Ref 91A

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
17 MAY 1962

BIOLOGISCHE BUNDESANSTALT
FÜR LAND- UND FORSTWIRTSCHAFT
IN BERLIN-DAHLEM

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DER PFLANZENSCHUTZ-LITERATUR

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PLANT PROTECTION

BIBLIOGRAPHIE DE LA PROTECTION DES PLANTES

1953

Bearbeitet von

Regierungsrat

Dr. J. Bärner

Berlin 1960

Im Buchhandel zu beziehen durch den Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin und Hamburg
Auslieferung: Berlin SW 61, Lindenstraße 44-47 (Westberlin)

Vorwort

Die »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« wurde von Oberregierungsrat Professor Dr. Morstatt im Jahre 1921 zum ersten Male herausgegeben und umfaßt in 28 Bänden die Pflanzenschutzliteratur der Jahre 1914—1953. Vorliegende Bibliographie enthält über 15000 Literaturzitate des Jahres 1953.

Die von Prof. Morstatt geschaffenen Gruppierungen wurden beibehalten. Um jedoch aus dem umfangreichen Material ein schnelles und sicheres Auffinden der gesuchten Literatur zu gewährleisten, war es unerläßlich, die einzelnen Kapitel, ihrem Umfang entsprechend, weiter aufzuteilen. Dies trifft besonders für die einzelnen Abschnitte über pilzliche Parasiten und Insektenschädlinge zu. Aus praktischen Erwägungen heraus sind hier die Überschriften lateinisch bezeichnet und systematisch geordnet. Wo sich jedoch die systematische Gliederung als unzweckmäßig erwies, wurde eine alphabetische Anordnung der betreffenden Familien und Gattungen bevorzugt, so z. B. in den Abschnitten III, 5 »Handelspflanzen« und III, 9 »Zierpflanzen«.

Die mit römischen und arabischen Zahlen versehenen Hauptabteilungen und Hauptkapitel blieben, entsprechend der Aufteilung früherer Ausgaben der Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur, unverändert, um eine laufende Eingruppierung der Literaturnachweise in die Gesamtkartei des Pflanzenschutzes zu ermöglichen. Diese befindet sich in der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem, und umfaßt etwa 300000 Karteikarten.

Sämtliche Kapitelüberschriften sind in einem ausführlichen Inhaltsverzeichnis aufgeführt, und es ist empfehlenswert, vor dem Aufsuchen von Literatur diesen Index weitgehend zu benutzen. Hinzukommen die »lebenden Kolumnentitel«, die für eine allgemeine Orientierung ausreichend sind.

Titel, Einleitungen, Kapitelüberschriften und »lebende Kolumnentitel« werden in drei Sprachen, deutsch, englisch und französisch, wiedergegeben. Erläuterungen zur Quellenangabe, wie Seitenzahlen, Abbildungen usw., erscheinen bei Literaturzitaten deutscher Arbeiten in deutscher Sprache, bei ausländischen durchgehend in lateinischer. Die entsprechenden Abkürzungen sind nachfolgender Tabelle zu entnehmen:

lateinisch		deutsch		englisch	französisch
ann.	= annus	Jahrg.	= Jahrgang	annual publication	année
ed.	= editio	Aufl.	= Auflage	edition	édition
fig.	= figura(e)	Abb.	= Abbildung(en)	figure	figure, illustration
nr.	= numerus	Nr.	= Nummer(n) Heft(e)	number	numéro
n. ser.	= nova series	n. S.	= neue Serie neue Reihe	new series	série nouvelle
p.	= pagina(e)	S.	= Seite(n)	page	page
separ.	= separatum	Sdr.	= Sonderdruck	special print	tirage à part
tab.	= tabula	Taf.	= Tafel(n)	plate	planche
tab. col.	= tabula colorata	Farbtaf.	= Farbtafel(n)	coloured plate	planche en couleurs
tab. geogr.	= tabula geographica	Kart.	= Karte(n) Landkarte(n)	map	carte
vol.	= volumen	Bd. Bde.	= Band = Bände	volume	volume, tome

Um bei der Dokumentation von Veröffentlichungen allgemeinen Inhalts Überschneidungen zu vermeiden, sind auch den Untergruppierungen Kapitel mit allgemeinen Themen vorangestellt.

Literaturangaben über die Gattungen *Morus* und *Salix* wurden gesondert an den Schluß des Kapitels III, 8 »Forstgehölze« gestellt.

In eckigen Klammern beigefügte Texte dienen zur besseren Inhaltsbezeichnung des Literaturzitats.

Literaturzitate in kyrillischer Schrift werden nach der deutschen wissenschaftlichen Transliteration wiedergegeben, die den deutschen Normen »Transliteration kyrillischer Buchstaben«, DIN 1460 Entwurf vom Dezember 1953, und den Empfehlungen der ISO, International Organization for Standardization, no. R 9 – 1954 (E) entspricht.

Allen, die dazu beigetragen haben, die oft beträchtlichen Schwierigkeiten beim weiteren Ausbau der Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur zu überwinden, sei an dieser Stelle besonders gedankt.

Berlin-Dahlem, den 28. März 1960 **Johannes Bärner**

Introduction

The »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« was issued the first time by Oberregierungsrat Prof. Dr. Morstatt in 1921, and includes in 28 volumes the phytopathological literature for the years 1914—1953. This bibliography comprises more than 15000 titles for 1953.

The provided arrangements of Prof. Morstatt were kept on. In order to guarantee a fast and sure way of locating the desired literature it was indispensable to classify the single chapter according to their extents in a more particular way. This is especially true of the single sections on the mycological parasites and entomological pests. From a practical consideration, the headings have been written in the Latin language and have been arranged systematically. Where the systematical classification has proved unsuitable, however, an alphabetical one of the families and species concerned has been used, such as in chapter III, 5 »Commercial plants« and in chapter III, 9 »Ornamental plants«.

The main departments and chapters, using Roman and Arabic numerals, have remained unchanged according to the classification of the former editions of the bibliographies of plant protection, thus facilitating a continuous arrangement of the literature works of reference into a card index of plant protection. This card index is to be found in the »Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem«, and comprises more than 300 000 cards.

All the chapter headings have been specified in the detailed contents. Hence, it is recommended to use this index extensively before looking up the desired literature. In addition, there are the »living headings«, which are sufficient for general information.

Titles, introductions, chapter headings and »living headings« have been written in three languages, German, English, and French. Explanations as to the sources, the numbers of pages, figures, etc., have appeared in the German language where German works are quoted and in Latin for all the foreign works. The abbreviations used are to be taken from the following table:

Latin		German		English	French
ann.	= annus	Jahrg.	= Jahrgang	annual publication	année
ed.	= editio	Aufl.	= Auflage	edition	édition
fig.	= figura(e)	Abb.	= Abbildung(en)	figure	figure, illustration
nr.	= numerus	Nr.	= Nummer(n) Heft(e)	number	numéro
n. ser.	= nova series	n. S.	= neue Serie neue Reihe	new series	série nouvelle
p.	= pagina(e)	S.	= Seite(n)	page	page
separ.	= separatum	Sdr.	= Sonderdruck	special print	tirage à part
tab.	= tabula	Taf.	= Tafel(n)	plate	planche
tab. col.	= tabula colorata	Farbtaf.	= Farbtafel(n)	coloured plate	planche en couleurs
tab. geogr.	= tabula geographica	Kart.	= Karte(n) Landkarte(n)	map	carte
vol.	= volumen	Bd. Bde.	= Band = Bände	volume	volume, tome

In order to avoid repetition of the quotations of literature, »general parts« have been inserted into the sub-chapters.

Statements of literature on the species of *Morus* and *Salix* have been put at the end of chapter III, 8 »Forest trees«.

Texts within cornered brackets serve as more distinct contents of the quotations of literature.

Titles in Cyrillic script are reproduced in the German scientific transliteration which respond to the German standards »Transliteration kyrillischer Buchstaben«, DIN 1460 (draught made in December 1953), and the recommendation of the ISO (International Organization for Standardization) no. R 9 – 1954 (E).

To all those who have contributed to overcoming the often considerable difficulties in completing this bibliography of the literature of plant protection, I give particular thanks.

Berlin-Dahlem, March 28, 1960 **Johannes Bärner**

Introduction

La »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« fut publiée dès 1921 par le Oberregierungsrat Prof. Dr. Morstatt. En 28 volumes, elle compile la littérature spéciale de la période de 1914—1953. Ce tome contient plus que 15000 titres de l'année 1953.

La classification adoptée par Prof. Morstatt est gardée; cependant il était indispensable de spécifier davantage les chapitres les plus volumineux afin de faciliter les travaux désirés dans le matérial considérable. En particulier cette subdivision a été appliquée aux chapitres traitant des champignons pathogènes et des insectes nuisibles. Il a été considéré pratique de reproduire les en-têtes de ces chapitres en latin et de les classer systématiquement. L'ordre alphabétique a été préféré pour les familles et genres dont une classification systématique n'était pas indiquée, par exemple chapitre III, 5 »plantes du commerce« et III, 9 »plantes horticoles«.

Les divisions et chapitres principaux munis de chiffres romains et arabes sont restés inchangés. Ils correspondent toujours à ceux des éditions précédentes de la »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« afin de faciliter l'enregistrement dans le fichier de la protection des plantes. Celui se trouve à »Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft« à Berlin-Dahlem et comporte plus de 300 000 fiches.

Tous les en-têtes figurent sur une table des matières détaillée et pour les recherches de littérature nous recommandons de se servir toujours de cet index. S'y ajoutent les »titres courants« qui suffiront pour une orientation générale.

Les titres, les introductions, les en-têtes et les »titres courants« se trouvent reproduits en allemand, français et anglais. Les renseignements concernant l'indication des sources (numéros des pages, illustrations etc.) figurent en allemand s'il s'agit de publications allemandes et en latin pour les publications étrangères. Les abréviations se trouvent expliquées ci-après:

latin		allemand		français	anglais
ann.	= annus	Jahrg.	= Jahrgang	année	annual publication
ed.	= editio	Aufl.	= Auflage	édition	edition
fig.	= figura(e)	Abb.	= Abbildung(en)	figure, illustration	figure
nr.	= numerus	Nr.	= Nummer(n) Heft(e)	numéro	number
n. ser.	= nova series	n. S.	= neue Serie neue Reihe	série nouvelle	new series
p.	= pagina(e)	S.	= Seite(n)	page	page
separ.	= separatum	Sdr.	= Sonderdruck	tirage à part	special print
tab.	= tabula	Taf.	= Tafel(n)	planche	plate
tab. col.	= tabula colorata	Farbtaf.	= Farbtafel(n)	planche en couleurs	coloured plate
tab. geogr.	= tabula geographica	Kart.	= Karte(n) Landkarte(n)	carte	map
vol.	= volumen	Bd. Bde.	= Band = Bände	volume, tome	volume

Des chapitres d'un thème général précédent aussi les subdivisions afin d'éviter des répétitions dans la documentation.

La littérature citée pour les genres *Morus* et *Salix* est traitée à part à la fin du chapitre III, 8 »arbres forestiers«.

Les textes entre crochets précisent le contenu de la littérature citée.

Citations littéraires en écriture cyrillique doivent être rédigées d'après la traduction littérale allemande et scientifique, qui corresponde aux normes allemands »Transliteration kyrillischer Buchstaben« DIN 1460, projet de Décembre 1953, et aux recommendations de la ISO, International Organization for Standardization, no. R 9 – 1954 (E).

Nous tenons à remercier particulièrement tous ceux qui ont contribué à surmonter les difficultés s'opposant à l'achèvement de la »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur«.

Berlin-Dahlem, le 28 Mars 1960 **Johannes Bärner**

Inhaltsverzeichnis

Seite

I. Allgemeiner Teil

1. Sammelwerke und Lehrbücher 1

2. Tätigkeitsberichte und Kongresse

a) Europa 2

b) Amerika 3

USA 3

c) Asien 4

d) Afrika 5

e) Australien und Südsee 5

3. Bibliographien 5

4. Biographien 6

II. Krankheiten und Ursachen

1. Allgemeine Krankheitslehre

a) Pathologische Pflanzenanatomie, Gallen, Teratologie 8

b) Pathologische Pflanzenphysiologie 9

2. Krankheiten mit verschiedenartigen oder unbekannten Ursachen 10

3. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten

a) Bodenverhältnisse, Düngung 11

b) Mangelkrankheiten 13

c) Klimatische Einflüsse 14

d) Physikalische und chemische Einflüsse, Industrieschäden, Schädigung der Pflanzen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel 17

e) Wunden 20

4. Pflanzliche Feinde

a) Bacteriophyta 20

b) Myxophyta 22

c) Fungi

Allgemeiner Teil 22

Spezieller Teil

Archimycetes 25

Phycomycetes 25

Ascomycetes 26

Basidiomycetes 28

Fungi imperfecti 32

Varia 34

Seite

d) Phanerogamae ... 34

e) Unkräuter

Allgemeiner Teil ... 35

Spezieller Teil

Amaranthaceae ... 37
Anacardiaceae ... 37
Betulaceae ... 37
Boraginaceae ... 37
Cactaceae ... 37
Caryophyllaceae ... 37
Chenopodiaceae ... 37
Compositae ... 37
Convolvulaceae ... 39
Cruciferae ... 39
Cyperaceae ... 39
Euphorbiaceae ... 39
Fagaceae ... 40
Gramineae ... 40
Hypericaceae ... 42
Juncaceae ... 42
Labiatae ... 42
Leguminosae ... 42
Liliaceae ... 43
Polygonaceae ... 43
Pontederiaceae ... 43
Portulacaceae ... 43
Pteridophyta ... 43
Ranunculaceae ... 43
Rosaceae ... 44
Scrophulariaceae ... 44
Solanaceae ... 44
Umbelliferae ... 44
Verbenaceae ... 44
Varia ... 44

5. Tierische Feinde

a) Nematodes ... 45

b) Mollusca ... 47

c) Arthropoda: Myriopoda, Acari ... 48

d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda

Allgemeiner Teil ... 49
Orthoptera ... 53

Seite

Dermaptera ... 59
Isoptera ... 59
Thysanoptera ... 60
Heteroptera ... 60
Homoptera ... 62
Coleoptera
Allgemeiner Teil ... 67
Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Malachiidae ... 67
Staphylinidae ... 68
Elateridae ... 69
Buprestidae ... 69
Dermestidae ... 70
Nitidulidae, Cucujidae ... 70
Coccinellidae ... 70
Lyctidae ... 71
Bostrychidae ... 71
Anobiidae, Meloidae, Alleculidae ... 71
Tenebrionidae ... 71
Scarabaeidae ... 72
Lucanidae, Cerambycidae ... 75
Chrysomelidae ... 76
Bruchidae, Anthribidae, Platypodidae ... 78
Curculionidae ... 78
Scolytoidea ... 79
Varia ... 80
Lepidoptera ... 81
Diptera ... 94
Neuroptera ... 97
Hymenoptera ... 97

e) Vertebrata

Aves ... 103
Mammalia ... 103
Insectivora ... 104
Rodentia ... 104
Artiodactyla ... 108

6. Virus

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 108
b) Virus und Wirtspflanzen ... 108
c) Identifizierung, Mikroskopie und Reinigung ... 110
d) Chemische und physikalische Eigenschaften ... 111
e) Serologische Reaktion ... 111
f) Übertragung ... 112
g) Bekämpfung, Inaktivierung und Desinfektion ... 112
h) Nomenklatur ... 113

Seite

III. Krankheiten und Wirtspflanzen

1. Vegetation und Kulturpflanzen im allgemeinen. Übersicht über das Auftreten von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen

a) **Übersichten** ... 114

b) **Einzelne Gruppen von Krankheiten und Schädlingen** ... 116

2. Getreide

a) **Allgemeiner Teil** ... 118

b) **Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten** ... 120

c) **Pflanzliche Feinde**

Bacteriophyta ... 122

Fungi

Allgemeiner Teil ... 123

Phycomycetes ... 123

Ascomycetes ... 123

Basidiomycetes ... 125

Fungi imperfecti ... 131

Varia ... 134

Saatgut-Beizung ... 134

Unkräuter ... 136

d) **Tierische Feinde**

Allgemeiner Teil ... 138

Nematodes ... 138

Mollusaca ... 139

Arthropoda ... 139

Pyrausta nubilalis ... 144

Vertebrata ... 145

e) **Virus** ... 145

3. Kartoffeln und Rüben ... 146

a) **Kartoffeln**

Allgemeiner Teil ... 146

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 148

Pflanzliche Feinde ... 149

Phytophthora infestans ... 152

Synchytrium endobioticum ... 154

Unkräuter ... 155

Tierische Feinde ... 155

Nematodes ... 156

Leptinotarsa decemlineata ... 157

Virus ... 158

Seite

b) Rüben

Allgemeiner Teil ... 162
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 162
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 162
Unkräuter ... 163
Tierische Feinde ... 164
Nematodes ... 165
Virus ... 165

4. Hülsenfrüchte und Gräser

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 167

b) Hülsenfrüchte

Allgemeiner Teil ... 167
Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum, Soja
Allgemeiner Teil ... 168
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 168
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 169
Unkräuter ... 171
Tierische Feinde ... 171
Virus ... 173
Lathyrus, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Trifolium, Vicia et al.
Allgemeiner Teil ... 173
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 174
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 174
Unkräuter ... 176
Tierische Feinde ... 177
Virus ... 179

c) Gräser

Allgemeiner Teil ... 179
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 180
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 180
Unkräuter ... 182
Tierische Feinde ... 184
Virus ... 185

5. Handelspflanzen

a) Tabak

Allgemeiner Teil ... 185
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 186
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 187
Unkräuter ... 187
Tierische Feinde ... 188
Virus ... 188

b) Faserpflanzen ... 190

c) Hopfen ... 192

Seite

d) Ölpflanzen

Allgemeiner Teil ... 192
Spezieller Teil
Brassica, Sinapis ... 192
Helianthus ... 193
Linum usitatissimum = III 5 b ... 190
Olea ... 194
Papaver ... 196

e) Gemüsepflanzen

Allgemeiner Teil ... 196
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 197
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 197
Unkräuter ... 198
Tierische Feinde ... 198
Spezieller Teil
Allium ... 199
Apium graveolens ... 201
Asparagus officinalis ... 202
Beta ... 202
Brassica
Allgemeiner Teil ... 202
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 203
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 203
Unkräuter ... 204
Tierische Feinde ... 204
Virus ... 206
Capsicum ... 207
Cichorium ... 207
Citrullus, Cucumis, Cucurbita ... 207
Daucus carota ... 210
Lactuca sativa ... 210
Lycopersicon esculentum
Allgemeiner Teil ... 211
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 211
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 212
Unkräuter ... 215
Tierische Feinde ... 215
Virus ... 216
Nasturtium ... 216
Pastinaca sativa ... 216
Raphanus sativus ... 217
Rheum ... 217
Solanum melongena ... 217
Spinacia oleracea ... 217
Varia ... 217

f) Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzen ... 218

g) Varia ... 219

Seite

6. Obst

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 219

b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 220

c) Pflanzliche Feinde ... 222
Unkräuter ... 223

d) Tierische Feinde
Arthropoda
Allgemeiner Teil ... 223
Heteroptera ... 223
Homoptera ... 223
Quadraspidiotus (Aspidiotus) perniciosus ... 223
Coleoptera ... 224
Lepidoptera ... 224
Diptera ... 225
Hymenoptera ... 226
Arachnoidea ... 226
Vertebrata ... 226

e) Virus ... 227

f) Schädlingsbekämpfung an Obstbäumen ... 227

g) Spezieller Teil

Steinobst
Allgemeiner Teil ... 232
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 233
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 234
Tierische Feinde ... 236
Virus ... 239

Kernobst
Allgemeiner Teil ... 240
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 241
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 243
Venturia (Fusicladium) ... 245
Tierische Feinde ... 248
Carpocapsa (Cydia, Laspeyresia) ... 250
Virus ... 251

Beerenobst
Allgemeiner Teil ... 252
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 253
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 253
Unkräuter ... 255
Tierische Feinde ... 255
Virus ... 257

Seite

Schalenobst

Allgemeiner Teil ... 257
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 258
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 260
Tierische Feinde ... 261
Virus ... 264
Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus ... 265

b) Varia ... 267

7. Weinrebe

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 268
b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 270
c) Pflanzliche Feinde ... 271
Unkräuter ... 273
d) Tierische Feinde ... 273
e) Virus ... 275

8. Forstgehölze, Nutzhölzer, Holzzerstörer und Holzschutz

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 275
b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Klimaeinflüsse ... 279
Bodeneinflüsse und chemische Einflüsse ... 281
Waldbrände ... 281
c) Pflanzliche Feinde
Bacteriophyta ... 286
Fungi
Allgemeiner Teil ... 286
Phycomycetes ... 286
Ascomycetes ... 287
Basidiomycetes ... 289
Fungi imperfecti ... 291
Varia ... 292
Phanerogamae ... 293
Unkräuter ... 293
d) Tierische Feinde
Allgemeiner Teil ... 294
Nematodes ... 294
Arthropoda: Crustacea, Hexapoda, Arachnoidea
Allgemeiner Teil ... 294
Isopoda ... 296
Orthoptera ... 296
Heteroptera ... 296
Homoptera ... 296
Thysanoptera ... 296
Coleoptera ... 297
Lepidoptera ... 299
Diptera ... 303

Seite

Hymenoptera ... 303
Isoptera ... 304
Acari ... 304
Varia ... 305
Vertebrata ... 305

e) Ulmensterben ... 306
f) Virus ... 306
g) Holzschutz ... 306
h) Salix ... 309
i) Morus ... 309

9. Zierpflanzen, Garten- und Gewächshauspflanzen

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 310
b) Spezieller Teil
Amaryllidaceae ... 312
Apocynaceae ... 312
Araceae ... 312
Cactaceae ... 313
Caryophyllaceae ... 313
Compositae ... 314
Crassulaceae ... 315
Cruciferae ... 315
Ericaceae ... 315
Euphorbiaceae ... 315
Geraniaceae ... 315
Gesneriaceae ... 316
Gymnospermae ... 316
Iridaceae ... 316
Leguminosae ... 317
Liliaceae ... 317
Malvaceae ... 318
Oleaceae ... 318
Orchidaceae ... 318
Primulaceae ... 319
Ranunculaceae ... 319
Rosaceae ... 319
Saxifragaceae ... 320
Scrophulariaceae ... 320
Theaceae ... 320
Verbenaceae ... 321
Violaceae ... 321
Varia ... 321

10. Tropische Nutzpflanzen

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 322
b) Baumwolle
Allgemeiner Teil ... 322

Seite

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 323
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 323
Unkräuter ... 325
Tierische Feinde ... 326
c) Erdnuß ... 330
d) Kakao ... 331
e) Kaffee ... 333
f) Kautschuk ... 335
g) Knollengewächse ... 337
h) Kokosnuß und andere Palmen ... 338
i) Nutzhölzer ... 339
k) Obst ... 340
l) Tee ... 343
m) Zuckerrohr ... 344
n) Varia ... 348
Eucalyptus = III 10 i ... 339

11. Vorratsschutz

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 350
b) Kartoffeln und Rüben ... 355
c) Getreide ... 356
d) Hülsenfrüchte ... 361
e) Obst und Gemüse ... 362
f) Tabak ... 366
g) Holz und Papier ... 366
h) Textilien ... 372
i) Varia ... 372

12. Krankheiten nicht kultivierter Pflanzen und der Kryptogamen ... 373

IV. Maßnahmen des Pflanzenschutzes

1. Pflanzenhygiene

a) Einfluß der Umgebung, insbesondere des Klimas, auf Pflanzenkrankheiten: Phänologie der Parasiten ... 375
b) Prädisposition, Immunität und Resistenz ... 375
c) Kulturmethoden (Bodenbearbeitung, Düngung usw.) ... 376
d) Überwachung, Wanderung und Verschleppung von Krankheiten, Saatenanerkennung, Quarantäne ... 377

2. Pflanzentherapie

a) Untersuchungs- und Bekämpfungstechnik
Allgemeiner Teil ... 380
Spritzung, Bestäubung und Räucherung ... 382

Seite

Saatgutbehandlung ... 383
Bodendesinfektion ... 384

b) Biologische Bekämpfung

Allgemeiner Teil ... 385
Natürliche Feinde der Pflanzenschädlinge
Protozoa, Bacteriophagaceae, Virus ... 386
Bacteriophyta ... 387
Fungi ... 388
Vermes ... 388
Arthropoda ... 388
Vertebrata ... 395
Vogelschutz ... 396
Biologische Unkrautbekämpfung ... 397
Antibiotica ... 398

c) Chemische Bekämpfung

Allgemeiner Teil ... 400
Fungizide im allgemeinen ... 404
Herbizide im allgemeinen ... 405
Wachstumsregulatoren ... 412
Nematozide im allgemeinen ... 416
Acarizide im allgemeinen ... 416
Insektizide im allgemeinen ... 416
Rodentizide im allgemeinen ... 422
Kupferverbindungen ... 423
Quecksilberverbindungen ... 423
Arsenverbindungen ... 424
Schwefelverbindungen ... 424
Phosphorverbindungen ... 425
Zyanverbindungen ... 427
Halogenverbindungen ... 428
Natriumchlorat gegen Unkräuter ... 433
Pflanzenstoffe und synthetische Analoge ... 433
Varia ... 435

d) Physikalische und mechanische Mittel, Geräte ... 437

e) Toxikologie der Pflanzenschutzmittel ... 441

3. Förderung und Organisation des Pflanzenschutzes ... 453

4. Gesetzgebung und Verwaltung im Pflanzenschutz ... 455

5. Statistik über die Verbreitung von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen (Kosten und Rentabilität) ... 457

Autorenverzeichnis ... 459

Contents

Page

I. General part

1. Collective works and textbooks 1

2. Reports of activity and congresses

a) Europe 2

b) America 3

USA 3

c) Asia 4

d) Africa 5

e) Australia and South-Sea 5

3. Bibliographies 5

4. Biographies 6

II. Diseases and causes

1. General pathology

a) Pathological anatomy of plants, galls, teratology 8

b) Pathological plant physiology 9

2. Diseases with various or unknown causes 10

3. Diseases not caused by parasites

a) Soil conditions, manuring 11

b) Deficiency diseases 13

c) Climatic influences 14

d) Physical and chemical influences, industrial damage, damage caused by pest control materials 17

e) Wounds 20

4. Vegetal parasites

a) Bacteriophyta 20

b) Myxophyta 22

c) Fungi

General part 22

Special part

Archimycetes 25

Phycomycetes 25

Ascomycetes 26

Basidiomycetes 28

Fungi imperfecti 32

Varia 34

Page

d) Phanerogamae 34

e) Weeds

General part 35

Special part

Amaranthaceae 37
Anacardiaceae 37
Betulaceae 37
Boraginaceae 37
Cactaceae 37
Caryophyllaceae 37
Chenopodiaceae 37
Compositae 37
Convolvulaceae 39
Cruciferae 39
Cyperaceae 39
Euphorbiaceae 39
Fagaceae 40
Gramineae 40
Hypericaceae 42
Juncaceae 42
Labiatae 42
Leguminosae 42
Liliaceae 43
Polygonaceae 43
Pontederiaceae 43
Portulacaceae 43
Pteridophyta 43
Ranunculaceae 43
Rosaceae 44
Scrophulariaceae 44
Solanaceae 44
Umbelliferae 44
Verbenaceae 44
Varia 44

5. Animal parasites

a) Nematodes 45

b) Mollusca 47

c) Arthropoda: Myriopoda, Acari 48

d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda

General part 49
Orthoptera 53

Page

Dermaptera 59
Isoptera 59
Thysanoptera 60
Heteroptera 60
Homoptera 62
Coleoptera
General part 67
Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Malachiidae 67
Staphylinidae 68
Elateridae 69
Buprestidae 69
Dermestidae 70
Nitidulidae, Cucujidae 70
Coccinellidae 70
Lyctidae 71
Bostrychidae 71
Anobiidae, Meloidae, Alleculidae 71
Tenebrionidae 71
Scarabaeidae 72
Lucanidae, Cerambycidae 75
Chrysomelidae 76
Bruchidae, Anthribidae, Platypodidae 78
Curculionidae 78
Scolytoidea 79
Varia 80
Lepidoptera 81
Diptera 94
Neuroptera 97
Hymenoptera 97

e) Vertebrata

Aves 103
Mammalia 103
Insectivora 104
Rodentia 104
Artiodactyla 108

6. Virus

a) General part 108
b) Virus and host plants 108
c) Identification, microscopy and purification 110
d) Chemical and physical properties 111
e) Serological reaction 111
f) Transmission 112
g) Control measures, inaction and disinfection 112
h) Nomenclature 113

Page

III. Diseases and host plants

1. Vegetation and cultivated plants in general. Survey of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites

a) Surveys ... 114

b) Single groups of diseases and parasites ... 116

2. Cereals

a) General part ... 118

b) Diseases not caused by parasites ... 120

c) Vegetal parasites

Bacteriophyta ... 122

Fungi

General part ... 123

Phycomycetes ... 123

Ascomycetes ... 123

Basidiomycetes ... 125

Fungi imperfecti ... 131

Varia ... 134

Seed disinfection ... 134

Weeds ... 136

d) Animal parasites

General part ... 138

Nematodes ... 138

Mollusca ... 139

Arthropoda ... 139

Pyrausta nubilalis ... 144

Vertebrata ... 145

e) Virus ... 145

3. Potatoes and beets ... 146

a) Potatoes

General part ... 146

Diseases not caused by parasites ... 148

Vegetal parasites ... 149

Phytophthora infestans ... 152

Synchytrium endobioticum ... 154

Weeds ... 155

Animal parasites ... 155

Nematodes ... 156

Leptinotarsa decemlineata ... 157

Virus ... 158

Page

b) Beets

General part ... 162
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 162
Vegetal parasites ... 162
Weeds ... 163
Animal parasites ... 164
Nematodes ... 165
Virus ... 165

4. Legumes and grasses

a) General part ... 167

b) Legumes

General part ... 167
Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum, Soja
General part ... 168
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 168
Vegetal parasites ... 169
Weeds ... 171
Animal parasites ... 171
Virus ... 173
Lathyrus, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Trifolium, Vicia et al.
General part ... 173
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 174
Vegetal parasites ... 174
Weeds ... 176
Animal parasites ... 177
Virus ... 179

c) Grasses

General part ... 179
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 180
Vegetal parasites ... 180
Weeds ... 182
Animal parasites ... 184
Virus ... 185

5. Commercial plants

a) Tobacco

General part ... 185
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 186
Vegetal parasites ... 187
Weeds ... 187
Animal parasites ... 188
Virus ... 188

b) Fibre-plants ... 190

c) Hop ... 192

Page

d) Oleiferous plants

General part ... 192
Special part
Brassica, Sinapis ... 192
Helianthus ... 193
Linum usitatissimum = III 5 b ... 190
Olea ... 194
Papaver ... 196

e) Vegetables

General part ... 196
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 197
Vegetal parasites ... 197
Weeds ... 198
Animal parasites ... 198
Special part
Allium ... 199
Apium graveolens ... 201
Asparagus officinalis ... 202
Beta ... 202
Brassica
General part ... 202
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 203
Vegetal parasites ... 203
Weeds ... 204
Animal parasites ... 204
Virus ... 206
Capsicum ... 207
Cichorium ... 207
Citrullus, Cucumis, Cucurbita ... 207
Daucus carota ... 210
Lactuca sativa ... 210
Lycopersicon esculentum
General part ... 211
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 211
Vegetal parasites ... 212
Weeds ... 215
Animal parasites ... 215
Virus ... 216
Nasturtium ... 216
Pastinaca sativa ... 216
Raphanus sativus ... 217
Rheum ... 217
Solanum melongena ... 217
Spinacia oleracea ... 217
Varia ... 217

f) Medicinal plants and spices ... 218

g) Varia ... 219

Page

6. Fruits

a) General part ... 219

b) Diseases not caused by parasites ... 220

c) Vegetal parasites ... 222
Weeds ... 223

d) Animal parasites

Arthropoda
General part ... 223
Heteroptera ... 223
Homoptera ... 223
Quadraspidiotus (Aspidiotus) perniciosus ... 223
Coleoptera ... 224
Lepidoptera ... 224
Diptera ... 225
Hymenoptera ... 226
Arachnoidea ... 226
Vertebrata ... 226

e) Virus ... 227

f) Fruit-trees protection ... 227

g) Special part

Stone fruits
General part ... 232
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 233
Vegetal parasites ... 234
Animal parasites ... 236
Virus ... 239

Pip fruits
General part ... 240
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 241
Vegetal parasites ... 243
Venturia (Fusicladium) ... 245
Animal parasites ... 248
Carpocapsa (Cydia, Laspeyresia) ... 250
Virus ... 251

Bacciform fruits
General part ... 252
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 253
Vegetal parasites ... 253
Weeds ... 255
Animal parasites ... 255
Virus ... 257

Page

Shell fruits
General part ... 257
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 258
Vegetal parasites ... 260
Animal parasites ... 261
Virus ... 264
Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus ... 265
h) Varia ... 267

7. Grape-vine
a) General part ... 268
b) Diseases not caused by parasites ... 270
c) Vegetal parasites ... 271
Weeds ... 273
d) Animal parasites ... 273
e) Virus ... 275

8. Forest trees, timbers, parasites of wood and wood preservation
a) General part ... 275
b) Diseases not caused by parasites
Climatic influences ... 279
Soil and chemical influences ... 281
Forest fires ... 281
c) Vegetal parasites
Bacteriophyta ... 286
Fungi
General part ... 286
Phycomycetes ... 286
Ascomycetes ... 287
Basidiomycetes ... 289
Fungi imperfecti ... 291
Varia ... 292
Phanerogamae ... 293
Weeds ... 293
d) Animal parasites
General part ... 294
Nematodes ... 294
Arthropoda: Crustacea, Hexapoda, Arachnoidea
General part ... 294
Isopoda ... 296
Orthoptera ... 296
Heteroptera ... 296
Homoptera ... 296
Thysanoptera ... 296
Coleoptera ... 297
Lepidoptera ... 299
Diptera ... 303

Page

Hymenoptera ... 303
Isoptera ... 304
Acari ... 304
Varia ... 305
Vertebrata ... 305

e) Dutch elm disease ... 306
f) Virus ... 306
g) Wood preservation ... 306
h) Salix ... 309
i) Morus ... 309

9. Ornamental plants, garden and greenhouse plants

a) General part ... 310
b) Special part

Amaryllidaceae ... 312
Apocynaceae ... 312
Araceae ... 312
Cactaceae ... 313
Caryophyllaceae ... 313
Compositae ... 314
Crassulaceae ... 315
Cruciferae ... 315
Ericaceae ... 315
Euphorbiaceae ... 315
Geraniaceae ... 315
Gesneriaceae ... 316
Gymnospermae ... 316
Iridaceae ... 316
Leguminosae ... 317
Liliaceae ... 317
Malvaceae ... 318
Oleaceae ... 318
Orchidaceae ... 318
Primulaceae ... 319
Ranunculaceae ... 319
Rosaceae ... 319
Saxifragaceae ... 320
Scrophulariaceae ... 320
Theaceae ... 320
Verbenaceae ... 321
Violaceae ... 321
Varia ... 321

10. Tropical commercial plants

a) General part ... 322
b) Cotton

General part ... 322

Page

Diseases not caused by parasites 323
Vegetal parasites 323
Weeds 325
Animal parasites 326
c) Peanut (groundnut) 330
d) Cacao 331
e) Coffee 333
f) Caoutchouc 335
g) Tuberous plants 337
h) Coconut and other palms 338
i) Timbers 339
k) Fruits 340
l) Tea 343
m) Sugar-cane 344
n) Varia 348
Eucalyptus = III 10 i 339

11. Storage protection

a) General part 350
b) Potatoes and beets 355
c) Cereals 356
d) Legumes 361
e) Fruits and vegetables 362
f) Tobacco 366
g) Wood and paper 366
h) Textiles 372
i) Varia 372

12. Diseases of uncultivated plants and cryptogams 373

IV. Measures of plant protection

1. Plants hygiene

a) Environment influences, specially of the climate, on plant diseases: phenology of parasites 375
b) Predisposition, immunity and resistance 375
c) Cultivation methods (cultivation of the soil, manuring etc.) 376
d) Control, wandering and spreading of plant diseases, seed-inspection, quarantine 377

2. Plant therapeutics

a) Methods of examination and technics of disease control
General part 380
Sprays, dusts and fumigation 382

Page

Seed treatment ... 383
Soil disinfection ... 384

b) Biological control

General part ... 385
Natural enemies of plant parasites
Protozoa, Bacteriophagaceae, Virus ... 386
Bacteriophyta ... 387
Fungi ... 388
Vermes ... 388
Arthropoda ... 388
Vertebrata ... 395
Bird protection ... 396
Biological control of weeds ... 397
Antibiotica ... 398

c) Control by chemicals

General part ... 400
Fungicides in general ... 404
Herbicides in general ... 405
Regulators of the growth ... 412
Nematocides in general ... 416
Acaricides in general ... 416
Insecticides in general ... 416
Rodenticides in general ... 422
Copper derivatives ... 423
Mercury derivatives ... 423
Arsenic derivatives ... 424
Sulfur derivatives ... 424
Phosphorus derivatives ... 425
Cyanides ... 427
Halogen derivatives ... 428
Sodium chlorate against weeds ... 433
Vegetal matter and synthetical analogues ... 433
Varia ... 435

d) Physical and mechanical means, machines ... 437

e) Toxicology of parasiticides ... 441

3. Advancement and organization of the plant protection ... 453

4. Legislation and administration of plant protection ... 455

5. Statistics of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites (costs and profitableness) ... 457

Index of authors ... 459

Table des matières

Page

I. Partie générale

1. Encyclopédies et livres d'instruction 1

2. Rapports d'activité et congrès

a) Europe 2

b) Amérique 3

USA 3

c) Asie 4

d) Afrique 5

e) Australie et Mer du Sud 5

3. Bibliographies 5

4. Biographies 6

II. Maladies et leurs causes

1. Pathologie générale

a) Anatomie pathologique des plantes, galles, tératologie 8

b) Physiologie pathologique des plantes 9

2. Maladies de cause diverse ou inconnue 10

3. Maladies non parasitaires

a) Conditions du sol, engrais 11

b) Maladies provoquées par manque de nourriture 13

c) Influence du climat 14

d) Influences physiques et chimiques, dégâts causés par l'industrie et des parasiticides 17

e) Blessures 20

4. Parasites végétaux

a) Bacteriophyta 20

b) Myxophyta 22

c) Fungi

Partie générale 22

Partie spéciale

Archimycetes 25

Phycomycetes 25

Ascomycetes 26

Basidiomycetes 28

Fungi imperfecti 32

Varia 34

Page

d) Phanerogamae 34

e) Mauvaises herbes

Partie générale 35

Partie spéciale

Amaranthaceae 37
Anacardiaceae 37
Betulaceae 37
Boraginaceae 37
Cactaceae 37
Caryophyllaceae 37
Chenopodiaceae 37
Compositae 37
Convolvulaceae 39
Cruciferae 39
Cyperaceae 39
Euphorbiaceae 39
Fagaceae 40
Gramineae 40
Hypericaceae 42
Juncaceae 42
Labiatae 42
Leguminosae 42
Liliaceae 43
Polygonaceae 43
Pontederiaceae 43
Portulacaceae 43
Pteridophyta 43
Ranunculaceae 43
Rosaceae 44
Scrophulariaceae 44
Solanaceae 44
Umbelliferae 44
Verbenaceae 44
Varia 44

5. Parasites animaux

a) Nematodes 45

b) Mollusca 47

c) Arthropoda: Myriopoda, Acari 48

d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda

Partie générale 49
Orthoptera 53

Page

Dermaptera ... 59
Isoptera ... 59
Thysanoptera ... 60
Heteroptera ... 60
Homoptera ... 62
Coleoptera
Partie générale ... 67
Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Malachiidae ... 67
Staphylinidae ... 68
Elateridae ... 69
Buprestidae ... 69
Dermestidae ... 70
Nitidulidae, Cucujidae ... 70
Coccinellidae ... 70
Lyctidae ... 71
Bostrychidae ... 71
Anobiidae, Meloidae, Alleculidae ... 71
Tenebrionidae ... 71
Scarabaeidae ... 72
Lucanidae, Cerambycidae ... 75
Chrysomelidae ... 76
Bruchidae, Anthribidae, Platypodidae ... 78
Curculionidae ... 78
Scolytoidea ... 79
Varia ... 80
Lepidoptera ... 81
Diptera ... 94
Neuroptera ... 97
Hymenoptera ... 97

e) Vertebrata

Aves ... 103
Mammalia ... 103
Insectivora ... 104
Rodentia ... 104
Artiodactyla ... 108

6. Virus

a) Partie générale ... 108
b) Virus et plantes attaquées ... 108
c) Identification, microscopie et purification ... 110
d) Caractères chimiques et physiques ... 111
e) Réaction sérologique ... 111
f) Transmission ... 112
g) Lutte contre les maladies à virus, inactivation et désinfection ... 112
h) Nomenclature ... 113

Page

III. Maladies et plantes attaquées

1. Végétation et plantes cultivées en général. Résumé de la fréquence des maladies de plantes et de leurs parasites

a) Résumés ... 114

b) Groupes spéciaux de maladies et de parasites ... 116

2. Céréales

a) Partie générale ... 118

b) Maladies non parasitaires ... 120

c) Parasites végétaux

Bacteriophyta ... 122

Fungi

Partie générale ... 123

Phycomycetes ... 123

Ascomycetes ... 123

Basidiomycetes ... 125

Fungi imperfecti ... 131

Varia ... 134

Désinfection de semences ... 134

Mauvaises herbes ... 136

d) Parasites animaux

Partie générale ... 138

Nematodes ... 138

Mollusca ... 139

Arthropoda ... 139

Pyrausta nubilalis ... 144

Vertebrata ... 145

e) Virus ... 145

3. Pommes de terre et betteraves ... 146

a) Pommes de terre

Partie générale ... 146

Maladies non parasitaires ... 148

Parasites végétaux ... 149

Phytophthora infestans ... 152

Synchytrium endobioticum ... 154

Mauvaises herbes ... 155

Parasites animaux ... 155

Nematodes ... 156

Leptinotarsa decemlineata ... 157

Virus ... 158

Page

b) Betteraves

Partie générale ... 162
Maladies non parasitaires ... 162
Parasites végétaux ... 162
Mauvaises herbes ... 163
Parasites animaux ... 164
Nematodes ... 165
Virus ... 165

4. Légumineuses et graminées

a) Partie générale ... 167

b) Légumineuses

Partie générale ... 167
Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum, Soja
Partie générale ... 168
Maladies non parasitaires ... 168
Parasites végétaux ... 169
Mauvaises herbes ... 171
Parasites animaux ... 171
Virus ... 173
Lathyrus, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Trifolium, Vicia et al.
Partie générale ... 173
Maladies non parasitaires ... 174
Parasites végétaux ... 174
Mauvaises herbes ... 176
Parasites animaux ... 177
Virus ... 179

c) Graminées

Partie générale ... 179
Maladies non parasitaires ... 180
Parasites végétaux ... 180
Mauvaises herbes ... 182
Parasites animaux ... 184
Virus ... 185

5. Plantes du commerce

a) Tabac

Partie générale ... 185
Maladies non parasitaires ... 186
Parasites végétaux ... 187
Mauvaises herbes ... 187
Parasites animaux ... 188
Virus ... 188

b) Plantes à fibres ... 190

c) Houblon ... 192

Page

d) Plantes oléifères

Partie générale 192
Partie spéciale
Brassica, Sinapis 192
Helianthus 193
Linum usitatissimum = III 5 b 190
Olea 194
Papaver 196

e) Plantes maraîchères

Partie générale 196
Maladies non parasitaires 197
Parasites végétaux 197
Mauvaises herbes 198
Parasites animaux 198
Partie spéciale
Allium 199
Apium graveolens 201
Asparagus officinalis 202
Beta 202
Brassica
Partie générale 202
Maladies non parasitaires 203
Parasites végétaux 203
Mauvaises herbes 204
Parasites animaux 204
Virus 206
Capsicum 207
Cichorium 207
Citrullus, Cucumis, Cucurbita 207
Daucus carota 210
Lactuca sativa 210
Lycopersicon esculentum
Partie générale 211
Maladies non parasitaires 211
Parasites végétaux 212
Mauvaises herbes 215
Parasites animaux 215
Virus 216
Nasturtium 216
Pastinaca sativa 216
Raphanus sativus 217
Rheum 217
Solanum melongena 217
Spinacia oleracea 217
Varia 217

f) Plantes médicinales et aromatiques 218

g) Varia 219

Page

6. Fruits

a) Partie générale 219

b) Maladies non parasitaires 220

c) Parasites végétaux 222

Mauvaises herbes 223

d) Parasites animaux

Arthropoda

Partie générale 223

Heteroptera 223

Homoptera 223

Quadraspidiotus (Aspidiotus) perniciosus 223

Coleoptera 224

Lepidoptera 224

Diptera 225

Hymenoptera 226

Arachnoidea 226

Vertebrata 226

e) Virus 227

f) Lutte contre les parasites des arbres fruitiers 227

g) Partie spéciale

Fruits à noyaux

Partie générale 232

Maladies non parasitaires 233

Parasites végétaux 234

Parasites animaux 236

Virus 239

Fruits à pépins

Partie générale 240

Maladies non parasitaires 241

Parasites végétaux 243

Venturia (Fusicladium) 245

Parasites animaux 248

Carpocapsa (Cydia, Laspeyresia) 250

Virus 251

Baies

Partie générale 252

Maladies non parasitaires 253

Parasites végétaux 253

Mauvaises herbes 255

Parasites animaux 255

Virus 257

Page

Fruits à coques
Partie générale ... 257
Maladies non parasitaires ... 258
Parasites végétaux ... 260
Parasites animaux ... 261
Virus ... 264
Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus ... 265
b) Varia ... 267

7. Vigne
a) Partie générale ... 268
b) Maladies non parasitaires ... 270
c) Parasites végétaux ... 271
Mauvaises herbes ... 273
d) Parasites animaux ... 273
e) Virus ... 275

8. Arbres forestiers, bois d'œuvre, parasites et protection du bois
a) Partie générale ... 275
b) Maladies non parasitaires
Influence du climat ... 279
Influence du sol et influences chimiques ... 281
Incendies de forêts ... 281
c) Parasites végétaux
Bacteriophyta ... 286
Fungi
Partie générale ... 286
Phycomycetes ... 286
Ascomycetes ... 287
Basidiomycetes ... 289
Fungi imperfecti ... 291
Varia ... 292
Phanerogamae ... 293
Mauvaises herbes ... 293
d) Parasites animaux
Partie générale ... 294
Nematodes ... 294
Arthropoda: Crustacea, Hexapoda, Arachnoidea
Partie générale ... 294
Isopoda ... 296
Orthoptera ... 296
Heteroptera ... 296
Homoptera ... 296
Thysanoptera ... 296
Coleoptera ... 297
Lepidoptera ... 299
Diptera ... 303

Page

Hymenoptera ... 303
Isoptera ... 304
Acari ... 304
Varia ... 305
Vertebrata ... 305

e) Maladie hollandaise des ormes ... 306
f) Virus ... 306
g) Protection du bois ... 306
h) Salix ... 309
i) Morus ... 309

9. Plantes horticoles, plantes de décoration et de serre

a) Partie générale ... 310
b) Partie spéciale

Amaryllidaceae ... 312
Apocynaceae ... 312
Araceae ... 312
Cactaceae ... 313
Caryophyllaceae ... 313
Compositae ... 314
Crassulaceae ... 315
Cruciferae ... 315
Ericaceae ... 315
Euphorbiaceae ... 315
Geraniaceae ... 315
Gesneriaceae ... 316
Gymnospermae ... 316
Iridaceae ... 316
Leguminosae ... 317
Liliaceae ... 317
Malvaceae ... 318
Oleaceae ... 318
Orchidaceae ... 318
Primulaceae ... 319
Ranunculaceae ... 319
Rosaceae ... 319
Saxifragaceae ... 320
Scrophulariaceae ... 320
Theaceae ... 320
Verbenaceae ... 321
Violaceae ... 321
Varia ... 321

10. Plantes tropicales du commerce

a) Partie générale ... 322
b) Coton

Partie générale ... 322

Page

Maladies non parasitaires ... 323
Parasites végétaux ... 323
Mauvaises herbes ... 325
Parasites animaux ... 326
c) Arachide ... 330
d) Cacao ... 331
e) Café ... 333
f) Caoutchouc ... 335
g) Plantes à tubercules ... 337
h) Cocotier et autres palmiers ... 338
i) Bois d'œuvre ... 339
k) Fruits ... 340
l) Thé ... 343
m) Canne à sucre ... 344
n) Varia ... 348
Eucalyptus = III 10 i ... 339

11. Protection des stocks

a) Partie générale ... 350
b) Pommes de terre et betteraves ... 355
c) Céréales ... 356
d) Légumineuses ... 361
e) Fruits et plantes maraîchères ... 362
f) Tabac ... 366
g) Bois d'œuvre et papier ... 366
h) Textiles ... 372
i) Varia ... 372

12. Maladies des plantes non cultivées et des cryptogames ... 373

IV. Principes de la protection des plantes

1. Hygiène des plantes

a) Influence du milieu extérieur, surtout du climat, sur les maladies des plantes: phénologie des parasites ... 375
b) Prédisposition, l'immunité et résistance ... 375
c) Méthodes de cultivation (cultivation du sol, engrais etc.) ... 376
d) Surveillance, migration et importation des maladies végétales, inspection des semences, quarantaine ... 377

2. Thérapeutique des plantes

a) Méthodes de recherche et technique de la lutte contre les maladies
Partie générale ... 380
Pulvérisation, poudrage et fumigation ... 382

Page

Traitement de semences ... 383
Désinfection du sol ... 384

b) Lutte biologique

Partie générale ... 385
Ennemis naturels des parasites des plantes
Protozoa, Bacteriophagaceae, Virus ... 386
Bacteriophyta ... 387
Fungi ... 388
Vermes ... 388
Arthropoda ... 388
Vertebrata ... 395
Protection des oiseaux ... 396
Lutte biologique contre les mauvaises herbes ... 397
Antibiotica ... 398

c) Lutte par des produits chimiques

Partie générale ... 400
Fongicides en général ... 404
Herbicides en général ... 405
Régulateurs de la croissance ... 412
Nematocides en général ... 416
Acaricides en général ... 416
Insecticides en général ... 416
Rodenticides en général ... 422
Dérivés du cuivre ... 423
Dérivés du mercure ... 423
Dérivés de l'arsenic ... 424
Dérivés du soufre ... 424
Dérivés du phosphore ... 425
Cyanures ... 427
Dérivés des halogènes ... 428
Chlorate de sodium contre des mauvaises herbes ... 433
Substances végétales et produits analogues synthétiques ... 433
Varia ... 435

d) Moyens physiques et mécaniques, outillage ... 437

e) Toxicologie des parasiticides ... 441

3. Avancement et organisation de la protection des plantes .. 453

4. Législation et administration pour la protection des plantes 455

5. Statistique de la fréquence des maladies de plantes et de leurs parasites (frais et avantage) ... 457

Index alphabétique des auteurs ... 459

I. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

1. Sammelwerke und Lehrbücher
Collective works and textbooks — Encyclopédies et livres d'instruction

Becher, C., Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. Anwendung, Grundlagen, Aufbau und Herstellung der chemischen und chemisch-technischen Pflanzenschutzmittel und Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. Knapp, Halle/S. 1953, 586 S.

Blunck, H., Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten: Tierische Schädlinge an Nutzpflanzen. 1. Teil, 4. Bd., 2. Teil, 5. Bd., P. Parey, Berlin 1953, 5. Aufl., VIII + 518 S., 154 Abb.; VIII + 311 S., 89 Abb.

Bonnemaison, L., Les parasites animaux des plantes cultivées et des forêts. Soc. Édit. Ingén. agric., Paris 1953, 668 p., 301 fig.

Brooks, F. T., Plant diseases. Oxford Univ. Press, London/New York/Toronto 1953, 2. ed., XII + 457 p., 63 fig.

Cejp, K., Základy všeobecné speciální fytopathologie. (Manual of general and applied phytopathology.) Státni pedagogické Nakladatelství, Praha 1953, 229 p.

Clifton, C. E., Raffel, S., and **Barker, H. A.,** Annual review of microbiology. 7. Ann. Rev. Inc., Stanford (California) 1953, X + 505 p., 1 fig.

Cushing, E. C., History of entomology in world war II. Smiths. Inst., Washington, Publ. 4294. 1957, VI + 117 p.

De Ong, E. R., Insect, fungus and weed control. Chem. Publ. Comp., New York 1953, 400 p., 37 fig.

Dieckmann, K., Unsere Nutzpflanzen. Pflanzenbaulehre für Landwirtschaftsschulen, höhere Landbauschulen, Bauern und Landwirte. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] P. Parey, Berlin 1953, 2. Aufl., XV + 274 S., 95 Abb.

Dimock, A. W., The gardener's ABC of pest and disease. New York, Barrows, 1953, 191 p.

Donald, E. H., Pesticide handbook — 1953. Frear, Coll. Sci. Publ., State Coll, Pennsylvania, 1953, 5. ed., 204 p.

Efimov, A. L., Spravočnik po primeneniju jadov dlja bor'by s vrediteljami i boleznjami rastenij. (Handbook on the use of poisons for controlling pests and diseases of plants.) Gos. Izd.vo sel'choz. Lit., Moskva 1953, 5. ed., 336 p.

Eggebrecht, H., Gefährliche Unkräuter und Schädlinge im Saatgut. Neumann Verlag, Radebeul/Berlin 1953, 59 S.

Fischer, G. W., Manual of the North American smut fungi. Ronald Press Comp., New York 1953, XII + 343 p., 136 fig.

Frobisher, M., Fundamentals of microbiology. Saunders Comp., Philadelphia/London 1953, 5. ed., XXI + 633 p., 253 fig.

Gram, E., and **Weber, A.,** Plant diseases in orchard, nursery, and garden crops. Phil. Libr., New York 1953, 618 p., 349 fig., 10 tab. col.

Grist, D. H., Rice. [perts and diseases] Longmans, Green & Co., London/New York/Toronto 1953, XIX + 331 p., 34 fig., 34 tab., 3 tab. col.

Heald, F. D., Manual of plant diseases. McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York/London 1953.

Heinze, K., Die Schädlinge, Krankheiten und Schädigungen unserer Hackfrüchte (Kartoffeln und Rüben). Duncker & Humblot, Berlin 1953, XVI + 367 S., 189 Abb.

Kamat, M. N., Practical plant pathology. Prakash publ. House, Poona (India) 1953, VIII + 200 p., 5 fig., 64 tab.

Keilbach, R., Fachkunde für Schädlingsbekämpfung. Volk u. Wissen Volkseigener Verlag, Berlin 1953, 2. Aufl., 212 S., 289 Abb.

King, N. J., Mungomery, R. W., and **Hughes, C. G.,** Manual of cane-growing. Angus & Robertson, Sydney/London 1953, 349 p.

Krueger, W. W., Principles of microbiology. Saunders Comp., Philadelphia/London 1953, XXIII + 648 p., 143 fig.

Linssen, E. F., and **Newman, L. H.,** The observer's book of common british insects and spiders. Warne & Co., Ltd., London/New York 1953, 128 p., 64 tab.

Mallis, A., Handbook of pest control. The behavior, life history, and control of household pests. Mac Naiy-Dorland Co., New York 1953 (?), 2. ed., 1068 p., 233 fig.

Moser, M., Die Blätter- und Bauchpilze (Agaricales und Gastromycetes). In: Kleine Kryptogamenflora von Mitteleuropa 11, G. Fischer, Jena 1953, 282 S., 55 Abb.

Mrak, E. M., and **Stewart, G. F.,** Advances in Food Research. 4. vol., Acad. Press, New York 1953, 457 p.

Mühle, E., und **Friedrich, G.,** Kartei für Pflanzenschutz und Schädlingsbekämpfung. 1. Lfg., S. Hirzel, Leipzig 1953, 45 Kart. m. Abb.

Overholts, L. O., The Polyporaceae of the United States, Alaska, and Canada. Univ. Michigan Stud. 19. 1953, XIV + 466 p., 132 tab.

Peterson, A., A manual of entomological techniques. E. Brothers, Inc., Ann Arbor (Michigan) 1953, 7. ed., V + 367 p., 182 tab.

Ramsbottom, J., Mushrooms and toadstools. In: New Naturalist 7. Collins, London, 1953, XIV + 306 p., 70 tab.

Roger, L., Phytopathologie des pays chauds. 2. vol. In: Encycl. mycol. 18. P. Lechevalier, Paris 1953, p. 1127—2256, 207 fig.

Sax, N. I., Handbook of dangerous materials. Reinhold publ. Corp., New York 1953, 848 p.

Schacht, F., Unsere Garten-Schädlinge. (Dieses Werk enthält 104 Bilder der wichtigsten Schadinsekten und Pflanzenkrankheiten sowie der bekanntesten Obstsorten und deren Beschreibung.) F. Schacht K. G., Braunschweig 1953, 106 S.

Schmidt, E. W., Die Pflanze als Patient. Gebr. Borntraeger, Berlin 1953, 254 S., 16 Abb.

Smith, K. M., and Lauffer, M. A., Advances in virus research. 1. vol., Acad. Press Inc., New York 1953, XII + 344 p., 28 fig.

Westcott, C., Garden enemies. D. van Nostrand Comp., Inc., New York/Toronto/London 1953, IV + 261 p., 66 fig.

Whitehead, T., McIntosh, T. P., and Findlay, W. M., The potato in health and disease. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh/London 1953, 3 ed., XV + 744 p., 87 fig.

Wise, L. E., and Jahn, E. C., Wood chemistry. 2. vol., Reinhold publ. Corp., New York 1953, 2. ed., IX + 691—1343, 32 fig.

Insects. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. (1952). Washington 1953 (?), XVIII + 780 p., 197 fig., 72 tab. col.

Plant diseases. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. (1953). Washington 1953, XVIII + 940 p., 40 fig., 32 tab. col., 1 tab. geogr.

2. Tätigkeitsberichte und Kongresse
Reports of activity and congresses — Rapports d'activité et congrès

a. Europa — Europe — Europe

Bawden, F. C., Plant Pathology Department. Rothamsted Exp. Stat., Harpenden, Rept. (1952) 1953, 79—92.

Geigy, 10 Jahre Geigy-Schädlingsbekämpfung. J. R. Geigy S. A., Basel 1953, 153 S.

Gliemeroth, G., Bericht über die Forschungsergebnisse auf dem Gebiet des Acker- und Pflanzenbaues seit Kriegsende. 2. Bericht für den Zeitraum vom März 1951 bis März 1953. Land-, forstw. Forsch.rat, Bad Godesberg 1953, 159 S.

Nilsson-Leissner, G., Redogörelse för verksamheten vid Statens centrala frökontrollanstalt under tiden 1/7 1951—30/6 1952. Meddel. Stat. Centr. Frökontr.anst., Stockholm, nr. 28. 1953, 5—28.

Salzmann, R., Bericht über die Tätigkeit der Eidg. Landwirtschaftlichen Versuchsanstalt Zürich-Oerlikon pro 1950/51, 1951/52. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 1—73, 2 Abb.; 475—562, 2 Abb.

Sibilia, C., Vita della Stazione. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 1—2; 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 1—2; 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 1—2.

Dänemark: (Annual report from the Phytopathological Service of Denmark on seed-pathological testing.) Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 56. 1953, 501—512.

Deutschland: Bericht über die Festsitzung und wissenschaftliche Tagung der Deutschen Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften zu Berlin. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 617—622.

Deutschland: Tätigkeitsbericht des Pflanzenschutzamtes der vorl. Landwirtschaftskammer Oldenburg für das Jahr 1952. 1953, 60 S., 18 Abb.

England: Annual report of the Agricultural and Horticultural Research Station, Long Ashton/Bristol, 1952. 1953, 302 p.

England: Eighth Congress of British Entomologists, leeds 10th—13th July, 1953. J. Soc. brit. Ent. 4. 1953, 127, 145—158, 2 fig.

England: Grower's notes and station record 1950/51. N. A. A. S., South-western Province, Bristol, 1953, 60 p.

England: The 114th annual meeting of the British association for the advancement of science. Brit. agric. Bull. 5. 1953, 259—336.

England: Report for 1952. Rothamsted Exp. Stat., Harpenden, 1953, 211 p.

England: Report of the council of the association of applied biologists for the year 1952. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 424—426.

England: Report of the food investigation board 1952. H. M. Stat. Off., London 1953, 56 p.

England: Report on the work of the college for the year ended 30th September 1953. West Scotland agric. Coll., Glasgow 1953, 59 p.

Frankreich: Activités en cours. Progress report, 1952. Europ., mediterr. Plant Prot. Org., Paris, Pap. int. Refr. Course phytosan. Insp. 1953, 25 p.

Jugoslawien: (IIIe Congrès International de Phytopharmacie.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 125—142.

Niederlande: Oosterbeek, Mariendaal: Verslag over het jaar 1952. Inst. Toegep. biol. Onderz. Natuur Meded. nr. 14. 1953, 33 p.

Österreich: Bericht über die Arbeitstagung 1953 der »Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Saatzuchtleiter« im Rahmen der »Vereinigung österreichischer Saatgutzüchter«, gehalten vom 22. bis 24. Jänner 1953 an der Bundesanstalt für alpine Landwirtschaft in Admont. Admont 1953, 3 Abb.

Österreich: Vorläufige Mitteilung von Teilversuchsergebnissen der Bundesanstalt für alpine Landwirtschaft Admont (Austria). Berichtsjahr 1952/53. Heft 23, Admont 1953, 74 S.

Schweden: (Anual report of the Agricultural Society of Jämtland County.) Jämtlands Läns Hushsällsk Handl. 1953, 21—131.

Schweiz: Rapport d'activité 1952. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 745—890, 19 Abb.

Schweiz: Siebzehnter Tätigkeitsbericht der Vereinigung schweiz. Versuchs- und Vermittlungsstellen für Saatkartoffeln (V. S. V. V. S.). Vom 1. Juli 1952 bis 31. Oktober 1953. Effingerhof, Brugg 1953, 52 S.

b. Amerika — America — Amérique

Conners, I. L., and **Savile, D. B. O.,** Thirty-second annual report of the Canadian Plant Disease Survey, 1952. 1953, XVIII + 123 p.

Argentinien: Tucumán: La labor de la Estación Experimental en el año 1952. (Annual report of the Tucumán Agricultural Experimental Station, 1952.) Publ. misc. Estac. exp. agric., Tucumán, 6. 1953, 50 S.

Britisch Honduras: Department of Agriculture, Report for the year ended 31st December 1952. 1953, 25 p.

Costa Rica: Tenth annual report of the Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences, Turrialba, Costa Rica, for the year 1952. 1953, 160 p.

Jamaica: Department of Agriculture. Investigations 1950—1951, 1952. Bull. Dept. Agric. Jamaica 49. [1953?], 153 p.; 50. 1953, 122 p.

Kanada: Annual report of the Forest Insect and Disease Survey. Division of Forest Biology, Science Service. 1952. Canada Dept. Agric., Ottawa 1953, 154 p., 23 tab. geogr.

Kanada: Eleventh annual Canadian pest control operators' conference. Canad. Pest Control Operators' Assoc. n. p. 1953 (?), various pagings.

Kanada: Report of the Minister of Agriculture for Canada for the year ended March 31, 1953. 1953, 143 p.

Kanada: Thirty-second annual report of the Canadian Plant Disease Survey 1952. Ottawa 1953, 123 p.

Kanada: Thirty-seventh annual report, 1953. South. Stat. Lawrence Forest Prot. Assoc., Quebec 1953, 29 p.

Kolumbien: (Annual report of the Palmira Agricultural Experimental Station for 1952.) 1953, 113 p.

Surinam: Jaarverslag over 1950. Versl. Dept. Landbouw Suriname [1953], 87 p.

Trinidad, Tobago: Administration report of the Director of Agriculture, Trinidad and Tobago, for 1951, 1952. 1953, 112 p.

USA

Bragg, K. K., Report of the Herbicide and Weed Classification Committee. Proc. 6th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. 1952. Quebec 1953, 115—124.

Lund, H. O., Minutes of the seventeenth meeting. Georgia Entomological Society Dempsey Hotel, Macon, Georgia, March 6—7, 1953. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 735—737.

American Phytopathological Society: Abstracs of papers accepted for presentation at the forty-fifth annual meeting, Madison, Wisconsin, September 7, 8, 9, 10, 1953. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465—490.

American Phytopathological Society: Report and abstracts of the 1952/53 winter meeting of the Northeastern Division. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 108.

American Phytopathological Society: Report and abstracts of the 1953 annual meeting of the Southern Division. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 288—294.

American Phytopathological Society: Report and abstracts of the sixth annual meeting of the Pacific Division. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 585—590.

American Phytopathological Society: Report and abstracts of the tenth annual meeting of the Potomac Division. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 404—407.

American Phytopathological Society: Report of the 44th annual meeting. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 52—58.

Arizona: Report, July 1, 1951—June 30, 1953. Arizona Comm. Agric., Hortic. Off. State Ent. 1953, 71 p.

Baltimore: Proceedings of the twenty-fourth annual meeting. Eastern branch, American Association of Economic Entomologists. Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Maryland, November 24 and 25, 1952. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 534—536.

Florida: Annual report of the agricultural experiment stations, Florida, for the year ending June 30, 1952. [1953?], 310 p., 31 fig.

Florida: Nineteenth biennial report for the period Juli 1, 1950 — June 30, 1952. Florida State Plant Bull. 3. 1953, 42 p.

Georgia: Annual report, July 1, 1952/June 30, 1953. Georgia Dept. Ent. Bull. 101. 1953, 26 p.

Georgia: Annual report 1952/1953. Georgia Univ. Coll. Agric. Exp. Stat. 1953, 37 p.

Georgia: Procedings of the twenty-sixth annual meeting. The Cotton States Branch, American Association of Economic Entomologists Federal Building, Atlanta, Georgia, February 4, 5, and 6, 1952. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 730—732.

Hawaii: Report of the Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station for the biennum ending June 30, 1952. Honolulu 1953, 74 p.

Illinois: Research progress at the Illinois Agricultural Experiment Station, beeing report for 1950/1952. Urbana 1953, 135 p.

Iowa: Your Experiment Station reports 1951—53. Iowa State Coll. Agric. Exp. Stat. 1953, 29 p.

Kalifornien: Proceedings of the first annual meeting. Pacific branch Entomological Society of America. Lake Tahoe, California, June 23, 24, 25, 1953. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1129—1131.

Kalifornien: Thirty-fourth annual report, period ending December 31, 1953. Calif. Dept. Agric., Sacramento, 1953, 173—499.

Kansas: 1952/53 progress report of investigations on grass utilization, forage crops, cereals, sorghums, soil management, insects, and weeds, as conducted at the Fort Hays Branch Station. Kansas State Coll. Agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 302. 1953, 29. p, 19 tab.

Kansas: Research report, tenth annual conference, Kansas City, Missouri, Dezember 8, 9, and 10, 1953. North centr. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 171 p.

Kolorado: Rocky Mountain Conference of Entomologists, 24, Pingree Park, Colorado, 1953. Report. n. p. 1953, 41 p.

Louisiana: Proceedings of the twenty-seventh annual meeting. The Cotton States Branch: Entomological Society of America Jung Hotel, New Orleans, La. February, 9, 10, 11, 1953. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 732—735.

New York: Sixty-fifth annual report of the New York State College of Agriculture at Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, and of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station, 1952. [entomology and plant pathology] New York State Univ., Albany 1953, 117 p.

New York State Agricultural Experiment Station, Geneva, New York, Seventy-first annual report 1952. [entomology and plant pathology] New York State Univ., Albany 1953, 25 p.

Oregon: Twenty-seventh annual meeting. Western Cooperative Spray Project Imperial Hotel, Portland, Oregon, January 21, 22, 23, 1953. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 738.

Pennsylvanien: Proceedings of the sixty-fourth annual meeting. American Association of Economic Entomologists, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 15—18, 1952. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 190—215.

Quebec: Thirty-fourth report, 1952. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 1952/53, 184 p.

Texas: Proceedings of the first annual meeting. Southwestern branch. Entomological Society of America, Galveston, Texas, February 26—27, 1953. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 728—729.

c. Asien — Asia — Asie

Bremer, H., Almanyada 1952 senesi bitki koruma toplantisi. (Die deutsche Pflanzenschutztagung im Jahre 1952.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 16. 1953, 8—9.

Chambers, P. C., Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, Cyprus, for the year 1952. Nicosia 1953, 16 p.

Jagoe, R. B., and **Henderson, R.,** Notes on current investigations, April to June, 1953. Malayan agric. J. 36. 1953, 190—200.

Joachim, A. W. R., Administration report of the Director of Agriculture, Ceylon, for 1952. Part IV — education, science and art (C), 1953, 138 p.

Jones, D. K., Annual report for 1952. Annexure IV. Annual report of the Agricultural Research Officer, Cyprus, for 1952. 1953, 33 p.

Voelcker, O. J., Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, Malaya, for the year 1952. 1953, 65 p., 5 tab., 1 tab. geogr. col.

Voelcker, O. J., Report of the Department of Agriculture, Malaya, for the years 1950 and 1951. 1953, 71 p., 1 tab. geogr.

Indische Union: Annual progress report for the year 1952/53. Bihar (India) Dept. Agric. Sect. Ent. 1953, 40 p.

Indische Union: Annual report of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research for 1950/51. Swan Press. Delhi 1953 (?), 170 p.

Indische Union: Report of the Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine and Storage for the period 1946—1951. Government of India Press, Delhi 1953, 44 p.

Indische Union: Report of the Division of Mycology and Plant Pathology. Sci. Repts. indian agric. Res. Inst. 1950/1951. 1953, 89—99.

Indische Union: Scientific reports of the Indian Agricultural Research Institute for the year ended 30th June 1951. New Delhi 1953, 120 p.

Türkei: Çalişma raporu 1952 İzmir-Bornova Ziraat Mücadele Enstitüsü. (Annual Report for 1952 of the İzmir-Bornova Plant Protection Institute.) 1953, 34 p., 13 fig.

d. Afrika — Africa — Afrique

Briant, A. K., Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, Zanzibar Protectorate, 1952. 1953, 29 p.

Algerien: Rapport du Conseil de l'Expérimentation et des Recherches Agronomiques pour 1952. Algiers 1953, 256 p.

Belgisch Kongo: Rapport annuel pour l'exercice 1952. Publ. Inst. nat. agron. Congo belge, 1952. (hors sér.) 1953, 395 p., 1 tab. geogr.

Goldküste: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, Gold Coast, for the year 1951/52. Accra 1953, 25 p.

Mauritius: Annual report of the Mauritius Department of Agriculture for 1952. 1953, 53 p.

Nigeria: Annual report for 1950/51. Nigeria Dept. Agric., London 1953, 123 p., 4 tab.

Nigeria: Annual report for the year 1951/52. Nigeria Dept. Agric., London 1953, 76 p.

Sansibar: Annual report of the Zanzibar Department of Agriculture, 1953. 1953, 29 p.

Sudan: Annual report of the Research Division, Ministry of Agriculture, Sudan, 1950/51. 1953, 187 p.

Süd-Rhodesien: Fifteenth annual report and accounts for the period 1st January to 31st December 1952. South. Rhodesia Cold Storage Comm. 1953, 33 p.

Tanganjika: Technical and specialist officers' reports for the year 1951. Tanganyika Dept. Agric. Dar es Salaam 1953, 93 p.

e. Australien und Südsee
Australia and South-Sea
Australie et Mer du Sud

Neuseeland: Proceedings of the fifth conference, held at Canterbury Agricultural College, Lincoln, 19th August to 21th August, 1952. New Zealand Weed Contr. Conf., New Plymouth 1953, 89 p.

Neuseeland: 27th annual report of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Zealand, for 1952/53. Wellington 1953, 107 p.

Neusüdwales: Annual report of the New South Wales Department of Agriculture for 1951/52. 1953, 75 p.

Neusüdwales: 5th annual report C. S. I. R. O. for the year ending 30 June 1953. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org. Austr., Canberra 1953, 191 p.

Queensland: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture and Stock for the year 1952/53. 1953, 118 p.

Süd-Australien: Report of the Waite Agricultural, Research Institute, South Australia, 1950/51. 1953, 62 p., 1 tab. col., 1 tab. geogr.

West-Australien: Public Health Department. Report 1951. Perth 1953, 98 p.

3. Bibliographien
Bibliographies — Bibliographies

Artimo, A., (The Finnish zoological literature in 1952.) Suomalaisen Eläin- ja Kasvitiet. Seuran Vanamon. Tiedonannot 8. 1953, 17—30.

Bärner, J., Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur 1940—1945. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem 1953, XLVIII + 1308 S.

Barnes, J. M., Select bibliography on the toxicology of pesticides in man and mammals. Bull. World Health Org., Geneva, 8. 1953, 535—589.

Horigan, F. D., and Cozzi, F. H., The persistency of insecticidal residues on various surfaces; a literature survey. US QM Res., Developm. Lab. Techn. Libr. Bibliogr. Ser. 23. 1952, 23 p.

Keil, K., Die Wetterdienstbibliothek als Archiv-Fachbibliothek im Rahmen der Deutschen Bibliotheken. Meteorol. Rundschau 6. 1953, 187—188.

Koster, G., Recent publications on agriculture in the Netherlands and overseas. 3. Netherl. J. agric. Sci., Wageningen, 1. 1953, 16 p.

Kumerloeve, H., Dietrichs »Internationale Bibliographie der Zeitschriftenliteratur«. Verlag F. Dietrich, Osnabrück 1953.

Martínez, A., and Noël James, C., (Coffee: bibliography of publications in the (Interamerican) Institute library.) List. bibl. Inst. interamer. Ciénc. agr. 1. 1953, 226 p.

Meyer, H. M., Wein-Bibliographie. Deutschsprachiges Schrifttum 1951, 1952 in Auswahl und Nachträge 1951. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 6—19, 55—63, 170—182, 198—208.

Müller, M., Schädlingsbekämpfung. Eine Zusammenstellung der seit 1930 in deutscher Sprache erschienenen selbständigen Schriften. O. Harrassowitz, Leipzig 1953. 71 S.

Riemschneider, R., Literatur zur HCH- und Dien-Gruppe. Liste V. P. Parey, Berlin 1953, 58 S.

Rosa, M., (Contribution to an Italian phytopathological bibliography for 1951, 1952.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 241—255; 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 271—287.

Stevenson, J. A., and **Beam, R.,** An annotated bibliography of coffee rust (Hemileia spp.). US Dept. Agric. Bur. Plant Ind. Spec. Publ. Div. mycol. Dis. Surv. 3. 1953, 80.

Vappula, N. A., Finnish entomological literature published in 1951 including economic entomology and control of insect pests. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 19. 1953, nr. 1a, 18 p.

Bibliographie 632: Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschädlinge. Acta trop., Basel, 10. 1953, 361—373.

Bibliography of Agriculture. US Dept. Agric. Libr. 14. 1950, nr. 1—12; 15. 1951, nr. 1—12; 16. 1952, nr. 1—12; 17. 1953, nr. 1—12.

Bibliography of the literature on the minor elements and their relation to plant and animal nutrition. Vol. III, Chilean Nitrate educ. Bur., Inc., New York 1953, 4. ed., 117 p.

Bibliography on sprays. [incl. equipment] Pennsylv. Univ. Dept. Engin. Res. techn. Pap. 108. 1953, 2. ed., 210 p.

List of printed and processed publications issued during 1951 and 1952. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 1953, 9 p.

New publications 1952/53. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 133. 1953, 4 p.

Official publication, 1953. [incl. insecticides] Assoc. econ. Poisons Contr. Offic. 1953, 144 p.

The review of applied entomology. Serial publications examined. Commonw. Inst. Ent., London 1953, 25 p.

4. Biographien
Biographies — Biographies

Baker, A. C., Charles Carlton **Plummer,** July 1907 — April 1952. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1126—1127, 1 fig.

Baker, W. A., and **Wade, J. S.,** William Randolph **Walton,** 1873—1952. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 532—533, 1 fig.

Barrus, M. F., Burkholder, W. H., and **Rawlins, W. A.,** Forest Milo **Blodgett,** 1885—1951. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 350.

Betrem, J. G., Dr. W. K. J. **Roepke** als hoogleraar te Wageningen. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 160—164.

Böning, Professor Dr. E. **Schaffnit** zum 75. Geburtstage. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 1.

Bourne, A. I., Albert Franklin **Burgess,** 1873—1953. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 918—920, 1 fig.

Brodie, H. J., René **Vandendries,** 1874—1952. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 139—142, 1 fig.

Büttner, J. W. E., Zum 100. Todestag des Naturforschers Johann Gotthelf **Fischer von Waldheim.** Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 616—618.

Cockerham, K. L., Perry Kips **Harrison,** 1891—1952, †. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 721—722, 1 fig.

Cook, H. T., James Stewart **Wiant,** 1900—1952. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 592, 1 fig.

Cotronei, G., Commemorazione di Filippo **Silvestri** †. Ann. Fac. Sci. Agr. Portici Univ. Napoli 20. 195—153, 9—27.

D'Alfonso, C., In memoria di Nello **Fotticchia.** Ann, Fac. Sci. Agr. Portici Univ. Napoli 20. 1951—53. 29—34, 1 fig.

Dickson, J. G., Richard English **Vaughan,** 1884—1952. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 349, 1 fig.

Drees, H., Ministerialdirektor Prof. **Maier-Bode** †. Gesunde Pflanzen 6. 1953, 3.

Durrell, L. W., E. W. **Bodine,** 1906—1952. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 60, 1 fig.

Edgerton, C. W., Melville Thurston **Cook,** 1869—1952. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 591, 1 fig.

Ehwald, E., Professor Dr. Dr. h. c. Robert **Albert** †. Arch. Forstwesen 2. 1953, 82—89.

Gallay, R., Gustave **Piguet.** Chimiste aux stations fédérales d'essais agricoles, Lausanne. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 69.

Gößwald, K., August **Reichensperger** zu seinem 75. Geburtstag. Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 83—89, 1 Abb.

Golovin, V. O., (A. S. **Bondarcev,** der älteste russische Mykologe und Phytopathologe. Zum 75. Geburtstag.) Bot. Ž. AN SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 150—154, 1 fig.

Harvey, E. N., Edwin Grant **Conklin,** 1863—1952. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 703—705.

Hase, A., Carl **Börner,** geb. 28. Mai 1880 in Bremen, gest. 14. Juni 1953 in Naumburg. Zum Gedächtnis, und seine Bedeutung für die Schädlingsbekämpfung. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 125—126.

Imler, L., René **Maire.** Souvenirs. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 1. 1953, 50—56.

Jancke, Oberregierungsrat Dr. C. **Börner** in memoriam. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 113—114.

Kalshoven, L. G. E., Roepke's werk of het gebied van de toegepaste entomologie voor het voormalig Nederlandsch Oost Indie. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 154—159.

Keitt, G. W., Luther Parries **Byars,** 1887—1950. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 59—60, 1 fig.

Klinkowski, M., Otto **Appel,** 1867—1952. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 32. 1953, 1—6, 1 Abb.

Kühner, R., René **Maire,** 1878—1949. (Un portrait). Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 7—49, 1 fig.

Liebmann, W., Otto **Rapp** zum 75. Geburtstag. Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 129—132, 1 Abb.

Mason, H. C., and **Nelson, R. H.,** Neale Frederick **Howard,** 1890—1951. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 720—721, 1 fig.

Mills, H. B., Carl J. **Weinman,** 1915—1952. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 188.

Moore, W. C., Professor E. T. **Brooks,** C. B. E., M. A., F. R. S. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 177—179, 1 fig.

Müller, H., Oberregierungsrat Dr. Walter **Trappmann** 65 Jahre. Gesunde Pflanzen 6. 1953, 57.

Nolte, H.-W., Professor Dr. Heinrich **Prell** zum 65. Geburtstag. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 433—434, 1 Abb.

Roberts, R., Hiraharu **Yuasa,** 1900—1953. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1127—1128.

Sachtleben, H., Prof. Dr. Heinrich **Prell** zum 65. Geburtstag. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 435—436, 1 Abb.

Sartorius, Hermann **Zillig** zum Gedenken. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 1—3, 1 Abb.

Schaerffenberg, B., Karl **Friederichs** zum 75. Geburtstag. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 154—155, 1 Abb.

Seaver, F. J., Gertrude Simmons **Burlingham,** 1872—1952. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 136—138, 1 fig.

Siu, R. G. H., and **Reese, E. T.,** W. Lawrence **White.** Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 605—612, 1 fig.

Sollers, H., James Augustus **Hyslop,** 1884—1953. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 920—921, 1 fig.

Sonnenschein, C., Dr. med. Reiner **Müller** † (O. Professor für Hygiene und Bakteriologie). Zentralbl. Bakt., I. Abt., 160. 1953, 381—383.

Speyer, W., Oberregierungsrat i. R. Dr. Carl **Börner** †. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 173.

Zycha, H., Professor Dr. Johannes **Liese** †. Angew. Bot. 27. 1953, 33—34, 1 Abb.

Cecil R. **Gehr,** 1902—1953. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 619.

Joseph Lyonel **King,** 1888—1952. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 189.

Dr. F. A. **Krantz** honored. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 300.

Ministerialdirektor Professor **Maier-Bode** †. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 50, S. 1.

S. G. **Peppin** honored. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 299.

Professor **Schaffnit** 75 Jahre alt. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 1, S. 1—2.

Dr. Frederick J. **Stevenson** honored. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 20.

II. Krankheiten und Ursachen
Diseases and causes — Maladies et leurs causes

1. Allgemeine Krankheitslehre
General pathology — Pathologie générale

a. Pathologische Pflanzenanatomie, Gallen, Teratologie
Pathological anatomy of plants, galls, teratology
Anatomie pathologique des plantes, galles, tératologie

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 20.)

Brandt, H., »Gallen«, eine der merkwürdigsten Erscheinungen. Wegweiser Obst-, Gartenbau, Kleintierhof 8. 1953, 174—175, 191.

Brandt, H., Minen und Gallen. Naturwiss. Grundbegr. landbaul. Praxis zool. Reihe (Beil. zu Pfl.schutz, München) Nr. 31. 1953, 4. S., 2 Abb.

Braun, A. C., Bacterial and host factors concerned in determining tumor morphology in crown gall. [Agrobacterium (Bacterium) tumefaciens] Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 363—371, 6 fig.

Braun, A. C., Conditioning of the host cell as a factor in the transformation process in crown gall. Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res. 146. 1953, 333—340, 2 fig.

Braun, A. C., Organization of crown gall tumor cells in the presence of a formative stimulus. Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res. 147. 1953, 351—354, 1 fig.

Cambar, R., Les mécanismes de la morphogenèse des galles végétales causées par les insectes. Rev. Zool. agric., appl., Bordeaux, 52. 1953, 109—124, 7 fig.

Démétriadès, S., Action du bleu d'aniline et du rouge de chlorophénol sur la formation et la croissance des tumeurs de crown gall. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris 147. 1953, 280—282.

Démétriadès, S. D., Essais de culture, in vitro, des tissus des galles du Salvia pomifera L. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 61—67, 3 fig.

Démétriadès, S. D., Sur un cas de différentiation des tissus de crown gall de scorsonère cultivés in vitro. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 147. 1953, 1713—1715, 1 fig.

Evans, W. D., Histological work in association with water losses of woody twigs. Rept. Proc. 9th ann. Meetg. west. canad. Soc. Hortic. 1953, 68—70.

Groman, E., Tumori bilja. (Les tumeurs des plantes.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 3—11, 1 fig., 4 tab.

Harder, R., Die stoffliche Grundlage einiger Gestaltungsvorgänge bei der Pflanze. Naturwiss. Rundschau 6. 1953, 99—103, 16 Abb.

Hoffmann, F., Beitrag zur Blattminenkunde von Leibnitz (Steiermark). Naturwiss. Ver. Steiermark Mitt. 83. 1953, 68—89.

Klein, R. M., The probable chemical nature of crown gall tumor — inducing principle. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 597—599, 1 fig.

Kovoor, A., Action stimulante de quelques extraits de fruits et de graines sur le développement des tissus de crown gall de scorsonère, cultivés in vitro. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 237. 1953, 271—272, 1 fig.

Küstert, E., Betrachtungen über die Entstehung der Pflanzengallen auf Grund neuer Forschungen. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 27. 1953, 8—11.

Lamb, K. P., New plant galls. II. Description of seven new species of gall-mites and the galls which they cause. [Aceria rubifaciens A. dactylonyx titirangiensis, A. melicyti, Eriophyes dracophylli, E. paratrophi, Vasates gaultheriae, Thamnacus haloragi] Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 80. 1953, 371—382, tab. 78—83.

Levine, M., A heat chamber for the study of the crown gall disease under controlled temperature and humidity. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 217—224.

Mani, M. S., On a collection of plant galls and gall midges from India. Agra Univ. J. Res. 2 (Sci.). 1953, 247—265, 1 fig., 3 tab.

Mani, M. S., On a collection of plant galls from the Central Himalayas. Agra Univ. J. Res. 2 (Sci.). 1953, 135—158, 6 fig., 4 tab.

Mitchell, J. W., and Preston jr., W. H., Secondary galls and other plant growth-modifying effects induced by translocated α-methoxyphenylacetic acid. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 518—519, 2 fig.

Niblett, M., Plant galls in Surrey, 1952. London Naturalist 32. 1953, 82—84.

Parchwitz, H. K., Die Bedeutung der Pflanzentumoren im Hinblick auf die allgemeine Geschwulstforschung. Wiss. Ann. dtsch. Akad. Wiss. Berlin Nr. 2. 1953, 123—137, 19 Abb.

Riker, A. J., and **Hildebrandt, A. C.,** Crown gall — a malignant growth. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 68—72.

Rüdiger, W., Veränderungen — Mißbildung und Züchtungsziel. Umschau 53. 1953, 500—501, 8 Abb.

Schenk, P. J., (Crown gall of fruit and tree nursery plants.) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 40—43.

Schenk, P. J., (Plant galls and their causes.) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 468—471.

Schlumberger, H. G., Cancer in plants and animals. [crown gall in plants] All-Pets Mag. 24. 1953, nr. 2, p. 47, 50, 53—54, 107.

Snijders, J. H., Fasciatie als teratologicum in cultuurgewassen. (Fasciation as an abnormality in cultivated plants.) Indon. J. nat. Sci., 109. 1953, 82—85.

Stapp, C., Der derzeitige Stand unserer Kenntnisse über pflanzliche Tumoren. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt. 107. 1953, 172—189.

Van Leeuwen, W. M., Door vlinders gevormde gallen. (Galls caused by Lepidoptera.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 198—199.

Van Leeuwen, W. M., (New galls from the Netherlands. III.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 257—265.

Van Leeuwen, W. M., (The zoocecidia of Texel Island.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 373—379.

Wahlgren, E., (Cecidiological notes. VII.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 137—151.

Wilcox, J. B., Knight, J. R., and **Bless, A. A.,** Bioelectric potentials of tumor-infected plants. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 545—549, 3 fig.

Crown gall of plants. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 17. 1953, 6 p.

b. Pathologische Pflanzenphysiologie
Pathological plant physiology
Physiologie pathologique des plantes

Allen, P. J., Toxins and tissue respiration. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 221—229, 3 fig.

Baldacci, E., Betto, E., and **Amici, A.,** (Investigations in plant physiology and pathology with P^{32}. I.) Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sperim., Napoli, 29. 1953, 1357—1360.

Ball, E., Modifications in a callus culture of Sequoia sempervirens after growth on P^{32} and S^{35}. Growth 17. 1953, 215—228.

Beatty, A. V., The effects of X-irradiation on interkinetic development in the microspores of Tradescantia paludosa. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 175 (Abstr.).

Benett, E. L., and **Bonner, J.,** Isolation of plant growth inhibitors from Thamnosma montana. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 29—33.

Berg, R. T., and **McElroy, L. W.,** Effect of 2,4-D on the nitrate content of forage crops and weeds. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 354—358.

Bloch, R., Defense reactions of plants to the presence of toxins. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 351—354.

Bublitz, W., Über die keimhemmende Wirkung der Fichtenstreu. Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 275—276, 2 Abb.

Caldecott, R. S., and **Stonier, T. T.,** News and notes. Abnormal and pathological growth in plants. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 344.

Démétriadès, S., et Nitsch, J. P., Jus de tomate et croissance des tissus et des organes végétaux. Action sur trois catégories de tissus de vigne vierge et de scorsonère. Comparaison avec le lait de coco. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 147. 1953, 1711—1713, 1 fig.

Derenne, P., Effets morphologiques, physiologiques et cytologiques dus à l'action de l'isopropylphénylcarbamate sur les genres Allium, Vicia et Hordeum. Bull. Inst. agron, Stat. Rech. Gembloux 21. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 37—57, 2 fig., 1 tab.

Dimond, A. E., and **Waggoner, P. E.,** On the nature and role of vivotoxins in plant disease. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 229—235.

Doxey, D., The use of radioactive iodine in the study of a plant growth-regulator. [2-Iodo-4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid (ICPA)] J. exp. Bot. 4. 1953, nr. 10, p. 53—58.

Drawert, H., Über das Auftreten blattbürtiger adventivsprosse bei Drimiopsis kirkii Bak. nach Verwundung. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 65. 1953, 400—402.

Ellenwood, C. W., and **Fowler, T. E.,** Pre-harvest sprays have become established practice to prevent premature dropping. Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 76.

Emilsson, B., (Plant nutrition and plant diseases.) Växt-Närings-Nytt (swed.) 9. 1953, nr. 5, p. 1—4.

Fast, G., Über laciniate Mutanten von Chelidonium majus L. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 66. 1953, 188—198, 5 Abb., 1 Kart.

Grümmer, G., Die gegenseitige Beeinflussung höherer Pflanzen; Allelopathie. Biol. Zentralbl. 72. 1953, 494—518.

Harte, C., Entwicklungsphysiologie und Genetik der pflanzlichen Mißbildungen in den Arbeiten von Hugo de Vries. Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 421—427, 3 Abb.

Hollis, J. P., An approach to the physiology of toxin formation in microorganisms. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 355—359, 2 fig.

Iljin, W. S., Causes of death of plants as a consequence of loss of water; conservation of life in desiccated tissues. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 166—177.

Kappert, H., Über einen Fall plasmonbedingter Weißscheckigkeit bei Plantago major. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 66. 1953, 123—133, 3 Abb.

Klešnin, A. F., (Problems in measuring radiant energy for physiological purposes.) Trudy Inst. Fiziol. Rast. Timirjaz. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Arb. Timirjaz.-Inst. Pfl.physiol. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 8. 1953, 219—228.

Knapp, R., Hemmende und fördernde Einflüsse unter Pflanzen. Umschau 53. 1953, 624—627, 10 Abb.

Koba, S., Patho-physiologic studies of spotted diseases of plants. I. Unusual distributions of starch-grains in the diseased leaves. Sci. Bull. Fac. Agric. Kyushu Univ. 14. 1953, nr. 1, p. 35—42, 6 fig.

Kobel, H., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß des Kupfers auf die pflanzliche Transpiration. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 39—74, 10 Abb.

Kurabayashi, M., Effects of post temperature treatments upon the X-ray induced chromosomal aberrations. [study of Paris tetraphylla] Cytologia (Japan) 18. 1953, 253—265.

MacFarlane, E. W. E., Somatic mutations produced by organic mercurials in flowering plants. (Raphanus and Zea mays.) Genetics 35. 1950, 122—123 (Abstr.).

Mirimanoff, A., Le comportement de la cellule végétale en présence de toxiques additionnés de substances tensio-actives. Protoplasma, Wien, 42. 1953, 250—260.

Paterson, D. R., Some effects of foliar sprays of maleic hydrazide on the post-harvest physiology of potatoes, onions, and certain root crops. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 147—148.

Shields, L. M., Gross modifications in certain plant species tolerant of calcium sulfate dunes. [New Mexico] Amer. Midland Naturalist 50. 1953 224—237.

Simon, E. W., and Blackman, G. E., Studies in the principles of phytotoxicity. IV. The effects of the degree of nitration on the toxicity of phenol and other substituted benzenes. J. exp. Bot. 4. 1953, 235—250.

Vergnano, O., L'azione fisiologica del nichel sulle piante di un terreno serpentinoso. Effetti di alte concentrazioni di nichel su alcune piante da cultura. (The physiological action of nickel on plants from a serpentine soil. The effects of high concentrations of nickel on some cultivated plants.) Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. 60 (n. ser.). 1953, 109—183. 189—196, 1 fig., 8 tab.

Waggoner, P. E., and Shaw, R. H., Stem and root temperatures. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 317—318, 2 fig.

Wedding, R. T., Plant physiological aspects of the use of systemic insecticides. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 832.

Wiesmann, R., und Glasser, R., Untersuchungen über die Leitung von Pyrazoxon in der Pflanze mit Hilfe von radioaktivem Phosphor. Verh. schweiz. naturforsch. Ges. 133. 1953, 97.

Williamson, C. E., and Dimock, A. W., Ethylene from diseased plants. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 881—886.

Winter, A. G., und Bublitz, W., Über die keim- und entwicklungshemmende Wirkung der Buchenstreu. Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 416.

Wright, T. R., Physiological disorders. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 830—834.

Yarwood, C. E., Heat of respiration of injured and diseased leaves. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 675—681, 5 fig.

Greater effects from growth modefierts. J. agric. Res. 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 15.

2. Krankheiten mit verschiedenartigen oder unbekannten Ursachen
Diseases with various or unknown causes
Maladies de cause diverse ou inconnue

Crosier, W., Science checks seed-borne pests. What's New Crops, Soils, Madison, 5. 1953, nr. 7, p. 12—13,30.

Da Silva, S. G., (Phytoparasites of cultivated plants.) Bol. Agric. Minas Gerais Dept. Prod. veg. 2. 1953, nr. 11/12, p. 63—65.

D'jakova, G. A., (Phytoncides and plant diseases.) Uspechi sovrem. Biol. 35. 1953, 257—270.

Doran, W. L., Damping-off can be controlled. Res. in Rev. (Massachus.) 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 14—15.

Duckart, W.-J., Ist unsere Pflanzenzüchtung an der zunehmenden Anfälligkeit der Kulturpflanzen schuld? Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 119—121.

Freeman, G. H., Spread of diseases in a rectangular plantation with vacancies. Biometrika, Cambridge/London, 40. 1953, 287—296.

Gabotto, L., (Plant injuries.) Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99 (n. ser.). 1953, 45—46.

Hafiz, A., Seed-borne diseases of plants and their control. Agric. Pakistan, Karachi, 2. 1953, 137—142.

Houtman, G., Voorkoming van ziekten in de zaadteelt. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 544.

Kuster, R. J., Preliminary report on the investigation of bud-break in woody plants of Porter County, Indiana. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 103 (Abstr.).

Leach, J. G., Bacteria, fungi, and insects. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 63—67.

Le Clerg, E. L., Seed-borne plant pathogens. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 485—492.

Lewis, R. W., An outline of the balance hypothesis of parasitism. Amer. Naturalist, Lancaster (Pa.) 87. 1953, 273—281.

Schaffnit, E., and Neumann, P., Über den Einfluß biotischer und abiotischer Umweltfaktoren auf die Infektion der Pflanze durch Bodenparasiten. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 577—593.

Sibilia, C., Una fillonecrosi zonata di cereali e di graminacee spontanee. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 255—260. 1 fig.

Winstead, N. N., and Walker, J. C., Production of vascular browning by metabolites from several pathogens. [Fusarium, Pseudomonas solanacearum, Botrytis cinerea] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 490 (Abstr.).

Diseases of the root system. Ann. Repts. path. Div. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya 1949—1951. 1953, 4—15 (1949), 5—10 (1950), 4—12 (1951).

Pflanzenschädlinge und Pflanzenkrankheiten. Dtsch. Bauernverlag, Berlin 1953, 66 S., 19 Abb., 3 Farbtaf. (Gr. Sowjet-Enzykl. Reihe Biol., Agrarwiss. H. 6).

Secondary leaf fall. Ann. Repts. path. Div. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya 1949—1951. 1953, 19—22 (1949), 13—17 (1950), 14—16 (1951).

Some further definitions of terms used in plant pathology. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 267.

3. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites — Maladies non parasitaires

a. Bodenverhältnisse, Düngung
Soil conditions, manuring
Conditions du sol, engrais

Agnihothrudu, V., Soil conditions and root diseases VIII. Rhizosphere microflora of some of the important crop plants of South India. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (sect. B) 37. 1953, 1—13.

Albrecht, W. A., Weed killers and soil fertility. Rural New-Yorker 100. 1950, 818—820.

Anderson, G. R., and Baker, G. O., Some effects of 2,4-D in representative Idaho soils. Agron. J., Washington, 42. 1950, 456—458.

Appert, J., Microfaune du sol. Bull. Bambey (Sénégal) Centre Rech. agron. 9. 1953, 30—40.

Arroyave Vargas, G., Influencia de los diferentes herbicidas como pre-tratamientos sobre la tierra. Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 209—228, 4 fig.

Baars, J. K., (Soil hygiene.) TNO-Nieuws (Org. toegepast-natuurwetensch. Onderz.), Amsterdam, 8. 1953, 102—103.

Baetge, H. H., und Begemann, E., Welche Schäden werden durch Überdüngungen mit Spurenelementen hervorgerufen? Festschr. 50. Wiederkehr Verleg. Höh. Gärtnerlehranst. von Wildpark nach Dahlem (Techn. Univ. Berlin-Charlottenburg, Fak. Landbau, Abt. Gartenbau), 1953, 25—33.

Bakerspigel, A., Soil as a storage medium for fungi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 596—604, 1 fig.

Chinn, S. H. F., A slide technique for the study of fungi and Actinomycetes in soil. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 13.

Colmer, A. R., The action of 2,4-D upon the Azotobacter of some sugar soils. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 62 (Abstr.).

De Zeeuw, A., Parasitaire bodemorganismen in gecomposteerd organisch materiaal. Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 689—692. (Publ. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk, nr. 43).

Dobbs, C. G., and Hinson, W. H., A widespread fungistasis in soils. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 197—199.

Drouineau, G., et Mazoyer, R., Toxicité du cuivre et évolution des sols sous l'influence des antiparasitaires. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 390—393.

Franz, H., Der Einfluß verschiedener Düngungsmaßnahmen auf die Bodenfauna. Springer-Verlag, Wien 1953, 50 S. (Angew. Soziologie H. 11).

Fuss, E., Auswirkung des Braunkohlenbergbaues auf die landwirtschaftlich genutzten Böden im mitteldeutschen Braunkohlengebiet. Ein Beitrag der Bodenschätzung zum Problem der Bergbauschäden. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 123—128.

Gall, H., Maßnahmen zum Schutz vor Winderosion, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Tiroler Verhältnisse. Bodenkultur, Wien, 7. 1953, 173—178.

Gall, H., Über Bodenerosion durch Wind in Tirol. Bodenkultur, Wien, 7. 1953, 92—99.

Herbert, J., Le sort des antiparasitaires dans le sol et leurs effets secondaires. Ann. agron., Paris, 2 (n. ser.). 1951, 127—143.

Hessayon, D. G., Fungitoxins in the soil: I. Historical. Soil Sci. 75. 1953, 317—327.

Hewitt, E. J., The importance of trace elements in crop nutrition. Brit. agric. Bull. 6. 1953, 222—229, 15 fig.

Jaeger, H., Was muß man von Spuren- und Bioelementen wissen? Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 58—59.

Jefferys, E. G., and Hemming, H. G., Fungistasis in soils. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 872—873.

Jörissen, Weggeschwemmt. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 821—822, 3 Abb.

Katz, M., Isolation of soil organism antagonistic to some phytopathogenic fungi. Palestine J. Bot. (Jerusalem Ser.) 6. 1953, 67—70b, 3 fig.

Kleinen, J., Bodenerosion am Nordostrand der Eifel. Unser Wald 6. 1953, Nr. 3, S. 5.

Kloke, A., Die Anwendung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln und das biologische Gleichgewicht im Boden. Ztschr. Pfl.ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde 63. 1953, 150—154.

Knülle, W., Methoden und Ziele biologisch-indikatorischer Bodenklassifikation im Hinblick auf ihre Bedeutung für Bodenschädlinge. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 160—161.

Kratochvil, D. E., Determinations of the effect of several herbicides on soil microorganisms. Weeds 1. 1951, 25—31.

Kratochvil, D. E., Effect of several herbicides on soil microorganisms. Proc. ann. Meetg. north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1950, 102—103.

Kuron, H., et al., Bodenabtrag und Bodenschutz. Beiträge zum Problem der Bodenerosion für landwirtschaftliche Beratung und Umlegung. Mitt. Inst. Raumforsch. Bonn Nr. 20. 1953, 147 S.

Lehane, J. J., and Staple, W. J., Water retention and availability in soils related to drought resistance. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 265—273, 1 fig.

Levi, E., and Crafts, A. S., Toxicity of maleic hydrazide in California soils. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 21. 1952, 431—463.

Levi, E., and Crafts, A. S., Toxicity of phenyl mercuric compounds in California soils. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 21. 1952, 465—485.

Loustalot, A. J., and Ferrer, R., Studies on the persistence and movement of sodium trichloroacetate in the soil. J. amer. Soc. Agron. 42. 1950, 323—327.

McNew, G. L., The effects of soil fertility. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 100—114, 1 fig.

Melsted, S. W., King Corn, soil builder or destroyer? What's New Crops, Soils, Madison, 5. 1953, nr. 4, p. 7—9.

Menzel, R. G., and Jackson, M. L., Determination of copper and zinc in soils or plants; polarographic determination in the same solution. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 23. 1951, 1861—1863.

Micev, N., and Micovski, M., (Microbiological examination of red soils round Skoplje.) God. Zborn. zemjod.-šum. Fak. Univ. Skopje Zemjod. (Ann. Fac. Agric., Sylvic. Univ. Skopje Agric.) 3 (1949—1950). 1953, 65—82.

Neumann, P., und Schaffnit, E., Über den Einfluß des Bodens, insbesondere von Torf- und Moorboden, auf die Infektion von Keimlingen landwirtschaftlicher und gärtnerischer Kulturpflanzen durch parasitäre Bodenpilze. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 241—251, 6 fig.

Newman, A. S., Thomas, J. R., and Walker, R. L., Disappearance of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid from soil. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 16. 1952, 21—24.

Owen, G., Studies on the phosphate problem in Malayan soils. J. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya 14. 1953, 121—132.

Palmgren, E., Entwaldung, Versteppung und Wüstenbildung in Südeuropa. F. Haller Verlag, Berlin 1953, 72 S.

Rehm, H.-J., and Rehm, U., Untersuchungen über die Bodenmikroflora von Gatersleben und Umgebung (mitteldeutsches Lößgebiet). 1. Mitteilung: Untersuchungen über die Verbreitung von einigen Bodenpilzen und Bodenbakterien unter antibiotischen und phytopathologischen Gesichtspunkten. Kulturpflanze 1. 1953, 111—121.

Repp, G., Zur Wirkung von 2,4-D-Unkrautmitteln auf die Gareorganismen des Ackerbodens. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 33—39, 5 Abb.

Richter, K., Hochofenschlacke als Mittel zur Aufkalkung und Bodenverbesserung. Bodenkultur, Wien, 7. 1953, 178—180.

Rogoff, M., and Reid, J. J., Persistence of weed control agents and effect on nitrification in field and garden soil. Bact. Proc. Soc. amer. Bacteriologists 52. 1952, 13.

Ross, H. F., Effects of DDT, chlordane and aldrin on nitrification and ammonification in Arredondo fine sand. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Florida 12. 1952, 58—61.

Schaffnit, E., und Neumann, P., 11. Mitteilung. Über den Einfluß biotischer und abiotischer Umweltfaktoren auf die Infektion der Pflanze durch Bodenparasiten. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 434—449, 5 Abb., 1 Taf.; 529—548, 13 Abb.; 577—593, 18 Abb.

Schorpp, P., Die Folgen der Überflutung in Holland durch Seewasser auf den Kulturboden. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 104—107.

Schorpp, P., Die Überschwemmungskatastrophe in Holland. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 45—50, 2 Kart.

Schwabe, G. H., Ensayos de abonadura con elementos menores. Bol. Soc. Biol. Concepción (Chile) 28. 1953, 141—154.

Stapp, C., und **Wetter, C.,** Beiträge zum quantitativen mikrobiologischen Nachweis von Magnesium, Zink, Eisen, Molybdän und Kupfer im Boden. Landw. Forsch., Darmstadt, 5. 1953, 167—180, 9 Abb.

Stevenson, I. L., Microbiological examination of soils of Arno Atoll. Soil Sci. 75. 1953, 225—231.

Thornton, H. G., Soil Microbiology Department. Rothamsted Exp. Stat., Harpenden, Rept. 1952. 1953, 58—64.

Thurston, R., The effects of some soil characteristics on DDT phytotoxicity. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 545—550.

Trappmann, Kleintiere im Boden: Die Enchytreen. Landbau-Forsch., Völkenrode, 2. 1953, 42—43, 4 Abb.

Vindard, G., Influence de l'acide 2-méthyl-4-chlorophénoxyacétique sur le développement de l'Azotobacter dans le sol. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1952, 417—418.

Vindard, G., et **Daste, P.,** Influence de l'acide 2,4-dichlorophénoxyacétique sur le développement de l'Azotobacter dans le sol. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 233. 1951, 1310—1312.

Waksman, S. A., Soil microbiology. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 480.

Weber, G., Die Makrofauna leichter und schwerer Ackerböden und ihre Beeinflussung durch Pflanzenschutzmittel. Ztschr. Pfl.ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde 61. 1953, Nr. 2, S. 107—118.

White, W. L., and **Downing, M. H.,** Humicola grisea, a soil-inhabiting, cellulolytic hyphomycete. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 951—963, 2 fig.

Economics of some soil conservation practices. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 403. 1953, 572—612, 8 fig.

Nouvelles données sur la toxicité du cuivre dans les sols. Bull. Inform. Techn., Econ., Esso-Standard 4. 1953, nr. 9, p. 10.

b. Mangelkrankheiten
Deficiency diseases
Maladies provoquées par manque de nourriture

Albrecht, D., Bodenmüdigkeit in Baumschulen. Dtsch. Gärtnerpost 1953, Nr. 37.

Bovay, E., Quelques aperçus au sujet des déficiences alimentaires chez les végétaux. Mitt. Geb. Lebensm.untersuch., Hyg. 44. 1953, 153—158.

Brown, J. C., The effect of the dominance of a metabolic system requiring iron or copper on the development of lime-induced chlorosis. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 495—502, 3 fig.

Brünner, Ergebnisse von Nährstoffmangelversuchen unter Berücksichtigung der Kalkfrage. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 32—34, 56—57.

Bruno, A., La richesse en eau du milieu vital et les signes de carence zincique. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 409.

Ejsing, G., (Molybdenum deficiency — a new deficiency disease.) Jydsk Landbr. 35. 1953, 73—75.

Gaugh, H. G., and **Dugger, W. M.,** The role of boron in the translocation of sucrose. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 457—466, 2 fig.

Gouny, P., et **Mazoyer, R.,** Relations entre la nutrition minérale et les symptomes pathologiques dans la chlorise calcaire. Ann. agron. ser. A, Paris, 4. 1953, 561—598, 1 fig.

Heller, M. K., Danger-trace element deficiencies. Green Thumb, Denver, 10. 1953, nr. 11, p. 34—37.

Hewitt, E. J., Experimental methods for the study of micronutrient deficiencies in plants grown in sand culture. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 193—195.

Hilpoltsteiner, L., Mangelerscheinungen in Boden, Pflanze und Tier. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 383—385, 2 Abb.

Hudson, W. J., and **Cradock, F.,** Major and minor elements; deficiencies in pastures and crops in New South Wales. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 456—459, 474—475, 523—527. (Cont.)

Lobb, W. R., Molybdenum investigations in north Otago. Progress of molybdenum investigations in north Otago. New Zealand J. Agric. 84. 1952, 356—357, 5 fig.; 87. 1953, nr. 1, p. 3—5, 7, 9, 11, 12 fig.

McLachlan, K. D., Phosphorus, sulphur, and molybdenum deficiencies on some soils of the Northern Territory. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 197—199, 1 fig.

Nathanael, W. R. N., Plant nutrients. [minor elements] Ceylon Coconut Quart., Lunnwila, 4. 1953, 121—124.

Pijls, F. W. G., Overmaat- en gebreksverschijnselen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 223—228.

Purvis, E. R., Molybdenum deficiency observed in alfalfa, citrus, and lettuce. What's New Crops, Soils, Madison, 5. 1953, nr. 6, p. 24.

Quinlan-Watson, F., The effect of zinc deficiency on the aldolase activity in the leaves of oats and clover. Biochem. J., Cambridge, 53. 1953, 457—460.

Ramsfjell, T., (Symptoms of and measures against deficiency diseases of garden plants.) Kolonihagen (Norge) 23. 1953, 12—13.

Riehm, H., Kalimangelerscheinungen trotz hoher Kalidüngung. Kali-Briefe, Fachgeb. 16, F. 13. 1953.

Sabarth, E., Color symptoms in plant deficiency diseases. Biodynamics 11. 1953, 15—23.

Schultze-Grobleben, W., Spurenelemente in der Praxis. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120, 1953, 545—546.

Tainio, A., (Über Spurenelementmangel im Pflanzenbau Finnlands.) Suomen Kemistilehti (Acta chem. fenn.), Helsinki, 26. 1953, 192—196.

Thorne, D. W., and **Wann, F. B.,** Chlorosis-resistant shrubs. Amer. Nurseryman, Rochester, 97. 1953, nr. 10, p. 12.

Vasco da Gama, M., e **Câmara de Freitas, F.,** Uma deficiência de manganesio. Agron. lusit. (Portugal) 15. 1953, 249—257.

Verona, O., Malattie nutrizionali delle piante coltivate. (Defiency diseases of cultivated plants.) Ed. agric., Bologna 1953, 3. ed., 207 p. 37 fig., 10 tab. col.

Wallace, T., Mineral deficiencies of garden crops. Country Life, 24. Sept., 1953, 957—959.

Wells, J. S., Iron sequestrene in the treatment of chlorosis. Amer. Nurseryman, Rochester, 98. 1953, nr. 14, p. 57—59.

Malnutrition diseases of plants. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 130. 1953, 4 p.

c. Klimatische Einflüsse
Climatic influences
Influence du climat

Ahmad, Wilting coefficient and drought resistance of plants in soils. Pakistan J. Forestry 3. 1953, 146—150.

Aichele, H., Der Beginn der Apfelblüte 1953 am westlichen Bodensee als Hilfsmittel der kleinklimatischen Geländekartierung. Meteorol. Rundschau 6. 1953, 204—206, 1 Abb., 1 Kart.

Alexander, E. R., Can we outguess the weather? Progr. Farmer (Texas Ed.) 68. 1953, nr. 7, p. 18.

Azevedo, A. L., (The climate of Portugal; contribution to the study of climatic factors in the relation to agriculture.) Agros, Lisboa, 36. 1953, 157—201 (Cont.)

Bagnouls, F., et **Gaussen, H.,** Période de sécheresse et végétation. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci, Paris, 236. 1953, 1075—1077.

Baier, W., Was lernen wir aus den Spätfrostschäden des vergangenen Frühjahrs? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1188, 1216—1217.

Bayma, C., (The 1953 frost.) [damage in Brazil] Agric. e Pecuaria (Brasil) 25. 1953, nr. 358, p. 6—7, 54—56.

Berg, E., Klimaschutzmaßnahmen auf der Schwäbischen Alb. Schr.reihe AID H. 63. 1953, 67—74, 8 Abb.

Bergeiro, J. M., El problema de las sequias en el Uruguay, Bol. Inst. nac. Colon. Uruguay 4. 1953, nr. 45/46, p. 35—38.

Bidault, G., La pluie provoquée. Terre maroc. 27. 1953, 396—400.

Böttcher, H., Klimaschäden. Betriebswirtschaftliche Betrachtung aus dem mitteldeutschen Raum. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 261—263.

Bolsunov, I., Anbau von Zigarrentabaken zwischen hochwüchsigen Pflanzen als billige Methode der Beschattung und des Windschutzes. Fachl. Mitt. österr. Tabakregie 1953, Nr. 1, S. 13—19; Nr. 2, S. 11—19.

Bremer, H., Phytopathologische Probleme an Kulturpflanzen im Trockenklima. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 79—81.

Camery, M. P., and **Weber, C. R.,** Effects of certain components of simulated hail injury on soybeans and corn. Iowa agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 400. 1953, 465—504, 29 fig.

Christ, E. G., Pruning drought injured plants. New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. 22nd ann. Blueberry Open House 1953, 6—7.

Christian, C. S., and **Slatyer, R. O.,** Climate in relation to agriculture in the Townsville-Bowen region. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org., Austr., Land Res., ser. 2. 1953, 13—22.

Clark, W. G., Are 30-day forecasts possible? Farmer's Mag. (Canada) 50. 1953, nr. 4, p. 36—37, 50.

Çölaşan, U. E., (La condition atmosphérique dans notre pays au cours de la première moitié de l'année agricole 1952—1953.) Türk. Cümh. Zir. Bank. Uç Ayda Bir Cikar 29. 1953, 13—18.

Daigo, Y., Nomura, K., and **Suzuki, Y.,** (Agro-meteorological study for the locality of the crop damage in Japan. 1.) Soc. Agric. Met. Japan. J. Agric. Met. 8. 1953, 129—133.

Dall'Ara, A., Prove con vapori di metabisolfito di ammonio per prevenire i danni della brina nella zona dell'Imolese. (Tests with ammonium metabisulphite vapour for preventing late frost damage in the Imola district.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 37. 1953, 90—93.

De Villiers, G. D. B., Importance of weather records in agriculture. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 93—94.

Dolgašev, V., (Autumn frosts and plants.) Vses. geogr. Obšč. Izv. (Geogr. Ges. UdSSR Nachr.) 85. 1953, 219—220.

Du Toit, J. L., Weather conditions in 1952—53. A summary of the data for the sugar industry. South afr. Sugar J. 37. 1953, 521, 523, 525, 527.

Farwell, C. A., Past experiments and future prospects of artificial rain making. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 1946—1950. 1953, 48—52.

Fischer, A., Ergebnisse agrarmeteorologischer Forschung; Bericht über das Internationale Agrarmeteorologische Kolloquium in Freiburg i. Br. am 13. März 1953. Wiss. Ges. Land-, Forstw. Freiburg Br. 1953, 11 S.

Furuhira, T., (Frost damage and the temporary special exemption to the agricultural loss compensation law.) Nōrin Jihō (agric., Forestry Bull.) (Japan) 12. 1953, nr. 7, p. 10—11.

Gallay, R., La protection des cultures contre la grêle. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 59—60, 1 fig. 1 tab. geogr.

Galletti, A. C., (Comparative study of a twenty-year average of precipitations and that of the grain season 1952—53). Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferato, 99. 1953, 442—443.

Glover, J., and **Robinson, P.,** A simple method of calculating the reliability of rainfall. East afr. agric. J. 19. 1953, 11—13.

Godske, C. L., (The meteorology of the biozone.) [climate and weather effects on plants] Nord. Jordbr.forskn., Kristiania, 35. 1953, 18—29.

Gomes, P., (Calamities.) [effect of climate and weather on Brazilian crops] Brasil. açucar., Rio de Janeiro, 42. 1953, 218—219.

Granhall, I., (The plant physiological foundations of winter hardiness.) Nord. Jordbr.forskn., Kristiania, 35. 1953, 36—51.

Grigorjeva, V. G., (Activity of plant roots in cold soils.) Za socialist. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 433—434.

Hargrave, J., The treatment of farm land flooded by sea water. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 27—30.

Hart, H. R., A frost alarm with adjustable temperature setting. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 160—162.

Hennebo, D., und **Illner, K.,** Strömungsbedingte Erscheinungen an Windschutzpflanzungen und ihre landwirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 603—607, 6 Abb.

Hesse, W., Aktuelle Probleme und neuere Erkenntnisse in der Agrarmeteorologie. Wiss. Ztschr. Karl-Marx-Univ., Leipzig. 7/8. 1952/53, 393—400.

Ikeda, T., Takata, S., and **Yokoi, S.,** (Frost damage in the spring of 1953 and technical measures.) Nōrin Jihō (agric., Forestry Bull.) (Japan) 12. 1953, nr. 7, p. 27—30.

Inoue, E., Tani, N., and **Imai, K.,** (Some measurements of wind over the cultivated field. 2.) Soc. Agric. Met. Japan. J. Agric. Met. 8. 1953, 45—48.

Israel, H., Hagelbildung. Umschau 53. 1953, 385—388, 3 Abb.

Iwersen, Joldelund — ein Beispiel für die Notwendigkeit landschaftsumfassender Windschutzpflanzungen. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 433—435, 5 Abb.

Jakobsen, B., and **Rasmussen, C.,** (The storm of February 11, 1952). Dansk Skovforen Tidsskr. 38. 1953, 193—206.

Jenny, J., Die bei den Pflanzen sich einstellende Temperatur, die Temperatur in Bodennähe und die Frostbekämpfung. Schweiz. Gärtnerztg. 56. 1953, Nr. 37, S. 2—4.

Kimura, Y., (On the deviation of wind temperature classified in the four directions at 10 o'clock daily during the summer season of Aomori Pref. in 1949.) Soc. Agric. Met. Japan. J. Agric. Met. 8. 1953, 19—22.

Kragh, G., Kampf den Windschäden. Das Beispiel des Landwirts Werner Jahnke in Horst bei Wipshausen. Schr.reihe AID H. 63. 1953, 33—40, 11 Abb.

Kuhlewind, C., Der Windschutz als Mittel der Landeskultur. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 1259—1262, 8 Abb.

Kuhn, W., Auswinterungsschäden in der Heckenlandschaft. Umschau 53. 1953, 210—211, 7 Abb.

Labunskij, I. M., (Something new in the study on drought resistance of plants.) Priroda, (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 9, p. 85—87.

Lamhofer, Hagel-, Sturm- und Wetterschäden in Bayern. Landw. Wochenbl. München, 143. 1953, 942.

Lange, Frostschädlingsbekämpfung und Pflanzenschutz. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 514—515.

Lenoir, R., La gelée tardive du 10 mai 1953 et les essences exotiques en Basse Ardenne. Bull. Soc. R. Forest. Belg. 60. 1953, 357—361.

Le Roi, D., Weather forecasting. Farmers Ann. (England) 1953. 65—71.

Lewerenz, U., Winterschutzdeckung im Alpinum. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 328.

Liddell, W. J., and **Ferguson, J. E.,** Drouth frequency studies in the Southeast. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 196 (Abstr.).

Liet-Veaux, M., Association syndicale de défense et de lutte contre la grêle et la gelée. Chambres Agric. 24. 1953, nr. 30, p. 17—22.

McColloch, L. P., Injuries from chilling and freezing. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 826—830, 1 fig.

McMurtrey jr., J. E., Environmental, nonparasitic injuries. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 94—100.

Merker, E., Das Wetter der Jahre 1939 bis 1950 und sein Einfluß auf die Massenvermehrung des Großen Fichtenborkenkäfers in Südbaden. Allg. Forst-, Jagd-Ztg. 123. 1951/52, 213—233; 124. 1952/53, 1—227.

Meuwissen, P. G., The flood disaster in the Netherlands. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 31—33.

Meyer, A., Die Spätfrostschäden vom 8. bis 11. Mai 1953 in der Umgebung von Basel. Tätigk.ber. naturforsch. Ges. Baselland 19 (1950—1952). 1953, 179—182.

Miller, P. R., The effect of weather on diseases. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 83—93, 1 fig.

Mödlhammer, V., und **Wladar, J. O.,** Windschutz der Werksiedlung Mannersdorf. Mitt. höh. Bundeslehr-, Vers.anst. Wein-, Obst-, Gartenbau, Wien-Klosterneuburg, 3. 1953, 83—87, 1 Abb.

Morquer, R., La résistance des feuilles persistances à la gelée. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 52. 1953, 117—119.

Neubauer, H. F., Abnormal development of plant organs as conditioned by »late frosts«, and an attempt of an experimental analysis of this phenomenon. Madjalah Ilmu Alam untuk Indonesia 109. 1953, 113—124.

Nieto Garcia, J., Granizadas y pedriscos. (Hagel und Hagelwetter.) Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 289—290.

Olsson, A., Undersökning över vältningens inverkan på marktemperaturen och på lufttemperaturen närmast markytan. (The effect of rolling on soil temperature and nearsurface air temperature.) Kungl. Lantbruksakad. Tidskr. (Ztschr. Kgl. schwed. Akad. Landw.) Stockholm, 92. 1953, 220—241, 9 fig.

Page, P. R., Windbreaks and shelter belts. Comm. Grower nr. 2999. 1953, 1294—1295.

Paulsen, H. S., (Bioclimatic research in Switzerland.) Tidsskr. norske Landbruk, Kristiania, 60. 1953, 197—200.

Pisek, A., Wie schützen sich die Alpenpflanzen gegen Frost? Umschau 53. 1953, 641—643, 5 Abb.

Pizzi, G., (Hail protection in the Province of Vicenza in the fifth year of research; first results.) Cam. Com. Indus. Agric. Vicenza. Not. Econ. 9. 1953, 51—59.

Reis, H., (Hailstones.) [damage to crops and insurance] Granja, Lisboa, 12. 1953, 275—279.

Rhynsburger, W., Climatic factors in the economy of Taiwan. [effects on agriculture] Chin.-Amer. Econ. Coop. 2. 1953, nr. 4, p. 49—63.

Robertson, G. W., Agro-meteorology. Cereal News 1. 1953, nr. 9, p. 8—12.

Rubiato, J. M., Météorologie et agriculture. Bull. OMM 2. 1953, nr. 1, p. 13—18.

Ruby, F., Provoquer la pluie arificielle par les fusées à l'iodure d'argent. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 391—392.

Rui, D., e **Romanelli, O.,** Quattro anni di sperimentazioni antigrandine in Italia. (Four years of antihail experiments in Italy.) Grafiche Testi, Verona 1953, 8 p.

Saint Martin, S., La lutte contre les gelées du printemps et la grèle dans l'aude. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 46—50.

Salvaterra, G., (Hail control in Trento.) Agric. trent. (Italia) 7. 1953, nr. 22, p. 1.

Santomauro, L., (Agriculture needs meteorology.) Humus, Milano, 9. 1953, nr. 8, p. 19—20.

Seguin, M., Lutte contre les gelées printanières. Ann. École nat. super. agron., Toulouse 1. 1953, 97—98.

Seljaninov, G. T., (Situation of evaluating meteorological conditions in the system of agricultural production and the necessity for changing it.) Vses. geogr. Obšč. Izv. (Geogr. Ges. UdSSR Nachr.) 85. 1953, 185—193.

Sergeev, V. Z., and **Zakijan, M. Ch.,** (In regard to the damage caused by spring frosts to agricultural crops.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 4, p. 3—10.

Siriez, H., L'agriculture et les calamités atmosphériques. [frost in France] Chambres Agric. 24. 1953, nr. 30, p. 3—7.

Siriez, H., L'agriculture et les calamités atmosphériques. I. La lutte contre la grêle. Cah. franç. Inform., Paris, 231. 1953, 4—6.

Siriez, H., Contre la grêle. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 7—9.

Sneesby, N. J., Wind erosion and the value of shelterbelts. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 263—271.

Sproßmann, G., Der Wittèrungsablauf 1952. Forstmann Baden, Württemberg 3. 1953, Nr. 10.

Staub, G., Nuovi esperimenti per la difesa contro la grandine sul piano di Magadino. Agricoltore ticinese, 83. 1953, nr. 26, p. 1.

Sterten, A. K., (Biometeorological research in Middle Europe.) Tidsskr. norske Landbruk, Kristiania, 60. 1953, 185—196.

Stocker, O., Begriff und Wesen der Dürreresistenz. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 232—234.

Strajin-Tomić, B., and **Žuljević, I.,** (First experience in the use of stoves as protective measure against frost.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 87—94, 1 fig.

Swearingen, T., Are the rainmakers washed up? Capper's Farmer (Kansas) 64. 1953, nr. 8, p. 21, 76—77.

Thornthwaite, C. W., Klima-Kalender und Pflanzenwachstum. Umschau 53. 1953, 422—424, 5 Abb.

Treloar, H. M., and **Grant, A. M.,** Some correlation studies of australian rainfall. Austr. J. agric. Res. 4. 1953, 423—429.

Tunblad, B., Något om frostskador på bladverk och kart hos fruktträd. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 17—21, 4 fig.

Usame, T., Nose, T., and **Ichikawa, M.,** Local-climatological research for agriculture. 2. Soc Agric. Met. Japan. J. Agric. Met. 8. 1953, 25—28.

Van der Bijl, W., (Long-term weather forecasting.) Groninger Landbouwbl. (Nederland) 31. 1953, nr. 44, p. 3; nr. 45, p. 4—6; nr. 46, p. 19—21; nr. 47, p. 19—21; nr. 48, p. 5; nr. 49, p. 17—21.

Vasil'ev, I. M., Zimostojkost' rastenij. (Cold resistance of plants.) Akad. Nauk SSSR, naučno-populjarn. Ser. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR, populärwiss. Ser.), Moskva 1953, 190 p.

Vitkevič, V. I., Problems of present-day agricultural meteorology (in connection with the 100th anniversary of the birth of P. I. Brounov).) Izv. Mosk. sel'choz. Akad. Timirjaz. (Nachr. Timirjaz. — Akad. Landw. Moskva) 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 221—228.

Vollert, A., Zur Frühjahrsfrost-Bekämpfung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1298.

Weickmann, H., Entstehung und Bekämpfung des Hagels. Meteorol. Rundschau 6. 1953, 175—180, 4 Abb.

Witte, K., Beregnung, die einzig sichere Frostschutzmethode. (Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung neuer Feststellungen und Beobachtungen in den Jahren 1951—1953.) Schweiz. Gärtnerztg. 56. 1953, Nr. 52, S. 1—3.

Witte, K., Neue Erkenntnisse in der Frühjahrsfrostbekämpfung. (Künstliche Beregnung.) Schweiz. Garten. 23. 1953, Nr. 4, S. 102—104.

Workman, E. J., Present status of rainmaking in the Southwest. J. Range Managem. 6. 1953, 237—239.

Workman, E. J., Rainmaking-haphazard attempts to induce greater rainfall can be harmful, expert says. West. Livestock J. 31. 1953, nr. 23, p. 57, 80, 82.

Yoshihara, K., Kawanabe, S., and Okada, T., (Studies on the resistance of some forage crops to high soil moisture. II.) Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara, ser. G, Tokyo, 7. 1953, 97—104.

Zislavsky, W., Die Auswertung von Frostresistenzversuchen in Kühlschränken. Bundesanst. Pfl.bau, Samenprüf. Wien Jahrb. 1952. 1953, 28—41 (Bodenkultur Sdrh. 4).

La **difesa antigrandine** in Italia nell' anno 1952. Relazione tecnica riassuntiva a cura dell'Ufficio Tecnico Antigrandine, Verona. (Hail control in Italy in 1952. A short technical report by the Anti-hail Technical Department, Verona.) Uff. Tecn. Antigrandine, Verona 1953, 56 p.

Hagelbildung und Hagelabwehr. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 314—315.

Hagelbildung und Hagelabwehr. (Presseorientierung über die Versuche der Eidg. Kommission zum Studium der Hagelbildung und Hagelabwehr.) St. Galler Bauer 40. 1953, 767—769. — Schweiz. Drogisten-Ztg. 53. 1953, 280—281.

(La **lutte antigrêle.**) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 113—124, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Mitteilung der Schweizerischen Hagelversicherungsgesellschaft. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 348.

Neue Versuche über Windschutz. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 27, S. 2.

Your next move; make the best of dry weather-here's how. Arkansas Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. Leafl. 199. 1953, 8 p.

d. Physikalische und chemische Einflüsse, Industrieschäden, Schädigung der Pflanzen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel
Physical and chemical influences, industrial damage, damage caused by pest control materials
Influences physiques et chimiques, dégats causés par l'industrie et des parasiticides

Anne, P., and Dupuis, M., Toxicité du cuivre à l'égard de quelques plantes cultivées. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 58—61.

Balks, R., Die Untersuchung von Rauchschäden. In: Hermann, R., Handbuch der landwirtschaftlichen Versuchs- und Untersuchungsmethodik. Bd. 16 (Methodenbuch), Neumann, Radebeul 1953, S. 85—126, 4 Abb.

Barton, L. V., Soaking injury to seeds as affected by supply of different gases. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 796—797.

Baskin, A. D., and Walker, E. A., Vapor hazard of 2,4-D esters. [injuries to plants] Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 8, p. 46—48.

Beevers, H., 2,4-dinitrophenol and plant respiration. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 91—96, 5 fig.

Benson, N. R., Effect of season, phosphate, and acidity on plant growth in arsenic-toxic soils. Soil Sci. 76. 1953, 215—224, 6 fig.

Bergh, H., Zinc as plant nutrient and plant toxic. II. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. 4 (1952). 1953, 33 p.

Beršova, O. I., (Influence de hexachlorocyclohexane sur les bactéries du sol.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 14. 1952, nr. 4, p. 6—23.

Blouch, R. M., Distinct variations in the response of certain plants to maleic hydrazide-2,4-D combinations. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 46 (Abstr.).

Brumfield, R. T., Curvatures induced in timothy roots by ultraviolet radiation. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 177 (Abstr.).

Büttner, H. R., Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung des Wachstums verschiedener Kulturpflanzen durch Anstrich mit »Micabol N 27«. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 532—533, 5 Abb.

Bustinza, F., y Calvo Santamaria, L., Nota preliminar sobre la actividad fitotóxica de la hidracida del ácido isonicotínico. Inst. Bot. A. J. Cavanilles. An. 11. 1953, 5—17.

Cardonne, P., Sur quelques inconvénients de l'usage de certains produits anticryptogamiques. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 842.

Ciferri, R., (Inhibition of germination of potato tubers and onion bulbs by means of maleic hydrazide.) Humus, Milano, 9. 1953, nr. 8, p. 13—14. — Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia 10 (ser. 5). 1953, 155—159.

Cinq-Mars, L., and **Coulson, J. G.,** Effects of fungicides on crop plants. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 54—56, 61; Contr. Div. Bot. Plant Path., Sci. Serv., Dept. Agric., Ottawa, 1245.

Citovič, I. K., (Einfluß von Herbiziden auf den Boden.) [die Wirkung von 2,4-D-Natriumsalz, 2-Methyl-4-chlorphenoxyessigsäure — Natriumsalz und Dinitro-o-kresol-Natriumsalz auf Unkräuter und Pflanzen] Agrobiologija, Moskva, 4. 1951, 129—132. — Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 80. 1951, 417—420.

Clore, W. J., und **Klostermayer, E. C.,** (Der Einfluß gewisser Insektizide im Boden auf das Pflanzenwachstum.) Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 1950, 176.

Costes, Les causes de brûlures avec les boullies bordelaises et bourguignonnes. Tarn-et-Garonne agric. (France) 16. 1953, 135—136.

De Casabianca, B., L'influence de la physique sur les végétaux. Renaissance agric. 75. 1953, nr. 106, p. 5—7.

De Mol, W. E., Dreißigjährige Erfahrungen in bezug auf Mutation und Modifikation durch Röntgenbestrahlung. Angew. Bot. 27. 1953, 24—27.

Doxey, D., and **Rhodes, A.,** The effects of the gamma isomer of benzene hexachloride (hexachlorocyclohexane) on plant growth and on mitosis. Ann. Bot., London, 15 (n. ser.). 1951, 47—52.

Duda, J., und **Pedziwilk, F.,** (Die Wirkung von 2,4-D und Dinitrokresol auf den Mikroorganismus des Bodens.) Acta microbiol. polon. 1. 1952, 193—204.

Fleming, W. E., and **Maines, W. W.,** Effect of chlorinated organic compounds on plants grown in treated soil. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-872. 1953, 1—7.

Gelin, O. E. V., Mitotische Störungsfrequenzen in röntgenbestrahlter Gerste. Agr. Hort. Genet. 11. 1953, 66—81.

Goodman, V. H., The yield and progeny seedling responses to treatment with 2,4-D, 2,4,5-T, and M. C. P. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 47—56.

Gould, E., Effects of some spray materials on soils, growth and fauna. Mountaineer Grower 21 (186). 1951, 9—14.

Greulach, V. A., Starch metabolism of plants treated with maleic hydrazide. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 480—481.

Hanf, M., Verwachsungen an Laubblättern und in Kompositenköpfchen, verursacht durch wuchsstoffhaltige Unkrautbekämpfungsmittel. Planta 41. 1953, 515—524, 7 Abb.

Hedrick, D. W., Biswell, H. H., and **Schultz, A. M.,** Response of brush seedlings to sprays of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T on burned chamise areas. Calif. Fish. Game, Sacramento, 39. 1953, 497—505.

Hoffmann, O. L., Inhibition of auxin effects by 2,4,6-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 28. 1953, 622—628.

Horn, G. C., The effect of certain insecticides on the flora of Arredondo fine sand. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Florida 12. 1952, 62—67.

Hutchins, R. E., Comments and communications. 2,4-D herbicides pose threat to cotton and other susceptile crops. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 782—783.

Iwanami, Y., (Einfluß von 2,4-D auf den Blütenstaub.) Science, Washington, 22. 1952, 149—150.

Jones, G. D., and **Thomas, W. D. E.,** Contamination of nectar with the systemic insecticide »Schradan«. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 263.

Kasting, R., and **Woodward, J. C.,** Persistence and toxicity of parathion when added to the soil. (Toxicity to orchards cover crops and soil microorganisms.) Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 31. 1951, 1333—1338.

Kendrick jr., J. B., Middleton, J. T., and **Darley, E. F.,** Predisposing effects of air temperature and nitrogen supply upon injury to some herbaceous plants fumigated with peroxides derived from olefins. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 588 (Abstr.).

Kirby-Smith, J. S., and **Daniels, D. S.,** The relative effects of X-rays, gamma rays and beta rays on chromosomal breakage in Tradescantia. Genetics 38. 1953, 375—388.

Koritz, H. G., and **Went, F. W.,** The physiological action of smog on plants. I. Initial growth and transpiration studies. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 50—62.

Kruyt, W., Door groeistoffen veroorzaakte beschadigingen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 244.

Linden, G., Die Wirkungsweise der 2,4-Dichlorphenoxyessigsäure (2,4-D) im Zusammenhang mit der Atmungsintensität der Pflanze. Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 29. 1953, 197—207, 7 Abb.

MacFarlane, E. W. E., and **Messing, A. M.,** Shoot chimeras after exposure to mercurial compounds. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 115. 1953, 66—76.

Martinoli, G., (Cytological effects induced by X-rays on the meristem of Scilla obtusifolia Poir.) Caryologia 5. 1952/53, 53—85.

Middleton, J. T., Kendrick, J. B., and **Darley, E. F.,** Air pollution injury to crops; injurious components of smog identified. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 11, p. 11—12.

Middleton, J. T., Kendrick, J. B., and **Darley, E. F.,** Injurious smog components revealed. [effects on plants] Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 9, p. 34—35.

Miller, V. L., Allmendinger, D. F., Johnson, F., and **Polley, D.,** Air pollution effects; lime papers and indicator plants in fluorine air pollution investigations. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 526—529.

Minshall, W. H., and **McLarty, D. A.,** Preliminary investigations on the effects of some urea compounds on the morphology and physiology of plant roots. Proc. 6th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. 1952, Quebec 1953, 95—97.

Mortimer, R. K., and **Tobias, C. A.,** Evidence for X-ray induced recessive lethal mutations in yeast. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 517—518.

Mursi, A. F. A., (The effect of DDT on plants.) Iraq. Minist. Agric. Majallatu-'Zzira'Ati'l-'Iraqiyah 8. 1953, 105—108.

Muzik, T. J., and **Cruzado, H. J.,** The effect of 2,4-D on sprout formation in Cyperus rotundus L. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 507—512.

Myers, M. H., Abnormalities produced by early applications of MCPA and 2,4-D to cereal crops and their preand post-heading examination. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953. 63—70, 4 tab.

Pieri, G., and **de Rosa, T.,** (Study of the possible action of the phosphoric esters on alcoholic fermentation.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 6 (n. ser.). 1952, 197—206.

Ramsey, G. B., Mechanical and chemical injuries. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 835—837.

Ransom, R. G., Studies on X-ray induced mitotic aberrations. [in plants] J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 186 (Abstr.).

Rasmussen, L. W., and **Wolfe, H. H.,** Weed killers are plant killers! Washington State Coll. Ext. Circ. 221. 1953, 4 p.

Reckendorfer, P., Ein Beitrag zur Mikrochemie des Rauchschadens durch Fluor. Die Wanderung des Fluors im pflanzlichen Gewebe. II. Die sichtbaren Schäden. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 112—124, 1 Abb.

Rivera, V., Sensibilité des tissus végétaux normaux et pathologiques aux radiations et à l'action des métaux. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 1097—1099.

Robertson, R. N., Wilkins, M. J., and **Weeks, D. C.,** Studies in the metabolism of plant cells. IX. The effects of 2,4-dinitrophenol on salt accumulation and salt respiration. Austr. J. sci. Res. (ser. B) 4. 1951, 248—264.

Saller, W., Einfluß verschiedener Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel auf die Gärung. Mitt. höh. Bundeslehr-, Vers.anst. Wein-, Obst-, Gartenbau, Wien-Klosterneuburg, 3. 1953, 51—56, 2 Abb.

Sazonov, P. V., und **Fedorova, I. N.,** (Wirkung von DDT und Hexachlorcyclohexan auf Bodenbakterien.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 17. 1952, nr. 5, p. 39—41.

Schaefer, G., Doorman, F. A., et **Waterman, H. I.,** Recherches sur l'action toxique de SO_2 sur les cellules végétales. Chim. et Ind., Paris, 69. 1953, 848—854.

Schmidt, E. L., Soil microorganisms and plant growth substances. Soil Sci. 71. 1951, 129—140.

Sherman, M., and **Mitchell, W. C.,** Toxicity of insecticides to cultivated crops. Hawaii Agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Notes 93. 1953, 10 p.

Simkover, H. G., and **Shenefelt, R. D.,** Effect of benzene hexachloride and chlordane on certain soil organisms. J. econ. Ent. 44. 1951, 426—427.

Simon, E. W., Mechanisms of dinitrophenol toxicity. [includes plants] Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc. Biol. 28. 1953, 453—479, 4 fig.

Skaptason, J. S., Reactions of plants to herbicides. Pittsburgh Coke, Chem. Co. 19. 1953.

Snyder, F. W., Physiological effects of selected herbicides on corn, cotton, soybean and certain noxious weeds. A progress report. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 58—60.

Sonnenblick, B. P., Neotetrazolium as a visible indicator of radiation damage: reaction of Allium cytoplasm to X-radiation. Genetics 38. 1953, 692—693 (Abstr.).

Sparrow, A. H., and **Christensen, E.,** Tolerance of certain higher plants to chronic exposure to gamma radiation from cobalt-60[1]. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 697—698.

Stevens, L. F., and **Carlson, R. F.,** The effects of chloro IPC on various crops and its residual properties in various soils. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 6. 1952, 33—44.

Ten Houten, J. G., Luchtverontreiniging door industriegassen en de nadelige gevolgen voor landen tuinbouw. (Air pollution caused by industrial smoke and its effect on agriculture and horticulture.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Wageningen, 16. 1953, 675—688, 7 fig. — Weekbl. Boembollencult., Haarlem, 64. 1953, 145—149.

Thorton, G. D., Some effects of D-D, EDB and chloropicrin on microbiological action in several Florida soils. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Florida 12. 1952, 68—71.

Vidvei, E., (The effect of 2,4-D and 2 M-4 K (MCPA) upon 25 different kinds of ligneous plants.) Nord. Jordbr.forskn., Kristiania, 35. 1953, 3—17.

Vindard, G., Daste, P., et **Longchamp, R.,** Action comparée du 2-méthyl 4-chlorophénoxyacétate de sodium (MCPA) sur le développement de l'Azotobacter dans divers sols. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 235. 1952, 1048—1049.

Vlitos, A. J., and **King, L. J.,** Fate of sodium 2,4-dichloro-phenoxyethyl-sulphate in the soil. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 523—524.

Voigt, G. K., The effects of fungicides, insecticides, herbicides, and fertilizer salts on the respiration of root tips of three seedlings. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 17. 1953, 150—152.

Vukasović, P., O uticaju DDT i HCC (gameksana) na klijavost semena i porast mladih biljaka. (The effect of DDT and BHC on the germination and growth of young plants.) Arh. poljopr. Nauke (J. sci. agric. Res.), Beograd, 4. 1951, nr. 6, p. 76—86.

Wardlaw, C. W., Action of tri-iodobenzoic and trichlorobenzoic acids in morphogenesis. New Phytologist, Cambridge,. 52. 1953, 210—217.

Wasp, M. P., and **McMahon, J. B.,** The cytological effects of OMPA Genetics 38. 1953, 699.

Weber, G., Die Makrofauna leichter und schwerer Ackerböden und ihre Beeinflussung durch Pflanzenschutzmittel. Ein Beitrag zur Agrarökologie. Ztschr. Pfl.ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde 61. 1953, 107—118, 5 Abb.

Wedding, R. T., Systemic insecticides; plant physiological aspects of the use of systemic insecticides. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 832—834.

Wierszyłłowski, J., i **Gedroyć, H.,** Działanie herbicydu 2,4-D na rośliny drzewiaste w szkółce. (The effect of 2,4-D on nursery trees.) Roczn. Nauk roln., Warszawa, 67 (Ser. A.). 1953, nr. 2, p. 133—137.

Wort, D. J., The effect of 2,4-D on plant enzymes. Proc. north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 9. 1952, 32—34.

Yamasaki, M., Chiba, H., and **Kagawa, K.,** (Physiological studies on the poisonous action of 2,4-D on plants. II. On the change of chemical constituents of kikuimo (Jerusalem artichoke) at its growing stage sprayed with 2,4-D.) Proc. Crop. Sci Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 295—297.

Young, P. A., Symptoms of hormone injury in tomato, pepper, and rudbeckia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 36—37, 1 fig.

Zötl, H., Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Trichloracetaten und anderen Halogenacetaten auf pflanzliches Gewebe. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 8b. 1953, 317—323, 12 Abb.

e. Wunden — Wounds — Blessures

Congdon, N. B., Removal of large limbs; treatment of wounds. [tree surgery] Fruit, Prod. 8. 1953, nr. 6, 10—11, 13.

Czaja, A. Th., Beobachtungen und Versuche zur Physiologie des Periderms und Wundperiderms. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 66. 1953, 211—219, 6 Abb.

Goidànich, G., e **Camici, L.,** Ricerche sulla fisiologia della cicatrizzazione. Influenza dei microrganismi sull'andamento delle rigenerazioni riparative. (Researches on the physiology of wound healing. Influence of microorganisms on the reparative regenerations.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 3—10, 3 fig.

Jacoboni, N., (Wounds and scars of plants.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 383—392.

Maurer, K. J., Wunden an Obstgehölzen. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 3—5, 8 Abb.

Rohmeder, E., Wundschutz an verletzten Fichten. II. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 321—335, 1 Abb.

Stummer, B., Wundenbehandlung und Verschlußmittel. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 150.

Tamir, P., A better dressing for the treatment of pruning wounds. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 259.

Injuries of non-parasitic origin. Wound treatments. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya path. Div. ann. Repts. 1949—1951. 1953, p. 25—26 (1950), 26—28 (1951).

4. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

a. Bacteriophyta

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 8.)

Anderson, R. E., Stein, L., Moss, M. L., and **Gross, N. H.,** Potential infectious hazards of common bacteriological techniques. J. Bact., Baltimore, 64. 1952, 473—481, 1 fig.

Baldacci, E., Comaschi, G. F., Scotti, T., and **Spalla, C.,** General criteria for the systematics of genera and species of Actinomyces (Streptomyces) and Micromonospora. Int. Un. biol. Sci. 14 (ser. B). 1953, 20—39.

Baron, C., La défense des cultures. Maladies dues aux bactéries et aux champignons. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) (n. ser.). 1953, 3—6.

Benedict, R. G., Pridham, T. G., Hall, H. H., Lindenfelser, L. A., and **Jackson, R. W.,** Further studies in the evaluation of carbohydrate utilization tests as possible aids in the differentiation of species of Streptomyces. Bact. Proc. Soc. amer. Bacteriologists 53. 1953, 21 (Abstr.).

Braun, A. C., Bacterial and host factors concerned in determining tumor morphology in crown gall. [Agrobacterium (Bacterium) tumefaciens] Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 363—371, 6 fig.

Braun, A. C., Organization of crown gall tumor cells in the presence of a formative stimulus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 204—205, 1 fig.

Brown, W., Physiology of the hostparasite relationship in fungi and bacteria. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 22—23.

Burcik, E., und **Plankenhorn, B.,** Darstellung von Bakteriengeißeln mittels Phasenkontrast. Arch. Mikrobiol. 19. 1953, 435—437, 1 Abb.

Burkholder, W. H., Certain bacteria that cause rots in tubers and bulbs. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 723—724.

Chudjakov, Ja. P., (Controlling an epiphytic microflora.) [bacterial diseases] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 93. 1953, 907—909.

Cowan, S. T., Consequences of official opinions on bacteriological nomenclature. J. Bact., Baltimore, 65. 1953, 111—112.

Démétriadès, S., Sur l'action cancérigène de l'endotoxine de l'Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 147. 1953, 282—283.

Drumond-Gonçalves, R., (Crown gall.) [Rosaceae] Colheit., Mercados 9. 1953, nr. 10/12, p. 24—25.

Friedman, B. A., Serological tests with some phytopathogenic species of Pseudomonas. Phytopathology 43. 412—414.

Gainor, C., and **Price, W. C.,** Studies concerning colonial variants of Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 509—512, 2 fig.

Gibson, T., The taxonomy of the genus Corynebacterium. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 1, p. 15.

Giolitti, G., and **Bertani, M.,** A method for the microscopical study of Actinomycetes. J. Bact., Baltimore, 65. 1953, 281—282.

Gottlieb, D., The physiology of the Actinomycetes. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Symposium 6. 1953, 122—136.

Hagborg, W. A. F., Adaptation of Xanthomonas translucens to different host plants. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 697.

Hagborg, W. A. F., Zymogenic properties of washed cells of bacterial plant pathogens. Bact. Proc. Soc. amer. Bacteriologists 53. 1953, 18—19 (Abstr.).

Hellmers, E., (Plant bacteriosis.) Horticultura 7. 1953, 71—81.

Jannasch, H. W., Zur Methodik der quantitativen Untersuchung von Bakterienkulturen in flüssigen Medien. Arch. Mikrobiol. 18. 1953, 425—430, 4 Abb.

Katznelson, H., and **Sutton, M. D.,** Bacteriophage in relation to Xanthomonas translucens. Canad. J. Botany 31. 1953, 725—729.

Kelman, A., The bacterial wilt caused by Pseudomonas solanacearum. North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 99. 1953, 194 p., 10 fig., 3 tab. geogr.

Kelman, A., The influence of source and level of nitrogen on growth of Pseudomonas solanacearum in culture. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 291—292 (Abstr.).

Klein, D. T., and **Klein, R. M.,** Transmittance of tomor-inducing ability to avirulent crown gall and related bacteria. J. Bact., Baltimore, 66. 1953, 220—228, 3 fig.

Kovoor, A., Action du jus de raisin sur la croissance des tissus de crown gall de scorsonère cultivés »in vitro«. [Bacterium tumefaciens] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 309—311, 1 fig.

Kraght, A. J., and **Starr, M. P.,** Pectic enzymes of Erwinia carotovora. Arch. Biochem., Biophys., New York, 42. 1953, 271—277, 1 fig.

Kulescha, Z., Action de l'hydrazide maléique sur la prolifération des tissus de crown gall de scorsonère et sur leur teneur en auxine. [Bacterium tumefaciens] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 958—959.

Levine, M., A heat chamber for the study of the crown gall disease und controlled temperature and humidity. [Agrobacterium (Bacterium) tumefaciens] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 217—224, 2 fig.

Link, G. K. K., Wilcox, H. W., Eggers, V., and **Klein, R. M.,** Role of nitrate-nitrogen nutrition in growth of tomato and crown gall. [Agrobacterium (Bacterium) tumefaciens] Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 436—444, 5 fig.

McIntosh, D. L., Fire blight. Country Life 37. 1953, 14, 15.

Matsui, C., (Studies on the mutation of Pseudomonas solanacearum B 19 strain from virus sensitivity to virus resistance.) Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Bull. 14. 1953, 251—255.

Negroni, P., Morfologia microscópica y sistematica de los Actinomycetes. Int. Un. biol. Sci. 14 (ser. B). 1953, 13—19.

Nickerson, W. J., and **Mohan, R. R.,** Studies on the nutrition and metabolism of Streptomyces. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Symposium 6. 1953, 137—146.

Okabe, N., and **Goto, M.,** (Studies on Pseudomonas solanacearum. I—III.) [I. classification of the strains by bacteriophages and virulence of the strains; II. a comparative study of Pseud. solanacearum bacteriophages; III. some investigations on virus-resistant strains] Rept. Fac. Agric. Shizuoka Univ. (Japan) 3. 1953, 52—127.

Patel, M. K., and **Kulkarni, Y. S.,** A review of bacterial plant disease investigation in India. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 131—140.

Perlman, D., Physiological studies on Actinomycetes. Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 19. 1953, 46—97, 1 fig.

Powell, D., Fire blight; why it is spreading how to control it. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 2, p. 16, 42—43.

Prévot, A. R., Morphologie, physiologie, pouvoir pathogène et systématique des Actinomycetales anaérobies. Int. Un. biol. Sci. 14 (ser. B). 1953, 40—68.

Reid, W. D., Distribution of bacterial diseases of plants in the Pacific. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 198—199 (Abstr.).

Riker, A. J., and **Hildebrandt, A. C.,** Bacteria — small and mighty. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 10—15.

Rosenthal, S. A., An antigenic analysis of plant and soil Corynebacteria, and their relationship to animal strains of this group. Pennsylvania State Coll. Doct. Diss. 15. 1953, 101—103 (Abstr.).

Rybak, B., L'immunite acquise dans le crown gall. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 1, p. 559.

Šalagina, A. I., (Living pathogenic bacteria in herbaria.) [Pseudomonas heteroceum] Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 11, p. 113.

Schanderl, H., Methoden zur Auslösung spontaner Bakterienentwicklung in normalen Pflanzengeweben bzw. Pflanzenzellen. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 66. 1953, 79—88, 1 Abb.

Skolko, A. J., A new pathological technique in seed testing for bacterial plant pathogens. Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. 43. 1953, 66—67.

Smith jr., W. L., and **Friedman, B. A.,** The diseases bacteria cause. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 817—821, 1 fig.

Stapp, C., Untersuchungen über Aktinomyzeten des Bodens. I. Mitteilung. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 107. 1953, 129—150, 3 Abb.

Sternheimer, E. P., Effects of X-irradiation on the growth of certain plant tissues in vitro. [Bacterium tumafaciens] Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 293.

Stevenson, I. L., and **Rouatt, J. W.,** Qualitative studies of soil microorganisms. XI. Further observations on the nutritional classification of bacteria. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 438—447, 1 fig.

Stille, B., Die Aktinomyceten und ihre Bedeutung in der Natur. Naturwiss. Rundschau 6. 1953, 104—108.

Šutić, D., A study of phytopathogenic bacteria in our country. Zborn. Rad. poljopr. Fak. Univ. Beograd (Samml. Forsch.arb. landw. Fak. Univ. Beograd) 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 198—209, 8 fig.

Sutton, M. D., and **Katznelson, H.,** Isolation of bacteriophages for the detection and identification of some seed-borne pathogenic bacteria. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 201—205, 1 fig.

Tešić, Ž., Osvrt na noviju nomenklaturu kod fitopatogenih bakterija. (Aperçu sur la nomenclature récente des bactéries phytopathogènes.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 68—79. — Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 1, p. 28—30.

Tešić, Ž., et **Todorović, M.,** Une nouvelle bactérie phytopathogène, Bacterium sambuci, n. sp. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 1, p. 31—32.

Tolba, M. K., Studies on the physiology of host parasite relations. I. The effect of pH-value on the rate of production and activity of pectinase enzyme secreted by some plant parasitic bacteria. Inst. Égypte, Bull. 34. 1953, 245—290.

Volcani, Z., Riker, A. J., and **Hildebrandt, A. C.,** Destruction of various tissues in culture by certain bacteria. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 92—94, 1 fig.

Waksman, S. A., The biology of the Actinomycetes and their economic importance. Int. Un. biol. Sci. 14 (ser. B). 1953, 3—12.

Yudkin, J., Origin of acquired drug resistance in bacteria. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 541—546, 5 fig.

Actinomycetales, morfologia, biologia e sistematica (Actinomycetales, morphology, biology and systematics.) Int. Un. biol. Sci. 14 (ser. B). 1953, 221p.

Der **Baumkrebs** und seine Ursache. Schweiz. landw. Ztschr. »Grüne« 81. 1953, 746—748.

b. Myxophyta

Alexopoulos, C. J., Myxomycetes developed in moist chamber culture on bark from living Florida trees; with notes on an undescribed species of Comatricha. Florida Acad. Sci. Quart. J. 16. 1953, 254—262.

Alexopoulos, C. J., and **Beneke, E. S.,** New records of Myxomycetes from Michigan. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett., New York, 38 (1952). 1953, 3—7.

Garjeanne, A. J. M., (The life story of a slimy fungus (Physarum nutans, var. leucophaeum).) Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 56. 1953, 67—72.

Morris, E. F., The Myxomycetes of Wyoming. Wyoming Univ. Publ. 17. 1953, 119—120 (Abstr.).

Sobels, J. C., (Myxomycetes or slime molds.) Vakbl. Biol., Helder, 33. 1953, 58—73.

c. Fungi

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 380.)

Arnaud, G., Mycologie concrète: Genera II (suite et fin). Bull. Soc. mycol. France 3. 1953, 265—306, 16 tab.

Barinova, S. A., (In regard to the importance of carbon dioxide for the activity of molds. 1. On the possibility of replacing carbon dioxide with organic acids.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 497—505.

Barnett, H. L., and **Lilly, V. G.,** The effect of color of light on sporulation of certain fungi. Proc. West Virginia Acad. Sci. 24. 1953, 60—64.

Baron, C., La défense des cultures. I. Maladies dues aux bactéries et aux champignons. II. Champignons inférieurs; végétation, propagation, conservation. IV. Méthodes générales de lutte. Lutte contre les spores produites sur les organes aériens des plantes. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 3—6, 35—38, 99—102.

Batista, A. C., Alguns representantes da flora fungica em Pernambuco. (Some representatives of fungus flora of Pernambuco. An. Congr. Soc. bot. Brasil, 1953, 75—83, 5 fig.

Bisby, G. R., An introduction to the taxonomy and nomenclature of fungi. Commonw. mycol. Inst. 1953, 2. ed., 143 p.

Brown, W., Physiology of the hostparasite relationship in fungi and bacteria. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 22—23.

Burges, A., and **Fenton, E.,** The effect of carbon dioxide on the growth of certain soil fungi. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 104—108, 2 fig.

Cooke, W. B., and **Shaw, C. G.,** The Suksdorf fungus collections. Res. Stud. State Coll. Washington 20. 1952, 135—145; 21. 1953, 3—56.

Corner, E. J. H., and **Hawker, L. E.,** Hypogeous fungi from Malaya. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 125—137, 2 fig.

Corona, E., (Observations on the fungi of the Noana Valley.) Monti e Boschi, Firenze, 4. 1953, 459—462.

Critopoulos, P. D., A contribution on the fungus flora of Greece. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 325—341, 6 fig.

Da Costa, M. E. A. P., e de Sousa da Camara, E., Species aliquae mycologicae Lusitaniae II. (Some Portuguese mycological species II.) Portug. Acta biol., Lisboa, 4. 1953, 162—176, 12 fig.

Debrus, J., Les champignons cryptogamiques. Courier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 83—84.

De Sousa da Camara, E., e de Vasconcelos, A. T., Fungi lusitaniae-VI. Agron. lusit. (Portugal) 15. 1953, 183—191, 1 tab.

De Sousa Dias, M. R., e de Sousa da Camara, E., Fungi lusitaniae-IV. Agron. lusit. (Portugal) 15. 1953, 17—37, 1 tab.

De Sousa Dias, M. R., Lucas, M. T., de Vasconcelos, A. T., e de Sousa da Camara, E., Minutissimum mycoflorae subsidium. Sancti Thomensis et Principis Insulae-III. Agron. lusit. (Portugal) 15. 1953, 5—14, 1 tab.

Diehl, W. W., Identifing a pathogenic fungus. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 31—34.

Edson, S. N., Observations on the growth response of Aspergillus niger and other fungi to various levels of zinc. Florida Acad. Sci. Quart. J. 16. 1953, 17—22.

Esfandiari, E., Quatrième liste de fungi de l'Iran. (Fourth list of fungi of Iran.) Ent., Phytopath. appl., Téhéran, nr. 12/13. 1951, 1—26.

Farrow, W. M., Tropical soil fungi. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 642—643.

Ferguson, J., Factors in colonization of sclerotia by soil organism. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 471 (Abstr.).

Flachs, K., Leitfaden zur Bestimmung der wichtigsten parasitären Pilze an landwirtschaftlichen und gärtnerischen Kulturgewächsen sowie im Obstbau. Luitpold Lang, München 1953, 180 S., 158 Abb.

Foley, H., Notes mycologiques. Bull. Soc. Hist. naturelle Afr. Nord 44. 1953, 248—249.

Funder, S., Practical mycology. Manual for identification of fungi. A. W. Brøggers Boktrykkeri, Oslo 1953, 146 p., 190 fig.

Greene, H. C., Notes on Wisconsin parasitic fungi. XVIII. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett. 42. 1953, 69—81.

Grover, R. K., Foliicolus fungi of Saugar. Bull. bot. Soc. Univ. Saugar 1, 2 (1951—52). 1953.

Hamblin, A. P., A list of common fungi found in the Institute region of Kanawha Valley. Proc. West Virginia Acad. Sci. 24. 1953, 192—193.

Hirt, R. R., Fungus diseases of plants. MEGA 13. 1953, nr. 2, p. 35—37.

Hora, F. B., The French Foray 13—21 September 1952. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 170—175.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Rich, S.,** Differential action of compounds on spore germination and hyphal growth. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 476 (Abstr.).

Hughes, S. J., Conidiophores, conidia, and classification. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 577—659, 101 fig.

Hughes, S. J., Fungi from the Gold Coast. II. Mycol. Pap., Kew, 50. 1953, 104 p., 49 fig.

Imbach, E. J., Apports de la Suisse à la science de la mycologie. Bull. suisse mycol., 31. 1953, nr. 9/10, p. 126—129.

Imler, L., Une mise au point sur ma conception de la variété en mycologie. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 343—349.

Ingold, C. T., Dispersal in fungi. Clarendon Press, Oxford 1953, VI + 197 p., 90 fig.

Jørstad, I., Parasitic fungi from various parts. Nytt Mag. Bot., Oslo, 1. 1953, 89—106, 2 fig.

Katz, M., Isolation of soil organisms antagonistic to some phytopathogenic fungi. Palestine J. Bot. (Jerusalem ser.) 6. 1953, 67—70b, 3 fig.

Kern, H., Systematik und Stammesgeschichte der Pilze. Fortschr. Bot. 41. 1953, 86—98.

Kolk, H., (Current fungus diseases of seeds.) [effects on viability] Svensk Jordbr.forskn., Stockholm, 1953, 104—113.

Kraft, M., Champignons et facteurs exterieurs. Bull. Cercle Vaud. Bot. 4. 1953, 35—37.

Lucas, M. T., e **de Sousa da Camara, E.**, Fungi lusitaniae-V. Agron. lusit. (Portugal) 15. 1953, 153—182, 2 tab.

Magni, G. E., Genetical and biophysical methods of research for studies on the systematics of fungi. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 1, p. 346.

Malençon, G., Contributions à la flore mycologique du Maroc. I. Bull. Soc. Hist. naturelle Afr. Nord 44. 1953, 138—148.

Mandels, G. R., The atypical ascorbis acid oxidase in fungus spores — its inactivation by isoascorbate and its specificity. Arch. Biochem., Biophys., New York, 44. 1953, 362—377, 6 fig.

Mandels, G. R., The properties and surface location of an enzyme oxidizing ascorbic acid in fungus spores. Arch. Biochem., Biophys., New York, 42. 1953, 164—173, 3 fig.

Miller, L. P., McCallan, S. E. A., and **Weed, R. M.**, Accumulation of 2-heptadecyl-2-imidazoline, silver, and cerium by fungus spores in mixed and consecutive treatments. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 283—298.

Moreau, F., Les champignons. Physiologie, morphologie, développement et systématique. Tome I. Physiologie, morphologie et développement. Tome II. Systématique. P. Lechevalier, Paris 1952—1953, XV + 2120 p., 835 fig. (Encyclopédie mycol. XXII—XXIII).

Njukša, Ju. P., (Effect of bactericidal [ultraviolet] radiation on spores of fungi.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 678—681.

Olive, L. S., The structure and behavior of fungus nuclei. Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 19. 1953, 439—586, 7 tab.

Payak, M. M., Some new records of fungi from the Bombay State. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 342—343.

Pearson, A. A., Hommage aux mycologues français. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 1—12, 1 fig.

Petrak, F., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pilzflora Irans. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 50—78.

Petrak, F., Beiträge zur Pilzflora Afghanistans. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 84—97.

Petrak, F., Beiträge zur Pilzflora von Hawaii. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 381—409.

Petrak, F., Fungi beltsvillenses. V. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 121—132.

Petrak, F., Ein kleiner Beitrag zur Pilzflora von Zentral- und Südamerika. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 146—150.

Petrak, F., Neue Beiträge zur Pilzflora der Türkei. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 14—44.

Potron, M., Notules mycologiques. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 244—247.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., and **Sundaram, N. V.**, Additions to the fungi of Madras. XV. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 38. 1953, 187—194, 9 fig.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., and **Sundaram, N. V.**, Notes on some fungi from South India. II. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 27—38, 2 tab.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., Srinivasan, K. V., and **Sundaram, N. V.**, Additions to the fungi of Madras. XIV. Proc. indian Acad. Sci (Sect. B) 37. 1953, 83—95, 17 fig.

Rayss, T., Nouvelle contribution à l'étude de la mycoflore de Palestine. Palestine J. Bot. (Jerusalem ser.) 6. 1953, 37—46.

Reid, D. A., Fungi from the Galway Bay area. Irish Naturalists' J. 11. 1953, 64—65.

Rössler, W., Scleranthi lusitaniae. Agron. lusit. (Portugal) 15. 1953, 97—138, 2 fig., 3 tab. geogr.

Rombouts, J. E., Abnormal development of fungi induced by antibiotics. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 474.

Schridde, G., Vereinfachter Überblick über das System der Pilze (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der im Pflanzenschutz wichtigsten Formen). Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 86.

Selli, M., Istanbul Cevizli fungi florasi üzerinde tesbitler. (Feststellungen über die Pilzflora von Istanbul-Cevizli.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, 1953. nr. 18, p. 12—15; nr. 19, p. 18—20; nr. 20, p. 16—18; nr. 21, p. 17—18.

Singer, R., Four years of mycological work in southern South America. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 865—891.

Siu, R. G. H., and **Reese, E. T.**, Decomposition of cellulose by microorganisms. Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 19. 1953, 377—416.

Smarods, J., (Notulae mycologicae.) Akad. Nauk SSSR, bot. Inst. Otd. sporov. Rast. bot. Mater. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR, bot. Inst. Abt. Sporenpfl. bot. Mater.) 9. 1953, 129—132.

Smith, G., The Perranporth Foray 23—25 May 1952. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 166—169.

Stakman, E. C., Variation in plant pathogenic fungi and its practical importance. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 702—704.

Stakman, E. C., and **Christensen, J. J.**, Problems of variability in fungi. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 35—62.

Stenton, H., The soil fungi of Wicken Fen. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 304—314, 3 fig.

Stevens, R. B., The fungi are living organisms. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 27—31.

Sultan Ahmad and **Sher Ahmad Lodhi,** Some new or unreported fungi from West Pakistan. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 266—269, 1 fig.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Mishra, J. N.,** Contributions to the study of fungi of Bihar India. I. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 79—83, 1 tab.

Turner, J. N., Measurement of mould growth on solid substrates. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 159—162.

Valenta, V., Rozklad celulózy pôdnymi hubami. (Zersetzung der Zellulose durch Bodenpilze.) Biologia, Bratislava, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 197—203, 3 fig.

Van Beverwijk, A. L., and **Westerdijk, J.,** A survey of the development and the desires of the collection of the Centraalbureau voor Schimmelcultures. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 451—452.

Vasudeva, R. S., Report of the division of mycology and plant pathology for the year 1952—1953. Section of plant pathology. Indian agric. Res. Inst., New Delhi, Sci. Rept. 1953, 79—90.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Notes mycologiques. III. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 332—342, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Wijewantha, R. T., List of fungal sporophores in the Forest Department herbarium. Ceylon Forester 1 (n. ser.). 1953, 109—111.

Zaleski, K., and **Glaser, T.,** (Parasitic and saprophytic fungi (except Agaricaceae a. Boletaceae) of state forests Wolsztyn (province Poznań, Poland) collected in 1949—1950.) Acta Soc. Bot. Polon. 22. 1953, 633—652.

Mycotheque du laboratoire de cryptogamie. Suppl. 2. Mus. nat. Hist. naturelle Lab. Crypt., Cat. Collect. Viv., Herb., Doc. 5. 1953, 1—9.

Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

Archimycetes

Cook, M. T., The distribution of species of the genus Synchytrium in North America. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 415.

Cook, M. T., Species of Synchytrium in Louisiana. VIII. New species. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 101—114, 4 tab.

Hamant, C., Micromycetes de la région toulousaine. Ann. École nat. supér. Agron. 1. 1953, 80—84.

Ives, J. V., Powdery scab on Solanum. [Spongospora subterranea] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 106.

Karling, J. S., Micromyces and Synchytrium. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 276—287.

Kraft, M. M., Champignons micromycètes, hôtes indésirables des laboratoires. Bull. Galenica 16. 1953, 312—317.

Lingappa, B. T., New Indian species of Synchytrium. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (sect. B) 63. 1953, 65—66 (Abstr.).

Lingappa, B. T., Some new species of Synchytrium from Banaras. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 288—295, 1 tab.

Mayor, E., Contribution à l'étude des micromycètes du Canton du Tessin. Bull. Soc. Neuchât. Sci. naturelles 76 (ser. 3). 1953, 5—22.

Phycomycetes

Black, W., A genetical basis for the classification of strains of Phytophthora infestans. Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh (Sect. B. Biol.) 65. 1952/53, 36—51.

Blackwell, E. M., Haustoria of Phytophthora infestans and some other species. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 138—158, 11 fig., 2 tab.

Canter, H. M., Annotated list of british aquatic chytrids. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 278—303.

Ciccarone, A., Emiliani, G., and **Sibilia, C.,** (Third report on tests of organic products for control of downy mildew.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 149—154.

D'Oliveira, M. de L., and **de Moura, M. A.,** (A culture medium for Phytophthora infestans and other microorganisms.) Brotéria, Lisboa, 22. 1953, 138—143.

Drechsler, C., Development of Pythium debaryanum on wet substratum. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 213—225, 6 fig.

Drechsler, C., Three new species of Conidiobolus isolated from leaf mold. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 29—43.

Drost, (Bark disease of Cox.) [Phytophthora cactorum] Nederl. Fruitt. Org. Berbl. 9. 1953, 40—42.

Friedmann, I., Eine neue Chytridiale, Chytridium surirellae n. sp. Österr. bot. Ztschr. 100. 1953, 5—7.

Gustavsson, A., Some species of the genera Peronospora and Pseudoperonospora new to Sweden. Bot. Notiser, Lund, nr. 1. 1953, 48—64, 5 fig.

Howard, H. W., Physiological races of Phytophthora infestans: a comparison of the differential hosts at the plant breeding institute, Cambridge, with those of the Scottish society for research in plant breeding. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 584—593.

Kalymbetov, B., De speciebus novis Peronosporae in Turkmenia collectis. Akad. Nauk SSSR, bot. Inst. Otd. sporov. Rast. bot. Mater. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR, bot. Inst. Abt. Sporenpfl. bot. Mater.) 9. 1953, 115—117.

Katsura, K., and **Isaka, M.,** Studies on Phytophthora disease of economic plants. 4. On the influence of H-ion concentrations to the germination of zoosporangia of Phytophthora parasitica Dastur. Rept. Fac. agric. Sci. Saikyo Univ. 4. 1953, 23—27.

Keay, M. A., Media for the culture of Phytophthora infestans. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 103.

Kouyeas, V., On the sexuality of Phytophthora parasitica Dastur. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 40—53, 2 fig.

Liberal, M. T., (Considerations on the appearance of a physiologic race of Phytophthora infestans in the Horticultural Experiment Station.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 92—103.

Mackay, J. H. E., Field collection of Phytophthora infestans (Mont) D. By. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 38.

Marshall, R. P., Control of bleeding canker. [Phytophthora cactorum] Horticulture (nat. ed.) 31. 1953, 123, 127.

Middleton, J. T., Peronosporaceae of the Colorado Desert of California, U. S. A. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 415—416.

Nadel-Schiffmann, M., L'influence de la température et de la pluviosité sur l'apparition des différentes espèces de Phytophthora. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 414—415.

Newton, W., and **Lopatecki, L. E.,** The nutrition of Phytophthora spp. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 20 (Abstr.).

Smarods, J., (Materialien zur Kenntnis der Flora der Peronospora-Pilze der Lettischen SSR.) Latv. PSR Zinatnu Akad. Vestis, Riga, nr. 7. 1953, 39—46.

Smith, M. C. W., The nutrition and physiology of Entomophthora coronata (Cost.) Kevorkian. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 648—649.

Stamps, J., Oospore production in paired cultures of Phytophthora species. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 255—259, 1 tab.

Stamps, J., Variation on a strain of Phytophthora cactorum. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 248—254, 2 tab.

Waterhouse, G. M., Identification of Phytophthora species by means of oospores produced in dual cultures. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 413—414.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. et Cohn) Schroet. Hosts: various. Pathogen: Phytophthora drechsleri Tucker. Hosts: various. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 280. 1953; nr. 281. 1953.

Ascomycetes

Akai, S., and **Kondo, A.,** (Effect of NaCl and $MgCl_2$ upon the mycelial growth of Cochliobolus miyabeanus.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 2, p. 76—77, 1 fig.

Akai, S., Yasumori, H., and **Tabuchi, T.,** (Effect of isonicotinic acid hydrazide upon the growth of Cochliobolus (Ophiobolus) miyabeanus.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 16.

Andrén, F., Orienterande betningsförsök mot pensel-mögel på utsäde. [Penicillium] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 38—39.

Batista, A. C., Vital, A. F., da Silva, J. N., y Gayão, T. de J., Novos ou interessantes fungos da família Meliolaceae. (New or interesting fungi of the family Meliolaceae.) An. Congr. Soc. bot. Brasil, 1953, 88—114, 18 fig.

Batista, A. C., y Gayão, T. de J., Algunas fungos da família Hemisphaeriaceae. (Some fungi of the family Hemisphaeriaceae.) An. Congr. Soc. bot. Brasil 1953, 114—134, 13 fig.

Berk, S., The effects of ionizing radiations from polonium on the spores of Aspergillus niger. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 488—506.

Brandt, W. H., Zonation in a prolineless strain of Neurospora. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 194—208, 3 fig.

Brown, J. B. S., A study of some factors concerned in photoreactivation including the photoreversal of mutation. [Ustilago maydis, Neurospora crassa] Stanford Univ. Diss. Abstr. 27 (1951/52). 1953, 124—125.

Chadefaud, M., Le cycle et les sporophytes des ascomycètes. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 199—219, 9 fig.

Chattopadhyay, S. B., and **Das Gupta, C.,** Contribution to knowledge of Indian Aspergilli. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 92—95, 3 fig.

Chinkova, C., (Bezüglich des Auffindens von Peziza aurantia Fl. dan. und Sarcoscypha coccinea Jacq. in Bulgarien.) Izv. (Nachr.) bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk (Akad. Wiss.), Sofia, 3. 1953, 265—266.

Démétriadès, S. D., Études sur la biologie du Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) Massee. III. L'action du magnésium et du soufre sur le développement du champignon et la formation de ses sclérotes. IV. L'utilisation de diverses sources d'azote. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 15—20, 27—35, 1 fig.

Démétriadès, S. D., et **Papaïoannou, A. J.,** Études sur la biologie du Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) Massee. V. La formation des apothécies sous les conditions de l'Attique (Grèce). Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 95—111, 3 fig.

Dennis, R. W. G., Hyaloscypha quercina Vel. in England. Kew Bull. 2. 1953, 295—296.

Dingley, J. M., The Hypocreales of New Zealand. V. The genera Cordyceps and Torrubiella. Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 81. 1953, 329—343, 3 fig.

Drawert, H., and Müller, R., Über den Wert morphologischer Merkmale für die Systematik der Gattung Penicillium Link, ein Beitrag zur Variationsbreite von Penicillium notatum Westling. Flora, Jena, 140. 1953, 253—287.

Freudenberg-Rosendahl, G., Feldversuche zur Mutterkorngewinnung. Pharmazie 8. 1953, 416—421, 4 Abb.

Fries, N., Further studies on mutant strains of Ophiostoma which require guanine. J. biol. Chem. 200. 1953, 325—333, 2 fig.

Garnjobst, L., Genetic control of heterocaryosis in Neurospora crassa. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 607—614, 1 fig.

Golovin, P. N., (De formis novis fungorum generis Erysiphe.) Akad. Nauk SSSR, bot. Inst. Otd. sporov. Rast. bot. Mater. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR, bot. Inst. Abt. Sporenpfl. bot. Mater.) 9. 1953, 123—129.

Grelet, L. J., Les discomycètes de France d'après la classification de Boudier. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 18. 1953, 200—220.

Groves, J. W., Sexuality and heterothallism in the Sclerotiniaceae. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 433.

Hansford, C. G., Australian fungi. New species and revisions. I. The Meliolaceae of Australia. Adelaide, Univ. Waite Agric. Res. Inst. Reprint 594. 1953. 51—82.

Held, V. M., and Haenseler, C. M., Cross-inoculations with New Jersey isolates of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum, S. minor, and S. trifoliorum. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 515—517.

Hirata, K., (Characteristic features in germination of conidia of powdery mildews.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 46—50, 3 fig.

Hirata, K., (On the types of overwintering of the powdery mildews.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 3/4, p. 144—147.

Hofsten, B. v., Hofsten, A. v., and Fries, N., Continuous liquid culture of the fungus Ophiostoma multiannulatum. Exp. Cell Res., New York, 5. 1953, 530—535, 3 fig.

Holm, L., Taxonomical notes on Ascomycetes. III. Svensk bot. Tidskr. 47. 1953, 520—525.

Jenkins, A. E., and Bitancourt, A. A., (Identification of Cryptosporella umbrina in Roseira, in São Paulo.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 34—36.

Kocwa, E., (DDT als Stimulans des Wachstums und der Fermentation in Hefen.) Acta microbiol. polon. 2. 1953, 222—225.

Luc, M., Champignons graminicoles de Côte d'Ivoire. I. Pyrénomycètes. [incl. n. sp. in Leptosphaeria, Ophiobolus and Amphisphaeria] Rev. de Mycol. (Suppl. colon.), Paris, 18. 1953, 1—37.

Markert, C. L., Lethal and mutagenic effects of ultraviolet radiation on Glomerella conidia. Exp. Cell Res., New York, 5. 1953, 427—435, 2 fig.

Miller, J. J., and Hellman, J. E., The effect of certain chemicals on ascospore formation in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Rev. canad. Biol. 11. 1953, 520 (Abstr.).

Mix, A. J., Differentiation of species of Taphrina in culture. Utilization of nitrogen compounds. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 649—670.

Miyahara, Y., (On the fungicidal action of capillary active substances upon the conidia of Ophiobolus miyabeanus.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 37—40, 1 fig.

Müller, E., Kulturversuche mit Ascomyceten I. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 325—334, 4 Abb.

Müller, E., Über einige neue Pleosporaceen. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 273—281, 6 Abb.

Newmeyer, D., and Tatum, E. L., Gene expression in Neurospora mutants requiring nicotinic acid or tryptophan. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 393—400, 3 fig.

Nicholas, D. J. D., Nason, A., and McElroy, W. D., Effect of molybdenum deficiency on nitrate reductase in cell-free extracts of Neurospora and Aspergillus. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 34.

Njukša, Ju. P., (Physiological study of the fungus Gymnoascus setosus Eidam.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 15—22.

Partridge, C. W. H., and Giles, N. H., Comparative biochemical studies of allelic inositolless mutants in Neurospora crassa. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 778—786, 1 tab.

Petrak, F., Cyclopeltis n. gen., eine neue Gattung der Polystomellaceen. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 370—374.

Petrak, F., Ergebnisse einer Revision der Grundtypen verschiedener Gattungen der Askomyzeten und Fungi imperfecti. IV. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 295—308.

Pilarczyk, W., Das Mutterkorn. Kosmos 49. 1953, 534—538.

Rafay, S. A., Pathogenicity, spread and reversion of Physalospora tucumenensis »D« Rafay. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 38. 1953, nr. 2, p. 99—100.

Ramakrishnan, K., Ascomycetes from South India. I. [incl. n. sp. in Chaetomium, Polyclypeolum, and Phyllachora] II. [Juella, Massarina] Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 38. 1953, 118—124. — J. Madras Univ. (Sect. B, 2) 23. 1953, 145—147, 2 fig. (Abstr.)

Raper, K. B., Fennell, D. I., and **Tresner, H. D.,** The ascosporic stage of Aspergillus citrisporus and related forms. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 671—692, 5 fig.

Rogers, D. P., Dr. Dodge's Neurospora. Garden J. 3. 1953, 140—142, 158.

Sanwal, B. D., Contributions towards our knowledge of the Indian Discomycetes. I. Some new records and new species of operculate Discomycetes. II. Two new operculate Discomycetes. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 191—199, 12 fig.; 200—205, 9 fig.

Singleton, J. R., Chromosome morphology and the chromosome cycle in the ascus of Neurospora crassa. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 124—144, 3 fig., 5 tab.

Skolko, A. J., and **Groves, J. W.,** Notes on seed-borne fungi. VII. Chaetomium. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 779—809, 13 tab.

Sörgel, G., Über den Entwicklungsgang von Mycosphaerella pinodes (Berk. et Blox.) Stone. I. Die Bildung der Fortpflanzungsorgane in »normalen« Kulturen. II. Der Einfluß der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration auf die Ausbildung der Fortpflanzungsorgane. Arch. Mikrobiol. 19. 1953, 247—261, 12 Abb.; 372—397, 19 Abb.

Stevens, C. M., and **Mylroie, A.,** Production and reversion of biochemical mutants of Neurospora crassa with mustard compounds. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 424—429.

Sussman, A. S., The effect of furfural upon the germination and respiration of ascospores of Neurospora tetrasperma. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 401—404, 5 fig.

Terrier, Ch., Note sur Lophodermium macrosporum (Hartig) Rehm. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 397—404.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Jenkins, A. E.,** Bitancourtia cassythae on Cassythae filiformis and proposed nomenclatorial changes among other Myriangiales. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 781—787, 2 tab.

Tissieres, A., Mitchell, H. K., and **Haskins, F. A.,** Studies on the respiratory system of the poky strain of Neurospora. J. biol. Chem. 205. 1953, 423—433.

Turner, J. N., Measurement of mould growth on soild substrates. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 159—162.

Tyler, V. E., The biosynthesis of trytophan by Claviceps purpurea. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 973.

Tyler jr., V. E., and **Schwarting, A. E.,** Tryptophan synthesis in Claviceps purpurea. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 132—133.

Ujùkša, J. P., (Physiologische Untersuchung des Pilzes Gymnoascus setosus Eidam.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 15—22.

Van Vloten, H., and **Gremmen, J.,** Studio in the discomycete genera Crumenula de Not. and Ceangium Fr. Acta bot. neerl., Amsterdam, 2. 1953, 226—241.

Venkatarayan, S. V., and **Delvi, M. H.,** Powdery mildew, Leveillula taurica (Lev.) Arn., on a new host, Solanum torvum Swartz. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 215—216.

Wehmeyer, L. E., Studies in the genus Pleospora. V. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 391—414, 18 fig.

Wheeler, H. E., Linkage groups in Glomerella cingulata. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 489 (Abstr.).

Wheeler, H. E., and **Driver, C. H.,** Genetics and cytology of a mutant, dwarf spored Glomerella. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 694—702, 2 fig., 1 tab.

Wood, R. K. S., The antagonism of Lambertella cornimaris to fungi and bacteria. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 109—110.

Mouldy rot. [Ceratostomella fimbriata] Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya Plant. Bull. nr. 6. 1953, 57—60.

Sclerotinia rot of citrus, passion-fruit and other plants. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 46. 1953, 5 p.

Basidiomycetes

Abrahamson, P. E. R., Stem rust —we must find a way to conquer it. Gleaner 7. 1953, nr. 8, p. 5.

Ahlhorn, Achtet auf den Hallimasch! Kleintier u. Gart. 6. 1953, 359.

Aoshima, K., Sexuality of Elfvingia applanata (Fomes applanatus). Nagaoa (Mycol. J. Nagaoa Inst.), nr. 3. 1953, 5—11., 7 fig., 1 tab.

Aschan, K., and **Norkrans, B.,** A study in the cellulolytic variation for wildtypes and mutants of Collybia velutipes. I. and II. Relations to different nutrient media. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 6. 1953, 564—583, 9 fig.; 829—836, 2 fig.

Baxter, D. V., Some resupinate polypores from the region of the Great Lakes. XXIV. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett., New York, 38 (1952). 1953, 115—123, 5 tab.

Bille-Hansen, E., Fructification of a coprophilous Coprinus on synthetic medium. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 6. 1953, 523—528.

Bille-Hansen, E., Fructification of three coprophilous species of Coprinus using glucose, sucrose, or maltose as carbon source. Bot. Tidsskr., København, 50. 1953, 81—85.

Bisby, G. R., and **Wiehe, P. O.,** The rusts of Nyasaland. Mycol. Pap., Kew, nr. 54. 1953, 12 p.

Bondarcev, A. S., (Die Baumschwämme des europäischen Teils der UdSSR und des Kaukasus.) Izd. Akad. Nauk, Moskva 1953, 1106 p., 188 tab.

Brady, B., Some observations on the sporidial stage of the life cycle in Entyloma species. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 32—36, 1 fig.

Brown, J. B. S., A study of some factors concerned in photoreactivation including the photoreserval of mutation. [Ustilago maydis, Neurospora crassa] Stanford Univ. Diss. Abstr. 27 (1951/52). 1953, 124—125.

Buxton, E. W., Schizonella melanogramma: a new record for Britain. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 196—197, 1 fig.

Cherewick, W. J., Smut diseases of cultivated plants in Canada. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 887. 1953, 58 p., 13 fig.

Ciferri, R., A subgeneric subdivision of the genus Ustilago Rouss. ex Pers. Atti Ist. bot. Univ., Pavia, 10 (ser. 5). 1953, 99—104.

Corner, E. J. H., Addenda Clavariaceae III. Ann. Bot., London, 17 (n. ser.). 1953, 347—368.

Cottingham, J. O., Higher fungi of Marion County, Indiana. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 143.

Cummins, G. B., and **Thirumalachar, M. J.,** Puccinio-stele, a genus of the rust fungi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 572—578, 1 fig.

Cunningham, G. H., Thelephoraceae of New Zealand. Part II. The genus Pellicularia. Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 81. 1953, 321—328, 3 fig.

Dennis, R. W. G., Les Agaricales de l'ile de la Trinité: Rhodosporae-Ochrosporae. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 145—198, 9 fig.

Doignon, P., Les Polypores du Massif de Fontainebleau. Cah. Nat. 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 53—57.

D'Oliveira, B., Nota sobre a especialização fisiológica do Uromyces renovatus Syd. (Note on the physiologic specialization of Uromyces renovatus Syd.) Brotéria, Lisboa, 22 (49). 1953, 130—137.

Dupias, G., Etude expérimentale d'Urédinées hétéroxènes. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 220—233, 4 fig.

Durrieu, G., Une urédinée nouvelle: Puccinia xatartiae, nov. sp. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 18. 1953, 186—189.

Enomoto, S., The spore formation of smut fungi on artificial culture media. [Ustilago nuda, U. hordei] Mem. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 1.1953, 256—273.

Eyerdam, W. J., A giant bracket fungus [Fomes applanatus] from southeastern Alaska. Madroño, San Francisco, 12. 1953, 31—32.

Fåhraeus, G., and **Lindeberg, G.,** Influence of tyrosine and some other substances on the laccase formation in Polyporus species. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 6. 1953, 150—158.

Fischer, G. W., Evidence of complex physiological heterothallism in Ustilago striiformis hordei. Res. Stud. State Coll. Washington 21. 1953, 57—72.

Fischer, G. W., Induced hybridization in graminicolus smut fungi. II. Ustilago striiformis U. bullata. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 547—550, 2 fig.

Fischer, G. W., Manual of the north american smut fungi. Ronald Press Comp., New York 1953, XII + 343 p., 136 fig.

Fischer, G. W., and **Shaw, C. G.,** A proposed species concept in the smut fungi, with application to north american species. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 181—188.

Fletcher, D. G., Mass movements of stem rust spores. Northwest Crop. Impr. Assoc. Ext. Conf. Rept. 1953. 6—7.

Gäumann, E., Sur trois rouilles nouvelles pour la France. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 18. 1953, 181—185, 2 fig.

Garrett, S. D., Rhizomorph behaviour in Armillaria mellea (Vahl) Quél. I. Factors controlling rhizomorph initiation by A. mellea in pure culture. Ann. Bot., London, 17 (n. ser.). 1953, 63—79, 1 tab.

Glaser, T., (Rarely met coralloid form of the sporophore Fomes applanatus (Pers.) Wallr. forma coralloides, f. nova.) Acta Soc. Bot. Polon. 22. 1953, 805—810.

Graafland, W., Four species of Exobasidium in pure culture. Acta bot. neerl., Amsterdam, 1. 1953, 516—522.

Guyot, A. L., Uredineana. Recueil d'études systématiques et biologiques sur les urédinées du globe. Tome IV. P. Lechevalier, Paris 1953, 602 p., 11 tab. (Encycl. mycol. vol. 24).

Harmsen, L., (Merulius molluscus Fr., a species forming sclerotia.) Blyttia, Oslo, 11. 1953, 116—120.

Heim, R., Esquisse sur la phylogénie des basidiomycètes. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 400.

Heim, R., et **Cailleux, R.,** Remarques sur les fructifications de basidiomycètes en culture pure. Mus. nath. Hist. naturelle Lab. Crypt. Cat. Collect. Viv., Herb., Doc. 5. 1953, 10—23.

Heim, R., et **Jacques-Félix, M.,** Études expérimentales sur la spécificité des hyménomycètes. Nutrition et balancement des caractères morphologiques culturaux chez Armillariella mellea et Clitocybe tabescens. Les rapports de parenté entre Armillariella mellea et Clitocybe tabescens. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 167—170, 258—260.

Heinemann, P., Champignons recoltés au Congo Belge par Madame M. Goossens-Fontana. I. Boletineae, note complémentaire. Bull. Jard. bot. État Bruxelles 23. 1953, 73—76.

Henderson, D. M., Some Scottish mountain rust fungi. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1933, 315—319.

Hiratsuka, N., and **Sato, S.,** A contribution to the knowledge of the rust flora of Mt. Fuji and its vicinities, Fuji-Hakone National Park. (Contributions to the rust flora of Eastern Asia. VII). Nagaoa (Mycol. J. Nagao Inst.), nr. 3. 1953, 57—100.

Holton, C. S., Fusion between secondary sporidia in culture as an index of sex compatibility in Tilletia species. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 322—323.

Holton, C. S., Pathogenicity studies with inbred lines of physiologic races of Tilletia caries. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 398—400.

Holton, C. S., Physiologic specialization and genetics of the smut fungi. II. Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 19. 1953, 187—208.

Holton, C. S., and **Siang, W. N.,** Spore germination in Tilletia asperifolia, a species unique to the genus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 219—220, 1 fig.

Hotson, H. H., The growth of rust in tissue culture. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 360—363, 2 fig.

Hylander, N., Jørstad, I., et **Nannfeldt, J. A.,** Enumeratio Uredinearum scandinavicarum. Opera bot., Stockholm, 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 1—102.

Iaconis, C. L., and **Wright, J. E.,** Estudios sobre Basidiomycetes. II. Sistemática y biologia de tres especies de »Fomes«. An. Soc. cient. argent., Buenos Aires, 155. 1953, 106—116; 156. 1953, 10—24.

Janke, A., Beran, F., und **Schmidt, G.,** Über die Einwirkung von Schwermetallsalzen auf Pilze. II. Über die Einwirkung von Schwermetallsalzen auf Brandpilze. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 65—87.

Josifović, M., (The role of the aecidial stage in the evolution of Tranzschelia pruni-spinosae.) Bull. sci. Cons. Acad. Yugoslavia 1. 1953, 57 (Abstr.).

Kobayasi, Y., (Notes on fungi. 4. On the gigantic mushroom »Clitocybe gigantea« found in Japan.) J. jap. Bot. 28. 1953, 275—278.

Kominami, K., Kobayasi, Y., and **Tubaki, K.,** Enumerations of the moulds of Japan IV. Nagaoa (Mycol. J. Nagao Inst.) nr. 3. 1953, 1—4, 3 fig.

Konig, E., Der Muschelkrempling, Paxillus acheruntius (Humb.) Fr.; der Birkenporling, Polyporus betulinus (Bull.) Fr. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, Nr. 109, S. 3.

Konrad, P., et **Maublanc, A.,** Les Agaricales II. Russulacées, Hygrophoracées, Gomphidiacées, Paxillacées, Boletacées. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 477—478.

Kühner, R., L'amphithallie et ses causes dans la forme bisporique tétrapolaire de Clitocybe lituus. (Fr.). Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 307—325, 6 fig.

Kühner, R., Quelques caractères microscopiques des mycéliums et des germinations d'Agaricales utilisables en systématique. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 407.

Kühner, R., et **Romagnesi, H.,** Flore analytique des champignons supérieurs (Agarics, Bolets, Chanterelles). Masson et Cie, Paris 1953, XIV+558 p., 677 fig.

Kuntze, F. H., Über den Antagonismus zwischen Armillaria mellea und Pleurotus ostreatus in vitro. Wiss. Ztschr. Univ. Jena 2. 1952—1953, 97—99.

Lach, J. P., and **Hamburg, K.,** Blister blight control. Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 22. 1953, 327—345.

Langdon, R. F. N., The genus Ustilagopsis Speg. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 74—76.

Lange, M., The concept of species in the genus Coprinus. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 410—411.

Lange, M., Some Gasteromycetes from Afghanistan. Bot. Tidsskr., København, 50. 1953, 79—80.

Lange, M., and **Smith, A. H.,** The Coprinus ephemerus group. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 747—780.

Lee Ling, Taxonomic notes on the Ustilaginales III. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 151—157, 1 fig.

Lindquist, J. C., Notas uredinológicas. II. [Puccinia, Aecidium] Rev. Eva Perón. Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 35—44.

Lindquist, J. C., Una nueva especie de »Ustilago« (Ustilago tinantiae, nov. sp.). Rev. Eva Perón. Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 253—254.

Lindquist, J. C., Puccinia tuyutensis Speg., nombre valido de Puccinia cressae Lagerh. Bol. Soc. argent. Bot. 5. 1953, 35—36.

Lindquist, J. C., Una ustilaginácea nueva Thecaphora burkartii. La Plata Univ. nac., Mus. Notas bot. 79. 1953, 111—112.

Ling, L., Taxonomic notes on the Ustilaginales II. Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 16. 1953, 180—192, 2 fig.

Ling, L., The Ustilaginales of China. [n. sp. Sorosporium] Farlowia, Cambridge (Mass.), 4. 1953, 305—351, 4 tab.

Locquin, M., Recherches sur l'organisation et le développement des Agarics, des Bolets et des Clavaires. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 389—402.

Malençon, G., Le Coniodyctium Chevalieri Har. et Pat., sa nature et ses affinités. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 77—100, 9 fig.

Massenot, M., Contribution à l'étude des Tuburcinia graminicoles. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 103—114, 1 tab.

Massenot, M., Quelques récoltes d'Ustilaginales. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 69. 1953, 403—416, 1 tab.

Mathew, K. T., Thiamine, its intermediates and growth of Corticium microsclerotia (Matz) Weber. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 38. 1953, 1—10.

Menzies, B. P., Studies on the systemic fungus, Puccinia suaveolens. Ann. Bot., London, 17 (n. ser.). 1953, 551—568.

Menzies, B. T., Investigations on the thistle rust, Puccinia suaveolens, with particular reference to its perennation. Cambridge Univ. Diss. Abstr. (1950/51). 1953, 15—17.

Morimoto, Y., Notes on species of the rust fungi collected in the island of Yakushima, Kiusiu. Jap. J. Bot. 28. 1953, 313—316.

Moser, M., Begriffe moderner Blätterpilzsystematik. Ztschr. Pilzkunde 14. 1953, 1—4.

Moser, M., Blätter- und Bauchpilze. In: Kleine Kryptogamenflora von Mitteleuropa. 11. G. Fischer, Jena 1953, 282 S., 55 Abb.

Overholts, L. O., The Polyporaceae of the United States, Alaska and Canada. Univ. Michigan Press, Ann Arbor 1953, XIV + 466 p., 132 tab. (Univ. Michigan Stud. sci. ser. vol. 19.)

Parker-Rhodes, A. F., The Basidiomycetes of Skokholm Island X. Population densities. New Phytologist, Cambridge, 52. 1953, 273—291, 1 fig.

Payak, M. M., On the existence of endo-condition in Uromyces hobsoni Vize. Cellule, Lierre (Belgique), 56. 1953, 71—84.

Pérez S., V. M., Control del ojo de gallo por medio de fungicidas. [Omphalia flavida]. Rev. Agric., San José, 25. 1953, 140, 142, 144, 146—149, 151.

Petrak, F., Ein Beitrag zur Pilzflora Floridas. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 103—116.

Petrak, F., Ein kleiner Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Uredineen Australiens. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 1—7.

Peturson, B., Studies of specialization and pathogenicity in Puccinia coronata Corda I. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 159—160.

Pilat, A., Über das Vorkommen und die Verbreitung von Tremella mycophaga Mart. in Europa. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 316—320, 2 fig.

Pinto-Lopes, J., Trois polypores niveaux pour la flore du Portugal. Brotéria, Lisboa, 22. 1953, 78—79.

Plunkett, B. E., Nutritional and other aspects of fruit-body production in pure cultures of Collybia velutipes (Curt.) Fr. Ann. Bot., London, 17 (n. ser.). 1953, 193—217, 7 fig., 2 tab.

Raabe, R. D., Cultural studies of Armillaria mellea. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 482 (Abstr.).

Ramakrishnan, T. S., and **Sundaram, N. V.,** Notes on some fungi from south India. I. [Puccinia n. sp.] Indian Phytopath. 5. 1953, 110—115.

Ramsbottom, J., Mushrooms and toadstools. A study of the activities of fungi. Collins, London 1953, XIV + 306 p., 58 fig., 84 tab. col.

Rauhala, A., Rostpilzfunde aus Finnland. [Puccinia] Suomalaisen Eläin — ja Kasvitiet. Seuran Vanamon. Tiedonannot 8. 1953, 98—101.

Rauhala, A., (Über das Vorkommen von Puccinia arctica Lagerh. in Finnland.) Suomalaisen Eläin — ja Kasvitiet. Seuran Vanamon. Tiedonannot 8. 1953, 43—44.

Sanwal, B. D., The development of the basidium in Coleosporium sidae. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 205—216.

Savile, D. B. O., Short-season adaptations in the rust fungi. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 75—87, 3 fig.

Savile, D. B. O., and **Calder, J. A.,** Phylogeny of Carex in the light of parasitism by the smut fungi. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 164—174, 1 fig.

Săvulescu, T., Biologia şi distribuţia Uredinalelor din Republica Populară Română. (La biologie et la distribution des Urédinales dans la République Populaire Roumaine.) An. Inst. Cerc. agron. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.),Bucuresti, 21 (n. ser.). 1950—1951, 100—137.

Săvulescu T., Monografia Uredinalelor din Republica Populară Română. I, II. Ed. Acad. Republ. Pop. Române 1953, XXIV + 1166 p., 948 fig., 53 tab.

Sharp, E. L., and **Smith, F. G.,** Factors affecting germ tube development in Puccinia coronata Avenae. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 483 (Abstr.).

Shuttleworth, F. S., Studies of sub-tropical rusts. I. Prospodium transformans. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 437—449, 9 fig.

Singer, R., The agarics of the Argentine sector of Tierra del Fuego and limitrophous regions of the magallanes area. Part 2. The brownspored genera (except Cortinarius). Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 206—265.

Singer, R., Antibiotic activity and formation of ectotrophic mycorrhiza in relation to natural affinity in the classification of the Basidiomycetes. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 401—402.

Singer, R., Quelques Agarics nouveaux de l'Argentine. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 18. 1953, 3—23.

Singer, R., Type studies on Basidiomycetes. VI. Lilloa, Rev. Bot., Tucumán, 26. 1953, 57—159.

Şişli, M. N., Pileolaria terebinthi Cast. (Uromyces terebinthi (DC.) Wint.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 22. 1953, 14—15.

Smarods, J., (Materialien zur Kenntnis der Hymenomyceten Lettlands.) Latv. PSR Zinatnu Akad. Vestis, Riga, nr. 2. 1953, 61—74.

Smith, A. H., New and rare Agarics from the Douglas Lake region and Tahquamenon Falls State Park, Michigan, and an account of the North American species of Xeromphalina. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett., New York, 38 (1952). 1953, 53—87.

Smith, A. H., New species of Galerina from North America. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 892—925.

Strachov, T. D., (Pathological process in plants and degeneration of smut organisms. II. Degeneration of smut organisms outside of plant tissues and environmental factors.) [Tilletia, Ustilago] Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 185—193.

Stuntz, D. E., Studies on the genus Inocybe. II. New and noteworthy species from Michigan. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts, Lett., New York, 39. 1953, 53—84.

Svatopiukšebek, Monograph of the Central European species of the genus Scleroderma Pers. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 158—190.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Value of sorus structure characters in the classification of genera of Uredinales. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 482—483.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Pavgi, M. S.,** Notes on some Indian Ustilagineae. VII. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 98—102, 1 tab.

Venkatarayan, S. V., Hapalophragmiopsis Vs. Triphragmium. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 117—120.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Étude morphologique de quelques lésions charbonneuses des végétaux. [Ustilago] Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 701—702.

Walker, J., Two weed rusts. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 18.

Waterhouse, W. L., A note on an unusual spore form in Puccinia malvacearum Bert. Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 77 (1952). 1953, 263.

Whitehead, M. D., and **Thirumalachar, M. J.,** Notes on two smuts reported from the United States. [Physoderma maculare, Melanotaenium euphorbiae] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 498—499.

Yadav, A. S., A contribution to the knowledge of Uredineae of Bihar. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 86—91, 3 fig.

Yusef, H. M., The requirements of some Hymenomycetes for essential metabolites. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 43—64, 4 fig.

Zundel, G. L., The Ustilaginales of the world. Contrib. Pennsylvania Dept. Bot. State Coll. School Agric. 176. 1953, XI+410 p., 3 fig.

Fungi imperfecti

Batista, A. C., Outras espécies de Phyllosticta recolhidas em Pernambuco. (Further species of Phyllosticta collected in Pernambuco. An. Congr. Soc. bot. Brasil 1953, 84—88.

Batista, A. C., Vital, A. F., y **Gayão, T. de J.,** Alguns Leptostromataceae e outros fungos assinalados em Pernambuco. (Some Leptostromataceae and other fungi recorded in Pernambuco.) An. Congr. Soc. bot. Brasil, 1953. 134—142, 3 fig.

Batista, A. C., y **da Silva, J. N.,** Dois novos fungos imperfeitos. (Two new fungi imperfecti.) An. Congr. Soc. bot. Brasil 1953. 144—150, 5 fig.

Bessey, E. A., Notes on the genus Camptomeris, Fungi imperfecti. [Camptomeris calliandrae Sydow., Calliandra similis Sprague et Riley] Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 364—390, 4 tab.

Blank, L. M., The rot that attacks 2.000 species. [Phymatotrichum] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 298—301.

Burzlaff, D. F., Preliminary investigations of the stem blight of Asclepias speriosa and its causal organism. [Tubercularia]. Wyoming Univ. Publ. 17. 1953, 65—66 (Abstr.).

Campbell, W. P., The influence of some associated microorganisms on the pathogenicity of Helminthosporium sativum P., K., et B. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 12.

Cejp, K., Proposals for charcterizing the taxonomic units of Fungi imperfecti. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 395—396.

Chinn, S. H. F., A slide technique for the study of fungi and actinomycetes in soil with special reference to Helminthosporium sativum. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 718—724, 10 fig.

Ciccarone, A., (Notes on Cercospora arimimensis Cav.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 127—130.

Crossan, D. F., Comparative studies on species of Ascochyta from okra, bean and cotton in North Carolina. [A. abelmoschi, A. phaseolorum, A. gossypii] Phytopatholoy 43. 1953, 469.

Darpoux, H., et **Faivre-Amiot, A.,** Action de produits du metabolisme du Trichothecium roseum L. K. sur divers microorganismes, la plupart phytopathogenes. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 1, p. 235—236.

Exner, B., Comparative studies of four Rhizoctonias occurring in Louisiana. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 698—719, 9 fig.

Glynne, M. D., Production of spores by Cercosporella herpotrichoides. Trans brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 46—51, 1 tab.

Gordon, W. L., Sexual phenomena related to the production of perithecia in certain species of Fusarium. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 15.

Greene, H. C., Notes on Wisconsin parasitic fungi. XIX. [incl. n. sp. in Phyllosticta, Phomopsis, Septoria, Colletotrichum, Cladosporium, and Cercospora] Amer. Midland Naturalist 50. 1953, 501—508.

Groves, J. W., and **Loveland, C. A.,** The connection between Botryotinia fuckeliana and Botrytis cinerea. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 415—425, 4 fig.

Hellmers, E., Phoma solanicola Prill. et Del. iagttaget i Danmark. Friesia, København, 4. 1953, 257—261, 4 fig.

Hughes, S. J., Some foliicolous Hyphomycetes. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 560—576, 16 fig.

Hyde, H. A., The incidence of Cladosporium herbarum in the outdoor air at Cardiff, 1949—1950. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 260—266, 3 fig.

Isaac, I., A further comparative study of pathogenic isolates of Verticillium: V. Nubilum Pethybr. and V. tricorpus sp. nov. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 180—195, 7 fig., 1 tab.

Isaac, I., Studies in the interactions between species of Verticillium. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 623—638, 1 fig.

Jauch, C., y Ogloblin, A., Un hongo parásito de acrídios. Argentina. [fungus, not identified as a new species, is compared with Isaria stenobothri and Phoma stenobothri]. Rev. Invest. agríc., Buenos Aires, 7. 1953, 193—212.

Jerebzoff, S., Action du 2 méthyl — 4 chlorophénoxy-acétate de sodium sur la croissance de Monilia fructigena et Monilia laxa. Ann. Ecole Nat. supér. Agron. 1. 1953, 160—164.

Joham, H. E., and **Johnson, S. P.,** The pathogenicity of Sclerotium rolfsii. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 163 (Abstr.).

Johnson, S. P., Some factors in the control of the southern blight organism, Sclerotium rolfsii. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 363—368, 4 fig.

Katsuki, S., Notes on parasitic fungi of Yaku-Island. [incl. n. sp. in Septoria, Sphaceloma, Helminthosporium, Cercospora, and Pseudocercospora]. Jap. J. Bot. 28. 1953, 279—288, 5 fig.

Lakshminarayanan, K., Mechanism of Fusarium wilts of plants. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 38. 1953, 161—164.

Lyle, J. A., A comparative study of Sclerotium rolfsii Sacc. and Sclerotium delphinii Welch. [Sclerotium delphinii reduced to synonymy]. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 611.

Mason, E. W., and **Ellis, M. B.,** British species of Periconia. Mycol. Pap., Kew, 56. 1953, 127 p.

Miller, J. J., Webb, N. P., and **Reid, J.,** Some experiments on the stimulation of sporulation in Trichoderma lignorum by radiation. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 19—20.

Miller, L. I., Studies of the parasitism of Cercospora arachidicola Hori and Cercospora personata (B. et C.) Ell. and Ev. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 644—645.

Nelson, P. E., and **Wilhelm, S.,** Thermal death range of Verticillium albo-atrum. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 589 (Abstr.).

Pai, K. V. S., Carbon, nitrogen and pH relationships to growth of soil Fusaria in culture. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 37. 1953, 131—148.

Petrak, F., Ahmadinula n. gen. eine neue Gattung der Pseudographiaceen. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 375—377.

Petrak, F., Ergebnisse einer Revision der Grundtypen verschiedener Gattungen der Askomyzeten und Fungi imperfecti. IV. Sydowia, Ann. mcol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 295—308.

Petrak, F., Erythrogloeum n. gen., eine neue Gattung der Sphaeropsideen. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 378—380.

Petrak, F., Über die Gattung Septogloeum Sacc. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 313—315.

Potlajčuk, V. I., (The genus Nigrospora Zimm., the composition and classification of its species.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 21. 1952, 219—225, 2 fig.

Ram, C. S. V., Sensitivity of Fusarium vasinfectum to antagonistic microorganism in the soil. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 482 (Abstr.).

Richards, M., Saprophytic Cladosporium in Britain. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 615—616.

Saponaro, A., (Studies on the morphology of some strains of Botrytis cinerea Pers. coming from different localities in Italy.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 213—231.

Skinner, F. A., Inhibition of Fusarium culmorum by Streptomyces albidoflavus. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 1191.

Steyaert, R. L., New and old species of Pestalotiopsis. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 81—89.

Stover, R. H., The effect of soil moisture on Fusarium species. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 693—697, 2 fig.

Stover, R. H., The effect of soil moisture on the growth and survival of Fusarium oxysporum f. cubense in the laboratory. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 499—504, 4 fig.

Stover, R. H., Measurement of colonization and surviva of soil Fusaria in detached plant tissue. Nature, London, 172, 1953, 465.

Stover, R. H., and **Waite, B. H.,** An improved method of isolating Fusarium spp. from plant tissue. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 700—701.

Subramanian, C. V., Fungi imperfecti from Madras. V. Curvularia. [includes new species] Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 38. 1953, 27—39.

Subramanian, C. V., and **Pai, K. V. S.,** Relation of nitrogen to growth and sporulation of Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 37. 1953, 149—157.

Taha, E.-E. M., Über Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Schimmelpilzen. 1. Der Einfluß verschiedener physiologischer Faktoren auf die Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Alternaria tenuis und Fusarium semitectum. Arch. Mikrobiol. 19. 1953, 45—51, 3 Abb.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Pycnidial stage of charcoal rot inciting fungus with a discussion on its nomenclature. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 608—610, 4 fig.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Govindu, H. C.,** Notes on some Cercosporae of India. II. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 45—49, 2 tab.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Govindu, H. C.,** Notes on some Indian Cercosporae. III. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 309—312, 2 tab.

Thompson, G. E., A comparison of Ascochyta abelmoschi Harter and A. gossypii Sydow in culture and inoculation experiments. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 293—294 (Abstr.).

Tinline, R. D., The inheritance of some characters in Helminthosporium sativum. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 487 (Abstr.).

Trejos, A., Evidence for synonymy of Torula bergeri and Phialophora jeanselmei. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 253—259, 2 fig.

Van Beverwijk, A. L., Helicosporous Hyphomycetes. I. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 111—124, 6 fig., 2 tab.

Walker, A. T., Some effects of organic fungicides on the germination and respiration of Myrothecium verrucaria. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 271—272 (Abstr.).

Wilhelm, S. and **Ferguson, J.,** Soil fumigation against Verticillium albo-atrum. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 593—596, 1 fig.

Winstead, N. N., and **Walker, J. C.,** Metabolites of vascular Fusaria of cabbage and cotton in relation to resistance. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 489—490 (Abstr.).

Zambettakis, Ch., Clés dichotomiques des genres et des espèces des Phaeodidymae de la famille des Sphaeropsidaceae. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 112—165, 3 fig.

Varia

De Sousa Dias, M. R., de Sousa da Camara, E., and **Lucas, M. T.,** Fungi lusitaniae. IV—V. IV, by M. R, de S. Dias and E. de S. da Camara; V, by M. T. Lucas and E. de S. da Camara. [incl. n. sp. in Calospora, Leptosphaeria, Macrophyllosticta, Colletotrichum, Mattirolia, Dichomera, and Helminthosporium]. Agron. lusit. (Portugal) 15. 1953, 17—37, 153—180.

Fraser, L. R., Florida gummosis. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 29.

Hyde, M. B., The occurrence and significance of subepidermal fungi in cereal grains. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 206—208.

Katsuki, S., Notes on some new or noteworthy fungi in Kyushu. 5. Kyushu Agric. Res. 11. 1953, 41—42.

Petrak, F., Fungi beltsvillenses. V. [incl. n. sp. in Leptomassaria, Phomopsis, Stagonospora] Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 121—132.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Mishra, J. N.,** Contributions to the study of fungi of Bihar, India. I. [incl. n. sp. in Biharia n. g., Tilletia, and Physoderma] Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 79—83.

Vanterpool, T. C., Corticium praticola and the Rhizoctonia solani problem. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 488 (Abstr.).

Wahlin, B., Vetet och stråbassjukdomarna. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 53—57.

d. Phanerogamae

Cobb, R. D., Japanese dodder, Cuscuta japonica Choisy. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 42. 1953, 164.

Durbin, R. D., Hosts of the branched broomrape and its occurrence in California. [Orobanche ramosa] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 136—137, 2 fig.

Fridén, L., Orobanche reticulata Wallr. på Ålleberg. Bot. Notiser, Lund, 1953, 345—351, 1 fig.

Garattoni, E., (Control of Cuscuta.) Spezia agric. (Ialia) 1. 1953, nr. 10, p. 5—7.

Gill, L. S., Broomrapes, dodders, and mistletoes. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 73—77.

Hartigan, D. T., Occurrence, habits, and control of mistletoe (Loranthus). New South Wales Forestry Comn. Div. Wood Techn. Notes 7. 1953, 19—22.

Hartigan, D. T., The study of mistletoe, its host relationships and its liability to attack by parasites and chemicals. New South Wales Forestry Comn. Div. Wood Techn. Proj. 10. 1953(?), 5 p.

Hjelmqvist, H., Cuscuta australis R. Br. i Sverige. Bot. Notiser, Lund, nr. 1. 1953, 97—104, 1 fig.

Izard, C., et **Hitier, H.,** Obtention de la germiniation »in vitro« des graines de l'orobanche du tabac. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 567—569.

Macrae, J. W., Dodder in Ontario. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada) 6. 1953, 133.

Nagel, R., Die Kleeseide und ihre Bekämpfung. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 297.

Rao, D., New hosts of Orobanche. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 311.

Stout, G. L., and **Wagnon, H. K.,** Branched broomrape, Orobanche ramosa L., a pest of tomato and certain other crops. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 42. 1953, 45—51.

Szatala, Ö., (Die Sommerwurz Orobanche cumana.) Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 4—10.

Terpó, A., A napraforgó-vajfü (Orobanche cumana Wallr.), hazai terjedése és irtása. (Die Sonnenblumen-Sommerwurz (Orobanche cumana Wallr.), ihr Vordringen in Ungarn und ihre Bekämpfung.) Agrártud. egy. (Ann. Acad. Hortic., Vitic.), Budapest, 15 (1951/52). 1953, nr. 2, p. 99—103.

New method of killing mistletoe. Rural Res. C.S.I.R.O. nr. 3. 1953, 15.

e. Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 405.)

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Bailey, J. S., Time and weeds await no man. Res. in Rev. (Massachus.) 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 4—5.

Bassett, I. J., Weed surveys in Quebec — 1951 and 1952. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants. ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 41—42.

Beath, O. A., Gilbert, C. S., Eppson, H. F., and **Rosenfeld, I.,** Poisonous plants and livestock poisoning. Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 324. 1953, 94 p.

Bergmark, M., (Look, but do not touch!) [poisonous plants] Trädgårdstidningen, Jönköping, 25. 1953, nr. 5, p. 19, 28—29.

Boas, F., Unkraut oder biologisch unbekannte Pflanzen. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4. 1953, 182—189.

Bohmont, D. W., Weeds of Wyoming. Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 325. 1953, 160 p.

Bond, J., Triumph of dogged research work. Veldtrust 14. 1953, 9—10.

Bose, S. R., Destructive role of plants. [weeds] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 369—373.

Briggs, G. M., Weeds in the feed alley; at least 25 per cent of weed seeds in hay and grain pass through and animal undisturbed; here's what you can do to prevent weed reinfestation. Hoard's Dairyman 98. 1953, 167.

Bruns, V. F., and **Rasmussen, L. W.,** The effects of fresh water storage on the germination of certain weed seeds. I. Weeds 2. 1953, 138—147.

Buchholtz, K. P., and **Briggs, G. M.,** 24 of our worst weeds. Wisconsin agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 450. 1953, 15 p.

Chakravarti, S. C., and **Pershad, G. D.,** Studies on the viability of immature weed seeds. Indian J. agric. Sci. 23. 1953, 153—155.

Cock, R. E., Noxious weeds of Tasmania. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 34—36, 132—134.

Daniel, H., Tintillos, ajies y daturas. [poisonous plants in Colombia] Univ. Antioquia (Colombia) 110. 1953, 333—347.

Dmitriev, V. S., (On primary sources or origin of some species of weeds. (In regard to complete eradication of weed infestations on fields).) Ž. obšč. Biol. SSSR (Ztschr. allg. Biol. UdSSR) 14. 1953, 41—70.

Drahos, N., About weeds. New York State Conservationist, 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 17—18.

Dunham, R. S. Annual, winter annual, and biennial weeds. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 44—59.

Eggebrecht, H., Die moderne Reinigung der landwirtschaftlichen Feinsämereien von schädlichen Unkrautsamen. Dtsch. Agrartechn. 3. 1953, 53—54.

Eggebrecht, H., und **Kilz, A.,** Gefährliche Unkräuter im Saatgut. Bildtafeln m. Erläuterungen zur »Grundregel f. d. Anerkennung v. landw. u. gartenbaulichem Saat- u. Pflanzgut«. Neumann, Radebeul/Berlin 1953, 58 S.

Evans, M., Knowing poisonous plants. II. Garden Gossip 28. 1953, nr. 10, p. 5, 19—21.

Everson, L. E., A comparison of two methods for the classification of weed seeds. Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. 43. 1953, 109—114.

Fogg, H. G. W., Measures to take against club root disease. [weeds] Allotm. and Gard., London, 115. 1953, 10, 13.

Frick, A. H., Woody plant control from the viewpoint of agriculture. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat., Misc. Rept. 21. 1953, 54.

Friesen, H. A., Perennial herbaceous weeds. Res. Rept. north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 38—43.

Funaioli, A., (Aspects of the problem of weeds in the region of the central Uebi Scebeli.) Riv. Agric. subtrop., trop., Firenze, 47. 1953, 319—340.

Gordon, J., and **Mohr, C. E.,** Some poisonous plants. Outdoors illustr. (Canada) 1953, 105—107, 110.

Gunnison, O. M., Many plants poisonous to touch, eat. Farm and Garden, Watertown (N. Y.), 1953, 3.

Hansen, H. L., Ecology of some woody weeds. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat., Misc., Rept. 21. 1953, 13—15.

Harvey, W. A., Responsibilities of an extension weed specialist. Proc. north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 33 (Abstr.).

Haussmann, G., e Scurti, I., Lepiante infestanti. [weeds] Edizione Agricole, Bologna 1953, 305 p.

Hein, A., Die Bedeutung der Unkräuter für die Epidemiologie pflanzlicher Virosen. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 521—525.

Hesketh, K. H., These plants are dangerous. Home and Country, London, 35. 1953, 263.

Holt, V., Weed growth in plantations. [farm woodlands] Sylva [Edinburgh] 33. 1952/53, 19—20.

Howell, J. T., New records of western weeds. Leafl. west. Bot. 7. 1953, 38—40.

Hurtig, I., Über die allelopathische Beeinflussung der Keimfähigkeit und Triebkraft von Samen verschiedener Kulturpflanzen und Unkräuter. Wiss. Ztschr. Univ. Rostock, mathem.-naturwiss. Reihe, 2. 1952/53, 145—157, 25 Abb.

Inman, W. D., Roadside weeds are costly. Capper's Farmer (Kansas) 64. 1953, nr. 10, p. 10, 12.

Kott, S. A., (Some developmental peculiarities of weeds and meadow grasses.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 3. 1953, 91—100.

Kruyne, A. A., Identification of our farmland weeds in the vegetative state. Meded. Landbouwvorl.-dienst 1953, nr. 65, 55 p.

Lee, O. C., Plants that kill. [plants poisonous to livestock] Outdoor Indiana 20. 1953, nr. 2, p. 16, 19.

Lindsay, D. R., Climate as a factor influencing the mass ranges of weeds. Ecology 34. 1953, nr. 2, p. 308—321.

Mack, M., Der Einfluß der Bodenbearbeitung, Düngung und Saatgutreinigung auf die Unkräuter. Allgäuer Bauernbl. 21. 1953, 351—352.

Melander, L. W., Control of woody plants in other problem areas including alternate hosts and poisonous plants. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 75—76.

Meyer-Bahlburg, W., Die »unsichtbaren Unkräuter«. Feld u. Wald, Essen, 72. 1953, nr. 32, S. 5.

Muenscher, W. C., Poisonous plants. Proc. R. Canad. Inst. 18 (ser. 3A). 1953, 24—25.

Muenscher, W. C., and **Schumacher, G. J.,** List of weeds of New York. (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 891. 1953, 16 p., 1 fig.

Ockert, P. K., Weeds can be useful. Herbarist 19. 1953, 43—46.

Orchard, H. E., and **Richardson, J. M.,** Weeds of South Australia. II. South Austral. Dept. Agric. Bull. 431. 1953, 43 p.

Parkinson, S. T., and **Smith, G.,** Weed seeds as impurities of agricultural seed; being a revised version of impurities of agricultural seed. Nat. Fed. Young Farmers' Clubs, London 1953, 59 p.

Penton, A., Some plants steal water; watch out for phreatophytes, plants, that take water and give nothing in return. Organic Farmer 4. 1953, nr. 10, p. 22—23.

Pistor, W. J., Watch out for poisonous plants; good management of the range is best control recommendation. Progr. Agric. Arizona 5. 1953, 5, 9.

Potter, C. W., Of what use are weeds? Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 4. 1953, 627—628.

Price, J. R., Recent chemical work on Australian stock poison plants. Proc. R. Austr. Chem. Inst. 20. 1953, 105—106.

Putnam, N. F., Federal-provincial weed survey in B. C., 1952. Rept. Brit. Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 84 (Abstr.).

Putnam, N. F., Report of the current weed situation in British Columbia. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 151—153.

Ralston, D., Poisonous plants of the West. West. Live-Stock, Westerner, 38. 1953, nr. 9, p. 11, 59, 62—63, 67, 70, 74—75.

Rauh, W., Unsere Unkräuter. C. Winter, Univ.verlag, Heidelberg 1953. 3., völlig umgearb. Aufl., 182 S., 65 Abb., 80 Farbtaf. (Winters naturwiss. Taschenbücher Bd. 7).

Robbins, W. W., et al., Weed control; a textbook and manual. McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York/London, 1953.

Roberts, H. A., Weed investigations. Nat. Veg. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 3 (1952). 1953, 41—42.

Savonius, M. A., Poisonous relations. [poisonous plants in Great Britain] Field, London, 202. 1953, 290.

Vengris, Chemical composition of weeds and accompanying crop plants. Agron. J. 45. 1953, nr. 5, p. 213—219.

Vengris, J., Weed populations as related to certain cultivated crops in the Connecticut River Valley, Mass. Weeds 2. 1953, 125—134.

Whitmore, J. S., Marais, J. N., and **Turpin, H. W.,** Weeds: major menace to crop production. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 293—297.

Wilson, L. R., Teaching aids in weed plant and seed identification. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 30 (Abstr.).

Unkraut-Fibel »Schering«. Schering A. G., Abt. Pfl.schutz u. Schädl.bek., Berlin (West) 1953, 2. Aufl., 96 S., 32 Abb.

Wissenswertes vom Unkraut. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 453.

Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 405.)

Amaranthaceae

Eggler, W. A., The use of 2,4-D in the control of water hyacinth [Eichhornia crassipes] and alligator weed [Alternanthera philoxeroides] in the Mississippi Delta, with certain ecological implications. Ecology 34. 1953, 409—414.

Lind, A. E., (Amaranthus [blitoides].) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 6, p. 114—115.

Priszter, S., Magyarorszag Amaranthus-fajainak kritikai feldolgozasa. (Revisio critica specierum generis Amaranthi L. in Hungaria.) Agrártud. egy. (Ann. Acad. Hortic., Vitic.), Budapest, 15 (1951/52). 1953, nr. 2, p. 121—262, 56 fig.

Anacardiaceae

Bragg, K. K., Experiments on the control of poison ivy. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. East. Sect. (Canada) 6. 1953, 134.

Betulaceae

Fransson, P., Bekämpning av björk i Norrland medelst hormonderivat. (Control of birch in Northern Sweden with weed killers.) Meddel. Stat. Skogsforskn.-inst. (Mitt. forstl. Forschanst.), Stockholm, 41 (1952). 1953, nr. 1, 20 p.

Boraginaceae

McAuliffe, J. D., Control of »salvation jane« (Echium plantagineum) on Kybybolite Experiment Station. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 279—285.

Cactaceae

Sellers, W. F., The collection of the cactus weevil, Cactophagus spinolae (Gylh.), in Mexico and its dispatch to South Africa. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 43—50, 3 fig.

Caryophyllaceae

Aldrich, R. J., and **Baylor, J. E.,** Chickweed (Stellaria media) control in alfalfa. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 221—229.

Asai, Y., (A new naturalized weed Lepyrodiclis holosteoides.) Jap. J. Bot. 28. 1953, 112—113.

Kummer, Das Sandkraut, eine für Wiederkäuer und Pferde schädliche Pflanze. [Arenaria serpyllifolia] Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 852.

Mitchell, W. H., and **Phillips, C. E.,** Control of chickweed [Stellaria media] in alfalfa. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 231—234.

Voigt, G. K., The effect of chlordane on the growth of chickweed (Stellaria media (L.) Cyrill) and purslane (Portulaca oleracea L.). Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 270.

Chenopodiaceae

Bohmont, D. W., and **Legg, J. W.,** Effect of hydrogen-ion concentration upon growth and development of Halogeton. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 450—451.

Cook, C. W., and **Stoddart, L. A.,** The Halogeton problem in Utah. Utah. agric Exp. Stat. Bull. 364. 1953, 44 p.

Herron, J. W., Study of seed production, seed identification, and seed germination of Chenopodium spp. (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 320. 1953, 24 p., 3 fig.

Jansen, L. L., and **Cronin, E. H.,** Halogeton on trial. Farm, Home Sci. 14. 1953, 38—39, 46.

Major, J., A note on Halogeton. J. Range Managem. 6. 1953, 186—188.

Stoddart, L. A., Cook, C. W., and **Gomm, B. P.,** Halogeton may be spread by animals. Farm, Home Sci. 14. 1953, 37, 46.

Tisdale, E. W., and **Zappetini, G.,** Halogeton studies on Idaho ranges. J. Range Managem. 6. 1953, 225—236.

Zappettini, G., Halogeton is a range menace. Canad. Cattlemen 16. 1953, nr. 7, p. 16—17.

Zappettini, G., Halogeton; range pest takes over rapidly if given chance. Pacific Stockman 19. 1953, nr. 8, p. 44—45, 47.

Compositae

Albee, L. R., Broom snakeweed (Gutierrezia sarothrae). South Dakota Stockgrower 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 22.

Brink, V. C., Preliminary studies into the ecology and control of diffuse knapweed on B. C. ranges. [Centaurea] Rept. Brit. Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 1953, 86 (Abstr.).

Burkart, A., y **Carera, M. N.,** Estudios sobre malezas. Morfologia vegetativa y germinacion del »sunchillo« (Wedelia glauca). Darwiniana, San Isidoro (Argent.), 10. 1953, 113—144.

Cayouette, R., Studies on some factors limiting the geographic distribution of orange hawkweed [Hieracium aurantiacum]. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 77—79.

Česalin, G. A., (Chemical method of Ambrosia control.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 2. 1953, 125—130.

Craig, H. A., Poverty weed (Iva axillaris). Manitoba Dept. Agric. Immigr. Publ. 260. 1953, 2 p.

Davies, A. J., The ragwort problem in Wales. [Senecio] Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 204—210.

Dodd, A. P., Observations on the stem gall fly (Procecidochares utilis) of pamakani, Eupatorium glandulosum. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 41—44.

Eadie, I. M., Control of stinkwort (Inula graveolens) by hormone type weedicides. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 45—47.

Eadie, I. M., and **Robinson, B. D.,** Control of ragwort [Senecio jacobaea] by hormone-type weedicides. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 192—196.

Fryer, J. D., The use of 2,4-D for the control of ragwort. Joint NAAS and ARC experiments 1952—1953 with an appendix on Yorks and Lancs Province NAAS experiments 1951. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 211—227.

Green, K. R., Chemical control of skeleton weed. [Chondrilla] Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 278—279.

Green, K. R., Fireweed. [Senecio lautus] Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 527.

Green, K. R., The weed patch: noogoora burr. (Xanthium pungens). (Compositae-daisy family). Milk Board. J. 4. 1953, nr. 2, p. 25.

Härdtl, H., Untersuchungen über die Fauna der Taraxacum-Arten. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 69—95.

Härdtl, H., Untersuchungen über die Pilzflora an Taraxacum-Arten. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 103—107.

Hartogensis, H., Spray burroweed (Aplopappus fruticosus) and kill it. Arizona Cattlelog 8. 1953, nr. 7, p. 34—35.

Hattingh, E. R., The control of Stoebe vulgaris by means of selective weedkillers. Univ. Witwatersrand. Frankenwald Field Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1953, 36.

Hofsten, C. G. v., (The cornmarigold [Chrysanthemum segetum] — a weed sentenced to death.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 970—972.

Hofsten, C. G. v., (Preparations against dandelions.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 1136, 1138.

Hyder, D. N., Controlling big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata) with growth regulators. J. Range Managem. 6. 1953, 109—116.

Jones, L. H., Frenching of ragweed (Ambrosia artemisiifolia L.). Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 123—126.

Kersting, F., Bekämpfung der Pestwurz auf Wiesen und Weiden. [Petasites officinalis] Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 83—90, 6 Abb.

Klauß, Knopf- oder Franzosenkraut. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 267.

Kolev, I., (Two weed varieties of the Galinsoga. Ruiz et Pav. species in Bulgaria.) Spis. naučno-izsl. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 3, p. 104—110, 2 tab.

Maguire, M. H., and **Shaw, G.,** Synthetic plant hormones. I. Some esters of phosphoric acid. [Chondrilla juncea] J. chem. Soc., London, 1953, 1479—1482.

Makodzeba, I. A., and **Mažara, F. M.,** (Ragweed [Ambrosia artemisifolia] and measures for controlling it.) Zemedelie (Ackerbau), Sofia, 4. 1953, 66—70.

Matthews, L. J., The chemical control of Californian thistle. Proc. 5th New Zealand Weed Control Conf. Canterbury agric. Coll. 1952, 32—35.

Montgomery, F. H., Tragopogon dubius Scop. in Ontario. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 144—146.

Richardson, J. M., Weeds of South Australia: Creeping knapweed (Centaurea repens, L.). J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 538—539.

Richardson, J. M., Weeds of South Australia: Stinkwort — Inula graveolens (L). Dest. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 350—351, 353.

Salzmann, R., Das Franzosenkraut (Galinsoga), ein lästiges Ackerunkraut. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 1. 1953, 136—140.

Shafer, N. E., Hoary cress and Russian knapweed. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 20—22.

Siegel, O., und **Ader, F.,** Über das Vorkommen der Helminthia echioides in Rheinland-Pfalz und ihre Eignung als Leitunkraut. Vorläufige Mitteilung. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 126—128.

Slanger, B., Big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata). Montana Stockgrower 25. 1953, nr. 5, p. 26, 28.

Sperry, O. E., and **Anthony, M. V.,** Control of threadleaf broomweed (Gutierrezia microcephala) with selective herbicides. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1634. 1953, 3 p.

Sperry, O. E., and **Morrow, J.,** Germination and growth of bitterweed (Actinea odorata) from seed matured on plants killed with herbicides. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1580. 1953, 3 p.

Sylwester, E. P., Pest control. 12. Ragweed. Iowa State Coll. Agric. Ext. Pam. 201. 1953, 4 p.

Taylor, D. K., A preliminary trial with CMU on various field crops at agassiz, B. C., 1952. Rept. Brit. Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 81—84.

Thorold, P. W., and **Sapiro, M. L.,** Preliminary note on the alkaloids and toxicity of Senecio ruwenzoriensis S. Moore. East afr. agric. J. 19. 1953, 103.

Tigerman, M. H., Some infiltration characteristics of sagebrush cover. J. Range Managem. 6. 1953, 398 (Abstr.).

Wakankar, S. M., Menace of adhasis. [Xanthium strumarium] Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 8, p. 16—17, 31.

Warren, R., and **Furtick, W. R.,** Ragweed. [Ambrosia] Oregon State Coll. Ext. Bull. 738. 1953, 4 p.

Whitworth, S. E., Sagebrush control in Beaverhead County, Montana. Nat. Wool Grower, Salt Lake City, 43. 1953, nr. 11, p. 18—19.

Willard, C. J., Canada thistle and perennial sow thistle. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 13—17.

Wolfe, H. H., Sagebrush [Artemisia] control in Washington. Washington State Coll. Dept. Anim. Husb. Stockmen's Handb. 1953, 48—49.

Die **Bekämpfung der Pestwurz.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 47.

Beware of this weed! (Bidens pilosa). Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 171.

Thistles and their control. Minist. Agric. ,Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 51. (ref.) 1953, 5 p.

Convolvulaceae

McGehee, R., Bind weed (Convolvulus arvensis) on the High Plains. Soil, Water Mag. 2. 1953, nr. 7, p. 30—31.

Zahnley, J. W., Field bindweed. Res. Rept. North centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 18—19.

Cruciferae

Cartier, R. D., The problem of wild radish [Raphanus raphanistrum] in Richelieu County. Proc. nat. Weed Comt., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 92—94.

Hieke, E., Organisation und Technik der Hederichbekämpfung mit chemischen Mitteln. Mitschurin-Zirkel 2. 1953, 240—244.

Seiffert, M., Die Pfeilkresse (Lepidium draba) — ein hartnäckiges Wurzelunkraut und Wege zu seiner Bekämpfung. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 525—527, 3 Abb.

Shafer, N. E., Hoary cress and Russian knapweed. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 20—22.

Warren, R., and **Freed, V.,** White top. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Bull. 733. 1953, 4 p.

Willis, S. J., Cardaria draba — a globe-trotting weed. World Crops, London, 5. 1953, 310—312.

Cyperaceae

Carilli, A., (Trials for the control of nut grass (Cyperus rotundus L.) with soil fumigants.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 47—57.

Cohen, G., (The control of nutgrass.) [Cyperus rotundus] Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 397—398.

Da C. Paixão, J., (Difficulties in the control of nutgrass flatsedge (Cyperus rotundus L.) with modern herbicides.) Agronomia, Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1953, nr. 2. p. 33—37.

Day, B. E., Present status of the nutgrass problem. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 292—294.

Day, B. E., Soil fumigation with chlorobromopropene for the control of nutgrass. [Cyperus rotundus] Hilgardia, Berkeley, 21. 1953, 593—604.

Frans, R. E., and **Sprague, M. A.,** Chemical control of Kentucky bluegrass. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 121—122.

Kasahara, Y., and **Kinoshita, O.,** (Studies on the control of nutgrass with 2,4-D and other chemicals. 1.) Nogaku kenkyu 41. 1953, 9—16.

Loustalot, A. J., Cruzado, H. J., and **Muzik, T. J.,** Effect of CMU on nutgrass (Cyperus rotundus L.) Weeds 2. 1953, 196—201.

Muñoz Orozco, E., El control de las cyperaceas (cortadera, coquito-etc.) con los diferentes matamalezas. Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 99—121, 7 fig.

Muzik, T. J., and **Cruzado, H. J.,** The effect of 2,4-D on sprout formation in Cyperus rotundus. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 507—512, 2 fig.

Orsenigo, J. R., and **Smith, O.,** The chemical control of northern nut grass, Cyperus esculentus L. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 329—339.

Savile, D. B. O., and **Calder, J. A.,** Phylogeny of Carex in the light of parasitism by the smut fungi. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 164—174.

Thomas, E. A., There's no profit in burning broomsedge. West Virginia Conserv. 16. 1953, nr. 12, p. 10—11.

Watts, J. G., Response of nut grass (Cyperus rotundus) to soil applications of organic insecticides. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 107 (Abstr.).

Westmoreland, W. G., Klingman, G. C., and **Upchurch, R. P.,** Nutgrass (nutsedge) control. North Carolina agric. Coll. Ext. Folder 103. 1953, 6 p.

Winchester, J. A., and **Rodgers, E. G.,** Comparative efficiency of several herbicidal treatments in control of nutgrass [Cyperus rotundus]. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 179—182.

Euphorbiaceae

Cayouette, R., L'herbe à la puce; poison ivy. [Toxicodendron radicans] Quebec Dept. Agric. Inform., Res. Br. L. I. R. 9. 1953, 7—10.

Gardner, C. A., and **Bennetts, H. W.,** The toxic species of the genus Euphorbia. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 526—531.

Jackson, J., Those irritating ivies. [Toxicodendron radicans] Missouri Conservationist, Columbia, 14. 1953, nr. 6, p. 14—15.

Joy, A. F., A poison paste for poison ivy (Toxicodendron radicans). New England Homestead 126. 1953, nr. 6, p. 20.

Macauley, A. C., Botanical Judas. [Toxicodendron radicans] Today's Health 31. 1953, nr. 6, p. 22—23, 65—66.

Mauze, J., et Arnaud, G., À propos des accidents provoqués par le mancenilier [Hippomane mancinella] des Antilles. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris, 46. 1953, 496—498.

Warren, R., and Freed, V., Leafy spurge: Euphorbia esula. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Bull. 735. 1953, 4 p.

Wood, H. E., Leafy spurge. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 23—24.

Fagaceae

Bramble, W. C., Worley, D. P., and Byrnes, W. R., Effect of placement of dormant basal spray on top-killing and sprouting of scrub oak (Quercus ilicifolia). Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 309—311.

Hartogensis, H., How to control scrub oaks and other hardwoods. Texas Live-Stock J., Austin, 12. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8.

McIlvain, E. H., Shinnery oak is yielding to 2,4-D. [Quercus] Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 8. 1953, nr. 4, p. 6—7.

Gramineae

Abel, A. L., Couch grass control with TCA. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 327—333.

Banfield, G. L., Eradication to tall fescue (Festuca arundinacea] on Hauraki plains. New Zealand J. Agric. 87. 1953, 433, 435—436.

Bannerman, L. W., Engel, R. E., and Aldrich, R. J., Potassium cyanate dust for the control of crabgrass. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 247—250.

Barrons, K. C., Dalapon as a grass controlling herbicide. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 57—58 (Abstr.).

Biondi, L., (Control of Panicum crus galli.) Stagioni 2. 1953, nr. 58, p. 14—15.

Blouch, R. M., Annual grass weeds succumb to chemical control methods. What's New Crops, Soils, Madison, 6. 1953, 9, 24.

Blouch, R. M., Grass herbicides in today's agricultural economy. Sci. Mon. 76. 1953, 36—41.

Blümke, Avena tuberosum. Ein neues Unkrautgras für Deutschland. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 12, 190.

Brown, J. G., Parasite for salt-cedars. [Monanthochloe littoralis] Ariz. Farmer 32. 1953, nr. 20, p. 22—23.

Buchholtz, K. P., Chemical control of quackgrass. Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 11, p. 32.

Burton, G. W., Coastal Bermuda — a triple-threat grass on the cattleman's team. [Cynodon dactylon] Better Crops, New York, 37. 1953, nr. 4, p. 6—10, 45.

Carder, A. C., Quack or couch grass. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 1—9.

Chaze, J., Thieblot, L., et Legarde, J. Sur la toxicité de cultures d' Alternaria tenuis Auct. isolé à partir de grains de Lolium temulentum L. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 237. 1953, 1572—1574.

Cook, E. D., Chemical control of Johnson grass (Sorghum halepense) at the Blackland Station, 1952. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1544. 1953, 1 p.

Corns, W. G., Chemical control of weedy grasses. [TCA, CMU, IPC, Endothal, among others] Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 102—106.

Crawford, A., Divided opinions help alarming spread of Nassella tussock. New Zealand Farmer 73. 1953, nr. 26, p. 3.

Dadd, C. V., Knowing your wild oats (Avena fatua). Farmers' Weekly, London, 38. 1953, nr. 4, p. 58—59.

Dadd, C. V., Wild oats. [Avena fatua, A. ludoviciana] Great Brit. Nat. agric. Adv. Serv. Quart. Rev. 21. 1953, 1—7.

Daniel, W. H., Chemical crabgrass controls in 1952. USGA J. Turf Managem. 6. 1953, nr. 5, p. 25—28.

Daniel, W. H., National chemical crabgrass controls in 1952. Golf Course Reptr. (formerly Greenk. Reptr.) 21. 1953, nr. 3, p. 14—17.

Dvir, A., (The control of Bermuda grass by subsurface cultivation.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 326—328.

Ebell, L. F., Progress report on chemical control of wild oats. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 54—65.

Elder, W. C., Johnson grass and Bermuda grass. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 10—12.

Fassett, N. C., How to name a crabgrass. [Digitaria] I., II. Wisconsin Garden 4. 1953, nr. 4, p. 6; nr. 5, p. 8.

Furbush, P., Control of medusa-head on California ranges. [Elymus caput-medusae L.] J. Forestry 51. 1953, 118—121, 2 fig.

Godchaux, L., Control of Johnson grass by the use of sodium chlorate. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 1946—1950. 1953, 18—24.

Haklai, Y., (An experiment for the control of Bermuda grass (Cynodon dactylon) and Johnson grass (Sorghum halepense) in field crops.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 19—20.

Hebert, L. P., A method of measuring the quantity of viable Johnson grass seed in the soil. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 1946—1950. 1953, 71—74.

Hoffman, O. L., and **Sylwester, E. P.,** On quackgrass control with maleic hydrazide. Weeds 2. 1953, 66—67.

Hosaka, E. Y., Sour grass [Trichachne insularis] in Hawaii. Hawaii Univ. Agric. Ext. Circ. 336. 1953, 3 p.

Jovanović, B., Obezvodnjavanje zemljišta u cilju uništavanja divljeg sirka. (Dehydration of the soil with the view of destroying Sorghum halepense Pers.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 21—42, 3 fig.

Klauß, Wer kennt dieses Unkraut? [Avena tuberosum] Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 4, 3 Abb.

Knöll, T., Erfolgreiche Bekämpfung der Quecke. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 119. 1952, 187.

Knowles, G., Selective control of wilds oats [Avena fatua] in cereal crops by maleic hydrazide. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 402.

Konurov, I. G., (In regard to the biology of quackgrass (Agropyron repens).) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 2, p. 14—17.

Lee, O. C., Giant foxtail (Setaria faberii). Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Mimeogr. BP 59. 1953, 1 p.

Leggett, H. W., Cultural control of wild oats. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 51—53.

Miller, E. A., and **Thornton, M. K.,** Eradication of Johnson grass (Sorghum halepense). Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Serv. Leafl. 174. 1953, 2 p.

Nieser, O., Kultur- und Unkrauttimothe, 1000-Korn-Gewichte, entspelzte Körner. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 69—71, 4 Abb.

Perera, S. P., A cheap and effective method of eradicating Illuk (Imperata cylindrica). Ceylon Forester 1 (n. ser.). 1953, 39—41.

Riepma, P., Het voorkomen en de bestrijding van duist. (Occurrence and control of black twitch.) [Alopecurus myosuroides Huds] Landbouwvoorlichting 10. 1953, 222—224.

Ryker, T. C., Preliminary tests with ammonium trichloroacetate as a herbicide. [Johnson grass control] Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 1946—1950. 1953, 81—82.

Schiller, H., Ein neues Unkraut. [Arrhenatherum] Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 7.

Schmidt, H.-H., Der Knollen-Glatthafer. [Avena elatior] Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 45.

Schmidt, H.-H., Das Unkraut-Timothe. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 218.

Smith, N. M., Control of the common reed [Phragmites communis] in the Moreton district. Queensland Bur. Sugar Exp. Stat. Cane Growers' Quart. Bull. 17. 1953, 3—7.

Speir, W. H., and **Stephens, J. C.,** Herbicidal tests for control of Para grass on ditch banks in the Everglades region on Florida. [Panicum purpurascens] Weeds 2. 1953, 15—23. — Florida agric. Exp. Stat. J. Ser. 96.

Stoa, T. E., Helgeson, E. A., and **Conlon, T. J.,** Wild oats: can they be controlled? North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Bi-mon. Bull. 15. 1953, 216—223.

Stockdill, S. M. J., Promising results in couch control trials. [Agropyron repens] New Zealand J. Agric. 87. 1953, 206.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Whitehead, M. D.,** A Physoderma disease of Barnyard grass. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 693—694, 2 fig.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Shaw, C. G., and **Narasimhan, M. J.,** The sporangial phase of the downy mildew on Eleusine coracana with a discussion of the identity of Sclerospora macrospora Sacc. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 299—307.

Thurston, J. M., The biological approach to the problem of wild oat control. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 240—248, 2 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Timmons, F. L., India's silent invader. [Kans grass, Saccharum spontaneum] Coop. Grain quart. 11. 1953, 83—86.

Timmons, F. L., and **Lee, W. O.,** Chemicals will control two serious weed pests in Utah: quackgrass [Agropyron repens] and canary grass [Phalaris arundinacea]. Farm. Home Sci. 14. 1953, 54—55, 67—68.

Warren, R., and **Freed, V.,** Quackgrass: Agropyron repens. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Bull. 734. 1953, 4 p.

Waywell, C. G., A summary of four years results on crabgrass control in Ontario. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 263—266.

Wiancko, M. R., The control of couch grass [Agropyron repens]. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 139—143.

Wiese, A. F., The phytotoxicity of isopropyl N-phenil carbamate and related compounds on wild oats (Avena fatua) and their selective action on several crop plants. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 619—620.

Wood, H. E., Green foxtail (Setaria viridis). Manitoba Dept. Agric. Immigr. Publ. 259. 1953, 2 p.

Wood, H. E., Unconquered and defiant, wilt oats still plague western grain men in spite of a growing tendency to exploit its very few weaknesses. Family Herald, weekly Star (Canada) 84. 1953, nr. 22, p. 5, 10.

Zielstorff, Erfolgreiche Windhalmbekämpfung durch Kalkstickstoffdüngung. [Agrostis spicaventi]. Landw. Wochenbl. Westf., Lippe 110 A. 1953, 1813.

Zukel, J. W., Progress report on grass inhibitors for highway areas. [Maleic hydrazide] Ohio State Univ. Short. Course Roadside Developm. 12. 1953, 96—98.

Zukel, J. W., Report on use of maleic hydrazide for temporary growth inhibition of grass. Highway Res. Board Comm. Roadside Developm. Rept. 286. 1953, 33—37.

Zukel, J. W., Temporary grass inhibition with maleic hydrazide. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 45—47, 143.

DALAPON — a new systemic grass killer introduced for control of industrial vegetation. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan) 9. 1953, nr. 3, p. 10—11.

MH—40 for quackgrass (Triticum repens). Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 11, p. 65.

Hypericaceae

Clark, L. R., The ecology of Chrysomela gemellata Rossi and C. hyperici Forst., and their effect on St. John's wort in the Bright district, Victoria. Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 1—69, 3 fig., 3 tab.

Clark, N., The biology of Hypericum perforatum L. var. angustifolium DC (St. John's wort) in the Ovens Valley, Victoria, with particular reference to entomological control. Austr. J. Bot. 1. 1953, 95—120.

Cock, R. E., Noxious weeds. [Hypericum spp.] Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 239—243.

Evanko, A. B., A test of borac control of goatweed (Hypericum perforatum). US Forest Serv. Rocky Mountain Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Fort Collins (Colorado) Res. Notes 134. 1953, 5 p.

Holloway, J. K., and **Huffaker, C. B.,** Establishment of a root borer and a gall fly vor control of Klamath weed. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 65—67.

Huffaker, C. B., Quantitative studies on the biological control of St. John's wort (Klamath weed) in California. [Hypericum perforatum control by Chrysomela gemellatta and C. hyperici] Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 303—313.

McLeod, J. H., Progress report on biological control of Hypericum perforatum L. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 85 (Abstr.).

McNulty, G., Beetles winning goatweed [Hypericum] battle. [Chrysolina beetles] Oregon Farmer, Portland, 76. 1953, 615.

Pendray, W. C., Summary report on 1952 progress of the goatweed [Hypericum perforatum] problem on B. C. interior rangelands. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 85.

Tisdale, E. W., Pringle, W. L., and **Hironaka, M.,** St. Johnswort [Hypericum perforatum] on Idaho range lands, a preliminary report. Idaho, Univ. Forest, Range, Wildlife Exp. Stat. Res. Notes 6. 1953, 9 p.

Wilson, F., Progress in the entomological control of St. John's wort [Hypericum perforatum] in Australia. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 300—303 (Abstr.).

Juncaceae

Campbell, S., The control of rushes by 2,4-D. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 190—198.

Davies, T. H., and **Harris, D. J.,** Rush control in the South West Province. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 198—203.

Elliott, J. G., The use of growth regulator herbicides for the control of rushes joint NAAS and ARC experiments 1952. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 184—190.

Lazenby, A., Some aspects in the life-history of the common rush, with special reference to the seed and seedling stages. [Juncus] Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 174—184, 3 fig.

Mac Farlan, J., Hormone weedkillers for rush [Juncus] control. Scot. Agric., Edinburgh, 33. 1953, 74—76.

Labiatae

Richardson, J. M., Weeds of South Australia: horehound (Marrubium vulgare L). J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 265—267.

Leguminosae

Blair, B. O., and **Fuller, W. H.,** Translocation of 2,4-dichloro-5-iodophenoxyacetic acid in velvet mesquite seedlings. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 113. 1952, 368—372.

Blair, B. O., and **Glendening, G. E.,** Intake and movement of herbicides injected into mesquite. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 115. 1953, 173—179.

Casals, C. R., Guerra al aroma y marabu. [Mimosa sp.] Rev. Ganad., Habana, 13. 1953, 23—24.

Darrow, R. A., Reyes, L., and **Hall, R. A.,** Chemical control of huisache (Acacia farnesiana). Texas Agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1560. 1953, 3 p.

Everist, S. L., Brigalow control. [Acacia] Pastoral Rev., Melbourne, 63. 1953, 350—351.

Fisher, C. E., Mesquite (Prosopis) 'Texas' biggest rustler. Progr. Farmer (Texas Ed.) 68. 1953, nr. 5, p. 19, 153.

Fisher, C. E., and Meadors, C. H., Mesquite control on Texas ranges. Sheep, Goat Raiser (Oregon) 33. 1953, nr. 6, p. 26—29.

Kersting, Neue Wege der Ginsterbekämpfung. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 614—616, 2 Abb.

Morquer, R., Rivals, P., et Andral, L., »Le Galega officinal,« ou sainfoin d'Amérique, est-il toxique pour les animaux? Terre d'Oc (France) 35. 1953, 46—51.

Norris, J. J., Mesquite invasion. In: US Forest Serv. Southwestern Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Ranch Day 1953, 14—15 (n. p.).

Richardson, J. M., Weeds of South Australia: camel thorn (Alhagi camelorum, Fisch). J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 18—20, 33.

Valentine, K. A., Review of results of mesquite control experiments on the college ranch. In: US Forest Serv. Southwestern Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Ranch Day 1953, 16—21 (n. p.).

Liliaceae

Kersting, Zur Bekämpfung der Herbstzeitlose (Colchicum autumnale). Landw. Wochenbl. Westfal., Lippe 110 A. 1953, 700—701.

Kersting, F., Zur Frage der Bekämpfung von Colchicum autumnale mit wuchsstoffhaltigen Mitteln. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 70—75, 4 Abb.

Massenot, A propos d'une nouvelle espèce de Tuburcinia parasite d'Allium vineale. Rev. Mycol. (France) 18. 1953, 49—55.

Rademacher, B., Über die Auswirkungen einer Behandlung mit 2,4-Dichlorphenoxyessigsäure (2,4-D) auf dem Grünland unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Anwendung gegen die Herbstzeitlose (Colchicum autumnale L.). Ztschr. Acker-, Pfl.bau 96. 1953, 415—456, 6 Abb.

Richardson, J. M., Weeds of South Australia; onion weed (Asphodelus fistulosus L.). J. Dept. agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 315—317.

Polygonaceae

Healy, A. J., Control of docks. [Rumex obtusifolius, R. crispus) New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (A) 34. 1953, 473—475, 2 fig.

Wurgler, W., et Staehelin, M., La lutte contre les lampés. [Rumex] Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 77—79.

Pontederiaceae

Eggler, W. A., The use of 2,4-D in the control water hyacinth [Eichhornia crassipes] and alligator weed [Alternanthera philoxeroides] in the Mississippi Delta, with certain ecological implications. Ecology 34. 1953, 409—414.

Geagan, D. W., Water hyacinths. [control of Eichhornia crassipes] Louisiana Conservationist 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12—14.

Portulacaceae

Rao, P. G., and Ramanhaneyulu, S., Economics of chemical control of weeds-control of Portulaca quadrifida Linn. in West Godavari district. Madras agric. J. 40. 1953, 550.

Voigt, G. K., The effect of chlordane on the growth of chickweed (Stellaria media (L).Cyrill) and purslane (Portulaca oleracea L.). Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 270.

Pteridophyta

Conway, E., Studies in the spread of bracken. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 238—239.

Duthie, W. B., Economics of braken eradication, 1951 and 1952 (an interim report on trials in Bowmont and Kale Valleys). Edinburgh, East Scotland Coll. Agric. econ. Rept. 22. 1953, 10 p.

Holly, K., The effect of synthetic growth regulation herbicides on Equisetum palustre. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 227—233.

Kofler, L., Réaction du gamétophore de Funaria hygrometrica au 2,4-dichlorophénoxyacétate de sodium employé en pulvérisation. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 237. 1953, 1272—1274.

Ryan, F. E., Bracken fern [Pteridium aquilinum], control experiment at Eastbrook. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 369—371.

Stephens, R., Experimental work on the control of bracken in the west of Scotland. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 249—256, 1 fig.

Zeller, Die Farnkräuter (Fahnen). Auf der Alpe 6. 1953, 41—42.

Ranunculuceae

Taylor, D. K., Tall buttercup control with herbicides preliminary trials with CMU. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 81 (Abstr.).

Rosaceae

Green, K. R., The weed patch: blackberry (Rubus fruticosus — rose family). Milk. Board J. 4. 1953, 25.

Kelley, W. R., Study of seed identification and seed germination of Potentilla spp. and Veronica spp. New York Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 317. 1953, 31 p., 6 fig.

Robinson, B. D., and Parsons, W. T., The relative efficiency of 2,4,5-T and a mixture of 2,4,5-T and 2,4-D in the control of blackberry bramble (Rubus fruticosus). J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 1953, 257—261.

Searcy, V. S., The control of Cherokee rose (Rosa bracteata) with chemicals. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 189—191.

Waywell, C. G., Report on investigations in hawthorn [Crataegus] control. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 297—302.

Scrophulariaceae

Friesen, H. A., Toadflax and other herbaceous perennial weeds. [Linaria] Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 28—37.

Jones, K. W., Further experiments on witchweed control. I. Empire J. exp. Agric. 21. 1953, 331—339.

Jones, K. W., The witchweeds (Striga) of Africa. World Crops, London, 5. 1953, nr. 7, p. 263—266.

Kelley, W. R., Study of seed identification and seed germination of Potentilla spp. and Veronica spp. New York Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 317. 1953, 31 p., 6 fig.

Solanaceae

Gardner, C. A., and Bennets, H. W., Poison plants of Western Australia. thorn apples (Datura). J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 216—221.

Hall, B. G., Weeds of South Australia: apple-of-sodom (Solanum sodomaeum, L., var. hermannii Dunal). J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 156—157.

Lavers, D. W., Green cestrum — a plant poisonous to stock. [Cestrum parqui] Queensland agric. J. 76. 1953, 160—161.

Richardson, J. M., Buffalo burr (Solanum rostratum Dunal). J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 449—450.

Richardson, J. M., Weeds of South Australia; pampas lily-of-the-valley (Salpichroa rhomboidea Miers). J. South Austr. Dept. Agric. 56. 1953, 514—515.

Umbelliferae

Cock, R. E., Noxious weeds. [Conium maculatum] Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 239—243.

Teal, M., Poisonous plant plagues Oregon; unawareness of fatal consequences responsible for hemlock's growth. [Conium maculatum] Sunday Oregonian, Farm, Home, Garden 1953. 13.

Verbenaceae

Chatterjee, B., Lippia citriodora, Kth — a pernicious weed. Bihar Agric. Coll. Mag. 4. 1953, 26—28.

Goonewardene, W. E. S., The control of Lantana (Lantana aculeata) in a plantation of Eucalyptus spp. Ceylon Forester 1 (n. ser.). 1953, 123—124.

Kevorkian, A. G., A spot anthracnose disease [Elsinoe boucheae] of Bouchea in Cuba. [B. prismatica] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 406 (Abstr.).

Varia

Anderson, W. R., Wild grape vinas can be brought under control with spraying. Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 30—31.

Chandler, C., Seed germination for some species of Plantago. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 265—271.

Gagnon, L. P., The control of purple loosestrife [Lythrum salicaria] in La Commune at Baie du Febvre, 1952. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 135—136.

Holmes, G. D., and Barnsley, G. E., The chemical control of Calluna vulgaris Salisb. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 289—296.

Larson, E., Wynn, M. F., Lynch, S. J., and Doughty, D. D., Some further studies on the akee. [Blighia sapida — toxicity] Florida Acad. Sci. quart. J. 16. 1953, 151—156.

Lehmann, E., Von der Erforschung einer heimischen Pflanzenart Anagallis arvensis — Gauchheil. Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 29. 1953, 208—219, 4 Abb., 2 Kart.

Mulligan, G. A., Barberry and buckthorn surveys in southern Ontario. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 130—131.

Orchard, H. E., Weeds of South Australia; Soursob (Oxalis pes-caprae). J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 405—407.

Pillai, A. K., The poisoning of Ficus trees in the dry zone. Ceylon Forester 1 (n. ser.). 1953, 124.

Schutte, K. H., Hakea eradication by means of new herbicides. [Hakea gibbosa] J. south afr. Forestry Assoc. 23. 1953, 30—36.

Thompson, F. B., The control of rushes, blackberry, and gorse. [chemical control] Proc. Ruakura Farmers' Conf. Week 1953, 91—99.

Whitney, R. P., Three of these plants are your enemies — which is which? Safety Maintenance, Prod. 106. 1953, 18—20, 23, 61.

5. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

a. Nematodes

Andrassy, I., Freilebende Nematoden aus einer Torf-Probe. Nematologische Notizen. 1. Zool. Anz. 150. 1953, 30—35, 2 Abb.

Andrassy, I., (Die Wirkung der verschiedenen Pflanzenarten auf die Zusammensetzung der in der Rhizosphäre lebenden Nematodengemeinschaften.) Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 3 (n. ser.). 1953, 93—99.

Baggiolini, M., Cenni sulle malattie vermiculari delle colture. Terra e Lavoro, Roma, 1953, 107—111.

Baker, A. D., Chemical control of plant-parasitic nematodes. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 21—22.

Baker, A. D., Notes on some nematode problems, 1952. Canada Sci. Serv. Div. Bot., Plant Path. Ann. Rept. 32 (1952). 1953, XIV—XVII.

Beale, C., Systox., death to sucking pests, may prove nemesis of nematode. South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 32.

Bennet, R. R., Nau, H. H., and **Hawks, S. N.,** Methyl bromide for weed and nematode control in plant beds. North Carolina Agric. Coll. Ext. Folder 101. 1953, 6 p.

Bernhard, J., Etudes sur les nématodes phytophages. IV. Quelques cas de dégats nouveaux ou peu communs en Belgique. Bull. Inst. agron, Stat. Rech. Gembloux 21. 1953, nr. 3/4. p. 3—7, 4 fig.

Cadeñosa, R., Los nemátodos y su control. Rev. nac. Agric., Bogotá, 47. 1953, nr. 577, p. 37—38.

Cairns, E. J., A culture-reared, plant parasitic nematode suitable for teaching and research. [Ditylenchus] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 105—106, 1 fig.

Cairns, E. J., Moisture conditions and control by heat of the mushroom-spawn nematode, Ditylenchus sp. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 404—405 (Abstr.).

Carroll, J., Eelworm and insect pests. Agric. Ireland 10. 1953, 65, 67, 121, 123, 125, 136—137, 160—161.

Christie, J. R., Ectoparasitic nematodes of plants. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 295—297, 1 fig.

Christie. J. R., The sting nematode can be controlled by soil fumigation. [Belonolaimus gracilis] Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 9. 1953, 8—9.

Ciccarone, A., Resultati di fumigazione nematocida in terreno ricco di organi vegetali carnosi, vivi e presentanti galle non decadute di Heterodera marioni (Cornu) Goodey. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 181—186, 1 fig.

De Segura, C. B., More about the golden nematode in Peru. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 326.

Dropkin, V. H., Studies on the variability of anal plate patterns in pure lines of Meloidogyne spp., the root-knot nematode. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 20. 1953, 32—39.

Dunlap, D., Did you lose money because of nematodes? Agrarian (South Carolina) 12. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12—13.

Edwards, E. E., The root-knot eelworm Meloidogyne [sp.] on weeds and cultivated plants in the Gold Coast. J. Helminth., London, 27. 1953, 181—184.

Feder, W. A., The influence of the feeding habit upon the nematocidal action of Systox. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 471 (Abstr.).

Gillard, A., (Root-knot nematodes: important enemies of horticulture.) Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953, 180.

Goffart, H., Beobachtungen an pflanzenschädlichen Nematoden I. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 150—153, 4 Abb.

Goffart, H., Über das Vorkommen von Heterodera punctata Thorne, 1945 (Nematodes) in Deutschland und im Ausland. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 166—167, 1 Abb.

Goidànich, G., Foschi, S., and **Giulianelli, E.,** (The ill famed nematode and possibility for control.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 257—259.

Good, J. M., Characteristics and occurence of certain nematodes in Florida soils. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 117—121.

Graham, T. W., and **Holdeman, Q. L.,** The sting nematode, Belonolaimus gracilis, on cotton and other crops in South Carolina. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 291 (Abstr.), 434—439, 3 fig.

Gunhold, P., Drei neue Nematoden aus den Ostalpen. [Plectus vindobonensis, Criconema longula, C. elegantula] Zool. Anz. 150. 1953, 35—38, 3 Abb.

Hase, A., Merkwürdiges Massenauftreten von bodenbewohnenden Nematoden an der Oberfläche. Zool. Anz. 151. 1953, 119—126, 5 Abb.

Hijner, J. A., Oostenbrink, M., en **den Ouden, H.,** Morfologische verschillen tussen de belangrijkste Heterodera-soorten in Nederland. (Morphological differences between the most important Heterodera species in the Netherlands.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 245—251, 5 fig. — Meded. Inst. rat. Suikerprod., Bergen op Zoom, 23. 1953, 175—181, 5 fig.

Hirschmann, H., »Systox« zur Bekämpfung von Blattälchen. [Aphelenchoides] Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 90—112, 6 Abb.

Holdeman, Q. L., and **Graham, T. W.,** The effect of different plant species on the population trends of the sting nematode. [Belonolaimus gracilis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 497—500.

Holdeman, Q. L., and **Graham, T. W.,** Population trends of the sting nematode under different crops in greenhouse pot culture. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 291 (Abstr.).

Homeyer, B., Die fluoreszenzoptische Vitalanalyse inaktiver Nematoden. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 137—140, 1 Abb.

Homeyer, B., Die Unterscheidung lebender und toter Stockälchen (Ditylenchus dipsaci Kühn) durch Fluorochromierung mit Akridinorange. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd.., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 8—11.

Ichinoe, M., (An outline of recent studies on root Nematoda.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 45. 1953, 104—107.

Jensen, H. J., Experimental greenhouse host range studies of two root-lesion nematodes, Pratylenchus vulnus and Pratylenchus penetrans. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 384—387.

Jones, F. G. W., and **Winslow, R. D.,** Hatching responses in root eelworms (Heterodera spp.). Nature, London, 171. 1953, 478.

Joubert, C. J., The eelworm pests of vegetable and other crop plants. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 117—118.

Klindić, O., (Root-knot disease in Herzegovina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 3—17.

Korsten, L. H. J., Sieben, J. W., and **Voskuyl, L.,** A colorimetric determination of the number of eelworms in a suspension. A new technic to be used in connection with the breeding of resistant clovers. Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 135—138, 1 fig.

Kotthoff, P., Neuere Beobachtungen über das Auftreten von Nematoden. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 12.

Krause, W. G. C., Leaf eelworm is a major pest. Nurseryman and Seedsman, London, 117. 1953, 1382—1384.

Kuiper, J., Waarnemingen betreffende Ditylenchus radicicola (Greeff, 1872) Filipjev, 1936. (Observations on Ditylenchus radicicola (Greeff, 1872) Filipjev, 1936.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 143—148, 4 fig.

Kux, M., and **Rempe, H.,** Experience with nematodes in sawdustcompost. Mushroom Sci. 2. 1953, 175—177.

Loos, C. A., Eelworms. Tea Quart. (J. Tea Res. Inst. Ceylon) 24. 1953, 34—38.

Lucas, R. E., and **Dieter, C. E.,** Ethylene dibromide for the control of nematodes in the organic soils of Michigan. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 9. 1953, nr. 3, p. 6—9.

Mai, W. F., and **Lautz, W. H.,** Relative resistance of free and ancysted larvae of the golden nematode Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber to D-D mixture and hot water. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 20. 1953, 1—7.

Mai, W. F., and **Lear, B.,** The golden nematode. [Heterodera rostochiensis] (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 870. 1953 (?), 32 p., 10 fig.

Marcelli, E., Disinfestazione di terreni infestati da Heterodera marioni (Cornu) Goodey a mezzo di D-D. (The disinfection with D-D of soils infested with Heterodera marioni.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 25—29.

Martin, G. C., The eelworm problem. 2. Nematode hosts and habits. 3. Control by chemical methods. 4. Chemical and cultural control. 5. Chemical control in seedbeds and lands. Rhodesian Tabacco J. 5. 1953, nr. 4, p. 71—82; nr. 5, p. 61, 63—65, 67—68, 71—73 75, 77; nr. 6, p. 67, 69—77; nr. 7, p. 65—70.

Montagne, J. T. W., (Some aspects of the use of D-D for the control of cyst-forming nematodes.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent. 18. 1953, 367—373.

Nettles, W. C., Lewis, J. M., and **Schilletter, A. E.,** Control of root-knot and other nematodes. Clemson agric. Coll. South Carolina Ext. Div. Circ. 382. 1953, 16 p.

Oostenbrink, M., Actuele waarnemingen en meldingen op nematologisch gebied. Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 120 (Jaarboek 1951/52). 1953, 164—174, 7 fig.

Oostenbrink, M., Ditylenchus radicicola (Greeff, 1872) Filipjev, 1936, een wortelaaltje in het nederlandse grasland. (Ditylenchus radicicola (Greeff, 1872) Filipjev, 1936, a root nematode in meadows in the Netherlands.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 149—152, 6 fig.

Oostenbrink, M., Heterodera species. Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 120 (Jaarboek 1951/52). 1953 (?), 165—174.

Oostenbrink, M., Historical development of nematology in the Netherlands. Versl. Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 120 (Jaarboek 1951/52). 1953 (?), 158—165.

Oostenbrink, M., A note on Paratylenchus in the Netherlands with the description of P. Goodeyi n. Sp. (Nematoda, Criconematidae). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 207—216, 2 fig.

Oostenbrink, M., en den Ouden, H., Het koolcystenaaltje, Heterodera cruciferae Franklin, 1945, in Nederland. (Heterodera cruciferae Franklin in the Netherlands.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 95—100, 8 fig.

Oteifa, B. A., Development of the root-knot nematode, Meloidogyne incognita, as affected by potassium nutrition of the host. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 171—174, 1 fig.

Perry, V. G., The awl nematode, Dolichodorus heterocephalus, a devastating plant parasite. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 20. 1953, 21—27.

Perry, V. G., Return of nematodes following fumigation of Florida soils. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 112—114.

Peters, B. G., The golden nematode in Britain. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 226—230.

Peters, B. G., Nematology Department. Rothamsted Exp. Stat., Harpenden, Rept. 1952. 1953, 93—99.

Pirone, P. P., How to recognize and control nematodes. Flower Grower (New York) 40. 1953, nr. 10, p. 26, 28.

Raski, D. J., Methods of detecting and investigating plant parasitic nematodes. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 259—263.

Reynolds, H. W., and Evans, M. M., The stylet nematode, Tylenchorhynchus dubius, a root parasite of economic importance in the Southwest. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 540—544, 2 fig.

Roney-Dougal, R. P., Eelworm. [includes comment by **E. H. Mostyn**] J. Land Agents' Soc., London, 52. 1953, 186—188.

Russchen, J., (Control of nematodes and leather jackets.) Versl. Landbouwkdg. Onderz., Noordelijk-Groningen, 1953. 117—119.

Sher, S. A., Kamasaki, H., and Murakishi, H., Intensive spray controls nematode. Hawaii Farm Sci. 2. 1953, 2, 6.

Spears, J. F., and Sawyer, M. J., The golden nematode; control by soil fumigation. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, EC-28. 1953, 10 p.

Staniland, L. N., and Stone, E. W., Chlorphenol and related compounds as nematicides. J. Helminth., London, 27. 1953, 41—74.

Steiner, G., Changes in basic concepts in plant nematology. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 203—205.

Tanaka, I., (Some observations on the horizontal behavior of the root-knot nematodes.) Kyushu Agric. Res. 11. 1953, 47—48.

Tarjan, A. C., Geographical distribution of some Meloidogyne spp. in Israel. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 315—316.

Tarjan, A. C., Known and suspected plantparasitic nematodes of Rhode Island. 1. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 20. 1953, 49—54.

Tarjan, A. C., Nematodes and their effects on plants. Org. Gard. 21. 1953, 14—17, 55—56.

Tarjan, A. C., Pathogenicity of some plantparasitic nematodes from Florida soils. III. Growth of Chinese waterchestnut, Eleocharis dulcis (Burm. f.) Henschel inoculated with Dolichodorus heterocephalus Cobb (Tylenchinae). Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 20. 1953, 94—96.

Tarjan, A. C., and Hopper, B. E., Effect of increased photoperiod on egg mass production by the root-knot nematode, Meloidogyne incognita (kofoid and white) Chitwood. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 313—314.

Taylor, A. L., Nematodes and how to live with them. New Jersey Ten-Ton-Tomato Club Rept. 1952. 1953, 20.

Taylor, A. L., The tiny but destructive nematodes. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 78—82.

Taylor, A. L., and Loegering, W. Q., Nematodes associated with root lesions in Abacá. Turrialba (Costa Rica) 3. 1953, 8—13.

Van der Laan, P. A., (Nematodes as parasites of plants.) Vakbl. Biol., Helder, 33. 1953, 181—196.

Wieser, W., On the structure of the cyst wall in four species of Heterodera Schmidt. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 65. 1953, 15 p., 15 fig.

Winslow, R. D., Hatching responses in some Heterodera species. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 225—226.

Zimmermann, H. E., Nematodenbekämpfung durch Fruchtfolge. Mitschurin-Zirkel 2. 1953, 542—546.

FM nematode report: enemy underground. Farm Managem. 2. 1953, nr. 6, p. 63—74.

Nematodes, a selected list of references. US Dept. Agric. Libr. List, Madison, 1953, 2 p.

Nematod toplantisi raporu (1953). Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, 5. 1953, 48—55.

Stem and bulb eelworm [Ditylenchus dipsaci]. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 175, amend. 1953, 6 p.

Watch profits grow with D-D. Shell chem. Corp., agric. chem. Div. Denver 1953, 12 p.

b. Mollusca

Berg, C. O., Sciomyzid larvae (Diptera) that feed on snails. J. Parasitol., Lancaster, 39. 1953, 630—636.

Borg, Å., Bekämpningsförsök mot åkersniglar på fältgrödor. [Agriolimax agrestis] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 74—80, 2 fig.

Frömming, E., Unsere Ackerschnecken (Deroceras) als Überträger von Krankheiten für Mensch, Tier und Pflanze. Pharmazie 8. 1953, 962—964.

Frömming, E., Untersuchungen über aufgenommene Nahrungsmengen und DDT-Wirkung bei zwei Nacktschneckenarten. Ztschr. hyg. Zool. 37. 1949, 320—325.

Gualba, C., La lucha contra las babosas. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 11.

Lierath, W., Liebesduell der Weinbergschnecken. Aus der Heimat, Öhringen, 61. 1953, 250—251, 2 Tab.

Moreton, B. D., Preliminary experiments with metaldehyde suspensions against slugs. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 49—51.

Nolan, M. O., Bond, H. W., und **Mann, E. R.,** Ergebnisse von Laboratoriumsuntersuchungen chemischer Verbindungen auf molluscicide Wirksamkeit. I. Mitt. Phenole und verwandte Verbindungen. Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg. 2. 1953, 716—752.

Plate, H. P., und **Frömming, E.,** Die Gastropoden der Berliner Gewächshäuser, ihre Biologie und Schadenswirkung. Mitt. Berliner Malakol. Nr. 1. 1953, 5—36.

Quevedo Cuervo, H., Generalidades, la babosa. Caja Agric., Ahorros nr. 17. 1953, 5—6.

Schenk, P. J., (Start the destruction of snails early.) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 259—260.

Van Bentheim-Jutting, W. S. S., Annotated list of the non-marine Mollusca of the Moluccan islands Ambon, Haruku, Saparua and Nusa Laut. Treubia, Bogor (Java), 22. 1953, 275—318, 1 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Wagge, L. E., and **Mittler, T.,** Shell regeneration in some British molluscs. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 528—529.

Williams, F. X., Some natural enemies of snails of the genus Achatina in East Africa. [pest of plants] Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 277—278 (Abstr.).

Zilch, A., Landschnecken aus Peru. Arch. Molluskenkunde 82. 1953, 49—61.

Schneckenplage in unserem Garten. Obstbau 72. 1953, 111.

Snails and slugs. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 663—664.

c. Arthropoda: Myriopoda, Acari

Ananda Rau, S., The problem of red spider [Paratetranychus bioculatus] in South India. Bull. United Planters' Assoc. South India. Tea sci. Sect. 11. 1953, 13—19.

Baker, E. W., and **Pritchard, A. E.,** A review of the false spider mite genus Tenuipalpus Donnadieu (Acarina: Phytoptipalpidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 317—336, 7 tab.

Baudissin, F. v., Die Wirkung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln auf Collembolen und Milben in verschiedenen Böden. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere 81. 1953, 47—90, 12 Abb.

Boudreaux, H. B., A simple method of collecting spider mites. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1102—1103.

Breny, R., et **Chodjaï, M.,** Au sujet de la polyphagie de Tyrophagus longior Gerv. (Acari-Tyrophagidae). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 69—74, 1 fig.

Brimblecombe, A. R., Red spider mites and their control. Queensland agric. J. 76. 1953, 63—68.

Cano, F., Alcune osservazioni sulla lotta invernale contro il ragno rosso. Not. Mal. Piante 22 (n. ser. 1). 1953, 31—34.

Ciferri, R., How to distinguish the species of Italian Tetranychus (red spiders). [identification of Tetranychus, Bryobia, and Metatetranychus species] Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99 (n. ser.). 1953, 41—43.

Collyer, E., Biology of some predatory insects and mites associated with the fruit tree red spider mite (Metatetranychus ulmi (Koch) in south-eastern England. II. III. IV. J. hortic. Sci., London 28. 1953, 85—113, 246—259, 6 fig.

Cranham, J. E., Higgons, D. J., and **Stevenson, H. A.,** p-chlorbenzyl p-chlorphenyl sulphide: a new ovicide for control of red spider. Chem. Ind., London, 1953, 1206—1207.

Dosse, G., Tenuipalpus oudemansi Geijskes, eine für Deutschland neue Spinnmilbenart. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 587—597, 7 Abb.

Düzgünes, Z., (Important mites in Turkey.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, 2. 1953, nr. 24, p. 7.

Finney, G. L., A technique fot mass-culture of the six-spotted mite. [Tetranychus sexmaculatus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 381—382, 712—713.

Fjelddalen, J., (The broad mite [Hemitarsonemus latus]; a pest of green plants.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 43. 1953, 527—530.

Gotz, Bekämpft die Rote Spinne (Metatetranychus ulmi)! Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, Nr. 16, S. 7, 10.

Goux, L., Contribution à l'étude des métamorphoses d'une coccinelle, Scymnus punctillum Weise (Col. Coccinellidae), prédatrice des tétranyques (Acar.). Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 3—13, 2 tab.

Hellyer, A. G. L., A new remedy for red spider. [Metatetranychus ulmi] Gardg. illustr., London, 70. 1953, 281.

Karpinen, E., Further records of soil mites (Acar., Oribatei) new for Finland. Ann. bot. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn., Helsinki, 7 (1952). 1953, 144—146.

Keyder, S., Rhizoglyphus sp. lere karşi ilâç denemeleri. (Chemische Bekämpfungsversuche gegen Rhizoglyphus-Arten.) II—VI. Tomurcuk, Istanbul, 1953. nr. 15, p. 14—15; nr. 16, p. 18—19; nr. 19, p. 8—9, nr. 20, p. 14—15.

Kirby, A. H. M., and **Tew, R. P.,** Toxicity of chlorinated phenyl benzenesulphonates to winter eggs of the fruit tree red spider mite, Metatetranychus ulmi (Koch). Nature, London, 171. 1953, 479—480.

Klostermeyer, E. C., and **Rasmussen, W. B.,** The effect of soil insecticide treatments on mite population and damage. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 910—912, 1 fig.

Lamb, K. P., New plant galls. II. Description of seven new species of gallmites and the galls which they cause. Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 80. 1953, 371—382.

Lees, A. D., The significance of the light and dark phases in the photoperiodic control of diapause in Metatetranychus ulmi Koch. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 487—497, 2 fig.

Linssen, E. F., The observer's book of common British insects and spiders. London, Warne, 1953, 127 p. (the Observer's Pocket Ser.)

Loomis, H. F., New millipeds of the Western States and Lower California. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 417—422.

Maccanti, M., (Summer control of red spider.) [Tetranychidae] Agric. ferrarese (Italia) 57. 1953, 158—159.

McGregor, E. A., y Ortega C., A., Una nueva araña roja de México, Paratetranychus mexicanus sp. nov. (Acarina, Tetranychidae). (A new red spider in Mexico, P. mexicanus, sp. n.). Mexico Secr. Agric., Ganad., Ofic. Estud. Espec. nr. 10. 1953, 7, 5 fig., Foll. Técn.

Miller, L. W., Laboratory observations on the biology of the European red mite, Paratetranychus pilosus (C. et F.) in Tasmania. Biology of the red spider mite. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, nr. 1, p. 20—30, 2 fig.; nr. 2, p. 124.

Moutia, L. A., Considérations préliminaires sur le complexe biologique de l'araignée rouge à Maurice. Rev. agric. Maurice 32. 1953, 76—82.

Mühlmann, H., Ein Versuch zur Klärung der Resistenz der Wintereier von Paratetranychus pilosus C. et F. gegen Winterspritzmittel. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 181—182, 2 Abb.

Mühlmann, H., Zur Bekämpfung der Roten Spinne im rheinhessischen Weinbau. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 73—79, 2 Abb.

Parr, W. J., Crocker, C., and **Speyer, E. R.,** Red spider mite (Tetranychus telarius L.). Nursery, Mkt. Gard. Indust. Developm. Soc. Exp. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 38. 1953, 35—48.

Pratt, R. M., and **Thompson, W. L.,** Spray programs, varieties, and weather conditions in relation to six-spotted mite [Tetranychus sexmaculatus] and purple mite [Metatetranychus citri] infestations. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 65—69.

Pritchard, A. E., Biological and taxonomic aspects of mite control. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 5, p. 41—43, 137—139.

Rageau, J., Note complémentaire sur les Ixodidae du Cameroun. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris, 46. 1953, 1090—1098.

Rekk, G. F., (On the geographical distribution of spider mites.) [Tetranychidae] Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 413—421.

Rodriguez, J. G., Detached leaf culture in mite nutrition studies. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 713.

Rohrbach, F., Die Herbstmilbe (Trombicula autumnalis). Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 178—179, 1 Abb.

Roosje, G. S., and **van Dinther, J. B. M.,** The genus Bryobia and the species Bryobia praetiosa Koch. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953. Meded. Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderzoek, Wageningen, nr. 60. 327—336.

Schmid, G., Die Schäden der Roten Spinne. Thurg. Bauer 100. 1953, 1619—1622.

Turk, F. A., A synonymic catalogue of British Acari II. Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 81—99.

Control of spider mites. Chem. Ind., London, nr. 40. 1953, 1055.

Distribution maps of insect pests. [Paratetranychus pilosus] Commonw. Inst. Ent., London, nr. 31 (ser. A). 1953.

Does this solve the red spider problem? Comm. Grower nr. 3014. 1953, 643.

Red spider (Tetranychus urticae). New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 37. 1953, 2 p.

d. Arthropoda: Hexapoda

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Anderson, A. D., and **Patton, R. L.,** Efficiency of sulfhydril compounds in the detoxication of arsenite in two species of insects. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 423—426, 1 fig.

Armitage, H. M., State surveys in relation to national insect problems. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1123—1125.

Auersch, O., Wie schützen sich Insekten gegen ihre Feinde? Urania, Wien, 16. 1953, 354—359.

Balachowsky, A. S., Sur l'origine et le développement des insectes nuisibles aux plantes cultivées dans les oasis du Sahara Français. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 325—336.

Barnes, H. F., Outlines of insect phenology. [in Symlosion on theoretical and practical phenology] Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 163—173.

Bartlett, F. A., The leaf miner menace. Pop. Gardg., London, 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 50—51, 80—81.

Bauers, Ch., Der Fixierbereich des Insektenauges. Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 34. 1953, 589—605.

Bergold, G. H., Insect viruses. Advances Virus Res. 1. 1953, 91—139.

Bergold, G. H., The multiplication of insect viruses. In: Soc. Gen. Microb. The Nature of virus multiplication; second symposium. Univ. Press, Cambridge 1953, 276—283.

Bergold, G. H., Viruses as organisms, with particular reference to insect viruses. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 15—16.

Bliss, C. I., and **Beard, R. L.,** Static and dynamic variation in the response of an insect to sublethal doses of two gases. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 577. 1953, 24 p., 4 fig.

Bossong, H., Nettoyage des insectes. Entomologiste, Paris, 9. 1953, 20—21.

Bourgogne, J., Considérations théoriques et pratiques sur l'emploi de la lumière pour la chasse aux insectes. Rev. franç. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, 85—87 (Cont.).

Bourgogne, J., Les lampes à vapeur de mercure; étude théorique et pratique destinée aux entomologistes. Rev. franç. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, 87—99.

Brandt, 10 Minuten Insektenkunde. Wegweiser Obst-, Gartenbau, Kleintierhof 8. 1953, 248—249.

Brauns, A., Bedeutung insektenpathologischer Untersuchungen. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 646—647.

Brauns, A., Ist die Förderung ökologischer Untersuchungen »indifferenter« und »wirtschaftlich kaum beachtenswerter« Insektenarten wirtschaftlich vertretbar? Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 118—119.

Brčák, J., a **Pintera, A.,** Přenosná silonová klícka na ssavý hmyz, přenášející virosy rostlin. (Über einen neuen tragbaren, aus Silonkunstgewebe verfertigten Insektenkäfig.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 209—212, 2 fig.

Brown, W. J., Natural history and taxonomy. [chiefly insects] Canada Sci. Serv. Div. Ent. News-let. 31. 1953, nr. 10, p. 1—2.

Carrera, M., (Leaf-miner insects.) Bol. Agric., São Paulo, 52a. 1953, 61—72.

Cheesman, E., Their secret world. William Sloane Associates, 1953, 246 p.

Cockerham, K. L., A plea for a return to fundamental research in entomology. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 98 (Abstr.).

Craig, C. C., On the utilization of marked specimens in estimating populations of flying insects. Biometrika, Cambridge/London, 40. 1953, 170—176.

Davis, J. J., A brief history of the North Central States Branch American Association of Economic Entomologists, 1921—1953. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 1—3.

Davis, J. J., Insects of Indiana for 1952. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 176—180.

Dethier, V. G., Host plant perception in phytophagous insects. [in Symposium on physiological relations between insects and their host plants] Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 81—89.

Dumbleton, L. J., Economic entomology in New Zealand. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 118—121.

Émme, A. M., (Some problems in the diapause theory of insects.) Uspechi sovrem. Biol. (Fortschr. mod. Biol. UdSSR) 35. 1953, 395—424.

Frear, D. E. H., and **White, D. G.,** A promising new deer repellent. Proc. Pennsylvania State hortic. Assoc. 94. 1953, 73.

Frost, S. W., Response of insects to black and white light. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 376—377.

Fujita, H., and **Utida, S.,** The effect of population density on the growth of an animal population. [incl. insect population] Ecology 34. 1953, 488—498.

Gebhardt, H., Die Lage der wichtigsten Thermorezeptoren bei einigen Insekten. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool. Physiol. 63. 1953, 558—592, 15 Abb.

Geigy, R., und **Utzinger, G. E.,** Konstitution und insektenabhaltende Wirkung neuer Amide und die verwendeten Testmethoden. Acta trop., Basel, 10. 1953, 349—360.

Geyer, J. W., The collection, killing and preservation of insect larvae. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 176—178.

Görnitz, K., Untersuchungen über in Cruciferen enthaltene Insekten-Attraktivstoffe. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 81—94, 8 Abb.

Goetsch, W., Vergleichende Biologie der Insekten-Staaten. Akad. Verlagsges. Geest & Portig K.-G., Leipzig 1953, 2., neubearb. Aufl., VIII + 482 S., 93 Abb. (Probleme der Biologie Bd. 4).

Goidanich, A., (Periodic rhythms in entomological progress.) Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 82. 1953, 82—85.

Goidanich, A., (The secular rhythms of entomological progress.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 99—101.

Grandori, R., (Insects of current importance.) Boll. Agric., Milano, 87. 1953, nr. 26, p. 1—2.

Hackman, R. H., Chemistry of insect cuticle. 1—3. Biochem. J., Cambridge, 54. 1953, 362—377.

Hardy, A. C., Insect drift over the sea. Bull. ecol. Soc. Amer. 34. 1953, 87—88 (Abstr.).

Hawes, I. L., Index XI to the literature of American economic entomology, 1951. Amer. Assoc. econ. Ent. spec. Publ. 11. 1953, 325 p.

Hayward, K. J., An entomologist in Argentina. II. Buenos Aires and La Rioja. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 310—315.

Hayward, K. J., Memories of the years. [collecting insects] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 202—205.

Heim, R., Relationship between insects and mushrooms. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 348—350.

Henke, K., und **Pohley, H. J.,** Zur rhythmischen Natur des Adersystems im Insektenflügel. Akad. Wiss. Math.-Phys. Göttingen, Kl. Nachr. IIb 4. 1953, 33 S.

Hennig, W., Bollmann, H., und **Machatschke, J.,** Kritische Bemerkungen zum phylogenetischen System der Insekten. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, Sdr.-H., 1—85, 12 Abb.

Hering, E. M., Blattminen. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, Leipzig, Nr. 91, 1953, 1—69, 43 Abb.

Hinton, H. E., The initiation, maintenance, and rupture of diapause: a new theory. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 279—291.

Hocking, B., The intrinsic range and speed of flight of insects. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 104. 1953, 223—345.

Howe, R. W., The rapid determination of the intrinsic rate of increase of an insect population. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 134—151, 6 fig.

Hoyle, G., Potassium ions and insect nerve muscle. J. exp. Biol. 30. 1953, 121—135, 6 fig.

Hurst, H., A simple »response balance« for studying insect behaviour. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 1120.

Hyde, G. E., Insects in winter. Country Life, London, 113. 1953, 647.

Jeannel, R., Sur la faune entomologique de l'Ile Marion. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 161—167.

Jones, J. C., On the heart in relation to circulation of hemocytes in insects. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 366—372, 4 fig.

Kelly, G. W., Ten common insect pests. Green Thumb, Denver, 10. 1953, nr. 5, p. 34—37.

Kennedy, J. S., Insect population balance and chemical control of pests; biological control. Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 50. 1953, 1329—1332.

Knowlton, G. F., Utah insect notes. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1953, 125—128.

Kocher, L., Récoltes de M. Roulleau dans le Sud Marocain. Compt. rend. Soc. Sci. naturelles, phys. Maroc. 6. 1953, 89.

Kožančikov, I. V., (In regard to studying the mass increases of insects.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 195—202.

Kuznecov, N. Ja., Osnovy fiziologii nasekomych. (Principles of insect physiology.) vol. 2. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moskva 1953, 402 p.

Leouffre, A., Phénologie des insectes du Sud-Oranais. Israel. Res. Council. Spec. Publ. 2. 1953, 325—331.

Leston, D., The major classification of insects. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 78—80.

Linssen, E. F., Entomological photography in practice; a guide book for photographers and naturalists on the photographic illustration of close-up natural history subjects. Fountain Press, London 1953, 112 p.

Linssen, E. F., The observer's book of common British insects and spiders. London, Warne, 1953, 127 p. (the Observer's Pocket Ser.)

Lot, F., Splendeur et diversité du monde des insectes. Nature, Paris, 3219. 1953, 199—202.

McDonald, H., Entomology laboratory, Saskatoon, Sask. Canada Sci. Serv. Div. Ent. News-let. 31. 1953, nr. 11, p. 2—3.

Minderhoud, A., (Fewer pollinating insects.) Landbode (Nederland) 7. 1953, nr. 11, p. 2.

Moczar, L., (Die Insektenphotographie im Dienste der ökologischen Forschungen.) Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 4 (n. ser.). 1953, 251—264.

Moorefield, H. H., Studies on some integumental proteins of insects. [abstract of thesis — university of Illinois] Urbana Univ. (Illinois) 1953, 3 p.

Mukerji, S., and **Chatterjee, S. N.,** Permeability of insect cuticle to aqueous stains and vulnerability to insecticides. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 119—120.

Nakagita, K., (Über den Zusammenhang zwischen der gelegten Eierzahl und der Lebensdauer des Weibchens nach dem Legen.) Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi (Japan) 17. 1953, 191—198.

Narayanan, E. S., Report of the division of entomology for the year 1952—53. Section of parasitology. Sci. Repts. indian agric. Res. Inst. 1953, 71—78.

Nyholm, T., (Objectives and methods of preserving insects.) [incl. discussion] Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 94—98.

Pain, N., Lesser worlds. [habits and behavior of insects.] Longmans, Green, London 1953, 244 p.

Palmer, E. L., Bugs. Nat. Mag. 46. 1953, 361—368.

Parker, H. L., Berry, P. A., and **Silveira Guido, A.,** Host-parasite and parasite-host lists of insects reared in the South American parasite laboratory during the period 1940—1946. Rev. Asoc. Ing. agron., Montevideo, nr. 92. 1953, 101.

Peterson, A., A manual of entomological techniques. E. Brothers, Inc., Ann Arbor (Michigan) 1953, 7. ed., V + 367 p., 182 tab.

Poos, F. W., Insects as related to seed production. (Sum.) South. Pasture, Forage Crop Impr. Conf. Rept. 10. 1953, 36—38.

Puttarudriah, M., Importance of insects in agriculture. J. Mysore agric., exp. Un., Bangalore, 29. 1953, 51—55.

Rageau, J., Les noms vernaculaires des insectes au Cameroun Français. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris, 46. 1953, 1099—1112.

Ramsey, J. A., Active transport of potassium by the Malpighian tubules of insects. J. exp. Biol. 30. 1953, 358—369, 1 fig.

Rautenberg, L. E., Beiträge zur Kenntnis alter naturwissenschaftlicher Werke. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 618—626, 3 Abb.

Rautenberg, L. E., Berichtigung zur Abhandlung von Kraatz über Jacob Sturm's »Insecten Cabinet«. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 105—111, 3 Abb.

Reymond, A., Résultats entomologiques de la mission Poueyto-Reymond dans le Sahara sud-marocain, de mars à juin 1952. Compt. rend. Soc. Sci. naturelles, phys. Maroc 19. 1953, 11—13.

Richards, A. G., Some notes on the role of epidermis in insects and ticks. Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 73—76.

Richards, A. G., Clausen, M. B., and **Smith, M. N.,** Studies on arthropod cuticle. X. The asymmetrical penetration of water. J. cell., compar. Physiol., Philadelphia, 42. 1953, 395—413.

Richards, O. W., The social insects. Macdonald, London 1953, 219 p.

Ristich, S. S., and **Lockard, D.,** An aspirator modified for sampling large populations. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 711—712, 1 fig.

Roadhouse, L. A. O., Use of insect repellents. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 23—24, 30.

Roeder, K. D., Insect physiology. J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York 1953, 1100 p., 257 fig.

Roubaud, E., Diapauses secondaires et diapauses substitutives, dans l'évolution de certains insectes. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 2457—2459.

Roussy, L., Notice sur quelques anomalies chez les abeilles, fourmis, papillons. Gaz. apic., Montfavet, 54. 1953, 259—262.

Rubcov, I. A., (Entomological science in China.) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 4, p. 74—77.

Rubcov, I. A., (On conditions for mass increase of insects (effect of parasites and predators on fluctuations in the number of hosts).) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 321—327.

Salt, R. W., The influence of food on cold hardiness of insects. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 261—269.

Schmidt, G., Fraß-Spuren pflanzenfressender Insekten. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 53—56, 7 Abb.

Schmidt, H., Ernährung und Ernährungsbeziehungen der sozialen Insekten. Naturwiss. Rundschau 6. 1953, 499—504, 3 Abb.

Schridde, G., Vereinfachte Übersicht über das System der Insekten (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schädlinge). Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 75—76.

Schwenke, W., Biozönotik und angewandte Entomologie. (Ein Beitrag zur Klärung der Situation der Biozönotik und zur Schaffung einer biozönotischen Entomologie). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, Sdr.-H., 86—162.

Steinhaus, E. A., Diseases of insects reared in the laboratory or insectary. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Serv. 1953, 26 p.

Strickland, E. H., Polythene-stoppered vials for storing insects in alcohol. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 470—471.

Thalenhorst, W., Das »Überliegen« bei Insekten. Naturwiss. Rundschau 6. 1953, 241—244.

Thorsteinson, A. J., The chemical sense in phytophagous insects. Redia, Firenze, 38 (ser. 2). 1953, 369—374.

Thorsteinson, A. J., The role of host selection in the ecology of phytophagous insects. Canad. Entmologist 85. 1953, 276—282.

Ullyett, G. C., Biomathematics and insect population problems; a critical review. Mem. ent. Soc. South Afr. 2. 1953, 89 p.

Van der Hammen, L., (A little known method for the microscopic examination of very small arthropods.) Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 105—107.

Van Dinther, J. B. M., An apparatus for breeding insects. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 200, 1 fig.

Vappula, N. A., Finnish entomological literature published in 1951 including economic entomology and control of insect pests. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 19. 1953, 18 p.

Varley, G. C., Insect population balance and chemical control of pests. Chem. Ind., London, 47. 1953, 1250.

Vicini, L., (Numerical fluctuations in insects.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 37. 1953, 86—89.

Wigglesworth, V. B., The principles of insect physiology. Methuen & Co. Ltd., London, E. P. Dutton & Co. Inc., New York 1953, 5. ed. 546 p., 355 fig.

Williams, C. B., Entomology Department. Rothamsted Exp. Stat., Harpenden, Rept. 1952. 1953, 113—120.

Wilson, F., Some aspects of Australien entomological research since 1939. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 113—118.

Wilson, J. W., Developments in economic entomology. Florida Entomologist 36. 1953, 3—8.

Wyatt, G. R., Studies on insect viruses and nucleic acids. Cambridge Univ. Abstr. Diss. 1950/51. 1953, 26—27.

Young, F. N., The approach to taxonomic problems. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 172—175.

Zaazou, H. T., The effect of previous infestation on host selection. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 479—485.

Zalesskij, Ju. M., (Role of the wind in the origin of flight in insects.) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 11, p. 85—90.

Živojinović, S., O pravcima entomoloških istraživanja kod nas. (Trends of entomological researches in Yugoslavia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 3—9.

Bodenschädlinge. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953, 501.

Cooperative economic insect report, survey methods. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 1953, 51 p.

Proceedings, eigth annual meeting. Ent. Soc. Amer. North Centr. States Br. 1953, 83 p.

The review of applied entomology. Serial publications examined. Commonw. Inst. Ent., London, 1953, 25 p.

Orthoptera

Ahmed, T., Pakistan leads the world in the war against the locust. Econ., Com. 2. 1953, 281—282.

Akuğur, M., Danaburnu ve mücadelesi. (Die Maulwurfsgrille und ihre Bekämpfung.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 22. 1953, 10—11.

Albrecht, F. O., The anatomy of the migratory locust [Locusta migratoria migratorioides (R. et F.)]. Univ. London, Athlone Press, London 1953, XVI + 118 p., 141 fig.

Albrecht, F. O., The breeding of the red locust [Nomadacris septemfasciata] in captivity. Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 1—4.

Baccetti, B., (New reports on the orthopteran fauna of the Tuscan Archipelago.) Redia, Firenze, 38 (ser. 2). 1953, 247—254.

Barnes, O. L., Cowan, F. T., Hinman, E. J., Nerney, N. J., and **Seaton, L.,** Tests of insecticides for grasshopper control, 1950, 1951, and 1952. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-860, 1953, 18 p.

Bellemare, E. R., et **Belcourt, J.,** Toxicité pour la blatte américaine [Periplaneta americana] d'un nouvel analogue du DDT: 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis-(p-cyanophényl)-éthane. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 449—453.

Bennett, H. S., Tracheae and sarcosomes in grasshopper leg muscle. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 115. 1953, 282—283 (Abstr.).

Benson-Evans, K., and **Powell, P.,** The effect of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on the female heads of Conocephalus conicum in early autumn. Trans. Brit. Bryol. Soc. 2. 1953, 289—291.

Blanco, G., Las républicas americanas se unen para combatir la langosta. Rev. agríc. (Guatemala) 1. 1953, nr. 3/4, p. 41—43.

Bodenstein, D., Studies on the humoral mechanisms in growth and metamorphosis of the cockroach, Periplaneta americana. I. II. The function of the prothoracic gland and the corpus cardiacum. III. Humoral effects on metabolism. J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia, 123. 1953, 189—232, 413—433; 124. 1953, 105—115.

Bodine, J. H., Carbohydrate metabolism of the developing egg and embryo. [Melanoplus differentialis] Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 12. 1953, 17 (Abstr.).

Bodine, J. H., and West, W. L., Carbohydrate metabolism of the developing egg and embryo. [in Melanoplus differentialis] Biol. Bull. 104. 1953, 1—11.

Bonnemaison, L., Les parasites de nos cultures. [Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa; Polychrosis botrana, and Clysia ambiguella] Agriculture, Paris, 17. 1953, 165—168.

Browning, T. O., The influence of temperature and moisture on the uptake and loss of water in the eggs of Gryllulus commodus Walker (Orthoptera-Gryllidae). J. exp. Biol. 30. 1953, 104—115.

Burr, M., 'Burnt' grasshoppers. [grasshoppers taking on the coloration of burned grasslands] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 224—225.

Burtt, E. T., and **Catton, W. T.,** Visual responses in the locust. J. Physiol. 121. 1953, 10 p.

Busnel, M. C., Contribution a l'étude des émissions acoustiques des orthoptères. I. Mémoire (Recherches sur les spectres de fréquence et sur les intensités). Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 333—421, 59 fig.

Busnel, M. C., Degrois, M., et **Busnel, R. G.,** Variations des stridulations de Locusta migratoria, mâle, selon la patte utilisée par l'insecte. Physiol. comp., Oecol., Den Haag, 3. 1953, 18—24.

Butts, J. S., Chang, S. C., Christensen, B. E., and **Wang, C. H.,** DDT detoxification product in American cockroaches. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 699.

Cameron, E., Some new and improved methods for demonstrating the cockroach. [Periplaneta americana] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. A) gen. Ent. 28. 1953, 41—44.

Canning, E. U., A new Microsporidian, Nosema locustae n. sp., from the fat body of the African migratory locust, Locusta migratoria migratorioides R. et F. Parasitology 43. 1953, 287—290, 20 fig.

Chapelle, T., and **Chapelle, D.,** Report from the locust wars. [Iraq] Nat. geogr. Mag., Washington, 103. 1953, 545—562.

Chella, G., (Control of grasshoppers.) Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 7, p. 29—30.

Cheu, S. P., Changes in the fat and protein content of the African migratory locust, Locusta migratoria migratorioides (R. et F.). Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 101—109, 1 fig.

Chiesa Molinari, O., Nuevo procedimiento para la aplicacion del dinitro-orto-cresol contra la langosta. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 65. 1953, 18—20.

Clark, L. R., An analysis of the outbreaks of the Australian plaque locust, Chortoicetes terminifera (Walker), during the seasons 1940—41 to 1944—45. Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 70—101, 22 fig.

Clark, P. H., and **Laudani, H.,** Ryania compared to chlordane. [control of Periplaneta americana and Blattella germanica] Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 12, p. 18.

Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L., Studies in diurnal rhythms. III. Photoperiodism in the cockroach Periplaneta americana (L.). Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 705—712.

Davey, J. T., Possibility of movements of the African migratory locust in the solitary phase and the dynamics of its outbreaks. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 720—721.

Del Castillo, J., Hoyle, G., and **Machne, X.,** Neuromuscular transmission in a locust. [Locusta migratoria migratorioides] J. Physiol. 121. 1953, 539—547.

Descamps, Observations relatives au criquet migrateur africain (Locusta migratoria migratorioides) et à quelques autres espèces d'Acridae du Nord-Cameroun. Agron. trop., Nogent-sur-Marne, 8. 1953, 567—613.

Dirsh, V. M., Morphometrical studies on phases of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskål). Anti-Locust Bull., London, 16. 1953, 37 p., 31 fig.

Dirsh, V. M., and **Uvarov, B. P.,** Preliminary diagnoses of new genera and new synonymy in Acrididae. [Anacatantops, Anapropacris, Brachycatantops, Callicatantops, Madimbania, Nisiocatantops, Oenocatantops, Oxycardenius, Oxycatantops, Pachycatantops, Pezocatantops, Phaeocatantops, Pseudopropacris, Pyrganthermus, Stenocatantops, Trichocatantops, Xenocatantops] Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 231—237.

Dirsh, V. M., and **Uvarov, B. P.,** Tree locusts of the genus Anacridium (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Eos, Madrid, 29. 1953, 7—69.

Dresden, D., and **Nijenhuis, E. D.,** On the anatomy and mechanism of motion of the mesothoracic leg of Periplaneta americana. Nederl. Akad. Wetensch. Proc. (ser. C) Biol., Med. Sci. 56. 1953, 39—47.

Dündar, I. T., Schistocerca gregaria Forsk. Sudan veya çöl çekirgesi. (Die Sudan- oder Wüstenheuschrecke Sch.g.Forsk.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 20. 1953, 12—13.

Ebner, R., Einige Tettigoniiden aus Argentina und Chile (Orthop.). [incl. n. sp. in Conocephalus] Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 16. 1953, 9—14.

Ebner, R., Ein neuer Fall von Veränderungen an einer Heuschrecke (Orthoptera, Acrididae) durch einen Parasiten. Eos, Madrid, 29. 1953, 119—121.

Eisa, E. A., and **Soliman, A. A.,** The chemoattraction of food constituents to insects. I. Chemoattraction of foods to cockroaches. Bull. Soc. Fouad. Ier Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 167—172, 3 fig.

Ellis, P. E., The gregarious behaviour of marching Locusta migratoria migratorioides (R. et F.) hoppers. J. exp. Biol. 30. 1953, 214—234, 9 fig.

Ergene, S., Homochromer Farbwechsel ohne Häutung bei Heuschrecken [Acricidae] auf schwarzem Untergrund. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere 81. 1953, 604—609.

Erkiliç, S., Desert locusts in Turkey in 1953. Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 22. 1953, 16—19.

Ewer, D. W., The anatomy of the nervous system o, the tree locust, Acanthacris ruficornis (Fab.). If Ann. Natal Mus., Pietermaritzburg, 12. 1953. 367—381.

Ewer, D. W., Neuro-muscular facilitation in the locust. [Locusta migratoria migratorioides] South afr. J. Sci. 49. 1953, 320—322.

Ewer, D. W., and **Ripley, S. H.,** On certain properties of the flight muscles of the Orthoptera. J. exp. Biol. 30. 1953, 170—177, 3 fig, 1 tab.

Fischer, H., Einheimische Heuschrecken. Kosmos 49. 1953, 319—321.

Fortescue-Foulkes, J., Seasonal breeding and migrations of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskål) in south-western Asia. Anti-Locust Mem., London, 5. 1953, 36 p., 1 fig., 14 tab. geogr.

Frankland, A. W., Locust sensitivity. Ann. Allergy, Minneapolis, 11. 1953, 445—453.

Friedler, L., and **Smith, J. N.,** Hippuric acid formation in the locust. [Locusta migratoria migratorioides] Biochem. J., Cambridge, 55. 1953, VI (Abstr.).

Gabbut, P. D., The nomenclature of Nemobius sylvestris (Bosc) (Orth., Gryllidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag. 89. 1953, 295.

Gates, D. E., Grasshopper control in Kansas. Kansas State Coll. agric. Sci. Ext. Serv., Manhattan, 1953, 2 p.

Gentilucci, T., La Grillotalpa. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 81—82, 1 fig.

Gilmour, D., and **Calaby, J. H.,** Myokinase and pyrophosphatase of insect muscle. [research with Locusta migratoria and Gastrimargus musicus] Enzymologia, Den Haag, 16. 1953, 34—40.

Gilmour, D., and **Calaby, J. H.,** Physical and enzymic properties of actomyosins from the femoral and thoracic muscles of an insect. [Locusta migratoria] Enzymologia, Den Haag, 16. 1953, 23—33.

Goetghebuer, M., Catalogue des orthopteres observés en Belgique. [Conocephalus] Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 135—145.

Goustard, M., Réaction cinétique et bipolarité chez Blatella germanica. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 127—129.

Gurney, A. B., Distribution, general bionomics, and recognition characters of two cockroaches recently established in the United States. [Ectobius livens and Leucophaea maderae] Proc. US Nat. Mus., Washington, 103. 1953, 39—56.

Gurney, A. B., Grasshopper glacier of Montana and its relation to long-distance flights of grasshoppers. Smithson. Inst. Ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 305—326, 1 fig., 8 tab.

Gurney, A. B., Recent advances in the taxonomy and distribution of Grylloblatta [Orthoptera: Grylloblattidae). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 325—332.

Hamilton, A. G., Thelytokous parthenogenesis for four generations in the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk) (Acrididae). Nature, London, 172. 1953, 1153—1154.

Handford, R. H., Probable grasshopper situation for 1953. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 66—67.

Handford, R. H., and **Putnam, L. G.,** Control of grasshoppers in vegetable crops and orchards. [Melanoplus bivittatus, M. mexicanus mexicanus] Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. nr. 86. 1953, 5 p.

Harvey, G. T., and **Beck, S. D.,** Muscle succinoxidase in the American cockroach (Periplaneta americana). J. biol. Chem. 201. 1953, 765—773.

Hauke, H. A., An annotated list of the Orthoptera of Nebraska. II. The Tettigidae and Acrididae. Bull. Nebraska State Mus. 3. 1953, nr. 9, 79 p.

Haydak, M. H., Influence of the protein level of the diet on the longevity of cockroaches. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 547—560.

Hayward, K. J., An entomologist in Argentina. III. Exploring for locusts. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 350—355.

Herz, H., Die achte Plage Ägyptens — eine Delikatesse. [locust control in various countries] Übersicht 4. 1953, 861—862.

Hilchey, J. D., Studies on the qualitative requirements of Blatella germanica (L.) for amino acids under aseptic conditions. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 203—219.

Hoffman, G. L., Streptomyces leidnematis n. sp. growing on two species of nematodes of the cockroach. [Periplaneta americana] Trans. amer. microscop. Soc., Lancaster (Pennsylv), 72. 1953, 376—378.

Hofmeier, H. K., Heuschrecken als Pestbringer in der Vorstellung des mittelalterlichen Menschen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 152—153, 2 Abb.

Holbrook, F., A study of the taste sensitivity of the lesser migratory grasshopper, Melanoplus mexicanus (Sauss.). Wyoming Univ. Publ. 17. 1953, 92 (Abstr.).

Hoyle, G., »Slow« and »fast« nerve fibres in locusts. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 165.

Hutchins, R. E., and **Langston, J. M.,** An unusual occurrence of the field cricket. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 169.

Hynes, H. B. N., A comparative study of antilocust baits, with special reference to base materials. [exp. with Schistocerca gregaria in Afr.] Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 693—702.

Jacobs, W., Vergleichende Verhaltensstudien an Feldheuschrecken (Orthoptera, Acrididae) und einigen anderen Insekten. Verh. dtsch. zool. Ges., Leipzig, 1952. 1953, 115—138.

Jacobs, W., Verhaltungsbiologische Studien an Feldheuschrecken. P. Parey, Berlin/Hamburg 1953, VII + 228 S., 83 Abb. (Beih. 1 Ztschr. Tierpsychol.)

Jakovlev, V., und **Kruger, F.,** Vergleichende Untersuchungen zur Physiologie der Transpiration der Orthopteren. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. allg. Zool., Physiol. 64. 1953, 391—428.

Jannone, G., Contributi alla conoscenza morfo-biologica e sistematica dell'Ortotterofauna dell'Eritrea. (Contributions to the knowledge of the morpho-biology and systematics of the Orthoptera of Eritrea. VII.) [Schistocerca gregaria] Boll. Lab. Ent. Agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 12. 1953, 189—248, 22 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Recent investigations into grasshopper control in Western Australia. [Austroicetes cruciata] J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). [1953], 625—627, 629—630.

Judd, W. W., Larval mites of the genus Eutrombidium attached to a Carolina locust. [Dissosteira carolina] Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 124—125.

Kamp, J. W., New locality and habitat record for Grylloblatta. Bull. South. Calif. Acad. Sci. 52. 1953, 61—63.

Kawamura, K. Y., Induction of multinucleate cells in grasshopper spermatocytes by treatment with auramin. (Studies on abnormal nuclear division 7). Jap. J. Genet. 28. 1953, 8—11.

Kevan, D. K. M., Additional notes on the distribution of British orthopteroids. [Orthoptera, Dermaptera] J. Soc. brit. Ent. 4. 1953, 183—185.

Kevan, D. K. M., An interesting new pyrgomorphine grasshopper (Orthoptera: Acrididae) in the US National Museum. [Chlorizeina malabarensis, n. sp.] J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 117—119.

Kevan, D. K. M., Notes on the distribution of British orthopteroids. J. Soc. brit. Ent. 4. 1953, 119—122.

Khan, M. H. H., A note on the breeding of desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria) in Sind during spring 1951. Agric. Pakistan, Karachi, 4. 1953, 23—24.

Knowlton, G. F., Grasshopper and Mormon cricket (Anabrus simplex) control. Utah State agric. Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. ser. 96. 1953, 4 p.

Knowlton, G. F., Grasshopper and Mormon cricket control in Utah, 1953. [Anabrus simplex] Utah State Agric. Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. ser. 117. 1953, 4 p.

Kolesnikov, M. P., (Control of the cricket.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 1. 1953, 79.

Kuitert, L. C., and **Connin, R. V.,** Grasshoppers and their control. Florida agric. Expt. Sta. Bull. 516. 1953, 30 p.

Lacombe, G., La lutte contre les courtilières en Franche-Comté. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 20.

Lasnier, G., Insectes nuisibles aux recoltes; les sauterelles. Foyer rural (Canada) 13. 1953, nr. 2, p. 4.

Lawson, F. A., Structural features of cockroach egg capsules. III. The ootheca of Euryotis floridana (Orthoptera: Blattidae). J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 28—33.

Lea, A., Studies on the behavior of adult brown locusts [Locustana pardalina] in the Karoo. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 344. 1953, 21 p.

Lebedeva, V. A., (Utilization of poisoned baits for controlling the cricket.) [Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953, 74—75.

Le Berre, J. R., Contribution à l'étude biologique du criquet migrateur des Landes (Locusta migratoria gallica Remaudière). Bull. biol. France Belg., Paris, 87. 1953, 227—273.

Liebermann, J., Nota preliminar sobre la bioecologia de Acheta assimilis Fabr. en la Argentina. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agric.), Buenos Aires, 65. 1953, 8—9.

Loftin, H., 17-year »locusts« emerge. [Magicicada septendecin] Sci. News Letter, Washington, 63. 1953, 298—299.

Logothetis, C., La langosta migratoria [Schistocerca paranensis] en Sud America. Res, Buenos Aires, 21. 1953, 28055—28056.

Lu, K. H., and **Bodine, J. H.,** Changes in the distribution of phosphorus in the developing grasshopper [Melanoplus differentialis] embryo. Physiol. Zool., Chicago, 26. 1953, 242—254.

Lucas, J., La lutte contre la courtilière en grande culture. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 24, 1 fig.

Maxwell-Darling, R. C., Locusts in the Sudan. Sudan notes, Rec. 34. 1953, 5—16.

Momma, E., Anomalous divisions of the grasshopper germ-cells induced by the treatment with orpeltatin. [Podisma sapporense] Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Sci. J. ser. VI. Zool. 1. 1953, 502—508.

Muller, E., Year of the locust; again, in 1953, the desert-born grasshoppers are swarming over the land in black clouds of destruction which devour all in their path. United Nat. World 7. 1953, nr. 7, p. 38—41.

Myers, C. M., and **Smith, J. N.,** Comparative detoxication. 1. The metabolism of sulphadimidine in the locust [Locusta migratoria migratorioides]. Biochem. J., Cambridge, 54. 1953, 276—279.

Myers, C. M., and **Smith, J. N.,** Formation of glucosides from phenols in locusts. [Locusta migratoria] Nature, London, 172. 1953, 32—33.

Nabours, R. K., and **Stebbins, F. M.,** Dimorphism of wing-pronotal lenghts and teratoses in biparental and parthenopropagation of the grouse locusts (Tetrigidae). J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia, 124. 1953, 1—29.

Nair, K. R., A biometric study of the desert locust. [Schistocerca gregaria] Int. Un. Biol. Sci. [P.] Sér. B. Colloquia 12. 1953, 61—70.

Nath, V., and **Bhimber, B. S.,** Spermatogenesis of Acheta domesticus (i. e. domestica) Linn. (Gryllus domesticus) with observations under the phase contrat microscope. East Punjab Univ. Res. Bull. 37. 1953, 145—155.

Nutting, W. L., The biology of Euphasiopteryx brevicornis (Townsend) (Diptera, Tachinidae), parasitic in the cone-headed grasshoppers [Neoconocephalus robustus robustus] Orthoptera, Copiphorinae). Psyche 60. 1953, 69—81.

Nutting, W. L., Giant cockroaches of the genus Blaberus as laboratory animals. Turtox News, Chicago, 31. 1953, 134—137.

O'Farrell, A. F., and **Stock, A.,** Regeneration and the moulting cycle in Blatella germanica L. I. Austr. J. Biol. Sci. 6. 1953, 485—500.

Okay, S., Formation of green pigment and colour changes in Orthoptera. Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 299—315.

Osburn, W. S., Techniques of population analysis of alpine Orthoptera. J. Colorado-Woyming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 61—62 (Abstr.).

Otanes, F. Q., Notes on entomological work in the Philippines since 1939, with special reference to the Oriental migratory locust (Locusta migratoria manilensis Meyen). Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 164—174.

Parker, J. R., and **Cowan, F. T.,** Grasshopper control. US Dept. Agric., PA-149, rev. 1953, 8 p.

Pfaff, W., Über den Feinbau der Fibrillen aus der Kutikula von Periplaneta americana, L., Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 386—387.

Pichler, F., Beitrag zur Kenntnis der tympanalen Muskulatur der Feldheuschrecken. Zool. Anz. 150. 1953, 12—15, 2 Abb.

Pope, P., Studies of the life histories of some Queensland Blattidae (Orthoptera). 1—2. [incl. n. sp. in Methana] Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 63. 1953, 23—59.

Popov, G., Investigations of suspected outbreak areas of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskål) in Iran. Anti-Locust Bull., London, 14. 1953, 32 p., 16 fig., 3 tab. geogr.

Pradhan, S., and **Bindra, O. S.,** Relation between changes in susceptibility and various factors connected with successive instars of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 380—381.

Pruthi, H. S., and **Bhatia, D. R.,** Trial of aerial methods of control of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.) in India. Indian J. Ent. 14 (1952). 1953, 234—256, 5 fig.

Pruthi, H. S., Bhatia, D. R., and **Mathur, C. B.,** Preliminary observations on aldrin as anti-locust insecticide. Indian J. Ent. 14 (1952). 1953, 273—296, 3 fig.

Putnam, L. G., Observations on internal parasites (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae) of eggs of pest grasshopper species in the Prairie Provinces of Canada. [Scelio spp. parasitic on Melanoplus spp. and Camnula pellucida] Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 255—260.

Putnam, L. G., Protecting cover crops and fall-sown grains from grasshopper damage in the Prairie Provinces. Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv., (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. nr. 126. 1953, 6 p., 1 fig.

Rainey, R. C., and **Sayer, H. J.,** Some recent developments in the use of aircraft against flying locust swarms. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 224—228, 3 fig.

Rehn, J. A. G., The grasshoppers and locusts (Acridoidea) of Australia. Volume II. Family Acrididae (subfamily Pyrgomorphinae). [incl Greyacris n. g., Propsednura n. g., and n. spp. in Monistria and Psednura] Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org. Austr. Ann. Rept. 1953, 270 p.

Reyes, P. A. M. A., Acuerdos recientes del Comité Internacional para el Combate de la Langosta. Rev. agríc. (Guatemala) 1. 1953, nr. 3/4, p. 39—40.

Ricci, M., (On an anomaly observed in the males of Blatta orientalis L.) Rend. Ist. super. Sanità, Roma, 16. 1953, 663—665.

Richards, O. W., The study of the numbers of the red locust, Momadacris septemfasciata (Serville). Anti-Locust Bull., London, 15. 1953, 30 p., 4 fig.

Riherd, P. T., The occurrence of Blatella vaga Hebard in Texas (Orthoptera, Blattidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 55. 1953, 39—40.

Robinson, D., Smith, J. N., and **Williams, R. T.,** Studies in detoxication. 45 β-glucuronidase and arylsulphatase in the crop fluid of locusts. [Locusta migratoria migratorioides, Schistocerca gregaria] Biochem. J., Cambridge, 53. 1953, 125—129.

Rogers, R. W., A modified photomultiplier scintillation detector for alpha-particle dosimetry in single cell biological irradiation. [incl. tests with preparations of grasshopper embryos] J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 187 (Abstr.).

Rohrbach, F., Verschleppte ägyptische Wanderheuschrecke, Orthacanthacris aegyptica L. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 251, 1 Abb.

Roney, J. N., Grasshopper control. West. Live-Stock J. 31. 1953, nr. 34, p. 155, 158.

St. Amad, G. S., and **Tipton, S. R.,** The separation of free neuroblasts and other embryonic cells from grasshopper embryos. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 188 (Abstr.)

St. Amand, W., Differential frequency of acentric fragments induced in grasshopper neuroblats by X-irridation at known mitotic stages. Genetics 38. 1953, 688—689 (Abstr.).

St. Amand, W., and **Cloyd, W. J.,** Parasitism of the grasshopper Chortophaga viridifasciata (De-Geer 1773) (Orthoptera: Acrididae) by Tachinid flies (Diptera: Tachinidae) — a preliminary report. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 188—189 (Abstr.).

Sauvageau, J. L., Le criquet sauterelle (famille des locustidés). Rev. Oka, Agron., Méd., Vét., La Trappe, 27. 1953, 1—21.

Schimitschek, E., Die Darstellung einer Heuschreckenplage auf dem Wandgemälde des Thomas von Villach am Dom zu Graz. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 42—44, 3 Abb.

Schlebecker, J. T., Grasshoppers in American agricultural history. Agric. Hist., Washington, 27. 1953, 85—93.

Schmidt, M., und **Hahn, E.,** Ein einfaches Verfahren zur Bekämpfung der Maulwurfsgrille durch Anwendung von E-Staub. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 121—124.

Shafiq, S. A., Cytological studies of the neurones of Locusta migratoria. I. Quart. J. microscop. Sci., London, 94. 1953, 319—328.

Shotwell, R. L., The use of sprays to control grasshoppers in fall-seeded wheat in western Kansas. [Melanoplus mexicanus mexicanus] US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Wahington, E-868. 1953, 14 p.

Shulov, A., The development of eggs of Schistocerca gregaria (Forskål) in realtion to water. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1953, 469—476.

Silvera Guido, A., Las langostas criollas y su control. Bol. Minist. Ganad., Agric, Uruguay Inform. 10 1953, nr. 495, p. 7, 12.

Singh, R. P., Speed of flight of desert locust. [Schistocerca gregaria] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 380.

Slifer, E. H., The pattern of specialized heat-sensitive areas on the surface of the body of Acrididae (Orthoptera). I—II. Trans. amer. ent. Soc. 79. 1953, 37—97.

Smart, J., The wing-venation of the migratory locust (Locusta migratoria Linn.). [Insecta: Acrididae] Proc. zool. Soc. London 123. 1953, 207—217.

Smith, K. D., and **Popov, G. B.,** On birds attacking desert locust [Schistocerca gregaria] swarms in Eritrea. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 3—7.

Smith, S. G., A pseudo-multiple sex-chromosome mechanism in an Indian gryllid. Chromosoma 5. 1953, 555—573.

Sozio, S., (Desert locust [Schistocerca gregaria] control in Somaliland.) Riv. Agric. subtrop., trop., Firenze, 47. 1953, 356—385.

Strohecker, H. F., The Gryllacrididae and Gryllidae of the Bahama Islands, British West Indies, (Orthoptera). [incl. new species in Cycloptilum and Hapithus] Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1618. 1953, 11 p.

Swift, H., and **Kleinfeld, R.,** DNA [desoxyribose nucleic acid] in grasshopper spermatogenesis, oögenesis, and cleavage. [Melanoplus differentialis] Physiol. Zool., Chicago, 26. 1953, 301—311.

Tahmisian, T. N., and **Vogel, H. H.,** Relative biological effectiveness of fast neutrons, gamma rays, X-rays on grasshopper nymph ovarioles (Melanoplus differentialis). Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., Med., New York, 84. 1953, 538—543.

Targe, A., et **Joubert, R.,** Resultats de la lutte contre Orphania scutata à Séranon (Alpes-Maritimes). Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 25—26, 1 fig.

Théodoridès, J., Sur un nématode parasite de la courtilière Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa (L.) (Orthoptera, Gryllotalpidae): Gryllophila, skrjabini (Serbuiev) Basir var. ovipolita nov. (Oxyuroidea, Thelastomatidae). Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris, 28. 1953, 300—304.

Thomas, J. G., A comparison of the flight muscles of Acrididae with different wing development. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. A) Gen. Ent. 28. 1953, 47—56.

Uchida, T., and **Ehara, S.,** Effects of a dipterous parasite [Phorocerosoma forte] upon the grasshopper, Oxya yezoensis Shiraki. J. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Sci. ser. VI. Zool. 11. 1953, 169—174.

Urquhart, F. A., and **Beaudry, J. R.,** A recently introduced species of European grasshopper (Roeseliana roeselii). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 78—79.

Uvarov, B. P., International war on locusts. [Schistocerca gregaria] Brit. agric. Bull. 6. 1953, nr. 26, p. 85—92.

Uvarov, B. P., War on the locusts. [Schistocerca gregaria] Natural Hist., New York, 62. 1953, 446—449.

Vayssiere, P., Les sauterelles: leurs migrations. Arch. Sci., Genève, 6. 1953, 49—51.

Verron, H., Action de l'environnement et de la lumière réfléchie sur le comportement de Blatella germanica. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 147. 1953, 968—969.

Verron, H., Sur la possibilité d'un apprentissage latent chez Blatella germanica. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 237. 1953, 1442—1443.

Viatte, G., et **Huron, R.,** Étude statistique du comportement de Blatella germanica dans le probleme du. T. Bull. Soc. Hist. naturelle Toulouse 88. 1953, 346—354.

Vilardebo, A., (Control of Zonocerus variegatus. Results achieved in French Guinea.) Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 448—450.

Vilardebo, A., (Measures recommended for the control of Zonocerus in the Ivory Coast.) Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 451—452.

Vos, H., Introduction in Indonesia of Angitia cerophaga Grav., a parasite of Plutella maculipennis Curt. Contrib. gen. agric. Res. Stat., Bogor, 134. 1953, 32 p.

Waloff, N., Notes on the Orthoptera in Cyprus, April, 1950. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. A) Gen. Ent. 28. 1953, 24—30.

Waloff, Z., Flight in dersert locusts in relation to humidity. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1953, 575—580, 1 fig.

Warov, B. P., Fighting the desert locust. [Schistocerca gregaria] Indian Farm Mech. 4. 1953, nr. 4, p. 10.

Washburn, R. H., A grasshopper outbreak near Palmer, Alaska 1951. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 897—898.

Weidner, H., Heuschreckenprobleme und ihre Erforschung in Afrika und Westasien. Ztschr. Pfl.-krankh. 60. 1953, 463—475.

Weidner, H., Die Wanderheuschrecken. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, Leipzig, H. 96. 1953, 48 S., 18 Abb.

White, M. J. D., Multiple sex chromosome mechanisms in the grasshopper genus Paratylotropidia. Amer. Naturalist, Lancaster (Pa.), 87. 1953, 237—244.

Wilbert, H., Normales und experimentell beeinflußtes Auftreten von Männchen und Gynandromorphen der Stabheuschrecke (Carausius morosus). Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., Physiol. 64. 1953, 470—495.

Willemse, C., On a collection of Orthoptera from the Solomon Islands, chiefly from the Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 7, 27 p.

Willemse, C., On a collection of Orthoptera from the Sumba Island (Indonesia). Verh. naturforsch. Ges. Basel 64. 1953, 89—104, 6 fig.

Wilson, V. J., Neurocuscular transmission in the cockroach, Periplaneta americana (L.). Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 1238—1239.

Winchester, A. M., Spermatogenesis of the grasshopper [Romalea dictyophorus] as seen in living cells. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 191 (Abstr.).

Distribution maps of insect pests. [Plutella maculipennis] Commonw. Inst. Ent., London, ser. A. nr. 32. 1953.

Grasshopper infestation expected in 1954, from the 1953 surveys. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 1953.

Knock the hop out of hoppers. [aldrin] Shell Chem. Corp. Agric. Chem. Div. Denver, 1953, 8 p.

The 9.3-year cycle in grasshopper outbreaks. Cycles 4. 1953, 176—177.

Operation grasshopper. [Oedaleonotus enigma in California] Farm Managem. 2. 1953, nr. 8, p. 23—26.

Technical cooperation: locust and other insect control program; agreement between the United States of America and Ethiopia; effected by exchange of notes dated at Addis Ababa October 28 and November 5, 1952; entered into force November 5, 1952. US Dept. Stat. Treaties, other int. Acts ser. 2727. 1953, 5 p.

Dermaptera

Glendenning, R., The European earwig and its control in Canada. [Forficula auriclaria] Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. Processed Publ. ser. Ent. nr. 21. 1953, 4 p.

Henson, H., On the external morphology of the neck and thorax in Forficula auricularia L. (Dermaptera). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 104. 1953, 25—37.

Nutting, W. L., Earwigs at light. Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 10.

Van Heerdt, P. F., The variability of the forceps in the male common earwig, Forficula auricularia L. (Dermapt.). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 383—385.

Isoptera

Ahmad, M., New termites and a hitherto unknown caste from Ceylon. Spolia zeylanica 27. 1953, 37—41.

Ahmad, M., Two new cases of introduction of termites. [Cryptotermes cynocephalus, Coptotermes formosanus in Ceylon] Spolia zeylanica 27. 1953, 35—36.

Bonaventura, G., Appunti e considerazioni sulla lotta antitermitica. [notes and observations on termite control] Roma 1953, 12 p.

Bonaventura, G., Le tèrmiti in Umbria. (The termites in Umbria.) Roma 1953, 32 p.

Chaboussou, F., et **Bruneteau, J.,** La lutte contre les termites des habitations. Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Bordeaux, 52. 1953, 29—54.

Das, G. M., Control of mound-building termites. Inst. Tocklai Ser. Tea Res. 52. 1953, nr. 1, 2 p.

Gattinara, S., (Termites). [control] Ind. Legno (Italia) 5. 1953, 30, 32—34.

Goetsch, W., Vergleichende Biologie der Insekten-Staaten. [Termiten] Akad. Verl.ges. Geest & Portig K.-G., Leipzig 1953, 2. Aufl., 482 S.

Gupta, S. D., Ecological studies of termites. I—II. [Odontotermes obesus] Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, Calcutta, 19. 1953, 697—712.

Haarer, A. E., A colony of white-ants. [habits and behavior.] Countryman Burford 47. 1953, 158—161.

Harris, W. V., A note on termites from St. Helena. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. A) 28. 1953, pt. 1—3, p. 13—14.

Hassler, K., EDB — a new approach to sub control. [Ethylene dibromide for termite control.] Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 3, p. 37—38.

Hassler, K., Three more examples of EDB as a soil fumigant. [Ethylene dibromide for termite control] Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 9, p. 31—32, 36.

Herfs, A., Die Termitenstation der Farbenfabriken Bayer Aktiengesellschaft Leverkusen. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 26. 1953, 56—59, 6 Abb.

Kaiser, P., Anoplotermes pacificus, eine mit Pflanzenwurzeln vergesellschaftet lebende Termite. Mitt. zool. Mus. Inst., Hamburg, 52. 1953, 77—92.

Kelsey, J. M., Supplementary termites and termite control. New Zealand Sci. Rev. 11. 1953, 3—7.

Klein, G. T., Troubled with termites? Everybodys Poultry Mag. 58. 1953, nr. 11, p. 11, 35—36.

Lal, R., and **Menon, R. D.,** Catalogue of Indian insects. 27. Isoptera. Manager of Publ., Delhi 1953, 94 p.

Langford, G. S., Termite control with chlordane. South. Planter, Richmond (Virginia), 114. 1953, nr. 6, p. 36—37.

Liong, L. S., Termite trapping. [for food] Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 220—222.

Lüscher, M., The termite and the cell. Sci. Amer. 188. 1953, nr. 5, p. 74—76, 78.

Marais, S. J. S., and **Tidmarsh, C. E.,** Tackling termites. Wolboer (South Afr.) 7. 1953, nr. 5, p. 2.

Marcus, H., Observaciones termitológicas. [anatomy, physiology] Folia univ., Cochabamba, 6. 1953, nr. 6, p. 3—16.

Nirula, K. K., Antony, J., and **Menon, K. P. V.,** Some investigations on the control of termites. Indian Coconut J. 7. 1953, 26—34.

Richard, G., Le role des organes sensoriels dans certaines phases du comportement des termites. Ann. Sci. naturelles, Zool., Biol. anim., Paris, 14 (ser. 11) (1952). 1953, 415—421.

Schmidt, H., Eigenschaften und Bewertung der Versuchstermiten (Reticulitermes). Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 385—388, 5 Abb.

Webb, J. E., The swarming behaviour in termites; an adaptation to social life. Advances Sci. 10. 1953, 23—24.

Wolcott, G. N., Termite-repellent wood extractives. J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 37. 1953, 224—227.

Zavattari, E., (The misdeeds of termites.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 857—863.

Zocchi, R., Segnalazione di alcuni centri di infestazione termitica in Toscana. (Reports of some centers of termite infestation in Tuscany.) [Reticulitermes lucifugus, Calotermes flavicollis] Redia, Firenze, 38 (ser. 2). 1953, 195—202, 4 fig., 1 tab.

Will termites become resistant? Pest Control (Ohio) nr. 4. 1953, p. 35.

Thysanoptera

Bianchi, F. A., Thysanoptera of Samoa. [incl. n. sp. Taeniothrips, Thrips, Hoplothrips, Gynaikothrips and Docessissophothrips] Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 93—108.

Brekke, J. E., Nimmo, C. C., Swenson, H. A., Samuels, C. E., and **Brock, J. R.,** Studies on removal of thrips from cane berries intended for processing. US Bur. agric., ind. Chem. AIC-353. 1953, 5 p.

Faure, J. C., Records and descriptions of south african Thysanoptera. V. J. ent. Soc. South. Afr., Pretoria, 16. 1953, 194—216.

Lachontov, V. V., and **Stoviček, L. N.,** (Data on thrips which damage seeds of dandelion plants (Taraxacum) in Uzbekistan.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 903—914.

Oettingen, H. v., Beiträge zur Systematik und Biologie einiger Thysanopteren-Arten (Thrips alectorolophi). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 164—165, 3 Abb.

Rodriguez, M. G., Thrips and their control. [Philippines] Agric., ind. Life (Philipp.) 15. 1953, nr. 4, p. 7.

Valdes Barry, F., Trips, principales especies en Cuba y su control. Rev. agríc., ganad. (Columbia) 16. 1953, nr. 4, p. 21—25. — Agrotecnia (Cuba) 8. 1953, 24—28.

Thrips. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 144—147.

Heteroptera

Barber, H. G., and **Sailer, R. I.,** A revision of the turtle bugs of North America (Hemiptera: Pentatomidae). [incl. new species in Notopodops n. g., Weda, and Amaurochrous] J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 150—162.

Bator, A., Die Heteropteren Nordtirols I. Tingidae (Netzwanzen). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 323—333, 3 Taf.

Bigger, J. H., and **Petty, H. B.,** New control for chinch bugs [Blissus leucopterus]. Illinois agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 707. 1953, 4 p.

Bonhag, P. F., and **Wick, J. R.,** The functional anatomy of the male and female reproductive systems of the milkweed bug, Oncopeltus fasciatus (Dallas) (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). J. Morph. (and Physiol.), Philadelphia, 93. 1953, 177—283.

Carvalho, J. C. M., Neotropical »Miridae«. LVIII. A new genus and new species from South America (Hemiptera). [incl. new species in Peruanocoris n. g., Guarania, Falconia, Hyaliodes, Platyscytus, and Itacoris] LX. New species of Hyaliodes Reuter and Hyaliodomiris Carvalho (Hemiptera). LXII. New species of Auchus Distant, Florus Distant and Rhasis Distant (Hemiptera). LXIII. Genus Knightonia Carvalho u. Drake with description of a new species (Hemiptera). LXVI. New species of Clivinemini (Hemiptera). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro, 13. 1953, 33—40, 113—119, 197—201, 265—270. — An. Acad. bras. Cien. 25. 1953, 171—173.

Carvalho, J. C. M., (On a collection of Miridae from West Africa, with descriptions of new species (Hemiptera). [incl. new species in Collaria and Proboscidocoris] Mus. Nac. B. (n. ser.) Zool. 120. 1953, 7 p.

Carvalho, J. C. M., and **Sailer, R. I.,** Neotropical Miridae. XLVII. The genus Ofellus Distant, 1883, with descriptions of three new species (Hemiptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 55. 1953, 234—238.

Cobben, R. H., Bemerkungen zur Lebensweise einiger holländischen Wanzen (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 169—198.

Creutz, G., Heteropteren als Vogelnahrung. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 411—419.

Dashman, T., The unguitractor plate as a taxonomic tool in the Hemiptera. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 561—578.

Decker, G. C., Bigger, J. H., and **Weinman, C. J.,** Spraying the margins of fields as a substitute for barrier construction in chinch bug control. [Blissus leucopterus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 316—320, 1 fig.

Drake, C. J., A new genus and a new species of Tingidae (Hemiptera). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 66. 1953, 211—223.

Drake, C. J., New Neogaean Tingidae (Hemiptera). Great Basin Naturalist, Provo (Utah), 13. 1953, 13—16.

Druet, J., et **Duvigneaud, J.,** Note sur la présence en Belgique de Copium cornutum Thumb. et C. teucrii Host (hémipt. hétéropt. tingidae). Bull. (Ann.) Soc., ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 69—76.

Evlachova, A. A., (Utilization of microbiological method in the control of Eurygaster integriceps.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 3, p. 36—39.

Hoberlandt, L., Hemipteren-Heteropteren von Shaqlawa in Südkurdistan. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 377—384, 6 Abb.

Hussey, R. F., Some new and little-known American Hemiptera. Michigan Univ. Mus. Zool. Occas. Pap. 550. 1953, 12 p.

Jordan, K. H. C., Neue Funde und Beobachtungen zur Heteropterenfauna der Oberlausitz und Ostsachsen. Nat. Lusatica 1. 1953, 2—17.

Kobayashi, T., The developmental stages of six species of the Japanese Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera). Sci. Rept. Matsuyama Agric. Coll. 11. 1953, 73—89.

Koch, C. R., There's a new way to stop chinch bugs. [Blissus leucopterus] Farm Quart., Cincinnati, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 100—104.

Leston, D., The eggs of Tingitidae (Hem.), especially Acalypta parvula (Fallen). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 132—134.

Leston, D., Notes on the Ethiopian Pentatomidae. IV, X. [n. sp. Carvalhocoris n. g., Piezodorus] South afr. Mus. Ann. 41. 1953, 46—60.

Leston, D., The suprageneric nomenclature of the British Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera). Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 13—25.

Lodos, N., Eurygaster integriceps Put. sa biologie et son traitement en Turquie. Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, 5. 1953, 64—65.

McD. Grayson, J., Selection of the large milkweed bug through seventeen generations for survival to sublethal concentrations of DDT and toxaphene. [Oncopeltus fasciatus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 888—890, 1 fig.

Mallo, R. E., Información aclaratoria acerca de una plaga agricola. [Blissus leucopterus] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 72. 1953, 16—17.

Mancini, C., (Contribution to the knowledge of the Hemiptera, Heteroptera of Albania.) Ann. naturhist. Mus., Wien, 59. 1952/53, 176—196.

Moore, T. E., The phylogeny of the tribe Mirini Hahn (Hemiptera, Miridae) with special reference to the internal male genitalia. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, Nourth Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 36.

Niswander, R. E., Life history and respiration of the milkweed bug Oncopeltus fasciatus (Dallas). Ohio State Univ. Abstr. Diss. 64. 1953, 399—402.

Nizamlĭoğlu, K., Tingis pyri F. (armut kaplanĭ). Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 16. 1953, 22—25.

Nizamlĭoğlu, K., Tingis pyri F. (armut kaplanĭ) kĭş laklarĭnĭn Kocaeli'ndeki hususiyetleri ve pratik mücadele. (Besonderheiten der Überwinterung von Tingis pyri F. in Kocaeli und seine praktische Bekämpfung.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 15. 1953, 20—21.

Ossiannilsson, F., Catalogus insectorum Sueciae. Additamenta VII. Hemiptera, Heteroptera. Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 101—105.

Pajkin, D. M., and **Mende, P. F.,** (An experiment in chemical control of the noxious little tortoise.) [Eurygaster integriceps] Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'.choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 8, p. 18—20.

Penth, M., Zur Ökologie der Heteropteren des Mainzer Sandes. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere, 81. 1953, 91—121, 15 Abb.

Petty, H. B., The value and use of chinch bug [Blissus leucopterus] surveys. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 27.

Priesner, H., and **Alfieri, A.,** A review of the Hemiptera Heteroptera known to us from Egypt. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 1—119.

Romanova, V. P., (Egg-eaters of Eurygaster integriceps according to observations in Rostov Region.) [Chalcididae, Scelionidae] Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 238—248.

Roonwal, M. L., Further remarks on the distribution of the Lantana bug, Teleonemia scrupulosa Stål (Hemiptera, Tingidae) in India since its introduction in 1941 from Australia. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 628—629.

Ruffin, W. A., Tales about insects. [chiefly on the harlequin bug, Murgantia histrionica] Alabama Farmer 32. 1953, 12—13.

Schouteden, H., Espèces nouvelles du genre Cysteochila (Hem. Tingididae). Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 48. 1953, 115—123.

Schread, J. C., Ching bug [Blissus leucopterus] control. USGA J. Turf Managem. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 27—29.

Slater, J. A., Phylogeny of the Miridae, based on a study of the fermale genitalia. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 35—36.

Spuris, Z., (Neue Angaben zur Fauna der Heteroptera der Lettischen SSR.) Latv. PSR Zinatnu Akad. Vēstis, Riga, nr. 12. 1953, 89—92.

Ullrich, W., Beobachtung zur Frage der Schutztracht der Feuerwanze, Pyrrhocoris apterus L. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 406—411.

Wagner, E., Eine neue Pentatomidenart aus Südfrankreich, (Hem. Heteropt.). [Sciocoris ribauti] Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 39—42.

Weber, H. H., Contribution à la faune des hétéroptères de Pyla-sur-Mer (Gironde). Cah. Nat. 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 113—114.

Wene, G. P., The false chinch bug. [Nysius raphanus] Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 74—76.

Woodward, T. E., The Heteroptera of New Zealand. I. Introduction; Cydnidae; Pentatomidae. [incl. n. sp. in Rhopalimorpha] Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 80. 1953, 299—321.

Woodward, T. E., A new subspecies of Cermatulus nasalis (Westwood) (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 78. 1953, 41—42.

Woodward, T. E., Notes on Acantholybas brunneus Breddin (Heteroptera: Coreidae). New Zealand Entomologist 1. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8—9.

Yohe, R. S., How to fight ching bugs. [Blissus leucopterus] Prairie Farmer (Gen. ed.) 125. 1953, nr. 11, p. 20—21.

The chinch bug. [Blissus leucopterus] US Dept. Agric. Picture Sheet 27. 1953, 2 p.

Chinch bug [Blissus leucopterus] control. Purdue Univ. Dept. agric. Ext. Mimeogr. E—53. 1953, 2 p.

Chinch bug [Blissus leucopterus] infestation in fall of 1953. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Denver 1953.

Homoptera

Balachowsky, A. S., Les cochenilles de France, d'Europe, du Nord de l'Afrique et du bassin Méditerranéen. VII. Monographie des Coccoidea Diaspininae. IV. Odonaspidini-Parlatorini. Actualités sci., ind., Paris, 1202. 1953, 207 p. — Hermann et Cie., Paris 1953, 207 p., 46 tab.

Balachowsky, A. S., Remarques complémentaires sur le statut des genres Echinococcus Balachw. et Centrococcus Borkhsenius (Coccoidea-Pseudococcini). Bull. Soc. Sci. naturelles Maroc., Rabat, 33. 1953, 145—147.

Balachowsky, A. S., Sur une cinquième espèce d'Aonidiella Berl. et Leon. (Hom. Coccoidea) nouvelle du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 47. 1953, 77—80.

Balachowsky, A. S., Sur deux Pseudococcini Hom. (Coccoidea) nouveaux appartenant à la faune alpine d'altitude. [n. spp. in Puto] Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 295—300.

Balachowsky, A. S., Sur le statut des genres Puto Signoret, Ceroputo Sulc. et Macrocerococcus Leonardi. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 301—304.

Beirne, B. P., and **Young, D. A.,** The north american species of Cicadula (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 215—226.

Blair, K. G., Anteon (Chelogynus) collare dalm (?) (Hym., Dryinidae) a parasite of Opsius stactogalus Amyot (Hem., Jassidae), with some notes on other species of Dryinidae. Ent. 's mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 29—30.

Bodenheimer, F. S., The Coccoidae of Turkey. I—III. [incl. Forbesaspis anatolica n. sp., and Genistaspis n. g.] Istanbul. Ü. Fen Fakül. Mecmuasi. Ser. B, Tabiî Ilimler 17. 1952, 315—351; 18. 1953, 1—61, 91—164.

Bongiovanni, G. C., Gli afidi. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 115—124, 3 fig.

Boratyński, K. L., Sexual dimorphism in the second instar of some Diaspididae (Homoptera: Coccoidea). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 104. 1953, 451—479, 6 fig.

Bradley, G. A., A new species of Cinara (Homoptera: Aphididae) from Saskatchewan. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 431—432.

Bray, D. F., Life history and control of Cinara winonkae. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 103—107.

Butcher, F. G., Unusual abundance of the tree-hopper Umbonia crassicornis A. et S. Florida Entomologist 36. 1953, 57—59.

Christian, P. J., A revision of the North American species of Typhlocyba and its allies (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Sci. Bull. Kansas Univ. 35. 1953, 1103—1277.

Cottier, W., Aphids of New Zealand. New Zealand Dept. sci., ind. Res. Bull. 1953, nr. 106, XI + 382 p., 98 fig.

Da Fonseca, J. C., (Contribution to the study of Coccus hesperidum L. (Hemiptera, Coccoidea).) Brotéria, Lisboa, 22. Ref. (Cont.) 1953, 5—53, 97—114.

Day, M. F., and **Irzykiewicz, H.,** Feeding behaviour of the aphids Myzus persicae and Brevicoryne brassicae, studied with radiophosphorus. Austr. J. biol. Sci. 6. 1953, nr. 1, p. 98—108, 2 fig.

Deay, H. O., The periodical cicada Magicicada septendecim (L) in Indiana. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 203—206.

De Long, D. M., A synopsis of the tribe Neocoelidinii in the Americas (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 16. 1953, 93—131.

Dennis, C. J., and **Dicke, R. J.,** The Membracidae of the University of Wisconsin Arboretum. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 42. 1953, 131—141.

Ditman, L. P., Kramer, A., and **Saulsbury jr., A. O.,** Performance of malathon for control of the pea aphid. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 645—648.

Drachovská, M., a **Blattný jr., C.,** Zpráva o pokusech s hubením mšice makové aphis (Doralis) fabae Scop.). Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 294—298.

Duspiva, F., Der Kohlehydratumsatz im Verdauungstrakt der Rhynchoten, ein Beitrag zum Problem der stofflichen Wechselbeziehungen zwischen saugenden Insekten und ihren Wirtspflanzen. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 82—89, 5 Abb.

Eastop, V. F., A list of aphids collected in Guernsey, Herm and Sark. Ent. 's mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 154—155.

Eastop, V. F., New East African aphids. [new species in Macrosiphum, Acyrthosiphon, and Saltusaphis] Ent. 's mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 199—203.

Eastop, V. F., Notes on East African aphids. I. Synonomy. II. Polyphagus species. III. Aphids of cruciferous crops. [Brevicoryne brassicae, Rhopalosiphum pseudobrassicae] East afr. agric. J. 18. 1953, 133—135, 184—187; 19. 1953, 14.

Eastop, V. F., A study of the Tramini (Homoptera-Aphididae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 104. 1953, 385—413.

Essig, E. O., Aphid miscellany. Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 1—13.

Essig, E. O., A remarkable new aphid from Israel (Homoptera). [Israelaphis n. g.] Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 127—128.

Essig, E. O., Some new and noteworthy Aphidae from western and southern South America (Hemiptera Homoptera). Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 59—164.

Fadely, D. D., The green bandit. [Toxoptera graminum] What's New Crops, Soils, Madison, 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 10—11.

Ferris, G. F., Atlas of the scale insects of North America. Volume VI. The Pseudococcidae (Part II). Stanford Univ. Pr., Calif.; G. Cumberlege, Oxford Univ. Pr., London, 1953, p. VII + 279—506, 85 fig.

Ferris, G. F., Report upon scale insects collected in China (Homoptera: Coccoidea). IV. Microentomology (Calif.) 18. 1953, 59—84.

Fidler, J. H., The biology of some Yorkshire aphides III. North West. Naturalist, Arbroath, 1 (n. ser.). 1953, 220—226.

Fisher, E. H., Don't let leafhoppers rob you. Hoard's Dairyman 98. 1953, 377.

Flanders, S. E., Biological observations on parasites of the black scale. [Metaphycus helvolus] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 45 (1952). 1953, 543—549, 2 fig.

Fosen, E. H., Cressman, A. W., and **Armitage, H. M.,** The hall scale eradication project. [Nilotaspis halli] US Dept. Agric. Circ. 920. 1953, p. 16.

Franz, J., Laricobius erichsoni Rosenhauer (Col. Derodontidae), ein Räuber an Chermesiden. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 2—14, 10 Abb.

Frezal, P., La cicadelle [Empoasca libyca] Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 930—933.

Gerber, R., Vögel als Vertilger von Pflanzenläusen. Urania, Wien, 16. 1953, 150—153.

Graham, K., and **Prebble, M. L.,** Studies of the Lecanium scale, Eulecanium coryli (L.), and its parasite, Blastothrix sericea (Dalm.)., in British Columbia. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 5, p. 153—181, 4 fig.

Gray, H. E., Strepsiptera and leafhoppers. [Strepsiptera parasitic on leafhoppers] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1953, 74—75.

Green, J., Paracletus cimiciformis von Heyden (Hem., Aphididae) on the Isle of Man. Ent. 's mon Mag., London 89. 1953, 286.

Griot, M., El »psilido del peral«, una plaga deficil pero posible de combatir. [Psylla pyricola] Mundo agric., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 49, p. 66.

Hamilton, D. W., Notes on the activity and control of the periodical cicada, 1945 and 1950. [Magicicada septendecim] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 385.

Hassewer, W. L., Le puceron lanigere. [Eriosoma lanigerum] Courr. hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 168—169.

Hille Ris Lambers, D., Contributions to a monograph of the Aphididae of Europe. V. The genera Rhopalosiphoninus Baker, 1920; Eucarazzia del Guercio, 1921; Rhopalomyzus Mordv., 1921; Chaetosiphon Mordv., 1914; Cryptomyzus Oestl., 1922; Pleotrichophorus Börner, 1930; Capitophorus v. d. Goot, 1913. Temminckia, Leiden, 9. 1953, p. 1—176, 10 fig., 6 tab.

Hofsten, C. G. v., (The fight against aphids on field crops.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 123—125.

Hottes, F. C., Descriptions of the sexual forms of some species of Amphorophora (Aphididae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 66. 1953, 195—198.

Hottes, F. C., Seasonal variations in Myzocallis californicus Baker (Aphididae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 43—46.

Hottes, F. C., and **Bradley, G. A.,** Two new species of Cinara (Homoptera: Aphididae) from Ontario. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 66. 1953, 85—88.

Hottes, F. C., and **Essig, E. O.,** Four new species of Cinara (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 66. 1953, 205—210.

Hoy, J. M., First record of the occurence of Eriococcus leptospermi Mask. in New Zealand. New Zealand Entomologist 1. 1953, nr. 3, p. 1.

Ishihara, T., A tentative check list of the superfamily Cicadelloidea of Japan (Homoptera). Sci. Rept. Matsuyama Agric. Coll. 11. 1953, 1—72.

Jenkins, C. F. H., White wax scale (Ceroplastes destructor Newstead). J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 705—706, 709—711.

Kaussari, M., et **Balachowsky, A. S.,** Sur un Aspidaspis Ferris (Coccoidea — Aspidiotini) nouveau du Sud de l'Iran. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 99—102, 1 tab.

Kennedy, J. S., Host plant selection in Aphididae. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 106—113.

Kennedy, J. S., and **Mittler, T. E.,** A method of obtaining phloem sap via the mouth-parts of aphids. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 528.

Kloft, W., Waldameisen und Pflanzenläuse. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 529.

Koike, H., (Systemic action and change of parathion in plants.) [tests of aphid control] Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 115—120.

Kontkanen, P., On the sibling species in the leafhopper fauna of Finland (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). Ann. bot. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo, Helsinki, 7 (1952). 1953, 100—106.

Lallemand, V., et **Synave, H.,** Homoptères de Sumba et Florès. Verh. naturforsch. Ges. Basel. 64. 1953, 229—254, 12 fig.

Lamb, K. P., Aphid honeydew. New Zealand Sci. Rev. 11. 1953, 86.

Lower, H. F., A new species of Austroasca Lower (Cicadellidae, Homoptera). Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 78. 1953, 33—34.

Lupo, V., Revisione delle cocciniglie italiane. VII. (gen. Pseudaonidia, Chrysomphalus, Aspidiotus). VIII. Diaspinae: gen. Hemiberlesia Cockerell. Boll. Lab. Ent. Agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 12. 1953, 16—44, 13 fig,. 74—97, 12 fig.

McConnell, H. S., A classification of the coccid family Aclerdidae (Coccoidea, Homoptera), [includes Nippon-Aclerda n. g., Rhodesaclerda n. g., and n. sp. in Aclerda]. Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. A—75. 1953, 121 p.

MacGillivray, M. E., and **Spicker, P. B.,** Aphid parasites collected in New Brunswick in 1950. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 423—431.

McKenzie, H. L., Scale studies. XII. Two new Selenaspidus scales infesting Euphorbia in California (Homoptera; Coccoidea; Diaspididae). Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 42. 1953, 53—58.

Magnin, J., Dèveloppement et mode de reproduction de Pseudococcus njalensis Laing. Agron. trop., Nogent-sur-Marne, 8. 1953, 292—299.

Mamet, R., The authorship of the species of Coccoidea (Hemiptera) described from Mauritius in 1899. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. A) gen. Ent. 28. 1953, 149—152.

Martini, Ch., Über Rhopalosiphoninus tulipaella Theob. 1916 (Aphidoidea) und eine sehr ähnliche Form. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 609—613, 4 Abb.

Merrill, G. B., A revision of the scale-insects of Florida. Florida State Plant Board Bull. nr. 1. 1953, 143 p.

Miyake, T., (Anicetes ceroplastis Ishii, a parasite of ruby scale.) [Ceroplastes rubens] Jap. J. Plant Prot. 44. 1953, 77—80.

Moericke, V., Wie finden geflügelte Blattläuse ihre Wirtspflanze? Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 90—97, 8 Abb.

Morcos, G., The biology of some Hemiptera-Homoptera Auchenorhyncha). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 405—439, 24 fig.

Mudugno, A., (Morphology and variability in the character of Chionaspis evonymi Comst.) Boll. Zool. agr., Bachicolt., Torino, 19. 1953, 113—135. Ann. — Fac. Agric. Milan. Univ. 2 (n. ser.). 1953, 79—103.

Musgrave, A., Seasonal occurence of cicadas. [ciefly on Cyclochila australasiae in Australia] Austr. Mus. Mag., Sydney, 11. 1953, 10—15.

Naegele, J. A., Kill soft brown scale (Coccus hespiridum). New York State Flower Growers' Bull. nr: 100. 1953, 3.

Neves, C. M. B., (Note on three forest species of Aphidoidea new to the entomofauna of Madeira Island.) Agros, Lisboa, 36. 1953, 223—226.

Newton, J. H., Palmer, M. A., and **List, G. M.,** Fall migration aphids with special reference to the green peach aphid. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 667—670.

Nickell, W. P., The seventeen year cicada. [Magicicada septendecim] News Letter Cranbrook Inst. Sci. 22. 1953, 82—83.

Ossiannilsson, F., On the music of some European leafhoppers (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) and its relation to courtship. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 138—142.

Ossiannilsson, F., Three new Swedish aphids (Hem. Hom.); with description of a new genus and a new subgenus. [Nevskya n. g., n. spp. in Hiberaphis, Thripsaphis] Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 233—238.

Palmer, M. A., Aphids of the Rocky Mountain region. Thomas Say Foundation, A. B. Hirschfeld Press, Denver, 5. 1953, 452 p., 455 fig., 8 tab. col.

Parker, W., Find new parasites that may keep scale insects under control. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 5, p. 6—7, 34—36, 42.

Parks, T. H., Occurrence and control of the periodical cicada. [Magicicada septendecim] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 18—19.

Parks, T. H., The periodical cicada (Magicicada septendecim). Mountaineer Grower 23. 1953, nr. 197, p. 3, 5, 7. — Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 106. 1953, 61—68.

Pašek, V., Několik nových medovnic (Aphidoidea) z Československa. I. (Some new lachnids (Homopt., Aphidoidea) from Czechoslovakia I.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 28—34, 15 fig.

Pašek, V., Nový druh rodu Hoplocallis pintera 1952 z južného Slovenska (Homopt., Aph.). (Eine neue Art der Gattung Hoplocallis Pint. 1952 aus der Südslowakei (Homopt., Aph.). Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 193—196, 3 tab.

Patel, G. A., and Kulkarni, H. L., Cerciaphis emblica sp. nov. (Fam. Aphididae) — a new aphid pest on Emblica officinalis. J. Bombay natural Hist. Soc. 51. 1953, 435—438.

Preston, A. P., Improved yields with new woolly aphid resistant rootstocks. Decid. Fruit Gr. 3. 1953, nr. 11, p. 11—12.

Primrose, C., Some observations on the control of green bug. [Coccus viridis] Indian Coffee (Mon. Bull. indian Coffee Board) 17. 1953, 187—188.

Putman, W. L., Notes on the bionomics of some Ontario cercopides (Homoptera). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 244—248.

Quednau, W., Kleine Beiträge zur Kenntnis europäischer Blattläuse. Zool. Anz. 150. 1953, 223—229, 5 Abb.

Rao, V. P., Some new diaspine scale insects from India. [Chionaspis, Dentachinoaspis, Kuwanaspis, Ramachandraspis n. g., Parlatoria]. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. B), Taxonomy 22. 1953, 61—68.

Ribaut, H., Espèces nouvelles du genre Cixius (Homoptera-Cixiidae). Bull. Soc. Hist. naturelle Toulouse 88. 1953, 240—244.

Ribaut, H., Trois espèces nouvelles du genre Calligypona (Homoptera-Araeopidae). Bull. Soc. Hist. naturelle Toulouse 88. 1953, 245—258.

Rönnebeck, W., Über eine Besonderheit in der Entwicklung der Fundatrigenien von Myzodes persicae Sulzer im Jahre 1952 in NW-Deutschland. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 35—37, 1 Abb., 1 Kart.

Roepke, W., (Cerosipha verbasci Schrk., a rare aphid, new for the fauna of Netherlands.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 380—381.

Ross, H. H., and DeLong, D. M., Biological and taxonomic notes on Erythroneura (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 77—90.

Ruppel, R. F., and DeLong, D. M., Four new species of Joruma from Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 340—342.

Ruppel, R. F., and DeLong, D. M., Some new species of Protalebra from Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 226—229.

Ruppel, R. F., and DeLong, D. M., Three new species of Dikraneura from Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 349—350.

Ruppel, R. F., and DeLong, D. M., Three new species of typhlocybine leafhoppers from Mexico (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). [new species in Parallaxis and Typhlocybella] Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 181—182.

Santa Maria, H. C., Acción insecticida directa y systémica de algunos esteres del acido carbámico (uretanos); antecedentes y experimentacion con »Schizaphis (i. e. Toxoptera) graminum.« Rev. Eva Perón. Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 181—199.

Schäfer, R., und Becker, H., Über die Tätigkeit des Dorsalgefäßes bei Aphis sambuci L. nach Begiftung mit verschiedenen Insektiziden. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 348—354, 1 Abb.

Schmutterer, H., Ergebnisse von Zehrwespenzuchten aus Schildläusen (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 55—69.

Schmutterer, H., Zur Lachnidenfauna Bayerns (Homoptera: Aphidoidea, Lachnidae). [Lachninae] Nachr.bl. Bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 86—87, 92—94.

Schuder, D. L., Control of scale insects on trees. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 108—112.

Shaw, M. W., A new host of Schizaphis geijskesi H.R.L. (Hom., Aphididae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 41.

Simmonds, H. W., The establishment of the black scale [Saissetia oleae] parasite; Metaphycus helvolus, Compere (Hymenoptera, Encyrtidae) — in South Australia. Grower, Adelaide, 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 28—30.

Simons, J. N., New California cicadas with taxonomic notes on other species (Homoptera, Cicadidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 191—198.

Smirnoff, W., Les Pharoscymnus (Col. Coccinellidae) d'Afrique du Nord, prédateurs de Parlatoria blanchardi Targ. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 143—160.

Smit, B., Aphids, called plant lice. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 419—424.

Sokal, R. R., An apparently genetic inhibition of antennal differentiation in the aphid Pemphigus populitransversus. J. Heredity 44. 1953, 219—220.

Starnes, O., The periodical cicada. [Magicicada septendecim] New Jersey agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 107. 1953, 2 p.

Stroyan, H. L. G., A new account of Aphis [i.e. Nasonovia] compositellae Thiobald (Hem., Aphididae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. B) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 109—118.

Stroyan, H. L. G., Records of Cambridgeshire Aphididae. II. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 126—128.

Suenaga, H., (Some considerations on the ecologies of the white back leafhopper (Sogata furcifera Horvath) and the brown leafhopper (Nilaparvata lugens Stål) under the feedings with various weeds). Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 5—11.

Šumanov, E. A., (Damage to tree species by the mountain Cicada.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 50.

Šutova, N. N., (Biological method of controlling Comstock's mealybug [Pseudococcus comstocki].) [Pseudophycus] Dost. Nauk., pered. opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 5. 1953, 21—24.

Swirski, E., Myzocallis bodenheimeri H. R. L. (Aphidoidea, Homop.) in Israel. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel, Sect. D Bot., 2. 1953, 431—433.

Takahashi, R., Dimorphism in some species of Chionaspis or Phenacaspis (Diaspididae, Coccoidea, Homoptera). Boll. Lab. Zool. gen., Agr. »Filippo Sivestri», Portici, 33. 1953, 48—56, 4 fig.

Tanaka, M., (The mass production of Ceroplastes rubens, C. ceriferus, and their parasite with potatoe's (!) tubers.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 12—14.

Unger, K., und **Müller, H. J.,** Studien über die Bedeutung von Witterung und Mikroklima für den Massenwechsel der Schwarzen Bohnenlaus (Doralis fabae Scop.) Ztschr. Meteorol., Potsdam, 1. 1953, 257—275, 17 Abb.

Usman, S., Empoasca devastans Distant — a little known potential insect pest in Mysore. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 29. 1953, 104—107.

Valenta, V., Poznámky k bionomii, vývoju a hospodárskemu významu žilnatky vírusonosnej (Hyalesthes obsoletus Sign.) v Československu. (Bemerkungen zur Bionomie, Lebensgeschichte und wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung der Zikade Hyalesthes obsoletus Sign. in der Tschechoslowakei.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 267—282, 2 fig., 4 tab., 2 tab. geogr.

Vieira, R. M. S., Duas espécies de coccídeos novas para a Madeira. Bol. Soc. portug. Ciênc. naturais, Lisboa, 19 (ser. 2). 1953, 205—208, 1 tab.

Waldhauer, W., Über Rassendifferenzierung im Formenkreis der grünen Pfirsichblattlaus (Myzodes persicae Sulz.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 95—98, 4 Abb.

Watson, M. A., and **Nixon, H. L.,** Studies on the feeding of Myzus persicae (Sulz.) on radioactive plants. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 537—545, 2 fig.

Weaver, C. R., Don't guess-count before you spray crops for spittlebug. [Cercopidae] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 70—71.

Weaver, C. R., Some biological considerations in predicting spittlebug infestations. [Cercopidae] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North States Br., 8. 1953, 24—25.

Weiss, H. B., The periodical cicada [Magicicada septendecim] in New Jersey in 1953. J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 159—161.

White, C. E., Predicting spittlebug infestations. [Cercopidae in Illinois] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 23—24.

Wolcott, G. N., Biological control of the pustule scale [Asterolecanium pustulans] in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Univ. J. Agric. 37. 1953, 228—233.

Wood-Baker, C. S., Records of forty-six European aphids (Hem.). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 265—270.

Wood-Baker, C. S. Records of forty-two European aphids (Hom.). Ent.'s mon Mag., London, 89. 1953, 68—70.

Wood-Baker, C. S., Records of seventy European aphids (Hem). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 108—113.

Wood-Baker, C. S., Records of twenty European aphids (Hem.). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 176—177.

Woodside, A. M., We approach the cicada (Magicicada septendecim) year. Mod. State hortic. Soc. Proc. 55. 1953, 1—5.

Yasumatsu, K., and **Yamamoto, S.,** (Comparisons on the reproductive capacity among Anicetus ceroplastis Ishii reared from Ceroplastes rubens Maskell feeding on different host plants.) Sci. Bull. Fac. Agric. Kyushu Univ. 14. 1953, 27—33.

Young, D. A., Empoascan leafhoppers of the solana group with descriptions of two new species (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Puerto Rico Univ. J. Agric. 37. 1953, 151—160.

The **periodical cicada** [Magicicada septendecim]; the 17-year locust. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 340. 1953, 8 p.

Periodical cicada or »17-year locust«. [Magicicada septendecim] Pennsylvania State Coll., agric. Ext. Serv. 1953, 2 p.

The **wooly aphid** (Eriosoma lanigerum). Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 36—37.

Coleoptera

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 297.)

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Antoine, M., Notes d'entomologie marocaine. LVI. Mèlanges coléoptérologiques. Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 202—223.

Bose, S. K., and Mehta, P. R., A new species of Entomophthora on beetles. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 52—56, 11 fig.

Buck, F. D., and Weal, R. D., Two days collecting Coleoptera in East Norfolk. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 238—239.

Corti, W. R., Blick ins Reich der Käfer. Du 13. 1953, Nr. 12, S. 25—28.

Crowson, R. A., The classification of the families of British Coleoptera. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 181—198, 241—248.

Da C. Lima, A., Insetos do Brasil, 8.o tomo. Coleópteros. 2. a parte. (Insects of Brazil, vol. 8. Coleoptera, part 2) Escola nac. agron., Rio de Janeiro 1953, 323 p.

De Jong, C., Coleopterological notes. IV. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 349—351.

Derenne, E., Coléoptères intéressants pour la faune belge. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 64, 239—240.

Ermisch, K., Die Käfer des sächsischen Vogtlandes. Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 95—110.

Failla, S., (Topographic notes on Coleoptera.) Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 82. 1953, 99.

Green, J., The beetles of a Cheshire farm. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 81—86.

Horion, Ad., Faunistik der mitteleuropäischen Käfer, Bd. III. Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey München, Sonderband 1953. Reitter, München 1953, XIX + 340 S.

Karaman, Z., (Über neue Coleopteren aus Jugoslavien, insbesondere aus Mazedonien.) Acta Musei macedon. Sci. Nat., Skopje, 5. 1953, 91—116, 50 Abb.

Linder, A., 3. Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna der Schweiz. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 63—71.

Marié, P., Captures de Coléoptères et observations diverses. Entomologiste, Paris, 9. 1953, 6—10.

Massey, C. L., Chisholm, R. D., and Wygant, N. D., Ethylene dibromide for control of black hills beetle. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 601—604.

Palm, T., (Coleoptera new for Sweden. XIII.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 130—136.

Pic, M., Coléoptères divers nouveaux, du Congo Belge. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 14, 7 p.

Pic, M., Coléoptères du globe. Échange, Lyon, 69. 1953, 5—16.

Pic, M., Coléoptères nouveaux de Fernando-Poo. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 152—170.

Reymond, C., et Reymond, A., Coléoptères récoltés au Maroc septentrional et dans le Rif par François Reymond au printemps de 1927. Bull. Soc. Sci. naturelles Maroc., Rabat, 33. 1953, 39—46.

Riggall, E. C., Mass movements of Coleoptera on the Lincolnshire coast. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 130—131.

Smith, S. G., Chromosome numbers of Coleoptera. Heredity, London, 7. 1953, 31—48.

Steinhausen, W., und Weise, E., Bemerkenswerte Käfervorkommen zwischen Harz und Heide. Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 133—140.

Van Dyke, E. C., The Coleoptera of the Galapagos Islands. Calif. Acad. Sci. Occas. Pap. 22. 1953, 181 p.

Widenfalk, T., (Some beetle finds in Västmanland.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 158—159.

Die **Käfer-Leiste.** Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 108, 10 Abb.

Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Malachiidae

Allen, A. A., Dromius insignis Lucas (Carabidae) under bark: an unusual habitat. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 121—122.

Basilewsky, P., Contribution à l'étude des coléoptères carabiques de l'Afrique Occidentale. IV—V. [n. sp. in Stenocallida and Brachytachys] Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1029—1036.

Basilewsky, P., Contribution à l'étude de la zone d' inondation du Niger (Mission G. Remaudière, 1950). VI. Coléoptères Carabidae. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1552—1560.

Basilewsky, P., Coléoptères Carabidae africains nouveaux. VI. [incl. n. sp. in Polyderis, Eotachys, Elaphropus, Tachyura, Perigona, Pentagonica, Crepidogaster] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 47. 1953, 160—170.

Basilewsky, P., Description d'un Dichaetochilus nouveau de la Rhodésie du Sud (Col. Carabidae Harpalinae). South. Rhodesia Nath. Mus. Occas. Pap. 2. 1953, 540—541.

Basilewsky, P., Expedition to the Gughé Highlands (Southern Ethiopia), 1948—49: Coleoptera, Carabidae. [incl. n. sp. in Peryphus, Probatenus, Metagonum, Calathus, and Klepterus] J. Zool. Linn. Soc. London 42. 1953, 276—292.

Basilewsky, P., Mission A. Villiers au Togo et au Dahomey (1950). XXII. Coléoptères, Carabidae. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 522—542.

Basilewsky, P., Révision des Leleupidiini (Col. Carabidae Zuphiinae). [incl. Neoleleupidia, Paraleleupidia] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 47. 1953, 263—281.

Basilewsky, P., Sur les types des Carabidae sud-africains décrits par H. D. J. Wallengren. Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 190—192.

Darlington, P. J., Australian carabid beetles. I. Some Clivina from western Australia. II. Some new Pterostichini. Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 52—61, 90—91.

Darlington, P. J., West Indian Carabidae (Coleoptera). The Bahama species. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1650. 1953, 16 p.

Davies, M. J., The contents of the crops of some British carabid beetles. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 18—23.

Davies, M. J., Feeding behaviour of some Amara spp. (Col., Carabidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 297.

Dorn, K., Zwei für Deutschland neue Carabiden. [in Amara] Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 206—208.

Habu, A., On new or unrecorded species of the Carabidae from Japan (Coleoptera). [Sinurus nitidus, and n. spp. in Penetretus and Perigona] Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 25. 1953, 47—51.

Hicks, S. D., Distribution of Carabus vietinghoffii in North America. Coleopterists' Bull., Dryden (N. Y.), 7. 1953, 1—3.

Hůrka, K., II. příspěvek k poznání střevlíkovitých broukŭ Jižní Moravy a zoogeografické poznámky o carabidech ČSR. (II. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Carabiden von Südmähren und zoogeographische Bemerkungen über die Carabiden der ČSR. (Col., Carabidae).) Ročn. českosl. Společn. ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Cechosl.) 50. 1953, 134—140.

Jedlicka, A., Neue Carabiden aus der chinesischen Provinz Fukien. [Bembidion, Tachys, Hexagonia, Egadroma, Tachycellus, Trichotichnus, Lebia, Pericalus, Mochtheroides] Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 141—147.

Jedlicka, A., Neue palaearktische Carabiden aus der Sammlung des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums (Coleoptera). [incl. n. spp. in Taphoxenus, Sphodropsis, Amara, Harpalus, Chlaenius] Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Evkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 3 (n. ser.). 1953, 105—113.

Kult, K., Nové druhy carabidů ze střední Evropy. (New species of the family Carabidae from Central Europe. (Col., Carabidae).) Ročn. českosl. Společn. ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Cechosl.) 50. 1953, 118—125, 1 fig.

Lindroth, C. H., Kirby's types of North American Carabidae (Coleoptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. B) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 167—177.

Lindroth, C. H., (Scandinavian Carabidae.) Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 17—21.

Lindroth, C. H., Some attempts toward experimental zoogeography. [Carabidae] Ecology 34. 1953, 657—666.

Louwerens, C. J., Carabidae (Col.) from the Sunda Islands. [Colpodes, Dicranoncus, Chlaenius, Craspedophorus, Lebia, Mecyclothorax, Catascopus, Risophilus] Verh. naturforsch. Ges. Basel 64. 1953, 303—325, 4 fig.

Louwerens, C. J., New Carabidae from the Malay Archipelago. [Oxygnathopsis n. g., and n. spp. in Bembidion, Coptodera, Lioptera, Horniulus, Holcoderus, and Lebia] Meded. Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Zool. 32. 1953, 87—95.

Mandl, K., Die Ergebnisse der österreichischen Iran-Expedition 1949/50. Coleopteren. I. Cicindelidae, Carabidae (Genera Carabus und Calosoma). Österr. Akad. Wiss. Math.-Naturwiss. Kl. Sitzungsber. Abt. I. 162. 1953, 53—59.

Mandl, K., Zwei bemerkenswerte Cicindelaaberrationen aus der Sammlung G. Frey, München (Col. Carab.). Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 4. 1953, 14—15.

Mateu, J., Algunos Tachyura del Sudeste de España. (Col. Carabidae). Boll. Soc. ent. Ital. 82. 1953, 95—98.

Mateu, J., Los Calathus de Tenerife. Eos., Madrid, 29. 1953, 201—233.

Puissegur, C., Sur quelques parasites de carabes. [Carabus] Entomologiste, Paris, 9. 1953, 65—68.

Quentin, R. M., L'anophtalmie des scaritides. Note préliminaire (Col. Caraboidea). [Scarites, Distichus] Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 107—109.

Razet, P., Contribution à l'étude des espèces armoricaines du genre Brachinus Weber 1801 (Coléoptères carabiques). Bull. Soc. Sci. Bretagne. (Sci. Math., Phys., Nat.) 26. 1953, 42—46.

Straneo, S. L., (New Pterostichini (Coleop. Carabidae). VII.) [Stomimorphus n. g., n. spp. in Stomis, Abacetus, Notonomus, Loxandrus, Pterostichus, Marsyas, Blennidus, Cynthidia, Metius] Doriana 1. 1953, nr. 36, 12 p.

Van Nidek, C. M. C. B., Cicindelidae (tiger beetles) collected in eastern New Guinea, with description of a new species. [n. sp. in Cicindela] Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 155—159.

Wittmer, W., Malachiidae (Col.) aus Shansi. [incl. n. spp. in Ebaeus and Malachius] Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 25. 1953, 71—73.

Staphylinidae

Allen, A. A., A note on the habits of Trogophloeus arcuatus Steph. (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent's. mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 286.

Cameron, New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from French West Africa. [incl. new species in Trogophloeus, Oedichirus, Lithocharis, and Leucoparyphus] Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris. 15. 1953, 519—521.

Delabie, J., Note sur un Quedius nouveau (Col. Staphylinidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 33—37.

Fagel, G., Contribution à la connaissance des Staphylinidae. XVIII-XX, XXIII-XXV. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 20, 31 p.; nr. 21, 8 p.; nr. 24, 12 p.; nr. 40 11 p.; nr. 41, 19 p. — Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 282—299.

Jarrige, J., Deux Aléocharides xénophiles nouveaux du Katanga (Col. Staphylinidae). [incl. n. sp. in Typhlopolemon, Leleupidiella n. g.] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles 47. 1953, 60—64.

Jarrige, J., Les Staphylinus des Iles Atlantides (Col. Staphylinidae). Soc. Bull. ent. France 58. 1953, 160—164.

Last, H. R., Two new species of African Philonthus (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 114—115.

Malkin, B., New records of Oxyporus from Arizona (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae). [Oxyporus quinquemaculatus, O. mecicanus] Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 218.

Scheerpeltz, O., Rindenbewohnende Staphyliniden aus Guatemala (Coleoptera). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 600—610.

Steel, W. O., New British records for Bledius defensus Fauvel (Col., Staphylinidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 295.

Steel, W. O., A new genus [Phloeognathus] and species of Phloeocharinae (Col., Staphylinidae) from New Zealand. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London 89. 1953, 162—164.

Steel, W. O., Notes on the Omaliinae (Col., Staphylinidae). 5. A new genus and two new species from Australia. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London., 89. 1953, 171—175, 11 fig.

Steel, W. O., Notes on the Omaliinae (Col., Staphylinidae). 6. Omalium rugatum Rey, a good species. [O. caesum] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 280.

Steel, W. O., On the nomenclature of two British species of Staphylinidae (Col.). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 198.

Tottenham, C. E., A new species of Philonthus Stephens from Africa (Col., Staphylinidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 139—141.

Tottenham, C. E., Philonthus quisquiliarius Gyllenhal (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae) and its allies. Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 143—148.

Tottenham, C. E., Staphylinidae from Kilimanjaro, Mt. Kenya and the Ruwenzori. Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6. 1953, 481—512.

Elateridae

Arnason, A. P., King, K. M., and **Fox, W. B.,** Chemical control of wireworms in western Canada. Pacific Sci. Congr. Proc. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 188—195.

Colberg, W. J., Wireworm control. North Dakota agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. A-188. 1953, 6 p.

D'Aguilar, J., La lutte chimique contre les taupins en Bretagne. [Agriotes sp.] Féd. nat. Prod. Plantes Pommes Terre, Paris, n. ed., 1953, 16 p.

Eidt, D. C., European wireworms in Canada with particular reference to Nova Scotian infestations. [Agriotes lineatus, A. obscurus, and A. sputator] Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 408—414.

Fox, C. J. S., and **Neary, M. E.,** Control of wireworms in Nova Scotia. [Agriotes] Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. nr. 125. 1953, 5 p.

Giljarov, M. S., and **Kurčeva, G. F.,** (Larvae of click beetle, Synaptus filiformis F. and place of this genus in the tribe Agriotini.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 1156—1161.

Granovsky, A. A., How to control wireworms. Minnesota Univ. Agric. Ext. Folder 170. 1953, 8 p.

Knowlton, G. F., Controlling wireworms. [revision of bulletin 232] Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Div. Circ. 174. 1953, 2 p.

Kulash, W. M., Insecticidally treated seed for wireworm control. [Melanotus communis] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 433—441.

Lane, M. C., Some generic corrections in the Elateridae. IV. Proc. Washington ent. Soc. 55. 1953, 86—89.

Pindur, W., Drahtwurmbekämpfung. Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 12, p. 13—14.

Plate, H. P., Achtet auf Bodenschädlinge! [Drahtwürmer] Kleingärtner u. Siedler 7. 1953, 148—149.

Stone, M. W., and **Foley, F. B.,** Field experiments with insecticides for the control of wireworms in irrigated lands. [Limonius californicus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1075—1083, 2 fig.

Van Riper, W., What makes the click beetle [Alaus oculatus] click? Nature Mag., Baltimore, 46. 1953, 533—534.

Wilkinson, A. T., and **King, K. M.,** A new economic wireworm [Agriotes obscurus] in the Fraser Valley. Brit. Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. Rept. 7. 1953, 71.

Chemical control of wireworms profitable on irrigated land. US agric. Res. Admin. Res. Achievem. Sheet 164(E). 1953, 2 p.

Buprestidae

Cobos, A., Nuevas formas de Paracylindromorphus (Col. Buprestidae) de Africa meridional. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 37, 20 p.

Delmas, H. G., et **Thermes, R.,** Essais de lutte chimique contre le capnode (Capnodis tenebrionis) adulte. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 151—153. — Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 53—67.

Descarpentries, A., Contribution à l'étude de la zone d'inondation du Niger (Mission G. Remaudière, 1950). VIII. Coléoptères, Buprestides. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1566—1568.

Feron, M., Caractères morphologiques et éthologiques permettant de distinguer chez Capnodis tenebrionis L. les imagos de nouvelle génération au cours de l'été. (Col. Buprestidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 61—63.

Feron, M., État actuel des connaissances concernant la lutte contre le capnode (Capnodis tenebrionis L.). Congr. Pomol. France Sess. 83. 1953, 183—192.

Figg-Hoblyn, J. P., A new species of Acmaeodera from western Nevada (Coleoptera, Buprestidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 219—221.

Fisher, W. S., New species of Buprestis from Cuba. Mem. Soc. cubana Hist. natural »Felipe Poey«, Habana, 21. 1953, 329—330.

Gerini, F., (Notes on Italian Buprestidae. 1.) Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 82. 1953, 85—92.

Helfer, J. R., A new subspecies of Trachykele blondeli (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 176—178.

Helfer, J. R., Two new Hippomelas (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 34—36.

Knull, J. N., New species of Acmaeodera from California (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 144—145.

Kurosawa, Y., (A revision of the »rutilansbellula group« of the genus Lampra Lacordaire in Japan, Korea, and Manchuria (Coleoptera, Buprestidae).) Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus. 32. 1953, 67—82.

Kurosawa, Y., Synonymies and identifications of genus Coraebus from eastern Asia, with descriptions of several new forms (Coleoptera, Buprestidae). Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus. 33. 1953, 96—109.

Reichart, G., Contribution à l'étude de la biologie du bupreste bronzé (Perotis lugubris F.). Acta Agron. 3. 1953, 71—88.

Wihr, L., Dicerca acuminata Pall. in Südbayern. (Col. Bupr.). Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 80.

Dermestidae

Heqvist, K. J., (Two accidentally imported beetle species new for Sweden.) [Attagenus gloriosae] Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 116—117.

Howe, R. W., The effects of temperature and humidity in the length of the life cycle of Dermestes frischii Kug. (Col. Dermestidae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 109—113.

Kozloff, E. N., The morphogenesis of Pyxinia crystalligera Frenzel, a gregarine parasite of Dermestes vulpinus Fabr. J. Morph. (and Physiol.), Philadelphia, 92. 1953, 39—78.

Pant, N. C., Nutritional requirements of Trogoderma granaria Everts. (Coleoptera, Dermestidae). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 379—380.

Nitidulidae, Cucujidae

Dickason, E. A., Life history and feeding habits of the nitidulid beetle. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 152.

Easton, A. M., A second Australian species of Meligethes Stephens (Col., Nitidulidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 214—216.

Easton, A. M., What is Meligethes reclairei Scholz (Col., Nitidulidae)? Ent.'s mon. Mag. 89. 1953, 140.

Roberts, R. H., and **Rilett, R. O.,** Silk glands of the rusty grain beetle Laemophloeus ferrugineus (Steph.). Trans. amer. microscop. Soc., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 72. 1953, 264—270.

Stride, G. O., On the nutrition of Carpophilus hemipterus L. (Coleoptera: Nitidulidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 104. 1953, 171—194.

Coccinellidae

Andreae, H., On South African Coccinellidae, species incertae. South afr. Mus. Ann. 41. 1953, 41—43.

De Jong, C., (Coleopterological notes. III.) [Coccinella] Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 251—253.

Ehara, S., A comparative study of spermatheca in some local populations in Epilachna pustulosa und E. vigintioctomaculata (Systematic studies of Coccinellidae. II). J. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Sci. Serv. VI. Zool. 11. 1953, 401—409.

Kisimoto, R., (On the determination of the larval instar in Epilachna sparsa orientalis.) Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi (Japan) 17. 1953, 199—202.

Koyama, N., and **Fukushima, T.,** (Determination of the larval instar in the large 28-spotted lady beetle (Epilachna vigintioctomaculata) by its dorsal bristle.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 69—72.

Kryl'cov, A. I., (Relation of variability of melanism in beetles to their fundamental coloring.) [Coccinellidae] Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 915—919.

Kurosawa, T., (Notes on the food-plants of Epilachna pustulosa Kôno (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae).) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon. Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 12—16.

Tanasijević, N., Dejstvo nekih novijih insekticida na lucerkinu buba-maru. (The effect of certain insecticides on Subcoccinella vigintiquatuorpunctata L.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 84—89.

Lyctidae

Gay, F. J., Observations on the biology of Lyctus brunneus (Steph.). Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 102—110.

Smith, R. H., The culturing of Lyctus planicollis. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 103 (Abstr.).

Smith, R. H., The egg stage of Lyctus planicollis. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 103—104 (Abstr.).

Bostrychidae

Heqvist, K. J., (Two accidentally imported beetle species new for Sweden.) [Bostrychoplites cornutus] Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 116—117.

Miller, F., Stvolník révový — psoa viennensis Hrbst. (Coleopt.) příspěvek k morfologii a bionomii. (Psoa viennensis Hrbst. (Coleopt.) Beitrag zur Morphologie und Bionomie.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 7—22, 2 fig., 7 tab.

Schmitt, J. B., Beware! the powder post beetle. Rural, New-Yorker 103. 1953, 643, 648.

Vrydagh, J. M., Contribution à l'étude de la zone d'inondation du Niger (Mission G. Remaudière, 1950) III. Coléoptères Bostrychidae. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1535—1538.

Vrydagh, J. M., Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae (Coleoptera Teredilia). 1—2. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 4, 4 p.; nr. 26, 6 p.

Anobiidae, Meloidae, Alleculidae

Arnold, H. J., Zur Entomologie der spanischen Fliege. [Lytta vesicatoria] Apoth.ztg. 5. 1953, 56.

Azab, A. K., The effect of various types of food upon the rate of development of the larvae of Stegobium paniceum L. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 127—147, 2 fig.

Azab, A. K., The influence of yeast upon the rate of development of the larvae of Stegobium paniceum L. (Coleoptera: Anobiidae). Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 149—165.

Đurkić, J., Osnovne razlike između žičara i larava crvene ražene bube. (Differences principales entre les taupins et les larves de Omophlus lepturoides F.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 82—85, 2 fig.

Gardiner, P., The morphology and biology of Ernobius mollis I. (Coleoptera, Anobiidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 104. 1953, 1—24.

Hickin, N. E., Death watch beetle [Xestobium rufovillosum] in Ireland. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 138.

Kaszab, Z., Einige neue Cylindrothorax-Arten (Col., Meloidae). Ann. Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 857—861.

Kaszab, Z., Revision der Meloiden-Gattung Cyaneolytta Pér. (Col.). Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 4 (n. ser.). 1953, 81—93.

Kaszab, Z., Studien über südafrikanische Meloiden (Coleoptera). [n. spp. Iselma, Zonitomorpha, Sitaris, Stenoria, Lytta, Decapotoma] South African Mus. Ann. 41. 1953, 61—79.

Usman, S., Some new hosts and control of the common blister beetle (Mylabris pustulata). Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 29. 1953, 108—109.

Werner, F. G., Further notes on North American Epicauta, with new synonymy (Coleop., Meloidae). Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 105—114.

Tenebrionidae

Barnes, R. M., The occurence of Helops caeruleus (L.) (Col., Tenebrionidae) in the Cathedral Close, Norwich. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 131.

Decoursey, J. D., Webster, A. P., Taylor, W. W., Leopold, R. S., and **Kathan, R. H.,** An antibacterial agent from Tribolium castaneum (Herbst). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 386—392.

Dutt, M. K., Chromosomes of Opatroides vicinus Fairm. (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 278.

Español Coll, F., Los Colpotus del Mediterraneo occidental (Col. Tenebrionidae). Eos, Madrid, 29. 1953, 123—142.

Frobrich, G., und **Offhaus, K.,** Der qualitative Vitamintest mit dem Reismehlkäfer Tribolium confusum Duv. (Tenebrionidae, Coleoptera) als Testorganismus. Ztschr. Vitamin-, Hormon-, Fermentforsch., Wien, 5. 1953, 358—369.

Guénin, H. A., Les chromosomes sexuels multiples du Blaps polychresta Forsk. (Col. Tenebr.). Rev. suisse Zool. 60. 1953, 462—466.

Koch, C., The Tenebrionidae of southern Africa. III. Tenebrionidae from a nest of Tatera. [incl. new species in Ossiporis and Alphitobius] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 47. 1953, 1—30.

Koch, C., The Tenebrionidae of southern Africa. XI. incl. Cychrochile n. g., and n. spp. in Himatismus and Cryptochile] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B.) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 155—163.

Koch, C., The Tenebrionidae of southern Africa XXI. [incl. Psammogaster n. g., Syntyphlus n. g., Pythiopus n. g., and n. spp. in Gonopus, Parastizopus] Transvaal Mus. Ann. 22. 1953, 231—252.

Koch, C., Die Tenebrioniden des südlichen Afrikas. XIV. Über einige neue Molurini aus dem Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museum zu Budapest. [incl. n. spp. in Psammophanes, Physophrynus, Phanerotama and Trachynotus] Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. Hung.), Budapest, 3 (n. ser.). 1953, 137-181.

Ladisch, R. K., and McQue, B., Methods of obtaining quinones from flour beetles. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 324-325, 1 fig.

Phillips, N. R., Fauna of a decaying log and the life -cycle of Helops caeruleus (L.) (Col., Tenebrionidae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 226—228.

Santucci, F., (Tenebroides mauritanicus.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 56—68.

Spilman, T. J., Corrections to Leng's Catalogue and Gebien's Coleopterorum catalogus: Tenebrionidae and Katalog der Tenebrioniden. J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 215—216.

Scarabaeidae

Barattini, L. P., y **Saenz, A. C.,** Nuevos aportes para el conocimiento del desarrollo del Phanaeus milon (Blanch.) (Col. Scarab.) Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 16. 1953, 25—30.

Birukow, G., Photogeomenotaktische Transpositionen bei Geotrupes silvaticus Panz. Rev. suisse Zool. 60. 1953, 535—540.

Bombosch, S., Versuch einer »selektiven« Bekämpfung des Maikäfers mit einem polytoxinen Kontaktgift. Merck-Bl. (Beitr. Schädl.bekämpfg.), Darmstadt, 1953, Nr. 8, S. 1—6.

Cairaschi, E. A., Brême, Harranger, et **Kuchly,** Les enseignements de l'opération hannetons de Rambervillers (Vosges) (avril — mai 1953). [Melolontha melolontha] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 584—587.

Carpenter, C. F., Milky spore [Bacillus popilliae] a beneficial disease: the Japanese beetle [Popillia japonica] is now yielding to biological control measures. Organic. Gardg. 21. 1953, nr. 7, p. 34—35, 49.

Cartwright, O. L., Scarabaeid beetles of the genus Bradycinetulus and closely related genera in the United States. [incl. Bolbocerastes n. g., and Bolborhombus n. g.] Proc. US Nat. Mus., Washington, 103. 1953, 95—120.

Cazier, M. A., A review of the scarab genus Acoma (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1624. 1953, 13 p.

Chorunžij, P. M., (Control of cockchafer larvae by means of deep application of BHC.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) nr. 6. 1953, 51—53.

Cuttat, H., La lutte contre le hanneton et le ver blanc. Terre vaudoise, J. Agric., Lausanne, 45. 1953, nr. 4, p. 1—2.

Cuttat, H., Le vol du hanneton dans la plaine du Rhône en 1953. Terre vaudoise, J. Agric., Lausanne, 45. 1953, nr. 37, p. 3—4.

Delabie, J., Additions et corrections à la première note sur quelques coléoptères scarabéides des Pyrénées-Orientales. [Scarabaeus] Vie et Milieu 4. 1953, 132.

Delabie, J., Deuxième note sur quelques coléoptères scarabéides des Pyrénées-Orientales. Vie et Milieu 4. 1953, 132—134.

Deloustal, J., L'opération-hanneton de Paimpont (Ille et Vilaine). Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 12—16, 3 fig.

Drees, H., Biologie und Therapie des Japankäfers (Popillia japonica New.). Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 72—73, 2 Abb.

Emmel, L., Methodik und Erfolge der Großbekämpfung von Maikäfern. Umschau 53. 1953, 593—595, 6 Abb.

Endrodi, S., Neue Lamellicornier. Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 4 (n. ser). 1953, 113—116.

Ferreira, M. C., (Contribution to the study of the Scarabaeidae of South Africa.) Mus. Dr. Alvaro Castro Mem. 2. 1953, 23—26.

Gardner, T. R., The rhinoceros beetle (Oryctes rhinoceros L.) situation in the Palau Islands and the introduction of two scoliid parasites to combat this pest. [Scolia patricialis, S. ruficornis] Pacific Sci. Congr. Proc. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 229—232.

Geier, P., et **Murbach, R.,** Influence des populations larvaires de Melolontha melolontha L. (coléop. scarab.) sur le rendement des céréales et des pommes de terre. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 935—939. 2 Abb.

Given, B. B., Notes on Melotonthinae (Coleoptera). 1. [incl. n. sp. in Sericospilus] New Zealand Entomologist 1. 1953, nr. 3, p. 18—20.

Godan, D., Über die optische Orientierung der Maikäfer (Melolontha vulgaris F. und M. hippocastani F.) sowie über die Entstehung der Schwärmbahnen und Befallskonzentrationen. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 43—44.

Hammond, G. H., Control of white grubs in Eastern Canada. [Phyllophaga spp.] Canada Dept. Agric. (Div. Ent.), Processed Publ. ser. 88. 1953, nr. 6.

Heidenreich, E., Betrachtungen zur Maikäfer- und Engerlingsbekämpfung. Merck-Bl. (Beitr. Schädl.-bekämpfg.), Darmstadt, Nr. 6. 1952, 1—8.

Horber, E., Über die Bekämpfung der Maikäfer und Engerlinge in den USA und Kanada. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 1. 1953, 161—172.

Howe, W. L., and **Campbell, W. V.,** A simple method for rearing green June beetle (Cotinis nitida) larvae. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, ET-307. 1953, 2 p.

Howe, W. L., and **Campbell, W. V.,** Susceptibility of different larval instars of the green June beetle to aldrin-treated soil. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1084.

Hurpin, B., Reconnaissance des sexes chez les larves de coléoptères Scarabaeidae. Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 104—107.

Hurpin, B., Relation entre la diapause et l'ovogenèse chez Melolontha melolontha L. (coléopt. Scarabaeidae). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 237. 1953, 1789—1791.

Janssens, A., Contribution à l'étude des coléoptères lamellicornes d'Afrique. III. Un nouveau Proagoderus du Congo Belge (Col. Scarabaeidae). Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 48. 1953, 287—291.

Janssens, A., Contribution à l'étude de la zone d' inondation du Niger (Mission G. Remaudière, 1950). V. Coléoptères, Scarabaeidae. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1548—1551.

Junqueira, G. M., Observations on the beetle Madrodacylus pumilio Burm., 1855 (Scarabaeidae, Melolonthinae). Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 28. 1953, 305—312.

Kaiser, W., Wege zur Engerlingsbekämpfung. Kulturmaßnahmen und chemische Bekämpfung nach dem heutigen Stand der Erfahrungen. Landw. Wochenbl. Hessen-Nassau F. 13. 1953, 2 S. (Sdr.).

Kantardžieva-Minkova, S., (Der Artbestand und die Verbreitung der Maikäfer (Melolonthinae, Col.) in Bulgarien.) Izv. zool. Inst. bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Bull. Inst. zool. Acad. bulg. Sci), Sofia, 2.. 1953, 275—312, 8 fig., 3 tab.

Kelsey, J. M., Control of Odontria by DDT and BHC insecticides. Proc. New Zealand Grassland Assoc. 14. 1953, 58—66.

Kitzler, K., Maikäferflug 1954 und Engerlingbekämpfung. Landwirtschaft, Wien, 21/22. 1953, 334.

Klett, Maikäferbekämpfung 1953. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 416.

Klett, Rückblick auf die diesjährige Maikäferbekämpfung im Unterland. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 761.

Klett, Zwischenfruchtbau und Jung-Engerlinge. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 879.

Kljušina, I. E., (Airplane chemical control of May beetles in Buzuluk forest.) [Melolontha] Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 36.

Langford, G. S., Harding, W. C., and **Lall, B. S.,** Newer insecticides for Japanese beetle control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 262—265.

Laughlin, R., Absorption of water by the egg of the garden chafer, Phyllopertha horticola L. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 577.

Ludwig, D., The activity of cytochrome oxidase during diapause and metamorphosis of the Japanese beetle (Popillia japonica Newman). Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 15 (ser. 2). 1953, 243—244.

Ludwig, D., and **Bartolotta, A. J.,** The effect of DDT on the composition of larval blood of the Japanese beetle (Popillia japonica Newman). J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 119—125.

Ludwig, D., and **Wugmeister, M.,** Effects of starvation on the blood of Japanese beetle (Popillia japonica Newman) larvae. Physiol. Zool., Chicago, 26. 1953, 254—259.

Luginbill, P., and **Chamberlin, T. R.,** Control of common white grubs in cereal and forage crops. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1798. 1953, 14 p.

Luginbill, P., and **Painter, H. R.,** May beetles of the United States and Canada. [Phyllophaga] US Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 1060, 1953, 102 p.

Luginbill jr., P., A contribution to the embryology of the May beetle. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 505—528, 13 tab.

Martínez, A., Nuevas especies de Oogenius (Col., Scarabaeidae, Rutelinae). IDIA Argent. Dir. Gen. Invest. Agríc. 70. 1953, 21.

Maurizio, A., Lutte chimique contre les hannetons et apiculture au cours des années 1952 et 1953. J. suisse Apicult. 50. 1953, 284—289.

Maurizio, A., Maikäferbekämpfung und Bienenzucht in den Jahren 1952—1953. Schweiz. Bienenztg. Aarau, 76. 1953, 449—456.

Meyer-Bahlburg, W., Wirtschaftlichkeit der Maikäferbekämpfung. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 130—132.

Miksic, R., Anomala junii Duft., eine neue Mimela-Art Europas (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 99—100.

Miksic, R., (Beitrag zur Varietas-Kenntnis der Cetonia aurata L. in Jugoslawien.) Prirodnjacki Muz. Srpske Zeml. Glasnik Ser. B. Biol. Nauk. 5/6. 1953, 457—485.

Milaire, H., Démonstration de lutte contre les vers blancs dans l'Isère. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 33—34, 1 fig.

Miner, F. D., Green June beetle [Cotinis nitida] becomes pest in State. Arkansas Farm Res. 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 4.

Monot, G., La destruction des hannetons à Paimpont. [Melolontha melolontha] Pomme Terre franç. 16. 1953, nr. 168, p. 3—4.

Mottier, P. P., Valait-il la peine de pousser un cri d'alarme? (Campagne de hannetonnage chimique et apiculture.) J. suisse Apicult. 50. 1953, 339—344.

Mundt, E., Maikäferplage in Rheinland-Pfalz. Schäden gehen in die Millionen. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 100.

Mungomery, R. W., Trends in BHC usage for grub control. Queensland. Bur. Sugar Exp. Stat. Cane Growers' Quart. Bull. 16. 1953, 124—125.

Naumenko, I. M., (Method of controlling cockchafer (Melolontha) larvae.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 7. 1953, 36—38.

O'Connor, B. A., The rhinoceros beetle (Oryctes rhinoceros L.) in Fiji. I. Agric. J. Dept. Agric. Fiji. 24. 1953, 35—46.

Pilleri, G., Monographie der Untergattung Calamosternus Motschulsky (Scarabaeidae, Aphodiinae). I. Eos, Madrid, 29. 1953, 101—113.

Pindur, W., Engerlingbekämpfung. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 161.

Polivka, J. B., Residual effectiveness of some organic insecticides in control of Japanese beetle larvae. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 517—519.

Ponomarenko, A. V., (Control of field cockchafers (Melolontha) in small breeding places.) Dost. Nauk pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. 12. 1953, 60—62.

Régnier, R., Réflexions sur les incidences des traitements contre les hannetons. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 13—18, 4 fig.

Régnier, R., Hurpin, B., et **Maillard, J.,** Peut-on prévoir l'importance et la date des grandes sorties printanières des hannetons? Quand doit-on traiter? [Melolontha melolontha] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 573—579.

Ricou, G., Intoxication des larves de Melolontha L. par la tyrosine et la bétaïne. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 147. 1953, 791—794.

Robert, H., Neuer Weg der Engerlingsbekämpfung. Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 97—98.

Robert, P., L'évolution d'une population de hannetons communs (Melolontha melolontha L.) dans un foyer simple a rouffach (hautrhin). Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 257—281, 11 fig.

Rothansel, H., Tod dem Maikäfer! [Melolontha in Österreich] Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, Nr. 17, S. 11—12.

Rump, L., Die Maikäferbekämpfung in Rheinland-Pfalz im Frühjahr 1953. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 173—177, 3 Abb.

Ruter, G., Description d'un cétonide nouveau du Cameroun, (Col. Scarab.). [Diphrontis carreti] Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 32—34.

Ruter, G., Description d'un cétonide nouveau du Congo Belge. [n. sp. in Pachnoda] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 48. 1953, 124—127.

Schmid, G., Maikäfer- und Engerlingsbekämpfung auf neuen Wegen. St. Galler Bauer 40. 1953, 932—941.

Schread, J. C., Control of the Japanese beetle [Popillia japonica] and the Asiatic garden beetle [Autoserica castanea]. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 184. 1953, 10 p.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Chemische Bekämpfung der Engerlinge. [Melolontha melolontha] Verh. int. Verb. forstl. Forsch.anst., Rom 1953, 723—728.

Siegfried, Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen im Gartenbau; Engerlingsbekämpfung. [Melolontha] Geflügelhof 16. 1953, 711.

Smirnoj, A. V., (Extermination of May beetle by airplane dusting.) [Melolontha] Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 39—40.

Smith, C. S., Aerial control of beetle pest. [Melolontha melolontha] New Zealand J. Agric. 87. 1953, 122.

Smith, C. S., Winged war. [Melolontha melolontha control in Switzerland] Farmers' Weekly, London, 38. 1953, nr. 21, p. 52—53.

Stähli, H., Der heutige Stand der Maikäfer- und Engerlingsbekämpfung im Kanton Thurgau. Thurg. Bauer 100. 1953, 391—407.

Stoll, N. R., Infectivity for Japanese beetle [Popillia japonica] grubs retained by Neoaplectana glaseri after seven years axenic culture. J. Parasitol., Lancaster, 39 (4, Sect. 2). 1953, 33 (Abstr.).

Tashiro, H., and **Gambrell, F. L.,** Control of the European chafer on deciduous nursery stock in situ. [Amphimallon majalis] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 956—960.

Théodoridès, J., Enigmatical corpuscules in the body cavity of a scarabaeid beetle. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 167—168.

Valiente, M., La »Cetonia aurata«, escarabajo huésped habitual de las colmenas. Colmernero Españ. 2. 1953, nr. 16, p. 6—7.

Virkki, N., Versuch einer Kernanalyse bei den somatischen Hodenzellen der Aphodius-Arten (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). Chromosoma 6. 1953, 1—32.

Vogel, W., und **Ilić, B.,** Der Einfluß der Temperatur bei der Verpuppung der Engerlinge von Melolontha vulgaris F. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 265—276, 5 Abb.

Wickremasuriya, C. A., The black-beetle. [Oryctes rhinoceros] Ceylon Coconut Quart., Lunnwila, 4. 1953, 131—134.

Wikén, T., und **Wille, H.,** Über den Wuchsstoffbedarf eines sporenbildenden, für den Engerling von Melolontha vulgaris Fabr. pathogenen Bakteriums. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt. 107. 1953, 259—271.

Wille, H., und **Wildbolz, Th.,** Beobachtungen über die Eiablage des Maikäfers und die Entwicklung des Engerlings im Laboratorium. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 219—224.

Chemische Maikäferbekämpfung mit Hexa-Präparaten. Maag-Ber. Pfl.schutz. Nr. 26. 1953, 12 S.

Engerlinge kann man auch im Winter bekämpfen. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 1230, 1 Abb.

Engerlinge und Drahtwürmer. Keine Gefahr mehr! Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 92.

L'importance des hannetons et vers blancs dans l'est de la France. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 19, 1 fig.

Lutte contre les hannetons. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 22.

Maikäferbekämpfung. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 280—281, 6 Abb.

Maikäferbekämpfung lohnt sich. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 527, 530.

Maikäferbekämpfungsaktionen 1948—1953. Maag-Ber. Pfll.schutz. Nr. 26. 1953, 8 S., 32 Abb.

Tod den Engerlingen. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 13.

Zur Feststellung des Engerlingsbefalls. Merck-Bl. (Beitr. Schädl.bekämpfg.), Darmstadt, Nr. 1. 1951, 4.

Zur Maikäferabwehr bereit. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 9, S. 2.

Lucanidae, Cerambycidae

Atkinson, D. J., New species of Plocaederus (Col., Cerambycidae) from Africa. Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 223—227.

Balazuc, J., et Donnot, H., Nouvelle anomalie sexuelle chez un longicorne (Col. Cerambycidae). [Aromia moschata] Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 95—96.

Bondar, G., (Biology of the genus Oncideres (Col. Ceramb.) and description of a new species.) Agronomia, Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1953, 29—31.

Bosq, J. M., Description de un género y especie nuevos de Torneutini (Col. Cerambycidae). [Monrosia n. g.] Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 16. 1953, 31—33.

Breuning, S., Note sur les lamiaires de Nouvelle Guinée et de quelques iles limitrophes du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Budapest (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 4 (n. ser.). 1953, 95—111.

Breuning, S., Verzeichnis der von Dr. J. Bechyné in Französisch Guinea im Jahre 1951 gesammelten Lamiinae (Col., Cerambycidae). [incl. n. spp. in Charisthes, Pterolophia, Obereopsis, Phytoecia] Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 4. 1953, 1—9.

Brinck, P., (Some cerambycids occasionally introduced to Sweden.) Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 22—24.

Dillon, L. S., and Dillon, E. S., A change of names in the Cerambycidae, with other notes. Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 260—261.

Duffy, E. A. J., Cerambycidae. [incl. n. spp. in Derolus and Synnupserba] Brit. Mus., London, 1953, 165—174. (Ruwenzori Exped. 1934—1935, v. 3, No. 11).

Duffy, E. A. J., The immature stages of Hawaiian Cerambycidae, with a key to larvae. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 135—158.

Faber, A., Eine unbekannte Art der Lauterzeugung bei Käfern; das Trommeln von Nothorrhina muricata Dalm. Ver. vaterl. Naturkd. Württ., Stuttgart, Jahresh. 108. 1953, 71—73.

Fisher, W. S., New cerambycid beetles belonging to the tribe Rhinotragini (Coleoptera). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 14—17.

Franz, E., Zur Gattung Oihus (Ins. Col. Ceramb.). Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt a. M., 34. 1953, 39—41.

Gardner, J. C. M., Evans, J. O., and Pudden, H. H. C., Notes on Oemida gahani Distant (Cerambycidae). East afr. Agric. J. 18. 1953, 176—183.

Gilmour, E. F., Descriptions and notes on Lamiinae (Col., Cerambycidae). Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 1.

Gilmour, E. F., Taxonomic notes on the Cerambycidae (Coleoptera). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 51—52.

Gressitt, J. L., The genus Glaucytes in the Pacific (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 195—199.

Gressitt, J. L., Notes on nomenclature and relationships of some palearctic and nearctic Lepturinae (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 207.

Havelka, J., a Niedl, J., Poznámky k bionomii tesaříka Nothorrhina punctata F. (Bemerkungen zur Bionomie des Bockkäfers Nothorrhina punctata F.) Zool. ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 213—219.

Iablokoff, A. K., Deux longicornes nouveaux du Maroc. (Col. Cerambycidae). [n. spp. in Phymatodes and Phytoecia] Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 60—61.

Konig, E., Bockkäfer. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 23, p. 4.

Konig, E., Der Rothalsbock (Leptura rubra L.). Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, Nr. 7, S. 3.

Lecomte, C., Extension de la zone d'habitat du Callidium aeneum Deg. (Col. Cerambycidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 63—64.

Lepesme, P., Coléoptères cerambycides (longicornes) de Cote d'Ivoire. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, Cat. 9. 1953, 103 p.

Lepesme, P., et Breuning, S., Coléoptères — cérambycides récoltés par P. L. Dekeyser, P. Lepesme et A. Villiers dans l'Ile de Fernando-Poo. [incl. new species in Corus, Pterolophia, Liopus, Glenea, Obereopsis, and Neonitocris] Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 507—518.

Lepesme, P., et Breuning, S., Lamiaires nouveaux de Côte d'Ivoire (Col. Cerambycidae). [incl. n. spp. in Oxylamia, Monochamus, Haploeax, Prosopocera, Eunidia, Sophroniella, Exocentrus, Liopus, Obereopsis, Oberea] Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 98—104.

Moore, B. P., Arhopalus (Criocephalus) rusticus L. (Col., Cerambycidae) in Surrey. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 274.

Müller, G., I Coleotteri della Venezia Giulia. Catalogo regionato. Vol. II: Coleoptera phytophaga (Cerambycidae, Chrysomelidae, Bruchidae). Centro Sperim. agr., forest., Trieste, Pubbl. nr. 4. 1949—1953, 685 p., 58 fig.

Nakane, T., and Kurosawa, Y., Description of a new species of genus Figulus (Coleoptera, Lucanidae). Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus. 33. 1953, 110—111.

Ohbayashi, K., Eine neue Molorchus-Art aus Japan (Col. Ceramb.). Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 4. 1953, 13.

Palm, T., Leptura sandoeensis n. sp., eine neue Bockkäferart aus Schweden (Col., Cerambycidae). Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 124—129.

Palm, T., (Phymatodes pusillus F., eine neuer schwedischer Bockkäfer.) Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 240—243.

Schmidt, G., und Krahmer, M. W., Bemerkungen zur Verbreitung und Variabilität von Strangalia attenuata L. (Cerambycidae). Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 185—189.

Tippmann, F. F., Lamiinen mit Interferenz-Farbenspiel. (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae, subfam. Làminae). Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 148—168, 3 Abb.

Tippmann, F. F., Studien über neotropische longicornier (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). 1. [incl. Gigantotrichoderes n. g., Cycloprionus n. g., Callistoprionus n. g., Elaterosoma n. g., Haenkea n. g., Weyrauchia n. g., n. spp. Strongylaspis, Derobrachus, Acyphoderes, Odontocera, Ommata, Isthmiade, Distenia, Cyllene, Merionoeda] Dusenia (Brasil) 4. 1953, 181—228.

Weal, R. D., Prionus coriarius L. (Col. Prionidae), a teratological specimen. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 12.

Chrysomelidae

Bechyne, J., Les chrysomélides vrais capturés par le Rév. Père Pio Buck à Rio Grande do Sul (Brésil méridional) (Col. Phytophaga). [incl. new species in Zygogramma, Parastilodes, Stichotaenia, and Planagetes] Dusenia (Brasil) 4. 1953, 1—18.

Bechyne, J., Notes sur les Timarcha (Col. Phytoph. Chrysomelidae). Eos, Madrid, 29. 1953, 85—99.

Bhatia, D. R., and Sikka, H. L., The singhara beetle (Galerucella birmanica Jacoby — Chrysomelidae) in Delhi area and its control. Indian J. Ent. 14 (1952). 1953, 239—242.

Blake, D. H., Eight new neotropical chrysomelid beetles (Coleoptera). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 232—237.

Bryant, G. E., Chrysomelidae. [incl. n. spp. in Lema, Antipa, Longitarsus, Epitrix, Monolepta, and Sjoestedtinia] Brit. Mus., London, 1953, 151—164. (Ruwenzori Exped., 1934—1935, v. 3, nr. 11).

Bryant, G. E., New species of Chrysomelidae (Galerucinae) from east Africa. [n. spp. in Monolepta] Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 864—870.

Bua, G., I° contributo alla conoscenza dei Crisomelidi del genere Arima Chap.; Cenni morfologici e biologici sull' Arima marginata Fabr. e descrizione dell' Arima maritima sp. n. (Ist contribution to the knowledge of the Chrysomelidae of the genus Arima Chap.) Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 12. 1953, 154—188, 7 fig., 8 tab.

Burlini, M., Une nouvelle espèce de Cryptocephalus du Maroc: Cryptoc. Kocheri Burlini (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Compt. rend. Soc. Sci. naturelles, phys. Maroc 19. 1953, 73—75, 6 fig.

Chüjö, M., A taxonomic study on the Chrysomelidae (Insecta-Coleoptera) from Formosa. V—VI. [incl. n. sp. in Gynandrophthalma and Lamprosoma] Kagawa Agric. Col. Techn. Bull 4. 1953, 73—91, 237—249.

Clark, L. R., The ecology of Chrysomela gemellata Rossi and C. hyperici Forst., and their effect on St. John's wort [Hypericum perforatum] in the Bright district, Victoria. Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 1—69.

David, P., Note sur deux espèces confondues de Sagra (Col., Chrysomelidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 70—71.

David, P., Un nouveau Chrysochloa de France (Col. Chrysomelidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 13—14.

David, P., Un nouveau sous-genre de Chrysochloa (Col. Chrysomelidae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 184—186.

David, P., Quatre nouvelles Sagra africaines. (Col. Chrysomelidae). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1506—1511.

Dominguez Martin, J., Auxilio para los olmos de nuestra provincia! [injuries by Galerucella luteola] Campo, Sevilla, 12. 1953, nr. 137, p. 25—26.

Eden, W. G., and Arant, F. S., Control of corn rootworm (Diabrotica longicornis) in corn. Alabama agric. Exp. Stat. Leafl. 34. 1953, 3 p.

Edwards, J. G., Species of the genus Syneta of the world (Coleoptera, Chrysomeloidea). Wasmann J. Biol., San Francisco, 11. 1953, 23—82.

Evlachova, A. A., (The application of the microbiological method in the control of the noxious little tortoise.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 3, p. 36—39, 2 fig.

Franz, H., II. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung Chrysomela (Coleopt. Chrysomel.). Bemerkungen zum Subgenus Colaphoptera Motsch. Ent. Nachr.bl. österr., schweiz. Ent. 4. 1952, Nr. 1/3, S. 2—6.

Gauckler, K., Die Bergblattkäfergattung Chrysochloa in den Landschaften Nordbayerns. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 33—36.

Gressitt, J. L., Supplement to »the Hispine beetles of China« (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). [incl. new species in Neodownesia n. g. and Agonita] Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 121—126.

Haget, A., Analyse expérimentale des conditions d'édification d'une gonade embryonnaire chez le coléoptère Leptinotarsa. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 147. 1953, 673—675.

Hill, R. E., Recent developments in flea beetle control. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 72.

Hincks, W. D., Cassidinae from Sumba and Flores (Col., Chrysomelidae). [incl. n. sp. in Laccoptera] Verh. naturforsch. Ges. Basel 64. 1953, 69—73.

Hincks, W. D., Imported Cassidinae (Col., Chrysomelidae) in Britain. Ent's. mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 263.

Jakob, H., Ergebnisse der Revision der Chrysomeliden des Naturhistorischen Museums. 1. [n. sp. in Chrysochloa] Ann. naturhist. Mus., Wien, 59. 1952/53, 157—158.

Jolivet, P., Les Chrysomeloidea (Coleoptera) des Îles Baléares. Mém. Inst. R. Sci. nat. Belg., Bruxelles, nr. 50 (ser. 2). 1953, 88 p.

Jolivet, P., Contribution à l'étude de la zone d'inondation du Niger (Mission G. Remaudière, 1950). IV. Coléoptères, Chrysomeloidea. [n.sp. Cry ptocephalus und Rhembastus] Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1539—1547.

Jolivet, P., De la nomenclature du genre Chlamys Knoch (Col.). Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 47. 1953, 258—260.

Monrós, F., Aulacoscelinae, eine neue Chrysomeliden-Unterfamilie, mit Beschreibung einer neuen bolivianischen Gattung (Col.). [Janbechynea n. g.] Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 4. 1953, 19—25.

Monrós, F., Some corrections in the nomenclature of Clytrinae (Chrysomelidae). Coleopterists'Bull., Dryden (N. Y.), 7. 1953, 45—50.

Monrós, F., Some new synonyms in Clytrinae (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 148—150.

Müller, G., I Coleotteri della Venezia Giulia. Catalogo regionato. Vol. II: Coleoptera phytophaga (Cerambycidae, Chrysomelidae, Bruchidae). Centro Sperim. agr., forest., Trieste, Pubbl. nr. 4. 1949—1953, 685 p., 58 fig.

Narayanan, E. S., The red pumpkin beetle [Aulacophora foveicollis] and its control. Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 2, p. 8—9.

Nelson, C. L., and **Finlayson, D. G.,** Notes on the biology of the tuber flea beetle, Epitrix tuberis Gentner (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae), in the interior of British Columbia. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 1, p. 31—32.

Nizamlïoğlu, K., Labidostomis propenqua. (Col., Chrysomelidae). Tomurcuk, Instanbul, nr. 13. 1953, 14—15.

Ošev, A. B., (Leaf beetle.) [Cassidinae] Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 6, p. 112.

Pavan, M., (Studies on the antibiotics and insecticides of animal origin. I. On the active principle of the larva of Melasoma populi L. (Col., Chrysomelidae).) Arch. zool. (ital.), Napoli, 38. 1953, 157—184.

Pic, M., Un nouveau Sagra F. (Col., Chrysomelidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Françe 58. 1953, 136.

Prevett, P. F., Notes on the feeding habits and life-history of Galeruca tanaceti L. (Col., Chrysomelidae). Ent's mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 292—293, 5 fig.

Sanderson, M. W., The phylogeny of the chrysomelid subfamily Synetinae. [new sfam.] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North, Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 37.

Šapiro, D. S., (Fauna of flea beetles (Chrysomelidae, Haliticinae) in the district of Kachovskaja GES construction.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 1162—1174.

Scherf, H., Der Schildkäfer [Cassida viridis] dreht sich um. Kosmos 49. 1953, 264—265.

Schneider, F., Syrphus nigritarsis Zett., ein Ei- und Larvenräuber von Melasoma (Chrysom., Col.). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 192—194, 3 Abb.

Summers, T. E., and **Stafford, E. W.,** Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi parasitized by Celatoria diabroticae. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 180.

Théodoridès, J., et **Jolivet, P.,** Sur une fourmi prédatrice d'une larve de chrysomélide. [Aphaenogaster senilis, Timarcha interstitialis] Vie et Milieu 4. 1953, 131.

Tilden, J. W., Biological notes on Trirhabda flavolimbata (Chrysomelidae). Coleopterist's Bull., Dryden (N. Y.), 7. 1953, 20—23.

Uhmann, E., Amerikanische »Hispinae«. IV. 139. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleopt., Chrysom). Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. Felipe Poey. Mem. 21. 1953, 161—172.

Uhmann, E., Hispinae aus dem Britischen Museum. VII. 136. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleopt., Chrysom.) [incl. n. spp. in Callispa, Brontispa, and Sceloenopla] Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 871—876.

Uhmann, E., Hispinae aus dem Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique. I. 142. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 15, 8 p.

Uhmann, E., Hispinae aus Java. 141. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Idea (ent. Vereen. Indonesie), Djakarta, 9. 1953, 89—91.

Zocchi, R., Contributo alla conoscenza della Galerucella calmariensis L. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Redia, Firenze, 38. 1953, 255—280, 24 fig.

Bruchidae, Anthribidae, Platypodidae

Blake, G. H., and Eden, W. G., Control of vetch bruchid (Bruchus brachialis) in Alabama. Alabama agric. Exp. Stat. Leafl. 36. 1953, 3 p.

Chatterji, S., On the infestation of bruchids in milled and unmilled pulse (mung). Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 305.

Kisimoto, R., (On the individual variation of several morphological and physiological characters under different environmental conditions.) [Experiments with Callosobruchus chinensis] Kyoto Univ. Inst. Insect Control Res. Pop. Ecol. 2. 1953, 65—78.

Nunberg, M., A new subfamily, genus and species of the family Platypodidae (Coleoptera). [Platypicerus n. g. in Platypicerinae n. sfam.] Ann. Musei zool. polon., Warszawa, 15. 1953, 43—53.

Utida, S., (Population fluctuation in the system of host-parasite interaction.) [Callosobruchus chinensis, Heterospilus prosopidis] Kyoto Univ. Inst. Insect Control Res. Pop. Ecol. 2. 1953, 22—46.

Wolfrum, P., Anthribidae. Junk, s'Gravenhage 1953, 63 p. (Coleopterorum Catalogus Supplementa).

Curculionidae

Andison, H., Control of root weevils in British Columbia. [Brachyrhinus ovatus, B. sulcatus, B. rugosostriatus, B. singularis] Canada Dept. Agric. (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. nr. 78. 1953, 8 p., 7 fig.

Bondar, G., (Biological synthesis of Brazilian Curculionidae.) Bahia rur. 21. 1953, nr. 11, p. 29—31.

Borg, Å., Dådraviveln, ny som skadedjur i Sverige. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 49—52, 2 fig.

Buck, H., Eine neue Art der Brutfürsorge bei einem Rüsselkäfer (Polydrosus mollis Ström.). Ver. vaterl. Naturkd. Württ., Stuttgart, Jahresh. 108. 1953, 66—70.

Čamprag, D., (Einige Beobachtungen über Lixus scabricollis Boh.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant. Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 95—100, 1 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Dosse, G., Zur Biologie und Morphologie des Schwarzen Triebrüßlers Ceuthorrhynchus picitarsis Gyll., mit differentialdiagnostischen Angaben zur Unterscheidung der Larven von Ceuthorrhynchus napi Gyll., C. quadridens Panz. und C. picitarsis Gyll. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 303—312, 7 Abb.

Ehrenhardt, H., Zur Biologie und Bekämpfung des Klettenfüßlers Tanymecus palliatus. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig 5. 1953, 17—21, 2 Abb.

Fiedler, C., Unbekannte Cryptorhynchiden aus Süd-Amerika (Col. Curcul.). [n. spp. in Metriophilus, Cylindrothecus, Zascelis, and Cophes] Zool. Anz. 15. 1953, 59—68.

Francher, C. C., and Bartlett, F. J., Practical and economical methods of control for the white-fringed beetle [Graphognathus leucoloma] available for the farmer or grower. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 108 (Abstr.).

George, R. S., Euophryum confine Brown (Col., Curculionidae) in Gloucestershire East and Essex. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 155.

Gilbert, E. E., Sexual dimorphism and synonymy in Anthonomus (Anthonomorphus) (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 41.

Hartzell, A., The imported long-horned weevil (Calomycterus setarius). Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 334—336.

Hassenstein, B., und Reichardt, W., Der Schluß von Reiz-Reaktions-Funktionen auf System-Strukturen. [Chlorophanus viridis] Ztschr. Naturforsch. 8b. 1953, 518—524, 4 Abb.

Hoffmann, A., Contribution à l'étude des espèces françaises du genre Miarus Steph. (Col., Curculionidae). Entomologiste, Paris, 9. 1953, 50—63.

Hutson, R., The control of curculio, redbanded leaf roller (Argyrotaenia velutinana) and strawberry root weevil (Brachyrhinus ovatus). Michigan State hortic. Soc. Proc. 82. 1953, 74—80.

Kazda, V., Vztah škodlivosti a přemnožení krytonosce řepkového (Ceuthorrhynchus napi Gyll.) k živným rostlinám. (Über die Beziehungen von Schad- und Massenauftreten des großen Triebrüßlers (Ceuthorrhynchus napi Gyll.) zu seinen Wirtspflanzen.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.). Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 181—192, 2 tab.

Kersting, An den Rüsselkäfer denken! Landw. Wochenbl. Westf., Lippe 110 A. 1953, 581.

McClurkin, J. I., Methyl bromide fumigation of soil for destruction of white-fringed beetle larvae. [Graphognatus spp.] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 940—944, 3 fig.

Marshall, G. A. K., Four new Curculionidae (Col.) from New Zealand. [new species in Pparchus, Nestris, Unas, and Himatoides n. g.] Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 81. 1953, 67—70.

Marshall, G. A. K., New Curculionidae (Col.) from Indo-China. [in Endaeus, Rhynchaenus, Euops, Pseudapries, Exodema and Coptodes n.g.] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 90—93.

Marshall, G. A. K., New Curculionidae (Col.) from southern Africa. [New species in Protostrophus, Holcolaccus n. g., Mesphrigodes, Ellimenistes, Tanyremnus, Solenorrhinus, Tanyrrhynchus, Umzila, Bagous, and Timula] Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 321—332.

Nepveu, P., Sur la biologie du charançon des chouxfleurs (Rhytidoderes plicatus Ol.) et sur sa destruction dans les cultures du confluent Rhône-Durance. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 147—151.

Normand, H., Nouveaux Curculionides de l'Afrique du Nord. [n. sp. in Otiorrhynchus, Cathormiocerus, Paracyclomaurus, Chiloneus, and Heterocleonus n. g.] Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 118—123.

Ohnesorge, B., Der Einfluß von Geruchs- und Geschmacksstoffen auf die Wahl der Fraßpflanzen beim großen braunen Rüsselkäfer (Hylobius abietis L.). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 437—468, 9 Abb.

Palm, T., Eremotes elongatus (Gyll.) und E. nitidipennis (Thoms.) (Col., Curculionidae). Opusc. Ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 201—204.

Palm, T., (Remarks on some Swedish Pissodes species (Col., Curculionidae).) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 121—123.

Ramos, M., Ensayo comparativo de los insecticidas aldrin, endrin y EPN para el control del picudo del boton. [Anthonomus vestitus] Agronomía, Lima, 18. 1953(?), nr. 75, p. 7—12.

Ricci, I., (Control of the beet cleonid (Temnorhinus mendicus Gill.).) Romagna agric., zootecn., Ravenna, 38. 1953, nr. 6, p. 4—6.

Robert, A., Notes sur deux charançons nouveaux pour la faune canadienne (Magdalis piceae Buch., Pentarthrum huttoni Woll. curculionidés, coléoptères). Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Avanc. Sci. 19. 1953, 100—103.

Rohwer, G. G., White-fringed beetle surveys in noninfested states. [Graphognathus spp.] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1094—1095.

Sleeper, E. L., New genera and species of Curculionidae with a new species of Anthribidae (Coleoptera). Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 113—120.

Sullivan, C. R., Use of radioactive cobalt in tracing the movements of the white-pine weevil, Pisodes strobi Peck. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 273—276.

Szumkowski, W., Nota preliminar sobre Cienfuegosia heterophylla Garcke, Planta hospedera de Alabama argillacea (Hbn.) y Anthonomus grandis Boh. en Venezuela. Agron. trop., Maracay, 3. 1953, 121.

Telejmanov, N. K., (Measures for controlling Rhynchitus auratus.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953, 73.

Triantaphyllidis, N., Some morphological and biological notes on Lixus algirus Lin. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 54—60, 4 tab.

Tuttle, D. M., Notes on Listronotus debilis Blatchley (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Bull Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1953, 123—124.

Valdes Barry, F., Tetuan del boniato [Cylas formicarius] cómo evitar sus daños. Rev. agric., ganad. (Colombia) 16. 1953, nr. 3, p. 7—12.

Van den Bosch, R., Bathyplectes curculionis as a parasite of Hypera brunneipennis. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 161—162.

Van Dyke, E. C., A new cossonid beetle from California, probably introduced (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [Macrancylus franciscanus] Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 107—108.

Vaurie, P., The Gregorio Bondar types of South American weevils (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1615. 1953, 39 p.

Voß, E., Curculionidae: Oxycoryninae, Belinae, Archolabinae, Attelabinae, Apoderinae. Junk, s'Gravenhage 1953, 19, 34. (Coleopterorum Catalogus Supplementa.)

Voß, E., Einige Cossoninen aus Belgisch-Congo (Col., Curc.). [incl. Pseudomesitodes n. g., Stenominodes n. g., and n. spp. in Cossonus, Heptarthrum, Pseudomesites, Rhyncolus, Pseudomimus] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 47. 1953, 282—296.

Voß, E., Über einige in Fukien (China) gesammelte Rüßler. IV. (Col., Curc.). Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 42—82, 6 Abb., 1 Kart.

Weiss, H. B., Pseudocneorrhinus bifasciatus Roelofs extending its range in New Jersey (Col., Curculionidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 45—46.

Young, H. C., and Hollingsworth, H. S., The effectiveness of the surface insecticide treatments against the whitefringed beetle [Graphognathus leucoloma] on noncultivated land. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Scolytoidea

Brimblecombe, A. R., An annotated list of the Scolytidae occurring in Australia. Queensland agric. J. 10. 1953, 167—205.

Callaham, R. Z., A technique for establishing attacks of isolated bark beetles. [Dentroctonus] US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, ET—311. 1953, 2 p.

Cross, J. K., Successful fight being waged with turpentine beetle. [Dendroctonus terebrans] South. Lumberman, Nashville (Tennessee), 187. 1953, nr. 2339, p. 34.

Groschke, F., Der »Schwarze Nutzholzborkenkäfer«, eine neue Gefahr für Forstwirtschaft, Obst- und Weinbau. [Hyleborus germanus] Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 81—84, 12 Abb.

Jones, D. G., and Ford, J. E., Southern pine beetle [Dendroctonus frontalis] in N. C. North Carolina agric. Coll. Ext. Folder 100. 1953, 6 p.

Kenworthy, W., The effext of oxygen concentration on the induction of lethality and chromosomal aberrations by X-rays in Habrobracon and Sciara. Diss. Abstr.13. 1953, 157—158.

Olson, H., Beetle rout in the rockies. [woodpeckers in the control of Dendroctonus engelmanni] Audubon Mag., Harrisburg, 55. 1953, 30—32.

Rao, K. R. N., and Janaki, I. P., The dumnut beetle-Coccotrypes dactyliperda Fabr. and its control. J. Bombay natural Hist. Soc. 51. 1953, 805—808.

Schedl, K. E., Bark and ambrosia-beetles from Indochina. 127. Contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea. [incl. new species in Dendriops n. g., Hypocryphalus, Dryocoetes, Xyleborus, Cryptoxyleborus, Trachyostus] Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 123—130.

Schedl, K. E., Fauna Indo-Malayensis. III. Contribution 133 to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea. Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 288—304.

Schedl, K. E., Fauna sinensis I; 120. Beitrag zur Morphologie und Systematik der Scolytoidea. [n. spp. Phloeosinus, Xyleborus, Poecilips] Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 22—30, 1 Abb.

Schedl, K. E., New Scolytoidea. [incl. n. sp. Phloeotribus, Xyleborus] Queensland Mus. Mem. 13. 1953, 80—83.

Schedl, K. E., Scolytoidea congolais. III. [incl. spp. in Streptocranus, Doliopygus, and Periommatus] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 47. 1953, 241—248.

Schüler, E., Neues Verfahren zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Das Saftstromverfahren. Holz-Zentralbl. 8. 1953, 114—116.

Thalenhorst, W., Die Borkenkäfer-Katastrophe in Deutschland. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 15—19.

Wichmann, H. E., Der Reigenflug der Borkenkäfer. Zool. Anz. 150. 1953, 105—112, 4 Abb.

Varia

Allen, A. A., The Coleoptera of a suburban garden. 5. Clavicornia (Part 1). [Great Britain] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 225—231.

Balfour-Browne, F., Coleoptera; Hydradephaga. [incl. Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae] In: R. ent. Soc. London, Handb. Identific. brit. Insects vol. IV, part 3, 1953, 33 p.

Bobinskaja, S. G., (Causes for the resistance of some injurious soil-inhabiting larvae to benzene hexachloride.) [Melolontha melolontha, Bothynoderes punctiventris, Melanotus rufipes] Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk. Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.-wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 2, p. 30—33.

Csiki, E., Über neue und bekannte Coleopteren aus Ungarn und den angrenzenden Ländern. Magyar Nemzeti Műz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 3 (n. ser.). 1953, 115—135.

Duffy, E. A. J., Coleoptera; Scolytidae and Platypodidae. In: R. ent. Soc. London, Handb. Identific. brit. Insects, vol. V, part 15, 1953, 20 p.

Durkić, J., (Differences principales entre les taupins et les larves de Omophlus lepturoides F.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant. Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 82—85.

Hatch, M. H., The beetles of the Pacific Northwest. I. Introduction and Adephaga. Washington Univ. Bur. Serv. Govt. Res., Serv. Rept. 16. 1953, 340 p.

Hoffmann, A., Coléopteres phytophages nouveaux ou peu connus, de la faune paléarctique. [Rungsythropus n. g. et n. spp., Phyllotreta, Aphthona, Dibolia, Longitarsus, Urodon, Peritelus, Cyclobarus, Cathormiocerus, Auletobius, Apion] Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 186—194.

Hüther, M., Interessante Coleopterenfunde aus der Umgebung von München. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 55—56.

Kocher, L., Localisations nouvelles ou intéressantes de coléoptères marocains. Ed. int., Tanger 1953, 142 p. (Trav. Inst. sci. chérif., Rabat, 7).

Legros, C., Contribution à l'étude de la zone d'inondation du Niger (Mission G. Remaudière, 1950). VII. Coléoptères, Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae, Spercheidae. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1561—1565.

Lemonde, A., et Bernard, R., Aspects nutritifs des larves de Stegobium paniceum L. (Anobiidae) et d'Oryzaephilus surinamensis L. (Cucujidae). Canad. Nature, Toronto, 80. 1953, 125—142.

Martínez, A., Insectos nuevos o poco conocidos. X. Algunas, notas sobre lucánidos con descripción de una especie nueva y el alótipo de Sclerostomus tucumanus Nagel (Col., Scarabaeoid., Lucanidae). [n. sp. in Sclerostomus] Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 16. 1953, 42—48.

Pic, M., Quatre nouveaux coléoptères du Maroc. Compt. rend. Soc. Sci. naturelles, phys. Maroc 19. 1953, 18—19.

Pope, R. D., Coleoptera; Coccinellidae and Sphindidae. In: R. ent. Soc. London, Handb. identific. brit. Insects, vol. V. part 7, 1953, 12 p.

Seguy, E., Les Nigidius africains du Muséum de Paris (Coleopt. Lucanidae, Fugilinae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 173—181.

Van Dyke, E. C., New Coleoptera from western North America. [Carabidae, Throscidae, Curculionidae, Melasidae, Buprestidae] Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 98—107.

Villiers, A., Notes éthologiques sur quelques Coléoptères du Sénégal. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1329—1333.

Don't overlook the powder-post beetle menace (Lyctidae, Anobiidae, Bostrychidae). Pest Control (Ohio), nr. 4. 1953, 35—36, 38.

Lepidoptera

Acree jr., F., The isolation of gyptol, the sex attractant of the female gypsy moth. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 313—315.

Agenjo, R., Allophyes alfaroi Ag., en Cataluña (Lep. Phalaen.). Eos, Madrid, 29. 1953, 173—175.

Agenjo, R., Geometridae españoles de la colección D. Hospital, de Barcelona (Lep. Geom.). Eos, Madrid, 29. 1953, 289—328.

Alberti, B., Eine Lepidopteren-Ausbeute aus Südost-Polen. Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 51—58.

Alberti, B., Pyrgus fritillarius Poda und fritillum Schiff. (Lep., Hesperiidae.) Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 63. 1953, 49—52.

Alberti, B., Über Colias hyale und erate Esp. (Lep., Pieridae). Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 63. 1953, 65—67.

Allen, N., Hodge, C. R., Hopkins, A. R., and **Early, J. D.,** Tobacco hornworm [Protoparce sexta] control with organic insecticides. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 109—110 (Abstr.).

Allen, R. P., Occurrence of ugly-nest caterpillar [Archips cerasivorana] in California. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 42. 1953, 165—170.

Allman, C. B., Army worms [Laphygma frugiperda] are on the march in some areas; watch out for the white-striped greenish or reddish-brown caterpillar. Pennsylv. Farmer 148. 1953, 590—591, 611.

Amsel, H. G., Neue Kleinschmetterlinge aus Nordwest-Africa. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1441—1460.

Amsel, H. G., Zur Nomenklatur von Lita amaurella RBl. (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). [changed to Lita hispanicella] Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 274—275.

Ankersmit, G. W., DDT-resistance in Plutella maculipennis (Curt.) (Lep.) in Java. Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 421—425.

Atwood, E. P., Violet fancier. [Argynnis cybele] Nature Mag., Baltimore, 46. 1953, 77—79.

Aubert, J.-F., Les Lépidoptères alpins soidisant capturés dans le Jura. Rev. franç. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, 31—34.

Aubert, J.-F., Macrolépidoptères peu connus de la faune suisse. Nouvelles observations concernant Procus versicolor Bkh. Rev. franç. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, nr. 6/8, p. 70—76.

Auersch, O., Der Goldafter (Euproctis chrysorrhoea L.) und seine Bekämpfung. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 82—84, 4 Abb.

Bachmann, F., und **Vogel, W.,** Der Weiße Bärenspinner — Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen aus dem Befallsgebiet Jugoslawiens. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 171—175, 4 Abb.

Balevski, A., (Die Frühjahrsaateulenraupe Euxoa temera Hb. und die Unterscheidung derselben von den anderen Saateulenraupen.) Spis. naučno-izsled. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 1, p. 125—142, 3 fig., 8 tab.

Balogh, J., und **Gere, G.,** Über die Ernährungsbiologie und Luftstickstoffbindung der Hyphantria-Raupen. Acta Biol. 4. 1953, 431—452.

Barreau, F., Abraxas grossulariata-Zwitter. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 63. 1953, 13.

Barreau, F., Wandernde Colias croceus Fourc.. (-edusa). Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 63. 1953, 32.

Barth, R., Das abdominale Duftorgan des Männchens von Caligo arisbe Hbn. (Lepidoptera, Brassolidae). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 51. 1953, 220—226.

Barth, R., Allgemeine Betrachtungen über die männlichen Sexualduftorgane der Lepidoptera. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 51. 1953, 199—202.

Barth, R., Männliche Duftorgane einiger brasilianischer Syntomidae (= Ctenuchidae). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 51. 1953, 252—262.

Barth, R., Untersuchungen an den Wachsdrüsenplatten der Raupe von Tolype serralta (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 51. 1953, 272—275.

Beall, G., Congregation of butterflies at hilltops. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 41—43.

Beaufoy, S., Further notes on rearing Lepidoptera, 1952. Trans. Suffolk Naturalists' Soc., Norwich, 8. 1952/53, 79—80.

Beaufoy, S., Notes on rearing Lepidoptera, 1953 butterflies. Trans. Suffolk Naturalists' Soc., Norwich, 8. 1953, 129—130.

Beaufoy, S., Suffolk butterflies. Trans. Suffolk Naturalists' Soc., Norwich, 8. 1953, 123—129.

Beebe, R., Sampling Michigan Lepidoptera by the fixed light trap. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 28.

Begaud, La fausse teigne. [Galleria cerella] Courrier apic. franç. 6. 1953, 56—57.

Beirne, B. P., The curious entomological activities of the Hon. R. E. Dillon. [Lepidoptera in Ireland] Entomologists' Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 67—72.

Beirne, B. P., Ecology of British marsh and fen Lepidoptera. Entomologists' Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 297—304.

Benander, P., Catalogus insectorum Sueciae. Additamenta VI. Microlepidoptera. Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 89—101.

Benander, P., (Rare Microlepidoptera from Kullaberg.) Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 31—32.

Bentinck, G. A., Remarque au sujet de Coleophora clypeiferella Hofm. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 25.

Berger, L. A., New forms of Colias (Lep., Pieridae) collected in Arabia by Major H. St. J. B. Philby, C. I. E. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 171—172.

Bergeson, F. W., Know more about the cutworm. U and I Cult. 13. 1953, 36—37, 48.

Bergmann, A., Die Großschmetterlinge Mitteldeutschlands. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formenbildung, der Vegetation und der Lebensgemeinschaften in Thüringen sowie der Verflechtung mit der Fauna Europas. Band 3: Spinner und Schwärmer. Verbreitung, Formen und Lebensgemeinschaften. Urania-Verlag, GmbH., Jena 1953, XII + 552 S., Abb. 408—502, Taf. 63—110, Farbtaf. 5—9.

Bergold, G. H., Insect viruses and their importance in the control of Lepidoptera. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 151—152.

Berio, E., (Contribution to the knowledge of little known Noctuidae, diagnoses of new species and critical notes. I. Agrotinae [i. e. Noctuinae].) [Agrotis, Timora] Doriana 1. 1953, nr. 34, p. 6.

Bernardi, G., Lépidoptères: Pieridae recueillis à Fernando-Poo par MM. P. L. Dekeyser, P. Lepesme. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1437—1440.

Bertello, L. F., Acción destructiva de larvas en instalaciones de plomo en la planta No. 3 de acido sulfúrico. [Prionoxystus] Argent. Min. Obras Púb. Rev. Obras Sanit. Nac. 17. 1953, 101—102.

Bezsilla, L., (Beobachtungen über Arctia caja L. im Jahre 1952.) Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 21—23.

Blackie, J. E. H., Habits of Cucullia verbasci (L.). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 164—165.

Blunck, H., Über die Schlüpfzeit der Falter bei Aporia crataegi L. und Pieris brassicae L. Zool. Anz. 151. 1953, 237—252, 10 Abb.

Boer Leffef, W. J., (Lepidopterological observations.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 361—363.

Bogavac, M., Neka zapažanja o parazitima dudovca. (Some observations on the parasites of the fall webworm.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 58—80, 2 fig., 8 tab.

Bolingbroke, Habitats of Pararge aegeria Linn. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 290—291.

Bonnemaison, L., Les parasites de nos cultures. [Polychrosis botrana, Clysia ambiguella] Agriculture, Paris, 17. 1953, 165—168.

Boucly-Urison, M., Essais biochimiques sur les glandes de Verson et l'hémolymphe de la chenille de Galleria mellonella (L.). Bull. Soc. Chim. biol., Paris, 35. 1953, 517—520.

Boursin, C., Über die systematische Stellung von »Crymodes« dumetorum Hb.-Geyer nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung. [Heterophysa n. g.] Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 47—49.

Bowden, S. R., Cold storage of over-wintering pupae of Pieridae (Lep.). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 85—88.

Bowden, S. R., Timing of imaginal development in male and female hybrid Pieridae (i. e. Asciidae) (Lep.). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 255—264.

Box, H. E., New crambine genera allied to Diatraea Guilding (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). I. [Eodiatraea n. g.] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 178—180.

Bradley, J. D., Microlepidoptera collected in the Burren, Co. Clare, Ireland, in 1952, including a plume moth new to the British list. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 135—140.

Bradley, J. D., A new form of Tortrix amplana Huebner, 1813, from Malta (Lep., Tortricidae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 67.

Bradley, J. D., New Microlepidoptera from Fiji. [Argyroploce, Myconita, Pyroderces, Stagmatophora, Bedellia] Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15 (1952). 1953, 109—114.

Bradley, J. D., A new species of Ochsenheimeria Huebner from central Himalaya (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 832—833.

Bradley, J. D., Some important species of the genus Cryptophlebia Walsingham, 1899, with descriptions of three new species (Lepidoptera, Olethreutidae). Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 679—689, 3 tab.

Brandt, H., Schmetterlinge, I. Teil. Insekten Deutschlands I. Winters naturwissenschaftliche Taschenbücher, Bd. 20. Winter, Heidelberg 1953, 176 S., 55 Abb., 64 Farbtaf.

Brazzel, J. R., Roussel, J. S., Newsom, L. D., and **Smith, C. E.,** Toxicity of DDT to the bollworm, Heliothis armigera (Hbn.) and to the tobacco budworm, Heliothis virescens (F.). Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 112 (Abstr.).

Brčak, J., Neparasitní úmrtnost v potomstvu některých motýlů. (Nonparasitical mortality in the progeny of some Lepidoptera.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 159—166, 4 fig.

Bretherton, R. F., and **de Worms, C. G. M.,** A fortnight's collecting in the Durance Valley (Hautes Alpes), with an epilogue at Grenoble (Isère). [Lepidoptera] Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 231—237.

Bretschneider, R., Erfolgreiche Zuchten von Biston-Hybriden (Lep., Geom.). Münch. ent. Ges. Mitt. 43. 1953, 305—314.

Bretschneider, R., Weitere mitteldeutsche Fundorte von Horisme corticata Tr. (Geometridae). Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 59—60.

Brower, A. E., Three new species of Microlepidoptera (Olethreutidae, Glyphipterygidae and Yponomeutidae). [new species in Aphania, Hilarographa, and Argyresthia] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 95—98.

Bryk, F., Entspricht die heute übliche Spannstellung der präparierten Schmetterlinge den wissenschaftlichen Forderungen? (Lepidoptera.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 69—75.

Bryk, F., Papilio rex alinderi Bryk fa. holmi (forma nova) Lepidoptera). Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 46—50.

Bryk, F., Über eine Unterdrückung der Flügelzeichnung bei unserem Schwalbenschwanze (Lep. Papilion.). [Papilio machaon machaon] Opusc. Ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 65—67.

Buck, F. D., Lepidoptera of mid-Cornwall. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 272—274.

Bückmann, D., Über den Verlauf und die Auslösung von Verhaltensänderungen und Umfärbungen erwachsener Schmetterlingsraupen. Biol. Zentralbl. 72. 1953, 276—311, 6 Abb.

Burmann, K., Aus dem Leben von Semioscopis anella Hb. (Lepidoptera, Gelechidae). Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 27—30.

Burmann, K., Die Entwicklung von Endrosa-Arten in zwei getrennten Stämmen (Lepidoptera, Artiidae). Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 72—75.

Burrau, N., Über die schwedischen Formen von Polyommatus chiron Rott. (Lep., Rhop.). Opusc. ent., Lund, 18, 1953, 116—121.

Burrau, N., (Zwei für Schweden neue Schmetterlinge.) [Earias vernana, Marasmarcha lunaedactyla] Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 200.

Burton, J., and **Burton, G. J.,** Lepidoptera notes for 1952. Trans. Suffolk Naturalists' Soc., Norwich, 8. 1952/53, 77—78.

Camping, M. W., (Contribution to a knowledge of the Macrolepidoptera of Vlieland.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 273—279.

Camping, M. W., (Some rearing experiences.) [Lepidoptera] Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 359—360.

Carr, F. M. B., Notes on Lepidoptera, 1952—1953. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 288—290, 348—350.

Carr, F. M. B., A year's field work. [Lepidoptera collecting] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 39—41.

Carroll, J., Eelworm and insect pests. VI. Caterpillars. I. [incl. control measures] Agric. Ireland 10. 1953, 10—11.

Chiarelli de Gahan, A., Una nueva especie argentina del género Carpella (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 71. 1953, 38.

Clarke, C. A., and **Knudsen, J. P.,** A hybrid swallowtail; an account of the »cross« Papilio asterias ♀ (North American black swallowtail) × Papilio machaon ♂ (the swallowtail, of European-Maltastock) and a note on the »machaon complex« of the North American Continent. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 76—80.

Clarke, C. A., and **Sheppard, P. M.,** Further observations on hybrid swallowtails. [Papilio] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65 (Suppl. 9). 1953, 12 p.

Clarke, J. F. G., New species of Olethreutidae from Illinois (Lepidoptera). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 226—231.

Cleve, K., Lichtfänge von Groß-Schmetterlingen im bebauten Stadtbezirk von Berlin in den Jahren 1951 und 1952. Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 61—62.

Cockayne, E. A., Aberrations of British Geometridae. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 161—169, 241—244.

Cockayne, E. A., Aberrations of British Macrolepidoptera. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 81.

Cockayne, E. A., Dysstroma truncata Hufnagel ssp. concinnata Stephens. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 273—275.

Cockayne, E. A., A hint on preserving larvae. [Lepidoptera] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 331.

Cockayne, E. A., Origin of Gonodontis bidentata ab bowateri. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 295.

Cockayne, E. A., A subspecies of Plusia gamma Linnaeus. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 193—195.

Cockayne, E. A., and Kettlewell, H. B. D., The Rothschild-Cockayne-Kettlewell collections of British Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 303—304.

Coggshall, W. L., Let's control wax moths. [Galleria mellonella] Glean. Bee Cult., Medina, 81. 1953, 528—530.

Collenette, C. L., The family Lymantriidae (Lep.). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 32—33.

Common, I. F. B., The Australian species of Heliothis (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) and their pest status. Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 319—344, 4 fig. 1 tab.

Comstock, J. A., Life history notes on four southern Arizona butterflies. Bull. south Calif. Acad. Sci. 52. 1953, 127—136.

Condamin, M., Lépidoptères rhopalocères récoltés au Cameroun par C. de Raemy. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1037—1045.

Corliss, J. M., Gypsy moth control activities in the Northeastern region. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 175.

Cronwright, B. C., A diet of worms. [life habits of the Mopani worm, Gonimbrasia belina, and their use as food by natives in the Northern Traansvaal] Farmers Weekly, Bloemfontein, 86. 1953, 14—15.

Crotch, W. J. B., A new hybrid race of the genus Philosamia. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 281—282.

Čuraev, I. A., Amerikanskaja belaja babočka [Hyphantria cunea] Gos. Izd.vo sel'choz. Lit.ry, Moskva 1953, 31 p.

D'Aguilar, J., Hyphantria cunea Drury espèce d'origine américaine, fera-t-il bientôt partie de notre faune? (Lep. Arctiidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 7—8.

Daniel, F., Neue Heterocera-Arten und -Formen. [Selenepherides n. g., Dyspessacossus n. g., n. spp. in Spilarctia, Lemonia, Cossus] Münch. ent. Ges. Mitt. 43. 1953, 252—261.

Dannreuther, T., Preliminary report on the 1952 winter immigration of Vanessa cardui and other Lepidoptera recorded in the British Isles. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 50—51.

De Laever, E., Noctuelles et scorpions. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 79—80.

De Lesse, H., Formules chromosomiques nouvelles du genre Erebia. [Lepid., Rhopal.] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 237. 1953, 758—759, 1781—1783.

De Lucca, C., Additions to the list of Maltese Microlepidoptera. Ent's mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 129.

Delucchi, V., et Verbeke, J., Habrocytus milleri n. sp., ectoparasite de Coleophora frischella L. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953 nr. 3, 14 p.

De Touloet, H., Contribution à l'étude des Eilema paléarctiques. 4. Qu'est-ce qu'Eilema sordidula Rbr? (Lep., Lithosiidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 59. 1953, 36—39.

Dewick, A. J., Notes from East Essex. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 329—330.

Dewick, A. J., The year 1952 in East Essex. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 37—39.

De Worms, C. G. M., British Lepidoptera collecting, 1952. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 140—147.

De Worms, C. G. M., British Lepidoptera collecting, 1953. 1. January to the end of June. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 343—346.

De Worms, C. G. M., The East Coast flood and its effect on certain species of Lepidoptera. Ent, Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 341—343.

Diakonoff, A., New Guinean Microlepidoptera. IV. Proc. Nederl. Akad. Wetensch. Ser. C, Biol., Med. Sci. 56. 1953, 474—485.

Dickson, C. G. C., Note on Vanessa cardui (L.) (Lep.: Nymphalidae). J. ent. Soc. south. Afr. 16. 1953, 78.

Dickson, C. G. C., Recently observed food-plants of some Cape lepidopterous larvae. J. ent. Soc. south. Afr. 16 (ser. 4). 1953, 73—76.

Droit, P. A., Coup de filet. [species of Lepidoptera observed on a field trip in the Alps] Rev. franç. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, 27—28.

Edelsten, H. M., Hibernation of Plusia festucae Linn. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 330.

Edwards, T. G., Eublemma parva Hüb. in South London. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 292.

Ehrenhardt, H., Über den Einfluß von Temperatur und Futterpflanze auf die Entwicklung von Hyphantria cunea. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 145—150, 3 Abb.

Ehrenhardt, H., Bachmann, F., Diercks, R., und **Vogel, W.,** Beiträge zur Biologie und Bekämpfung von Hyphantria cunea auf Grund von Beobachtungen und experimentellen Untersuchungen am internationalen Laboratorium zum Studium von Hyphantria cunea in Palić (Jugoslavien). Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 19—57, 8 Abb., 2 tab.

Ehrenhardt, H., und **Diercks, R.,** Über die Ausbreitung, Lebensweise und Bekämpfung des Weißen Bärenspinners in Europa. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 113—119, 11 Abb.

Eichler, W., Parasitierte Bärenraupen an Rumex crispus auf Hiddensee 1951. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 189—191, 2 Abb.

Eliot, N., Overwintering of migrant Lepidoptera on the Côte d'Azur. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 118—126.

Ermolaev, M. F., (Variability of forms of existence of microbes and viruses of insects.) [Phytometra gamma] Agrobiologija, Moskva, 4. 1953, 89—99.

Evans, W. H., A catalogue of the american Hesperiidae indicating the classification and nomenclature adopted in the British Museum (Natural History). III. [Mimia, Polyctor, Morvina, Myrinia, Ocella, Viola, Plumbago, Trina, Zera, Tosta, Gesta] (Groups E. F. G.) Pyrginae. Sect. 2. Brit. Mus., London, 1953, 246 p.

Fabre, J.-H., Hochzeitsflüge der Nachtpfauenaugen. Du 13. 1953, Nr. 9, S. 32—33, 52—57.

Farrier, M. H., and Tauber, O. E., Dioryctria disclusa Heinrich, n. sp. (Phycitidae) and its parasites in Iowa. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 495—507.

Ferguson, D. C., On the identity and status of Eubaphe lamae Freeman (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 371—373.

Ferguson, D. C., Revision of the occiduaria-argillacearia complex of the genus Itame, with descriptions of new races (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 453—461.

Figueroa P., A., Catálogo de los artropodos de las clases Arachnida e Insecta encontrados en el hombre, los animales y las plantas de la Republica de Colombia. III. Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 1—7.

Fischer, H., Der weiße Bärenspinner (Hyphantria cunea Drury). Biol. Zentralanst., Berlin, Flugbl. Nr. 8. 1953, 6 S., 6 Abb.

Fletcher, D. S., Notes on some species of Geometridae. [in Great Britain] Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 225—235.

Foltin, H., Etwas über das Aufsuchen der Psychidensäcke. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 7—12.

Ford, E. B., The genetics of polymorphism in the Lepidoptera. Advances Genet. 5. 1953, 43—87.

Ford, L. T., Stomopteryx polychromella Rebel — a gelechiid moth new to Britain. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 37.

Ford, R. L. E., The observer's book of the larger British moth. Warne & Co., Ltd., London/New York 1952, repr. 1953. 224 p., 82 fig., 114 fig. col.

Forster, W., Gespinstmotten (Hyponomeuta). Kosmos 49. 1953, 19—20.

Forster, W., Wanderfalter. Münch. Ver. Schutz Alpenpfl., Tiere, Jahrb. 18. 1953, 107—110.

Forster, W., und Wohlfahrt, T. A., Die Schmetterlinge Mitteleuropas. Bd. 4. Franckh'sche Verlagshandlung, Stuttgart 1953, 129—192.

Fragoso, S. A., (On Bernathonomus [n. g.] (Lepidoptera, Heterocera, Arctiidae).) Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro, 13. 1953, 179—189.

Franz, J. M., Observations on collecting parasites of Cacoecia histrionana (Froel.) (Lep., Tortricidae). [Meteorus ruficeps] Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1953, 1—19, 1 fig., 3 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Fraser, F. C., Fact and fiction, a note on the resting habits of Kallima, the leaf-butterfly. Ent's mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 278—279.

Freeman, T. N., A note on the occurrence of a European trotricid, Cnephasia virgaureana Treit., in Newfoundland with new synonymy (Lepidoptera). Canad. Entomologist, 85. 1953, 291.

Freudenstein, H. G., Ein neuer Fund von Pseudohadena immunda Ev. (Noctuidae) in Deutschland. Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 60.

Frömming, E., Quantitative Untersuchungen über die aufgenommenen Nahrungsmengen der Wolfsmilchschwärmer-Raupe. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 24—25.

Fulton, H. G., Unusual occurrence of webworms [Crambus] in the lower Fraser Valley of British Columbia in 1952. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 67—69.

Galvagni, E., Schmetterlinge aus dem westlichen Alpengebiet Niederösterreichs. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953. 201—206.

Gillogly, G. M., and Gillogly, L. R., Trichogramma minutum in monarch butterfly [Danaus menippe] eggs (Hymenoptera, Trichogrammatidae, Lepidoptera, Danaidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 111—120.

Gofferjé, P., Flügel- und Duftschuppen bei Tagfaltern. Urania, Wien, 16. 1953, 185—191.

Good, M. E., Morrison, F. O., and Mankiewicz, E., Lipidolytic enzymes extracted from Galleria mellonella L. (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) reared on natural and artificial media. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 252—253.

Goodson, A. L., Diurnal synchrony in hatching of eggs. [Amphipyra tragopoginis] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 330—331.

Goodson, A. L., A migration of Nonagria dissoluta Tr. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 291.

Goodwin, T. W., The pigments in colour phases of the larvae of Plusia gamma L. (the silver-Y moth). Biochem. J., Cambridge, 55. 1953, 834—838.

Gould, G. E., Control of cutworms, especially subterranean forms. [Indiana] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 74—75.

Gozmany, L. A., New data on the Microlepidoptera fauna of the Retyezát Range. [Rumania] Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 4 (n. ser.). 1953, 181—185.

Granovsky, A. A., How to control cutworms. Minnesota Univ. Agric. Ext. Folder 171. (ref.) 1953, 8 p.

Gray, P. H. H., Aids to distinguish between females of the »winter-moths«, Alsophila pometaria and Operophtera bruceata (Geometridae). Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 127—128.

Gray, P. H. H., Correlations between »pupal volume« and wing-radius and weight in butterflies. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 47—48.

Gray, P. H. H., A note on the colors of pupae of Pieris rapae developed under artificial conditions. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 5—6.

Grečka, M. I., (Use of benzene hexachloride and DDT against the tent caterpillar.) [Malacosoma neustria] Izv. Timirjaz. sel'choz. Akad. (Nachr. Timirjaz.-Akad. Landw.) 3. 1953, 233—234.

Groves, D. E., Legions of army worms [Cirphis unipuncta], strike Ohio farms. Ohio Farmer 211. 1953, nr. 12, p. 14—15.

Hadžistević, D., Neka zapažanja o suzbijanju dudovca aviometodom u 1952 godini. (Quelques observations sur les traitements aériens effectués contre l'écaille fileuse dans la Voivodina en 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 129—133.

Haggett, G., The egg and pupa of Minucia lunaris Schiff., and Colobochyla salicalis Schiff., (Lep., Plusiidae). Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 266—268.

Haggett, G., Eublemma parva Hubn. at Arundel. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 322.

Haggett, G., Notes on Eupithecia curtis in 1952 (Lep., Hydriomenidae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 114—115.

Hale Carpenter, D. G., The genus Euploea (Lep., Danaidae) in Micronesia, Melanesia, Polynesia and Australia. A zoo-geographical Study. Trans. zool. Soc. London 28. 1953, nr. 1. 184 p.

Hanson, B. H., (Some obscure cases of sexual dimorphism in Swedish Lepidoptera.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 118—120.

Hardman, J. A., The summer fruit Tortrix moth, Adoxophyes orana (Fisch. v. Roesl.), in Britain. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 264—272.

Harper, G. W., Inverness-shire in 1952. [Lepidoptera collecting] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 45—46.

Harz, K., Das Geheimnis der Wanderfalter. Natur u. Landschaft, Lüneburg, 1953, 116—118, 4 Abb.

Hase, A., Beobachtungen über die Lebenszähigkeit und Möglichkeiten der Verbreitung von Altraupen des Weißen Bärenspinners. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 86—89, 8 Abb.

Hayward, K. J., Migration of butterflies in Argentina during the spring and summer of 1951—52. Proc. ent. Soc. London (ser. A) gen. Ent. 28. 1953, 63—73.

Heslop, I. R. P., First supplement to the »Indexed checklist of the British Lepidoptera with the English name of each of the 2.313 species« (1947). Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 29—33.

Heslop, I. R. P., Second supplement to the »Indexed check-list of the British Lepidoptera, with the English name of each of the 2.313 species« (1947). Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 265.

Heslop Harrison, J. W., Lepidoptera in the Isles of Lewis and Harris in 1952. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 53—55.

Hesselbarth, G., Bemerkungen zu der Verbreitung und den geographischen Rassen von Pieris napi L. (Pieridae). Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 33—42.

Hesselbarth, G., Zur gelben Pieris napiform hibernica Schmidt. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 63. 1953, 17—20.

Heuser, R., Eine zweite Form von Zygaena transalpina Esp. astragali Bkh. in der Rheinpfalz. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 63—64.

Higgins, L. G., Butterfly collecting in USA Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 207—210.

Hirschler, J., Die Organisation des männlichen Geschlechtszellenverbandes von Macrothylacia rubi L. (Lepidoptera). Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anat., Ontog. 73. 1953, 229—275.

Hocking, B., Larval nutrition in Agrotis orthogonia Morr. (Lepidoptera, Phalaenidae). A new rearing method. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 23—29, 2 fig.

Hoffmann, R. M., Meet Mr. Red-Humped Caterpillar. [Schizura concinna] Amer. Fruit Grower. west. ed. 73. 1953, nr. 8, 12 E.

Hofmaster, R. N., and **Greenwood, D. E.,** Controlling pickleworms. [Diaphania nitidalis] Canner, Chicago, 117. 1953, nr. 16, p. 18—19.

Hofmaster, R. N., and **Greenwood, D. E.,** The pickleworm [Diaphania nitidalis] and its control. Veg. Growers News (Virginia agric. Coll. Ext.) 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 1, 3.

Holbrook, R. F., Gypsy moth sex attractant form Europe for use in trapping program. [Porthetria dispar] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 355—357.

Holik, O., Lepidopterologisches aus dem Dovrefjell. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 427—434.

Holik, O., Die Nahrungspflanzen der Zygaenenraupen und ihre Bedeutung für die Unterteilung der Gattung Zygaena Fabr. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 62. 1953, 38—40, 70—71, 153—159, 182—184, 188—191; 63. 1953, 20—24.

Holik, O., und **Sheljuzhko, L.,** Über die Zygaenen-Fauna Osteuropas, Kleinasiens, Irans, Zentralasiens und Sibiriens. Münch. ent. Ges. Mitt. 43. 1953, 102—226.

Hovanitz, W., Polymorphism and evolution. [Colias butterflies] Symposia Soc. exp. Biol., Cambridge, 7. 1953, 238—253.

Huggins, H. C., Aberrations of Arctia villica Linn. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 17.

Huggins, H. C., Foodplants of Polychrisia moneta Fab. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 256—257.

Huggins, H. C., The Lepidoptera of Glengarriff, Co. Cork. II. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 242—254.

Huggins, H. C., Notes on Microlepidoptera. [Great Britain] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 137—138, 176—178, 213—215, 320—321, 360—361.

Hutson, R., The control of curculio, redbanded leaf roller (Argyrotaenia velutinana) and strawberry root weevil (Brachyrhinus ovatus). Michigan State hortic. Soc. Proc. 82. 1953, 74—80.

Hyde, G. E., Early butterflies. Birds, Country Mag. 6. 1953, nr. 27, p. 21—22.

Hyde, G. E., Northern butterflies. Birds, Country Mag. 6. 1953, 57—58.

Hyde, G. E., Some strange caterpillars. Country Life, London, 114. 1953, 1214—1215.

Iwase, T., Aberrant feeders among japanese lycaenid larvae. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 45—46.

Jäckh, E., Catoptria (Semasia) heringiana n. sp. (Eucosmidae). Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 43—45.

Janmoulle, E., À propos de Pammene obscurana Stph. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 79.

Janmoulle, E., Espèces nouvelles pour la faune belge. [Laspeyresia difficilana, Crambus salinellus, Phthorimaea plantaginella] Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 37—38, 49—50.

Janmoulle, E., Remarques sur la faune belge. [Cacoecia strigana] Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 48. (Cont.).

Jarvis, F. V. L., The relationship of Colias croceus (Fourcroy) and Colias electo (Linn.). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 104. 1953, 521—541.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Cutworms. [Euxoa radians, Persectania composita] J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 517—519.

Jenkins, L., Red-banded leaf roller. [control of Argyrotaenia velutinana in Missouri] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North. Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 11.

Jeremić, M., Povodom ovogodišnje pojave gubara u NR Srbiji. (On the appearance of the gypsy moth in 1953 in the PR of Serbia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 86—93, 1 tab. geogr.

Jermy, T., (The destructive cutworms in Hungary.) Acta agron. hung., Budapestini, 3. 1953, 35—56.

Jermy, T., Über einige Raupenfliegen der Hyphantria cunea Drury. Acta agron. hung., Budapestini, 3. 1953, 25—34.

Johnson, D. R., Plutella maculipennis resistance to DDT in Java. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 176.

Johnson, J. H., Macrolepidoptera in North East Derbyshire: a record for 1952. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 69—72, 107—110, 135—137, 174—175.

Johnson, J. H., Sexual selection in Lasiocampa quercus L. f. callunae Palmer. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 258—259.

Jordović, M., (Le traitement aérien contre l'écaille fileuse dans la Bačka du Nord en 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 134—137.

Jovanić, M., (Contribution à la connaissance de la biologie et de la nocivité d' Agrotis segetum en Voivodine.) Proc. Matica Srpska (ser. natural Sci.), Novi Sad, 4. 1953, 85—94, 1 fig.

Jovanić, M., Prilog poznavanju biologije proletnje sovice u Vojvodini i ogledi za njeno suzbijanje. (Contribution to the knowledge of the biology of Euxoa temera Hb. in the Voyvodina and the experiments for its control.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 47—70, 3 fig., 8 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Kauffmann, G., Pyrgus alveus accreta Verity 1925, eine für Deutschland neue Hesperiide. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 62. 1953, 169—171.

Kausen, R., Beitrag zur Lehre von der Starrheit der Instinkthandlungen. [Beobachtungen an Acronicta aceris] Ztschr. Tierpsychol. 10. 1953, 169.

Kautz, H., Bemerkungen zu den Arten Pieris napi L., bryoniae O., adalwinda Fruhst. und zur mod. hibernica Schmidt. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 258—261.

Kautz, H., Pieris napi L. und bryoniae O., neue Confluens-Formen. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 25—27.

Kettlewell, H. B. D., Collecting notes in 1953. [Lepidoptera in Great Britain] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 331.

Kimball, C. P., A proposed revision of the check-list of Florida Lepidoptera. Florida Entomologist 36. 1953, 103—107.

Kiriakoff, S. G., (The auditory organs and the systematics of the Lepidoptera.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 246—250.

Kiriakoff, S. G., Recherches sur les organes tympaniques des lépidoptères, en rapport avec la classification. X. Hyblaeidae. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 258—263.

Kliefoth, R., Dasychira pudipunda [i. e. pudibunda] L. Kahlfrass in Mitteldeutschland. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 63. 1953, 87—88.

Klimesch, J., Die an Caryophyllaceen lebenden europäischen Gnorimoschema Busck (= Phthorimaea Meyr)-Arten. [n. sp.] Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 275—282, 311—319.

Klimesch, J., Die europäischen Trifurcula- und Ectoedemia-Arten (Lep., Nepticulidae). Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 160—170, 191—196.

Klimesch, J., Die Raupe von Depressaria (Schistodepressaria) cervicella HS. (Lep., Oecophoridae). Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 22—25.

Klots, A. B., Color on the wing. [descriptions of butterflies for collectors] Family Circle Mag. 42. 1953, nr. 6, 56—61.

Knowlton, G. F., Observations of Celerio lineata, the white-lined sphinx, in Utah. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 11—12.

Knowlton, G. F., Predators of Vanessa cardui. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 55.

Knudsen, J. P., A new method for storing papered Lepidoptera. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 27.

Koch, M., und **Herschel, K.,** Falter bei Tag und bei Nacht. Aus dem Leben unserer Schmetterlinge. Neumann Verl., Radebeul/Berlin 1953, 288 S., 132 Taf.

Kohler, P., Nuevas especies de Heterocera (Lep.). [Boursinidia n.g., Phaenagrotis n. g., et n. spp. in Schinia, Agrotis, Chamaesphecia, Leptaegeria, Paranthrene, Clania, Oiketicus, and Calophasia] Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires, 16. 1953, 15—24.

Konig, E., Glasschwärmer (Sesiidae). [Sesia] Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 106, 3.

Kovács, L., The Eupithecia communities and the problems of their evolution in our swamps and reeds (Lepid). Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 4 (n. ser.). 1953, 169—179.

Kurir, A., Die Fraßpflanzen des Schwammspinners (Lymantria dispar L.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 543—586, 4 Abb.

Kusdas, K., Ein Beitrag zur Schmetterlingsfauna des Ennsdorfer Gebietes in Niederösterreich. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 75—77 (Cont.), 128—130, 145—147.

Langston, R. L., and **Smith, O. J.,** Notes on the zygaenid genus Harrisina Packard, with special reference to Harrisina metallica Stretch. Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 253—255.

Leiderman, L., and **Sauer, H. F. G.,** The fall armyworm (Laphygma frugiperda (Abbot and Smith 1797). Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 105—113.

Le Marchand, S., Nouvelle contribution à la faune des lépidoptères des Vosges. Rev. franç. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, 100—104.

Le Marchand, S., Respect à la loi. [Lepidoptera-Nomenklatur] Rev. franc. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, 66—69.

Lempke, B. J., (Migratory butterflies in 1952). Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr. 65. 1953, 759—760. — Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 316—321, 339—345.

Lepine, P., Vago, C., et **Croissant, O.,** Mise en évidence au microsope électronique du virus de la polyèdrie de Plusia gamma L. (Lepidoptera). Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris, 85. 1953, 170—173.

Long, D. B., Effects of population density on larvae of Lepidoptera. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 104. 1953, 543—591.

Long, N. S., Life history of the red-banded leaf roller [Argyrotaenia velutinana]. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 120. 1953, 18 p.

Lorkovic, Z., L'accouplement artificiel chez les lépidoptères et son application dans les recherches sur la fonction de l'appareil des insectes. Physiol. comp., Oecol., Den Haag, 3. 1953, 313—320.

Lozina-Lozinskij, L. K., (The wing of a butterfly as a receptor of infrared radiation.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 93. 1953, 369—372.

Maeki, K., and **Makino, S.,** Chromosome numbers of some japanese Rhopalocera. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 36—38.

Marion, H., Revision des Pyraustidae de la faune française. Rev. franç. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, 123—128.

Marion, H., et **Viette, P.,** Descriptions de deux nouvelles pyrales malgaches (Lep., Pyralididae). [Clatrodes n. g. et n. sp. in Scirpophaga] Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 39—42.

Markin, A., (The fall webworm.) [Hyphantria cunea] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 7. 1953, 38—39.

Martin, L. M., Hopfinger, J. C., Eff, J. D., Freeman, H. A., Remington, R. L., Chermock, R. L., Hessel, S. A., and **Freeman, T. N.,** The field season summary of North American Lepidoptera for 1952. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 66—118.

Martyn, E. J., and **Hudson, N. M.,** Control of the armyworm, Persectania ewingii (Westw.) in Tasmania. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 330—339.

Masten, V., Pojava dudovca u NR Sloveniji 1952 godine. (Appearance of the fall webworm in Slovenia and its control in 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 115—121, 1 tab. geogr.

Matthes, E., Diapause, Bivoltinismus und zweimalige Überwinterung bei Fumea crassiorella (Lepid., Psychidae). Mem. Estud. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra nr. 220. 1953, 1—16, 1 fig.

Maturo, F. J. S., Range extensions of Rhopalocera in eastern North Carolina. A checklist of the species of Carteret County, N. C. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 69. 1953, 150—155.

May, A. W. S., Cutworm control in field crops. Queensland agric. J. 77. 1953, 219—221.

Mayer, V., Lepidopteren-Neufunde in Steiermark. Mitt. Naturwiss. Ver. Steiermark 83. 1953, 195—196.

Meyer, J. H., Die Bluttransfusion als Mittel zur Überwindung letaler Keimkombination bei Lepidopteren-Bastarden. [Experimente mit Celerio und Pergesa spp.] Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 44—62.

Michaelis, H. N., Microlepidoptera in Cheshire and South Lancashire in 1952. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 74—76.

Michel, E., Emploi des insecticides de synthèse contre le ver jaune et le ver gris résultats des essais de 1951—1952. Ann. Inst. exp. Tabac Bergerac 1. 1953, nr. 4, p. 129—146.

Michener, C. D., A note on a subgeneric name in the Saturniidae (Lepidoptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 124.

Miles, P. M., Immigrant Lepidoptera observed in Wales during 1952. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 271—272.

Milosavljević, R., (Some observations on avio-method application in controlling fall webworm caterpillars in Vojvodina in 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 124—128.

Morris, W. A., The chipmunk as a predator of the adult yellow swallowtail butterfly. [Papilio glaucus] J. Mammal., Baltimore, 34. 1953, 510—511.

Mossop, M. C., Army worm (Laphygma exempta). Rhodesian Farmer 1953, 19, 21.

Moucha, J., The fall webworm (Hyphantria cunea) in Europe. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 55.

Moucha, J., und Weiss, D., Einiges über Hyphantria cunea Drury und Spilosoma menthastri Espenhan (Lepid.) Nachr. naturwiss. Mus. Aschaffenburg 39. 1953, 57—62.

Mundt, Die Bekämpfung des Weißen Bärenspinners. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 87.

Munroe, E., The phylogeny of the Papilionidae. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 83—87.

Munroe, E. G., The Karanasa butterflies, a critical review. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 16—23.

Muspratt, V. M., Some observations on Vanessa cardui L. and its migrations in 1952. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 169—174.

Nabokov, V., Butterfly collecting in Wyoming, 1952. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 49—52.

Nagasawa, S., (On the growth in head capsule of larvae of the common butterfly, Pieris rapae crucivora Boisduval. Problems on the breeding of insects for biological assay of insecticides. IV.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 44—51.

Nagy, B., Der Nahrungsverbrauch der Raupe des Amerikanischen weißen Bärenspinners (Hyphantria cunea Drury) unter konstanten Verhältnissen. Acta agron. hung., Budapestini, 3. 1953, 215—223.

Narayanan, E. S., The red-hairy caterpillar, Amsacta moorei Butler and its control. Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 6, p. 8—9.

Newman, L. H., Butterflies as individuals. Country Life, London, 113. 1953, 1812—1813.

Newman, L. H., Butterfly farmer. [collecting and rearing of butterflies and moths] Phoenix House, London 1953, 208 p.

Newman, L. H., Vanessa antiopa Linn.: migrant or stowaway? Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 261—262.

Nizamlïoğlu, K., Euproctis chrysorrhoea L. (Altïn Tüylü Kelebek) nin Istanbulda 1949 epidemisi. (Die Eu.ch.-Epidemie von 1949 in Istanbul.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 14. 1953, 14—15.

Nizamlïoğlu, K., Lymantria (Porthetria) dispar L. kïr tïrtïlï. (Der Schwammspinner L. d. L.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 18. 1953, 16—17.

Nizamlïoğlu, K., and Çakïllar, M., The Heliothis armigera Hb. (bollworm) is able to change sixth integuments in Turkey. Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 13. 1953, 18—19.

Nizamlïoğlu, K., ve Çakïllar, M., Çukurovada 1950 yïlïnda tetkik edilen Heliothis armigera Hb. nin (yeşil kurd) morfoloji ve biyolojisi. (Morphologie und Biologie der im Jahre 1950 in der Çukurova untersuchten Heliothis armigera Hb.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 15. 1953, 10—12.

Nolte, H.-W., und Fritzsche, R., Beobachtungen anläßlich der Ypsiloneule (Rhyacia-Agrotis ypsilon Rott.) im Sommer 1952 in Mitteldeutschland. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 26. 1953, 33—35, 6 Abb.

Nordström, F., (Butterfly migration.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 102—103.

Novaković, V., Pojava i suzbijanje dudovca u Bosni 1952 godine. (Befall und Bekämpfung von Hyphantria cunea in Bosnien im Jahre 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 122—123.

Nuesch, H., The morphology of the thorax of Telea polyphemus (Lepidoptera). I. Skeleton and muscles. J. Morph. (and Physiol.), Philadelphia, 93. 1953, 589—609.

Nyholm, T., (An odd place for Exapate congelatella Cl. (Lep., Tortr.) to pupate.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 162—163.

Obraztsov, N., Systematische Aufstellung und Bemerkungen über die palaearktischen Arten der Gattung Dichrorampha Gn. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Münch. ent. Ges. Mitt. 43. 1953, 10—101.

Obraztsov, N. S., Classification of Holarctic species of the genus Lobesia Guenée, with description of Paralobesia gen. nov. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 85—94, 5 fig.

Östlund, R., (Notes on Macrolepidoptera of Sätraåsen near Gävle.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 214—220.

Opheim, M., Notes on the genus Pyrgus Hb. [Lep., Gryp.] Astarte 4. 1953, 13 p.

Owen, D. F., Notes on the butterflies of the North Kent marshes in August, 1953. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 278—279.

Parsons, R. E., A note on breeding Colias croceus Fourc. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 293—294.

Passonneau, J. V., and Williams, C. M., The moulting fluid of the Cecropia silkworm. J. exp. Biol. 30. 1953, 545—560, 2 fig.

Pauck, P., Erdraupen sind heimtückische Schädlinge. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 30, S. 6, 2 Abb.

Petersen, B., Einige Bemerkungen zum Pieris-napi-bryoniae-Problem. Ent. Nachr.bl. österr., schweiz. Ent. 5. 1953, 31—35, 45—50.

Petrik, C., Bioekološka ispitivanja dudovca u uslovima Vojvodine. (Bio-oecological researches of the fall webworm in the conditions of Vojvodina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 138—180, 4 fig.

Pfister, H., Beobachtungen an einigen in Bayern vorkommenden Pterophoriden (Lep.). Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 44—47.

Pitman, C. M. R., Method of pairing Arctia villica Linn. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 258.

Položencev, P. A., and Artjuchovskij, A. K., (Useful worms-destroyers of gypsy moth [Porthetria dispar].) [Hexamermis albicans] Lesn. choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 46.

Principi, M. M., (Post-embryonal development and ethology of Lithocolletis platani Stgr. (Lepidoptera, Gracilariidae).) Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 19. 1952/53, 171—250.

Rambold, A., Extreme Zwergform von Papilio machon L. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 80.

Rawson, G. W., and Bellinger, P. F., Sparrows feeding on congregating Papilio. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 27.

Razowski, J., Anomalien bei Schmetterlingen. [Anthrocera angelicae, Vanessa antiopa] Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 70—71.

Redgrave, A. C. R., Hibernation of Plusia festucae L. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 330.

Redgrave, A. C. R., A night at Portland with the m. v. lamp. [collecting Lepidoptera in Great Britain] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 331—332.

Reichart, G., (Beiträge zur Biologie der Adoxophyes orana F.) Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 13—16.

Reichart, G., and Szalay-Marzsó, L., (Experiments on the control of Hyphantria cunea in 1953.) Növényterm. 2. 1953, 293—310.

Reiff, M., Untersuchungen zum Lebenszyklus der Frostspanner Cheimatobia (Operophthera) brumata L. und Hibernia defoliaria Cl. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 129—144, 4 Abb.

Reiss, H., Beitrag zur Leptidopterenfauna der Seealpen (Alpes-Maritimes) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zygaenen. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 63. 1953, 91—96, 99—104, 118—120.

Reiss, H., Über drei Zygaenen. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 131—141.

Remington, C. L., The sibling species of budworm moths [Choristoneura] in Canada. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 57—58.

Remington, C. L., Two new genes, »whitish« and »blonde«, producing pale males and females of Colias philodice. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 139—145.

Ribeiro, J. H. C., (Butterflies.) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 88. 1953, 835—838.

Rindge, F. H., Synonymic notes on North American Geometridae (Lepidoptera). J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 141—142.

Rindge, F. H., and Comstock, W. P., An unnamed lycaenid [Echinargus huntingtoni] from Trinidad (Lepidoptera). J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 99—100.

Ripley, L. B., and van V. Webb, D., Aerial spraying against wattle bagworm. [Acanthopsyche junodi] Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 321—322.

Robinson, D., Garden bagworm, Apterona crenulella (-helix) in Nevada and Placer Counties, California. Bull. Calif. Dept. Agric. 42. 1953, 25—33.

Roepke, W., (Aglia tau L. at Bennekom and some notes on this species.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 337—338.

Roepke, W., Attacus dohertyi dammermani nov. subspec., and some notes concerning the genus Attacus L. (Lepidoptera Heterocera, family Saturniidae). Rijksmus. Nat. Hist. Zool. Meded. 32. 1953, 49—56.

Roepke, W., Four lasiocampids from Java (Lepidoptera Heterocera). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 95—97.

Roepke, W., The katinka group of the genus Loepa (Lepidoptera Heterocera, Saturniidae). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 227—230.

Roepke, W., (Notes on synonymy.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 364—365.

Rogers, P. M., and **Morison, R. W.,** Operation budworm. [chemical control of Choristoneura fumiferana in New Brunswick] Ann. Ring 1953, 13—15.

Roonwal, M. L., Unusual population eruption of the moth, Lymantria mathura Moore, in autumn. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 384.

Ross, D. A., Key to puparia of the dipterous parasites of Malacosoma spp., in British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia. 49. 1953, 19—23.

Rota, P., (Infestation of Agrotidae in the Paduan Plain in 1952.) Boll. Zool. agr., Bachicolt., Torino, 19. 1953, 25—38.

Rota, P., (Serious infestation of Laphygma exigua Hb. in Mantova in the summer of 1952.) Boll. Zool. agr., Bachicolt., Torino, 19. 1953, 11—24.

Rungs, C., Un nouveau lépidoptère Pyralididae du Maroc: Synaphe mediatlantis n. sp. [n. sp. in Synaphe] Compt. rend Sci. naturelles, phys. Maroc 5. 1953, 71—72.

Ruwet, M., et **Janmoulle, E.** Remarques sur la faune belge. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 35—36.

Rybicki, M., Znaczenie roślin zielonych w życiu owadów. Część I. Wpływ zamiany pokarmu roślinnego na czas rozwoju i ciężar ciała gąsienic: Mimas tiliae L. (Sphingidae) i Phalera bucephala L. (Notodontidae). (The signifiance of green plants in insect life. Influence of change of nutritive material on the development and body weight of larvae: Mimas tiliae L. and Phalera bucephala L.) Ekologia polska, Warszawa, 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 97—128.

Saitoh, K., (Experiments of gonadectomy and gonadal transplantation carried out in the larvae of the strong and weak races of Lymantria [i. e. Porthretia] dispar L.) Jap. J. Genet. 28. 1953, 69—78.

Sarlet, L., Iconographie des oeufs de l'épidoptères. II. Famille Pieridae. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 26—32, 54—63.

Sarlet, L., Sur le jaune du genre Colias. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 86—93.

Schenk, P. J., (The goat moth (Cossus cossus) brings surprises.) Vakbl. Bloemisterij (Nederland) 8. 1953, 424.

Schmidlin, A., Alista angustella Hb. (Pyralidae, Lep.) neu für das Bernische Mittelland. Mitt. ent. Ges. Basel 3. 1953, Nr. 1, S. 1—6.

Schmidt, E. L., and **Williams, C. M.,** Physiology of insect diapause. V. Assay of the growth and differentiation hormone of Lepidoptera by the method of tissue culture. [silkworms, Hyalophora cecropia, Samia cynthia] Biol. Bull. 105. 1953, 174—187.

Schnack, F., Bläulinge. Natur u. Landschaft, Lüneburg, 28. 1953, 73, 6 Abb.

Schnack, F., Das Leben der Schmetterlinge. Olten, Hegner, Köln 1953, 266 S.

Schulte, A., Die Variabilität von Colias nastes v. werdandi Zett. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 62. 1953, 159—160.

Schultz, V. G. M., Neue Beiträge zur Schmetterlingskunde. 28. Über die Raupe, die Puppe und eine anomale Falterform von Scopula ternata Schrk. (Acidalia fumata Steph.). (Lep., Geometridae.). Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 95—99.

Schwartz, V., Zur Phänogenese der Flügelzeichnung von Plodia interpunktella. Ztschr. indukt. Abst., Vererb.lehre 85. 1953, 51—96, 24 Abb.

Schwingenschuß, L., Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna von Niederösterreich: St. Peter i. d. Au, Seitenstetten und Umgebung. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 37—39, 101—103, 142—144, 170—176, 282—287, 309—310.

Sevastopulo, D. G., Collecting Lepidoptera abroad. [europe] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 134—135.

Shiner, D., Mastering de moth. Pennsylv. Game News 24. 1953, nr. 6, p. 18—19.

Shoumatoff, N., The excelsior complex. [in Lepidoptera] Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 38—40.

Sieder, L., Vorarbeit zu einer Monographie über die Gattung Solenobia Z. (Lepidopt., Psychidae-Talaeporiinae). Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 113—128.

Šilova-Krassova, S. A., (On the activity of insect-eating birds in places of mass increase of damaging forest insects.) [Malacosoma neustria, Tortrix viridiana] Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.) Moskva, 32. 1953, 955—963.

Singh, B., Immature stages of Indian Lepidoptera. 8. Geometridae. [larvae] Indian Forest Rec. Ent. 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 67—159.

Sisojević, P., (Exorista fallax Meigen (Dipt., Tachinidae) a parasite of the fall webworm, preliminary study report in 1952. Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 5—18, 3 fig., 4 tab.

Skopcov, A. G., (Intraspecific relations of insects which lead a group way life.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 93. [1953], 205—208.

Šmit, I., i **Maceljski, M.,** Dudovac na području NR Hrvatske u 1952 godini. (Hyphantria cunea Drury sur le territoire de la R. P. de Croatie en 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 108—114, 2 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Smith, D., Butterflies seen in Majorca during October, 1951. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 29—31.

Smith, K. M., and **Xeros, N.,** Studies on the cross-transmission of polyhedral viruses: experiments with a new virus from Pyrameis cardui, the painted lady butterfly. [incl. other butterflies, moths, and Bombyx mori] Parasitology 43. 1953, 178—185.

Smith, K. M., Wyckoff, R. W. G., and **Xeros, N.,** Polyhedral virus diseases affecting the larvae of the privet hawk moth (Sphinx ligustri). Parasitology 42. 1953, 287—289.

Smith, M. E., More butterflies from Alaska and the Highway. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 123—126.

Smith, S. G., New aberrations of Arctia caja L. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 2—4.

Spaić, I., (The effect of water on the egg caterpillars of the gypsy moth.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 28—46, 2 fig.

Stamm, K., Ohrwürmer als Raupenvertilger. [Lepidoptera larvae attacked by Forficula auricularia during rearing] Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 50.

Stempffer, H., Contribution à l'étude de quelques lycènes d'Europe occidentale. [spp. in Lycaeides et Lysandra] Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 12—18.

Stempffer, H., Contribution à l'étude des Lycaenidae de l'Afrique Equatoriale. [n. spp. in Argiolaus, Liptena et Eresina] Mus. R. Congo Belge Ann. Sci. Zool. 27. 1953, 48 p.

Stempffer, H., and **Bennett, N. H.,** A revision of the genus Teriomima Kirby (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). [Baliochila n. g., Cnodontes n. g.] Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bull. Ent. 3. 1953, 79—104.

Sterzl, O., Zur Lepidopterenfauna des Waldviertels. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 3—6.

Storace, L., (On some Abyssinian Lycaenidae from the Museum of Genoa (Lepidoptera).) Doriana 1. 1953, nr. 35, 4 p.

Storace, L., (Rhopalocera of eastern Africa (Lepidoptera, Diurna). I-II.) Doriana 1. 1953, nr. 38, 8 p.

Stromgreen, E., (Pygaera timon Hbn., a Notodontidae new to Sweden.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 163.

Sullivan, C. R., and **Wellington, W. G.,** The light reactions of larvae of the tent caterpillars, Malacosoma disstria Hbn., M. americanum (Fab.), and M. pluviale (Dyar). (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 297—310.

Sundby, R., Studies on the leaf-mining moth, Phyllocnistis labyrinthella Bjerk. I. Nytt Mag. Zool., Oslo, 1. 1953, 98—128.

Suomalainen, E., The kinetochore and the bivalent structure in the Lepidoptera. Hereditas, Lund, 39. 1953, 88—96.

Svensson, I., Eine neue Art der Gattung Tinea Zeller (Lepidoptera). Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 225—227.

Swanepoel, D. A., Butterflies of South Africa; where, when and how they fly. Miller, Cape Town 1953, 320 p.

Swezey, O. H., A new species of leafminer in Straussia (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). [Aristotelia straussiella] Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 23.

Szumkowski, W., Nota preliminar sobre Cienfuegosia heterophylla Garcke, Planta hospedera de Alabama argillacea (Hbn.) y Anthonomus grandis Boh. en Venezuela. Agron. trop., Maracay, 3. 1953, 121.

Takeda, H., (Studies on the periodical secretion of the alluring substance of the eri-silkworm moth (Philosamia cynthia ricini Boisd). IV.) Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi (Japan) 18. 1953, 145—148.

Tams, W. H. T., The genus Alompra Moore (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 165—168, 16 fig.

Tams, W. H. T., and **Bowden, J. A.,** A revision of the African species of Sesamia Guenée and related genera (Agrotidae, Lepidoptera). [incl. new genera Speia, Poeonoma and Sciomesa; new species in Sesamia] Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 645—678, 7 tab.

Tenney, S. M., Observations on the physiology of the lepidopteran heart with special reference to reversal of the beat. [Telea polyphemus] Physiol. compar., Oecol., Den Haag, 3. 1953, 286—306.

Thomas, D. L., Notes on Carmarthenshire Lepidoptera in 1952. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 215—216.

Thorsteinson, A. J., The chemotactic responses that determine host specificity in an oligophagous insect (Plutella maculipennis (Curt.), Lepidoptera). Canad. J. Zool 31. 1953, nr. 1, p. 52—72.

Tindale, N. B., New Rhopalocera, and a list of species from the Grampian Mountains, Western Victoria. Rec. south austr. Mus., Adelaide, 11. 1953, 43—68.

Tod, K., The distribution of the northern dart, Agrotis hyperborea (Zetterstedt), on the mainland of Scotland. Scot. Naturalist, Edinburgh, 65. 1953, 11—18.

Todorović, S., Borba protiv dudovca u NR Srbiji 1952 godine. (The campaign against the fall webworm in the P. R. of Serbia in 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 81—107, 1 fig., 1 tab geogr.

Treat, A. E., Camera studies of the noctuid tympanic organ. Biol. Rev., Cambridge, 15. 1953, 16—18.

Trinchieri, G., (Small notice on phytopathology. II.) [Hyphantria cunea] Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99. 1953, 394—396.

Troníček, E., K době trvání vajíčkového stadia motýlů. (On the duration of the egg instar in butterflies (Lepidoptera).) Ročn. Českosl. Společn. ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Čechosl.) 50. 1953, 29—52.

Turner, N., The gypsy moth [Porthetria dispar] outbreak. Frontiers Plant Sci. 6. 1953, 7. — Connecticut Woodlands 18. 1953, 64.

Turnock, W. J., Some aspects of the life history and ecology of the pitch nodule maker, Petrova albicapitana (Busck) (Lepidoptera, Olethreutidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 233—243.

Umeya, Y., and Osanai, M., (On the diapause type of Rhopalocera.) Oyo Dobuts. — Zasshi (Japan) 18. 1953, 73—77.

Vago, C., La polyedrie de Thaumatopoea pityocampa. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 319—332.

Vago, C., et Vasiljevic, L., Détection d'une maladie à virus parmi les populations européennes de l'écaille fileuse (Hyphantria cunea Drury, Lepidoptera) actuellement en progression. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 735—736.

Valletta, A., Danaus chrysippus (L.) var. alcippus Cram. re-visits Malta (Lep., Danaidae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 57.

Van V. Webb, D., An ecological study of the wattle looper. [Achaea lienardi] Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 385—390.

Vasić, K., (Trois noctuelles peu connues comme nuisibles dans nos forêts.) [Sidemia fissipuncta, Scoliopterix libatrix, Sarrothripus dilutana] Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 63—67.

Verity, R., On the supposed discoveries of new butterfly species in Europe. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 172—175.

Viette, P., Nouvelles Pyrales de Madagascar (Lepidoptera). [n. sp. Neopaschia, Catalaodes n. g., Sindris, Polygrammodes, Mecyna, Stenia] Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 20. 1953, 130—137.

Viette, P. E. L., Étude de quelques vieux types de Procris Fabricius (Lepidop., Zygaenidae). Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 38—45.

Voss, E. G., Butterflies and crab spiders. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 54.

Waddington, L. G. F., Hibernation of Plusia festucae L. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 260—261.

Wakely, S., Cacoecia aeriferana Herrich-Schaffer (Lep., Tortricidae): further Kent records. Entomollogist, London, 86. 1953, 302.

Wakely, S., Collecting in South Kent. [Lepidoptera] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 42—45.

Waller, A. P., Some insects that seem to be increasing in the County. [Lepidoptera] Trans. Suffolk Naturalists' Soc., Norwich, 8. 1953, 132.

Warnecke, G., Phytometra consona F. (Lep. Noct), eine typische Steppenart in Mitteldeutschland. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 63. 1953, 115—118.

Warnecke, G., Das Überwinterungsstadium von Pygaera anastomosis L. (Notodontidae). Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 46.

Warnecke, G., Zur Verbreitung von Phytometra bractea F. (Lep., Noct.) in Mitteleuropa. [Plusia bractea] Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 63. 1953, 57—63.

Warren, B. C. S., Three unrecognized species of the genus Pyrgus (Lep., Hesperiidae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 90—103.

Waterhouse, D. F., The occurrence and significance of the peritrophic membrane, with special reference to adult Lepidoptera and Diptera. Austr. J. Zool. 3. 1953, 299—318.

Wegner, A. M. R., On a collection of Rhopalocera from Pulau Panaitan (Prinsen Eiland) with description of a new species [in Tanaëcia] (Lepidoptera). Idea (ent. Vereen. Indonesie), Djakarta, 9. 1953, 46—50.

Wiedbrauck, H., Wiederholung der Metamorphose von Schmetterlingshaut. Versuche an der Wachsmotte Galleria mellonella L. Biol. Zentralbl. 72. 1953, 530—562, 15 Abb.

Wiesmann, R., Zur Sexualbiologie der Prodenia litura in Ägypten. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 151—152.

Wigglesworth, V. B., Hormones and the development of hybrid Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 244—245.

Wilkins, V. E., Fall webworm in Austria and Yugoslavia in 1952. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1953, 55.

Williams, H. B., The Castle Russell collection. [of butterflies] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 97.

Williams, J. R., The larvae and pupae of some important Lepidoptera. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 691—701, 4 fig., 3 tab.

Wilson, C. E., Butterflies of the southern Sudan. Sudan Notes, Rec. 34. 1953, 73—103.

Winters, J. H., (Macrolepidoptera of Vollenhove. II.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 230—231.

Wise, K. J., A common moth in Auckland. [Opogona osmoscopa and other moth collected] New Zealand Entomologist 1. 1953, nr. 3, p. 11—12.

Witzmann, J., Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna von Salzburg. Ztsch. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 30—31.

Wörz, A., Die Lepidopterenfauna von Württemberg. II. Ver. Vaterland. Nat. Württemberg Jahresh. 108. 1953, 90—118.

Wolfsberger, J., Eine neue Unterart von Cidaria incursata Hb. aus Graubünden (Lep., Geometr.) Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 233—235.

Woollatt, L. H., Euplagia quadripunctaria Poda (Lep., Hypsidae) and other Lepidoptera in S. Devon in 1953. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 297.

Wyatt, A. K., Schinia jaguarina — its food plant (Lepidoptera, Phalaenidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1953, 70.

Xeros, N., Development of intranuclear inclusions in virus diseased cells of lepidopterous larvae. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 309—310.

Yasumatsu, K., A new eulophid parasite of Adris tyrannus Guénee from Japan (Hym., Eulophidae). [Euplectrus noctuidiphagus n. sp.] J. Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. 10. 1953, 163—168.

Yops, C. J., Tent caterpillars [Malacosoma disstria] on the rampage. New York State Conservationist 8. 1953, 28—29.

Zangheri, S., La tignola del fieno. [Hypsopygia costalis] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 213—214, 2 fig.

Ziegler, J. B., Notes on the life history of Incisalia augustinus and a new host plant record (Lycaenidae). Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 33—35.

Živojinović, S., (Permanent gypsy moth supervision is the basis for its successful control in woods and orchards.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 101—104.

Živojinović, S., Stanje gubarevih legala u istočnoj i jugoistočnoj Srbiji 1953 godine. (The gypsy moth clusters in east and south-east Serbia in 1953.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 94—102.

Zocchi, R., Note biologiche sulla Theresimima ampelophaga Bayle-Barelle. Redia, Firenze 38. 1953, 238—246, 4 fig.

Cankerworms. [Alsophila pometaria, Paleacrita vernata] US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 183. (ref.) 1953, 7 p.

Cutworms in the garden; how to control them. [supersedes Leaflet 2, by W. H. White] Home, Gard. Bull. 29. 1953, 4 p.

Cutworms or surface caterpillars. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl., 225. 1953, 4 p.

Distribution maps of insect pests. [Alabama argillacea] Commonw. Inst. Ent., London, 1953 (ser. A), nr. 33.

The **Heliothis caterpillar** (Heliothis armigera). New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 26. 1953, 2 p.

The **hibernation of Plusia festucae** Linn., by an old moth-hunter. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 199—201.

The **leaf case moth.** Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 500.

(Methods and preparations against moths.) Tidsskr. Husholdning (Danmark) 32. 1953, 76—79, 91—92.

The **mottled cup moth** [Doratifera vulnerans] New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 113. 1953, 1 p. — Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 265.

As **noctuas ou roscas** [the Noctuidae or »roscas«] Portugal. Dir. Geral Serv. Agric. Cons. Defesa Sanit. Cult. 12. 1953, 4 p.

Winter moths. [Operophtera brumata, Erannis defoliaria, Alsophila aescularia] Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 11. 1953, 4 p.

Diptera

Alexander, C. P., New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). XCIV—XCVI. Oriental-Australasian species. Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 174—192, 739—757, 898—914.

Alexander, C. P., New species of craneflies from South America. XV. (Diptera, Tipulidae). [incl. n. spp. in Brachypremna, Holorusia Ozodicera, and Longurio] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 599—617.

Alexander, C. P., Notes on the Tipulidae of Ecuàdor II. [incl. new species in Brachypremna, Longurio, and Ozodicera] Rev. ecuator. ent., Parasitol. 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 6—14.

Alexander, C. P., Records and descriptions of Japanese Tipulidae (Diptera). I—III. The crane-flies of Shikoku. Philipp. J. Sci. 82. 1953, 21—75, 141—179, 263—308.

Aston, A., List from collection of C. Morley: Dipterafamily Trypetidae [i. e. Tephritidae] Trans. Suffolk Naturalists' Soc., Norwich, 8. 1953, 116—121.

Beck, E. G., The biology of some cecidomyid galls. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 176 (Abstr.).

Bertrand, H., Diptères chironomides [i. e. Tendipedidae] pyrénéens. 2. Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 76—79.

Brauns, A., Beiträge zur Ökologie und wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung der aphidivoren Syrphidenarten (Diptera). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 278—303, 13 Abb.

Brauns, A., Sind Schnakenlarven immer nur schädlich? Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 39—41, 2 Abb.

Brindle, A., Diptera of the Pendie Hill area. II. Tipulidae, Trichoceridae, Anisopodidae and Ptychopteridae. North West. Naturalist, Arbroath, 1 (n. ser.). 1953, 55—65.

Bryce, D., Notes on the life-history of Bibio leucopterus Mg. (Dipt., Bibionidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 156—157.

Buck, J. B., and **Keister, M. L.,** Cutaneous and tracheal respiration in the Phormia [regina] larva. Biol. Bull. Marine biol. Lab., Wood's Hole (Mass.), 105, 1953, 402—411.

Buxton, P. A., and **Barnes, H. F.,** British Diptera associated with fungi. 1. Gall midges (Cecidomyidae) reared from the larger fungi. [incl. n. sp. in Camptodiplosis] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. B) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 195—200.

Coe, R. L., Diptera; family Syrphidae. In: R. ent. Soc. London, Handb. Identif. brit. Insects, vol. X, part 1. 1953, 98 p.

Coe, R. L., Mallota cimbiciformis Fallén (Diptera, Syrphidae) breeding in Hyde Park, London. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 282—286.

Coe, R. L., Some rare British Syrphidae (Diptera) in the Royal Scottish Museum. Scot. Naturalist, Edinburgh, 65. 1953, 122—123.

Cohen, M., Survey of leatherjacket populations in England and Wales, 1946—51 [Tipula spp.] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 80—82.

Collart, A., Phytomyza scolopendri Robineau-Desvoidy (Diptera, Agromyzidae) nouveau pour la faune de Belgique. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 237—238.

Collin, J. E., A revision of the british (and notes on other) species of Lonchaeidae (Diptera). Trans. Soc. brit. Ent. 11. 1953, 181—207, 24 fig.

Collin, J. E., Some additional British Anthomyiidae (Diptera). [Coenosia, Helina, Phaonia] J. Soc. brit. Ent. 4. 1953, 169—177.

Curran, C. H., Notes and descriptions of some Mydaidae and Syrphidae (Diptera). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1645. 1953, 15 p.

D'Aguilar, J., Legay, J. M., et **Vago, C.,** Parasitisme de Ctenophorocera pavida Meig. sur Bombyx mori L. (Dipt., Larvaevoridae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 23—25.

D'Assis-Fonseca, E. C. M., An important character in the identification of the females of Sarcophaga species (Dipt., Calliphoridae). J. Soc. brit. Ent. 4. 1953, 167—168.

Delucchi, V., Deux expèces nouvelles de Pachyneuron Walker, parasites de diptères. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 11, 14 p.

De S. Lopes, H., (Six new neotropical »Sarcophagidae« (Diptera).) Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro, 13. 1953, 41—51.

Dumbleton, L. J., Notes on New Zealand Diptera. Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 81. 1953, 239—244.

Fairchild, G. B., Arboreal Tabanidae in Panama (Diptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 55. 1953, 239—243.

Fairchild, G. B., Notes on neotropical Tabanidae (Diptera) with descriptions of new species. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 259—280, 2 tab.

Figueroa P., A., Catálogo de los artropodos de las clases Arachnida e Insecta encontrados en el hombre, los animales y las plantas de la Republica de Colombia. III. [Diptera, Lepidoptera] Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 1—7.

Fluke, C. L., New Syrphidae from North America (Diptera). J. Kansas ent. Soc. 26. 1953, 125—129.

Freeman, P., Chironomidae (Diptera) from western Cape Province. II. [Orthocladius, Pseudorthocladius, Eudactylocladius, Eukiefferiella, Limnophyses, Smittia, Pseudosmittia, Orthosmittia, Corynoneura, Thienemanniella] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. B) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 201—213.

Frost, S. W., Tabanidae attracted to light. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 124—125.

González-Rincones, R., y **Guyón, L.,** Clasificación general de los dipteros. Ref. (Publ. Inst. Med. exp. »José Gregorio Hernandez«, Univ. centr. Venezuela). Caracas 1953, 243 p.

Hardy, D. E., New hawaiian Tipuladiae (Diptera). [in Limonia and Gonomyia] Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 55—58.

Hardy, G. H., The evolution of antennae in the Diptera. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 79—80.

Harrison, R. A., The Diptera of the Antipodes and the Bounty Islands. Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 81. 1953, 269—282.

Harrison, R. A., Notes on Diptera. New Zealand Entomologist 1. 1953, nr. 3, p. 9—11.

Hazeman, L., The gouty maple leaf gall gnat. [Dasyneura communis?] Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. Rept. 24. 1953, 34—35.

Hering, E. M., Trypetidae (Dipt.) von Sumba (Nachtrag). [incl. n. sp. Zeugodacus, Sundaresta n. g.] Verh. naturforsch. Ges. Basel 64. 1953, 74—80, 4 Abb.

Janssens, E., Contribution à l'étude des diptères de l'Urundi. IV. Asilidae. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 42, 15 p.

Janssens, E., Révision des espèces africaines du genre Ammophilomima Enderlein (Diptera, Asilidae). Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 44, 12 p.

Keyder, S., Phytophaga destructor un Trakya bölgesinde yayılişi ve zarar şekilleri. (Die Verbreitung und die Schadbilder von Phytophaga destructor in Thrakien.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 17. 1953, 15.

Leefmans, S., Enige noticies naar aanleiding van het artikel van Miss Barbara Stokes. (Notes on the article by Miss Barbara Stokes.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 91—94.

Lopez Cristóbal, U., Un parásito cecidógeno del manzano »Dasyneura (Perrisia) mali« Kieffer (Diptera Cecidomidae). Rev. Eva Perón Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 201—205.

Lower, H. F., Some Lauxaniidae (Diptera) in Queensland collections. [Sapromyza, Homoneura] Queensland Mus. Mem. 13. 1953, 71—79.

Luigia, G., and Enrica, C., (The pharingeal bodies (corpore cardiaca) in Calliphora erythrocephala Mg. adulta.) Ann. Fac. Agric. Milan. Univ. 2 (n. ser.). 1953, 7—14.

Macdougall, G. W., and Fox, R. M., The seasonal distribution of carrion and refuse feeding flies in Colorado Springs, Colorado. [Calliphoridae, Muscidae] J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 57 (Abstr.).

Maercks, H., Über den Massenwechsel von Tipula paludosa Meig. in den Jahren 1918—1953 und seine Abhängigkeit von der Witterung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 177—181, 2 Abb.

May, A. W. S., Queensland host record for the Dacinae (Fam. Trypetidae). Queensland J. agric. Sci. 10. 1953, nr. 1. p. 36—79, 5 fig.

Miles, M., Studies of British anthomyid flies. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 83—90, 2 fig., 2 tab; 591—596, 4 fig., 1 tab.

Monro, J., Stridulation in the Queensland fruit fly Dacus (Strumeta) tryoni Frogg. Austr. J. Sci. 16. 1953, 60—62.

Müller, K. R., Zur Biologie und Bekämpfung der Gartenhaarmücke (Bibio hortulanus L.). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 41—48, 3 Abb.

Munro, H. K., Records of some Trypetidae [i. e. Tephritidae] (Diptera) collected on the Bernard Carp Expedition to Barotseland, 1952, with a new species from Kenya. [incl. n. spp. Dacus, Parafreutreta] J. ent. Soc. south. Afr. 16. 1953, 217—226.

Nayar, K. K., Schizomyia macarangae, a new species of gall midge (Diptera, Itonididae). Proc. zool. Soc. Bengal, Calcutta, 6. 1953, 131—134.

Parmenter, L., Additions to the British list of Agromyzidae (Dipt.) Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 178—180.

Parmenter, L., Agathomyia falleni Zett. (Dipt., Platypezidae); an addition to the British list. J. Soc. brit. Ent. 4. 1953, 122—123.

Parmenter, L., The hover-flies (Syrphidae). Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 154—159. (Cont.).

Parrot, L., Notes sur les Phlébotomus. LXVII. Les »papilles« des antennes. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie. 31. 1953, 110—118.

Pechuman, L. L., A new neotropical Chrysops (Diptera, Tabanidae). Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 115—118.

Phillips Dales, R., A simple trap for tipulids (Dipt.). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 304.

Pritchard, A. E., The gall midges of California. Diptera, Itonididae (Cecidomyiidae). Bull. Calif. Insect Survey 2. 1953, 125—150.

Proverbs, M. D., Note on the occurrence of Rhagoletis fausta (O. S.) (Diptera, Trypetidae) in the Okanagan Valley. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia. 49. 1953, 18.

Reinhard, H. J., New Mexican Tachinidae (Diptera). J. Kansas ent. Soc. 26. 1953, 95—102.

Roback, S. S., Savannah River tendipedid larvae Diptera, Tendipedidae (= Chironomidae). Proc. Acad. natural Sci. Philadelphia 105. 1953, 91—132.

Roberti, D., Contributo alla conoscenza delle specie italiane di Mayetiola Kieffer (Diptera, Cecidomyiidae). (Contribution to the knowledge of the Italian species of Mayetiola Kieffer (Diptera, Cecidiomyiidae).) Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 12. 1953, 98—153, 31 fig.

Rodriguez, J. G., Control of Tipulidae larvae (Tipula cunctans Say). J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1119—1120, 1 fig.

Roesler, R., Über eine Methode zur Feststellung der Flugzeit schädlicher Fliegenarten (Kirschfliege, Kohlfliege, Zwiebelfliege). Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 97—99.

Rubcov, I. A., (In regard to the morphology of external sex appendages in dipterous insects.) [Simuliidae] Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 608—625.

Russchen, J., (Control of nematodes and leather jackets.) Dir. Landb. Versl. landbouwkdg. Onderz., Noordelijk-Groningen 1953, 117—119.

Rydén, N., Zur Kenntnis der schwedschen Minierer. XVI. Über Agromyziden-Arten Zetterstedts und Falléns. Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 13—16.

Saccà, G., and Rivosecchi, L., (Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of the genus Sarcophaga in Italy (Diptera, Calliphoridae).) Riv. Parassitol., Roma, 14. 1953, 37—47.

Sasakawa, M., Descriptions and records of dipterous leaf-miners from Japan (Agromyzidae). I. [incl. new species in Melanagromyza and Phytomyza] Sci. Rept. Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. 4. 1953, 9—22.

Sasakawa, M., (Some leaf-miners of the Compositae found in Kyoto (Dipt., Agromyzidae).) Sci. Rept. Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. 4. 1953, 116—125.

Satchell, G. H., The Australian Psychodidae (Diptera), Part. I. Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 357—418, 31 fig.

Schmitz, H., Vier neue Megaselia aus den österreichischen Alpen (Diptera). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 219—225.

Schremmer, H., Die bisher unbekannte Larve von Lasiopa villosa Fabr. (Dipt., Stratiomyidae). Österr. zool. Ztschr. 4. 1953, 363—374.

Seguy, E., Deux nouveaux diptères de la Côte d'Ivoire. Encycl. Ent. (ser. B) II. Diptera 11. 1953, 47—49.

Seguy, E., Diptères de Mauritanie. Encycl. Ent. (ser. B) II. Diptera 11. 1953, 65—71.

Seguy, E., Un nouveau chloropide de Madagascar. Encycl. Ent. (ser. B) II. Diptera 11. 1953, 64.

Seguy, E., Un nouveau phytomyzide marecain. Encycl. Ent. (ser. B) II. Diptera 11. 1953, 72.

Seguy, E., Précisions sur le Lonchaea claripennis Macquart (Lonchaeidae). Encycl. Ent. (ser. B) II. Diptera 11. 1953, 56.

Shimbo, T., and **Kanemoto, I.,** (Some notes on the ecology of Tipula aino.) Sci. Rept. Shiga agric. Coll. 4. 1953, 16—22.

Spencer, K. A., Notes on the British Agromyzidae (Dipt.). 1. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 296—297.

Steyskal, G. C., A new melissomimetic fly of the genus Microdon (Diptera, Syrphidae). Michigan Univ. Mus. Zool. Occas. Pap. 551. 1953, 4 p.

Stokes, B. M., The host plant range of the swede midge (Contarinia nasturtii Kieffer) with special reference to types of plant damage. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 82—90, 8 fig.

Sylvén, E., Några hortikulturellt anmärkningsvärda gallmyggor. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 61. 1952, 12 p., 4 fig.

Tjeder, B., The identity of Tipula oleracea L. Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 111—115.

Tonnoir, A. L., The Australian Psychodidae (Diptera), Part II. Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 419—448, 14 fig.

Trojanowa, R., (Syrphidae of the surroundings of Warsaw (Diptera).) Fragm. faun. Mus. zool. polon. 6. 1953, 449—463.

Vaillant, F., Les Dolichopeza de France et d'Algérie (Diptera Tipulidae). Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 23, 4 p.

Van Doesburg, P. H., (Communications on the Syrphidae. XII.) [incl. new species in Pipiza, Paragus, Neoascia, Syrphus and Eristalis] Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 241—245.

Van Emden, F. I., The male genitalia of Diptera and their taxonomic value. Int. Congr. Ent. Trans. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 22—26.

Wahlgren, E., Über das Cecidium von Oligotrophus juniperinus L. (Dipt., Cecid.). Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 213—219.

Waterhouse, D. F., The occurrence and significance of the peritrophic membrane, with special reference to adult Lepidoptera and Diptera. Austr. J. Zool. 3. 1953, 299—318.

Wilkes, A., and **Wishart, G.,** Studies on parasites of root maggots (Hylemyia spp.; Diptera, Anthomyiidae) in the Netherlands in relation to their control in Canada. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 185—188.

Zumpt, F., Some new or little known species of higher flies from the Ethiopian Region (Diptera, Calliphoridae). [incl. n. spp. in Chrysomyia, Phumosia, Keniella] J. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 16. 1953, 179—190.

Die Fliegen-Leiste. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 136, 7 Abb.

Neuroptera

Tjeder, B., Faunistical notes on Swedish Neuroptera. Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 227—228.

Hymenoptera

Alcalá, R. P., The leaf-cutting ants in Bolivia. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1953, 74.

Aninger, H., (Enemy No. 1 of flying ants and mosquitoes.) [smallows] Fauna (Brasil) 12. 1953, nr. 11, p. 46—47.

Appell, H., Ameisen ziehen um. Aus der Heimat, Öhringen, 61. 1953, 251—253, 2 Abb.

Atarasi, N., (On the ovipositing behavior and the egg-development of Athalia rosae japonensis.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 23—29.

Barnes, O. L., and **Nerney, N. J.,** The red harvester ant and how to subdue it. [Pogonomyrmex barbatus] US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1668. (ref.) 1953, 11 p.

Basavanna, G. P. C., Observations on the biology of Scelio hieroglyphi Timberlake (Scelionidae, Hymenoptera). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 279.

Beckwith, L. C., Notes on the rearing of larch sawfly [Pristiphora erichsonii] larvae. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 21—22.

Benoit, P. L. G., Contribution à la connaissance des Ichneumonides de l'Afrique Occidentale. I. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 543—548.

Benoit, P. L. G., Nouveaux Ichneumonidae du Congo Belge. [n. spp. in Epiurus et Phorotrophus] Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 76—78.

Benson, R. B., The northward spread of the Solomon's seal sawfly (Phymatocera aterrima Klug) (Hym., Tenthredinidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 63.

Benson, R. B., Rediscovery of the sawfly Blasticotoma filiceti Klug (Hym., Blasticotomidae) in England. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 304.

Benson, R. B., A revision of the genus Fenella Westwood (Hym., Tenthredinidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. B.) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 136—138.

Benson, R. B., The sawfly Tenthredo temula of british authors is an undescribed species (Hym., Tenthredinidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 275—277.

Betrem, J. G., (Observations on the species of the Formica rufa group (Hym.).) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 322—326.

Biegel, W., Die Tagesaktivität der Arbeiter eines Nestes von Vespa germanica F. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 293—294.

Bird, F. T., The effect of metamorphosis on the multiplication of an insect virus. [Polyhedral virus disease on Diprion hercyniae] Canad. J. Zool. 31. 1953, 300—303.

Bird, F. T., Virus diseases of two introduced insects and their use in biological control. [Diprion hercyniae, Neodiprion sertifer] Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 152.

Bischoff, H., Ibalia jakowlewi Jacobs., ein neuer deutscher Siriciden-Parasit, sowie Bemerkungen über die weiteren deutschen Ibaliiden (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea, Ibaliidae). Beitr., Ent, Berlin, 3. 1953, 536—540.

Blüthgen, P., Portuguese and Spanish wasps (Hymenoptera, Vespoidea). Mem. Estud. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra nr. 218. 1953, 1—23.

Bohart, G. E., and **Knowlton, G. F.,** Notes on food habits of the western harvester ant [Pogonomyrmex occidentalis] (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 55. 1953, 151—153.

Bohart, R. M., Three new species of Stenodynerus from eastern United States (Hymenoptera, Vespidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 66. 1953, 185-189.

Bondesen, P., Wood-wasp producing short circuits. Ent. Meddel. København, 26. 1953, 495—498, 3 fig.

Brian, M. V., Brood-rearing in relation to worker number in the ant Myrmica. [Myrmica rubra] Physiol. Zool., Chicago, 26. 1953, 355—366.

Brian, M. V., Oviposition by workers of the ant Myrmica. Physiol. comp., Oecol., Den Haag, 3. 1953, 25—36.

Brown, W. L., An Australian Trapeziopelta (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 51.

Brown, W. L., Characters and synonymies among the genera of ants. I, II. Breviora, Cambridje (Mass.), 11. 1953, 13 p.; 18. 1953, 8 p.

Brown, W. L., The Indo-Australian species of the ant genus Strumigenys Fr. Smith: S. wallacei Emery and relatives. Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 85—89, 160—166.

Brown, W. L., The neotropical species of ant genus Strumigenys Fr. Smith: group of mandibularis Fr. Smith. J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 53—59.

Brown, W. L., Revisionary studies in the ant tribe Dacetini. [incl. n. sp. Codiomyrmex, Borgmeierita n. g., and Smithistruma] Amer. Midland Naturalist 50. 1953, 1—137.

Brown, W. L., Three new ants related to Strumigenys louisianae Roger. Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 1—5.

Brown jr., W. L., A preliminary report on dacetine ant studies in Australia. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 465—471.

Burks, B. D., The genus Metacolus in North America (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 55. 1953, 44.

Byars, L. F., The ants of the Mexican border from the Continental Divide to the Colorado River. Colorado Univ. Studies Gen. Ser. 29. 1953, nr. 2, p. 81—83 (Abstr.).

Bytinski-Salz, H., The zoogeography of the ants in the Near East. Ü. Fen Fakül. Mecmuasi. Ser. B., Tabii Ilimler, Istanbul, 18. 1953, 67—74.

Callan, E. M., Sawflies (Hym., Tenthredinidae and Argidae) from Trinidad, British Guiana and Venezuela. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 126.

Chambers, V. H., Hymenoptera in Dutch art. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 71.

Cheesman, L. E., Parasitic Hymenoptera of New Caledonia and Lifu Island, Loyalty Islands. [incl. new species in Rossitera n. g., Ignambia n. g., Netelia, Agrypon, Campoplex] Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 625—636.

Chella, G., (Control of the Argentine ant.) [Iridomyrmex humilis] Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 5, p. 29.

Chiesa Molinari, O., Exterminio de las hormigas cortadoras en los campos cultivados. [Acromyrmex] Pampa Argent. 26. 1953, nr. 306, p. 13, 35; nr. 307, p. 12—13; nr. 308, p. 4.

Cinovskis, J., (Beziehungen zwischen Pflanzen und Sägewespen.) Izv. Akad. Nauk LSSR (Nachr. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) nr. 2. 1953, 27—34.

Cole, A. C., Brachymyrmex depilis subsp. flavescens Grundmann a synonym of Brachymyrmex depilis Emery (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 266.

Cole, A. C., A checklist of the ants (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park, Tennessee. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 34—35. — Reelfoot Lake Biol. Stat. Rept. 17. 1953, 34—35.

Cole, A. C., Notes on the genus Leptothorax in New Mexico and a description of a new species (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 55. 1953, 27—30.

Cole, A. C., Studies of New Mexico ants (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) I—VI. [incl. n. sp. in Myrmica] Reelfoot Lake Biol. Stat. Rept. 17. 1953, 81—85. — J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 81—85, 242—244, 297—300, 316.

Collingwood, C. A., Ants in Galloway. [Scotland] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 297—298.

Consani, M., (A case of homonymy in the genus Crematogaster Lund (Hymenoptera, Formicidae), Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 82. 1953, 100.

Cook, T. W., The ants of California. Pacific Books, Palo Alto (Calif.), 1953. 462 p.

Cooper, K. W., The wasps of Penikese Island, Buzzards Bay, Massachusetts (Hymenoptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 29—36.

Creighton, W. S., New data on the habits of Camponotus (Myrmaphaenus) ulcerosus Wheeler. Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 82—84.

Creighton, W. S., New data on the habits of the ants of the genus Veromessor. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1612. 1953, 18 p.

Creighton, W. S., A new subspecies of Xenomyrmex stolli from northeastern Mexico (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1634. 1953, 5 p.

Creighton, W. S., The rediscovery of Leptothorax silvestrii (Santschi) (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1635. 1953, 7 p.

Culpepper, G. H., The distribution of the imported fire ant [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] in the Southern States. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 102 (Abstr.).

Culpepper, G. H., Status of the imported fire ant [Solenopsis saevissima var. richteri] in the Southern States in July 1953. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-867. 1953, 8 p.

Daltry, H. W., Some british sawfly records. Ent.'s mon Mag., London, 89. 1953, 157.

Da Silva, D. R. P., (Methyl bromate and the sauva ant.) Minas Gerais Dept. Prod. Veg. Bull. Agric. 2. 1953. nr. 3/4, p. 75—76.

Dekle, G. W., The imported fire ant [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] in Florida. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 310—311.

De Santis, L., Adiciones a la fauna argentina de Afelinidos, II. (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). [Centrodora] Rev. Eva Perón Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 73—84.

Domenichini, G., (On a study of the morphology of the abdomen of the Chalcidoidea, Hymenoptera.) Ann. Fac. Agric. Milan. Univ. 2 (n. ser.). 1953, 147—162.

Dürr, H. J. R., Organic insecticides for the control of the Argentine ant in trellised vines. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 68—70.

Duncan-Weatherley, A. H., Some aspects of the biology of the mound ant Iridomyrmex detectus (Smith). Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 178—192, 4 fig.

Esquivel, L., y de Santis, L., Descripcion de una nueva especie de cinipido galigeno de la Republica Argentina (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea). [Plagiotrochus] Rev. Eva Perón Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 27—34.

Ferrière, C., Encyrtides paléarctiques (Hym., Chalcidoidea). Nouvelle table des genres avec notes et synonymies. Mitt. schweiz. Ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 1—45, 91 fig.

Forte, P. N., and Greaves, T., New insecticides for the control of the Argentine ant [Iridomyrmex humilis] in Western Australia. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 267—269, 271—273, 275—277, 279—280.

Fourcaud, A., Fourmis et courtilières. [chlordane for control] Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 1530.

Gaul, A. T., Additions to vespine biology. XI. Defense flight. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1953, 35—37.

Gauß, R., Beobachtungen an einem Nest der Mittleren Wespe. Vespa media Deg. Aus der Heimat, Öhringen, 61. 1953, 90—95, 7 Abb.

Geijskes, D. C., Nuptial flighttime of Atta-ants in Surinam. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 181—184, 2 fig.

Gluck, B. L., Slave-maker ants. [Formica sanguinea] Canad. Nature, Toronto, 15. 1953, 130—131.

Gößwald, K., Histologische Untersuchungen an der arbeiterlosen Ameise Teleutomyrmex schneideri Kutter (Hym., Formicidae). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 81—128.

Gößwald, K., und Bier, K., Untersuchungen zur Kastendetermination in der Gattung Formica. Zool. Anz. 151. 1953, 126—134.

Goetsch, W., Die Staaten der Ameisen. Springer-Verl., Berlin/Göttingen/Heidelberg 1953, 2., erg. Aufl., VIII + 152 S., 85 Abb. (Verständl. Wiss. Bd. 33).

Goetsch, W., Vergleichende Biologie der Insekten-Staaten. Akad. Verl.ges. Geest & Portig K. G., Leipzig 1953, 2. Aufl., 482 S.

Gregg, R. E., Morphological considerations affecting the taxonomy of certain genera of ants (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington. 55. 1953, 324—330.

Gregg, R. E., The soldier caste of Pheidole (Ceratopheidole) clydei Gregg (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1637. 1953, 7 p.

Grundmann, A. W., and **Peterson, B. V.,** House infesting ants in Salt Lake City, Utah. J. Kansas ent. Soc. 26. 1953, 59—60.

Guiglia, D., (Zoological investigations on the Pollino Range (Lucania-Calabria). VIII. Hymenoptera.) Ann. Ist., Mus. Zool. Univ. Napoli 5. 1953, 28 p.

Hagen, K. S., A premating period of certain species of the genus Opius (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 115—116.

Hall, D. W., and **Smith, I. C.,** Atypical forms of the wingless worker and the winged female in Monomorium pharaonis (L.). Evolution 7. 1953, 127—135.

Hey, G. L., Two-year treatment control of sawflies (Symphyta). Comm. Grower 2988. 1953, 697—698.

Hölldobler, K., Beobachtungen über die Koloniengründung von Lasius umbratus umbratus Nyl. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 598—606.

Hölldobler, K., Über den Brutpflegeinstinkt sozialparasitischer Ameisenweibchen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 291—293.

Hofsten, C. G. v., (Sensitive crops should be investigated often.) [Athalia colibri Christ.] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 79.

Holt, S. J., On the foraging activity of the wood ant (Formica rufa L.) Advances Sci. 10. 1953, 21—23.

Hutchins, R. E., The amazing fungus ants. [Trachymyrmex] Nature Mag., Baltimore, 46. 1953, 245—246.

Hutchins, R. E., Consider the harvester ant. [Pogonomyrmex badius] Narural Hist., New York, 62. 1953, 256—259.

Hutchins, R. E., Green, H. B., and **Bennett, A. G.,** Imported fire ant control. [Solenopsis geminata] Miss. Stat. Col. Ext. Publ. 249. 1953, 6 p.

Itzkowitz, J., (Vespa orientalis.) Hatteva' Wehaaretz 10. 1953, 488—494.

Jacoby, M., Die Erforschung des Nestes der Blattschneider-Ameise Atta sexdens rubropilosa Forel (mittels des Ausgußverfahrens in Zement) Teil I. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 145—169, 25 Abb.

Jenkins, C. F. H., Fighting the Argentine ant. [Iridomyrmex humilis] J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 631—632, 635—637.

Josepovits, G., and **Nagy, B.,** (Trials on the control of Hoplocampa brevis.) Növényterm. 2. 1953, 268—288.

Kennerly, A. B., Farmers like methyl bromide for cut ants. [Atta texana] Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 9. 1953, 16.

Kerrich, G. J., A preliminary study of the European species of the genus Eudiaborus mihi (Hym., Ichneumonidae). Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 151—159.

King, R. L., and **Sallee, R. M.,** On the duration of nests of Formica obscuripes Forel. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 60. 1953, 656—659.

Kloft, W., Waldameisen und Pflanzenläuse. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 529.

Knowlton, G. F., Harvester ant [Pogonomyrmex occidentalis] control. Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Div. Circ. 198. 1953, 2 p.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Baldwin, B. A.,** Ant control with heptachlor. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Ser. 400. 1953, 4 p. — Proc. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, Let. 30. 1953, 115—116 (Abstr.).

Krombein, K. V., A note on the nesting habits of Megachile texana Cresson (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 55. 1953, 84—85.

Kusnezov, N., Die Ameisenfauna Argentiniens. Zool. Anz. 150. 1953, 15—25.

Kusnezov, N., Antibióticos de hormigas argentinas. Chacra, Buenos Aires, 23. 1953, nr. 268, p. 56.

Kusnezov, N., Bisolenopsis sea; un nuevo género y especie de hormigas y sus relaciones con los géneros vecinos (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Paraná (Entre Ríos, Argentine Republic (Province) Mus. Mem. 31). 1953, 44 p.

Kusnezov, N., La fauna mirmecológica de Bolivia. Folia univ., Cochabamba, 6. 1953, nr. 6, p. 211—229.

Kusnezov, N., Tendencias evolutivas de las hormigas en la parte austral de Sud América. Folia univ., Cochabamba, 6. 1953, nr. 6, p. 86—210.

Kutter, H., Die Ameise Salomos (Ernteameisen, Messor barb.). Du 13. 1953, Nr. 9, S. 34, 40.

Laberge, W. E., A note on a phorid parasite of Pheidole dentata Mayr. J. Kansas ent. Soc. 26. 1953, 69.

Leclercq, J., Notes détachées sur les hyménopteres aculéates de Belgique. 9—13. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 77—84.

Leclercq, J., Sur les ichneumonides (Hymenoptera) de la Belgique et des pays voisins (1—10). Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 38, 11 p.

Lekić, M., (Harmful species of the genus Hoplocampa appearing in Yugoslavia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 18—48.

Le Masne, G., Observations sur la biologie de la fourmi Ponera eduardi Forel. La descendance des ouvrières fécondées par des mâles ergatoides. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 1096—1098.

Linqvist, E., Über Pristiphora staudingeri Ruthe und nahverwandte Arten (Hym., Tenthred.) Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 220—224.

Lizer y Trelles, C. A., La hormiga invasora. [the Argentine ant, Iridomyrmex humilis] Rev. Bolsa Com., Rosario (Argent.), 41. 1953, nr. 993, p. 16—17.

MacNay, C. G., Ants and their control in Canada. Canada Dept. Agric. (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. nr. 124. 1953, 7 p.

Marcus, H., Estudios mirmecológicos. Folia univ., Cochabamba, 6. 1953, nr. 6, p. 17—68.

Michener, C. D., The biology of a leafcutter bee (Megachile brevis) an its associates. Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 35. 1953, 1659—1748.

Morgado, J. L., (Ants-importance as an agricultural pest and their destruction.) [Mozambique] Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 5. 1953, 136—137.

Morley, D. W., Ants. Collins, London 1953, 179 p. (New Naturalist).

Morley, D. W., The ant world. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 349.

Morley, D. W., The organisation of the ant colony. Discovery, London, 14. 1953, 45—49.

Mosebach, E., Kontaktinsektizide als »Fraßgifte« gegen Ameisen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 121—124.

Moure, J. S., Notas sobre Megachilidae de Bolivia, Perú y Chile. I. (Hymenoptera, Apoidea). Dusenia (Brasil) 4. 1953, 113—124.

Muesebeck, C. F. W., Three new reared Braconidae (Hymenoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 55. 1953, 149—151.

Munro, J. A., and **Hinojosa, R.,** Control y eliminación de hormigas. Boliva. Serv. agr. interamer. C. Ext. 7. 1953, 6 p.

Niblett, M., Notes on Cynips (Diplolepis) folii L. Cynipidae, Hym. So. Proc. (Trans.) South London ent., natural Hist. Soc. 1952/53, 117—119.

Nijveldt, W., Galmuggen van cultuurgewassen. II. Gallmuggen, schadelijk voor de groenteteelt in Nederland. (Gallmidges injurious to vegetable crops in the Netherlands.) III. Galmuggen, schadelijk voor de boomteelt in Nederland. (Gallmidges injurious to trees in the Netherlands.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 77—81, 5 fig.; 137—142, 16 fig.

Nouvel, H., et **Ribaut, H.,** Contribution à la connaissance de la faune des hyménoptères des Pyrénées centrales. Bull. Soc. Hist. naturelle Toulouse 88. 1953, 341—345.

Painter, R. H., The wheat stem sawfly [Cephus cinctus] in Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 432—434.

Palacios Albinana, J., Las hormigas agricultoras. Ceres, Valladolid, 18. 1953, nr. 208, p. 23, 25.

Parrott, A. W., The identity of two common species of ichneumon-wasps. [Xanthrocryptus albopictus, Ichneumon promissorius] New Zealand Entomologist 1. 1953, nr. 3, p. 15—16.

Parrott, A. W., A new genus and species of Euphorinae from Australia (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). [Syntretoriana n. g.] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 22. 1953, 164—166.

Parrott, A. W., A systematic catalogue of Australian Braconidae. Pacific Sci., Honolulu, 7. 1953, 193—218.

Paterson, C. R., The establishment and spread in New Zealand of the wasp Vespa germanica. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 358—362.

Pérez Alcalá, R., The leaf-cutting ants [Atta] in Bolivia. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1953, 74.

Perkins, J. F., Notes on British Ichneumoninae with descriptions of new species (Hym., Ichneumoninae). Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bull. Ent. 3. 1953, 105—176.

Priesner, H., Further studies in Proctotrupoidea: 1. The genus Phaenopria Ashm.; 2. The genus Monelata Foerst.; 3. Remarks on Diapria Latr. and allied genera (Hymenoptera). Bull. Soc. Fouad 1er Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 441—457.

Pritchard, A. E., A new gall midge predator of mealybugs, Coccomyza donaldi (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae). Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 477—478, 1 fig.

Raignier, R. P. A., et **van Boven, J. K. A.,** Quelques aspects nouveaux de la taxonomie et de la biologie des doryles [Dorylus] africains (hyménoptères, Formicidae). Ann. Sci. naturelles, Zool., Biol. anim., Paris, 14 (ser. 11) (1952). 1953, 397—403.

Randolph, N. M., and **Fuller, F. M.,** How to control the Texas harvester ant. [Pogonomyrmex barbatus molefaciens] Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 185. 1953 (?), 2 p.

Rao, V. T., and **Rao, K. R. N.,** The role of BHC (benzene hexachloride) in the control of the red tree ant — Oecophylla smaragdina Fabr. Indian J. Hortic. 1. 1953, 67—71.

Richards, O. W., The care of the young and the development of social life in the Hymenoptera. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 135—138.

Riegel, G. T., Evolution within the Braconid genus Sarops. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 57—58.

Roberti, D., (The Argentine ant [Iridomyrmex humilis] no longer excites worry.) Description and control] Italia agric. 90. 1953, 407—412.

Ryckman, R. E., Notes on the ecology of Bombus sonorus in Orange County, California and new parasite records (Hymenoptera: Bombidae. Diptera: Sarcophagidae, Conopidae, Phoridae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 144—146.

Schenk, P. J., (Voracity of a sawfly larva (Nematus septentrionalis L.).) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 212.

Shaw, S., A host record for Sarothrus areolatus Hartig (Hym., Cynipidae). [Pegohylemyia gnava] J. Soc. brit. Ent. 4. 1953, 189.

Smit, B., True ants, and their control. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 193—200.

Smith, M. R., Dolichoderus granulatus Pergande, a synonym [of Camponotus striatus] (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 55. 1953, 211.

Smith, M. R., A new Metapone from the Micronesian Islands (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 135—137.

Smith, M. R., A new Pheidole (subg. Ceratopheidole) from Utah (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 143—146.

Smith, M. R., A new Romblonella from Palau, and the first description of a Romblonella male (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 163—167.

Smith, M. R., A new species of Probolomyrmex, and the first description of a Probolomyrmex male (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 127—129.

Smith, M. R., Pogonomyrmex salinus Olsen, a synonym of Pogonomyrmex occidentalis (Cress.) (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1953, 131—132.

Smith, M. R., A revision of the genus Romblonella W. M. Wheeler (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 75—80.

Snelling, R. R., Notes on the hibernation and nesting of the wasp Mischocyttarus flavitarsis (de Saussure) (Hymenoptera, Vespidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc. 26. 1953, 143—145.

Stumper, R., Über Schutz- und Trutzsekrete der Ameisen [1]. Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 33—34, 1 Abb.

Sudd, J. H., Colony formation in Pharaoh's ant (Monomorium pharaonis L.) Advences Sci. 10. 1953, 17—18.

Teunissen, H. G. M., Anciens et nouveaux tryphonides (ichneumonides, hyménoptères). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 96. 1953, 13—49.

Van Lith, J. P., (Dutch mud wasps.) Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 56. 1953, 231—233.

Van Pelt, A., Preliminary investigations on the high altitude distribution of ants in western North Carolina and vicinity (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 186 (Abstr.).

Vjal'ceva, T. V., and **Kondrašina, N. T.,** (Eurytoma amygdalis and measures for controlling it.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953, 73—74.

Vowles, D. M., Individual behaviour patterns in ants. Advances Sci. 10. 1953, 18—21.

Walrecht, B. J. J. R., (The building instinct of the social wasps (Vespidae). X.) Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 56. 1953, 13—18.

Waterhouse, F. L., Reversal of phototaxis in prepupae of Hymenoptera (Tenthredinidae) caused by amyl acetate vapour emanating from marking paint. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 438.

Wheeler, G. C., and **Wheeler, J.,** The ant larvae of the myrmicine tribe Pheidolini (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc.Washington 55. 1953, 49—84.

Wheeler, G. C., and **Wheeler, J.,** The ant larvae of the myrmicine tribe Pheidologetini. Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 129—147.

Wheeler, G. C., and **Wheeler, J.,** The ant larvae of the myrmicine tribes Melissotarsini, Metaponini, Myrmicariini, and Cardiocondylini. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 185—189.

Wheeler, G. C., and **Wheeler, J.,** The ant larvae of the subfamily Formicinae. I—II. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 126—171, 4 tab.; 175—217, 2 fig., 2 tab.

Whelden, R. M., and **Haskins, C. P.,** Cytological and histological studies in the Formicidae. I. Chromosome morphology and the problem of sex determination. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 579—595, 1 fig., 5 tab.

Wilson, E. O., The ecology of some North American dacetine ants. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 479—495.

Wilson, E. O., On Flanders' hypothesis of caste determination in ants. Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 15—20.

Wilson, E. O., The origin and evolution of polymorphism in ants. Quart. Rev. Biol., Baltimore, 28. 1953, 136—156.

Wilson, E. O., Origin of the variation in the imported fire ant. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Evolution 7. 1953, 262—263.

Wolf, H., Beiträge zur Hymenopterenfauna des oberen Lahn-Dill-Sieg-Gebietes. 111. [Überparasiten] Nachr. naturwiss. Mus. Aschaffenburg 41. 1953, 83—85.

Zirngiebl, L., Nordische Nematiden in den Bayerischen Alpen (Hym., Tenthr.). [Lygaeonematus Euura] Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 30—32, 36—37.

Ants in the home and garden, how to control them. [supersedes leaflet 147] Home, Garden Bull. 28. 1953, 8 p.

Control of wasps and yellow jackets or hornets. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 1953, 1 p.

Cooperative attack on Argentine ant. Rural Res. C. S. I. R. O. 1953, nr. 3, p. 18—19.

Distribution maps of insect pests. [Gilpinia polytoma, G. hercyniae] Commonw. Inst. Ent., London, (ser. A) 1953, nr. 34, nr. 35.

El **zompopo** (Atta spp.). Nicaragua Serv. Técn. agric. Circ. 7. 1953, 6 p.

e. Vertebrata

Aves

Bond, J., New plague descends on Africa. [birds] Veldtrust 14. 1953, nr. 11, p. 6—7, 32.

Bottcher, H., Der Sperling — ein größerer Schädling als man glaubt! Mitschurin-Zirkel 2. 1953, 55—57.

De Regt, N. C., (Bird damages and their control in agriculture and horticulture. II.) Zeeuwsch Landbouwblad 41. 1953, nr. 2195, p. 10—11.

Gaudchau, M. D., Krähen- und Elsternbekämpfung im Winter und Frühjahr. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 104—105.

Gersdorf, E., Für und wider die Sperlingsbekämpfung. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 180—183.

Hedlin, R., Crop damage by ducks. Country Guide, Winnipeg, 72. 1953, nr. 9, p. 7, 54.

Inukai, T., and **Haga, R.,** (Studies on the damage done by the crow in Hokkaido and methods of destruction. III.) Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 459—482.

Inukai, T., Kanno, J., and **Haga, R.,** (Studies on the damage done by the crow in Hokkaido and methods of destruction.) Mem. Hokkaido Univ., Fac. Agric. 1. 1952, 194—198.

Kuhl, R., Lebensweise, Schäden und Bekämpfung der Sperlinge. Allgäuer Bauernbl. 21. 1953, 128—129.

Löhrl, H., Nützlich oder schädlich? [Vögel] Kosmos 49. 1953, 202—204.

Mansfeld, K., Erfolgreiche Sperlingsbekämpfung mit Giftweizen. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 33—34.

Mansfeld, K., Krähenbekämpfung. Biol. Zentralanst., Berlin, Flugbl. Nr. 3. 1953, 2. Aufl., 7 S., 1 Abb.

Mansfeld, K., Zur Bekämpfung der Krähen- und Elsternplage. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 607—610, 1 Abb.

Mansfeld, K., und **Bösenberg, K.,** Ergebnisse und Erfahrungen der ersten großräumigen Sperlingsvergiftung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 201—203.

Mieller, H., Arbeitsbericht über die Hamburger Sperlingsbekämpfung 1952/53. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 161—165.

Notini, G., och **Vesterberg, R.,** Några synpunkter på kloralos som medel i kampen mot de skadegörande kråkfåglarna. 1. Kloralos mot skadegörande kråkfåglar. 2. Något om kloralosens kemi. (Some aspects on the use of chloralose in the control of noxious crows.) Kungl. Skogshögsk. Skr., Stockholm, 125. 1953, nr. 12—19, p. 19—34, 1 fig.

Pergolani de Costa, M. J. I., La lucha contra las cotorras en la República Argentina. Argent. Inst. Sanid. Veg. Publ. (ser. A) 9. 1953 (?), nr. 55, 29 p.

Pignal, S., On sait aussi »exploiter« les corbeaux en Saône-et-Loire. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 19, 1 fig.

Runk, A. E., How I rout the squirrels, starling, sparrows. Flower Grower (New York) 40. 1953, nr. 3, p. 40—42.

Schneider, A., Sperlingsbekämpfung. Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 211.

Speyer, W., und **Bockmann, H.,** Kleiner Beitrag zur Nahrungswahl der Saatkrähen. Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 5. 1953, Nr. 1, 2 S.

Street, A. G., Rooking the farmer. [birds as pests) Farmers' Weekly, London, 39. 1953, nr. 3, p. 51.

Van Dobben, W. H., (Damage to crops by wild geese.) Landbouwvoorlichting (Netherlands) 10. 1953, 263—268.

Van Koersveld, E., Wering van vogelschade. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 283, 285—286.

Destruction des moineaux des champs (Moineau espagnol et moineau hybride). Observations sur quelques méthodes de destruction expérimentés au Maroc. Terre maroc. 27. 1953, 89—92.

Vogels. (Vögel.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Jaarb. 120 (1951/1952). 1953, 125—128.

Mammalia

Gooding, C. D., and **Harrison, L. A.,** The wallaby menace in the Kimberleys, report on initial survey and control experiments 1952. J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 333—334, 337—340.

Herrick, E. H., Control of mammals injurious to agriculture in Kansas. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 296. 1953, 18 p., 8 fig.

Kean, R. I., and **Pracy, L.,** Effects of the Australian opossum (Trichosurus vulpecula Kerr) on indigenous vegetation in New Zealand. Pacific Sci. Congr. Proc. 7. 1953, 696—705.

Insectivora

Bieberdorf, G. A., The mole and its control. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. C-136. 1953, 8 p.

Bool, C. H., and **Garritsen, J. G.,** (The control of moles.) R.landb.voorl.dienst. Landb.voorlichting (Netherlands) 10. 1953, 462—466.

Del Cañizo, J., Animales dañinos: el topo. Hojas Divulg. Minist. Agric., Secc. Publ., Prensa, Propag., Madrid, 12—53 H. 1953, 12 p.

Doeksen, J., (The mole.) [as a pest in the Netherlands] R.landb.voorl.dienst. Landb.voorlichting (Netherlands) 10. 1953, 459—461.

Guyton, F. E., The trapping of moles. Amer. Camellia Yearb. 1953. 108—111.

Hofsten, C. G. v., (The fight against the moles.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 603—604.

Ophof, A. J., Bestrijding van mollen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 282.

Rodentia

Annau, E., and **Kost, H.,** Enzymatic changes in the liver of mice following feeding of the insecticide aldrin (hexachlorohexahydrodimethanonaphthalene). Canad. J. med. Sci. 31. 1953, 146—150.

Armand-Delille, P. F., Une méthode nouvelle permettant à l'agriculture de lutter efficacement contre la pullulation du lapin. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 638—641.

Barnes, J. M., The reactions of rabbits to poisoning by p-nitrophenyldiethylphosphate (E 600). Brit. J. Pharm., Chemother. 8. 1953, 208—211.

Barnett, S. A., and **Spencer, M. M.,** Responses of wild rats to offensive smells and tastes. Brit. J. anim. Behav. 1. 1953, 32—37.

Barthelemy, J., À propos de la myxomatose maladie contagieuse du lapin. Rev. forest. Franç. 10. 1953, 669—673.

Bašenina, N. V., (Zur Frage der Altersbestimmung der Feldmaus.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 730—743.

Becker, K., Über die Organisation öffentlicher Rattenbekämpfungen. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 85—93.

Beckmann, R., Rattenbekämpfung einmal ganz anders! Brandschäden in Höhe von 30000 DM. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 188—189.

Bernard, J., Études sur les rongeurs. II. Note sur la répartition écologique de Microtus arvalis P et Microtus agrestis L. en Ardenne, en Famenne et dans la zone limoneuse. III. Une dermatose des Campagnols (Microtus sp.) provoquée par Euschöngastia costulata Will. (Acarina-Trombiculidae). Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 21. 1953, nr. 1/2, p. 3—13. — Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 132—138, 1 tab.

Bernard, J., Peut-on lutter contre ... le campagnol terrestre. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 30—31, 3 fig.

Boback, A. W., Kleine Mitteilungen vom Biber. Natur u. Landschaft, Lüneburg, 28. 1953, 69.

Brunner, G., Das Extremitätenskelett der Waldspitzmaus, Sorex araneus Linné, 1758. Säugetierkundl. Mitt. 1. 1953, Nr. 2, S. 59—63.

Calhoun, J. B., and **Webb, W. L.,** Induced emigrations among small mammals. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 358—360, 2 fig.

Cleffmann, G., Untersuchungen über die Fellzeichnung des Wildkaninchens. Ztschr. indukt. Abst., Vererb.-lehre 85. 1953, 137—162, 23 Abb.

Crabtree, D. G., and **Robinson, W. H.,** Pivalyl, the new insecticidal rodenticide. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 7, p. 22, 24, 58.

Drees, H., Verbreitung der Bisamratte (Ondatra zibethica L.) in Westeuropa. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 35—37, 1 Kart.

Eibl-Eibesfeldt, I., Vergleichende Studien an Mäusen und Ratten, Mus musculus L., Rattus rattus L., R. norvegicus Erxl. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 166—168.

Fenner, F., Changes in the mortalityrate due to myxomatosis in the australian wild rabbit. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 228—230.

Filocamo, E., Danni ai meli prodotti da arvicole. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 106—107, 1 fig.

Foss, B. M., Rat behaviour. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 488—489.

Fourchy, P., Myxomatose, lapin de garenne, et reboisement. Rev. forest. Franç., 10. 1953, 666—668.

Frank, F., Beitrag zur Biologie, insbesondere Paarungsbiologie der Feldspitzmaus (Crocidura leucodon). Bonner zool. Beitr. 4. 1953, 187—194.

Frank, F., Die Entstehung neuer Feldmaus-Plagegebiete durch Moorkultivierung und Melioration. [Microtus arvalis] Wasser u. Boden 5. 1953, Nr. 11, 4 S., 2 Abb.

Frank, F., Die Entwicklung der Mäuseplage im Winter 1952/53. Forstarchiv, Hannover, 24. 1953, 198—199.

Frank, F., Die feldmammologische Unterscheidung von Feldmaus und Erdmaus (Microtus arvalis und Microtus agrestris). Bonner zool. Beitr. 4. 1953, 13—16.

Frank, F., Neue Erkenntnisse über den Zusammenbruch von Mäuseplagen und ihre Folgerungen für die bakterielle Bekämpfungsmethode. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 165—166.

Frank, F., Untersuchungen über den Zusammenbruch von Feldmausplagen (Microtus arvalis Pallas). Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere, 82. 1953, 95—136, 1 Abb.

Frank, F., Wesen und Rhythmik der Mäuseplagen im Hinblick auf ihre Bekämpfung. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.-bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 172—173.

Frank, F., Zur Entstehung übernormaler Populationsdichten im Massenwechsel der Feldmaus, Microtus arvalis (Pallas). Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere, 81. 1953, 610—624.

Gaffrey, G., Zum Problem der Duftanlockung der Ratten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 168—169.

Gaudchau, M. D., Der Fang der Wühlmaus mit der Falle. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 1169—1170, 1 Abb.

Gaudchau, M. D., Jetzt Wühlmausbekämpfung! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1059.

Gaudchau, M. D., Rattenbekämpfung mit Cumarin-Präparaten. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1276—1277.

Gaudchau, M. D., Der Wühlmausfang im Winter. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 34—35.

Gaudchau, M. D., Die Wühlmaus. Lebensweise und Bekämpfung eines Großschädlings im Gartenbau. Kosmos 49. 1953, 539—541, 6 Abb.

Gersdorf, Feldmaus, Microtus a. arvalis (Pallas 1779). Säugetierkundl. Mitt. 1. 1953, Nr. 2, S. 81.

Gersdorf, Hamster, Cricetus cr. cricetus (Linné 1758). Säugetierkundl. Mitt. 1. 1953, Nr. 2, S. 81.

Gersdorf, Hausratte, Rattus r. rattus (Linné 1758). Säugetierkundl. Mitt. 1. 1953, Nr. 2, S. 80—81.

Gersdorf, Nach wie vor: Feldmausgefahr! Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 370.

Gersdorf, E., 2. Mitteilung über Versuche mit Erdmäusen (Microtus agrestis). Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 109—111.

Giban, J., Note sur les pièges à rat musqué. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 31—33, 7 fig.

Giesberger, G., en **Jacobs, K. F.,** Bestrijding van ratten en muizen met behulp van het nieuwe rodenticide Warfarin. (Control of rats and mice with the new rodenticide Warfarin.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 281—283.

Goossen, H., Zur Wirtschaftlichkeit der Anwendung blutgerinnungshemmender Cumarinpräparate bei allgemeinen Rattenbekämpfungsaktionen. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 186—191.

Herold, W., Über Wanderbewegungen der Wanderratte (Rattus norwegicus Erxl.) Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 73—78.

Hoffmann, M., Zur Neuorganisation der Bekämpfung der Bisamratte. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 206—208.

Horsfall, F., A new look at the Virginia mouse problem. Virginia Fruit (Virginia State hortic. Assoc.) 41. 1953, nr. 11, p. 20, 22, 24—26.

Howard, W. E., Rodent control on California ranges. J. Range Managem. 6. 1953, 423—434.

Jameson, jr. E. W., Reproduction of deer mice (Peromyscus maniculatus and P. boylei) in the Sierra Nevada, California. J. Mammal., Baltimore, 34. 1953, 44—58.

Kästle, W., Die Jugendentwicklung der Zwergmaus, Micromys minutus soricinus (Hermann 1780). Säugetierkundl. Mitt. 1. 1953, Nr. 2, S. 49—59.

Kalela, O., Helsingin yliopiston eläintieteellisen museon yleisen osaston kokoelmien kasvu vv. 1952—1953. Mem. Soc. Fauna, Flora fenn. 29. 1952/1953, 142—145.

Klauß, Wichtige Bemerkungen zur Rattenbekämpfung 1953. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 255, 2 Abb.

Klemm, M., Bisamratte (Ondatra zibethica) im Aufmarsch. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 169—170, 3 Abb.

Klemm, M., Die Bisamratte (Ondatra zibethica) in Holland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 235—237, 5 Abb.

Klemm, M., Internationale Tagung über Bisamrattenbekämpfung in München. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 212.

Klemm, M., Neuzeitliche Bekämpfung der Wildkaninchen und ihre Folgen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 199—200.

Kubik, J., (Zwergmaus — Micromys minutus Pall. im Naturschutzpark von Bialowieza.) Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Skłodowska Lublin (Sect. C) 7. 1953, 449—482, 489—495.

Kunze, F. M., and **Laug, E. P.,** Toxicants in tissues of rats on diets containing dieldrin, aldrin, endrin and isodrin. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 12. 1953, 339 (Abstr.).

Langer, O., Rattenbekämpfung — Regiebetrieb der Gemeinden. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 85.

Lehmann, E. v., Beobachtungen über das Zusammenleben von Zwergmaus, Micromys minutus soricinus (Hermann 1780) und Haselmaus, Muscardinus a. avellanarius (Linné 1758). Säugetierkundl. Mitt. 1. 1953, Nr. 2, S. 69—70.

Lodos, N., Ankara Lâğim Sıçanları (Rattus spp.) üzerinde yapılan bir mücadele denemesi. Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, 5. 1953, 29—33.

Martino, E., und **Paspalev, G.,** (Forschungen über den Feldhasen in Bulgarien.) Izv. zool. Inst. bülg. Akad. Nauk (Bull. Inst. zool. Acad. bulg. Sci.), Sofia, 2. 1953, 55—74, 4 fig.

Mehl, S., Gefahrlose Rattentilgung mit Rattenfutterkisten und Cumarin-Fraßködern. Bayer. Landesanst. Pfl.bau, Pfl.schutz, München, Merkbl. Nr. 8. 1953, 4 S., 1 Abb.

Mehl, S., Möglichkeiten biologischer Bekämpfung der Ratten. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 203—205.

Mehl, S., Die Ratten. Wanderratte und Hausratte. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. C 4. 1953, 3. Aufl., 12 S., 2 Abb.

Mehl, S., Die Wühlmaus (Arvicola terrestris Linné = A. amphibius Linné). Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. C 2. 1953, 2. Aufl., 12 S., 11 Abb.

Meyer, E., Beobachtungen an Hausratten — Populationen. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 191—199, 8 Abb.

Meyer, E., Die Hausratte und ihre Bekämpfung. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 163—165, 4 Abb.

Michle, D., Affinity; a new genetic phenomenon in the house mouse. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 26—27.

Müller, F., Beobachtungen an gefangenen wilden Ratten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 124—125.

Münchberg, P., Von der Erdmaus (Microtus agrestis L.), insbesondere von ihrer forstwirtschaftlichen Bedeutung und Bekämpfung. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 133—138.

Mundt, Wieder einmal ein moderner Rattenfänger! [Heinz Wald] Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 27—28.

Nettles, W. C., Warfarin kills rats and mice. Clemenson agric. Coll. South Carolina Ext. Div. Circ. 386. 1953, 6 p.

Novikov, G. A., und **Petrov, O. V.,** (Ökologie der Kurzohrmaus (Microtus [Pitymys] subterraneus ukrainicus Vinogr.) in Eichenwäldern der Waldsteppe. Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 130—139.

Päszler, G., Erster Cumarin-Großversuch in der DDR zur Rattenbekämpfung. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 303—304, 1 Abb.

Pineau, J., La lutte contre les campagnols dans le Boitou et la grande pullulation de 1948 à 1952. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 13—15.

Pingale, S. V., and **Muthu, M.,** Control of rat damage in stored foodstuffs. 1. A comparative study of two coumarin derivatives. Mysore. Cent. Food Techn. Res. Ind. Bull. 2. 1953, 232—236.

Pschorn-Walcher, H., Über die große Wühlmaus in Österreich (Microtus (Arvicola) amphibius L., Mamm., Microtinae). Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 161—184, 5 Abb.

Reichmuth, W., Über Entstehung und Bedeutung von Rattenreservaten in der Kulturlandschaft als Folge unsachgemäßer Abfallbeseitigung. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 158—159.

Rettelbach, B., Wühlmausbekämpfung mit der Herzschen Patrone. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 306—308.

Runk, A. E., How I rout the squirrels, starling, sparrows. Flower Grower (New York) 40. 1953, nr. 3, p. 40—42.

Ryckman, R. E., Ames, C. T., and **Lindt, Ch. C.,** A comparison of aldrin, dieldrin, heptachlor and DDT for control of plague vectors on the California ground squirrl. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 598—601.

Schaerffenberg, B., Rattenbekämpfung auf biologischer Grundlage. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 178—179.

Schindler, U., Phänologischer Nagetierdienst. Säugetierkundl. Mitt. 1. 1953, Nr. 2, S. 80.

Shorten, M., Notes on the distribution of the grey squirrel (Sciurus carolinensis) and the red squirrel (Sciurus vulgaris leucourus) in England and Wales from 1945 to 1952. J. Anim. Ecol. 22. 1953, 134-140.

Smith, F. D., Farming against rabbits. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 39—41.

Stein, G. H. W., Über das Zahlenverhältnis der Geschlechter bei der Feldmaus, Microtus arvalis Pall. Populationsanalytische Untersuchungen an deutschen kleinen Säugetieren V. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere, 82. 1953, 137—156.

Stein, G. H. W., Über Massenvermehrung und Massenzusammenbruch bei der Feldmaus. Populationsanalytische Untersuchungen an deutschen Kleinsäugetieren. III. Microtus arvalis. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere, 81. 1953, 1—26, 2 Abb.

Stein, G. H. W., Über Umweltabhängigkeiten bei der Vermehrung der Feldmaus, Microtus arvalis. Populationsanalytische Untersuchungen an deutschen kleinen Säugetieren IV. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere, 81. 1953, 527—547, 1 Abb.

Steiniger, F., Über die Wirksamkeit des »Fumarin«, eines neuen Antikoagulans zur Rattenbekämpfung, und seine Verträglichkeit für Haustiere. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 167—168.

Storer, T. I., Controlling field rodents in California. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 434. 1953, 47 p., 24 fig.

Stratton, C. L., A new machine for better mouse control. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 9, p. 19.

Telle, H.-J., Die Feldmaus (Microtus arvalis Pall.). Biol. Zentralanst., Berlin, Flugbl. Nr. 11. 1953, 9 S., 5 Abb.

Thompson, H. V., Myxomatosis of rabbits. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 503—508.

Thompson, H. V., and **Armour, C. J.,** Power gassing of rabbits. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 383—386, 1 fig.

Udagawa, T., (Studies on the extermination of the field mice. I. Movement and behavior of Apodemus s. speciosus. II. The quantity of the poison and the shape of the bait used for this purpose.) Rin-Go-Shiken-Hokoku (Bull. Governm. Forest Exp. Stat. Japan) 59. 1953, 49—56; 60. 1953, 81—88.

Van Koersveld, E., Let op de muskusrat! Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 282.

Van Wijngaarden, A., Voorlopige resultaten van het veldmuizen populatie-onderzoek in de Betuwe. Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 1953, Nr. 9.

Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H., Un nouveau biotope parasitaire des Trombiculidae larvaires (Acarina — Trombidiidae) chez les rongeurs du Ruanda-Urundi. [Fainiella n. g., Ascoschöngastia, Schoutedenichia] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 48. 1953, 17—29.

Villa, R. B., Las tuzas. [control of gophers as field pests] Tierra (México) 8. 1953, 546—549.

Wagner, H. O., Zur Populationsdynamik der Kleinnager in den Tropen und ihre Ursachen. Bonner zool. Beitr. 4. 1953, 1—12.

Welch, J. F., and **Graham, M.,** Rodent repellent studies with »Arasan«-treated seed corn. Plant Dis. Reptr. 36. 1952, 57—59, 1 fig.

Wiesberger, G., and **Jacobs, K. F.,** (Control of rats and mice with »Warfarin«.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 281—283.

Wikesjö, K., (Test of a rabbit control preparation at Gotland.) Sver. pomol. Fören. Fruktodlaren 6. 1953, 152—156.

Zimmermann, K., Mäuse und Wühlmäuse. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 168—169.

Alerte aux campagnols. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 28, 4 fig.

Bestrijding van de woelrat, Arvicola terrestris L. (Control of the black water rat.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Jaarb. 120 (1951/1952). 1953, 119—120.

Die Bisamratte — ein europäischer Schädling. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 29.

Comment lutter contre le petit campagnol cet hiver? Serv. Inform. agric., Bruxelles, Tract. nr. Ph—36. 1953, 8 p., 6 fig.

Die Entstehung neuer Feldmausplagegebiete durch Moorkultivierung und Melioration. Wasser u. Boden 5. 1953, H. 5.

Die feldmammalogische Unterscheidung von Feldmaus und Erdmaus (Microtus arvalis und Microtus agrestis). Bonner zool. Beitr. 4. 1953, 13—16.

Der Feldmausbefall. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 1, S. 2.

The grey squirrel menace. Gard.' Chron., London, 133. 1953, 101.

L'importance des rongeurs en Alsace. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 22.

International conference on musrat control. Report 1953. Org. europ., méditerr. Prot. Plantes, Paris, 1953, 16 p.

Jagderfolge gegen die Bisamratte. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 49, S. 1—2.

Der Kampf gegen das Wildkaninchen. (Australien.) Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 199.

La lutte contre les petits rongeurs en Saône-et-Loire. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 21—22.

Milliarden-Schäden durch Ratten, Mäuse und Wühlmäuse. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 146, 180.

De muskusrat (Muskrat) (Ondatra zibethica L.). Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. 49. 1953, 8 p.

Rapport de la troisième conférence internationale sur la lutte contre le **rat musqué** (Munich, 7—8 juin 1953). Org. europ., méditerr. Prot. Plantes, Paris, juillet 1953, 16 p., 1 tab. geogr.

Rats and mice on the farm. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Bull. 30. 1953, 8. ed., 17 p.

Rattenbekämpfung durch Cumarax. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 1214.

Runderlaß zur Rattenbekämpfung in Schleswig-Holstein. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 151—153.

Trockene Mehle in Cumarin-Verbindungen. Ist die Verwendung trockener Mehle mit Cumarin-Verbindungspräparaten in Löffelmengen bei der allgemeinen Rattenbekämpfung gerechtfertigt? Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 3—4.

Über Umweltabhängigkeiten bei der Vermehrung der Feldmaus, Microtus arvalis. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere 81. 1953, 527—547.

Untersuchungen über den Zusammenbruch von Feldmausplagen (Microtus arvalis Pallas). Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere 81. 1953, 95—136.

Die **Wühlmausfängerkurse** ein voller Erfolg! Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 162.

Zur Entstehung übernormaler Populationsdichten im Massenwechsel der Feldmaus, Microtus arvalis (Pallas). Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere 81. 1953, 610—624.

Zur Ethologie des Hamsters (Cricetus cricetus L.). Ztschr. Tierpsychol. 10. 1953, 204—254.

Artiodactyla

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 305.)

Adrian, H., Über Rehschadenverhütung und Rehfütterung. Mitt. naturforsch. Ges. Bern 10 (n. ser.). 1953, 127—129.

Baumann, Mit Erfolg gegen das Schwarzwild. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1030.

Gotzmann-Fahrenbach, W., Praktische Vorschläge zur Wildschadensverminderung. Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 273—274, 2 Abb.

Grotthuß, K. v., Schwarzwildschäden. Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 237.

Humpf, J., Die Jagd und der Wildschaden. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 253.

Türcke, F., Mittel gegen Wildschäden und ihre Anwendung. F. C. Mayer Verl., München/Hamburg 1953, 122 S., 77 Abb.

Van Koersveld, E., Wering van wildschade. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 285.

6. Virus

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Bennett, C. W., Viruses, a scourge of mankind. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 15—22.

Fildes, P., and **van Heyningen, W. E.,** The nature of virus multiplication. Cambridge Univ. Press, New York 1953, 320 p.

Gönnert, R., Virusmorphologie und Virusvermehrung. Zentralbl. Bakt., I. Abt., 160. 1953, 124—130.

Luria, S. E., General virology. J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London 1953, XIII + 427 p., 93 fig.

Schlesinger, R. W., Developmental stages of viruses. Ann. Rev. Microbiol. 7. 1953, 83—112.

Smith, K. M., and **Lauffer, M. A.,** Advances in virus research. 1. vol., Acad. Press Inc., New York 1953, XII + 344 p., 28 fig.

Žumatov, Ch. Ž., (Viruses and pathogenetic peculiarities of virus diseases.) [incl. plants, animals] Vestn. Akad. Nauk Kazachskoj SSR. 10. nr. 1, 1953, 70—78.

Cold Spring Harbor Symposia on quantitative biology. Vol. XVIII: Viruses. Biol. Lab., Cold Spring Harbor, New York 1953, XVI + 301 p.

Nature of viruses. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 105—106.

b. Virus und Wirtspflanzen
Virus and host plants
Virus et plantes attaquées

Bald, J. G., Development of plant viruses in host cells. Proc. Int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 720.

Barkley, F. A., Plant virus studies. Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 16. 1953, 132—141.

Baumgart, R. W., (Propagation and adaptation of plant viruses.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 24—29.

Bennett, C. W., Evidence of lack of interference between strains of the curly-top virus. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 159—160.

Bennett, C. W., Interactions between viruses and virus strains. Advances Virus Res. 1. 1953, 40—67.

Berkeley, G. H., Reactions of plants to virus infection. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 101—115.

Bitancourt, A. A., Discussion of the problem of imperfectly known viruses. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 448—454.

Black, L. M., Viruses that reproduce in plants and insects. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 398—413.

Buchwald, N. F., Om planternes virussygdomme og virussmitstoffer. Naturens Verden 1953, 249—265, 12 fig.

Chamberlain, E. E., Distribution of plant virus diseases in the Pacific area. Proc. Pacific Sci., Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 199—203.

Chiba, Y., Inada, A., and **Yoshihara, I.,** Physiological studies on plant virus I. The effects of various inhibitors upon the lesion formation in detached leaves. Enzymologia, Den Haag, 16. 1953, 143—149, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Cornuet, P., Gendron, Y., Limasset, P., et **Martin, C.,** Quelques observations sur l'extraction des virus des plantes. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 161—162.

De Bruin-Brink, G., MaasGeesteranus, H. P., en Noordam, D., Lycopersicum-virus 3 (tomato spotted wilt virus), oorzaak van een ziekte bij Nicotiana tabacum en Impatiens holstii. (Lycopersicum-virus 3 (tomato spotted wilt virus), on Nicotiana tobacum and Impatiens holstii.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 240—244, 8 fig.

Delhaye, R., (Ultra viruses.) [plants] Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 333—334.

Fitzpatrick, R. E., A punch card system for recording data on plant viruses. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 13.

Gigante, R., (The diagnoses of virus diseases of plants.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 155—175.

Gilmer, R. M., Transmission of necrotic ringspot virus to a new host. [Prunus salicina] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 108 (Abstr.).

Hein, A., Die Bedeutung der Unkräuter für die Epidemiologie pflanzlicher Virosen. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 521—525.

Hildebrandt, A. C., Riker, A. J., and **Watertor, J. L.,** Virus activity and host tissue growth on synthetic media with different levels of nitrate, phosphate and potassium. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 475 (Abstr.).

Holmes, F. O., Mutual adaptations in viruses and their hosts. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 116—127.

Hyams, E., The nature of plant viruses. Mother Earth 7. 1953, 51—55.

Kent, G. C., The fundamentals of virus diseases of plants. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 20—26.

Kent, G. C., The symptoms and host plants of abaca mosaic. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 27—30.

Kleczkowski, A., A method for testing results of infectivity tests with plant viruses for compatibility with hypotheses. J. gen. Microbiol. 8. 1953, 295—301.

Klinkowski, M., Entwicklung und Problematik der pflanzlichen Virusforschung. S. Hirzel Verl., Leipzig 1953, 40 S., 24 Abb. — Sitzungsber. dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Berlin 2. 1953, Nr. 3, S. 1—40, 24 Abb.

Köhler, E., Beitrag zum Prämunitätsproblem; Studien am Tabakmosaik. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 708—709.

Köhler, E., Gomphrena globosa als Wirtspflanze verschiedener Mosaikviren. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 21—22, 6 Abb.

Köhler, E., Das Verhalten des Virus im Pflanzenkörper. Zentralbl. Bakt., I. Abt., 160. 1953, 155—162.

Kořínek, J., (Inclination to virus diseases, polyploid forms and the ability to form alkaloids.) Bull. int. Acad. Sci., Prague, 51 (1950). 1953, 9—16.

Kozlowska, A., (On the biology of plant viruses.) Acta microbiol. polon. 2. 1953, 319—331.

McClean, A. P. D., and **Cowin, S. M.,** Diseases of crucifers and other plants caused by cabbage black ringspot virus. Sci. Bull. South Afr. Dept. Agric. nr. 332 (ser. Bot.Plant Path. nr. 15). 1952/53, 30 p., 16 fig.

McColloch, L. P., Postharvest virus diseases. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 822—826.

McKinney, H. H., Plant-virus type culture collections. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 615—620.

MacLachlan, D. S., and **Larson, R. H.,** Relationships of naturally occurring strains of potato virus A. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 479 (Abstr.).

McWhorter, F. P., The utility of flower tissues for making inocula for difficult virus isolations. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 479 (Abstr.).

Maramorosch, K., A new leafhopper-borne plant disease from Western Europe. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 612—613, 2 fig.

Matthews, R. E. F., Factors affecting the production of local lesions by plant viruses. I. The effect of time of day of inoculation. II. Some effects of light, darkness and temperature. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 377—383, 2 fig.; 556—565, 3 fig.

Miller, P. R., Aster yellows on various hosts in the United States. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1953, 147—150.

Mudrunka, M., and **Zakopal, J.,** (Practical measures against spreading virus diseases of plants in Bulgaria.) Za soc. Zemed. (Für soz. Landw.), Sofia, 3. 1953, 1416—1418.

Oshima, N., and **Tanaka, I.,** (Studies on the virus diseases of crucifers in Hokkaido. II. Cucumber mosaic virus.) Res. Bull. Hokkaido Nat. Agric. Exp. Stat. 65. 1953, 31—41.

Pavilanis, V., Le pouvoir infectieux des virus. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 72—86.

Pirie, N. W., Biochemistry department. Rothamsted Exp. Stat. Harpenden, Rept. 1952. 1953, 74—78.

Sardina, J. R., Progresos en virologia vegetal. Bol. Asoc. nac. Ingen. agron. 3 (42. i. e. 41). 1953, 2—5.

Shirahama, K., (Mosaic disease of »daikon«.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 45. 1953, 116—121.

Siegel, A. L., Rappaport, I., and **Wildman, S. G.,** Some natural relationships of strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Genetics 38. 1953, 691 (Abstr.).

Sohrab, H., Methode pour la culture des virus de la mosaique du tabac et de la tomate sur les plantes in-vitro. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 176.

Sukhov, K. S., Directed changeability of phytopathogenic viruses. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 347.

Thomas, H. R., and **Zaumeyer, W. J.,** A strain of yellow bean mosaic virus producing local lesions on tobacco. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 11—15, 1 fig.

Thornberry, H. H., Vatter, A. E., and **Hickman, D.,** Virus-like particles from some plants having symptoms of virus disease. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 486 (Abstr.).

Tinsley, T. W., The effects of varying the water supply of plants on their susceptibility to infection with viruses. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 750—760, 1 tab.

Troxel, A. W., A comparison of two methods for the estimation of virus concentration. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 590 (Abstr.).

Van Raalte, D., (Virus diseases.) Floralia 73. 1953, 89—90, 107, 134—135.

Weber, F., Eiweißpolyeder in Pereskiopsis-Virusträgern. Protoplasma, Wien, 42. 1953, H. 3, S. 283—286, 4 Abb.

Weber, F., und **Kenda, G.,** Stomata-Anomalie von Opuntia-Virusträgern. Österr. bot. Ztschr. 100. 1953, 153—159, 3 fig.

Willison, R. S., Virus disease survey in the Niagara Peninsula, Ont. Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Bot., Plant Path.) ann. Rept. 32. 1953, 86—89.

Willison, R. S., and **Weintraub, M.,** Studies on stone-fruit viruses in cucurbit hosts. I. A method of evaluating the infectivity of infectious juice. II. Some factors affecting the aging of inoculum in vitro. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 175—177, 3 fig., 324—328, 4 fig.

Wynd, F. L., Preparation of radioactive tobacco mosaic virus. Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 16. 1953, 233—251, 5 fig.

The **nature of virus multiplication.** Second symposium of the Society for general Microbiology held at Oxford University April 1952. Univ. Press, Cambridge 1953, XI + 320 p.

Symposium, viruses and the protection of plant kingdom. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 65—184.

c. Identifizierung, Mikroskopie und Reinigung
Identification, microscopy and purification
Identification, microscopie et purification

Brakke, M. K., The combination of zone electrophoresis and density gradient centrifugation in the purification of some unstable plant viruses. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 467 (Abstr.).

Brakke, M. K., Maramorosch, K., and **Black, L. M.,** Properties of the wound-tumor virus. [Aureogenus magnivena] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 387—390.

Graham, A. F., The viruses as nucleoproteins. Canad. J. med. Sci. 31. 1953, 279—289.

Johanson, R., Differential fluorescence in identification of tobacco trashy leaf. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 753—754, 2 fig.

Koshimizu, Y., Hirai, T., and **Koiwa, T.,** (Intracellular inclusions in potato and other solanaceous plants affected by the X- and Y-viruses of potatoes.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 3—4, p. 102—108, 3 fig., 1 tab.

Miličič, D., Viruskörper und Zellteilungsanomalien in Opuntia brasiliensis. Protoplasma, Wien, 42. 1953, 228—236, 6 fig.

Nantel, A., Microscopie électronique appliquée à l'étude des virus. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 167—180.

Panjan, M., Biljni virusi pod elektronskim mikroskopom. (Die Pflanzenvirosen unter dem Elektronmikroskop.) Biljna Proizvodnja (Pflanzenbau), Zagreb, nr. 2. 1953, 1—10, 8 fig. (Zavod Zaštitu Bilja, Zagreb, Sep. nr. 41).

Procenko, A. E., (Electronoscopie study of phytopathogenic viruses.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 709—713.

Rubio Huertos, M., Estudio de una nueva estirpe de Brassica virus 1 y sus inclusiones intracelulares. Microbiol. espan., Madrid, 6. 1953, 255—259.

Schlegel, D. E., and **Rawlins, T. E.,** A comparison of two methods of preparing tobacco mosaic virus for spectrophotometric assay. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 89—91, 3 fig.

Skotland, C. B., Electron microscopy of tobacco mosaic virus in vivo. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 484 (Abstr.).

Smith, K. M., A note on the observation of viruses in the cells of infected plants. Biochim. biophys. Acta 10. 1953, 210—214, 4 fig.

Steere, R. L., and **Williams, R. C.,** Identification of crystalline inclusion bodies extracted intact from plant cells infected with tobacco mosaic virus. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 81—84, 2 fig.

Watanabe, I., and **Kawade, Y.,** Purification and characterization of tobacco mosaic virus. Bull. chem. Soc. Japan 26. 1953, 294—298, 4 fig.

Weber, F., Kenda, G., und **Thaler, I.,** Eiweißspindeln und cytoplasmatische Einschlußkörper in Pereskiopsis. Protoplasma, Wien, 42. 1953, 239—245.

d. Chemische und physikalische Eigenschaften
Chemical and physical properties
Caractères chimiques et physiques

Commoner, B., Yamada, M., Rodenberg, S. D., Wang, T-Y., and **Basler jr., E.,** The proteins synthesized in tissue infected with tobacco mosaic virus. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 529—534, 11 fig.

Dorner, R. W., and **Knight, C. A.,** The preparation and properties of some plant virus nucleic acids. J. biol. Chem. 205. 1953, 959—967.

Eyer, H., Das Virusproblem in chemischer und physikalischer Sicht. Zentralbl. Bakt., I. Abt., 160. 1953, 98—123.

Ginoza, W., Atkinson, D., and **Wildman, S. G.,** Physical-chemical properties of five strains of TMV. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 587 (Abstr.).

Markham, R., Some physico-chemical studies on viruses. Progr. Biophys. 3. 1953, 61—87.

Markham, R., Virus nucleic acids. Advances Virus Res. 1. 1953, 315—332.

Matthews, R. E. F., Effects of some substituted purines on plant viruses and virus diseases. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 167—168.

Matthews, R. E. F., Incorporation of 8-azaguanine into nucleic acid of tobacco mosaic virus. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 1065—1066.

Pearson, H. E., Biochemical aspects of viral growth. Ann. Rev. Microbiol. 7. 1953, 179—196.

Schneider, I. R., Solution of tobacco mosaic virus in the aqueous phase of a chloroform-water emulsion and application of this phenomenon in virus assay. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 30—31, 1 fig.

Schramm, G., Chemie der Viren. Klin. Wochenschr., 31. 1953, 198—205, 12 Abb.

Segretain, G., et **Hirth, L.,** Influence de diverses substances sur la multiplication du virus de la mosaique du tabac en cultures de tissu. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 173—174.

Steere, R. L., Tobacco ringspot virus, a polyhedron, purified with the use of butanol. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 485 (Abstr.).

Takahashi, W. N., and **Ishii, M.,** A macromolecular protein associated with tobacco mosaic virus infection: its isolation and properties. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 85—90, 11 fig.

Weber, F., Eiweißspindeln (Viruskörper) in vergilbten Pereskia-Blättern. Österr. bot. Ztschr. 100. 1953, 319—321, 1 fig.

e. Serologische Reaktion
Serological reaction
Réaction sérologique

Cesaroni, F., Indagini sierologiche sul 'mosaico del Cetriolo' e sul 'fern leaf' del pomodoro. (Serological studies on 'cucumber mosaic' and 'fern leaf' of tomato.) Ric. sci. Progr. tecn., Roma, 23. 1953, 1389—1398, 2 fig.

Gavosto, F., and **Ficq, A.,** Radioautographic study of the localization of tobacco mosaic virus antigen. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 406—407, 3 fig.

Hedou, J., Le Hir, J., Le Corre, P., et **Le Lann, P.,** Laboratoire de serologie de Brehoulou. Pomme Terre franc. 16. 1953, nr. 167, p. 3—8.

Jeener, R., and **Lemoine, P.,** Occurrence in plants infected with tobacco mosaic virus of a cristallizable antigen devoid of ribonucleic acid. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 935—936, 1 fig.

Moorhead, E. L., and **Price, W. C.,** A new serological test for tobacco mosaic virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 73—77, 1 fig.

Murayama, D., Yamada, M., and **Sato, M.,** (Immunological studies on the potato virus diseases. IV. Detection of potato viruses X and Y in the plants affected with the virus and virus-like diseases.) Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 427—442.

Pobegajlo, I., Serološka ispitivanja šarke šljive. (The serological investigations of plum pox-»Sharka« disease.) Radovi Poljopr.-Šumarskog Fak. Univ. Sarajevu (Arb. Fak. Landw., Forstwesen Univ. Serajevo) 2. 1953, 53—81, 4 fig.

Van Slogteren, E., (Importance of serological research to international horticulture.) [virus disease of plants] Weekbl. Bloembollencult. Haarlem, 63. 1953, 331, 333.

f. Übertragung
Transmission — Transmission

Black, L. M., How insects transmit viruses. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 22—26.

Black, L. M., Loss of vector transmissibility by viruses normally insect transmitted. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 466 (Abstr.).

Black, L. M., Occasional transmission of some plant viruses through the eggs of their insect vectors. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 9—10.

Black, L. M., Transmission of plant viruses by Cicadellids. Advances Virus Res. 1. 1953, 69—89.

Caldwell, J., Some aspects of seed transmission of virus. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 721.

Dale, W. T., The transmission of plant viruses by bitting insects, with particular reference to cowpea mosaic. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 384—392.

Day, M. F., and **Fenner, F.,** Mechanical transmission of virus diseases by arthropods. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 586—587.

Du Toit, J. J., An improved glass spatula for inoculating plants with viruses. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 23—24, 2 fig.

Généreux, H., Les agents de dissemination des maladies à virus des plantes. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 132—144.

Giddings, N. J., Some host and vector relationships of the curly-top virus. Proc. Pacific Sci., Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 189—194.

Gualaccini, F., Ricerche relative alla trasmissibilità dei virus per mezzo della cuscuta. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 235—243, 4 fig.

Heinze, K., Pflanzliche Viruskrankheiten und ihre Übertragung durch Insekten. Naturwiss. Rundschau 6. 1953, 15—21, 6 Abb.

Maramorosch, K., Multiplication of a plant virus in an insect vector. VI Congr. int. Microbiol., Rome, 2. 1953, sect. 8—16, p. 163—166.

Maramorosch, K., Studies on the specific transmission of aster yellows and corn stunt viruses. Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res. 146. 1953, 361—371.

Maramorosch, K., Use of carbon dioxide as an anesthetic in insect vector work. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 352—353, 1 fig. — Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res. 147. 1953, 355—357, 1 fig.

Milbrath, J. A., Transmission of components of the stonefruit latent virus complex to cowpea and cucumber from cherry flower petals. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 479—480 (Abstr.).

Sakimura, K., Frankliniella tritici, a non-vector of the spotted wilt virus. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 915—916.

Silberschmidt, K., Experimental and spontaneous transmission of »infectious chlorosis« of Malvaceae. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 718—719.

Sylvester, E. S., Brassica nigra virus transmission some vector-virus-host plant relationships. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 209—214, 1 fig.

Watson, M. A., The behaviour of persistent and non-persistent aphid-transmitted viruses. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 717—718.

Yarwood, C. E., Quick virus inoculation by rubbing with fresh leaf discs. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 501—502.

Insects and viruses. Ann. Rept. C.S.I.R.O., Austr. 1952/53. 1953, 70.

g. Bekämpfung, Inaktivierung und Desinfektion
Control measures, inaction and disinfection
Lutte contre les maladies à virus, inactivation et désinfection

Bawden, F. C., and **Kleczkowski, A.,** The behaviour of some plant viruses after exposure to ultraviolet radiation. J. gen. Microbiol. 8. 1953, 145—156.

Fischer, G., The virucidal and antivirotic effect of some vegetable tannins. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 1, p. 255.

Green, M., and **Stahmann, M. A.,** The inhibition of virus infectivity by synthetic polypeptides. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 473 (Abstr.).

Howles, R., Virus diseases; therapy. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 26—33.

Jeener, R., and **Rosseels, J.,** Incorporation of 2-thiouracil-^{35}S in the ribose nucleic acid of tobacco mosaic virus. Biochim., biophys. Acta 11. 1953, 438.

Matthews, R. E. F., Chemotherapy and plant viruses. J. gen. Microbiol. 8. 1953, 277—288, 1 tab.

Mercer, F. L., Lindhorst, T. E., and **Commoner, B.,** Inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus biosynthesis by 2-thiopyrimidines. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 558—559.

Posnette, A. F., Heat inactivation of strawberry viruses. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 312.

Rice, R. V., Kaesberg, P., and **Stahmann, M. A.,** The breaking of tobacco mosaic virus using a new freeze drying method. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 482 (Abstr.).

Rozendaal, A., Thung, T. H., and **van der Want, J. P. H.,** Curing virus diseases by heat. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 710.

Rudorf, W., Der Beitrag von Genetik und Züchtung zur Bekämpfung von Viruskrankheiten der Nutzpflanzen. Arb.gemeinsch. Forsch. Nordrhein-Westf. 32. 1953, 47—67, 16 Abb.

Schaper, P., Virusbekämpfung — heute und morgen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 354—355.

Suchov, K. S., Solov'ev, B. M., and **Nikiforova, G. S.,** (Effect ot the formaldehyde derivative, norsulfazol, on tobacco mosaic virus.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 88. 1953, 559—560.

Van der Want, J. P. H., The separation in vitro of viruses from a mixture with virus inhibitors of carnation. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 177.

h. Nomenklatur
Nomenclature — Nomenclature

Adams, M. H., Criteria for a biological classification of bacterial viruses. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 442—447.

Bawden, F. C., Criticism of binomial nomenclature as applied to plant viruses. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 538—544.

Holmes, F. O., Problems of viral nomenclature and classification. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 414—421. — Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res. 147. 1953, 343—350.

Limasset, P., Advantages of the Linnean binomial system for plant viruses. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 433—438.

Thung, T. H., Report of the Committee on the Classification and Nomenclature of Plant Viruses. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 731—732.

III. Krankheiten und Wirtspflanzen
Diseases and host plants — Maladies et plantes attaquées

1. Vegetation und Kulturpflanzen im allgemeinen
Übersicht über das Auftreten von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen
Vegetation and cultivated plants in general
Survey of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites
Végétation et plantes cultivées en général
Résumé de la fréquence des maladies de plantes et de leurs parasites

a. Übersichten
Surveys — Résumés

Al-Adhami, A., A preliminary list of plant diseases in Iraq. Iraq Minist. Agric. Techn. Bull. 17. 1953, 14 p.

Al-Adhami, A. R. I., (Plant diseases in Iraq.) Iraq Minist. Agric. Majallatu-'Zzira' Ati'l-'Iraqiyah 8. 1953, 469—475.

Alim, A., Certain epiphytotic plant diseases in eastern Pakistan. Agric. Pakistan, Karachi, 2. 1953, 100—102.

Anderson, W. S., New research in vegetable crops, fruit, flowers. Mississippi Farm Res. 16. 1953, nr. 8, p. 1, 3, 8.

Andes, J. O., Small grain research strikes at diseases. Tennessee Agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 6. 1953, 5, 9.

Anerud, K., Växtsjukdomar och skaded jur. (Plant diseases and pests.) Stockholm 1953, 143 p.

Avila, C., and **Julián, J.,** (Insects are not our only enemies.) Fazenda, New York, 48. 1953, nr. 9, p. 38, 40.

Ayoutantis, A. J., Kortzas, C. B., et **Pélécassis, E. D.,** Rapport sommaire sur les insectes et autres animaux nuisibles observés en Grèce en 1952. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 11—14.

Bazan de Segura, C., Principales enfermedades de las plantas en el Perú. Bol. Estac. Exp. Agr. La Molina, Lima, 51. 1953, 46 p.

Bernaux, P., Notes de pathologie végétale méditerranéenne, II. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 68 (1952). 1953, 386—399, 4 fig.

Berry, P. A., and **Abrego, L.,** Insects and diseases affecting some crops in El Salvador. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1953, 151—153.

Boewe, G. H., Early season diseases of grain crops and alfalfa present an unusual picture in southern Illinois. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 411—412.

Bongini, V., (Phytopathological records.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 7 (n. ser.) (3, suppl.). 1953, XVII—LIV.

Brien, R. M., and **Dingley, J. M.,** First supplement to »a revised list of plant diseases recorded in New Zealand« 1949—51. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 556—562.

Ciccarone, A., Disease outbreaks on economic plants in Italy. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 49—51, 2 fig.

Ciccarone, A., (Phytopathology notes. II—V.) [Peronospora trigonellae, P. pisi, Cercospora ariminensis, and black end of apples] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 31—36, 127—134.

Conners, I. L., Canada: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 106.

Cotterell, G. S., Major pests of crops in Afghanistan: a preliminary note. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 52—55.

Del Cañizo, J., Spain: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 89—90.

De Wilde de Ligny, H. J., Netherlands New Guinea: Outbreaks and new record, Juli-August, 1952. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 61—62.

Gram, E., Denmark: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 154.

Hall, W. J., Fiji, Singapore, Malaya: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 107—108, 109, 121, 139.

Hansing, E. D., Johnston, C. O., King, C. L., Rogerson, C. T., and **Fellows, H.,** Kansas phytopathological notes: 1951. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 425—431.

Helson, G. A. H., New Zealand: Outbreaks and new records. Juli—August 1952. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 29, 43—44, 75, 121—122.

Hofsten, C. G. v., (The crops should have local caretakers.) [plant diseases and pests on Gotland] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 32—35.

Hogan, C., Las plagas de la agricultura. Vinos, Viñas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 48. 1953, 431—432.

Jaarsveld, A., (Phytopathological notes.) Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, 120. 1953, 195—206.

Jaubert, P., Liste annotée des principales affections parasitaires (mycoses, bactérioses, viroses) ainsi que des affections de causes mal définies et des plantes nuisibles aux cultures du Sénégal. Bull. Bambey (Sénégal) Centre Rech. agron. 7. 1953, 2—44.

Jaubert, P., et **Appert, J.,** Les problèmes posés par la lutte contre les maladies et les parasites des plantes cultivées au Sénégal. Bull. Bambey (Sénégal) Centre Rech. agron. 7. 1953, 51—66.

Journet, P., On a pu voir aussi sur houblon... sur poiriers... dans les champs de Cassis... Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 14, 3 fig.

Klapperich, J., Kabul ohne Kartoffelkäfer. Kulturpflanzen und ihre Schädlinge in Afghanistan. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 209—210.

Klemm, M., Das Auftreten der wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen im Bereich der DDR in der Zeit vom 1. Oktober 1952 bis 31. März 1953, im April, Mai, Juni, Juli, August, September 1953. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 115—117, 3 Kart.; 136—138, 3 Kart.; 157—158, 4 Kart.; 173—175, 2 Kart.; 196—197, 2 Kart.; 208—210, 3 Kart.; 233—234, 2 Kart.

Maseroli, E. A., (Parasites awaken with spring.) [plant pests] Avvenire agric., Milano, 61. 1953, 92—94.

Miller, P. R., Plant disease situation in the United States. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 69—71, 81—82, 104—105, 113—114, 129—131, 163—165.

Miller, P. R., and **Sasscer, E. R.,** Plant diseases and insects in the United States. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 56—57.

Moll, H. W., Netherlands New Guinea: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 108—109, 156, 173.

Mosti, A., (Damage caused to crops by animal and vegetable parasites in 1952 in the Province of Spezia.) Agric. Spezia. 1953, nr. 4, p. 17—18.

Mujica, F., Chile: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 106—107.

Muller, A. S., Plant disease problems in Central America. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 136—138.

Orejuela, C. G., Plant pathology in Colombia. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 97—100.

Orton, C. R., and **Gravatt, G. F.,** Plant diseases from foreign countries. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., Beltsville, spec. Publ. 5. 1953, 91—94.

Pasinetti, L., Malattie delle piante. (Diseases of plants.) Hoepli, Milano 1953, 849 p.

Patel, G. A., Kadam, M. V., Katarki, H. V., and **Patel, N. G.,** Glossary of Marathi, Gujarati and Kannada names of crop pests. Poona agric. Coll. Mag. 44. 1953, 67—78.

Peleg, J., Israel: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 60—61.

Pontis Videla, R. E., Venezuela: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 91—92, 140.

Robbs, C. F., (Principal pests and diseases of cultivated plants in the Federal District.) Agronomia, Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1953, 57—85.

Rui, D., (Parasites and antiparasiticals, the point of the situation.) [Italy] Inform. agric., Vicenza, 1 (spec. nr.). 1953, 25.

Sarejanni, J. A., Démétriadès, S. D., Zachos, D. G., et **Papaïoannou, A. J.,** Rapport sommaire sur les principales maladies des plantes observées en Grèce au cours de l'année 1952. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 5—10.

Savary, A., Maladies et ravageurs des plantes cultivées. Agenda Agric., Vigneron 1953, 290—306.

Schmidt, H., Schädlingsbilanz des Jahres 1952. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 10.

Schreier, O., Das Auftreten wichtiger Krankheiten und Schädlinge an Kulturpflanzen in Österreich im Jahre 1952. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 15—20.

Shaw, P. R., Bourne, A. I., and **Boyd, W.,** Incidence of forage crop pests in Massachusetts and seasonal history of the meadow spittlebug. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 159—160.

Sibilia, C., Rassegna dei casi fitopatologici più notevoli osservati nel 1950, 1951. (Survey of the most important plant diseases observed in 1950, 1951.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951); 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 215—240, 245—269.

Špehar, V., Obavještajna služba zaštite bilja god. 1951 u NR Hrvatskoj. [Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlinge] Biljna Proizvodnja (Pflanzenbau), Zagreb, nr. 1. 1953, 32—47, 2 tab. geogr. (Zavod Zaštitu Bilja, Zagreb, Sep. nr. 40).

Swain, R. B., Nicaragua: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 89.

Tarr, S. A. J., Diseases of fruit and vegetables in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Sudan Minist. Agric. Bull. 8. 1952, 111 p., 21 fig.

Ten Houten, J. G., (Some aspects of the investigation of diseases and pests of farm and horticultural plants in the Netherlands.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Opzoek.stat. Gent 18. 1953, 305—326.

Ten Houten, J. G., de Fluiter, H. J., en **Thung, T. H.,** Het onderzoek van ziekten en plagen van land- en tuinbouwgewassen in Amerika. Rappt. Stud. Landb., C. O. P., 's-Gravenhage 1953, 418 p.

Theis, T., Some diseases of Puerto Rican forage crops. P. R., Mayagüez, Fed. Exp. Stat. Bull. 51. 1953, 31 p.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Mishra, J. N.,** Some diseases of economic plants in Bihar, India. I. II. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 145—146; 2. 1953, 11—12.

Thompson, A., and **Johnston, A.,** A host list of plant diseases in Malaya. Mycol. Pap., Kew, nr. 52. 1953, 38 p.

Trinchieri, G., (Small plant pathology notice.) Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99 (n. ser.). 1953, 232—234.

Tunks, F., Iowa's deer; more bother than bounty? [crop damage] Iowa Agriculturist 51. 1953, nr. 6, p. 8, 16.

Vanderwalle, R., Observations et recherches effectuées à la station de phytopathologie de l'état pendant l'année 1952. Bull. Inst. agron. Stat. Rech. Gembloux 21. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 160—171.

Weiss, F., and **O'Brien, M. J.,** Index of plant diseases in the United States. Part IV. Guttiferae-Phytolaccaceae. Part. V. Pinaceae-Zygophyllaceae. Plant Dis. Surv. spec. Publ. 1. 1952, 530—806; 1953, 809—1192.

Whitlock, R., The land first. XXI. The crops and their enemies. Field, London, 202. 1953, 401—402.

Wiehe, P. O., The plant diseases of Nyasaland. Mycol. Pap., Kew, nr. 53. 1953, 39 p., 2 fig.

Wiltshire, S. P., Plant diseases in British colonial dependencies: a half yearly report. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 177—178.

Wiltshire, S. P., Uganda, Nyasaland, Rhodesia, Zanzibar, Mauritius, Malaya: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 62, 122, 172.

Winders, C. W., Foreign plant pests; the fight to keep Australia clear. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 639.

Wright, J., Investigations 1952. Bull. Dept. Agric. Jamaica 50 (n. ser.). 1953(?), 122 p.

Wysong, N., Review of 1953 tree situation suggests needed future work. Amer. Nurseryman, Rochester, 98. 1953, nr. 9, p. 12, 78—82.

Année phytopathologique (Suisse romande), octobre 1951—décembre 1952. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 2. 1953, 766—779.

Diseases and pests on horticultural planting material. Minist. Agric., Fish., London 1953, 37 p.

Egypt: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 172.

Evolution des maladies des plantes en 1951. Ann. Epiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 511—515.

Israel: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 154—156.

Italy: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 188.

Jaarboek [yearbook of the Phytopathological Service] 1951—1952. Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, 1953, 261 p.

List of intercepted plant pests, 1952. S. R. A., Bur. Ent. Washington 1953, 59 p.

Månedsoversigt over plantesygdomme. Stat. plantepat. Forsøg, København, 1953, nr. 330—336.

New and interesting identifications. Papua, New Guinea agric. Gaz. 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 72—73.

New Zealand: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 156.

Plant diseases. The yearbook of agriculture 1953. US Dept. Agric. Washington, D. C. [1953].

Plant disease survey for the twelve months ending 30th June, 1953. Twentythird annual report. New South Wales Dept. Agric., Biol. Branch, Plant Physiol. Leafl. 1953(?), 38 p.

Plantesygdomme i Danmark 1950. Årsoversigt samlet ved Statens plantepatologiske Forsøg. (Plant diseases and pests in Denmark 1950.) Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 56. 1953, 1—59, 3 fig.

Tuinbouwgids 1953. [ziekten en schadelijke dieren] Dir. Landbouw, Afd. Tuinbouw, Den Haag 1953, Jaarg. 10, 614 p.

United States: Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 75—76, 90—91, 122—123; 139, 157, 188—189.

Vous avez pu voir en Octobre dans de nombreuses régions. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 20, 2 fig.

b. Einzelne Gruppen von Krankheiten und Schädlingen

Single groups of diseases and parasites

Groupes spéciaux de maladies et de parasites

Boyce, J. S., Development of tree diseases in the United States. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 321—322.

Boyd, W. M., Insects of importance in New Jersey nurseries. New Jersey Dept. Agric. Circ. 390. 1953, 175 p.

Chandler, S. C., Insect troubles of 1953 and forecasts for 1954. Illinois State hortic. Soc. Trans. 87. 1953, 214—220.

Costantino, G., (Noxious insects of the season.) [from Calabria Agricola] Osserv. region. Fitopat. Calabria. Circ. 9. 1953, 4 p.

Critopoulos, P. D., A contribution to the fungus flora of Greece. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 325—341, 6 fig.

Eads, R. B., and **Griffith, R. D.,** Arthropod borne diseases in Texas in 1950. Texas J. Sci. 5. 1953, 120—124.

Figueroa P., A., Catalogo de los artropodos de las clases arachnida e insecta encontrados en el hombre, los animales y las plantes de la Republica de Colombia — III. Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 1—7.

Hall, W. J., Insect pests in British colonial dependencies: a half yearly report. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 161—162.

Handschin, E., und **Eglin, W.,** Für die Schweiz neue Insektenfunde. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 145—146.

Hoffmann, A., Répertoire analytique des espèces animales nuisibles aux cultures en France (Métropole et départements d'Outre-Mer) ayant présenté d'intéressantes particularités en 1952. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 423—433.

Kevan, D. K. M., Additional notes on the distribution of British orthopteroids. [Orthoptera, Dermaptera] J. Soc. brit. Ent. 4. 1953, 183—185.

King, K. M., Andison, H., Buckell, E. R., Glendenning, R., Gregson, J. D., Marshall, J., and **Richmond, H. A.,** The more important insect pests of British Columbia. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 121—148.

Large, E. C., Some recent developments in fungus disease survey work in England and Wales. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 594—599, 1 fig.

MacNay, C. G., A regional review of insects of the season 1952. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 31. 1953, 1—124.

MacNay, C. G., Summary of important insect infestations, occurrences, and damage in Canada in 1953. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 31. 1953, 318—369.

Maseroli, E. N., (Too many plants die of root rot.) Avvenire agric., Milano, 61. 1953, 201—202.

Neal, D. C., Bacteria and fungi on seedlings. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 311—314.

Newton, H. C. F., Notes on pests of 1952. [chiefly insect pests and their control] Herefordshire agric. J. (Engl.) 13. 1952/53, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29.

Oakley, R. G., Notes on economic insects of Micromesia. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 174—185.

Pemberton, C. E., Economic entomology in Guam and Micronesia. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 94—96.

Pemberton, C. E., Economic entomology in Hawaii. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 91—94.

Ricci, I., (Seasonal insects.) Romagna agric., zootecn., Ravenna, 38. 1953, nr. 9/10, p. 3—4.

Richmond, H. A., The forest insect situation in British Columbia, 1953. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 47—48.

Rivera Garcia, S., y **Berry, P. A.,** Insectos de las hortalizas. [El Salvador] Ent. nac. Agron. C. Agric. 62. 1953, 12 p.

Roberts, R., Economic entomology in Japanese agriculture. Shell Co. Japan Agric. Chem. Div. 94. 1953 (?), 21 p.

Streets, R. B., Texas root rot—how deep? Progr. agric. Arizona 5. 1953, nr. 2, p. 11.

Strickland, E. H., An annotated list of the Hemiptera (S. L.) of Alberta. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 193—214.

Tsukamoto, E., New or noteworthy fungi parasitic on useful plants in the Tôhoku District. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 3—4, p. 121—123, 5 fig.

Uichanco, L. B., Economic entomology in the Philippines since 1939. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 98—100.

Van der Vecht, J., Agricultural entomology in Indonesia, 1939—1948. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 100—108.

Van Steenburgh, W. E., Notes on economic entomology in the Canadian Pacific Region. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 109—112.

Wise, K. J., Leaf-mining pests in New Zealand. New Zealand J. Agric. 87. 1953, 75—76, 5 fig.

Živojinović, S., (Trends of entomological researches in Yugoslavia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 3—9.

Insect pests. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 499—502, 606—610.

Insect pest survey for the year ending 30th June, 1952. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Ent. Branch 1953. 40 p.

Montana insect pests, 1951—1952. Montana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 484. 1953, 34 p.

Some diseases of root crops. (Dept. Agric.), Dublin, Leafl. nr. 71. 1953, 16 p., 14 fig.

Summary of parasite and predator liberation in Canada in 1953. Canad. Insect Pest. Rev. 31. 1953, 307—317.

Symposium on plant disease problems in the Pacific area. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 173—205.

Termites. Mites. Other insect pests: Hemiptera: Saissetia nigra. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya path. Div. ann. Repts. 1949—1951. 1953, 39—42 (1949), 26—29 (1950), 28—30 (1951).

2. Getreide
Cereals — Céréales

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Baba, I., Takahashi, Y., and **Iwata, I.,** (Studies on the nutrition of rice plant with reference to Helminthosporium leaf spot (preliminary report). III. The nutrient absorption as affected by the water temperature. IV. Nitrogen metabolism as affected by hydrogen sulphide. V. Growth and nutrient absorption as affected by night temperature.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 233—238.

Biraghi, A., (Dwarfing in corn.) Humus, Milano, 9. 1953, nr. 8, p. 7—12.

Boulaine, J., and **Simonneau, P.,** La maladie des rizières. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 813—815.

Briggs, F. N., Registration of improved wheat varieties XX. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 317.

Butarobol, C., (Field crabs.) [in Siamese] Kasikorn (Thailand) 26. 1953, 535—540.

Caputa, J., Quelques résultats des essais de maïs grains en 1952. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Aboric. 9. 1953, 11—13, 3 fig.

Carrera, C. J. M., Como se pueden combatir las enfermedades de los cereales transmisibles por las semillas. Mundo agric., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 48, p. 76—77.

Chávez, R., Contribucion al estudio de los fertilizantes para el trigo en Mexico. Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 251—276, 4 fig.

Christensen, J. J., The prevalence of cereal diseases in Minnesota, 1953. Minnesota Seed Grower 26. 1953, nr. 4, p. 1—2.

Christensen, J. J., Root rots of wheat, oats, rye, barley. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 321—328.

Ciferri, R., (Nitrogen and rice diseases.) Riso (Italia) 2. 1953, nr. 6, p. 12—14.

Cralley, E. M., The prevention of rice diseases. Arkansas Farmer 55. 1953, nr. 4, p. 16—17.

Derick, R. A., Oats in Canada. [Diseases] Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 554. (ref.) 1953, 23 p., 7 fig.

Earhart, R. W., and **Moseman, J. G.,** Possible desirable germplasm in new oat introductions grown in Florida and North Carolina in 1952—53. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 597—598.

Fritz, J., Le blé. Travaux sur le blé à la Station Agronomique du Lac Alaotra. [ennemis et maladies] Compt. rend. Rech. agron. Madagascar nr. 2. 1953, 114—116, 3 fig.

Fuchs, H., Wünsche und Forderungen der Müllerei an die Getreidezüchtung. Ber. Arb.tag. 1953 Arb.gemeinsch. Saatz.leiter, Admont, 1953, 42—51.

Gadea, M., Cuarto año de experiencias con nuevas variedades de trigos. An. Inst. nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 2. 1953, 91—199.

Goarin, P., La défense du riz contre ses ennemis. Entrep., Proc. Madagascar 10. 1953, 73—78.

Goto, S., Leaf diseases of oats. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, nr. 6, p. 964.

Grist, D. H., Rice. [pests and diseases] Longmans, Green & Co., London/New York/Toronto 1953, XIX + 331 p., 102 fig.

Habeković, M., (An example of the effectiveness of thorough dusting of corn.) Biljna Proizvodnja (Pflanzenbau), Zagreb, 6. 1953, 97—101.

Haga, R., (Studies on the damage done by the crow in Hokkaido and methods of control. II. The damage on the corn youngling.) Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. agric. 1. 1953, 275—280.

Hårdh, J. E., Kevätvehnän kahutähkäisyydestä sekä sen syistä suomessa. (On the shrivelheads of spring wheat and their causes in Finland.) [Taubährigkeit] Valt. Maatalousk. Julk. (Publ. finn. State agric. Res. Board), Helsinki, nr. 140. 1953, 152 p., 35 fig.

Harries, W. E., Effect of five antibiotics in varying concentrations on growth of young corn plants. Butler Univ. bot. Stud., Indianapolis, 11. 1953, 71—86.

Heine, E. G., and **Livers, R. W.,** Monosomic and analysis of leaf rust reaction, awnedness, winter injury and seed cloor in Pawnee wheat. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, nr. 2, p. 54—58, 2 fig.

Hofsten, C. G. v., (White spots and dots on leaves.) [wheat disease] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 909—910.

Hooker, A. L., Severity of corn seedling disease in Iowa soils. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 60. 1953, 158—162.

Hrushovetz, S. B., Determination of amino acids in wheat roots by paper chromatography. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 13.

Ivanoff, S. S., Breeding oats for resistance to diseases and cold. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 291 (Abstr.).

Johansson, E., (Data on the bollnäs disease.) Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Växtskyddsnotiser 3. 1953, 33—38.

Johansson, E., and **Somermaa, K.,** (The bollnäs disease and its control.) Lantbrukstidskr. Dalarna (Sverige) 3. 1953, 75—85.

Johnson, I. J., Registration of barley varieties. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 520—522.

Karper, R. E., Registration of sorghum varieties, VI (? VII). Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 322—323.

Ledingham, R. J., Growth cracks in wheat seed. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 198—199.

Lehker, G., Oderkirk, G. C., and **Lathrope, H. R.,** Preventing storage troubles in soft red winter wheat, [insect pests and fungus diseases] Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 360. 1953, 4 p.

McCain, F. S., Combine sagrain. [disease-resistant sorghum] South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 5, p. 26, 58.

Martensen, Was können wir im Herbst noch für das Wintergetreide tun? Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 1043—1045, 3 Abb.

Melhus, I. E., A preliminary study of the diseases of corn and some related hosts in Guatemala. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 519—536, 7 fig.

Mendes, O., (Recommendations on prevention and control of diseases found in corn and tobacco.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 5. 1953, 202—203.

Miller, J. H., Brown, A., and **Johnson, J. R.,** Notes on small grain diseases in Georgia for 1951—1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 36. 1952, 287.

Moore, M. B., New developments in oat diseases. Minnesota Farm, Home Sci. 10. 1953, nr. 3, p. 5.

Moore, M. B., Oat diseases in 1952. Minnesota Seed Grower 26. 1953, nr. 2, p. 1, 3—4.

Murphy, H. C., Agronomic and pathologic data for world collection of oats recorded on IBM cards. Nat. Oat Newslet. 4. 1953, 9—11.

Murphy, H. C., The changing oat disease picture. Nat. Oat Newslet. 4. 1953, 7—8.

Nando, E., (Caries and wireworms are the chief parasites which persist in planted wheat.) Avvenire agric., Milano, 61. 1953, 225—227.

Nohe, E., Erfahrungen des Winterweizenanbaus 1952/53. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1058—1059.

Pelshenke, P. F., und **Schäfer, W.,** Die Qualitätsminderungen der niedersächsischen Weizenernte 1953. Teil 1. Mühle 90. 1953, 572—573.

Pesola, V. A., Syysrukiin jalostustyöstä ja lajikekoetoiminnasta Maatalouskoelaitoksen kasvinjalostusosastolla. (The breeding of winter rye at the Department of Plant Breeding, Agricultural Research Centre, Jokioinen, Finland.) [disease resistance] Valt. Maatalousk. Julk. (Publ. finn. State agric. Res. Board), Helsinki, nr. 138. 1953, 42 p., 8 fig.

Pfeiffer, R., und **Neky, E.,** Ergebnisse der Getreideversuche des Jahres 1951/52. [Krankheiten] Vers.-ergebn. Bundesanst. alp. Landw., Admont, H. 20. 1953, 47 S.

Pichler, F., Über die Anfälligkeit verschiedener Getreidesorten gegen Krankheiten. Ber. Arb.tag. 1953 Arb.gemeinsch. Saatz.leiter., Admont, 1953, 5—14.

Pineau, J., Résistance des blés cultivés dans la Vienne aux principales maladies. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 25—26.

Ponchet, J., Rapport de la mission d'études sur les maladies des céréales aux États-Unis effectuée en 1951. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 91—119, 11 fig.

Posch, C., Die Getreidekrankheiten. Salzburger Bauer. 8. 1953, nr. 79, S. 5.

Ryškov, I. G., (Combined dusting of cereal seeds with granosan and benzene hexachloride.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 2. 1953, 116—117.

Shaw, D. E., and **Valder, P. G.,** A study of the microflora of wheat grains in New South Wales. Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 77 (1951). 1953, 307—322.

Smith, H. E., Prevention of oat diseases. Arkansas Farmer 55. 1953, nr. 8, p. 10.

Tellez Molina, R., Ensayos comparativos de rendimientos de trigos hibridos (II). An. Inst. nac. Invest. Agron., Madrid, 2. 1953, 201—232, 1 tab. geogr.

Thomas, I., and **Reeves, J.,** New cereal varieties in Australia. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 213—214.

Thomas, I., and **Reeves, J.,** Wheat variety trials on research stations, 1952. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 211.

Vallega, J., Cenoz, H., Tessi, J. L., y **Frecha, J. H.,** Observaciones realizadas durante el año 1952 en el registro epifitiológico y en el ensayo territorial de resistencia a las enfermedades de los cereales. (Observations made during the year 1952 on the epiphytological chart and in the field assay of resistance to cereal diseases.) Hoja Inform. Inst. Fitotecn., Buenos Aires, 14. 1953, nr. 14, 21 p., 7 tab. geogr.

Villanueva, R., Herencia de la resistencia. [wheat] Programa Coop. Exp. agropec. Bull. Trimes. Exp. agropec. 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12—14.

Voevodin, A. V., (Combined application of herbicides and insecticides in the treatment of cereal crops.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 9, p. 33—35.

Wallace, G. B., and **Wallace, M. M.,** Diseases of Sorghum. Tanganyika Dept. Agric. Pam. 53. 1953, 16 p.

Welsh, J. N., Carson, R. B., Cherewick, W. J., Hagborg, W. A. F., Peturson, B., and **Wallace, H. A. H.,** Oat varieties — past and present. [diseases] Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 891. 1953, 51 p., 7 fig.

Consejos de siembra de trigo para el año 1953. Mapa de la región triguera. (Recommendations for the sowing of wheat — growing region.) Publ. misc. Minist. Agric., Buenos Aires, 369. 1953, 14, 1 tab. geogr.

Het ontsmetten van wintergranen. (Treatment of winter grains.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1063. 1953, 3 p.

Plagas del maiz. Banco nac. Crédito agric. ganad. Ser. Sanid. Veg. 2. 1953, 61 p.

Research work and workers. [disease resistant oat variety »Clintafe«] Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 4, p. 38—39.

Wichtiges über Getreide. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 14—15, 15 Abb.

b. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Baba, I., (Studies on the sterility of barley caused by boron deficiency with notes on its cytological aspects.) Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (ser. D) (Plant Physiol. Genet., Crops Gen.), Tokyo, 4. 1953, 1—23.

Berendes, P., Winterschäden auf Getreidefeldern. Landw. Wochenbl. Westfal., Lippe 110 A. 1953, 2246.

Butler, F. C., Grey speck of oats. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 22.

Camery, M. P., and **Weber, C. R.,** Effects of certain components of simulated hail injury on soybeans and corn. US Dept. Agriculture, cooperating. Iowa. agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 400. 1953, 465—504.

Chatters, R. M., and **Schlehuber, A. M.,** A study of »frost-damaged« wheat in Oklahoma. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 510—512.

Chevalier, R., Échaudage du blé et poids de mille grains. Ann. Amélior. Plantes, Paris, 3. 1953, 275—295.

Cvetkov, M. I., (Method of improving the cold resistance of spring crop varieties.) Dost. Nauk, pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. 4. 1953, 66—68.

Derscheid, L. A., Stahler, L. M., and **Kratochvil, D. E.,** Differential responses of oat varieties to 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D). Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 11—17.

Fabiani, L., (Agronomic considerations on the evaluation of damage by hail to corn.) Humus, Milano, 2. 1953, 14—16.

Feuerlein, W., Auswinterung muß nicht sein! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 393—394, 5 Abb.

Friesen, G., and **Olson, P. J.,** The effect of 2,4-D on the developmental processes in barley and oats. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 315—329, 4 tab.

Gelin, O. E. V., Mitotische Störungsfrequenzen in röntgenbestrahlter Gerste. Agr. Hort. Genet. 11. 1953, 66—81.

Giacometti, D. C., and **Groszmann, A.,** (Mineral deficiencies in corn.) Bol. Agric. Minas Gerais Dept. Prod. veg. 2. 1953, nr. 9/10, p. 23—26.

Gisiger, L., Kalimangel verursacht Auswintern des Getreides. Schweiz. Bauer 107. 1953, nr. 30, p. 5.

Grafius, J. E., and **Chisholm, D.,** Drought resistance in barley. South Dakota Farm, Home Res. (South Dakota Stat.) 4. 1953, 55—57.

Guzman, V. L., and **Wolf, E. A.,** Effect of 2,4-D on four sweet corn hybrids at different stages of growth. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 141—147.

Hänsel, H., Zur Beurteilung der Auswuchsneigung bei Winterweizen (Erste Erfahrungen mit einer neuen, einfachen Methode). Ber. Arb.tag. 1953 Arb.-gemeinsch. Saatz.leiter, Admont, 1953, 15—32, 6 Abb.

Hashizume, B., Miyahara, Y., and **Suenaga, H.,** (Daily amount of the actual toxicant contained in the dew drops on rice plants after application with folidol (E 605).) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 49—50.

Hofsten, C. G., v., (Why has the grain crop turned yellow this year?) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 679—681.

Horiguchi, H., and **Yamashina, H.,** (The effects of some new organic agricultural chemicals to crops. II. Growth inhibition and water balance of barley seedling roots treated with γ-BHC.) Oyo-kontyu, (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 30—34.

Hunter, J. G., and **Vergnano, O.,** Trace-element toxities in oat plants. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 761—777.

Ike, T., (Studies on the resistance of rice varieties against the salt. I. On avoiding the injuries of the salt by early or late heading.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 243—244.

Iwaki, S., and **Ota, K.,** (Studies on the salt injury in rice plant. III.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 245—246.

Iwaki, S., Ota, K., and **Ogo, T.,** (Studies on the salt injury of rice plant. IV. The influence on the growth, heading and riping of rice plant under the varying concentrations of sodium chloride.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 12. 1953, 13—14.

Johnson, R. R., and **Whitehead, E. I.,** Growth and selenium content of wheat plants as related to the selenite selenium content of soil. Proc. South Dakota Acad. Sci. 30. 1951, 130—136.

Johnson, R. R., and **Whitehead, E. I.,** Studies with selenium 75. I. Selenium uptake by wheat plants as determined by measurement of radioactivity and A.O.A.C. method of selenium analysis. Proc. South Dakota Acad. Sci. 31. 1952, 194—198.

Josephson, L. M., »Crazy-top« of maize in South Africa. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, nr. 322, p. 4, 36, 2 fig.

Kadkol, S. B., Murthy, H. B. N., Pingale, S. V., and **Swaminathan, M.,** Effect of methyl bromide fumigation on the biological value of protains in rice and groundnut. Bull. Centr. Food Techn. Res. Inst., Mysore, 3. 1953, 19—20.

Kagawa, S., and **Kagawa, K.,** (Mechanism of drought damage to rice cultivation in Kagawa Prefecture.) Shikoku Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 1. 1953, 268—285.

Kandler, O., Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von 2,4-dichlorphenoxyessigsäure, -naphthylessigsäure, Natriumfluorid und Vitamin B_1 auf den Stoffwechsel in vitro kultivierter Maiswurzeln. Planta 42. 1953, 304—348.

Kaufman, P. B., Gross morphological responses of the rice plant 2,4-D. Weeds 2. 1953, 223—253.

Kitani, K., Inoue, Y., and **Shigematsu, Y.,** (On the white stripe of barley, a new physiological disease.) Agric. and Hortic., Tokyo, 28. 1953, 1325—1327.

Klingman, D. L., Effects of varying rates of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T at different stages of growth on winter wheat. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 606—610.

Kurita, T., (On the resistance of the tillers of various orders in rice plant to the toxic actions of 2,4-D and $KClO_3$.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 12. 1953, 21—22.

Larsen, H., (Lodging and hail injury.) Månadsbl. skand. Kreatursförsäkr.bol., Stockholm, 31. 1953, 90—91.

Ledingham, R. J., Growth cracks in wheat seed. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 198—199, 1 fig.

Leeper, P. W., Wene, G. P., and **Blanchard, R. A.,** Effect of earworm [Heliothis armigera] treatments on size of sweet corn ears. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 413—416.

Lehr, J. J., Exploratory pot experiments on sensitiveness of different crops to sodium: B. oats. Plant and Soil, The Hague, 4. 1953, 289—297.

Levari, R., The effect of 2,4-D and coumarin on respiration of germinating wheat and lettuce seeds. Palestine J. Bot. (Jerusalem ser.) 6. 1953, 47—59, 7 fig.

Longchamp, R., Roy, M., et **Gautheret, R.-O.,** Nouvelles recherches sur l'action de quelques hetero auxines desherbantes sur les cereales. Ann. agron. (ser. B) Paris, 2. 1953, 1.

Lowe, A. D., BHC and lindane are dangerous to wheat. New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 305—306.

Marchiori, A., (Lack of fertility in corn.) [hail damage] Genio rur. (Italia) 16. 1953, 85—86.

Melsted, S. W., Some observed calcium deficiencies in corn under field conditions. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 17. 1953, 52—54.

Mikaelsen, K., and **Halvorsen, H.,** Experiments on the respiration of X-irradiated barley seeds. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 6. 1953, 873—879.

Milošević, P., (A study of losses in cereal crops by combines and other harvesting machines.) Zborn. Rad. poljopr. Fak. Univ. Beograd (Samml. Forsch.-arb. landw. Fak. Univ. Beograd) 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 111—122.

Moh, C. C., and **Nilan, R. A.,** Multi-ovary in barley, a mutant induced by atomic bomb irradiation. J. Heredity 44. 1953, 183—184.

Molotkovskij, G. Ch., and **Gluskina, B. G.,** (Effect of soaking seeds of corn in heated water on its growth and yields.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 92. 1953, 679—680.

Morita, K., (Damages of the rice grains caused by wind storm at the heading time.) Proc. Crop. Sci. Soc. Japan 12. 1953, 59—60.

Morrison, F. O., Effect of soil treatment with BHC and lindane on barley yields. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 173—174.

Nakamura, N., (On the delay-pollination in Zea mays L.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 265—266.

Nieschlag, F., Wie kann dem Wintergetreide bei der Überwinterung geholfen werden? Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 1065—1066.

Ota, K., and **Ogo, T.,** (Studies on the salt injury in wheat plant. 1. The influences of NaCl solutions upon the germination and the growth of seedling.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 12. 1953, 77—78.

Paleev, A. M., (On causes for lodging of grain crops.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 3. 1953, 18—23.

Piacco, R., (Electric treatments and their influence on seeds.) Riso (Italia) 2. 1953, 10—11.

Quinlan-Watson, F., The effect of zinc deficiency on the aldolase activity in the leaves of oats and clover. [Trifolium subterraneum] Biochem. J., Cambridge, 53. 1953, 457—460.

Redstock, T. L., Hamner, C. L., Luecke, R. W., and **Sell, H. M.,** The effect of sodium trichloroacetate upon the metabolism of wheat seedlings (Triticum vulgare L.) Plant Physiol. Lancaster, 28. 1953, 437—442.

Riepma, P., and **Sijtsma, R.,** (Results of the investigation of the effects of DNC on the yield of winter grain.) Landbouwvoorl.dienst. Landbouwvoorl. (Netherlands) 10. 1953, 319—322.

Riley, E. F., Effect of X-radiation upon the growth of Avena seedlings. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 646—647.

Robins, J. S., and **Domingo, C. E.,** Some effects of severe soil moisture deficits at specific growth stages in corn. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 618—621.

Ryžej, I. P., (Formation of straw resistant to lodging in varieties of winter wheat.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 4. 1953, 59—60.

Sallans, B. J., and **Simmonds, P. M.,** Piebald or yellowberry in hard spring wheat. Proc. canad. phythopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 22 (Abstr.).

Saltykovskij, M. I., and **Saprygina, E. S.,** (Effect of winter drought on winter crops.) [wheat, rye] Trudy Inst. Fiziol. Rast. Timirjaz. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Arb. Timirjaz.-Inst. Pfl.physiol. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 8. 1953, 380—386.

Schmidt, H. A., Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Beeinflussung des Winterweizens durch nicht zeitgerechte Anwendung hormonhaltiger Unkrautbekämpfungsmittel. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 32—35, 2 Abb.

Škol'nik, M. Ja., and **Natanson, N. E.,** (Viscosity of protoplasm in whant and barley varieties of varied drought resistance and effect of minor elements on it.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 88. 1953, 1067—1070.

Tokimasa, F., (Studies on the harm of the excessive moisture in the soil to the growth of barley and wheat. III.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 258—259.

Ujiie, S., Saito, T., and **Sato, K.,** (On the thunderbolt damage in rice plant.) Soc. Agric. Met. Japan J. Agric. Met. 8. 1953, 126—128.

Vaklinova, S., (Studies on the comparative drought-resistance of winter wheat during formative phases.) Spis. naučno-izsled. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 3, p. 111—122, 1 tab.

Van der Vecht, J., The problem of the mentek disease of rice in Java. [Kalimangel] Landbouw, Bogor, 25. 1953, 45—130.

Vergnano, O., and **Hunter, J. G.,** Nickel and cobalt toxicities in oat-plants. Ann. Bot., London, 17 (n. ser.). 1953, 317—328, 1 tab.

Viets, F. G., Boawn, L. C., Crawford, C. L., and **Nelson, C. E.,** Zinc deficiency in corn in central Washington, Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 559—565.

Vigorov, L. I., (Copper and manganese intake in wheat.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 90. 1953, 917—920.

Vujović, D., Uporedni gubici pri jednofaznom i višefaznom sredivanju letine ozime pšenice. (Winter wheat harvesting in one or several stages and rates of loss by waste.) Radovi poljopr.-šumarskog Fak. Univ. Sarajevu (Arb. Fak. Landw., Forstwesen Univ. Sarajevo) 2. 1953, nr. 2—3, p. 185—232, 11 fig.

Wort, D. J., and **Cowie, L. M.,** The effect of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on phosphorylase, phosphatase, amylase, catalase, and peroxidase activity in wheat. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 135—139.

Yamamoto, T., (Studies on the sterility in barley. II.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 260—262.

Kupfermangel bei Sommergerste. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 37.

c. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Bacteriophyta

Blackwood, A. C., Production of cytases active on barley gum by bacteria of the genus Bacillus. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 28—32.

Elliott, E. S., Bacterial wilt of sweet corn. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 363. 1953, nr. 2, p. 11.

Goto, K., Fukazu, R., and **Ohata, K.,** (Overwintering of the causal bacteria of rice leaf blight in the rice plant and grasses. Preliminary report.) [Bact. (Xanthomonas) oryzae] Agric. and Hortic., Tokyo, 28. 1953, 207—208.

Kido, Y., Kobayashi, K., and **Yoshiyama, N.,** (Therapeutical studies on bacterial leaf blight of rice plant. I.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 114—116.

King, C. L., New disease of corn strikes. [Bacterium pseudomonas alba precipitens] Kansas Farmer, Topeka, 90. 1953, nr. 16, p. 8.

Kondo, G., and **Fukunaga, M.,** (On the varietal difference to the resistance of paddy rice to the bacterial leaf blight.) Jap. J. Breeding 3. 1953, 29—32.

Mizuta, H., (Studies on the culture of Bacterium oryzae (Uyeda et Ishiyama) Nakata. Preliminary report.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 2, p. 73—75.

Nemlienko, F. E., (Causal agent of bacteriosis in corn cobs.) [Bacterium mesentericus vulgatus Flugge, Aplanobacter stewarti McCulloch] Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 64—68.

Schure, P. S. J., Attempts to control the kresek disease of rice by chemical treatment of the seedlings. [Xanthomonas kresek] Pemb. Balai Besar Penj. Pert. (Contrib. gen. agric. Res. Stat.), Bogor, nr. 136. 1953, 17 p., 3 fig.

Warren, J. R., A study of Stewart's disease of corn with special reference to factors related to resistance and susceptibility. [Bacterium stewartii] Ohio State Univ., Abstr. Diss. 64. 1953, 535—541.

Fungi

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Abbott, E. V., and **Bouchereau, P. E.,** Rots, blights, and leaf diseases of sorgo. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 524—526, 1 fig.

Dickson, J. G., Leaf and head blights of cereals. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 344—349.

Frey, K. J., Sherf, A., Murphy, H. C., and **Atkins, R. E.,** What happened to our oats in 1953? [crop reduction due to fungus diseases] Iowa Farm Sci. 8. 1953, 323—325.

Fukushima, R., (Moulding cultivation of paddy field rice.) Nōrin Jihō (agric., Forestry Bull. Japan) 12. 1953, nr. 2, p. 26—27.

Glynne, M. D., Wheat yield and soil-borne diseases. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 221—224.

Gomoliako, N. I., (In regard to the anatomical analysis of fungus diseases in the kernel of grain crops.) [corn] Mikrobiol. Ž. (Mikrobiol. J.), Leningrad, 15. 1953, nr. 2, p. 72—80.

Goto, S., Leaf diseases of oats. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 964.

Hashioka, Y., and **Saito, T.,** Phytopharmacology of the rice diseases. I. In vitro tests on application of the dust fungicides to the important pathogenic fungi. Gifu Coll. Agric. Res. Bull. 2. 1953, 12—18, 1 tab.

Hoppe, P. E., Infections of corn seedlings. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 377—380, 1 fig.

Jones, W. L., Jezeski, J. J., and **Geddes, W. F.,** The heat resistance of the thermophilic spores present in wheat and wheat products. Cereal Chem., St. Paul, 30. 1953, 12—21.

Koehler, B., Ratings of some yellow corn inbreds for ear rot resistance. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 440—444.

Leukel, R. W., and **Martin, J. H.,** Four enemies of sorghum crops. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 368—377.

McKeen, W. E., Preliminary studies of root and basal stalk rot of maturing corn in Ontario. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 132—141, 24 fig.

Pichler, F., Über die Anfälligkeit verschiedener Getreidesorten gegen Krankheiten. Ber. Arb.tag. 1953 Arb.gemeinsch. Saatz.leiter, Admont, 1953, 5—14, 5 Abb.

Purss, G. S., Mould growth on sorghum seed. Queensland J. agric. Sci. 10. 1953, 125—126.

Tessi, J. L., and **Frecha, J. H.,** Algunos hongos que parasitan las hojas de los sorgos en la Argentina. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 61. 1953, 5—8.

Ullstrup, A. J., Several ear rots of corn. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 390—392.

Phycomycetes

Bruehl, G. W., Pythium root rot of barley and wheat. US Dept. Agric. Techn. Bull. 1084. 1953, 24 p., 13 fig.

Chu, H. T., (Sclerospora leaf spilt and grain smut in cane variety N : Co^{310} in Taiwan.) Taiwan Sugar Exp. Stat. Rept. 10. 1953, 113—122.

Couch, J. N., The occurrence of thin-walled sporangia in Physoderma zeae-maydis on corn in the field. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 69. 1953, 182—184, 8 fig.

Haskett, W. C., and **Murphy, H. C.,** Relative susceptibility of barley varieties to Pythium graminicola Subr. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 474 (Abstr.).

Hooker, A. L., Correlation of resistance to eight Pythium species in seedling corn. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 476 (Abstr.).

Hooker, A. L., Relative pathogenicity of Pythium species attacking seedling corn. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 60. 1953, 163—166.

Katsura, K., (Studies on the downy mildew of rice plant. 1.) [Phytophthora macrospora] Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Rept. 4. 1953, 66—79.

Kendrick, E. L., The influence of environment on the physiology and pathogenicity of Pythium species on corn seedlings. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 477 (Abstr.).

Tasugi, H., (Studies on the downy mildew of rice plant caused by Phytophthora macrospora Ito et Tanaka.) [Sclerospora graminicola] (Bull. nat. Inst. agric, Sci. Nishigahara (ser. C), Tokyo, 28. 1953, nr. 2, p. 1—48, 9 tab.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Lacy, R. C.,** A leaf spot disease of Panicum repens, incited by a phycomycetous parasite. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 6. 1953, 72—75, 10 fig.

Togliani, F., (Downy mildew.) Riso (Italia) 2. 1953, nr. 6, p. 10.

Togliani, F., La Peronospora del riso. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 10—12, 1 fig.

Wallace, G. B., and **Wallace, M. M.,** Brown spot of maize. [Physoderma maydis] East afr. agric. J. 19. 1953, 84—85, 3 fig.

Ascomycetes

Akai, S., and **Fukutomi, M.,** Effect of manganese on the susceptibility of rice to the brown spot. [Ophiobolus myiabeanus] Agric. and Hortic., Tokyo, 29. 1953, 413—414.

Arya, H. C., and **Ghemawat, M. S.,** Occurrence of powdery mildew of wheat in the neighbourhood of Jodhpur. [Erysiphe graminis tritici] Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 123—130, 4 fig.

Atkins, I. M., New mildew-resistant barley to come from 1953 harvest. South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 2, p. 16, 57.

Aufhammer, G., Wie entsteht Mutterkorn auf künstlichem Weg? Mühlen-Kurzpost 1953, 20—21, 1 Abb.

Aufhammer, G., Die Züchtung mehltauresistenter Weizensorten. [Erysiphe graminis tritici] Landw. Jahrb. Bayern 30 (spec. nr.). 1953, 14—27.

Batts, C. C. V., Spotlight on ergot. [Claviceps purpurea] Agric. Merchant 33. 1953, 338.

Bockmann, H., Fruchtfolge und Ackerverunkrautung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schwarzbeinigkeit des Weizens. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 179—180.

Cherewick, W. J., Association of ergot with loose smut of wheat and of barley. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 461—463, 1 fig.

Doke, G., (The micro-meteorological conditions in the wheat-fields in connection with prevalence of the powdery mildew.) Soc. Agric. Met. Japan J. Agric. Met. 8. 1953, 84—86.

Domsch, K. H., Über den Einfluß photoperiodischer Behandlung auf die Befallsintensität beim Gerstenmehltau. Arch. Mikrobiol. 19. 1953, 287—318, 34 Abb.

Eleizegui Lopez, A., El cornezuelo del centeno. [Claviceps purpurea] Hojas Divulg. Minist. Agric., Secc. Publ., Prensa, Propag., Madrid, 21—53 H. 1953, 12 p.

Finkner, R. E., Murphy, H. C., and **Atkins, R. E.,** Reaction of oat varieties to powdery mildew. [Erysiphe graminis] Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, nr. 3, p. 92—95, 4 fig.

Frank, K., Hatten wir ein Mutterkorn-Jahr? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1133.

Fushtey, S. G., Studies on infection of rye by Claviceps purpurea. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. nr. 19. 1952, 15 (Abstr.).

Futrell, M. C., The influence of greenhouse temperatures on the development of Erysiphe graminis tritici on wheat seedlings. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 290—291 (Abstr.).

Grossmann, F., Über die Einwirkung von Gründüngung und Vorfrucht auf Ophiobolus graminis. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 168—172, 4 Abb.

Hecht, W., Zur Frage der Ausbreitung von Mutterkorn-Infektionen. Bodenkultur, Wien, 7. 1953, 363—371, 4 Abb.

Hiura, U., and **Heta, H.,** Studies on the disease-resistance in barley. II. Physiologic races of Erysiphe graminis hordei in Japan. Ber. Ohara Inst. landw. Forsch. 10. 1953, nr. 1, p. 17—28, 1 tab. geogr.

Hopfengart, M., Die Veränderung der Mehltauanfälligkeit von Sommergerste bei verschiedener Mineralsalzernährung. Ztschr. Acker-, Pfl.bau 96. 1953, 75—110, 5 Abb.

Hutton, E. M., Occurrence of ergot at Dickson Experiment Station during the 1952—53 season. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 23.

Ike, T., and **Watanabe, S.,** (Influence of lodging on the damage of stem rot disease in rice varieties.) [Leptosphaeria salvinii] Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 247—248.

Johnson, A. G., and **Koehler, B.,** Take-all disease of wheat in Illinois. [Ophiobolus graminis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 148—149, 1 fig.

Koehler, B., Loss of leaf area increases damage from Gibberella stalk rot. [Gibberella zeae] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 477—478 (Abstr.).

Last, F. T., Some effects of temperature and nitrogen supply on wheat powdery mildew. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 312—322, 6 fig.

Marudarajan, D., Ergot from rye on the Nilgiris. In: Krishnamurthi, S., ed. Hortic., econom. Plants Nilgiris, 1953, p. 149—152. Coimbatore.

Moore, B., and **Tveit, M.,** Antibiotic action of Chaetomium sp. on organisms causing root-rot of oats. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 208.

Mühle, E., Vom Mutterkorn. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, Leipzig, H. 103. 1953, 32 S., 26 Abb.

Parmentier, G., L'oidium ou blanc des céréales. [Erysiphe graminis] Sillon belge 23. 1953, nr. 542, p. 1—2.

Perišić, M. M., Contribution à l'étude de Gibberella zeae (Schw.) Petch. sur le maïs en Yougoslavie. Zborn. Rad. poljopr. Fak. Univ. Beograd (Samml. Forsch.arb. landw. Fak. Univ. Beograd) 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 188—197, 7 fig.

Poole, D. D., and **Murphy, H. C.,** Field reaction of oat varieties to Septoria black stem. [Leptosphaeria avenaria] Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 369—370.

Pugsley, A. T., and **Carter, M. V.,** The resistance of twelve varieties of Triticum vulgare to Erysiphe graminis tritici. Austr. J. biol. Sci. 6. 1953, 335—346.

Riebesel, G., Bemerkungen über das Auftreten weißer Mutterkörner. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 109, 2 Abb.

Risch, N. A., (Reaction of some varieties of barley to three pathogens: Erysiphe graminis hordei Marchal, Puccinia hordei Otth., and Ustilago hordei (Pers.) Lager.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 2—9.

Schafer, J. F., and **Caldwell, R. M.,** Powdery mildew of small grains in Indiana in 1953. [Erysiphe graminis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 569.

Schafer, J. F., Caldwell, R. M., Compton, L. E., and **Patterson, F. L.,** Reaction of oats varieties and selections to powdery mildew at Lafayette, Indiana. [Erysiphe graminis avenae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 306—309.

Shaw, D. E., Cerebella andropogonis associated with Claviceps purpurea on wheat X rye hibrids. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 16—17.

Simmonds, P. M., Rootrots of cereals. II. [Ophiobolus graminis] Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 19. 1953, 131—146.

Stoner, W. N., and Moore, W. D., Lowland rice farming, a possible cultural control for Sclerotinia sclerotiorum in the Everglades. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 181—186, 1 fig.

Tapke, V. F., Further studies on barley powdery mildew as influenced by environment. [Erysiphe graminis] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 162—166, 2 fig.

Turner, E. M., The nature of the resistance of oats to the take-all fungus. [Ophiobolus graminis] J. exp. Bot. 4. 1953, 264—271.

Tveit, M., Control of seed-borne diseases of cereals, by Chaetomium cochlioides, Pall. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 154.

Uto, T., (One infection method of scab disease (wheat plants) on the field.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 91—93.

Willis, S. J., Ergot in wheat variety trials in Hertfordshire. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 34—35.

Black stem top oat disease in 1952. [Leptosphaeria avenaria] Seed World [72]. 1953, nr. 5, p. 29, 48.

New barley, Cordova, for Texas plains. [resistant against Erysiphe graminis] Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 10, p. 31.

Basidiomycetes

Abdel-Hak, T., Physiological races of wheat stem rust in Egypt. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 802—803.

Afifi, A., Production of rust resistant vulgare wheats by backcrossing. III. Bull. R. agric. Soc. Egypt 41. 1953, 36 p.

Ausemus, E. R., Progress in breeding for resistance to stem rust, particularly to race 15 B. Northwest. Crop Impr. Assoc. Ext. Conf. (Rept.) 1953, 8—9.

Baženova, N. M., (Selection of soft spring wheat for resistance to loose smut.) Selekcija i Semenoovdstvo (Selektion und Samenzucht), Moskva, 20. 1953, nr. 5, p. 27—30.

Behr, L., Die Brandkrankheiten des Getreides. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin Flugbl. Nr. 13. 1953, 11 S., 6 Abb.

Berducou, J., Sur deux rouilles peu communes dans la région toulousaine. [Uromyces graminis, Puccinia umbilici] Ann. École nat. supér. agron. 1. 1953, 65.

Bever, W. M., Further studies on physiologic races of Ustilago tritici. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 681—683.

Bhatnagar, M. P., Rust-resistant wheat varieties for Rajasthan. Indian Farming 11 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 12, p. 27.

Böning, und Wagner, F., Der Zwergbrand — eine Gefahr für den Weizenbau. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953, 1188—1189, 2 Abb.

Böning, K., Über eine albinotische Form des Haferflugbrandes Ustilago avenae (Pers.) Jens. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 151—153, 1 Abb.

Bohus, G., és Podhradszky, J., A búza köüszögjét okozó Tilletia-fajok hö- és talajnedvesség igényére vonatkozó vizsgálatok. (Investigations with regard to temperature and soil humidity claims of Tilletia species causing bunt.) Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 3 (n. ser.) (1952). 1953, 37—46, 12 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Bojakova, A. S., (New method of control of hart smut.) [on wheat] Selekcija i Semenovodstvo (Selektion und Samenzucht), Moskva, 20. 1953, nr. 2, p. 48.

Borlaug, N. E., New approach to the breeding of wheat varieties resistant to Puccinia graminis tritici. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 467 (Abstr.).

Bouriquet, G., Présence, a l'Ile de la Réunion, de Puccinia polysora Underw. auteur de la rouille américaine du mais. Agron. trop, Nogent-sur-Marne, 8. 1953, 323.

Bouriquet, G., La rouille américaine du maïs causée par Puccinia polysora Underw. présente à Madagascar. Agron. trop., Nogent-sur-Marne, 8. 1953, 428.

Bragonier, W. H., The relation of buckthorn to losses from crown rust of oats. [Rhamnus cathartica as alternate host of Puccinia coronata] Proc. Iowa Acad Sci. 60. 1953, 95—97.

Browning, J. A., Pre-harvest grain survey shows improvement in smut control. I. II. Commercial Rev. 103. 1953, nr. 3, p. 17—18, 20, 22; nr. 4, p. 18—20, 22.

Campos, T. A., Gibler, J. W., and Borlaug, N. E., Correlation of seedling and adult plant reaction to stem rust of wheat. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 468 (Abstr.).

Chavan, V. M., Chaudhary, B. B., and Patil, J. A., Rust-resisting wheats. Farmer, Bombay, 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 11—14.

Conners, I. L., International wheat rust conference. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 85—86.

Conners, I. L., and Skolko, A. J., Bunt situation in winter wheat in Ontario. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 597—605, 1 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Cymbal, M. M., (Winter wheat variety Odesskaja 3 retains resistance to hard smut.) Selekcija i Semenovodstvo (Selektion und Samenzucht), Moskva, 40. 1953, nr. 4, p. 68—70.

Da C. Neto, J. P., (1. Foliar attack of wheat smut (Ustilago nuda (Jens.) Rostr.) and naked smut of oats (Ustilago avenae (Pers.) Rostr.); 2. Occurrence of cane smut in Rio Grande do Sul.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 112—115.

Danguy, R., Le charbon du maïs. [Ustilago maydis] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 27, 1 fig.

De Urries, M. J., Efecto de las condiciones del medio ambiente en las reacciones de las variedades diferenciales de Puccinia rubigo-vera tritici, inoculadas con algunos aislamientos de las razas de esta roya mas frecuentes en España. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 118—119.

De Urries, M. J., Wheat rusts in Spain in 1952. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 58—59.

DeVay, J. E., Biochemical studies of sex and pathogenicity in Ustilago zeae (Beckm.) Ung. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 656.

DeVay, J. E., and **Stakman, E. C.,** Amino-acids synthesized by lines of Ustilago zeae of different sex. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 470 (Abstr.).

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Control of millet smut with formaldehyde. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 87.

Enge, G., (Remove the Berberis bushes.) Kalmar Läns Norra Hushsällsk. Kurtlskr. 13. 1953, 186—189.

Esbo, H., och **Kolk, H.,** Svartrostens (Puccinia graminis tritici, Eriks. et Henn.) inverkan på veteskördens kvalitet och dess värde som utsäde. (Quality and seed value of spring wheat damaged by black stem rust (Puccinia graminis tritici Eriks. et Henn.).) Meddel. Stat. centr. Frökontrolanst. nr. 28. 1953, 29—43, 2 fig.

Faria, E. R., Lagos, M. B., and **Risch, N. A.,** (Characteristics of the physiologic races of Puccinia graminis avenae Erikss. et Henn., isolated in 1952.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 16—23.

Favret, E. A., and **Vallega, J.,** Inheritance of resistance to Argentine races of Puccinia glumarum in the wheat »Chino 166«. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 471 (Abstr.).

Finkner, R. E., Atkins, R. E., and **Murphy, H. C.,** Inoculation techniques for crown rust of oats. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 630—631, 1 fig.

Fischbeck, G., Über die Grundlagen der Resistenzzüchtung gegen Puccinia graminis avenae Erikss. et Henn. und ihre Berücksichtigung im Haferzüchtungsprogramm der University of Minnesota. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 32. 1953, 143—152.

Fischer, G. W., Graminicolous smuts of North America. Century III. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 209. 1953, 34 p.

Fletcher, D. G., Summary of present research on chemical control of stem rust. Northwest. Crop. Impr. Assoc. Ext. Conf. (Rept.) 1953, 5—6.

Fletcher, D. G., Lambert, E. B., Nagler, K. M., and **Stakman, E. C.,** The origin and extent of a regional spore shower of wheat stem rust. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 471 (Abstr.).

Futrell, M. C., and **Shands, R. G.,** A transfer of stem rust resistance from Triticum dicoccum variety Khapli to common wheat. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 472 (Abstr.).

Gaßner, G., Der Brand des Hafers und seine Bekämpfung. [Ustilago avenae, U. levis] Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. D 3. 1953, 4 S., 4 Abb.

Gaßner, G., Neuere Untersuchungen über die Flugbrandbekämpfung bei Weizen und Gerste. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 721—723.

Gaßner, G., Der Steinbrand des Weizens und seine Bekämpfung. [Tilletia tritici, T. laevis] Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. D 2. 1953, 6 S., 6 Abb.

Gaumann, E., Sur trois rouilles nouvelles pour la France. [Uromyces, Puccinia] Rev. Mycol., Paris, 18. 1953, 181—185.

Gibler, J. W., Narvaez M., I., and **Enciso, C. T.,** Races 49 and 139 of the wheat stem rust pathogen further complicate breeding programs. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 472 (Abstr.).

Godino, I., Considerazioni su alcuni anticrittogamici organici acuprici con particolare riferimento alla lotta anticarie. (Considerations on some non-copper organic fungicides, with special reference to bunt control.) [Tilletia] Not. Mal. Piante 22 (n. ser. 1). 1953, 35—44, 1 fig.

Goto, S., Biotypes within race 7 of Puccinia graminis avenae. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 472—473 (Abstr.).

Griffith, R. B., Zscheile, F. P., and **Oswald, J. W.,** Resistance of wheat to bunt associated with inability to produce chlamydospores. [Tilletia caries] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 473 (Abstr.).

Griffiths, D. J., Varietal resistance and susceptibility of oats to crown rust. [Puccinia coronata] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 73—77.

Guyot, L., et **Massenot, M.,** À propos de la race 40 de Puccinia graminis tritici (rouille noire du blé). Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 499—501.

Hannah, A. E., Inheritance of reaction to bunt in crosses involving Redman wheat and some of its ancestors. [Tilletia foetida] Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 156.

Hassebrauk, K., Die physiologische Spezialisierung des Weizenbraunrostes Puccinia triticina Erikss. in der Deutschen Bundesrepublik während der Jahre 1950/51. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 32. 1953, 132—136.

Hayden, E. B., Smith, D. H., and **Stakman, E. C.,** The pathogenicity of races 11, 49, 125 and 139 of Puccinia graminis tritici to Kenya wheat varieties and their derivatives. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 474 (Abstr.).

Hiratsuka, N., and **Miyashita, S. I.,** (Studies on the rust-resistance of cereals. II. Susceptibility of various species of Triticum and its related genera to the black rust of wheat, Puccinia graminis f. sp. tritici.) Jap. J. Breeding 2. 1953, 185—192.

Hiratsuka, N., and **Sato, S.,** (Studies on the rust-resistance of cereals. III. Susceptibility of various species of Hordeum and its related genera to the leafrust of barley, Puccinia hordei Otth.) Jap. J. Breeding 3. 1953, nr. 2, p. 59—64.

Hirschhorn, E., Variaciones en Ustilago zeae. Ciencia e Invest., Buenos Aires, 9. 1953, 158—165, 2 fig., 1 tab. (Inst. Fitotécn., Castelar, Públ. Técn. nr. 77).

Holton, C. S., and **Tapke, V. F.,** The smuts of wheat, oats, barley. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 360—368.

Holton, C. S., and **Woo, J. Y.,** Seed-treatment test for bunt (Tilletia caries) control in winter and spring wheat at Pullman, Washington in 1952—53. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 583—584.

Hotson, H. H., Some chemotherapeutic agents for wheat stem rust. [Puccinia triticina, P. coronata, P. simplex, P. glumarum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 659—662.

Hungerbühler, K., Was muß der Landwirt vom Getreidebrand wissen? Schweiz. landw. Ztschr. »Grüne« 81. 1953, 786.

Ike, T., and **Watanabe, S.,** (Influence of lodging on the damage of stem rot disease in rice varieties.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 247—248.

Iwase, S., and **Tsuzuki, H.,** (Controls of sheath spot [Hypochnus solani] and weeds by dusting copper compound with 2,4-D [rice].) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 46. 1953, 159—162.

Jamalainen, E. A., Black rust and occurrence of Berberidaceae in Finland. [Puccinia graminis] Maataloust. Aikakausk. (J. sci. agric. Soc.), Helsinki, 25. 1953, 47—53, 1 tab. geogr.

Johannsson, N.-O., Sotsvamp på majs. [Ustilago zeae] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 57—58, 2 fig.

Johnson, T., Variation in the rusts of cereals. [Puccinia spp.] Biol. Rev., Cambridge, 28. 1953, 105—157, 2 fig.

Johnson, T., Peturson, B., Brown, A. M., and **Green, G. J.,** Physiological races of cereal rusts in Canada in 1952. Canad. Dept. Agric., Lab. Plant Path., Winnipeg, Rept. 4. 1953.

Johnson, T., Peturson, B., Brown, A. M., and **Green, G. H.,** Rust nurseries in Canada in 1952. [rust on grain] Canada Sci. Serv., Div. Bot., Plant Path. ann. Rept. 32. 1953, 14—18.

Johnston, C. O., and **Levine, M. N.,** Physiologic races of the leaf rust of wheat in the United States in 1952. [Puccinia rubigo-vera tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 438—439.

Jones, G. L., Inheritance of the mode of reaction to stem rust, particularly race 15 B, and leaf rust in two crosses of vulgare wheats. [Puccinia graminis, P. triticina] Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 156—157.

Kadłubowska, J. Z., (Formation des écidies de Puccinia graminis Pers. sur les deux faces des feuilles de Berberis vulgaris L.) Acta Soc. Bot. Polon. 22. 1953, 93—96.

Kern, F. D., The inside story of a scientific mission. [history of barbarry eradication to protect wheat from Puccinia graminis] Proc. Pennsylv. Acad. Sci. 27. 1953, 71—75.

Knott, D. R., Genetic and cytogenetic studies in wheat involving determination of genes for rust resistance, their location, allelism and transfer to common wheat. Agric. Inst. Rev. Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 25 (Abstr.).

Knott, D. R., Race 15B of stem rust. Saskatchewan Univ. Farm Week. Adresses, Proc. 1953, 21, 23.

Kommedahl, T., The effect of KH_2PO_4 on germination of chlamydospores from Ustilago zeae (Beckm.) Ung. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 478 (Abstr.).

Konzak, C. F., Inheritance of resistance in barley to physiologic races of Ustilago nuda. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 369—375.

Koževnikova, L. M., (Solar treatment of spring wheat seed as a control measure against loose smut.) [Ustilago tritici] Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 3. 1953, 41—46.

Lagos, M. B., (Physiologic races of Puccinia coronata avenae (Pers). Corda, determined on the basis of new series of different varieties.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 116—120.

Lagos, M. B., and **Faria, E. R.,** (Evolution of the pathogenic population of »Puccinia graminis tritici« Erikss. et Henn.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 142—149.

Lagos, M. B., and **Risch, N. A.,** (Research on sources of resistance in oat varieties to 5 physiologic races of Puccinia graminis avenae Erickss. et Henn.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 121—124.

Le Conte, J., Sélection du mais blanc menée en Nigéria contre la rouille (Puccinia polysora). Bull. Bingerville Centre Rech. agron. 7. 1953, 78—80.

L'Hoste, J., et **Ravault, L.,** Traitement des blés contaminés par les spores de Tilletia caries (D. C.) contenues dans le sol. Phytiatrie-Phytopharmacie 1. 1952, 2—7.

Livingston, J. E., The control of leaf and stem rust of wheat with chemotherapeutants. [Puccinia rubigo-vera, P. graminis tritici] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 496—499.

Livingston, J. E., Sprays check stem rust; effect on grain quality being studied. Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin), 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 15.

Lučić, S., Ispitivanja otpornosti nekih linija pšenice na smeđu i crnu rđu. (Investigations on resistance of some lines of wheat against leaf rust and stem rust.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 28—36, 1 fig., 4 tab.

Luthra, J. C., Solar energy treatment of wheat loose smut (Ustilago tritici (Pers.) Rostr.). Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 49—56.

McDonald, W. P., Rust control is vital. [in wheat] Macaroni J. 35. 1953, nr. 8, p. 10, 41.

McGinnis, R. C., Cytological studies of chromosomes of rust fungi. I. The mitotic chromosomes of Puccinia graminis. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 522—526, 6 fig.

Marchaseva, V. A., and **Sidorenko, V. A.,** (Effect of some environmental factors on the development of yellow rust of wheat.) [Puccinia glumarum] Mikrobiol. Ž. (Mikrobiol. J.), Leningrad, 15. 1953, nr. 3, p. 61—67.

Martin, J. H., and **Salmon, S. C.,** The rusts of wheat, oats, barley, rye. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 329—343.

Martinez, L. M., Ausemus, E. R., and **Burnham, C. R.,** Inheritance of reaction to leaf rust, Puccinia rubigovera tritici (Erikss.) Carleton, and of certain other characters in a wheat cross. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 205. 1953, 35 p.

Massenot, M., Contribution à l'étude des Tuburcinia graminicoles. Rev. Path. veg., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 103—114.

Meagher, J. W., Bunt or stinking smut of wheat. Progress report on seed dusting with hexachlorbenzene (HCB) [Tilletia caries, T. foedita] J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 502—504, 1 fig.

Mehta, P. R., Singh, B., Mathur, S. C., and **Singh, S. B.,** Varietal reaction to covered smut of barley. [Ustilago hordei] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 262—263.

Mendes, O., Recommendações sobre prevenção e combate a doenças encontradas em culturas de milho e tabaco. Ferrugem do milho. (Recommendations for the preventions and control of diseases encountered in maize and tobacco plantings. Maize rust.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 5. 1953, 202.

Miller, J. D., Variability and inheritance of reaction of barley to certain races of stem rust. [Puccinia graminis] Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, nr. 5. p. 618—619.

Miller, P. R., Tests for wheat and oats smut control. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 69—73, 127—133.

Misra, A. P., Influence of the suspension of summer cultivation of wheat and barley on the incidence of black rust. [Puccinia graminis] Indian J. agric. Sci. 23. 1953, nr. 1, p. 47—54, 1 tab. geogr.

Mitoff, N., (Studies upon rust resistance of Bulgarian and foreign wheat varieties in respect of their stadium of growth). Spis. naučno-izsled. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 1, p. 143—157.

Moegling, Flugbrandjahr 1953. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 878.

Motwani, V. T., Rust-resistant wheat varieties for Saurashtra. Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 9, p. 21, 32.

Murphy, H. C., North Central States uniform oat smut nursery. Nat. Oat Newsletter 4. 1953, 11—12.

Murphy, H. C., Reaction of oat varieties to crown rust in the 1952 uniform rust nurseries. Nat. Oat Newsletter 4. 1953, 11.

Murphy, H. C., South American oat rust nurseries. Nat. Oat Newsletter 4. 1953, 8—9.

Nagata, Y., and **Hiura, M.,** (Biochemical studies on smut. 1—2.) 1, Studies on the chemical composition of spore of Ustilago hordei (Pers.) Lagerh; 2, Studies on the chemical composition of spore of Tilletia pancicii Bubak et Ranojevic. Gifu Univ. Fac. Agr. Res. Bull. 2. 1953, 105—108.

Nattrass, R. M., Occurence of Puccinia polysora Underw. in East Africa. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 527.

Noordhoff, L. J., Rust-resistant Anderson wheat increased for Carolinas. South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 17, p. 52, 56.

Norton, D. C., Seed treatment for controlling stinking smut and other grain diseases. Texas agric. Coll Ext. L—149. 1953 (?), 2 p.

Noulard, L., Recherches sur la carie du froment. (Tilletia tritici). 1. 2. Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 43—53.

Oort, A. J., Hypersensitivity of wheat to loose smut. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 700—701.

Ortiz Garmendia, J., Los »carbones« en el trigo y la cebada. Campesino, Santiago, 85. 1953, 33.

Osler, R. D., and **Hayes, H. K.,** Inheritance studies in oats with particular reference to the Santa Fé type of crown rust resistance. [Puccinia coronata] Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, nr. 2, p. 49—53.

Page, O. T., Dwarf bunt of wheat in Ontario. [Tilletia brevifaciens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 446.

Papavizas, G. C., Studies on the infection type produced on Kubanka wheat by certain physiologic races of Puccinia graminis tritici. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 481 (Abstr.).

Parmentier, G., Il faut craindre et combattre le charbon du mais. Sillon belge 23. 1953, nr. 558, p. 1—2.

Perišić, M., (Le charbon [Ustilago tritici] du seigle.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, 19. 1953, 109—110.

Perrier, et **Radisson,** Lutte contre le charbon couvert de l'orge. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 1205—1207.

Perrier, et **Radisson,** Lutte contre le charbon couvert de l'orge Ustilago hordei (Pers.) Lagerh. Terre maroc. 27. 1953, 292—293.

Pichler, F., Zur Frage der Keimung von Roggen- und Zwergsteinbrandsporen. Vorläufige Mitteilung. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 12—17.

Popp, W., Characteristics of germinating chlamydospores of loose smut of wheat and of barley. [Ustilago tritici, U. nuda] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 482 (Abstr.).

Pugsley, A. T., Back-crossing of wheat for resistance to bunt in South Australia. Empire J. exp. Agric. 21. 1953, 314—320, 1 tab.

Pugsley, A. T., The resistance of White Federation 45 and Dundee 48 wheat to Ustilago tritici (loose smut of wheat). J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 238—240.

Risch, N. A., (Reaction of some varieties of barley to three pathogens: Erysiphe graminis hordei Marchal, Puccinia hordei Otth., and Ustilago hordei (Pers.) Lager.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 2—9.

Rodenhiser, H. A., and **Holton, C. S.,** Differential survival and natural hybridization in mixed spore populations of Tilletia caries and T. foetida. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 558—560.

Röder, K., Über eine Infectionsmethode und die Bekämpfung des Weizen-Zwergsteinbrandes (Tilletia tritici nanifica = Tilletia brevifaciens). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 140—141.

Rohde, C. R., A study of the inheritance of the reaction to leaf rust and other characters in triangular wheat crosses. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, nr. 6, p. 961.

Rojas M., E., Estudios inmunológicos con diversas Puccinias en los departamentos de Cusco y Puno. Peru Dir. Gen. Agric. Bol. nr. 7/8. 1953, p. 30—42.

Rothman, P., and **Frey, K. J.,** Effect of stem rust on yield, test weight, and maturity of oats. [Puccinia graminis avenae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 302—305.

Rowell, J. B., and **deVay, J. E.,** Factors affecting the partial vacuum inoculation of seedling corn with Ustilago zeae. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 654—658, 3 fig.

Russell, R. C., The 'drowning treatment' for loose smut of barley. [Ustilago nuda] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. nr. 20. 1953, 21 (Abstr.).

Salam, M. A., and **Rao, P. N.,** Bunt of rice from Hyderabad-Deccan, Neovossia horrida (Tak) Padwick and Azmatullah Khan. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 204—205.

Sando, W. J., and **Lowther, C. V.,** Reactions at Beltsville, Maryland, of segregates from hybrids of wheat × Agropyron elongatum × wheat to eight races of Puccinia graminis tritici. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 300—301.

Sardone, L. T., High hopes for new australian wheat varieties. [rust-resistence] New Zealand Farmer 74. 1953, nr. 14, p. 18—19.

Sattar, A., and **Hafiz, A.,** A technique for conducting artificial infestation of soil and seed inoculation with spores of Urocystis tritici Koern. Pakistan J. Sci. Res. 5. 1953, 47—52.

Sattar, A., and **Hafiz, A.,** A technique for conducting pot experiments on smut diseases belonging to the seedling infection group. [on grain] Pakistan J. Sci. Res. 5. 1953, 150—152.

Savile, D. B. O., Notes on boreal Ustilaginales. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 663—674.

Seminiuk, G., Rust, is chemical control a possibility? [grain] South Dakota Farm, Home Res. (South Dakota Stat.) 5. 1953, 10—14, 21.

Shaw, D. E., Leaf smut, Entyloma oryzae, from New Guinea. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 12.

Shukla, T. N., Factors affecting variability in cereal rust reactions. I. Variability caused by temperature. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 67—79, 1 fig.

Shulyndin, A. F., (Winter wheat resistant to leaf rust [Puccinia triticina] was obtained by late-autumn planting.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 4. 1953, 129—131.

Siang, W. N., and **Holton, C. S.,** Mode of action of Hexachlorobenzene on wheat bunt fungi in vitro. [Tilletia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 63—65.

Sibilia, C., (Races of Puccinia triticina in Italy and Europe.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 203—312.

Sibilia, C., Recenti ricerche sulle ruggini dei cereali. [Puccinia] Not. Mal. Piante 22 (n. ser. 1). 1953, 45—55.

Simons, M. D., Physiologic specialization and inheritance of resistance to specific races of Puccinia coronata Corda var. avenae F. et L. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 253—254 (Abstr.).

Simons, M. D., The relationship of temperature and stage of growth to the crown rust reaction of certain varieties of oats. [Puccinia coronata var. avenae] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 484 (Abstr.).

Stakman, E. C., The 1953 stem rust situation and the status of barberry eradication. Northwest. Crop Impr. Assoc. Ext. Conf. (Rept.) 1953, 2—5.

Stakman, E. C., and **Stewart, D. M.,** Physiologic races of Puccinia graminis in the United States in 1952. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 1953, 11 p.

Stanton, T. R., Accelerating the elimination of rust susceptible segregates in oat hybrid populations in the Deep South. Nat. Oat Newsletter 4. 1953, 18—19.

Stanton, T. R., The ever increasing frequency of new physiologic races of crown rust complicates southern oat breeding for resistance. Nat. Oat Newsletter 4. 1953, 15—17.

Stanton, W. R., and **Cammack, R. H.,** Resistance to the maize rust, Puccinia polysora Underw. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 505—506.

Stapel, C., (New light on the Berberis problem.) Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus, 72. 1953, 93—94.

Summers, T. E., and **Bowman, D. H.,** The cereal rusts and other diseases of small grains in Mississippi. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 142—147.

Suneson, C. A., Frost-induced natural crossing in barley, and a corollary on stem rust persistence. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 388—389.

Swaebly, M. A., and **Hart, H.,** Infection of resistant varieties of wheat by races of Puccinia graminis tritici. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 485 (Abstr.).

Szende, K., (Growth relations in the metabolism of Ustilago maydis. I. The effects of respiratory intermediates on the growth.) Agrokémia és Talajtan (Agrochemie u. Bodenkunde), Budapest, 2. 1953, 223—230.

Tapke, V. F., Longevity in Ustilago nuda. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 407 (Abstr.).

Tapke, V. F., Physiologic races in Ustilago nuda. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 407 (Abstr.).

Thorpe, H. C., A note on the release of new cereal varieties. IV. [Puccinia] East afr. agric. J. 18. 1953, 99.

Trentin, A., Prove contro la carie. L'efficacia di alcuni prodotti polverulenti. (Tests against bunt. The efficacy of some dust products.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 414—420, 1 fig.

Tuin, W., (Control of rust of summer barley.) Versl. landbouwkdg. Onderz., Noordelijk-Groningen, 1953, 83—85.

Tyler, L. J., Survival of chlamydospores, of Tilletia brevifaciens G. W. Fischer, exposed outdoors on soil. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 487 (Abstr.).

Tyler, L. J., and **Jensen, N. F.,** Protective cover — a factor influencing the development of dwarf bunt in winter wheat. [Tilletia brevifaciens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 465—466.

Tyner, L. E., The control of loose smut of barley and wheat by Spergon and by soaking in water at room temperature. [Ustilago nuda] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 313—316.

Ullstrup, A. J., Some smuts and rusts of corn. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 386—389.

Urries, M. J., y **Salazar, J.,** La especialización fisiológica de Puccinia graminis f. sp. tritici Eriks. et Henn. y Puccinia rubigo-vera, f. sp. tritici (Eriks.) Carl., en España, en 1952—1953. Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 13. 1953, 423—430.

Vallega, J., and **Cenoz, H. P.,** Rapid spread of race 4 of Puccinia graminis avenae in Argentina. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 487 (Abstr.).

Vanderwalle, R., Contribution à l'étude de l'infection florale du froment et de l'orge par le charbon nu (Ustilago nuda tritici, U. nuda Jens.). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 145—155, 1 fig.

Vanderwalle, R., Essai de conservation des spores de charbon nu du froment et de l'orge (Ustilago nuda, U. nuda tritici). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 139—144, 2 fig.

Van der Watt, J. J., The breeding of rust-resistent wheat varieties. Farming South Afr. 28. 1935, 144.

Villanueva Novoa, R., Los cruces reciprocos de los trigos Kenya 58 y Spring y la resistancia a la raza 15B de Puccinia graminis tritici. Peru Dir. Gen. Agric. Bol. nr. 7/8. 1953, p. 27—29.

Villanueva Novoa, R., Progresos en el mejoramiento del trigo para resistencia a las royas, especialmente para la raza 15B de Puccinia graminis tritici. Inform. Estac. exp. agríc. La Molina (Perú) 80. 1953, 34 p. — Agronomía, Lima, 18. 1953, nr. 74, p. 87—89.

Villanueva Novoa, R., y **Rojas Mendoza, E.,** Pruebas de resistencia en invernáculo, con las razas, 14, 15B y 17 de Puccinia graminis tritici y de otros caracteres en material progenitor y en híbridos de primera generación de Trigos. (Greenhouse tests on parental material and first-generation wheat hybrids for resistance to races 14, 15B, and 17 of Puccinia graminis tritici and other characters.) Inform. Estac. exp. agríc. La Molina (Perú), 82. 1953, 16 p., 2 fig.

Vojtčišina, O. N., (Formation of resistance to rust in winter wheat hybrids.) Selekcija i Semenovodstvo (Selektion und Samenzucht), Moskva, 20. 1953, nr. 5, p. 31—33.

Wagner, F., Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Zwergbrandes an Weizen mit verschiedenen Bodenbehandlungs-Mitteln und Verfahren. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 145—151.

Wahl, I., and **Schreiter, S.,** A highly virulent physiologic race of crown rust on oats in Israel. [Puccinia coronata avenae] Bull. Res. Counc. Israel 3. 1953, 256—257.

Warmbrunn, K., Neue Wege zur Zwergsteinbrandbekämpfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 154—157.

Waterhouse, W. L., Australian rust studies XI. Experiments in crossing wheat and rye. Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 78. 1953, 1—7; Abstr. 631, 1953, 2.

Wilten, W., Het bestrijden van dwergroest (Puccinia simplex) in zomergerst. (The control of dwarf rust (Puccinia simplex) in summer barley.) Jaarb. nat. Com. Brouwgerst, Wageningen, 17. 1953, 72—79.

Wolf, D. C., More grain rust ahead? [oats and wheat] Country Gentleman, Philadelphia, 123. 1953, nr. 10, p. 60, 93.

Wolf, F. T., The utilization of carbon and nitrogen compounds by Ustilago zeae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 516—522.

Wu, C. S., and **Ausemus, E. R.,** Inheritance of leaf rust reaction and other characters in a spring wheat cross. (Transmission de la résistance à la rouille brune et de quelques autres caractères dans un croisement de blés de printemps). Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, nr. 2, p. 43—48.

Yokoyama, S., (On the damage of false smut of rice plant.) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 49—50.

Young jr., H. C., and **Wadsworth, D. F.,** Collection and race isolation of wheat leaf rust in Oklahoma. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 294 (Abstr.).

Young jr., H. C., Wadsworth, D. F., and **Epperly, J. R.,** Experimental forecast of wheat leaf rust in Oklahoma for 1953. [Puccinia rubigo-vera var. tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 311—312, 1 fig.

Zoltán, K., and **Gábor, F.,** Tájekozódó élettani vizsgálatok porüszöggel (Ustilago nuda (Jens.) Rostr.) fertözött öszi Arpák télrekészüléséröl. (Preliminary studies on the physiology of winter-hardening of barleys infected with loose smut (Ustilago nuda (Jens.) Rostr.).) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 2. 1953, 130—133, 3 fig.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Urocystis tritici Körnicke. Host: wheat. Pathogen: Puccinia sorghi Schw. Host: maize. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 80. 1953, 2. ed.; nr. 279. 1953.

Inheritance of reaction to stem rust [Puccinia graminis tritici] in crosses between Egyptian varieties of wheat, by M. A. G. Ayad. Cairo 1953, 11 p.

Loose smut [Ustilago tritici] of wheat. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 30. 1953, 2 p.

La lotta contro gli agenti della carie del frumento. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 170—171, 1 fig.

New wheats resistant to 15 B rust. [Puccinia graminis] Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 12, p. 39.

Une nouvelle maladie: la carie du seigle. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 23.

Une nouvelle rouille du maïs. [Puccinia polysora] Bull. agric. Congo Belge 11. 1953, 137—138.

Sortrustens bekaempelse. Udryd de farlige berberisbuske. [Puccinia graminis] Stat. Forsøgsvirks., Plantekult., Lyngby, Meddel. 472. 1953, 2. ed., 4 p., 3 fig. col.

Sortrust på kornarter. [Puccinia graminis] Stat. Forsøgsvirks., Plantekult., Lyngby, Meddel. 289. 1953, 2. ed., 2 p.

Three new small grains for Texas. [Puccinia] Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 12, p. 31.

War against wheat rust. Life 1953, Jan. 26, p. 51—52, 4 fig.

Wheat-Stem-Rust Conference, Winnipeg 1953, Report. Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville 1953, 133 p.

Yellow rust of wheat in England and Wales, 1952. [Puccinia glumarum.] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 37—38.

Fungi imperfecti

Akai, S., (Studies on Helminthosporium blight of rice plants. VII. On the relation of silicic acid supply to the outbreak of Helminthosporium blight or blast disease in rice plants.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 3—4, p. 109—112.

Akai, S., and **Ueyama, A.,** The catalase activities in the leaves of rice plants and the occurrence of Helminthosporium blight. A preliminary report. Igaku ot Seibut. (Med. and Biol.), 26. 1953, 70—72.

Akai, S., and **Yasumori, H.,** (Studies on the Helminthosporium blight of rice plants. IX. Influence of azopigments upon the development of the causal fungus.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 5—8.

Baba, I., Takahashi, Y., and **Iwata, I.,** (Studies on the nutrition of rice plant with reference to Helminthosporium leaf spot (preliminary report). III—VI.) The plant growth and susceptibility to the disease as affected by the addition of iron to culture solution. Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 233—238; 22. 1953, 41—42.

Bazan de Segura, C., Observaciones sobre la enfermedad del »quemado« del arroz en el departamento de Lambayeque. [Piricularia oryzae] Mensajero agríc. (Perú) 88. 1953, 7, 9, 11—12, 52.

Bockmann, H., Untersuchungen über die Anfälligkeit verschiedener Weizensorten gegen die Halmbruchkrankheit des Getreides. [Cercosporella herpotrichoides] Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 32. 1953, 361—372, 3 Abb.

Bose, S. R., Comments and communications. Alternaria within pericarp of wheat seed. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 16.

Bugnicourt, F., Species of the genus Curvularia isolated from rice seeds. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 203—204 (Abstr.).

Chattopadhyay, S. B., Root rot and foot rot of wheat caused by Sclerotium rolfsii Sacc. and Curvularia specifera (Bainier) Boedijn (= Helminthosporium tetramera McKinney). Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 101—102.

Chattopadhyay, S. B., and **Chakraborti, N. K.,** Occurrence in nature of an alternative host (Leersia hexandra Sw.) of Helminthosporium oryzae Breda de Haan. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 550, 1 fig.

Chinn, S. H. F., Ledingham, R. J., Sallans, B. J., and **Simmonds, P. M.,** A mechanism for the control of common rootrot of wheat. [Helminthosporium sativum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 701.

Coleman, O. H., and **Le Beau, F. J.,** A comparison of three methods of rating red rot infection in sorghum. [Colletotrichum graminicola, Macrophomina phaseoli] Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 377—378, 3 fig.

Converse, R. H., The influence of nitrogenous compounds on the growth of Helminthosporium gramineum in culture. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 335—344, 4 fig.

Corbetta, G., Ricerche ed esperienze sulle malattie del riso (Oryza sativa L.) VIII. La malattia del riso da Sclerotium oryzae Catt. (= Helminthosporium sigmoideum Cav. = Leptosphaeria salvinii Catt.). Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 260—296, 9 fig.

De Menezes, O. B., (New disease of oats — genetics finds resistant plants.) [Helminthosporium] Lavoura e Criação, Rio de Janeiro, 8. 1953, nr. 46, p. 17.

Earhart, R. W., Comparisons of Helminthosporium species attacking oats in Florida. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 516—518.

Earhart, R. W., Culm rot, another Helminthosporium disease of oats in Florida. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 164—165 (Abstr.).

Earhart, R. W., Reaction of wheat varieties to Septoria nodorum in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 436—437.

Earhart, R. W., and Morey, D. D., Septoria nodorum attacking wheats in the Southeastern Coastal Plain. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 310.

Finkner, N. C., Inheritance of susceptibility to Helminthosporium victoriae in crosses involving Victoria and other crown rust resistant oat varieties. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 404—406.

Glynne, M. D., Factors affecting the incidence of eyespot, Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron., on cereals. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 728—729.

Glynne, M. D., Production of spores by Cercosporella herpotrichoides. [on wheat] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 46—51, 1 tab.

Green, G. J., and Dickson, J. G., Host-parasite relationships in Septoria leaf blotch of barley. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 473 (Abstr.).

Hakamura, Y., and Shimomura, T., Biochemical studies of Piricularia oryzae. Part 1. Attitude of Piriculare oryzae to L-amino acids in the medium containing trace of carbon source. J. agric. chem. Soc. Japan 27. 1953, 694—699, 3 fig.

Hamilton, D. G., and Clark, R. V., Testing barley varieties and hybrids for resistance to seedling infection caused by Helminthosporium sativum. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 25 (Abstr.).

Hanson, E. W., and Christensen, J. J., The black point disease of wheat in the United States. [Alternaria spp., Helminthosporium spp., Fusarium spp.] Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 206. 1953, 30 p., 17 fig.

Hårdh, J. E., Kevätvehnän kahutähnäisyydesta sekä sen syistä suomessa. (On the shrivelheads of spring wheat and their causes in Finland.) [Fusarium] Valt. Maatalousk. Julk. (Publ. finn. State agric. Res. Board), Helsinki, nr. 140. 1953, 152 p., 36 fig.

Hoppe, P. E., Hormodendrum kernel rot in dent corn. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 386, 1 fig.

Hoppe, P. E., Northern corn leaf blight in Wisconsin in 1952. [Helminthosporium turcicum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 94.

Jodon, N. E., Louisiana releases Sunbonnet through seed Growers' Assn. [resistant against Cercospora] Rice J. (south. Farmer), New Orleans, 56. 1953, nr. 3, p. 40.

Katsuki, H., and Tanaka, S., (Bioassay of biotin by rice-blast fungus.) Vitamins 6. 1953, 550—552.

Koehler, B., Corn seedling blight in dry soil. [Trichoderma] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 477 (Abstr.).

Kozelnicky, G. M., The occurrence of Diplodia macrospora Earle as a leaf spot on corn in North Georgia. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 160—161 (Abstr.).

Ledingham, R. J., A cultural method for reducing the incidence of common rootrot in wheat. [Helminthosporium sativum] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 13.

Ledingham, R. J., and Simmonds, P. M., A method of estimating numbers of Helminthosporium sativum spores in soil. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 478 (Abstr.).

Luc, M., Cercospora oryzae Miyake sur riz au Niger. Rev. Mycol. (Suppl. colon.), Paris, 18. 1953, 66—68.

Luttrell, E. S., Spot blotch of brome grasses, tall fescue grass, and barley. [Helminthosporium sativum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 150—151.

Mehta, P. R., Singh, B., and Mathur, S. C., Varietal reaction of stripe disease of barley. [Helminthosporium gramineum] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 152.

Melhus, I. E., and Smith, F. O., Helminthosporium leaf blight of corn in Guatemala. Turrialba (Costa Rica) 3. 1953, 14—22, 2 fig.

Mizukami, T., Observations on the reactions of plant to the infection of some pathogens. I. On the difference of the influence of the barley juice on the conidial germination of Fusarium nivale and Fusarium solani. II. On the germicidal action of the water on the wounded parts of the young and adult leaves of barley inoculated with Fusarium solani and the stability of this action. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, 57—60, 1 fig.; 141—143.

Mizukami, T., On the Helminthosporium disease resistance of rice seedlings treated with ether vapour. II. The effects of the ether treatment upon the growth of rice seedlings and of Ophiobolus miyabeanus Ito et Kuribayashi. III. On the depression of transpiration rate and Helminthosporium disease resistance of rice seedlings treated with ether vapour. IV. On the relation of the permeability of rice leaf and the development of the affected part. V. Patho-histologic observations on rice leaf with respect to the development of lesion of this disease. Sci. Bull. Fac. Agric. Kyushu Univ. 12. 1952, 177—180, 181—184, 299—303, 305—308, 10 fig.

Mühle, E., Über einen weiteren Fall gleichzeitigen Auftretens von Dilophospora spec. mit einem Nematoden. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 311—314, 3 Abb.

Müller, E., Versuche mit dem Rhynchosporium-Schorf von Gerste und Roggen. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 739—743, 3 Abb.

Nava Mendoza, F., Septoriosis del trigo. [Septoria nodorum, S. tritici] Campo [La Pay] 7. 1953, nr. 80/81, p. 9—11.

Okamoto, H., (Effect of selesan-calcium hydroxide mixture to blast of rice plant.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 43. 1953, 17—21.

Orillo, F. T., Leaf spot of maize caused by Helminthosporium maydis. Philipp. Agriculturist 36. 1953, 327—392.

Otani, Y., (Carbon sources of Piricularia oryzae Cavara.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, 119—120.

Otani, Y., Studies on the relation between the principal components of rice plant and its susceptibility to the blast disease (2). [Piricularia oryzae] Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 375—380.

Paddock, W. C., Histological study of suscept-pathogen relationships between Helminthosporium victoriae M. et M. and seedling oat leaves. (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 315. 1953, 63 p., 13 tab.

Padmanabhan, S. Y., Effect of nitrogenous fertilization on the incidence of »blast« on rice varieties [Piricularia oryzae] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 271—272.

Padmanabhan, S. Y., Ganguly, D., and **Balakrishnan, M. S.,** Helminthosporium disease of rice-II. Source and development of seedling infection. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 96—105.

Park, J. Y., and **Sprague, R.,** Studies on some Selenophoma species on Gramineae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 260—275, 2 fig.

Patel, M. K., Kamat, M. N., and **Padhye, Y. A.,** A new Helminthosporium on wheat. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 15—26, 1 tab.

Ponchet, J., Le piétin du blé. [Cercosporella herpotrichoides] Agriculture, Paris, 17. 1953, nr. 142, p. 9—10.

Poole, D. D., and **Murphy, H. C.,** Field reaction of oat varieties to Septoria black stem. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 369—370, 3 fig.

Popov, V. I., (On the infection of winter wheat seed by fungi which affect germination.) [Alternaria spp., Alternaria tenuis] Sovetsk. Agron., Moskva, nr. 2. 1953, 88—89, 2 fig.

Rehm, H.-J., Versuche zur Bekämpfung von Roggenfußkrankheiten (Fusariosen) durch Saatgutimpfung mit antibiotisch wirkenden Streptomyceten. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 139.

Revilla M., V. A., Nueva enfermedad del arroz y la amenaza parsa su cultivo. [blast caused by Piricularia oryzae] Mensajero agríc. (Perú) 86. 1953, 16—18.

Revilla, V. A., El »quemado« o »brusone« del arroz en el Perú. (The »blast« or »brusone« of rice in Peru.) [Piricularia oryzae] Inform. Estac. exp. agríc. La Molina (Perú) 86. 1953, 16 p., 12 fig.

Rivers, G. W., The effect of Helminthosporium victoriae on oat yields in Texas. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 40—41 (Abstr.).

Robert, A. L., Some of the leaf blights of corn. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 380—385.

Sallans, B. J., Depth of crown formation in wheat in relation to root diseases. [Helminthosporium sativum, Fusarium culmorum] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 18.

Salt, G. A., A field experiment on wheat infected with eyespot. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 224—225.

Simmonds, P. M., Infections of crown roots of wheat in relation to common rootrot injury. [Helminthosporium sativum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 484 (Abstr.).

Sprague, R., Fungicidal control of snow mold of winter wheat in Washington. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 360.

Suzuki, H., (Analytical studies on the susceptibility of the leaf blades of rice plants to the blast disease, which is increased by the low soil temperature.) [Piricularia aryzae] Bull. Univ. Agric., Technol. Fac. Agric. Tokyo 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 28—37.

Suzuki, N., Doi Y., and **Toyoda, S.,** Histochemical studies on the lesions of rice blast caused by Piricularia oryzae Cav. II. On the substance in the cell-membrane of rice reacting red in colour with diazo reagent. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, 97—101, 3 fig.

Tanaka, S., and **Katsuki, H.,** Growth factors of rice-blast fungus. III. Biotin, thiamine, and other growth-accelerating factors. [Piricularia oryzae] J. chem. Soc. Japan (Pure Chem. Sect.) 74. 1953, 85—88.

Tanaka, S., and **Yoda, A.,** (Studies on lipids of the microorganism which causes Helminthosporium disease of the rice plant. I.) J. chem. Soc. Japan (Pure Chem. Sect.) 74. 1953, 584—587.

Tanaka, S., Katsuki, H., and **Katsuki, F.,** (Biochemical studies on the blast disease. V. Effect of the difference of nitrogen sources in the culture media upon the mycerial constituents and amylase activity of the blast disease fungus.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 2, p. 54—56.

Tochetto, A., (Blast of rice and its control.) [Piricularia oryzae] Granja, Buenos Aires, 9. 1953, nr. 72, p. 46—48. — Lavoura arroz. (Brasil) 7. 1953, nr. 76, p. 31—32, 34—35, 39.

Tokunaga, Y., (Control methods of blast on rice plant cultured in paper covered nursery seed bed.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 46. 1953, 152—154.

Tomizawa, C., (Studies on the nutritional physiology of the rice blast fungus (Piricularia oryzae).) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 3—4, p. 113—118, 7 fig.

Valder, P. G., and **Shaw, D. E.,** Yellow spot disease of wheat in Australia. [Helminthosporium triticirepentis] Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 77 (1952). 1953, 323—330, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Vianna e Silva, M., (Notes on Piricularia oryzae Br. et Cav.) Vida agric., Lisboa, 16. 1953, nr. 95, p. 5—6.

Wadsworth, D. F., and **Young jr., H. C.,** Some results from a large-scale wheat disease survey in Oklahoma. [Septoria tritici] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 294 (Abstr.).

Wernham, C. C., The mass production of blight resistant corn. [Helminthosporium] Northeast. Corn Impr. Conf. Rept. 8. 1953, 12—17. — Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 138—141.

Wood, L., Helminthosporium sativum of barley, identification of root rots and seedling blights, and pasmo of flax. Northwest. Crop Imp. Assoc. Ext. Conf. (Rept.) 1953, 10—11.

Yoshii, H., (On the influence of cephalothecin upon the nutritional absorption of ammonium nitrogen by the blast fungus.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 9—13, 2 fig.

Yoshii, H., (On the influence of cephalothecin upon the secretion of some carbohydrases by the blast fungus.) [Piricularia oryzae] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, 124—128, 1 fig.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Helminthosporium victoriae Meehan et Murphy. Hosts: oats, etc. Pathogen: Periconia circinata (Mang.) Sacc. Host: sorghum. Commonw. mycol Inst. nr. 267. 1953; nr. 282. 1953.

Floriland oats. [resistant against Helminthosporium victoriae] Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 5, p. 37.

Leaf spot [Septoria tritici] of wheat. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 48. 1953, 2 p.

Varia

De Bruin, Th., Twee kiemschimmels van mais. (Two pathogens of maize seedlings.) [Pythium, Fusarium] Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 254—255.

Favret, E. A., Receptividad de algunas gramineas a los royas de los cereales. Rev. Invest. agríc., Buenos Aires, 7. 1953, 355—367.

Hårdh, J. E., Kevätvehnän kahutähkäisyydestä sekä sen syistä Suomessa. (Shrivelheads of spring wheat and their causes in Finland.) Valt. Maatalousk. Julk. (Publ. finn. State agric. Res. Board), Helsinki, 140. 1953, 152 p., 34 fig., 2 tab. geogr.

Hatfield, R. G., Studies on root rot disease of winter wheat. Wyoming Univ. Publ. 17. 1953, 88 (Abstr.).

Holton, C. S., Observations and experiments on snow mold of winter wheat in Washington State. [Fusarium, Typhula] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 354—359, 4 fig.

McKeen, W. E., Preliminary studies of root and basal stalk rot of maturing corn in Ontario. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 132—141.

Michaelson, M. E., and **Christensen, J. J.,** Reduction in yield of corn due to stalk rot. [Diplodia zeae, Gibberella zeae] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 479 (Abstr.).

Ono, K., (Damage of rice plant caused by sheath spot.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 45. 1953, p. 99—103.

Ono, K., (Morphological studies on blast and sesame leaf spot of rice plant.) J. Hokuriku Agric. 2. 1953, nr. 1, 77 p.

Ramirez Bermudez, J., Reseña sobre la roya del trigo. Guatemala. Inst. Fomento Prod. Monit. INFOP 4. 1953, nr. 17, p. 12—14.

Sprague, R., Snow mold of winter wheat in Washington. [Typhula, Fusarium] Washington agric Exp. Stat. Circ. 227. 1953, 3 p.

Saatgut-Beizung
Seed disinfection
Désinfection de semences

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 383.)

Andrén, F., (Treatment of seed before spring seeding.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 244, 246, 249.

Arny, D. C., and **Leben, C.,** Vapor action of certain mercury seed treatment materials. [Helminthosporium victoriae] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465 (Abstr.).

Böning, K., Wagner, F., und **Minckwitz, A. v.,** Untersuchungen zur Keimungsbiologie und Beizung der Sporen des Zwergbrandes an Weizen. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 49—71, 2 Abb.

Converse, R. H., and Nagel, C. M., Sorghum seed treatment in South Dakota. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 401—403.

Danjo, T., (On the consumption of the stored foods in the seeds in germination of cereals. 5. Effect of hot water treatment for seed of wheat and barley.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 12. 1953, 67—68.

De F. Rego, J. A., (A necessary practice: treatment of wheat seeds.) J. Fed. Nac. Prod. Trigo (Portugal) 5/58. 1953, 2—3.

Dunkler, O., Einfluß der Saatgutpuderung mit Gamma — Hexamitteln auf Keimung, Wuchs und Resistenz bei Getreide und Rüben. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 235—244, 8 Abb.

Earhart, R. W., A Re-evaluation of oat seed treatment. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 290 (Abstr.).

Greenfield, I., Cereal seed dressings. Young Farmer 21. 1953, 103, 105.

Hansing, E. D., Seed treatment with new as compared with older fungicides for the control of wheat, oat and sorghum smut and Victoria blight of oats in Kansas, 1950 to 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 49—58.

Henry, A. W., Peterson, E. A., and Millar, R. L., Compatibility of Acti-dione and Orthocide in the treatment of seed. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 461.

Jamalainen, E. A., Über die Bedeutung der Getreidebeizung in Finnland. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 80—83.

Keller, Erfahrungen bei der Heißwasserbeizung von Wintergerste. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 122.

Kirchner, H. A., Die Bedeutung der Nachbehandlung gebeizten Getreides für das Auftreten des Steinbrandes. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 155—156.

Kitzler, K., Die Beizung des Wintergetreides. Landwirtschaft, Wien, 17/18. 1953, 268.

Klauß, D., Kein ungebeiztes Samenkorn darf in diesem Herbst zur Aussaat kommen! Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 194—195.

Lafon, R., La valeur des enrobages des semences de mais dans la lutte contre les maladies et les insectes du sol. I. Les fusarioses du mais et le traitement des semences. Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Bordeaux, 52. 1953, 97—102.

Leben, C., Arny, D. C., and Keitt, G. W., Small grain seed treatment with the antibiotic, helixin B. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 391—394, 1 fig.

Leukel, R. W., Cooperative tests of seed-treatment chemicals on spring wheat and oats in 1953. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 587—594.

Leukel, R. W., and Webster, O. J., Sorghum seed-treatment tests in 1953. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 585—586.

Machacek, J. E., Cooperative seed-treatment trials — 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 59—62.

Machacek, J. E., Seed treatment of cereals and flax. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 25—27.

Meiners, J. P., Seed treatment for control of head smut in mountain brome in 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 152—153.

Mott, R. C., Saturated air + fungicide = seed germination success. Florists' Exch., New York, 121. 1953, nr. 25, p. 13.

Pichler, F., Zur Frage der Warmwasserbehandlung des Saatgutes bei der Flugbrandbekämpfung. I. Mitteilung. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 129—150, 3 Abb.

Pindur, W., Saatgut beizen! Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 33, p. 13—14.

Popp, W., Cherewick, W. J., An improved method of inoculating seed of oats and barley with smut. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 697—699, 1 fig.

Putnam, H. O., Seed treatment with a dye. Northwest. Crop Impr. Assoc. Ext. Conf. (Rept.) 1953, 14 p.

Rehm, H. J., Versuche zur Bekämpfung von Roggenfußkrankheiten (Fusariosen) durch Saatgutimpfung mit antibiotisch wirkenden Streptomyzeten. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 549—560, 4 Abb.

Russell, R. C., Progress report on the control of loose smut of barley by the cold water soak treatment. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. nr. 21. 1953, 16—17.

Sherf, A., Seed cleaning and treating pays off. Iowa Farm Sci. 7. 1953, 133—134.

Siemer, Die Dynamalbeizung des Wintergetreides. Praxis und Forschung 5. 1953, 197—198.

Stirland, L. L., New study plan for teaching seed treatment. Agric. News Lett. (E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Comp.) 21. 1953, 101.

Tilemans, E., La preparation des semences. Sillon belge 23. 1953, nr. 549, p. 1, 5.

Todorova, V., (Seed treatment experiments for controlling smuts of millet and italian millet.) Spis. naučno-izsled. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 1, p. 159—167.

Valdeyron, G., Petit, A., et Séguéla, J., L'organisation de la lutte contre le charbon interne du blé par la désinfection des semences basée sur la détection précoce de l'infection. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 666—670.

Vallejos, F. N., La semilla y su protección. [disinfection] Perú. Dir. Gen. Agric. Bol. 7/8. 1953, 53—59.

Van der Linden, L., (New light on seed treatment.) Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953, 35—37.

Wade, E. K., The results of two years' study of efficiency of seed corn treating done by Wisconsin seed corn producers. [incl. use of Captan and Thiram] Northwest. Crop Impr. Assoc. Ext. Conf. (Rept.) 1953, 13—14.

Wallace, H. A. H., Effect on its subsequent germination of sowing treated and untreated wheat, oat, and barley seed in soil of sub-germination moisture content. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 19.

Afsvampning af korn og bederoefrø. Stat. Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., Lyngby, Meddel. 150. 1953, 15. ed., 4 p.

Die **Beizung des Saatgutes** für Sommergetreide. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 1, S. 1.

I. Verzeichnis geprüfter und anerkannter Getreide-Trockenbeizmittel. II. Verzeichnis geprüfter und anerkannter Getreide-Naßbeizmittel. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 2. 1953, 5. Aufl., 2 S.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Alban, E. K., Temperature and humidity effects on pre- and post-emergence applications of 2,4-D and dinitrophenols on sweet corn. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 46—47 (Abstr.).

Alban, E. K., and **Comin, D.,** Chemical weeding cuts labor; increases yield. [weed control in sweet corn fields] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 25—26; 35.

Albert, W. B., Comparative tests of several herbicides for pre-emergence application to corn. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 126—133.

Altona, R. E., and **Mentz, N. J.,** Weed control in maizelands with weedkillers. South afr. J. Sci. 49. 1953, 349—353.

Arashi, K., Kunitake, M., and **Watanabe, I.,** (Distribution of the weeds in the wheat planting paddyfield, especially, the influence of forecrops in the poor drainaged paddy-field.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 37—38.

Borasio, L., de Rege, F., and **Girardi, A.,** (Chemical control of algae — a new product Disalgon.) [chiefly used in rice fields] Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99. 1953, 81—84.

Braucher, R. S., Weed control in sweet corn and green beans. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 158—159.

Bremer, H., Bartschia trixago als Weizenparasit. Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, 5. 1953, 15—19, 2 fig.

Buchholtz, K. P., Varietal responses of corn to herbicides. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 47—49 (Abstr.).

Burrows, V. D., The reaction of flax and wheat to various concentrations of wild mustard and to their removal with 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 124—130.

Cabal Martinez, E., Control de malezas del maíz. (Sum.) Rev. nac. Agric., Bogotá, 47. 1953, nr. 577, p. 46.

Carew, J., They weed with sprays. Farm J., Philadelphia, 77. 1953, nr. 3, p. 80, 173.

Chouard, P., Recherche préliminaire sur la marche de la dépression causée par les mauvaises herbes aux céréales, dans ses rapports avec l'époque et le choix des traitements herbicides. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 121—123.

Chouard, P., Recherches expérimentales sur deux propriétés des auxines liposubles de desherbage sélectif des céréales: la résistance de la pluie et la volatilité. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 74—82.

Crowe, G. B., and **Holstun, J. T.,** Weed control studied on 30 Delta farms. Mississippi Farm Res. 16. 1953, nr. 3, p. 7—8.

Csapody, V., (The weeds of rice plantations.) Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 4 (n. ser.). 1953, 35—45.

Cuttat, H., Les mauvaises herbes des céréales. Les moyens de les combattre. Terre vaudoise J. agric., Lausanne, 45. 1953, nr. 18, p. 1—2.

De Grado, A., Experiencia sobre el efecto de la escarda en el cultivo del trigo, ano 1951—52, y resumen de seis anos de experiencia. An. Inst. nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 2. 1953, 53—61.

Drees, H., Giftige Unkrautsamen im Getreide. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 199—202, 1 Abb.

Dusserd, R., Le desherbage de céréales par les hormones. Tarn-et-Garonne agric. (France) 16. 1953, 47—48.

Elder, W. C., Sorghums. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 102—103.

Elder, W. C., Weed control in sorghums. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 43—44 (Abstr.).

Filocamo, E., Il diserbo chimico della risaia. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1952, 205—206.

Fleetwood, J. R., Field observations of weed control in corn. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 50 (Abstr.).

Frederiksen, H., (Spraying weeds in grain interplanted with clover and lucerne.) Jydsk Landbr. 35. 1953, 317—319.

Fryer, J. D., The effect of 2,4-D amine on clean cerealcrops. Joint NAAS and ARC experiments 1951—53. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 37—52.

Geffray, J., et **Geffray, Y.,** Désherbage et engrais de couverture sur céréales. Bull. Chambre Agric. Casablanca 24. 1953, nr. 272, p. 5—7.

Goarin, P., Essai de désherbage chimique du riz. Compt. rend Rech. agron. Madagascar 1953, nr. 2, p. 132—134, 5 fig.

Grancini, P., (Problem of the proper dose in herbicide treatments. Riso (Italia) 2. 1953, 17—21.

Grancini, P., (Results of a two-year study on chemical weeding of rice.) Riso 2. 1953, nr. 7, p. 19—22.

Gruber, F., Die praktische Anwendung von Dicopur im Getreidebau. Ber. Arb.tag. 1953 Arb.gemeinsch. Saatzüchter, Admont, 1953, 33—41.

Hanf, M., Sollen wir Wuchsstoffmittel zur Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreide anwenden? Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 505—508, 2 Abb., 1 Kart.

Hieke, K., (Weeds of the southern Slovak rice fields and measures for controlling them.) Za socialist. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 1274—1287.

Holz, W., Erfahrungen bei der diesjährigen Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreide. Praxis und Forschung 5. 1953, 209—211.

Holz, W., Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreide — welche Mittel? Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 252—254.

Hunt, J. L., The effect of various rates of application of 2,4-D amine salt and MCPA sodium salt on cereals. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 52—57.

Iwase, S., and **Tsuzuki, H.,** (Controls of sheath spot [Hypochnus solani] and weeds by dusting copper compound with 2,4-D.) [rice] Jap. J. Plant. Prot. 46. 1953, 159—162.

Kasahara, Y., Studies on the species of weeds in paddy fields and in upland fields in Japan. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 170—171.

Kasahara, Y., and **Kinoshita, O.,** (Studies on the control of the barnyard grass on the paddy field. Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 319—320.

Kennamer, E. F., »Plowing out« those pond weeds. [control with sodium arsenite] Farm and Ranch 83. 1953, nr. 3, p. 28, 47.

Kirchmeyer, Fortschrittliche Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreide. Kärntner Bauer (Österr.) 103. 1953, 201.

Klingman, G. C., Spray more-hoe less. [2,4-D for weed control in corn] Carolina Co-operator 31. 1953, nr. 3, p. 10—11, 22.

Kojić, M., Ispitivanje zakorovljenosti nekih žita u okolini Beograda. (Investigations of weediness with some cereals in the vicinity of Belgrade.) Arh. poljopr. Nauke (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.wesen), Beograd, 6. 1953, nr. 13/14, p. 35—48.

Kvello, B. P., Kjemisk ugrastyning i korn. (Chemical control of weeds in grain.) Stat. Plantevern, Stjørdal (Norge), Flygeskr. 50. 1953, 7 p.

Lee, O. C., Field observations in Indiana. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 52—53 (Abstr.).

Lifshits, N., (Weed control in winter crops.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 66—67.

Macrae, J. W., Seed drill surveys in Ontario. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. Eeast. Sect. (Canada) 6. 1953, 128—130.

Marshall, E. R., Planting and emergence applications of a water soluble dinitro and CMU to field corn. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 169—173.

Martini, Jetzt Kampf dem Unkraut. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 878—879.

Methot, P., 1951 seed drill survey in Quebec. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. East. Sect. (Canada) 6. 1953, 125—128.

Mills, H. O., Control those weeds in corn and small grains. East. States Co-op. 29. 1953, nr. 4, p. 11—13.

Moore, J. F., Control of weeds in pole beans and sweet corn with herbicides. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 158.

Moore, R. M., Studies on perennial weeds: the selective control of hoary cress (Cardaria draba L. Desv.) in wheat. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 241—243.

Myers, H., Abnormalities produced by early applications of MCPA and 2,4-D to cereal crops and their pre- and post-heading examination. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 63—70, 4 tab.

Nylund, R. E., Onions, potatoes, and sweet corn. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 131—140.

O'Connell, J., Weeds or cereals? Beet Grower, Dublin, 7. 1953, 286—289, 291.

Pande, H. K., Effect of weeding on the yield of wheat. Empire J. exp. Agric. 21. 1953, 297—303.

Pass, H. A., Summary of Canadian test data on crag herbicide 1. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. East. Sect. (Canada) 6. 1953, 50—54.

Pfeifer, R., and **Zeller, A.,** Practical aspects of weed control by plant growth-regulating substances in cereals. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 70—73.

Rasmussen, L. W., Weed control evaluation in wheat. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 37—38 (Abstr.).

Riepma, P., (Weed control in rye and wheat.) Nieuwe Veldbode (Nederland) 19. 1953, 623—624. — Sticht. Coörd. Cult. Onderz. Broodgr. (Cocobro), Wageningen, Techn. Jaarb. 3. 1953, 40—43.

Rosenstiel, K. v., Zur Beurteilung von »Fatuoiden« in der Samenkontrolle des Hafers. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 155—158.

Ščeglov, Ju. V., (Chemical method of weed control in the millet plantings.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 1. 1953, 68—72.

Scragg, E. B., Varietal susceptibility in oats to sterility and morphological abnormality induced by hormone type herbicides. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 58—62, 3 fig.

Sharma, S. L., Orobanche on wheat (N. P. 52) Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 56—57.

Shear, G. M., and **Chappell, W. E.,** Weed control in corn. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 134—137.

Skogley, C. R., and **Schallock, D. A.,** Pre-emergence weed control in silage corn with calcium cyanamide, 2,4-D, and CMU 1, 2. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 175—180.

Slife, F. W., Chemical weed control in corn and the use of chemical desiccants. Amer. Seed Trade Assoc. Hybrid Corn Div. Rept. Hybrid Corn Ind. Res. Conf. 8. 1953, 31—35.

Slife, F. W., Field observations of weed control in corn. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 49—50 (Abstr.).

Staniforth, D. W., Corn. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 93—101.

Staniforth, D. W., Levels of weed infestations as related to yield losses and control practices in corn. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 44—46 (Abstr.).

Stryckers, J., en **Slaats, M.,** Herbiciden in hybriedmaïs. (Unkrautbekämpfung in Hybridenmais.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 18. 1952, 439—454.

Stucchi, C., (New weeds in rice fields.) Riso (Italia) 2. 1953, nr. 3, p. 16—18.

Sylwester, E. P., Field observations of weed control in corn. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 51—52 (Abstr.).

Tawara, Y., Kawashima, T., and **Oda, J.,** (A study on the control of weeds in the wheat field.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 39—40.

Tingey, D. C., Biscuitroot (Lomatium leptocarpum) seriously reduces yield of winter wheat. Farm, Home Sci. 14. 1953, nr. 1, p. 12—13, 21—22.

Veatch, C., Weed control in corn. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 357. 1953, Pt. 3, p. 8.

Watson, A. J., Use of alkanolamine salt of dinitro-o-sec. butylphenol (Premerge) on corn as an early post-emergence spray. [for weed control] Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 8. 1953, nr. 4, p. 5.

Widdifield, R. B., Grow winter rye for better weed control. North Dakota agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. A-199. 1953, 8 p.

Willard, C. J., Pre-emergence herbicides on corn. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 50—51 (Abstr.).

Wolfe, H. H., and **Rasmussen, L. W.,** Weed control in cereal crops. Washington State Coll. Ext. Misc. Publ. 1. 1953, 8 p.

Zahariadi, C., şi **Drimuş, R.,** Combaterea prin ierbicide a rapiţei sălbatice din cul turile de cereale. (La destruction de la moutarde des champs dans les céréales par les desherbants.) An. Inst. Cerc. agron. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.), Bucureşti, 21 (n. ser.). 1950—1951, 138—173, 2 fig.

Il diserbo chimico delle risaie. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 90—91.

Gegen Unkraut im Getreide. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 10, S. 2.

Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreide mit Ätzmitteln. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 4.

Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreide mit wuchsstoffhaltigen Mitteln. Versuchsbericht des Pflanzenschutzamtes Hannover. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 297, 299.

Unkraut und Getreide fressen aus einer Schüssel. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 30, S. 2.

d. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Dekeyser, P. L., Sur le travailleur à bec rouge (Quelea quelea Latham) et quelques ennemis des rizières du Sénégal. Rev. int. Bot. appl., Agric. trop., Paris, 33. 1953, 458—461.

Enkerlin, D., Las principales plagas del maiz en la región de Monterrey, N. L. Agronomía, Monterrey, 31. 1953, 4—5, 7.

Kondo, Y., (Improvement of riceplant culture in warm district in connection with the use of new pesticides.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 43. 1953, 7—9.

Lange, W. H., Carlson, E. C., and **Leach, L. D.,** Pest control by seed treatment. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 5, p. 7—8.

Wilbur, D. A., and **Warren, L. O.,** Where do grain pests come from? Carolina Farmer 8. 1953, nr. 8, p. 9.

Nematodes

Cralley, E. M., The control of white tip [Aphelenchoides] of rice. Rice Ann. 1953, 19—20.

Fukano, H., Yokoyama, S., and **Nishizawa, T.,** (The effect of folidol for the control of white-tip of rice plant.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 75—77.

Goodey, T., Oats and varietal susceptibility to stem eelworm infestation. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 203—204.

Nishizawa, T., (On the prevention of the rice nematode disease »sentyu singare byo« by Folidol.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 1—6.

Nishizawa, T., (On the relation between the rice nematode disease 'white tip' and the stem rot of rice plants.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, 137—140.

Nishizawa, T., (Studies on the varietal resistance of rice plant to the rice nematode disease »senchu shingare byo«. VI.) Kyushu agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 1. 1953, 339—349.

Preciado Castillo, A., La enfermedad del arroz llamada punta blanca o white tip of rice. [Aphelenchoides oryzae] Campo [Tacuba] 20 (ser. 2). 1953, nr. 736, p. 82, 84, 86.

Provaglio, G., (Dwarfing of corn and nematodes of wheat.) Humus, Milano, 2. 1953, 24—27.

Soderpalm, E., (Distribution and importance of oat nematodes.) Alvsborgs Läns Norra Hushsällsk. Tidskr. 60. 1953, 10—11.

Van der Vecht, J., The problem of the mentek disease of rice in Java. [Tylenchus (Radopholus) oryzae] Pemb. Balai Besar Penj. Pert. (Contrib. gen. agric. Res. Stat.), Bogor, nr. 137. 1953, 88 p., 6 fig.

Young, P. A., Damage caused by meadow nematodes to corn in East Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 599—600, 1 fig.

Cereal root eelworm. [Heterodera major] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 139.

Mollusca

De F. Machado, O., (Cutting snail, a strange pest of rice on the lower São Francisco river.) Lavoura e Criação, Rio de Janeiro, 8. 1953, nr. 46, p. 20.

Herrström, G., Åkersniglar skadar höstvete i nordvästra skåne. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 52—53, 2 fig.

Rao, V. T., Ramadoss, P., and **Rao, M. K.,** Snails damage to paddy in the Northern Circars and their control. Madras agric. J. 40. 1953, 445—452.

Arthropoda

Adams, J. A., Aircraft for sweet corn insect control. Farm. Res. (New York State Stat.) 19. 1953, nr. 3, p. 14—15.

Anderson, R., Chemicals pay off on corn rootworm. Farm. J., Philadelphia, 77. 1953, nr. 11, p. 35, 158.

Anglade, P., La valeur des enrobages des semences de mais dans la lutte contre les maladies et les insectes du sol. II. La lutte contre les taupins et l'enrobage des semences de mais. Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Bordeaux, 52. 1953, 102—104.

Anglade, P., and **Berjon, J.,** Aldrin and dieldrin for the control of cutworms (Euxoa segetum, Agrotis ypsilon) attacking maize. Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB 338/Fc. 10. 1953, 2 p.

Anglade, P., et **Berjon, J.,** Inefficacité du traitement des semences vis à vis des taupins nuisibles au maïs dans le Sud-Ouest et procédés de lutte contre ces insectes. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 201—206.

Appert, J., Les insectes nuisibles au riz. Bull. Bambey (Sénégal) Centre Rech. agron. 8. 1953, 52—60.

Arabadž'ev, D., Balevski, A., Drenski, P., Zachareva, B., und **Radev, R.,** (Die schädlichen Getreidelaufkäfer der Gattung Zabrus und ihre Bekämpfung in Bulgarien.) Trudove bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. Inst. Zool. (Arb. bulg. Akad. Wiss. Inst. Zool.) 2. 1953, 110 p., 29 fig., 8 tab. col.

Arbuthnot, K., The southwestern corn borer (Diatraea grandiosella). Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. Rept. 24. 1953, 8—10.

Bacon, O. G., Anderson, L. D., and **Reynolds, H. T.,** Control of corn earworm attacking sweet corn in California. [Heliothis armigera] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 614—620.

Ball, H. J., and **Hill, R. E.,** You can control corn rootworm. [Diabrotica] Nebraska Exp. Stat. Quart. 1. 1952/53, nr. 3, p. 3—4.

Benas, G., et **Nepveu, P.,** Résultats de la lutte généralisée contre la noctuelle du sorgho (Sesamia cretica Led.) dans le Vaucluse. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 398—402.

Bertels, A., (Protection of yields of corn by use of insecticides.) Agros, Pelotas, 6. 1953, 26—29.

Blanchard, R. A., Costs and returns for treating canning sweetcorn for earworm [Heliothis armigera] control. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 69.

Blanchard, R. A., and **Douglas, W. A.,** The corn earworm [Heliothis armigera] as an enemy of field corn in the Eastern States. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1651. (ref.) 1953, 15 p.

Bleton, C., La cécidomyie des céréales. Bull. Chambre Agric. Casablanca 24. 1953, nr. 268, p. 3—5.

Bluncke, R., Schafherde gegen Weizenschädlinge. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 250.

Boosalis, M. G., and **Jedlinski, H.,** Hessian fly, Phytophaga destructor (Say), in relation to crown and foot rot of wheat. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 467 (Abstr.).

Bowden, J., and **Neve, R. A.,** Sorghum midge and resistant varieties in the Gold Coast. [Contarinia sorghicola] Nature, London, 172. 1953, 551.

Brett, C. H., Fall armyworm control on late planted sweet corn. [Laphygma frugiperda] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 714—715, 2 fig.

Brett, C. H., Southern cornstalk borer control with methoxychlor, DDT, isodrin and endrin. [Diatraea crambidoides] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 176.

Bryson, H. R., Wilbur, D. A., and **Burkhardt, C. C.,** The western corn rootworm, Diabrotica virgifera Lec. in Kansas. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 995—999, 6 fig.

Buckley, G. F. H., and **Mortimore, C. G.,** Preliminary report on the effect of spray for corn borer control on yields of field corn. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 288—290.

Cartwright, W. B., and **Jones, E. T.,** The hessian fly [Phytophaga destructor] and how losses from it can be avoided. [revision of earlier editions by W. R. Walton and C. M. Packard] US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1627. (ref.) 1953, 9 p.

Cox, H. C., and **Lilly, J. H.,** Chemical control of the corn rootworm. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 217—224.

Daniels, N. E., Spider mite control by Systox on wheat. Plant Prot. Overseas Rev., London, 4. 1953, nr. 1, p. 30.

Ditman, L. P., and **Todd, H. S.,** Worms on corn in the home garden. [Heliothis armigera, Pyrausta nubilalis, Laphygma frugiperda] Maryland Agr. Col. Ext. Fact Sheet 70. 1953, 4 p.

Do Amaral, S. F., y **Navajas, E.,** Rice entomological fauna in the State of São Paulo and their economical importance. Rev. Agric., [Piracicaba], 28. 1953, 107—124.

Douglas, W. A., and **Eckhardt, R. C.,** The effect of nitrogen in fertilizers on earworm [Heliothis armigera] damage to corn. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 115 (Abstr.). — J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 853—854.

Douglas, W. A., and **Smith, C. E.,** Control of corn earworm and rice weevil in dent corn with DDT-mineral oil emulsion. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 683—684, 2 fig.

Douglas, W. A., and **Smith, C. E.,** Control of the corn earworm [Heliothis armigera] and prevention of investation of the rice weevil [Sitophilus oryza] in Dent corn with DDT and mineral oil spray. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 115 (Abstr.).

Drees, H., und **Schwitulla, H.,** Die Getreideraubmilbe Cheyletus (Acarus) eruditus Westw. (Schrank). Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 99—101, 2 Abb.

Duerden, J. C., Stem borers of cereal crops at Kongwa, Tanganyika, 1950—52. [Busseola fusca, Chilo zonellus] East afr. agric. J. 19. 1953, 105—119.

Düzgüneş, Z., The biology of Heliothis armigera (Hüb.) as influenced by food and temperature. Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, 5. 1953, 20—21.

Eckroth, E. G., and **McNeal, F. H.,** Association of plant characters in spring wheat with resistance to the wheat stem sawfly. [Cephus cinctus] Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 400—404.

Eden, W. G., DDT for earworm control in sweet corn. [Heliothis armigera] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 359—360.

Eden, W. G., and **Merkl, M. E.,** Control of corn earworm (Heliothis armigera) in sweet corn. Alabama Agric. Exp. Stat. Leafl. 32. 1953, 4 p.

Eiche, C., »Toughest corn problem of the season« [Diabrotica longicornis]. Kansas Farmer, Topeka, 90. 1953, nr. 19, p. 6, 30—31.

Evlachova, A. A., (The application of a microbiological method for the control of the shield bug pest.) [Aspergillus repens] Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 3, p. 36—39, 2 fig.

Fine, H., Corn rootworms [Diabrotica longicornis] can be controlled. Nebraska Farmer 95. 1953, nr. 20, p. 8, 59.

Franklin, W. W., Insect control in wheat and alfalfa. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 302. 1953, 14—17.

Galachov, P. N., (Effect of various chemical preparations on Eurygaster integriceps.) [grain pest] Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 4. 1953, 37—39.

Geering, Q. A., The sorghum midge, Contarinia sorghicola (Coq.), in East Africa. Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 363—366.

Gersdorf, Ist der Weizengallmückenbefall sortenbedingt? [Sitodiplosis mosellana] Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 917, 918.

Gersdorf, E., Zum Auftreten der Weizengallmücke im südlichen Niedersachsen. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 248—250, 1 Abb.

Gough, H. C., The problem of the wheat bulb fly. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 315—320.

Gough, H. C., Wheat blossom midges. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 294—295.

Griffith, R. D., and **Wene, G. P.,** Mite injury to sorghum in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1113, 1 fig.

Griot, M. A., y **Sarlo, M. A.,** Lucha biológica contra el »gusano« del duraznero. [Grapholitha molesta] Rev. argent. Agron. 20. 1953, 147—151. — IDIA Argent. Dir. Gen. Invest. agric. 70. 1953, 26—28.

Harington, J. S., Observations on the biology, the parasites and the taxonomic position of the black maize beetle — Heteronychus sanctaehelenae Blanch. South afr. J. Sci. 50. 1953, 11—14.

Harris, K. L., Current developments on methods for the examination of cereal grains for insect and rodent contamination. Amer. Brewer 86. 1953, nr. 5, p. 46 (Abstr.).

Hashizume, B., Miyahara, Y., und **Suenaga, H.,** (Der tägliche Betrag der aktiven Giftstoffe von Folidol (E 605), die durch Tautropfen auf Reispflanzen nach einer Behandlung niedergeschlagen werden.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 49—50.

Hayslip, N. C., Kelsheimer, E. G., Thames, W. H., and **Wilson, J. W.,** Corn earworm [Heliothis armigera] control in Florida. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 115 (Abstr.).

Hayslip, N. C., Kelsheimer, E. G., Thames jr., W. H., and **Wilson, J. W.,** Corn earworm investigations in Florida. [Heliothis armigera] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 574-582.

Hazarika, S. H., Bis (bis-dimethylamino-phosphonous) anhydride for the control of the paddy stem borer, Schoenobius bipunctifer Wlk. Pakistan J. Sci. Res. 5. 1953, 71—73.

Henderson, O. F., Biological and control studies of the brown wheat mite, Petrobia latens Muller. [Kansas] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States. Br., 8. 1953, 34—35.

Hering, E. M., Agromyza nigrociliata Hendel als Getreideschädling (Dipt.). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 188—191, 3 Abb.

Hill, C. C., Parasites of the hessian fly [Phytophaga destructor] in the North Central States. US Dept. Agric., Circ. 923. 1953, 15 p.

Holmes, N. D., Note on Scambus detritus (Holmg.) (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae), a new parasite of the wheat stem sawfly, Cephus cinctus Nort. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 339.

Hukusima, S., (On the diurnal activity of the short-winged rice grasshopper, Oxya japonica Willemse.) [Activity fluctuation in insects and environmental conditions, XII] Oyo-Dobuts.—Zasshi (Japan) 17. 1953, 170—176.

Iijima, K., Tanaka, T., Matsushima, K., and **Hori, H.,** (Ecological and morphological studies on wheat and barley aphids, with analysis of injuries.) [Rhopalosiphum prunifoliae, Macrosiphum granarium, Aphis maidis] Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (ser. C.) Tokyo, 28. 1953, nr. 3, p. 1—41, 14 fig.

Ishii, T., On the biology of Spathius fuscipennis Ashmead, a rice stem borer [Chilo simplex] parasite, in the Philippine Islands. Oyo-Dobuts.—Zasshi (Japan) 18. 1953, 95—102.

Ishikura, H., and **Ozaki, K.,** (Survival and propagation of rice weevils [Sitophilus sasakii and S. oryza] and Angoumois grain moth [Sitotroga cerealella on barley and wheat produced by crops which received BHC applications during the period from heading to maturing.) Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 93—99.

Ishikura, H., Ozaki, K., Tamura, I., and **Oyama, M.,** (Paddy and rice stem borer (Chilo simplex) control by large scale application of BHC to rice crop field.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 1—11.

Ishikura, H., Tamura, I., and **Watanabe, Y.,** (Analytical studies on the infestation of rice crop by borer insect. I. The relation of the amount of fertilizer and the degree of infestation by borers.) [Chilo simplex, Schoenobius bipunctifer] Shikoku Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 1. 1953, 217—227.

Ishikura, H., Tamura, I., and **Watanabe, Y.,** (Studies on the effectiveness of synthetic organic insecticides. 5. Control of boredin rice stem borer (Chilo simplex) by organic phosphorus.) Shikoku Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 1. 1953, 228—234.

Itoga, S., and **Sakai, H.,** (Analytical researches on the damages of rice plants caused by white back leafhopper (Sogata furcifera Horvath).) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 114—116.

Jaubert, P., Note complementaire à l'étude »à propos du miellat du petit mil.« [Aphis sorghi] Bull. Bambey (Sénégal) Centre Rech. agron. 7. 1953, 45—47.

Jermy, T., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der schwarzen Getreideblumenfliegen (Phorbia securis Tiensuu, Ph. penicillifera Jermy; Diptera, Anthomydae). Acta agron. hung. Budapestini 3. 1953, 225—255.

Johannson, E., Några fakta angående bollnässjukan. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 33—38, 3 fig.

Jourdan, M. L., La détermination des insectes parasites des grains par l'aspect de leurs dégats. Terre maroc. 27. 1953, 383—387.

Kawada, A., (Recent advances in control method of rice stem borer (Chilo simplex).) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 43. 1953, 4—6.

Kljuškin, P. A., (Use of benzene hexachloride for destroying the leaf beetle.) [Lema melanopa] Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 2. 1953, 77—79.

Koidsumi, K., and **Makino, K.,** On the mechanism of water absorption in hibernating larvae of the rice-stem borer, Chilo simplex Butler in spring. Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi (Japan) 18. 1953, 1—6.

Kono, T., (Basic unit of population observed in the distribution of the rice-stem borer, Chilo simplex, in a paddy field.) Kyoto Univ. Inst. Insect Control. Res. Population Ecol. 2. 1953, 95—105.

Koreishi, K., and **Nogaki, K.,** (On the lethal effects of chlordans, folidol E 605 and EPN 300 to rice cranefly [Tipulidae] and European corn borer.) [Pyrausta nubilalis] Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 51—52.

Koyama, T., and **Ota, T.,** Some problems on spraying of Folidol upon first blood larvae of rice stem borer. (Chilo simplex] Jap. J. Plant Prot. 46. 1953, 163—165.

Lange jr., W. H., Ingebretsen, K. H., and **Davis, L. L.,** Rice leaf miner. Severe attack controlled by water management, insecticide application. [Hydrellia griseola var. scapularis] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 8, p. 8—9, 8 fig. in: Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB. 304/Fc.

Lee, R. M., Langford, G. S., and **Cory, E. N.,** Sap beetles in Maryland. [Carpophilus lugubris] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 366—367.

Leiderman, L., and **Sauer, H. F. G.,** (Effect of insecticides in the control of Heliothis obsoleta in ears of corn.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 137—143.

Leiderman, L., and **Sauer, H. F. G.,** (Preliminary results in control of Laphygma frugiperda in corn.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 121—126.

Le Pelley, R. H., and **Goddard, W. H.,** On the control by insecticides of Heteronychus consimilis Kolbe (Dynastidae), a serious pest of wheat in Kenya. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 403—406.

Lucas, J. R., Quelques parasites secondaires du maïs. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 22—23, 2 fig.

Manjikul, A., (Control of rice army worm.) [Cirphis unipuncta] Kasikorn (Thailand) 26. 1953, 421—429.

Mariconi, F. A. M., (The chinch bug of cereals menaces Brazilian agriculture: Blissus leucopterus (Say).) Sole 45. 1953, 55—61.

Milner, M., Farrell, E. P., and **Katz, R.,** Use of a simple blowing device to facilitate inspection of wheat for internal infestation. [insect infestation] J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 1065 bis 1070.

Mironova, E. N., (Millet damaged by Thrips.) Selekcija i Semenovodstvo (Selektion und Samenzucht), Moskva, 20. 1953, nr. 4, p. 74—75.

Mori, T., and **Totogawa, O.,** (Analysis of damages caused by the white-back planthopper (Sogata furcifera Horvath) on the ear-forming stage of rice plant.) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 47—48.

Morimoto, T., (On parasitic fungi of black rice bug.) [Leptocorisa] Jap. J. Plant Prot. 46. 1953, 166—167.

Narayanan, E. S., Chilo zonellus Swinh. and Hieroglyphus nigrorepletus Bol., two serious pests of maize and jowar. Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 3, p. 8—9, 32.

Narayanan, E. S., Some major insect pests of rice and their control. Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 5, p. 8—13.

Nelson, W. A., Observations on hyperparasitism of the wheat stem sawfly Cephus cinctus Nort. (Hymenoptera: Cephidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 249—251.

Nelson, W. A., and **Farstad, C. W.,** Biology of Bracon cephi (Gahan) (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), an important native parasite of the wheat stem sawfly, Cephus cinctus Nort. (Hymenoptera: Cephidae), in western Canada. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 3, p. 103—107, 1 fig.

Nepveu, P., Observations sur la morphologie et la biologie des sesamies du mais et du sorgho en France (Sesamia nonagrioides Lef., S. cretica Led.). Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 445—457, 12 fig.

Nepveu, P., et **Audemard, H.,** Étude des facteurs réglant la lutte contre les chenilles endophytes du maïs en Provence. [Pyrausta nubilalis, Sesamia cretica, S. vuteria] Bull. techn. Inform. Minist. Agric. France 82. 1953, 643—648.

Nuorteva, P., and **Reinius, L.,** Incorporation and spread of C^{14}-labeled oral secretions of wheat bugs in wheat kernels. Suomen Hyönteistiet Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 19. 1953, 95—104, 8 fig.

Oho, N., (On the effects of the application with BHC upon dispersion and the growth of the Asiatic rice borers.) [Chilo simplex] Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 80—82.

Ou, S. H., The war against rice borers in Taiwan. [Chilo simplex. Schoenobius incertellus, Sesamia inferens] Chin.-amer. econ. Co-op. 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 1—9.

Painter, R. H., Wheat stem sawfly (Cephus cinctus). Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. Rept. 24. 1953, 15.

Peay, W. E., and **Dorst, H. E.,** DDT dust effective for earworm [Heliothis armigera] control in market and canning corn. Farm, Home Sci. 14. 1953, 25—26.

Peay, W. E., and **Knowlton, G. F.,** Corn earworm [Heliothis armigera] control. Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 195. 1953, 2 p.

Pesho, G., and **Daniels, L. B.,** Fight against corn earworm (Heliothis armigera]. Colorado Farm, Home Res. 3. 1953, nr. 6, p. 1—2, 9—11.

Phillips, W. J., and **Poos, F. W.,** The wheat strawworm (Harmolita grandis) and its control. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1323. 1953, 6 p.

Platt, A. W., and **Farstad, C. W.,** Breeding spring wheats for resistance to wheat stem sawfly (Cephus cinctus) attack. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 215—220.

Popov, P., Bočarova, L., and **Grešnova, A.,** (Control of Oscinella frit on the grain crop plantings.) Slekcija i Semenovodstvo (Selektion und Samenzucht), Moskva, 20. 1953, nr. 5, p. 74—75.

Porse, O., (The Bollnäs disease or insect damage to oats.) Lantbrukstidskr. Dalarna (Sverige) 2. 1953, 41—44.

Pruthi, H. S., An epidemic of rice bug in India. [Leptocorisa varicornis] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1953, 87—88.

Rademacher, B., Bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten der Weizengallmücke. [Contarinia tritici, Sitodiplosis mosellana] Ansporn f. Vorwärtsstrebende 6. 1953, 22—23. (Ernährungsdienst 8. 1953, Nr. 114.)

Raffensperger, E. M., and **Rutschky, Ch. W.,** A comparision of ovicides against corn earworm eggs. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 100—102.

Rodriguez, M. G., Control measures for the rice bug (Leptocorisa acuta). Agric., ind. Life (Philipp.) 15. 1953, nr. 2, p. 21.

Rodriguez, M. G., Control measures for the rice stem borers. [in the Philippines] Agric., ind. Life (Philipp.) 15. 1953, nr. 8, p. 26, 51.

Santa Maria, H. C., Acción insecticida directa y sistémica de algunos ésteres del ácido carbámico (uretanos). Antecedentes y experimentación con Schizaphis graminum. (The direct and systemic insecticidal action of some esters of carbamic acid (urethanes), their origins and experiments with them against Toxoptera graminum.) Rev. Eva Perón Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 181—199, 6 fig.

Santa Maria, H. C., y **Quintana, F. J.,** Pulgon verde de los cereales. [Toxoptera graminum] Rev. Bolsa Cereales, Buenos Aires, 41. 1953, nr. 2102, p. 4—5, 13. — Charla Rur. 179. 1953, 4; 180. 1953, 12—13.

Sasakawa, M., The ecological studies on the corn-linear leaf-miner, Phytomyza nigra Meigen. I. Sci. Rept. Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. 5. 1953, 106—116.

Sasamoto, K., (Studies on the relation between insect pests and silica content in rice plant. II. On the injury of the second generation larvae of the rice stem borer (Chilo simplex).) Oyo-Kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 108—110.

Shands, R. G., and **Cartwright, W. B.,** A fifth gene conditioning hessian fly [Phytophaga destructor] response in common wheat. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 302—307.

Shibatsuji, T., (Control methods of injurious insects on rice plant cultured in paper covered seed bed.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 46. 1953, 155—158.

Simmons, F. J., Parasites of the frit-fly, Oscinella frit (L.), in Eastern North America. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 503—542, 6 fig., 6 tab.

Smith, J. G., Research seeks way to whip green bugs (Toxoptera graminum) in wheat regions. Farmer and Stockman 56. 1953, nr. 4, p. 24, 74—75.

Suenaga, H., and **Hashizume, B.,** (Effects of parathion and other organic phosphates upon rice stem-borer (Chilo simplex) and rice leaf hoppers (Sogata furcifera, Nilaparvata lugens, Nephotettix bipunctatus cincticeps, etc.).) Kyushu agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 1. 1953, 297—338.

Sundaram, T. K., Radhakrishnamurty, R., Shanmugasundaram, E. R. B., and **Sarma, P. S.,** Tryptophan metabolism in rice moth larva (Corcyra cephalonica St.). Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., Med., New York, 84. 1953, 544—546.

Suneson, C. A., and **Hall, B. J.,** Resistance reactions to the Hessian fly [Phytophaga destructor] on the California-Mexico border. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 172—174.

Tateishi, I., and **Gyotoku, N.,** On the seasonal distribution of Cremastus biguttulus Matsumura as a parasitic of the rice stem borer (Chilo supressalis Walker). [Cremastus biguttulus i. e. C. flavoorbitalis] Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 117—118.

Ušatinskaja, R. S., (Food reserves in the bowels of Eurygaster integriceps Put. during the rest period and its biological importance.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 93. 1953, 737—740.

Varlet, G., Essais de traitements contre les taupins dans les maïs et les avoines en Haute-Saone. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 13, 1 fig.

Verona, O., and **Perini, D.,** (Notes concerning damages to wheat from pests.) Riv. econ Agric. 8. 1953, 213—246.

Walker, P. T., Action of insecticides on a stem borer of oats: the frit fly. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 916—917.

Walter, E. V., The sorghum midge [Contarinia sorghicola] with suggestions for control. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1566. (ref.) 1953, 6 p.

Walter, E. V., Sweet corn industry depends on earworm (Heliothis armigera) control. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 139—142.

Walton, R. R., Corn earworm. [control of Heliothis armigera in Oklahoma] Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. Rept. 24. 1953, 6—8.

Wene, G. P., Corn earworm control with airplane applications of 10 percent DDT dust. [Heliothis armigera in Texas] Florida Entomologist 36. 1953, 99—102.

Wene, G. P., and **Blanchard, R. A.,** Sponing method of earworm control in Texas. [Heliothis armigera] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 515—516, 1 fig.

Yushima, T., and **Chino, H.,** (Acetylcholine and cholinesterase in the rice-stem borer, Chilo simplex Butl.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 52—58.

Aircraft applications of coarse aerosols against maize stalk borer. [Busseola fusca] Gt. Brit. Colon. Off. Colon. Ins. Res. Unit. Uganda. Arusha 1953, 4 p.

Guide for controlling insects on corn, sorghum, small grains and grasses in Texas, 1953. Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 334. 1953, 12 p.

Soil insect control in the corn belt. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 1953, Dec. 4 p., 11 fig.

Wheat bulb fly in 1953. [Leptohylemyia coarctata] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 138.

Pyrausta nubilalis

Apple, J. W., Timing applications for corn borer control. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists North Centr. States Br. 8. 1953, 70.

Arbuthnot, K. D., Present status and potencial value of parasites of the European corn borer. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists North Centr. States Br. 8. 1953, 30—32.

Beall, G., and **Rescia, R. R.,** A generalization of Neyman's contagious distributions. Biometrics, Washington, 9. 1953, 354—386.

Beck, S. D., Nutririon of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis (HBN). III. An unidentified dietary factor required for larval growth. J. gen. Physiol. 36. 1953, 317—325.

Bigger, J. H., and **Petty, H. B.,** Reduction of corn borer numbers from October to June, a ten-year study. Bull. Illinois Agric. Exp. Stat. 566. 1953, 15 p.

Blickenstaff, C. C., Arbuthnot, K. D., and **Harris, H. M.,** Parasites of the European corn borer in Iowa. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 335—379.

Chiang, H. C., and **Cutkomp, L. K.,** The importance of some biological characteristics of European corn borer on timing of application of insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 277—287.

Chiang, H. C., and **Hodson, A. C.,** Leaf injury caused by the first-generation corn borer in field corn. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 68—73, 2 fig.

Cunningham, G., A new ally against borers. [Pyrausta nubilalis] [a slow-acting diseases caused by a microscopie protozoan] Iowa Farm, Home Reg. 4. 1953, 7.

Ditman, L. P., and **Todd, H. S.,** Worms on corn in the home garden. [Heliothis armigera, Pyrausta nubilalis, Laphygma frugiperda] Maryland Agric. Col. Ext. Fact Sheet 70. 1953, 4 p.

Fahey, J. E., Brindley, T. A., and **Rusk, H. W.,** Three years' study of DDT residues on corn plants treated for European corn borer control. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 28. 1953, 209—260, 16 fig.

Hawkins, J. H., Insecticidal control of the European corn borer. Maine Farm Res. (Maine State) 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 6—8.

Hawkins, J. H., and **Devitt, J. J.,** The European corn borer in Maine. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 522. 1953, 26 p., 17 fig.

Hibbs, E. T., The value and use of European corn borer surveys. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists North Centr. States Br. 8. 1953, 25—27.

Joachim, F., (Maiszünsler (Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn.) Prognose für 1953.) Növenyvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 38—41.

Luckmann, W. H., Timing criteria for corn borer [Pyrausta nubilalis] control in relation to plant development. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists North Centr. States Br. 8. 1953, 70—71.

Milliron, H. E., Second report on the performance of European corn borer parasites in Delaware. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 115—123, 1 fig.

Nepveu, P., et **Audemard, H.,** Etude des facteurs reglant la lutte contre les chenilles endophytes du mais en Provence. [Pyrausta nubilalis, Sesamia cretica, S. vuteria] Bull. techn. Inform. Minist. Agric. France 82. 1953, 643—648.

Paullus, J. H., Organization and training for the control of corn borers [Pyrausta nubilalis] on canning corn. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists North Centr. States Br. 8. 1953, 67—69.

Questel, D. D., and **Brindley, T. A.,** Small-plot tests of new insecticides in control of European corn borer, 1950—1951. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 519—521.

Rolston, L. H., Corn borer (Pyrausta nubilalis) invasions. Arkansas Farm Res. 2. 1953, 4.

Rui, D., and **Bellavite, F.,** (Control of corn borer. I—III.) Inform. agric. Vicenza, 9. 1953, 51, 62, 79.

Spawn, G. B., The corn borer [Pyrausta nubilalis] tax on South Dakota farm incomes. South Dakota Farm, Home Res. (South Dakota Stat.) 4. 1953, 51—54, 57.

Stanley, W. W., Station watches corn borer. Tennessee Agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 8. 1953, 5.

Taylor, G. S., Stalk rot development in corn following the European corn borer. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 265—266 (Abstr.).

Zimmack, H. L., Arbuthnot, K. D., and **Brindley, T. A.,** The importance of Perezia pyraustae, Paillot as a control for the European corn borer. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists North Centr. States Br. 8. 1953, 32.

Lotta contro la piralide e la sesamia del mais. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 95—101, 3 fig.

Vertebrata

Church, B. M., Jacob, F. H., and **Thompson, H. V.,** Surveys of rabbit damage to wheat in England and Wales, 1950—52. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 107—112, 1 tab.

Clothier, B., Is your grain going down a rat-hole? Successful Farming (Iowa) 51. 1953, nr. 5, p. 75—76.

Harris, K. L., Current developments on methods for the examination of cereal grains for insect and rodent contamination. Amer. Brewer 86. 1953, nr. 5, p. 46 (Abstr.).

Inukai, T., Haga, R., and **Mori, H.,** (Damages of the brown rat in the ricefield at Shintotsukawa, Hokkaido (preliminary).) Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 301—304.

Kent, N. L., Wastage on the farm; staddles for corn stacks. [rodent control] Ulster Farmer 53. 1953, nr. 9, p. 24, 26.

Mair, W. W., Ducks and grain. [waterfowl as pests of grain in Canada] Trans. north amer. Wildlife Conf., Washington, 18. 1953, 110—117.

Rao, S. B. P., and **Rao, D. V. N.,** Birds damage in Jowar. [grain losses] Madras agric. J. 40. 1953, 466—467.

Townes, H., and **Morales, J.,** Control of field rats in the Philippines with special reference to Cotabato. Philippines. Bur. Plant Ind. Digest 16. 1953, nr. 12, p. 3—12.

e. Virus

Allington, W. B., What can we do about wheat mosaic? Nebraska Exp. Stat. Q. 1. 1953, nr. 4, p. 5—6.

Bellingham, R. C., Wheat streak-mosaic. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 302. 1953, 13—14.

Bruehl, G. W., Chlorotic streak disease of Pennisetum purpureum. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 34—35.

Coldwell, R. M., Red leaf disease of oats. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Mimeogr. BP 60. 1953, 1 p.

Conners, I. L., Virus diseases of cereals in Canada. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 72—73.

Eslick, R. F., Yield reductions in Glacier barley associated with a virus infection. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 290—291.

Fellows, H., Mosaic in wheat. [incl. Aceria tulipae as vector] Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. Rept. 24. 1953, 15—16.

Fellows, H., and **Schmidt, J. W.,** Reaction of Agrotricum hybrids to the virus of yellow streak-mosaic of wheat. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 349—351.

Fellows, H., Sill jr., W. H., and **King, C. L.,** The 1952 epiphytotic of a soil-borne wheat mosaic in Kansas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 287—289, 1 fig.

Gold, A. H., Houston, B. R., and **Oswald, J. W.,** Electron microscopy of elongated particles associated with wheat streak-mosaic. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 458—459, 2 fig.

Gorter, G. J. M. A., Studies on the spread and control of the streak disease of maize. [Cicadulina mbila] South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. nr. 341 (Bot. Plant Path. ser. nr. 18). 1953, 20 p., 8 fig.

Lee, H., Scientists find secrets on wheat mosaic. Kansas agric. Student 30. 1953, 20, 22.

McKinney, H. H., New evidence on virus diseases in barley. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 292—295.

McKinney, H. H., Soil-borne wheat mosaic viruses in the great plains. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 24—26.

McKinney, H. H., Virus diseases of cereal crops. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 350—360.

Moseman, J. G., Gore, U. R., and **McKinney, H. H.,** Reaction of winter oat varieties and selections to soil-borne viruses in southeastern United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 226—229.

Oswald, J. W., and **Houston, B. R.,** Host range and epiphytology of the cereal yellow dwarf disease. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 309—313, 2 fig.

Oswald, J. W., and **Houston, B. R.,** Yellow dwarf disease; a new and damaging virus disease of cereals transmitted by aphids. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 3—4.

Oswald, J. W., and **Houston, B. R.,** Yellow dwarf of cereals. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 11, p. 6—7.

Oswald, J. W., and **Houston, B. R.,** The yellow dwarf virus disease of cereal crops. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 128—136, 3 fig.

Rosen, H. R., Virus diseases of small grains in Arkansas, 1951—52. Plant. Dis. Reptr. 36. 1952, 315—318.

Sando, W. J., Reaction to stem and leaf rust and a soil-borne virus of hybrid selections of wheat × Agropyron × wheat and wheat × wheat. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 296—299.

Sill, W. H., Some characteristics of the wheat streak-mosaic virus and disease. Trans. Kansas. Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 418—424.

Sill, W. H., and **Connin, R. V.,** Summary of the known host range of the wheat streak-mosaic virus. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 411—417.

Sill jr., W. H., Wind and blowing soil as factors in the spread of wheat streak-mosaic virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 484 (Abstr.).

Sill jr., W. H., and **Fellows, H.,** Symptom expression of the weath streak-mosaic virus disease as affected by temperature. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 30—33, 1 fig.

Slykhuis, J. T., Aceria tulipae, a vector of wheat streak-mosaic. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 21. 1953, 18—19.

Slykhuis, J. T., The relation of Aceria tulipae Keifer to streak-mosaic and other chlorotic symptoms on wheat. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 484—485 (Abstr.).

Slykhuis, J. T., Striate mosaic, a new disease of wheat in South Dakota. [Endria inimica] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 537—540, 3 fig.

Slykhuis, J. T., Wheat streak-mosaic in Alberta and factors related to its spread. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 195—197.

Slykhuis, J. T., Wheat streak-mosaic in Alberta and its control. Canad. Dept. Agric. 1953.

Staples, R., Transmission of wheat mosaic by insects. Proc. amer. Assoc econ. Entomologists North Centr. States Br. 8. 1953, 34.

Throckmorton, R. I., Mite carries wheat mosaic. Country Gentleman, Philadelphia, 123. 1953, nr. 8, p. 50.

Wadsworth, D. F., and **Young jr., H. C.,** A soil-borne wheat mosaic virus in Oklahoma. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 27—29.

Wilson, V. E., and **Murphy, H. C.,** Red leaf of oats. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 21—23.

Insects the cause of wheat mosaic. Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 4, p. 47.

3. Kartoffeln und Rüben
Potatoes and beets — Pommes de terre et betteraves

Diekert, Stand der Hackfrüchte im Osnabrücker Land. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 973—974.

Engel, Seid jetzt bei Kartoffeln und Rüben vorsichtig! Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, nr. 26, S. 5, 10.

Ext, W., Schädlingsbekämpfung bei Hackfrüchten. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 138, 5 Abb.

Heinze, K., Die Schädlinge, Krankheiten und Schädigungen unserer Hackfrüchte (Kartoffeln und Rüben). Duncker & Humblot, Berlin 1953, XVI + 367 S., 189 Abb.

a. Kartoffeln
Potatoes — Pommes de terre

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Abhyankar, S. G., Potato diseases in Bombay State. Poona Agric. Coll. Mag. 44. 1953, 17—21.

Arenz, B., Neue Gesichtspunkte für die Anwendung von Kalkstickstoff im Kartoffelbau. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 78—79, 104—105.

Bain, D. C., Research shows how to control potato disease. Mississippi Farm Res. 16. 1953, nr. 12, p. 1, 6.

Bonde, R., Antibiotics; can they be used to control potato diseases? Maine Farm Res. (Maine State) 1953, 18—20.

Braun, H., Erkennung, Bedeutung und Bekämpfung der hauptsächlichsten Kartoffelknollen-Krankheiten. Landw. Verlag Th. Mann K. G., Hildesheim 1953, 2., erw. Aufl., 48 S., 52 Abb. (Hefte Kart.bau Nr. 3).

Brücher, E. H., y **Roß, H.,** La importancia de las especies tuberíferas de »Solanum« del noroeste argentino como fuente de resistencia a las enfermedades. (Die Bedeutung der tuberaren »Solanum«-Arten Nordwestargentiniens für die Resistenzzüchtung.) Lilloa, Rev. Bot., Tucumán, 26. 1953, 453—488, 6 fig., 3 tab.

Catalina, L., Las enfermedades de las patatas. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 20—22.

Cook, A. A., Foliage diseases of potatoes. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Pam. 9. 1953, 12 p.

De Felecan, V., Culturi comparative cu linii noi şi soiuri de cartof la Statiunea Experimentală de Ameliorarea plantelor Cluj. (Cultures comparatives avec de lignées nouvelles et sortes de pomme de terre, à la station de l'amélioration des plantes Cluj.) An. Inst. Cerc. agron. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.), Bucureşti, 21 (n. ser.). 1950—51, 65—83.

De Haan, H., Potato breeding in the Netherlands. Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 113—121, 2 fig.

Demel, J., Sortenprüfung und Sortenanerkennung von Kartoffeln in Deutschland und Holland. Ber. Arb.tag. 1953 Arb.gemeinsch. Saatz.leiter, Admont, 1953, 67—75.

Diaz de Mendivil y Velasco, J. M., y **Escribano Isava, F.,** Ensayos sobre potata realizados durante el periodo 1944 a 1948. An. Inst. nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 2. 1953, 227—341.

Emond, R. E., Agricultural uses for petroleum oils. [defoliation of potato vines] Proc. nat. Weed Comm. East. Sect. (Canada) 6. 1953, 69.

Esbo, H., (Value of potatoes as seeds.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 58—59.

Esch, J. A. H., Fifteen years activity of the commission for the advancement of potato breeding. Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 211—223, 10 fig.

Ext, W., Ohne Pflanzenschutz kein rationeller Kartoffelbau. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 187—188.

Faworow, St., Die Erzeugung gesunden Kartoffelpflanzgutes nach den Erfahrungen in der Sowjetunion. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 339—344, 1 Abb.

Fjelddalen, J., and **Ramsfjell, T.,** (Remedies against the most important pests and fungus diseases of vegetables and potatoes.) Kolonihagen (Norge) 23. 1953, 19—22.

Frezzolino, L., (Potato diseases.) Frutticolt. Campana (Italia) 3. 1953, nr. 10, p. 3; nr. 11, p. 2.

Goidànich, G., Influenza dell'epoca della »selezione negativa« sulla qualità del seme di patata. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 79—81.

Guimaraes, F. F., Potato growing in Brazil. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 124—129.

Haase, W., Starkes Auftreten der epidemischen Blattdürre an der Kartoffel im Jahre 1952 in der Lausitz! Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 255—256, 3 Abb.

Hofferbert, W., Probleme der Kartoffelzucht und -vermehrung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 168—171.

Hopkins, J. C. F., Diseases of fruit, flowers and vegetables in Southern Rhodesia. 5. Diseases of potatoes. Rhodesia, Agr. J. 50. 1953, 87—88.

Horn, v., Um die Vernichtung des Kartoffelkrautes. Ein in Holland erprobtes Mittel — Versuche laufen auch in Deutschland seit längerer Zeit. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 81—83.

Jeurink, J., Kartoffelpflanzgut grünroden! Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 180—181, 1 Abb.

Kabiersch, W., Wirksamer Pflanzenschutz führt zum Erfolg. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 121.

Keller, E. R., Das Wichtigste über Kartoffelkrankheiten. Schweiz. landw. Ztschr. »Grüne« 81. 1953, 455—476.

Kleemann, H. A., Ein chemisches Mittel zur Vernichtung des Kartoffelkrautes. Praxis und Forschung 5. 1953, 179—180.

Krenner, J., Ármai, I, und **Szabó, J.,** (Die gefährlichen Schädlinge der Kartoffel.) Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 1—4.

Leib, E., Pflanzenschutz — Eindrücke aus der Schweiz. (I. II). Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 237—240, 1 Abb.; 264—268, 3 Abb.

Lopez Campos, G., Labor del Max-Planck-Institut de Voldagsen en la obtención de variedades de patata resistentes a enfermedades y plagas. ASPAS (España) 10. 1953, 3—7.

Lynch, P. B., Potato variety trials. [diseases] New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 321, 1 fig.

Melenevskij, A. I., (Treatment of [seed] potatoes.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 3. 1953, 52—53.

Meyer-Bahlburg, W., Kartoffel als Unkraut. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 265—266.

Meyer-Bahlburg, W., Die Kartoffelfruchtfolge. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 1118—1119.

Milbrath, J. A., Summary of the potato disease situation in Oregon in 1953. Proc. Oregon Seed Growers League 13. 1953, 75—76.

Modrow, H.-J., Unter uns Kartoffelleuten: Ein praktisches Wort zur Schädlingsbekämpfung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 102—103.

Modrow, H.-J., Unter uns Kartoffelleuten: Rund um die Kartoffelernte — ein Gedankenaustausch. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 164—165.

Mohaček, M., and **Vitasović, Z.,** (Degeneration of the potato.) Biljna Proizvodnja (Pflanzenbau), Zagreb, 6. 1953, 112—123.

Morwood, R. B., Diseases of potatoes. Queensland agric. J. 77. 1953, 143—148, 211—218 (Cont.).

Müller, Welche Lehren wird die diesjährige Kartoffelernte erteilen? Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 945—946.

Nijdam, F. E., en **Ros, B.,** Ontijdige knolvorming bij de aardappel in verband met de morphologische toestand van de poter. (Premature tuberformation in potatoes in connection with the morphology of the tuber.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 256—259, 1 fig.

Oswald, J. W., Potato disease in Kern County. Kern Co, Potato Growers Assoc. ann. Meetg. 9. 1953, 115, 117, 119.

Petersen, W., Kartoffel als Unkraut. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 230, 2 Abb.

Rademaker, T., (Effect of number of sprayings on yield and sorting of potatoes.) Meded. nederl. alg. Keuringsd. Landbouzaden, Aardappelpootgoed. 10. 1953, 45—46.

Ramanujam, S., and **Thirumalachar, M. J.,** Potato diseases and their control. Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 6, p. 12—14, 22—26, 28, 30.

Schick, Eine Methode zur Erzeugung gesunden Kartoffelpflanzgutes in den Abbaulagen. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 365—366.

Schindler, Vielsagendes Kartoffelauge. Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 7.

Schleusener, W., Das Pflanzgut, der wichtigste Produktionsfaktor im Kartoffelbau. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 116—119, 4 Abb.

Schleusener, W., Pflanzkartoffelbau. Dtsch. Bauernverlag, Berlin 1953, 104 S., 38 Abb., 8 Farbtaf.

Schober, K., Saatkartoffelfelder rechtzeitig, radikal und richtig bereinigen. Landwirtschaft, Wien, 11/12. 1953, 187—188.

Schultz, E. S., Control of diseases of potatoes. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 435—443.

Schuster, G., Deutsche Agrarwissenschaftler berichten aus der Sowjetunion (VIII). Das Abbauproblem der Kartoffel in der Sowjetunion. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 569—573.

Schwerdt, K., Ursachen der diesjährigen schlechten Kartoffelbestände. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 898—899, 4 Abb.

Skogley, C. R., Results with various chemicals for potato vine killing. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 140—142.

Sleesman, J. P., Recent developments in potato varieties resistant to leafhoppers [Empoasca fabae] and diseases. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists North Centr. States Br. 8. 1953, 72—73.

Stevenson, F. J., and **Akeley, R. V.,** Control of potato diseases by disease resistance. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 245—253.

Toxopeus, H. J., On the significance of multiplex parental material in breeding for resistance to some diseases in the potato. Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 139—146.

Verhoeven, W. B. L., Ziekten, selectie en keuring van aardappelen. H. Veenman & Zonen, Wageningen 1953, 5. ed., 132 p., 54 fig.

Vulker, H.-M., Offene Worte eines Berliner Sachverständigen. [Krankheiten und Schäden] Selbstverlag, Berlin [1953], 31 S., 3 Abb.

Westover, K. C., Potato varieties for West Virginia [disease resistance]. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 357. 1953, Pt. 3, p. 4—5, 10 fig.

Whitehead, T., McIntosh, T. P., and **Findlay, W. M.,** The potato in health and disease. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh/London, 15. 1953, 3. ed., XV + 744 p., 87 fig.

Zimmermann-Griess, S., Keeping- and planting-qualities of sprouted seed potatoes. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot (Israel), 4. 1953, nr. 2, p. 21—23.

Guide de protection des pommes de terre 1953. [insect and disease control] Quebec Com. prov. Prot. Pommes de Terre 1953, 16 p.

Die Leistungen der deutschen Kartoffelzucht. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 26, S. 1.

Potatisålen. Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. 99. 1953, 4 p., 1 tab. geogr. (rev. Uppl. nr. 90. 1950).

Vereinigung schweiz. Versuchs- und Vermittlungsstellen für Saatkartoffeln (V. S. V. V. S.): Sechzehnter Tätigkeitsbericht vom 1. Juli 1951 bis 30. Juni 1952 (Gründungsjahr 1925). Effingerhof AG. Brugg 1953 (?), 57 S.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Azanza, A., La degeneración de la patata. Almanaque agric. Ceres (España) 12. 1953, 205—221.

Boothroyd, C. W., and **Cetas, R. C.,** Jelly end rot of potatoes. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 467 (Abstr.).

Bradbury, D., and **Ennis jr., W. B.,** Histological abnormalities of tubers formed on Irish potato plants sprayed with butyl-2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetate. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 827—834, 3 tab.

Ciferri, R., (Inhibition of germination in potato tubers and onion bulbs by means of maleic hydracide.) Humus, Milano, 9. 1953, nr. 8, p. 13—14. — Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia 10 (ser. 5). 1953, 155—159.

Demel, J., und **Wenzl, H.,** Die Sortenanfälligkeit der Kartoffeln gegen Fadenkeimigkeit. Bodenkultur, Wien, 7. 1953, 142—151.

Eastwood, T., and **Cobb, J. S.,** The effect of herbicides upon potatoes used for chipping. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 241—246.

Ellison, J. H., Varietal susceptibility to internal brown spot of potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 92—94.

Hewitt, E. J., and **Bolle-Jones, E. W.,** Studies in iron deficiency of crops. II. The interrelationships of iron and potassium in the potato plant. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 185—195, 1 tab.

Highlands, M. E., Licciardello, J. J., and **Cunningham, C. E.,** Reducing sugar content of Maine-grown potatoes treated with maleic hydrazide. Amer. Potato J. 29. 1952, 225—227.

Jameson, H. R., and **Peacock, F. C.,** Taint in potatoes grown on land trated with technical γ-benzene hexachloride or pure γ-benzene hexachloride. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 102—104.

Jameson, H. R., and **Tanner, C. C.,** Taint in potatoes grown on land treated with crude benzene hexachloride against wireworms. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 2. 1951, 171—175.

Koerber, W. v., Kartoffeln mißhandelt? Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 353—354, 1 Abb.

Meyer-Bahlburg, W., Kartoffel-Durchwuchs, Ursachen und Abwehr. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 1157, 1158.

Mohaček, M., and **Vitasović, Z.,** (Glassiness, stringiness and faulty germination of potatoes.) Agron. Glasnik 3. 1953, 481—490.

Opitz, K., Über die Eisenfleckigkeit der Kartoffelknolle. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 14.

Payne, M. G., Fults, J. L., Hay, R. J., and **Livingston, C. H.,** Protein content and specific gravity of red McClure potatoes increased by 2,4-D-treatment. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 46—49.

Peterson, C. E., and **Gwinn, A. B.,** Influence of vine killing and 2,4-D on yield, specific gravity, and vascular discoloration of potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 29. 1952, 253—267.

Pushkarnath, Studies on sterility in potato. IV. Genetics of incompatibility in Solanum aracc-papa. Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 49—58.

Rönnebeck, W., Standorteinflüsse einer Abbaulage auf die Kartoffelpflanze bei Unterbindung von Virusverseuchung. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 225—246, 15 Abb. — Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 162—167, 4 Abb.

Roux, E. R., A preliminary account of »glassy end« in potatoes. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 341—344, 3 fig.

Stahl, M., Die Kartoffel-Welkekrankheit und ihre Ursache. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 574.

Van Middelem, C. H., Jacob, W. C., and **Thompson, H. C.,** Spectrophotometric comparison of internal black spot and melanin. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 85—88, 1 fig.

Wartenberg, H., Studien über das physiologische Redoxpotential der Pflanze und den Chemismus seiner Steuerung. Wiss. Ztschr. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena 2. 1952/1953, 1—17, 9 Abb.

Wenzl, H., Untersuchungen über den nichtvirösen Kartoffelabbau. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 65—77.

White, E. S., and **Greenwood, M. L.,** The effectiveness of reduced dosage levels of activated carbon in counteracting the off-flavor in potatoes grown on soil treated with benzene hexachloride. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 6—9.

Zacha, V., (Influence of frost on the yield of early potatoes.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 49—52.

Zimmermann-Griess, S., Further observations on the incidence of internal rust in Irish and American potato varieties in Isreal. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot (Israel), 4. 1953, nr. 2, p. 17—19.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Alvarez-García, L. A., Adsuar, J., Rodríguez, J. P., Miret, A. C., Arostegui, F., Olivencia, R., and **Rochet, F.,** Fungicidal control of early and late blight of the potato in Puerto Rico. [Alternaria solani] Puerto Rico Univ. J. Agric. 37. 1953, 288—297.

Ayers, G. W., and **Robinson, D. B.,** Verticillium wilt of potatoes and its control. [V. albo-atrum] Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 888. 1953, 6 p., 2 fig.

Bazan de Segura, C., Nuevas enfermedades de la papa en el Perú; esclerotiniosis de la papa. Agronomía, Lima, 18. 1953, nr. 74, p. 64—71.

Berkeley, G. H., Progress report potato scab committee. Ontario Soil Crop Improvem. Assoc. Proc. 1953, 103—106.

Bhargava, K. S., and **Kishore, H.,** Occurrence of Verticillium in potato tubers in India. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 800—801.

Bonde, R., Preliminary studies on the control of bacterial decay of the potatoes with antibiotics. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 143—147, 1 fig.

Braun, H., Ist Kartoffelbeizung gegen Rhizoctonia ratsam? Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 46—47.

Braun, H., »Phoma foveata«. Erreger einer Knollenfäule. Erstmalig auch in Deutschland nachgewiesen — Ein folgenschwerer »geheimer Mangel«. Kartoffelwirtschaft 6. 1953, 419, 421, 3 Abb.

Callbeck, L. C., Fungicides protect potatoes. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 28—30.

Canova, A., Avvizzimento delle giovani piantine di pomodoro. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 12—15, 4 fig.

Casarini, B., La Rhizoctonia delle patate. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 84—86, 3 fig.

Charlton, K. M., The sporulation of Alternaria solani in culture. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 349—355, 1 tab.

Chrobrych, N. D., (Silberschorf der Kartoffelknolle (Spondylocladium atrovirens Harz.).) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 206—214, 2 tab. col.

Ciccarone, A., and **Carilli, A.,** (Field trials for the control of Alternaria porri (Ell.) Saw. f. sp. solani (E. et M. pro. sp.) Neerg. in the territory of Scafati, Salerno.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 111—126.

Cunningham, H. S., A histological study of the influence of sprout inhibitors on Fusarium infection of potato tubers. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 95—98, 1 fig.

Darling, H. M., Ring rot survey, 1940—1951. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 184—185.

Douglas, R. J., A serological investigation of Actinomycetes from potato scab lesions. Rev. canad. Biol. 11. 1953, 514—515 (Abstr.).

Ellison, J. H., and **Cunningham, H. S.,** Effect of sprout inhibitors on the incidence of Fusarium dry rot and sprouting of potato tubers. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 10—14.

Emilsson, B., The relation between content of chlorogenic acid and scab resistance in potato varieties. Acta agric. Scand., Stockholm, 3. 1953, 328—333.

Emilsson, B., and **Gustafsson, N.,** Scab resistance in potato varieties. [Actinomyces scabies] Acta agric. Scand., Stockholm, 3. 1953, 33—52, 2 fig.

Fabricatore, J. A., (Solanum tuberosum, occasional host of a Heterosporium.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 129—131.

Flentje, N. T., Specialization and variation in Rhizoctonia solani Kühn. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 698.

Folsom, D., Verticillium wilt in potatoes. Maine Farm Res. (Maine State) 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 9—11.

Friedman, B. A., and **Folsom, D.,** Potato tuber glassy-end and jelly-end rot in the northeast in 1949 and 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 455—459, 4 fig.

Goidànich, G., e **Pettinari, C.,** Indagini su una alterazione di incerta natura del tubero di patata. (Investigations on an alteration of uncertain nature of potato tubers.) [Spongospora subterranea] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 11—17, 2 tab.

Guillemat, J., Le traitement des tubercules de pomme de terre dans la lutte contre les sclérotes de Rhizoctonia solani Kuhn. Pomme Terre franç. 16. 1953, nr. 172, p. 10—14.

Hawn, E. J., and **Vanterpool, T. C.,** Preliminary studies on the sexual stage of Rhizoctonia solani Kühn. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 699—710, 45 fig.

Hellmers, E., Phoma solanicola Prill. et Del. iagttaget i Danmark. (Phoma solanicola Prill. et Del. observed in Denmark.) Friesia, København, 4. 1952—53, 257—261, 4 fig.

Hellmers, E., and **Dowson, W. J.,** Further investigations of potato black leg. [Erwinia atroseptica, E. carotovora, E. aroideae] Acta agric. Scand., Stockholm, 3. 1953, 103—112, 4 fig.

Henniger, H., Untersuchungen zum Auftreten der Colletotrichum-Welke der Kartoffeln in Mitteldeutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 203—204.

Hilborn, M. T., Effect of various chemicals on infection by Rhizoctonia solani and Verticillium albo-atrum. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 475 (Abstr.).

Hingorani, M. K., and **Addy, S. K.,** Factors influencing bacterial soft rot of potatoes. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 110—115.

Hofferbert, W., Grundsätzliches zur Rhizoctonia-Frage. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 67—68.

Hofferbert, W., Orth, H., und **zu Putlitz, G.,** Unsere Arbeiten zur Rhizoctonia-Frage bei der Kartoffel. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 385—397, 13 Abb.

Jørstad, I., Vorteskurv. (Scab.) Stat. Plantevern, Stjørdal (Norge), Flygeskr. 6. 1953, 4 p.

Jones, E. D., and **Darling, H. M.,** Influence of nutrition, potato varieties and isolates of Alternaria solani upon disease development. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 476—477 (Abstr.).

Keller, E. R., Alternaria solani. Erreger der Dürrfleckenkrankheit und der Knollenhartfäule der Kartoffeln. Flugbl. eidg. landw. Vers.anst. Zürich-Oerlikon K 3. 1953, 188—192, 4 Abb. — Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 1. 1953. 188—192, 4 fig.

Kerr, A., A method of isolating soft-rotting bacteria from soils. [Bacterium carotovorum] Nature, London, 172. 1953, 115.

Klemm, M., Oosporose — eine Krankheit der Kartoffel in der UdSSR. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7., 1953, 211.

Kole, A. P., A contribution to the knowledge of Spongospora subterranea (Walbr.) Lagerh., the cause of powdery scab of potatoes. Thesis Veenman, Wageningen 1953, 65 p.

Lechnovič, V. S., (Ospora [pustulans] in potatoes.) Selekcija i Semenovodstvo (Selektion und Samenzucht), Moskva, 20. 1953, nr. 4, p. 70—72.

Ludbrook, W. V., and **Brockwell, J.,** The comparative restistance of some potato varieties to common scab. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 262—264.

Lutz, J. M., Fusarium tuber rots of late potatoes as related to injuries and certain chemicals treatments. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 131—134.

MacLachlan, D. S., Monro, H. A. U., Racicot, H. N., and **King, J. E.,** Fumigation of used bags with toxic gases for the control of bacterial ring rot of potato. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 132—140.

Martini, Die »Auflaufkrankheit« bei Kartoffeln. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 306—307.

Matsui, C., (Studies on the growth of Sp_1 virus (Bact. solanacearum phage) and its mutant strain.) Kyushu Univ. Fac. agric. Sci. Bull. 14. 1953, 43—49.

Mezzetti, A., La scabbia della patata. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 179—183.

Mishra, J. N., Resistance of potato tubers to certain parasitic fungi. [Botrytis cinerea, Pythium debaryanum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 338—340.

Neumann, P., Über eine Mißbildung des Hypochnusstadiums der Rhizoctonia solani K. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 122—123, 1 Abb.

Newbould, F. H. S., An actinophage for Streptomyces scabies. Rev. canad. Biol. 11. 1953, 514 (Abstr.).

Ormel, H. A., Aardappelwratziekte, opnieuw een dreigend gevaar? (Is potato scab becoming an impending danger anew?) Meded. nederl. alg. Keuringsd. Landbouzaden, Aardappelpootgoed 9. 1953, 99.

Palti, J., Field observations on the humidity relationships of two powdery mildews in Israel. [Oidium sp.] Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 8. (1951—53). 1953, 205—215.

Parmentier, G., La gangrene végétale était encore un vrai fléau. [mildew in potatoes] Sillon belge 23. 1953, nr. 583, p. 1, 6.

Petersson, G., and **Svensson, E.,** (Rust of potatoes.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 867—869.

Rich, A., Verticillium wilt. [chiefly potatoes] New Hampshire Hortic. Soc. J. 16. 1953, 78—80.

Richter, H., und **Schneider, R.,** Untersuchungen zur morphologischen und biologischen Differenzierung von Rhizoctonia solani K. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 167—226, 23 Abb.

Robinson, D. B., and **Ayers, G. W.,** The control of Verticillium wilt of potatoes by seed treatment. [V. albo-atrum] Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 147—152, 1 fig.

Rosa, M., (Tests of chemical control of Alternaria porri (Ell.) Saw. f. sp. solani (E. et M. pro sp.) Neerg. in the Sarno Plain during 1952.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 177—187.

Rowell, J. B., Leaf blight of tomato and potato plants; factors affecting the degree of injury incited by Alternaria dauci f. solani. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 320. 1953, 29 p.

Schaal, L. A., Johnson, G., and **Simonds, A. O.,** Comparison of scab resistance of potato tubers as indicated by the ferric chloride test. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 257—262, 1 fig.

Schutt, K., Beitrag zur Chemie der Kartoffel-Welkekrankheit. [Colletotrichum] Bodenkultur, Wien, 7. 1953, 268—278, 1 Abb.

Servazzi, O., (A disease that can be prevented; dry rot of potato.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 261—266.

Smith, W. P. C., Hardie, M., and **Lowe, B. N.,** Plant diseases. Early blight or target spot of potatoes. Black spot (anthracnose) of grapes. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 355—360, 6 fig.

Spalla, C., e **Boncompagni, T.,** La malattia della »scabbia« dei tuberi di patata. (The disease called »scab« of potato tubers.) Not. Mal. Piante 23 (n. ser. 2). 1953, 29—41.

Sprau, F., Die Bedeutung des Kartoffelschorfes und seine Bekämpfung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 105—106; 126—127, 2 Abb.

Stahl, M., Der Pulverschorf bei Kartoffeln. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1088, 3 Abb.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Cercospora leaf spot and stem canker disease of potato. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 94—97, 4 fig.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Rhizoctonia solani infections of potato tubers in India. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 645—647, 4 fig.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Pushkarnath,** Resistance of potato varieties to charcoal rot. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 73—77.

Thorpe, O. R., »Wonder fungicide« use with potatoes approved. [orthocide] West. Grower, Shipper 24. 1953, nr. 12, p. 176, 178.

Van Middelem, C. H., Jacob, W. C., and **Thompson, H. C.,** Potassium fertilization effect on some soluble nitrogen constituents of the potato tuber in relation to the black spot problem. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 353—359, 4 fig.

Varlet, G., À propos de la galle verruqueuse de la pomme de terre. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 14, 2 fig.

Vezin, Ch., Que faut-il penser des poudrages cupriques sur pommes de terre? Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 27.

Volcani, Z., Black leg of potatoes in Israel. [Erwinia atroseptica] Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 8 (1951—1953). 1953, 222—223, 1 fig.

Wenzl, H., Bekämpfung der Colletotrichum-Welkekrankheit der Kartoffel durch Strohbedeckung des Bodens. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 33—39.

Wenzl, H., Weitere Untersuchungen über die »Blattdürre« der Kartoffel als Erscheinungsform der Colletotrichum-Welkekrankheit. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 65—72.

Woodcock, E. F., The correlation between the number of lenticels on potato tubers and the susceptibility to the potato-scab organism (Streptomyces scabies (Thaxt.) Waksman and Henrici). Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett., New York, 38 (1952). 1953, 109—111, 2 fig.

Young, D. A., Hildebrandt, A. C., Rieman, G. H., and **Cooper, D. C.,** A mycorrhiza-like fungus in potato tissue cultures. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 490 (Abstr.).

Black scurf and stem canker of the potato. [Rhizoctonia solani on tubers and stems] Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 291, amend. 1953, 4 p.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Helicobasidium purpureum Pat. Hosts: potato, and other hosts. Commonw. mycol Inst. nr. 275. 1953.

Plant diseases — Blackleg of potatoes in New South Wales. The question of seed transmission. [Erwinia atrosptica] Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 63. 1952, 534—536, 1 fig.

Potato gangrene [Phoma], skin necrosis and similar diseases. Scot. Dept. Agric. Adv. Leafl. 26 (n. ser.). 1953, 9 p.

Potato ring rot: know it! control it! Oregon State Coll. Ext. Circ. 557. 1953, 6 p.

Phytophthora infestans

Alvarez-García, L. A., Adsuar, J., Rodríguez, J. P., Miret, A. C., Arostegui, F., Olivencia, R., and **Rochet, F.,** Fungicidal control of early and late blight of the potato in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Univ. J. Agric. 37. 1953, 288—297.

Ashworth, F. L., Field notes on blight immune potatoes. Farm and Garden, Watertown (N. Y.), 29. 1953, p. 4.

Barbotin, F., L'évolution du mildiou de la pomme de terre en 1952. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 47, p. 27—28, 2 fig.

Bazan de Segura, C., Experimento comparativo de fungicidas para el control del »hielo« de la papa en el Valle de Carabayllo. Inform. Estac. exp. agríc. La Molina (Perú) 81. 1953, 16 p.

Bazan de Segura, C., Trabajos preliminares para la obtención de variedades resistentes al »hielo« Phythophthora infestans 1950—51. [potatoes in Peru] Programa Coop. Exp. agropec. Bull. Trimes. Exp. agropec. 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 8—10.

Bazan de Segura, C., y **Carrera, J. M. L.,** Experimento comparativo de fungicidas para el control del »hielo« de la papa, en el valle de Carabayllo. (Comparative experiment with fungicides for the control of potato »blight« in the valley of Carabayllo.) Inform. Estac. exp. agric., Lima 81. 1953, 16 p., 3 fig.

Beaumont, A., Bant, J. H., and **Storey, I. F.,** Potato spraying trials in Yorkshire, 1947—51. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 56—60.

Black, W., Mastenbroek, C., Mills, W. R., and **Peterson, L. C.,** A proposal for an international nomenclature of races of Phytophthora infestans and of genes controlling immunity in Solanum demissum derivatives. Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 173—179, 7 fig.

Bonde, R., Studies on the control of potato late blight (Phytophthora infestans) with antibiotics. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 463—464, 1 fig.

Borries, v., Was hilft gegen Krautfäule? Gedanken eines Praktikers. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 264—265, 1 Abb.

Boyd, A. E. W., and **Henderson, J. M.,** Susceptibility of immature potato tubers to blight. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 113—116.

Braun, H., Umstrittene und ungelöste Fragen in der Biologie der Phytophthora. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 68—69.

Casseres, E. H., Peterson, L. C., y **Reddick, D.,** Tres nuevas variedades de papas resistentes al tizón tardío. (Three new potato varieties resistant to late blight.) Turrialba (Costa Rica) 3. 1953, nr. 3, p. 86—90, 4 fig.

Dame, Versuche über optimale Kupfer- und Wasseraufwandmengen zur Bekämpfung der Krautfäule der Kartoffeln. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 58—61.

De Bruyn, H., Adaptation of Phytophthora infestans to various potato hybrids. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 695—697.

Deloustal, J., À propos de la lutte contre le mildiou de la pomme de terre en Bretagne. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 22—23.

De Rojas Peña, E., Control de la »gota« de la papa, Phytophthora infestans. Agric. trop. (Colombia) 9. 1953, nr. 4, p. 17—31.

De Rojas Peña, E., El problema de las razas fisiologicas de Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary, en el fitomejoramiento de la papa. Contribucion a su estudio. Inform. tecn. (Minist. Agric.), Bogotà, 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 1—49, 4 fig.

De Rojas Peña, E., y **Estrada, R. N.,** Efecto de la N-triclorometiltiotetrahidroftalamida en el control de Phytophthora infestans de la papa. Minist. Agric. Div. Invest. Inform técn. 1. 1953, 50—78.

Ext, W., Krautfäulebekämpfung 1953. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 217—218.

Feldhus, H. A., Ergebnis der Krautfäulebekämpfungsversuche 1953. Praxis u. Forschung 5. 1953, 12.

French, A. M., Physiologic differences between two physiologic races of Phytophthora infestans. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 513—516.

Frommann, H., Was hilft gegen Krautfäule? Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 296, 1 Abb.

Gallegly, M. E., Late blight fungus (Phytophthora infestans) races-resistance. [on potatoes and tomatoes in West-Virginia] West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 357. 1953, nr. 3, p. 3,8, 3 fig.

Goidànich, G., Attenzione ai tuberi peronosporati! Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 189—192, 3 fig.

Graham, K. M., et **Julien, J. B.,** L'emploi de fongicides concentrés pour maitriser la brulure tardive (Phytophthora infestans) de la pomme de terre. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants. ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 45—50.

Grainger, J., Potato blight forecasting and its mechanization. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 1012—1014, 3 fig.

Hellqvist, H., Besprutningstekniska försök mot potatisbladmögel (Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) De By) I. Laboratorieförsök med bordåbehandling av potatisblad. (Spraying technique against late blight (Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) De By) I. Laboratory trials with Bordeaux treatments of potato leaves.) Kungl. Lantbruksakad. Tidskr. (Ztschr. Kgl. schwed. Akad. Landw.), Stockholm, 92. 1953, 194—212, 10 fig.

Hofsten, C. G. v., Bladmögelbekämpning och produktion av kvalitetspotatis. (Leaf blight control and production of high-grade potatoes.) Försög och Forskn., Stockholm, 10. 1953, nr. 7, p. 54—55, 1 fig.

Howatt, J. L., and **Hodgson, W. A.,** Preliminary report on the occurrence of physiological races of Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) De By in eastern Canada. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20 (1952). 1953, 17—18 (Abstr.).

Humphrey, N., Potato blight. Leafl. agric Forest. Dept. St. Helena, 4. 1951, 4 p.

Iizuka, Y., (The predictional method of late blight of potato.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 46. 1953, 147—151.

Iren, S., Memleketimizde patates mildiyö'sü (Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) De By. (Die Kartoffel-Krautfäule (Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de By in unserem Lande.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 24. 1953, 8—12.

Jacobsen, B., (Fight late blight of potatoes in time.) Jydsk Landbr. 35. 1953, 391—392.

Johannes, H., Beitrag zur Epidemiologie der Phytophthora infestans. I. Einführung und mikroklimatische Untersuchungen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 289—307, 8 Abb.

Johannes, H., Phytophthora-Warndienst, derzeitiger Stand und weitere Aufgaben. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 70.

Johannes, H., Versuche zur Herabsetzung der Spritzbrühmengen. II. Phytophthora-Bekämpfung. Nachr.-bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 106—109, 5 Abb.

Juscafresa, B., El »mildiu« de las patas. Ceres, Valladolid, 18. 1953, nr. 200, p. 21, 23.

Kabiersch, W., Krautfäulewarndienst — für und wider. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 20—22.

Keay, M. A., Delayed sporulation of Phytophthora infestans on infected potato shoots. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 68—71.

Klauß, D., Die Kraut- und Knollenfäule der Kartoffel. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 106, 2 Abb.

Klemm, M., und **Masurat, G.,** Schadgebiete der Phytophthora infestans in der DDR. Nachr.bl. dtsch.Pfl.-schutzd., Berlin, N.F. 7. 1953, 221—228, 7 Abb.

Large, E. C., Potato blight forecasting investigation in England and Wales, 1950—52. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 1—15.

Martini, Kopfkalkdüngung gegen Krautfäule? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 491.

Mastenbroek, C., (Breeding of potatoes for resistance to Phytophthora infestans.) Nieuwe Veldbode (Nederland) 19. 1953, 673, 750.

Mastenbroek, C., Experiments on the inheritance of blight immunity in potatoes derived from Solanum demissum Lindl. Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 197—206, 1 fig.

Mastenbroek, C., (Improvement of potatoes for resistance to Phytophthora infestans. II. III.) Nieuwe Veldbode (Nederland) 19. 1953, 687—688, 714—715.

Mezzetti, A., Il marciume nero del piede della patata. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 39—44, 3 fig.

Mills, W. R., and **Niederhauser, J. S.,** Observations on races of Phytophthora infestans in Mexico. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 454—455.

Montaldo B., A., El cultivo de la papa resistentes al tizón. Tractorista 6. 1953, nr. 30, p. 15—19; nr. 32, p. 16.

Montaldo B., A., El cultivo de las variedades de papas resistentes al tizón. Bol. técn. Dept. Invest. Agric. (Chile) 1. 1953, 56 p.

Müller, J., Pflanzenbauliche Maßnahmen zur Krautfäulebekämpfung. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953, 656.

Müller, K. O., The hypersensitivity reaction of the potato to Phytophthora infestans from a genetical and phytopathological point of view. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 699—700.

Müller, K. O., The nature of resistance of the potato plant to blight — Phytophthora infestans. J. nat. Inst. agric. Bot., Cambridge, 6. 1953, 346—360.

Müller, K. O., and **Haigh, J. C.,** Nature of »field resistance« of the potato to Phytophthora infestans de Bary. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 781—783.

Niederhauser, J. S., and **Cervantes, J.,** Races of Phytophthora infestans prevalent in central Mexico. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 480 (Abstr.).

Niederhauser, J. S., and **Mills, W. R.,** Resistance of Solanum species to Phytophthora infestans in Mexico. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 456—457.

Peterson, L. C., and **Mills, W. R.,** Resistance of some American potato varieties to the late blight of potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 65—70.

Quevedo Cuervo, H., La »gota« de la papa. Caja Agric., Ahorros 2. 1953, nr. 13, p. 16—17.

Riboteau, P., Essai de lutte contre le mildiou de la pomme de terre. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 17—18.

Schenk, P. J., (A common, very dangerous potato disease.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 204.

Schipstra, K., Aardappelloof doodspuiten. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 284—285.

Schrader, Bekämpfung der Kartoffelkrautfäule. Erfahrungen aus dem Jahre 1953. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 1318.

Takase, N., (On the influence of different planting times and nitrogenous fertilizer upon the emergence, flowering and infection with Phytophthora infestans in potatoes.) Res. Bull. Hokkaido nat. agric. Exp. Stat. 64. 1953, 26—32.

Thurston, H. D., and **Eide, C. J.,** The survival of races of Phytophthora infestans in a mixture. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 486 (Abstr.).

Wade, E. K., Watch late blight. Badger common Tater 6. 1953, nr. 8, p. 8—9.

Wade, G. C., and **Wingrave, E. G.,** Late or Irish blight of potatoes. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 147—150.

Wallin, J. R., The production and survival of sporangia of Phytophthora infestans on tomato and potato plants in the field. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 505—508, 1 fig.

Wallin, J. R., and **Samson, R. W.,** The relation of cumulative amount and frequency of rainfall and mean temperature to late blight in Indiana. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 262—270.

Wallin, J. R., Wade, E. K., and **Darling, H. M.,** The relation of weekly mean temperatures and cumulative rainfall to late blight epiphytotics in Wisconsin. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 231—242, 4 fig.

Wichtmann, Kartoffelkopfkalkung und Phytophthora. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 71.

Wilson, J. D., Wettable powder versus tankmix dithiocarbamates on potatoes and tomatoes in Ohio. [to control blight] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Circ. 9. 1953, 22 p.

Wright, D. N., Late blight of potatoes. Kern Co. Potato Growers Assoc. Ann. Meetg. 9. 1953, 83—85.

Wright, N. S., Forecasting potato late blight based on cumulative summer rainfall. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 73—74.

Zadina, J., (Die Biotypen der Kartoffelkrautfäule (Phytophthora infestans) und die Resistenzzüchtung gegen die Kartoffelkrautfäule.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 569—574.

Zadina, J., (Die Resistenzzüchtung von Kartoffeln gegen Phytophthora infestans.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 395—406.

Zimmermann, Warum Krautfäulebekämpfung? Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 831.

Zitzewitz, A. v., Neuere Versuchsergebnisse. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 70—71.

Zogg, H., Erfahrungen über die Bekämpfung der Kraut- und Knollenfäule der Kartoffeln. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 1. 1953, 183—187.

Zogg, H., Graf, A., und **Keller, E. R.,** Die Bekämpfung der Krautfäule der Kartoffel und des Kartoffelkäfers. Flugbl. eidg. landw. Vers.anst. Zürich-Oerlikon K 1. 1953, 4.

Bestrijding van de aardappelziekte (Control of late blight of potatoes.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1040. 1953, 2 p.

Kartoffelkäfer- und Krautfäulebekämpfung. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 629, 1 Abb.

Krautfäulebefall. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 752.

Die **Krautfäule** der Kartoffeln. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 31, S. 2.

Mesures à prendre pour réduire les pertes dues au mildiou de la pomme de terre. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 75.

Synchytrium endobioticum

Dorožkin, N. A., (Agrotechnical methods for controlling potato wart.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 7, p. 3—6.

Foltýn, J., (Determining the spread of potato canker.) Za socialist. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 2, i. e. 3. 1953, 41—44.

Ganguly, A., and **Paul, D. K.,** Wart disease of potatoes in India. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 605—606, 2 fig.

Hey, A., Zur Biotypenfrage des Kartoffelkrebses. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 173—175.

Hyre, R. A., Potato wart eradication project in Pennsylvania. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 453—454.

Kleinerman, Z. R., (Application of caustic alkali for soil sterilization against potato wart.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 1. 1953, 72—75.

Niederhauser, J. S., Synchytrium endobioticum on wild potatoes in Mexico. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 480 (Abstr.).

Puškarev, I. I., (Measures for the control of potato canker.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 1953, nr. 9, p. 53—55.

Šarikov, K. E., (Wart affection of potatoes at a varied concentration of sporangia in the soil.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 8. 1953, 60—61.

Saß, M., Studien über den G-Typ des Kartoffelkrebserregers Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 181—189.

Schmidt, M., 2 Pflanzenschutzprobleme im Kartoffelbau. [Synchytrium endobioticum, Heterodera rostochiensis] Dtsch. Bauern-Kalender 1953. 132—133.

Thijn, G. A., (Is the potato wart disease a menace again?) Meded. nederl. alg. Keuringsd. Landbouzaden., Aardappelpootgoed. 10. 1953. 2—3, 11—12.

Winkelmann, A., Weitere Fundstellen von Biotypen des Kartoffelkrebserregers in Westdeutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 173—175.

Zajceva, N. D., (Bestimmungsbuch für krebswiderstandsfähige Kartoffelsorten.) Sel'chozgiz (Staatsverl. f. Landw.), Moskva 1953, 89 p., 21 fig., 58 tab.

Zubčenko, A. A., (Introduction of wart-resistant potato varieties into the areas of alcohol factories in Ukrainian SSR.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 8. 1953, 57—59.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Synchytrium endobioticum. Host: potato. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 1. 1953, 2. ed.

Potatiskräftan i Sverige. (Potato wart disease in Sweden.) Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. 100. 1953, 1 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Alban, E. K., and **Comin, D.,** Chemical weeding of potatoes. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 23—25 (Abstr.).

Migalovskij, S. M., (On controlling Agropyron repens during potato culture.) Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 4. 1953, 65—66.

Nylund, R. E., Onions, potatoes, and sweet corn. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 131—140.

(Preemergence weed control in potatoes.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 788—789.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Banham, F. L., Tuber flea beetle [Epitrix tuberis] control in the interior of BC. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 73 (Abstr.).

Combe Loero, I., Los insectos de la papa en los Valles del Rimac y Carabayllo en la campaña 1952. Inform. Estac. Exp. Agríc. La Molina (Perú) 79. 1953, 13 p.

Daniels, L. B., Potato insects. [Colorado] Rocky Mountain Conf. ent. Rept. 24. 1953, 38—39.

Dillon Weston, W. A. R., Injury to potato tubers by ants. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 55—56, 1 tab.

Dobrovsky, T. M., Another wireworm of Irish potatoes. [Conoderus vagus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1115.

Giunchi, P., L'insidia sotterranea degli elateridi. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 165—167, 3 fig.

Hazarika, S. H., and **Alam, Z.,** Benzene hexachloride for the control of the potato tuber worm, Gnorimoschema (= Phthoremoea) operculella, Zeller in East Pakistan. Agr. Pakistan 2. 1953, 92—99.

Iba, S., Gianotti, O., and **Salles, J. M.,** (Preliminary experiments on control of Dyscinetus sp., a pest of potato in the Paraíba Valley.) [Brazil] Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 191—195.

Iwata, T., (The heterogeneity of the distribution of large 28-spotted lady beetles [Epilachna vigintioctopunctata] in a potato field, especially viewed from the spatial distribution of egg masses.) Oyo-kontyu, (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 8. 1953, 123—128.

Katö, M., (Analysis of aphidian association in relation to various varieties of potato.) Ecol. Rev. 13. 1953, 137—141.

Kilpatrick, D. T., Profit from potatoes increased by DDT. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 504—506.

Landis, B. J., and **Gibson, K. E.,** Abundance of mites on potatoes treated with DDT, sulfur, parathion, or malathion for aphid control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1025—1029.

Landis, B. J., and **Gibson, K. E.,** Observations on the effectiveness of DDT, parathion, and malathon against the iris whitefly on potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 213—220.

Large, E. C., and **Taylor, G. G.,** The distribution of spray deposits in low-volume potato spraying. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 93—98, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Legowski, T. J., and **Gough, H. C.,** Observations on the bulb and potato aphid Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon (Davidson) in East Anglia. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 126—130.

Leiby, R. W., Heptachlor will help to control potato wireworms. Better Farming Methods 25. 1953, nr. 4, p. 58—60.

Leiby, R. W., Potato wireworms can now be controlled. [use of heptachlor and chlordane] Guide Post 31. 1953, nr. 3, p. 28, 30.

Lloyd, N. C., Control of potato moth [Metaphycus helvolus]; promising results with DDT. Grower, Adelaide, 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 45, 47—50.

MacCarthy, H. R., Further evidence of tuber damage by the western potato flea beetle. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 688—689.

Manickavasagar, P., The potato tuber moth, Gnorimoschema operculella (Zeller). (order Lepidoptera) family Gelechiidae. Trop. Agric., Peradeiya, 109. 1953, 118—122.

Merrill, L. G., Control of wireworm in potato tubers with soil application of chlorinated hydrocarbon and synthetic phosphate insecticides. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 36. 1953, 169—172.

Müller, H. J., Der Blattlaus-Befallsflug im Bereich eines Ackerbohnen- und eines Kartoffel-Bestandes. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 229—258, 15 Abb.

Münster, J., Étude de la multiplication de Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon Davids. sur les tubercules de pommes de terre plantés dans les terres de structures diverses. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 2 (n. ser.). 1953, 929.

Munro, J. A., Potato insect pests in the Bolivian Altiplano. Sci. mon. 76. 1953, 171—173.

Schreier, O., Über das Auftreten von Blattläusen an Kartoffelstauden in Niederösterreich im Jahre 1952, 1953. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 129—153, 6 Abb; 11. 1953, 161—175, 3 Abb.

Sleesman, J. P., Control of insects attacking the foliage of potato. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 165—174.

Wallis, R. L., Relation of time of planting potatoes to tuber flea beetle attack in Nebraska and Wyoming. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 70—72.

Nematodes

Andeweg, J. M., et al., Proeven met tomaten-onderstammen resistent tegen het wortelknobbelaaltje. (Experiments with tomato root-stock resistant to root-knot eelworm.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 15. 1952, 255—264.

Bishop, D. D., Hatching the contents of cysts of Heterodera rostochiensis with alternating temperature conditions. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 1108.

Bosher, J. E., Potato rot caused by the iris bulb nematode in British Columbia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 201—202, 3 fig.

Bosher, J. E., and **Newton, W.,** The nematode diseases of potatoes. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 75.

Davidsson, I., (Potato nematodes.) [Heterodera rostochiensis] Freyr, Reykjavik, 48. 1953, 336—337.

De Carvalho, J. C., Lordello, L. G. E., and **Book, O. J.,** (Considerations on the golden nematode [Heterodera rostochiensis] of potato.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 196—200.

Drees, H., Maßnahmen gegen Kartoffelnematoden. Unberechtigte Auffassungen einiger Einfuhrländer über deutsche Atteste zur »Nematodenfreiheit«. Kartoffelwirtschaft 6. 1953, 455.

Ext, W., Sind Kartoffelnematoden so gefährlich? Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 322, 2 Abb.

Fenwick, D. W., and **Reid, E.,** Population studies on the potato-root eelworm (Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenw.). J. Helminth., London, 27. 1953, 119—128.

Fenwick, D. W., and **Reid, E.,** Seasonal fluctuations in the degree of hatching from cysts of the potato root eelworm. [Heterodera rostochiensis] Nature, London, 171. 1953, 47.

Fenwick, D. W., Peters, B. G., and **Libbey, R. P.,** Effects of repeated field injections of D-D mixture against potato-root eelworm. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 208—214.

Goffart, H., Alte und neue Erfahrungen zur Bekämpfung des Kartoffelnematoden. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 74—75.

Grimm, C. W., No golden nematode. Kern Co. Potato Growers Assoc. Ann. Meetg. 9. 1953, 103, 105.

Heddergott, H., Achtet auf das Kartoffelälchen! Landw. Wochenbl. Westfal., Lippe 110A. 1953, 1422—1423.

Hey, A., Ist der Kartoffelnematode aufzuhalten? Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 480—483, 2 Abb.

Jensen, H. J., The root-knot nematode disease of potatoes. Proc. Oregon Seed Growers League 13. 1953, 79—80.

Kort, J., (Potato fatigue.) [Heterodera rostochiensis] Floralia 73. 1953, 111.

Lange, B., Kartoffelnematoden — ein schwieriges Problem. Praxis u. Forschung 5. 1953, 255—257.

Massey, L. M., and **Neal, A. L.,** Investigations concerning the hatching factor of the golden nematode of potatoes. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 43. 1953, 396—401.

Minz, G., and **Gorodeiski, N.,** (Sowing seed potatoes grown in nematode infested soil.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 166—167.

Moreton, B. D., Rotation is the best defence against eelworm. [root eelworm on potatoes] Grower 40. 1953, 1034—1035.

Nolte, H.-W., Düngung und Kartoffelnematode. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 418—422, 2 Abb.

Onions, T. G., Giant larvae of the potato root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenwe. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 249—250.

Peters, B. G., Changes in potato root eelworm [Heterodera rostochiensis] population with time and depth. J. Helminth., London, 27. 1953, 113—118.

Peters, B. G., Trial of ammoniacal gas liquor against potato root eelworm. [Heterodera rostochiensis] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 65—67.

Peters, B. G., Vertical migration of potato root eelworm. [Heterodera rostochiensis] J. Helminth., London, 27. 1953, 107—112.

Schmidt, M., 2 Pflanzenschutzprobleme im Kartoffelbau. [Heterodera rostochiensis] Dtsch. Bauern-Kalender 1953. 132—133.

Stauning, A., (Whit regard to potato nematode »mass liquidation«.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 520—521.

Tanasijević, N., (Le nématode doré de la pomme de terre.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant. Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 105—112.

Toxopeus, H. J., and **Huijsman, C. A.,** Breeding for resistance to potato root eelworm. 1. Preliminary data concerning the inheritance and the nature of resistance. Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 180—186.

Van den Brande, J., Kips, R. H., and **d'Herde, J.,** (Chemical control of the potato root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis, Wollenw.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 18. 1953, 350—366.

Van der Laan, P. A., Een schimmel als parasiet van de cysteinhoud van het aardappelcystenaaltje (Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenw.). (A fungal parasite of the cyst contents of the potato root eelworm.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 101—103.

Van Schreven, D. A., Een apparaat vorr het onderzoek van aardappelknollen op de aanwezigheid van cysten van aaltjes. (An apparatus for the examination of potato tubers for the presence of eelworm cysts.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 251—253, 1 fig.

White, J. H., Wind-borne dispersal of potato-root eelworm. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 686—687.

Wille, J. E., y **Bazan de Segura, C.,** La »anguilula dorada« una plaga del cultivo de las papas, recién descubierta en el Perú. [Heterodera rostochiensis] Vida agríc., Lima (Perú), 30. 1953, 649, 651, 653, 655—656.

(**Le nématode doré** de la pomme de terre.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 105—112, 1 fig., 2 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Le nématode doré de la pomme de terre, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenw. Serv. Inform. agric., Bruxelles, Tract. Ph-27. 1953, 2. ed., 8 p., 5 fig.

Potatisålen. [the potato nematode] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Flygbl. 99. 1953, 4 p.

Potato root eelworm. (Dept. Agric.), Dublin, Leafl. nr. 124. 1953, 3 p., 3 fig.

Leptinotarsa decemlineata

Auersch, O., Natürliche Feinde des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) auf Grund eigener Beobachtungen. Wiss. Ztschr. Univ. Halle-Wittenberg 2. 1952/53, 369—375.

Baumgarten, A., Der Kartoffelkäfer im Jahre 1953. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 203—205, 1 Abb., 1 Kart.

Beran, F., Auftreten und Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers in Österreich im Jahre 1952. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 52—61, 1 Kart.

Bonetti, E. M., (Comparative tests in control of Leptinotarsa decemlineata.) Ann. Fac. Agric. Milan. Univ. 2 (n. ser.). 1953, 59—74. — Boll. Zool. agr., Bachicolt., Torino, 19. 1953, 93—108.

Broker, W., Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung ohne Bienenvergiftung. Dtsch. Bienenztg. 8. 1953, 111—112. — Hess. Biene 89. 1953, 98—99. — Rheinische Bienenztg. 104. 1953, 163—165. — Niedersächs. Bienenfr. 2. 1953, 48.

Carlen, H., Über Ruhestadien erwachsener Insekten. II. Aneurinbestimmungen bei Kartoffelkäfern (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 35. 1953, 344—352, 2 Abb.

Drees, H., Der Kartoffelkäfer, sein Auftreten und seine Bekämpfung im Jahre 1952. Ref. Pfl.schutz Bundesminist. Ernährung, Landw., Forsten, Bonn [1953], 15 S., 2 Abb.

Engel, Kostenlose Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung 1953! Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, Nr. 20, S. 6.

Gábor, U., Gândacul de Colorado în R. P. Ungara. (Le doryphore du Colorado en R. P. Hongroise.) An. Inst. Cerc. agron. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.), Bucuresti, 21 (n. ser.). 1950—1951, 174—184.

Grison, P., et **Le Berre, J. R.,** Quelques conséquences physiologiques de l'inanition chez l'imago de Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say (Col. Chrysomelides). Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 73—86, 7 fig.

Grison, P., et Ritter, R., Réactions géotactiques et phénomènes sensoriels chez le doryphore (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 147. 1953, 626—627.

Haget, A., Analyse expérimentale des facteurs de la morphogenése embryonnaire chez le coléoptère Leptinotarsa. [biological control of L. decemlineata] Ann. Biol., Paris, 57. 1953, 47—51. — Bull. biol. France, Belgique, Paris, 87. 1953, 123—217.

Hartisch, Die Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers muß die wichtigste Aufgabe sein! Mitschurin-Zirkel 2. 1953, 398—400.

Harz, K., Der Warzenbeißer (Decticus verrucivorus L., Orthoptera, Ensifera) vertilgt Larven des Kartoffelkäfers. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 87—88.

Heintel, A., Mäusebussard frißt Kartoffelkäfer. Natur u. Heimat 13. 1953, 62.

Janežić, F., Nastavak opažanja o krompirovoj zlatici u Slovenačkom Primorju. (Further oberservations on Colorado beetle in Slovensko Primorje.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 61—73, 1 fig.

Kaplaneck, P., Beobachtungen über Melanismus beim Kartoffelkäfer (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 56—58.

Klauß, D., Achtet rechtzeitig auf den Kartoffelkäfer! Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 103—104, 1 Abb.

Klein-Krautheim, F., Zur Ökologie des Kartoffelkäfers, seine natürlichen Feinde und ihre Schädigung durch moderne Insektizide. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 37—41.

Klemm, M., Fasanen vertilgen Kartoffelkäfer. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N.F. 7. 1953, 237.

Král, J., a **Neubauer, S.,** Použití entomofytních hub rodu Beauveria proti mandelince bramborové. (Die Benützung der entomogenen Pilze der Gattung Beauveria gegen Kartoffelkäfer.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 241—250, 1 fig.

Lindemann, W., Rebhühner, Fasanen, Wildenten und Lachmöven als unsere Verbündeten im Kampf gegen den Kartoffelkäfer. Pirsch 5. 1953, Nr. 16.

Lindemann, W., Rebhuhn und Fasan als Feinde des Kartoffelkäfers. Anblick 8. 1953, 203—206.

Machatschke, J. W., Zur Variabilität von Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 304—311, 3 Abb.

Marizza, L., (The appearance of the doryphore in Gorizia.) Gorizia. Ann. nuovi Ist. Sperim Chim. agr. 4. 1953, 53—57.

Mayer, H. R., und **Heilmeier, G.,** Fasan und Kartoffelkäfer. Pirsch 5. 1953, 789—793.

Obolenskij, V. N., (To strengthen the protection of potato plantings against the Colorado beetle.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 44—47.

Pindur, W., Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung 1953. Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 40, p. 12—13.

Precht, H., und **Carlsen, H.,** Über Ruhestadien erwachsener Insekten. I—II. [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 35. 1953, 326—352.

Schanz, M., Der Geruchssinn des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 35. 1953, 353—379, 21 Abb.

Schaper, P., Beitrag zur Resistenz des Solanum chacoense (Bitt.) gegen den Kartoffelkäfer (Leptinotarsa decemlineata [Say.]). Züchter 23. 1953, 115—121, 3 Abb.

Sellke, K., und **Schwartz, E.,** Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung mit Kontaktmitteln in geringen Brüheaufwandmengen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 48—53, 6 Abb.

Steiner, G., Fasanen vertilgen Kartoffelkäfer. Wild und Hund 56. 1953, 115.

Stephan, F., Erfolg der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 5, p. 9—10.

Stephan, F., Welches Mittel heuer zur Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung? Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 94.

Thomas, I., and **Harrison, I. R.,** Colorado beetle in England, 1952. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 138—142, 3 fig.

Warmbrunn, K., Bienenschutz bei der Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 612.

Wegorek, W., (Dichlorethane as a means of soil disinsection.) Roczn. Nauk roln. Ser. A, Warszawa, 66. 1953, 165—176.

Winning, E. v., Vorschläge zur Niederhaltung des Kartoffelkäfers. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 304—305.

Zimmermann, Der Kartoffelkäfer breitet sich immer mehr aus. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 650—651.

Zogg, H., Graf, A., und **Keller, E. R.,** Die Bekämpfung der Krautfäule der Kartoffel und des Kartoffelkäfers. Flugbl. eidg. landw. Vers.anst. Zürich-Oerlikon K 1. 1953, 4.

Colorado beetle in Europe in 1951—1952. Europ. Plant Prot. Org., Paris, 1953, 28 p., 4 fig., 5 tab. geogr.

Immer wieder der Kartoffelkäfer! Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 420.

Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung durch Vögel. Tierwelt 63. 1953, Nr. 25, S. 593—594.

Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung im Bundesgebiet — und bei uns? Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106, 1953, 866.

Kartoffelkäfer- und Krautfäulebekämpfung. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 629, 1 Abb.

Mit dem Flugzeug gegen den Kartoffelkäfer. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 33, S. 1.

Neue Insektizide zur Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 510.

Ein **Wort zur Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung.** Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 538.

Virus

Allison, R. M., Effect of leafroll virus infection on the soluble nitrogen composition of potato tubers. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 573, 1 fig.

Amen, C. R., Investigations of insect vectors of potato viruses — 1953. [leafhoppers and aphids] Proc. Oregon Seed Growers League 13. 1953, 77—78.

Arenz, B., Methodische Versuche zur Ermittlung von Resistenztypen bei Y- und Blattrollvirus an 26 Kartoffelsorten. Züchter 23. 1953, 341—346.

Arenz, B., Die Raum- und Zeitfrage bei der Augenstecklingsprüfung. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 87—95.

Bagnall, R. H., Hypersensitivity, a form of resistance to plant viruses in potatoes. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 128—131.

Bagnall, R. H., Notes on potato virus A. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 11.

Bagnall, R. H., Potato seedlings hypersensitive towards Solanum virus I, Smith (Potato virus X), and a rapid means of detecting the reaction. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 14.

Bagnall, R. H., The spread of potato virus Y in seed potatoes in relation to the date of harvesting and the prevalence of aphids. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 509—519.

Baldacci, E., La degenerazione della patata. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 75—78, 2 fig.

Baldacci, E., Le virosi delle piante come malattie dello sviluppo e della moltiplicazione vegetativa — una esemplificazione: la degenerazione della patata. (Viroses of plants as diseases of growth and of vegetative reproduction — an example: degeneration of the potato.) Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. 60 (n. ser.). 1953, 771—784.

Baribeau, B., La certification des pommes de terre et la lutte contre les virus. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 153—166.

Bartels, R., Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Wurzelübertragung des Kartoffel-X-Virus. Züchter 23. 1953, 280—284, 3 Abb.

Bedeković, M., Ispitivanje leta lisnih uši, prenosilaca virusnih bolesti krumpira. (Die Untersuchungen des Fluges der Blattläuse, welche die Übertrager der Viruskrankheiten der Kartoffel sind.) Biljna Proizvodnja (Pfl.bau), Zagreb, nr. 4. 1953, 178—185, 4 fig. (Zavod Zaštitu Bilja, Sep. nr. 42).

Bercks, R., Fortgeführte Untersuchungen über das Infektionsvermögen verschiedener X-Virusherkünfte gegenüber Kartoffeln. Züchter 23. 1953, 289—293.

Bercks, R., Über die Möglichkeit einer Virulenzänderung des Kartoffel-X-Virus. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 113—120.

Bercks, R., Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den X-Virus-Befall an Laub und Knollen einer Kartoffelsorte nach Primärinfektion. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 37—38.

Bonde, R., and **Schultz, E. S.,** Purple-top wilt and similar diseases of the potato. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 511. 1953, 30 p., 8 fig.

Bradley, R. H. E., and **Ganong, R. Y.,** Note on the time potato leafroll virus takes to pass from aphids on the leaves into the developing tubers. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 143—144.

Bradley, R. H. E., and **Rideout, D. W.,** Comparative transmission of potato virus Y by four aphid species that infest potato. Canad. J. Zool. 31. 1953, 333—341.

Broadbent, L., Aphids and virus diseases in potato crops. Cambridge Philos. Soc Biol. Rev. 28. 1953, 350—380.

Cockerham, G., and **Mc Ghee, T. M. R.,** Potato stunt disease. Scot. Soc. Res. Plant Breedg. ann. Rept. 1953, 37—40, 2 tab.

Corbett, M. K., and **Peterson, L. C.,** Unsuitability of mechanical inoculation in determining the field reaction of potatoes to potato virus Y. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 469 (Abstr.).

Cornuet, P., Sur une méthode de diagnostic sur tubercle de la maladie de l'enroulement de la pomme de terre. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 257, 1953, 1364—1366.

Diercks, R., Der Einfluß der Mineralsalzernährung auf Wanderungs- und Ausbreitungs-Geschwindigkeit des X-Virus in der Kartoffelpflanze. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 252—288, 5 Abb.

Fernow, K. H., and **Kerr, S. H.,** Leafroll control by use of insecticides. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 187—196.

Folsom, D., Potato calico in Maine. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 347—348, 3 fig.

Fomjuk, M. K., (Infektion of potatoes with »Gotika« in relation to conditions of nutrition.) [possibly virus disease] Agrobiologija, Moskva, 2. 1953, 85—92.

Giddings, N. J., Curly top infection in southern California potato seed stock fields. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 587 (Abstr.).

Giddings, N. J., Curly top on potatoes in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 167.

Görges, P., Die Abbaukrankheiten der Kartoffel. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 934.

Hille Ris Lambers, D., (Insecticides against aphis vectors of potato viruses.) Netherl. J. agric. Sci., Wageningen, 1. 1953, 188—201.

Hille Ris Lambers, D., Reestman, A. J., and **Schepers, A.,** Insecticides against aphid vectors of potato viruses. [Systox] Netherl. J. agric. Sci., Wageningen, 1. 1953, 188—201.

Hilton, A. C., The necessity for planting reliable seed potatoes. [use of seed potatoes free from virus] Allotm. and Gard., London, 113. 1953, 19.

Hirata, T., Kudo, K., and **Koiwa, R.,** (Diagnostic and indexing methods of potato leafroll.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 45. 1953, 113—115.

Jiri, P., Vaclav, H., Zdenko, P., et **Ctibor, B.,** (L'influence du plantage d'été des pommes de terre, atteintes avec maladies à virus, sur leur état sanitaire.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 561—568.

Khanna, M. L., and **Ganguly, B.,** Loss in yield in Craigs Defiance potato variety due to virus Y. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 257—259.

Kilpatrick, D. T., Profit from potatoes increased by DDT. [leafroll] J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, nr. 11, p. 504—506, 4 fig.

Klostermeyer, E. C., Entomological aspects of the potato leafroll problem in central Washington. Techn. Bull. (Shell) 9. 1953.

Knox, P., Electricity in the potato patch. [diagnosis of virus X] New Zealand Farmer 74. 1953, nr. 4, p. 12.

Knudsen, H., (Problems in connection with virus diseases of potatoes.) Dansk Landbrug, Aaarhus, 72. 1953, 98. — Jydsk Landbr. 35. 1953, 99—100.

Köhler, E., Der Solanum demissum-Bastard »A 6« als Testpflanze verschiedener Mosaikviren. Züchter 23. 1953, 173—176, 15 Abb.

Köhler, E., Ein unbekanntes Kartoffelvirus. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 66. 1953, 63—65, 2 Abb.

Kozowska, A., Z zagadnień wpływu wysokich temperatur i wigotności gleby na nasilenie wirusa X w tkance ziemniaka. (The influence of high temperature and soil humidity on the increase of the quantity of virus X in the potato tissue.) Acta Agrobot. 1. 1953, p. 11—32, 1 fig.

Krüger, F. H., Wirkung der Phosphatdüngung auf Wachstum und Virusbefall der Kartoffel. Phosphorsäure, Berlin, 13. 1953, 285—292.

Kružilin, A. S., (How to control wilt and stolbur in plants.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 2. 1953, p. 63—67.

Kunze, J., Unter welchen Voraussetzungen ergibt die 100-Blatt-Methode zuverlässige Ergebnisse zur quantitativen Ermittlung der Stärke des Auftretens von Myzodes persicae Sulz. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 230—232.

Lange, B., Neuere Forschungsergebnisse zum Kartoffelabbau und zur Bekämpfung der Viruskrankheiten. Praxis u. Forschung 5. 1953, 20—22.

Larson, R. H., Stahmann, M. A., and **Walker, J. C.,** The induction of mutants in potato virus X by nitrogen mustard. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 99—100.

Larson, R. H., Webb, R. E., and **Walker, J. C.,** Relationships between potato leafroll virus strains. [Myzus persicae as vector] Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 97—98.

McKay, R., and **Loughnane, J. B.,** Effects of some single viruses and of combinations of the same viruses on three potato varieties. [X c, X d, A] Sci. Proc. R. Dublin Soc. 26 (n. ser.). 1953, 133—143, 2 tab.

MacLachlan, D. S., Larson, R. H., and **Walker, J. C.,** Strain interrelationships in potato virus A. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 180. 1953, 37 p.

MacLeod, D. J., The identification of potato viruses. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 87—96.

MacLeod, D. J., A method for analyzing potato viruses. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 14.

Marcus, O., Über die Y-Virus-Verseuchung der Knollen primär infizierter Kartoffelpflanzen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 121—132, 3 Abb.

Mastenbroek, C., (Breeding potatoes resistant to leafroll.) Nat. Coop. Aan-, Verkoopver. Landb. Cant. Bur. Meded. 37. 1953, 21—23.

Mastenbroek, C., (Breeding potatoes resistant to the virus X.) Nat. Coop. Aan-, Verkoopver. Landb. Cent. Bur. Meded. 37. 1953, 94, 98.

Mastenbroek, C., (X-virus of potatoes and possibilities for control by growers.) Nat. Coop. Aan-, Verkoopver. Landb. Cent. Bur. Meded. 37. 1953, 85—86.

Menzies, J. D., and **Giddings, N. J.,** Identity of potato curly top and green dwarf. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 684—686, 1 fig.

Münster, J., (Comparative tests with the destruction of potato foliage in order to control virus diseases.) Meded. nederl. alg. Keuringsd. Landbouzaden, Aardappelpootgoed 10. 1953, 63—64.

Münster, J., Lutte préventive contre les viroses de la pomme de terre. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Aboric. 9. 1953, 21—22, 1 fig.

Münster, J., et Mayor, G., La lutte préventive contre les viroses de la pomme de terre. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 1—3, 1 fig.

Murayama, D., Yamada, M., and **Matsumiya, H.,** Immunological studies on the potato virus diseases. III. The distribution and concentration of X virus in the potato plants affected with crinkle mosaic disease. Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 227—239, 1 fig.

Murayama, D., Yamada, M., and **Sato, M.,** (Immunological studies on the potato virus diseases. IV. Detection of potato viruses X and Y in the plants affected with the virus and virus-like diseases.) Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 427—442.

Natti, J. J., Kirkpatrick, H. C., and **Ross, A. F.,** Host range of potato leafroll virus. Amer. Potato J. 30. 30. 1953, 50—64.

Norris, D., Reconstitution of virus X-saturated potato varieties with malachite green. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 816.

Norris, D. O., The effect of virus X on yield of potatoes — an assessment. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 251—256.

Perez de San Roman, F., Estación de Mejora de la patata. Sección de virosis. ASPAS (España) 9. 1953, 3—6.

Prochal, P., Rozmieszczenie utajonego wirusa X bulwie ziemniaczanej. (The distribution of the masked virus X in potato tubers.) Acta agrobot. 1. 1953, 33—77, 19 fig.

Raychaudhuri, S. P., Dilution curve of a ring-spot strain of potato virus X. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 134—136, 2 fig. — Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res. 147. 1953, 359—361, 2 fig.

Razvjazkina, G. M., (Importance of aphids (Myzus persicae) in spreading leafroll mosaic of potatoes.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 229—234.

Rippel, K., Mikrobiologie und Pflanzengesundheit, im besonderen hinsichtlich der Kartoffelvirosen. Zentralbl. Bakt., I. Abt., 160. 1953, 163—166.

Roberts, J. D., Virus tested potatoes in Scotland. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 197—204, 2 fig.

Roland, G., Maladies à virus de la pomme de terre. Sillon belge 23. 1953, nr. 569, p. 1, 6.

Roland, G., Sur un essai de lutte contre les pucerons en vue de limiter la propagation des virus attaquant la pomme de terre. Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 6—10.

Ross, A. F., Physalis floridana as a local lesion test plant for potato virus Y. Phytopathology 43, 1953, 1—8, 3 fig.

Ross, H., Über die Resistenz der Kartoffelsorten gegen das A-Virus auf der Basis Überempfindlichkeit. 1. Mitteilung. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 32. 1953, 153—166, 1 Abb.

Ross, H., Viruskrankheiten und Virusresistenzzüchtung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 73—74.

Ross, H., und Köhler, E., Das Verhalten deutscher Kartoffelsorten gegenüber verschiedenen Stämmen des X-Virus im Pfropfversuch. Züchter 23. 1953, 72—86, 5 Abb.

Rozendaal, A., (Resistance of early potatoes to virus diseases.) Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 613—614.

Rozendaal, A., Thung, T. H., and van der Want, J. P. H., Soil-borne virus diseases. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 709—710.

Sakimura, K., Potato virus Y in Hawaii. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 217—218.

Salzmann, R., Über das Totspritzen der Kartoffelstauden als Maßnahme zur Verhinderung der Virusausbreitung. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 707—738, 6 Abb.

Salzmann, R., Schmidhauser, P., und Meier, W., Kann die Ausbreitung der Viruskrankheiten der Kartoffel auf dem Feld durch Bekämpfung der Blattläuse verhindert werden? Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 1. 1953, 97—103.

Schachl, M., Virusbedingter Abbau des Kartoffelpflanzgutes. Landw.-chem. Bundesvers.anst. Linz Tätigkeitsber. 1949—1952. 1953, 67—74, 4 Abb.

Schaper, P., Neue Ergebnisse zur Bekämpfung der Kartoffelvirosen. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 247.

Scheibe, K., Gesunde Kartoffelbestände durch Blattlausbekämpfung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 120.

Self, R. L., and Darling, H. M., Purple-top disease of the potato in Wisconsin. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 184. 1953, 24 p.

Simpson, G., Green peach aphids [Myzodes persicae] and leafroll spread. Maine Farm Res. 1. 1953, nr. 3, p. 15—17.

Simpson, G. W., Leafroll resistance proves to be an elusive goal. Maine Farm Res. 1. 1953, nr. 3, p. 20.

Soliman, A. A., The relation between the leafroll virus and net-necrosis of potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 1—5.

Suchov, K. S., and Nikiforova, G. S., (On the spirallike structure of the parts of tobacco mosaic virus.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 90. 1953, 671—672.

Tanaka, I., Narita, T., Oshima, N., and Goto, T., (Witches' broom of potatoes in Hokkaido and its host range.) Hokkaido Nat. agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 64. 1953, 100—112.

Timian, R. G., Identification of seedling potatoes immune to virus X. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 487 (Abstr.).

Vager, R. M., (Big bud wilting of potatoes.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 198—202.

Völk, J., Bericht über die in den Jahren 1950 und 1951 gemeinsam mit den Pflanzenschutzämtern in Nordwestdeutschland durchgeführten Blattlauszählungen. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 76. 1953, 32 S., 8 Abb.

Weller, K., und Arenz, B., Sorten- und Gebietsfragen der Pflanzkartoffelerzeugung im Spiegel dreijähriger Augenstecklingsprüfungen. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 137—143.

Winkelmann, Die Bedeutung der Augenstecklingsprüfung für den Kartoffelbau. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 219—220, 1 Abb.

Zaleski, K., (Studies on the tuber index method of testing potato tubers.) Roczn. Nauk roln., ser. A, Warszawa, 66. 1953, nr. 2, p. 141—146.

Ziegler, O., Die Bedeutung der Raumforschung für das Ausbreitungsproblem der Grünen Pfirsichblattlaus. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 148—150.

La **investigación serológica** en las patatas de siembra en Holanda. Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 13. 1953, 456—458, 6 fig.

Ein **neues Kartoffel-Virus** entdeckt. Umschau 53. 1953, 516.

b. Rüben
Beets — Betteraves

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Baratte, J., Darpoux, Lebrun, et Durgeat, Sur l'utilisation d'un ammonium quaternaire pour la désinfection des semences de betteraves et la lutte contre divers parasites de la betterave. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 793—795.

Čamprag, D., (Destruction of some enemies of sugar-beet in spring.) Vojvodanski Poljoprivrednik (Jugoslavija) 9. 1953, nr. 3, p. 6—10.

Coons, G. H., Disease resistance breeding of sugar — beets — 1918—1952. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 297—303, 1 fig.

Coons, G. H., Some problems in growing sugar-beets. Disease control. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 509—524.

Durgeat, L. A., Comment lutter contre les ennemis de la betterave. II. Betteravier Franç. 5. 1953, 12—13.

Frakes, M. G., and Sellers, W., Effect of use of antibiotics on sugar-beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 7. 1953, 28 (Abstr.).

Heinisch, O., Anleitung zum Zuckerrübenbau. Dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Berlin Schr.reihe landw. Prod.-genossensch. H. 9. 1953, 48 S., 39 Abb.

Hull, R., Assessment of disease incidence in the sugar-beet crop. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 603—606.

Jähnl, G., Ergebnisse der Rübenversuche des Jahres 1952. [Krankheiten] Vers.ergebn. Bundesanst. alp. Landw., Admont, H. 21. 1953, 53 S.

Jones, F. G. W., The assessment of injury by seedling pests of sugar-beet. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 606—607.

Keyworth, W. G., Silvering disease of red beet. A preliminary account. [an unknown disease] Nat. Veg. Res. Stat. Warwick Rept. 1952. 1953, 12—13.

Krstić, M., and Petrović, S., (The appearance of enemies on sugar-beet in 1952.) Vojvodanski Poljoprivrednik (Jugoslavija) 9. 1953, nr. 3, p. 10—12.

Livingston, C., Relationship of the free amino acid content of sugar-beets to disease resistance and susceptibility. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 45—46 (Abstr.).

Lüdecke, H., Betrachtungen eines Rübenbauers zur Jahreswende 1952/53. [Krankheiten] Ztschr. Zuckerind. Nr. 1. 1953, 2 S.

Lüdecke, H., Zuckerrübenbau. Ein Leitfaden für die Praxis. Kap. 7: Schädlingsbekämpfung. P. Parey, Hamburg/Berlin 1953, VIII + 187 S., 50 Abb.

Nagel, R., Die Bekämpfung von Krankheiten und Schädlingen im Rübenbau. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 443.

Peto, F. H., Smith, W. G., and Low, F. R., Effect of pre-harvest foliage sprays of maleic hydrazide in sugar-beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 1952, 101—107.

Pound, G. S., Diseases of beets. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 470—473.

La protection sanitaire des cultures de betteraves en Alsace. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 19—20.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Bucher, R., Herz- und Trockenfäule, ihre Auswirkungen und ihre Bekämpfung. Zucker 6. 1953, 341—343.

Bunin, V. N., and Danilova, T. D., (Influence of boron and growth stimulants upon the yield of sugar-beet seeds.) Za socialist. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 402—405.

Canova, A., Aspetti anormali delle foglie die barbabietola. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 47—49.

Dunkler, O., Einfluß der Saatgutpuderung mit Gamma-Hexamitteln auf Keimung, Wuchs und Resistenz bei Getreide und Rüben. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 235—244, 8 Abb.

Enikeev, S. G., (In regard to the mechanism of hollow formation in sugar-beets.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 92. 1953, 431—434.

Holkesvig, O. A., Losses from mechanical harvesters. Crystal-ized Facts Sugar Beets 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 9—11.

Klinteberg, H. B., (Root burn as a result of nutrition deficiency.) Växt-Närings-Nytt (Swed.) 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12—15.

Lüdecke, H., Magnesium-Mangel bei Zuckerrüben. Zucker 6. 1953, 437, 2 Abb.

Schoonens, J. G., (Why potatoes become black; too low soil potash content.) Landbouwweekblad, Bloemfontein, 35. 1953, nr. 1779, p. 47.

Stout, M., Effect of pre-harvest foliage sprays of maleic hydrazide in sugar-beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 1952, 95—100.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Aldrovandi, A., (Cercospora of sugar-beets in Italy.) Ind. sacc. ital., Genova, 46. 1953, 8—27.

Bockstahler, H. W., Hogaboam, G. J., and Schneider, C. L., Black root resistance of sugar-beets in 1952. Amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 7. 1953, 36—39.

Bronner, G., Europäische Zusammenarbeit bei der Bekämpfung der Cercospora. Zucker 6. 1953, 259—260.

Canova, A., Marciume della bietola da Sclerotium rolfsii. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 167—168, 1 fig.

Coons, G. H., Stewart, D., Bockstahler, H. W., Deming, G. W., Gaskill, J. O., Lill, J. G., and **Schneider, C. L.,** Report of the 1952 evaluation tests of leaf spot and black root resistant sugar-beet varieties of the United States Department of Agriculture. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 7. 1953, 40—48.

Cormack, M. W., and **Harper, F. R.,** Root diseases of sugar-beets in Alberta. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 15 (Abstr.).

Darpoux, H., Arnoux, M., et **Lebrun, A.,** Essais de traitements contre le Cercospora beticola. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 1953, nr. 4, p. 139—144.

Drachovská—Šimanová, M., (Investigation of sugar-beet varieties in relation to their susceptibility to Cercospora beticola.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 549—560.

Duckworth, W., and **Johnson, R. T.,** Cercospora leaf spot-effects and control methods. Spreckels Sugar Beet Bull. 17. 1953, 47.

Dunleavy, J. M., Control of damping-off of sugar-beet by Bacillus subtilis (Cohen) Praz. Nebraska Univ. Doct. Diss. 1953.

Ehrlich, T., (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der sogenannten Bakteriose der Zuckerrübe.) Hrvatsko Prirodoslovno Durstvo. Glasnik Biol. Sekcije 4/6 (ser. 2 B). 1953, 120—144.

Flamini, B., (Cercospora control experiments in different sugar-beet regions of the Paduan Plain.) Ind. sacc. ital., Genova, 46. 1953, 263—273.

Frandsen, N. O., Konidienbildung bei Cercospora beticola in künstlichen Kulturen. Zucker 6. 1953, 441—443.

Giardini, A., (Orientation tests on direct control of Cercospora of sugar-beets.) Ind. sacc. ital., Genova, 46. 1953, 274—281.

Hansen, H. R., (Downy mildew of beet stecklings.) Tidsskr. Frøavl 21. 1953, 183—184.

Ivanov, A. P., (Adviation method in the control of powdery mildew.) Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. 8. 1953, 83—84.

Klinteberg, H. B., Zusammenhänge zwischen Wurzelbrand der Zuckerrübe und Phosphatgehalt des Bodens. [Pythium] Phosphorsäure, Berlin, 13. 1953, 332—337.

Koch, F., Beitrag zur Frage der Beizung des Rübensaatgutes gegen die Blattfleckenkrankheit (Cercospora beticola Sacc.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 337—348.

Lebrun, A., et **Trocme, S.,** Maladie du pied noir et fertilisation de la betterave. Potasse (France) 27. 1953, 107.

McKeen, W. E., A study of sugar-beet root rot in southern Ontario. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 74—75 (Abstr.).

Margara, J., Gagniart, J., et **Touvin, H.,** Essais effectués en 1952 sur le comportement des variétés de betterave sucrière a l'égard du Cercospora. Ann. Amélior. Plantes, Paris, 3. 1953, 43—55.

Montanari, V., (Control of Cercospora of sugar-beet.) Agric. delle Venezie 7. 1953, 245—248.

Plotho, O. v., Die Pilzflora der Rübenknäule. Zucker 6. 1953, 291—297.

Ramseyer, W., Die Bekämpfung der Blattfleckenkrankheit der Zuckerrüben. [Cercospora beticola] Schweiz. Bauer 107. 1953, nr. 78, S. 1.

Schlösser, L. A., Ein Infektionsversuch mit Cercospora. Zucker 6. 1953, 89—91.

Stewart, D., Progreß in breeding leaf spot and black root resistant monogerm sugar-beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 7. 1953, 33—35.

Warmbrunn, K., Ist heuer die Bekämpfung der Blattfleckenkrankheit der Rüben notwendig? [Cercospora] Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 655.

Yale jr., J. W., Effects of fungicides and fertilizers incorporated with the soil upon the incidence of beet seedling necrosis. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 590 (Abstr.).

Young, H. J., Sugar-beets. [black root] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 32—33.

Zogg, H., Über die Cercospora-Blattfleckenkrankheit der Zuckerrüben und deren Bekämpfung. [C. beticola] Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 1. 1953, Nr. 2, S. 17—23, 2 Abb.

Zogg, H., Zucker- und Runkelrüben mit Gürtelschorf. [Actinomyces spp.] Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 1. 1953, 176, 1 Abb.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Uromyces betae (Pers.) Lév. Host: beet. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 265. 1953.

Kleinwanzlebener Cercospora-Tafel. Kleinwanzlebener Saatzucht, A.-G., Einbeck (Hann.) [1953]. 2 S., 12 Farbtaf.

Unkräuter

Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Detroux, L., et **Wauthy, R.,** Résultats de l'expérimentation, en champs d'essais, en 1952, de quelques désherbants sélectifs susceptibles d'être utilisés dans les cultures de betterave. Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 21. 1953, 17—35.

Grigsby, B. H., Sugar-beet weed control trials in 1952. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 7. 1953, 91—92.

Hamson, A. R., Weed control in beets. Cornell Veg.-News June 1953.

Helgeson, E. A., Sugar-beets. Res. Rept. North Centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 128—130.

Noll, C. J., and **Odland, M. L.,** Chemical weeding of beets. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 69—71.

Parker, C., Experiments with various pre- and post-emergence chemical treatments for weed control in sugar-beet. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 274—282.

Reeve, P. A., Results from the use of TCA and endothol for weed control in sugar-beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 7. 1953, 90.

Westgate, W., Pre-planting weed control on sugar-beet beds. Spreckels Sugar-Beet Bull. 17. 1953, 46.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Bailey, H., Treatment of beet seed to control sugar-beet maggots. [Tetanops myopaeformis] Crystal-ized Facts Sugar Beets 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 19—20.

Benas, G., Evolution de la teigne de la betterave au cours de l'année 1952. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 47, p. 23—26, 3 fig.

Blache, M., La lutte contre la teigne de la betterave. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 22.

Bongiovanni, G. C., Il cleono della barbabietola. [Temorrhinus mendicus] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 55—57, 2 fig.

Čamprag, D., (Einige Beobachtungen über Lixus scabricollis Boh.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 95—100, 1 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Ciampolini, M., e **Antonelli, C.,** Prime osservazioni biologische sul Temnorrhinus mendicus Gyll. nell' Italia settentrionale. Redia, Firenze, 38. 1953, 230—237, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Corkins, J., and **Bozeman,** Field report of sugar-beet webworm control. [Loxostege sticticalis] Montana Ent. 1953. 1 p.

Ejsing, G., (The beet flies [Pegomyia hyoscyami] threatens the beets.) Jydsk. Landbr. 35. 1953, 371—372.

Hierholzer, O., Zur Kenntnis des Moosknopfkäfers Atomaria linearis Steph. (Cryptophagidae). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 76—79, 4 Abb.

Hyland, W. H., The beet carrion beetle in County Wexford. [Silpha opaca] Beet Grower, Dublin, 7. 1953, 268—269.

Kaljužnyj, G. D., Bilev, B. I., and **Danilevič, G. I.,** (Machine for controlling the sugar-beet weevil.) [Cleonus punctiventris] Sel'chozmašina, Moskva, 6. 1953, 8—10.

Krstić, M., et **Petrović, S.,** O pojavi i suzbijanju štetočina na šećernoj repi u 1952 godini. (Sur l'apparition des insectes nuisibles à la betterave en 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 74—78.

Lange, W. H., Sugar-beet pest control. Spreckels Sugar Beet Bull. 17. 1953, 14—16.

Lüdecke, H., und **Winner, Ch.,** Ein Beitrag zur chemischen Bekämpfung des Moosknopfkäfers. [Atomaria linearis] Zuckerrübe, Hannover, Nr. 4. 1953, 4 S.

Lüders, W., Bekämpfung der Rübenschädlinge. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 631—634, 9 Abb.

Manninger, G. A., (Prognose der Rübenflöhe (Chaetocnema tibialis Illig.).) Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 34—38.

Melis, A. e **Marinari, A.,** Esperienze di lotta contro il cleono della bietola (Temnorrhinus mendicus Gyll.) nel 1953. Redia, Firenze, 38 (ser. 2). 1953, 203—224, 4 fig.

Persin, S. A., (Effect of benzene hexachloride introduced into the soil on the larvae of the sugar-beet weevil.) [Bothynoderes punctiventris] Sach. Promyšl. (Zuckerind.), Moskva, 27. 1953, nr. 6, p. 39—42.

Poltavcev, I., and **Petrucha, O.,** (KF-30 trench-digger.) [used in the control of weevils in sugar-beet fields] Mašino-trakt. Stanc. (Masch.-Trakt.-Stat.), Moskva, 13. 1953, nr. 2, p. 16—18.

Reznik, V. N., and **Kozačenko, E. S.,** (Control of [beetle] larvae which damage the roots of [sugar-] beet transplants.) Sach. Promyšl. (Zuckerind.), Moskva, 27. 1953, nr. 6, p. 35—38.

Schätz, W., Agrotis ypsilon Rott. als Schädling an Zuckerrüben. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 13—14.

Schreier, O., Cnephasia virgaureana Tr. (Lepidopt., Tortr.) an Beta-Rüben. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 84—87, 2 Abb.

Sedlag, U., Wurzelläuse an Futter- und Zuckerrüben. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 51—52, 3 Abb.

Serdunič, M., (New effective means for controlling [sugar-] beet aphids.) Sach. Promyšl. (Zuckerind.), Moskva, 27. 1953, nr. 6, p. 42.

Warmbrunn, K., Rübenaaskäfer und Rübenfliege. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 491.

Wenzl, H., und **Schreier, O.,** Spinnmilbenschäden (Tetranychus althaeae v. Hanst.) an Zuckerrübe. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 49—51, 2 Abb.

Winner, Ch., Hagelschaden oder Moosknopf-Käfer? Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 186—187.

Bladluizen en bieten in 1953. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 7. 1953, 27—28.

Nematodes

Coutière, G., Le nématode de la betterave. [Heterodera schachtii] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 45, p. 14—16.

Goffahrt, H., Zur Lebensweise und Bekämpfung des Rübennematoden (Heterodera schachtii) in Westdeutschland. Ztschr. Zuckerind., Nr. 6. 1953, 2 S.

Manuel, G. D., Developments in nematode control. Spreckels Sugar Beet Bull. 17. 1953, 6—7.

Marcus, Die Wurmfäule der Runkelrüben. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 1515, 3 Abb.

Wood, R. R., New developments in the old problem of sugar-beet nematode. Through Leaves (Great West. Sugar Comp.) 41. 1953, nr. 5, p. 27—29.

Grondmonster-onderzoek op bietencystenaaltje in 1952 en eerste Halfjaar 1953. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 1953. nr. 12, p. 107—112.

Virus

Baratte, A propos de quelques observations faites sur la jaunisse de la betterave. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 759—760.

Bonnemaison, L., Protection des betteraves et notamment des porte-graines contre la jaunisse. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 752—759.

Canova, A., Alcune virosi della barbabietola. (Some virus diseases of beet.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 469—476, 4 fig., 1 tab. col.

Canova, A., (Some viruses of sugar-beet.) Ind. sacc. ital., Genova, 46. 1953, 331—335.

Canova, A., Virosi della barbabietola in Italia. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 124—127, 4 fig.

Coons, G. H., Resistance of sugar-beets to virus yellows. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 405 (Abstr.).

Drachovská-Šimanová, M., Virové choroby cukrové repy. (Virus diseases of sugar-beet.) Preslia, Praha, 24. 1953, 113—188, 1 fig. 8 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Ernould, L., Lutte contre la jaunisse de la betterave. Inst. int. Rech. betterav. Communic. 16. 1953.

Ernould, L., Lutte contre la jaunisse de la betterave. Etude de l'action d'insecticides 'systémiques' en champs d'essais, au cours des années 1951 et 1952. (Campaign against beet yellows. Study of the action of 'systemic' insecticides in experimental fields during the years 1951 and 1952.) Publ. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave 21. 1953, 41—65.

Frazier, N. W., A survey of the Mediterranean region for the beet leafhopper. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 551—554, 1 tab. geogr.

Fukushi, T., Shikata, E., and **Yoshitani, K.,** (Sugar-beet mosaic.) Mem. Hokkaido Univ., Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 443—454, 1 tab.

Gersdorf, E., Auftreten und Bekämpfung der Rübenblattwanze. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 194—195, 1 Abb.

Giddings, N. J., Sugar-beet virus yellows infection influences subsequent curly-top infection. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 587 (Abstr.).

Goidànich, G., e **Canova, A.,** Individuazione in Italia di alcune virosi della barbabietola. Italia Agric. 90. 1953, nr. 7, 8 p., 4 fig., 1 tab. col.

Goossen, H., Erfolgreiche Bekämpfung der Vergilbungskrankheit der Rüben. Landw. Wochenbl. Westf., Lippe 110 A. 1953, 2142.

Halma, M., (Control of yellows.) Landbouwgids 1953. 393.

Heiling, A., Der Einfluß der Vergilbungskrankheit auf den Ertrag der Rüben. Zucker 6. 1953, 1—7, 5 Abb.; 27—33.

Heiling, A. und **Steudel, W.,** Die Vergilbungskrankheit der Rübe. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. F 3. 1953, 2. Aufl., 8 S., 1 Abb., 1 Farbtaf.

Hull, R., Assessments of losses in sugar-beet due to virus yellows in Great Britain, 1942—52. Plant. Path., London, 2. 1953, 39—43, 3 fig.

Hull, R., Some factors affecting the incidence of yellows virus in sugar-beet in Great Britain. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 729—730.

Hull, R., and **Gates, L. F.,** Experiments on the control of beet yellows virus in sugar-beet seed crops by insecticidal sprays. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 60—78, 2 fig.

Kannegießer, J., Gift gegen Vergilbekrankheit. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 171—172.

Klinkowski, M., und **Sedlag, U.,** Ein Beitrag zur Epidemiologie und Prophylaxe der Vergilbungskrankheit der Beta-Rüben (Corim betae Holmes). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N.F. 7. 1953, 7—12, 1 Abb.

Kloen, D., (Breeding beets resistant to yellows.) Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 7. 1953, 15—16.

Kvičala, A., (The time of infection by sugar-beet mosaic and its influence on yield.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 533—548.

Lackey, C. F., Attraction of dodder and beet leafhopper to vascular bundles in the sugar-beet as affected by curly top. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 221—225, 1 tab.

Lackey, C. F., Histological studies of injury produced by a new curly top virus strain in resistant sugar-beets. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 588 (Abstr.).

Lange, Unsere Kenntnisse über die Vergilbungskrankheit der Rüben. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 410—411.

Lüdecke, H., Vergilbungskrankheit und Zuckerrübenertrag. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 88—89, 1 Abb.

Lüdecke, H., Was kann gegen die Vergilbungskrankheit der Zuckerrübe unternommen werden? Zucker, Hannover, 6. 1953, Nr. 5, S. 91—92.

Lüdecke, H., und Neeb, O., Untersuchungen über den Einfluß von Gelbsuchtvirusinfektion auf physiologische Gradienten der Zuckerrübe. Zucker, Hannover, 6. 1953, 117—120, 3 Abb.

Lüdecke, H., und Stange, L., Beitrag zur Frage nach den Störungen des Stoffwechsels in den Blättern vergilbungskranker Zuckerrüben. Zucker, Hannover, 6. 1953, 551—558, 5 Abb.

McLean, D. M., Virus yellows in table beet seed plants. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 221. 1953, 3 p.

Marcus, Vergilbungskranke Rüben können nicht gesunden. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 1148.

Martini, Ch., Blattlausüberwinterung in nordwestdeutschen Futterrübenmieten als Faktor für das Auftreten der virösen Rübenvergilbung. Diss. Zentralverl. Diss. Triltsch, Düsseldorf 1953, 64 S., 12 Abb.

Mulder, F., (Yellows in beet fields.) Groninger Landbouwbl. (Nederland) 31. 1953, nr. 43, p. 3—4. — Versl. landbouwkdg. Onderz. Noordelijk-Groningen 1953, 85—92.

Roland, G., Sur l'emploi des insecticides systémiques contre les pucerons vecteurs du virus de la jaunisse de la betterave. (Beta virus 4, Roland et Quanjer). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 125—131.

Schlösser, L. A., Zur Frage der Wanderung europäischer Rübenvirosen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 75—82.

Schulze, E., Die Bedeutung der Vergilbekrankheit für Ertrag und Zuckergehalt der Zuckerrüben. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 75—77, 7 Abb.

Sedlag, U., Untersuchungen über den sommerlichen Massenwechsel der Vektoren der virösen Rübenvergilbung in Mitteldeutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 161—168, 5 Abb.

Sedlag, U., Die Vergilbungskrankheit der Rübe. Biol. Zentralanst., Berlin, Flugbl. Nr. 10. 1953, 2. Aufl., 7 S., 1 Farbtaf.

Severin, H. H. P., Field, investigations of beet leafhopper [Circulifer tenellus] that transmits the curly top virus and control methods in California. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 173—180.

Steudel, W., Epidemiologische Studien zur Vergilbungskrankheit im Rheinland 1952. Zucker, Hannover, 6. 1953, Nr. 4, S. 69—73, 6 Abb.

Steudel, W., Wo stehen wir heute hinsichtlich der Erforschung und Bekämpfung der Vergilbungskrankheiten der Zuckerrüben? Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 189—194, 3 Abb.

Sylvester, E. S., and Severin, H. H. P., Virus diseases of sugar-beets in California. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. nr. 422. 1953, 12 p.

Taubitz, A., Die Bekämpfung der Rübenblattwanzen in Niedersachsen. [Piesma quadratum] Ztschr. Zuckerind. 3. 1953, 192—194.

Taubitz, A., Fortschritte bei der Bekämpfung der Vergilbungskrankheit. [Systox zur Bekämpfung der Blattlaus-Vektoren] Ztschr. Zuckerind. 3. 1953, 452—453.

Watson, D. J., Effects of infection with beet yellows virus on growth and carbohydrate metabolism of sugar-beet. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 704—705.

Watson, D. J., Research on virus diseases of sugar-beet. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev., London, 22. 1953, 27—29.

Watson, D. J., and Watson, M. A., Comparative phisiological studies on the growth of field crops. III. The effect of infection with beet yellows and beet mosaic viruses on the growth and yield of the sugar-beet root crop. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 1—37, 8 fig.

Watson, M. A., and Healy, M. J. R., The spread of beet yellows and beet mosaic viruses in the sugar-beet root crop. II. The effects of aphid numbers on disease incidence. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 38—59, 4 fig.

Wenzl, H., Die Vergilbungskrankheit der Rübe. Bundesanst. Pfl.schutz, Wien, [1953], 4 S., 3 farb. Abb.

Wenzl, H., und Fuchs, H., Untersuchungen über die Schadensbedeutung der Vergilbungskrankheit der Zuckerrübe in Österreich. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 88—92.

Wenzl, H., und Lonsky, H., Die räumliche Auswirkung von Infektionszentren der Vergilbungskrankheit der Rübe. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 97—111, 2 Abb.

Zimmermann, Vergilbungskrankheit verheerend. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 623.

Schade door vergelingsziekte. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 7. 1953, 9.

Vergelingsziektebestrijding. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 7. 1953, 30—31.

De vergelingsziekte in 1953. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 7. 1953, 26, 28—30.

Die Vergilbungskrankheit der Rübe. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 9. 1953, 4 S., 1 farb. Abb., 1 Farbtaf., 1 Beil. (Anwendung von »Systox«).

4. Hülsenfrüchte und Gräser
Legumes and grasses — Légumineuses et graminées

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Åkerman, Å., Über die Resultate der Futterpflanzenzüchtung des schwedischen Saatzuchtvereins. Ber. Arb.tag. 1953 Arb.gemeinsch. Saatz.leiter, Admont, 1953, 229—232.

Alder, F. E., Selective weed control in seedling grasses and legumes with ammonium dinitro secondary butyl phenate. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 144—154.

Berggren, F. W., and Peters, R. A., Chemical chickweed (Stellaria media) control and its influence on yields of alfalfa-grass mixtures. Proc. northeast. Weed. Control Conf. 7. 1953, 205—212.

Dubenko, S. S., (Control of field mice.) [pests of legumes and grasses] Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 1. 1953, 111—112.

Hamilton, K. C., and Buchholtz, K. P., Use of herbicides for establishing food patches. J. Wildlife Managem. 17. 1953, 509—516.

Hardison, J. R., Seed disorders of forage plants. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 272—276, 1 fig.

Holly, K., The effect of growth regulator herbicides on seedling clovers and grasses. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 116—124.

Jones, W., Check list of diseases of grasses and forage crops in the coastal areas of British Columbia. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 74 p.

Kreitlow, K. W., Graham, H. H., and Garber, R. J., Diseases of forage grasses and legumes in the Northeastern States. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 573. 1953, 42 p.

Mead, H. W., The effect of chemical and cultural treatments on stand of grasses and legumes. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 14—15.

Oganesjan, A. P., (On salt resistance of perennial grasses and legumes.) Sovetsk. Agron., Moskva, 11. 1953, nr. 5, p. 75—80.

Renney, A. J., and Ashford, R., Preliminary studies on CMU used as a pre-emergent with legumes and grasses. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 88—89.

Sampson, K., and Western, J. H., Diseases of British grasses and herbage legumes. Cambridge Univ. Press 1953, 2. ed.

Scragg, E. B., Undersown cereals — clover and grass seedlings. The phytocidal effects of hormone type herbicides on clover species and strains, with reference to the spraying of undersown crops and directly reseeded grassland. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 107—116, 1 fig.

Srinivasan, U. C., Diseases of fodder crops in India. III. Grasses and other fodders. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 29. 1953, 63—76.

Tyler, L. J., Murphy, R. P., and MacDonald, H. A., Effect of seed treatment on seedling stands and on hay yields of forage legumes and grasses. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 487 (Abstr.).

Vengris, J., Colby, W. G., and Drake, M., Chickweed [Stellaria media] control in grass-legume seedings by preplanting applications of calcium cyanamid. Proc. northeast Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 199—203.

b. Hülsenfrüchte
Legumes — Légumineuses

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Allen, E. K., Allen, O. N., and Newman, A. S., Pseudomodulation of leguminous plants induced by 2-bromo-3,5-dichlorobenzoic acid. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 429—435, 3 tab.

Atkins, J. G., Vetch and winter pea diseases in Louisiana. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 473. 1953, 22 p.

Chen, K. H., (Control of stem-miner [Agromyza phaseoli] of legumes. 2.) Agric. Res. 4. 1953, 90—104.

Clarke, M. F., The effect of herbicides on seedling legumes sown with a companion crop of oats. Rept. British Columbia Agron Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 92 (Abstr.).

Eastop, V. F., Notes on east african aphids. IV. Aphids of leguminous crops. East afr. agric. J. 19. 1953, 104.

Franssen, C. J. H., Levenswijze en bestrijding van de erwten-bladrandkever. [Sitona lineatus] Landbouwvoorlichting, s'-Gravenhage, 10. 1953, 72—79, 1 fig. (Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 58).

Hewitt, E. J., and Miles, P., The effect of seed reserves on the production of deficiencies of copper, zinc and molybdenum in some large-seeded leguminous crops. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 199—203.

Jones, L. J., and Harvey, W. A., Weed control in perennial legumes. Calif. Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. 1953, 8 p.

Klesser, P. J., A study of the viruses affecting leguminous plants and the diseases they cause. Cambridge Univ. Abstr. Diss. 1950/51. 1953, 25—26.

Middleton, J. T., Phythium root of Leguminosae. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 724—725.

Muller, A. S., A foliar disease of legumes in Central America. [Chaetoseptoria wellmanii] FAO Plant Prot. Bull., 1. 1952/53, 83—84.

Nicholson, R. P., Scholl, J. M., and Shrader, W. D., Is frost heaving killing your legumes? Iowa Farm Sci. 7. 1953, 191—192.

Olalquiaga Fauré, G., Pests of edible legumes in Chile. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 166—168.

Vermes, M., (Hypera spp. on leguminous crops.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 398.

Weimer, J. L., and Allison, J. L., Legumes in the South. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 248—253.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Ascochyta pisi Lib. Hosts: peas, broad beans, lucerne, etc. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 273. 1953.

Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum, Soja

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Allard, R. W., Inheritance of four morphological characters in Lima beans. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 22. 1953, 383—389, 5 fig.

Blair, I. D., and Copp, L. G., Pea seed disinfection: A statistical study. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 397—404.

DeZeeuw, D. J., and Andersen, A. L., Lima bean seed treatment trials in Michigan, 1951—52. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 69—70.

Hagedorn, D. J., New Era, a recently developed disease-resistant canning pea. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 473 (Abstr.).

Hildebrand, A. A., Diseases of soybeans in southwestern Ontario in 1952. Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Bot., Plant Path.) ann. Rept. 32. 1953, 35—37.

Hildebrand, A. A., Some aspects of soybean diseases in Ontario. Soybean Digest 13. 1953, nr. 9, p. 18—20 2 fig.

Holland, A. H., Kendrick, J. B., Lange, W. H., and MacGillivray, J. H., Production of green Lima beans for freezing. [Phaseolus lunatus] Calif. agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. 430. 1953, 22 p., 5 fig.

Johnson, H. W., and Chamberlain, D. W., Bacteria, fungi, and viruses on soybeans. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 238—247, 1 fig.

Johnson, H. W., and Kilpatrick, R. A., Autumn treatment of soybean seed. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 476 (Abstr.).

Johnson, P. R., and Alley, L. C., Texas Cream 12 — a disease-resistant southern pea. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1555. 1953, 3 p.

Kernkamp, M. F., Frosheiser, F. I., and Gibler, J. W., Effect of seed treatment on yield and nodulation of soybeans in Minnesota. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 222—225.

Luckan, Saatgutbeizung bei Erbsen. Hannov. landforstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 527.

Middleton, J. T., and Kendrick, J. B., What is being done on tomato, spinach and Lima bean diseases. West. Canner, Packer, San Francisco, 45. 1953, nr. 3, p. 57—60.

Slife, F. W., Soybeans and peas. North centr. Weed Control Conf. Res. Rept. 10. 1953, 104—114.

Tuin, W., (Control of diseases of peas.) Versl. landbouwkdg. Onderz. Noordelijk-Groningen 1953. 80—83.

Walker, J., Bean seed certification, 1952—1953. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 27.

Watson, R. D., Control of root rot by row application of soil fumigants. [on beans and peas] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 590 (Abstr.).

Zaumeyer, W. J., and Thomas, H. R., Field diseases of beans and Lima beans. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 393—400.

Making Limas live longer, yield more. [2,4,5-T] Agric. Res. 2. 1953, nr. 5, p. 12.

Plagas del frijol. Banco nac. Crédito Agr. Granad. (ser. Sanid. Veg.) 1953, 19 p.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Buchholtz, K. P., Some factors affecting the tolerance of peas to MCP. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 26 (Abstr.).

Camery, M. P., and Weber, C. R., Effects of certain components of simulated hail injury on soybeans and corn. [US Dept. Agriculture, cooperating] Iowa Agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 400. 1953, 465—504.

D'Amato, F., Ritardi e aberrazioni di sviluppo in plantule e piante ottenute da seme invecchiato di pisello. (Slow and abnormal development in seedlings and plants from old pea seed.) Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato 7. 1953, 259—260.

Garren, R., Remmert, L. F., and Lawrence, N. L., Effect of 2,4-D on translocation and accumulation of food materials in the bean plant. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 115. 1953, 105—121.

Greulach, V. A., Notes on the starch metabolism of plants tretated with maleic hydrazide. [beans] Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 480—481.

Greulach, V. A., and Atchison, E., Inhibition of mitosis in bean buds by maleic hydrazide. [Phaseolus vulgaris] Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 478—479.

Guyer, R. B., and Kramer, A., Objective measurements of quality of raw and processed snap beans as affected by maleic hydrazide and para-chlorophenoxy-acetic acid. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 58. 1951, 263—273.

Kadrev, T., (On some physiological peculiarities of beans and sunflowers, explaining their frost-resistance.) Spis. naučno-izsled. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 3, p. 57—60.

Kashima, R., and Noguchi, K., (Studies on the relation between the yield of soybean and the third leaf.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 15—16.

Kerling, L. C. P., Voetziekten bij erwten, een gevolg van stuivende grond. (Footrot of peas caused by sand-storms.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 62—71, 3 fig.

Krause, W. G. C., Soil-sickness and sweet peas. Comm. Grower nr. 2997. 1953, 1191.

McCollum, J. P., Factors affecting cotyledonal cracking during the germination of beans [Phaseolus vulgaris] Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 267—274.

Middleton, J. T., Kendrick, jr., J. B., and Darley, E. F., Olefinic peroxide injury to bean as influenced by age, variety, chemical additions, and toxicant dosage. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 588 (Abstr.).

Pagán, C., and Morris, M. P., Derris deposits; fate of deposits on young bean plants. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 580—581.

Rice, E. L., and Rohrbaugh, L. M., Effect of kerosene on movement of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and some derevatives trough destarched bean plants in darkness. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 115. 1953, 76—81.

Riepma, P., (The influence of IPC (isopropyl N-phenyl-carbamate) on peas.) Landbouwvoorlichting. (Nederland) 10. 1953, 467—469.

Siegel, S. M., Effects of exposures of seeds to various physical agents. II. Physiological and chemical aspects of heat injury in the red kidney bean embryo. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 297—312. Contrib. Hull. bot. Lab. 640.

Tresch, Das Verhalten einiger Buschbohnensorten zu verschiedenen Beizmitteln. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 202, 1 Abb.

Trim, L. G., Chlorosis and stunting in French beans. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 642—643.

Vernon, L. P., Translocation in soya bean plants. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 267—268.

Watanabe, H., (Studies on the unfruitfulness of the beans. 3. Influences of temperature on blooming, and of temperature and relative humidity on the pollen activity of the beans.) J. hortic. Assoc. Japan 22. 1953, 172—176.

Wiltshire, G. H., The oxidation of tryptophan in pea-seedling tissues and extracts. Biochem. J., Cambridge, 55. 1953, 408—416.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Baumann, G., Untersuchungen zur Biologie von Mycosphaerella pinodes (Berk. et Blox.) Stone. Kühn-Archiv 67. 1953, 305—383, 50 Abb.

Bazan de Segura, C., »El hielo amarillo«, enfermedad bacteriana del frijol en el Perú. [Pseudomonas medicaginis phaseolicola] Agronomía, Lima, 18. 1953(?), nr. 75, p. 73—82. — Bol. Estac. Exp. agríc. La Molina 50. 1953, 15 p., 21 fig.

Bazzigher, G., Über mutmaßlich induzierte Abwehrreaktionen bei Phaseolus vulgaris L. [Botrytis cinerea] Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 383—396, 14 Abb.

Bremer, H., Neue holländische Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Brennflecken bei Bohnen und des Spargelrostes. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 41. 1953, 162.

Brewer, D., Variation in Asochyta pisi Lib. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 14 (Abstr.).

Brewer, D., and MacNeill, B. H., Preliminary studies in Ascochyta pisi Lib. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 739—744.

Bruinsma, F., en Labruyère, R. E., Bestrijding van de vlekkenziekte in zaadbonen. (Control of the anthracnose (Colletotrichum lindemuthianum) in seed beans.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 243—252, 4 fig. (Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 63.)

Chamberlain, D. W., Disease reaction in relation to inoculum dilution in bacterial blight of soybean. [Pseudomonas glycinea] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 468 (Abstr.).

Ciccarone, A., (Observations on the presence of Peronospora pisi (De By.) Syd. in the Province of Caserta.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10. (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 35—37.

Cosper, H., and Schuster, M. L., Effect of urea on the incidence of bean rust. [Uromyces phaseoli typica (U. appendiculatus)] Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 74—75, 1 fig.

Crittenden, H. W., Effect of clean fallow in root knot development on soybeans. [streptomycin] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 405 (Abstr.).

Deutschmann, F., Über die »Purple Stain«-Krankheit der Sojabohne und die Farbstoffbildung ihres Erregers Cercosporina kikuchii Mats. et Tom. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 297—310, 14 Abb.

Frandsen, N. O., Ascochyta sojaecola auf Sojabohne in Deutschland. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 375—382, 8 Abb.

Frandsen, N. O., Zur physiologischen Spezialisierung von Colletotrichum lindemuthianum (Sacc. et Magn.) Bri. et Cav. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 113—125, 6 Abb.

Freire, J. R. J., (Bacterial pustule of soybean.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 88—91.

Graham, J. H., Cultural and epiphytotic relationships of three bacterial pathogens of soybeans. [Xanthomonas phaseoli var. sojensis, Pseudomonas glycineae, P. tabac] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 193—194.

Graham, J. H., Overwintering of three bacterial pathogens of soybean. [Xanthomonas phaseoli var. sojensis, Pseudomonas glycinea, P. tabaci] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 189—192, 1 fig.

Hartwig, E. E., and **Johnson, H. W.,** Effect of the bacterial pustule disease on yield and chemical composition of soybeans. [Xanthomonas phaseoli] Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 22—23.

Hildebrand, A. A., Studies on stem canker and pod and stem blight of soybeans in Ontario caused by Diaporthe species. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 16 (Abstr.).

Hildebrand, A. A., and **Koch, L. W.,** Observations on a root and stem rot of soybeans new to Ontario caused by Pythium ultimum Throw. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 17 (Abstr.).

Hungerford, C. W., and **Pitts, R.,** The Sclerotinia disease of beans in Idaho. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 519—521, 3 fig.

Hyre, R. A., and **Cox, R. S.,** Factors affecting viability and growth of Phytophthora phaseoli. [on lima bean] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 419—425, 3 fig.

Johnson, H. W., and **Kilpatrick, R. A.,** Soybean diseases in Mississippi in 1951—52. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 154—155, 1 fig.

Keil, H. L., Froehlich, H. P., and **Maughan, F. B.,** Efficacy of certain organic compounds in control of bean powdery mildew under laboratory conditions. [Erysiphe polygoni] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 477 (Abstr.).

Kilpatrick, R. A., Fungi associated with soybean seeds and pods, prior to harvest, at Stoneville, Mississippi, in 1952. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 292 (Abstr.).

Kilpatrick, R. A., and **Johnson, H. W.,** Fungi isolated from soybean plants at Stoneville, Mississippi, in 1951—52. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 98—100.

Kilpatrick, R. A., and **Johnson, H. W.,** Purple stain of legume seeds caused by Cercospora isolates. [C. kikuchii on soybean] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 477 (Abstr.).

Klykov, A. P., (Ways of ridding soybean from bacterial diseases.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 5. 1953, 121—122.

Kurata, H., (Outbreak of soybean scab at Tohoku district.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 45. 1953, 108—112.

Lehman, S. G., Race 4 of the soybean downy mildew fungus, Peronospora manshurica. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 292 (Abstr.), 460—461.

Lehman, S. G., Systemic infection of soybean by Peronospora manshurica as affected by temperature. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 69. 1953, 83 (Abstr.).

Lowings, P. H., A disease of peas. [Thielaviopsis basicola] Gard.' Chron., London, 133. 1953, 40, 2 fig.

Mastenbroek, (Bacterial blight of beans.) [Pseudomonas medicaginis] Nieuwe Veldbode (Nederland) 19. 1953, 345.

Mastenbroek, C., (Breeding haricot beans for resistance to halo blight.) [Pseudomonas] Not. Studiekr. Pl.vered. 1953, 496—503.

Mastenbroek, C., Ervaringen met de bestrijding van de vetvlekkenziekte in stambonen. (Experiences on the control of halo blight (Pseudomonas phaseolica (Burckh.) Dowson) in dwarf French beans.) Meded nederl. alg. Keuringsd. Landbouzaden, Aardappelpootgoed 9. 1953, 99—100.

Pavgi, M. S., and **Thirumalachar, M. J.,** Angular black spot disease of mung beans. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 314—315, 2 fig.

Radha, K., The enzymic activity of Macrophomina phaseoli (Maubl), Ashby. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 38. 1953, 231—234.

Revilla M., V. A., y **Vargas Saco, R.,** Control de la chupadera fungosa [Rhizoctonia solani] del frijol. Agronomía, Lima, 18. 1953, nr. 73, p. 47—51.

Schnathorst, W. C., Bacteria and fungi from seeds an plants of certified beans. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 45 (Abstr.).

Schnathorst, W. C., and **Walters, H. J.,** Microorganisms in seeds and plants of certified beans. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 483 (Abstr.).

Schroeder, W. T., Root rots, wilts, and blights of peas. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 401—408, 1 fig.

Schuster, M. L., and **Christiansen, D. W.,** An orange-colored bacterium comparable to Corynebacterium flaccumfaciens (Hedges) Dowson causing bean wilt. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 483 (Abstr.).

Skolko, A. J., and **Groves, J. W.,** Seed-borne fungi of peas. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 23 (Abstr.).

Srinivasan, K. V., Isariopsis griseola Sacc. on Phaselous vulgaris L. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, nr. 1, p. 20.

Starr, G. H., Walters, H. J., and **Bridgmon, G. H.,** White mold (Sclerotinia) of beans. Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 322. 1953, 11 p.

Tochinai, Y., and **Sawada, K.,** (Studies on varietal susceptibility of beans to Colletotrichum liudemuthianum Briosi et Cavara. II. Observations on invasion of fungus and its devolopment.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 2, p. 49—53, 4 fig.

Walker, J., Ascochyta disease of climbing beans. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 13—14.

Walters, H. J., Relationship of Xanthomonas phaseoli (Smith) Dawson to the Mexican bean beetle, Epilachna varivestis Muls. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 44 (Abstr.).

Yarwood, C. E., Pressure effects in fungus and virus infections. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 70—72, 4 fig.

Yarwood, C. E., Hall, A. P., and **Nelson, M. M.,** Nutritive value of rust-infected leaves. [Uromyces phaseoli] Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 326—327, 1 fig.

Zaumeyer, W. J., Thomas, H. R., and **Mitchell, J. W.,** Streptomycin controls halo blight. [of beans] Amer. Veg. Grower 1. (10 i. e. 11). 1953, 5, 16—17.

Zaumeyer, W. J., Thomas, H. R., Mitchell, J. W., and **Fisher, H. H.,** Field control of halo blight of beans with streptomycin. [Pseudomonas phaseolicola] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 407 (Abstr.).

Die Brennfleckenkrankheit der Bohnen und Erbsen. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 427.

Clark, a high-yielding soybean. [Cercospora sojina] Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 10., p. 8.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Peronospora manshurica (Naoumoff) Syd. Host: soybean. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 268. 1953.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Andersen, E. T., Chemical weed control studies with peas. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 25—26 (Abstr.).

Braucher, R. S., Weed control in sweet corn and green beans. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 158—159.

Carstens, M. W., Weed sprays help pea industry in the Pacific Northwest. Food Packer, New York, 34. 1953, nr. 4, p. 48, 50, 52.

Cavalero, J., Weed control in Blue Lake beans. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 159.

Chappell, W. E., Weed control studies in soybeans. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 122—125.

Lee, O. C., Weeding soybeans with dinitro. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Mimeogr. BP 57. 1953, 1 p.

Miller, M. W., Pea weed control. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 26—27.

Miller, M. W., Preliminary investigations with dinitro and MCP sprays for weed control in legume seeded peas. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 127—134.

Moore, J. F., Control of weeds in pole beans and sweet corn with herbicides. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 158.

Noll, C. J., Odland, M. L., and **Fletcher, R. F.,** Lima bean weed control. Proc. northeast Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 121—125.

Seely, C. I., Wild oat control in dry peas. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 27—28 (Abstr.).

Slife, F. W., Weed and grass control in soybeans. Soybean Digest 13. 1953, nr. 11, p. 29—30.

Slife, F. W., Weed control in soybeans. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 41—43 (Abstr.).

Williams, F., and **Hinkle, D. A.,** Preformance of certain pre-emergence herbicides for soybeans. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 119—121.

Williams, W. E., Flournoy, R. E., and **Meyers, L.,** Johnson grass control using Singletary peas. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar-Cane Technol. 1946—50. 1953, 8—10.

The control of weeds in peas with dinoseb (DNBP). Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 376. (ref.) 1953, p. 4.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Ankersmit, G. W., Life history and control of the soya bean leaf beetle Phaedonia inclusa (Stal) (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). J. Sci. Res. 2, 1953, 59.

Brett, C. H., Malathion dusts em off. [control of the Mexican bean beetle, Epilachna varivestis] Res. and Farming (North Carolina Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept.) 11. 1953, nr. 3/4, p. 12.

Brett, C. H., and **Brubaker, R. W.,** Mexican bean beetle control with malathon compared with eight other materials. [Epilachna varivestis] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 912—913.

Brindley, T. A., and **Schopp, R.,** Tests with aerosols for control of the pea aphid. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 689—690, 1 fig.

Chaltin, G., Les parasites du haricot. [Acanthoscelides obtectus, Aphis fabae] Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 404—408.

Chaltin, G., Les parasites du pois. [chiefly insects] Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 360—363.

Chang, S. C., The speed of toxic action on the pea aphid of several insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 45. 1952, 370—372, 1 fig.

Cordner, H. B., and Wester, R. E., Long breeding program promises nematode — resistant baby Lima beans. South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 2, p. 30, 46, 57.

Davis, A. C., and Swenson, K. G., Evaluation of insecticides for pea insect control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 321—323.

Ditmann, L. P., Kramer, A., and Saulsbury jr., A. O., Malathon for control of pea aphid. (Incl. residues.) J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 645—648.

Dunn, J. A., and Wright, D. W., The control of pea leaf miners (Diptera, Agromyzidae). Nat. Veg. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 3 (1952). 1953, 14—18.

Elmore, J. C., Treatment of bean seed for the control of the seed-corn maggot. [Hylemyia cilicrura] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1054—1059, 2 fig.

Eyer, J. R., Habits and control of the Mexican bean beetle [Epilachna varivestis] in southern New Mexico. New Mexico Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 377. 1953, 20 p.

Franssen, C. J. H., De bestrijding van de knopmade en de wormstekigheid van de erwten (Control of the pea midge [Contarinia pisi] and worminess in peas). Techn. Ber. 63. 1953, 8 p.

Franssen, C. J. H., (Mode of life and control of the pea weevil (Sitona lineata).) Landbouwvoorlichting (Nederland) 10. 1953, 72—79.

Franssen, C. J. H., en Bedet, J. C., De levenswijze en de bestrijding van de bonenkever (Bruchus rufimanus Boh.) (The biology and control of Bruchus rufimanus Boh.) Techn. Ber. Peulvr. Studie Comb. 65. 1953, 1—4.

Fukui, J., Yarimizu, H., Iizima, K., Tanaka, T., and Izumi, S., (Control of nematoda Heterodera marioni (Cornu) Goodey) on soybean. I. Effect of DD (dichloropropan-dichloropropylene) as worm killer. II. Residual effectiveness of DD (Dichloropropan-dichloropropylene) application.) J. Kanto — Tosan Agric. Exp. Stat. 4. 1953, 19—26.

Hirano, C., and Umeya, K., (On the relation of the duration of adult life of the azuki bean weevil, Callosobruchus chinensis L. and the quantity of the decreasing of fat content in the body.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 111—114.

Ichinohe, M., (On the parasitism of the soybean nematode, Heterodera glycines.) Res. Bull. Hokkaido nat. agric. Exp. Stat. 64. 1953, 113—124.

Ishikura, H., and Ozaki, K., (On the difference in the resistance to BHC of azuki bean weevils [Callosobruchus chinensis] reared under different densities.) Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 85—89.

Ishikura, H., Nagaoka, N., Honda, I., and Fujita, M., (Studies on insect pests of soybean crop. II. Ecological studies on Lima bean pod borer, Etiella zinckenella Treischke, in Shikoku District with experiment on its control.) Shikoku Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 1. 1953, 186—216.

Ito, Y., (Studies on the population increase and the movements of soybean aphid, Aphis glycines Matsumura, I. On the two types of population increase. II. On the movements from plant to plant.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 8. 1953, 141—148.

Ivanova, Z. V., Malinina, M. S., and Stepanov, V. F., (Utilization of oily solutions of benzene hexachloride for controlling the pea weevil.) [Bruchus pisorum] Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 2. 1953, 114—115.

Kiss, A., Növénynemesítés és a borsózsizsik (Bruchus pisorum L.) elleni küzdelem. (Plant breeding and the control of pea weevil, Bruchus pisorum L.) Növenyterm. 2. 1953, 36—53.

Kiyoku, M., (Considerations on the heat resistance of the bean weevil [Callosobruchus chinensis] reared under various conditions of environment.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 193—200.

Knowlton, G. F., Controlling Mexican bean beetle (Epilachna varivestis). Utah. agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 180. 1953, 2 p.

Knowlton, G. F., Controlling the pea weevil (Bruchus pisorum). Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 175. 1953, 2 p.

Knowlton, G. F., Pea aphid [Macrosiphum pisi] control on peas. Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 187. 1953, 2 p.

Kuwayama, S. (Survey on the fauna of soybean insect-pests in Japan.) Yokendo, Tokyo, 1953, 129 p.

Lange, W. H., Carlson, E. C., and Baskett, R. S., Pests of red kidney beans. [insect pest control] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 11.

Lathrop, F. H., Bean weevils! [Acanthoscelides obtectus] Maine Farm Res. 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 4—5.

Miller, F., Etiella zinckenella (Tr.), zaviječ sojový, nový škůdce naší soji. Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 22—28, 2 tab.

Müller, H. J., Der Blattlaus-Befallsflug im Bereich eines Ackerbohnen- und eines Kartoffelbestandes. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 229—258, 15 Abb.

Nishijima, Y, and Kurosawa, T., (Some factors affecting varietal differences of soybean to attack by the soybean pod borer, Grapholitha [i. e. Cydia] glycinivorella Matsumura (Lepidopt., Eucosmidae).) Res. Bull. Hokkaido nat. agric. Exp. Stat. 65. 1953, 42—51.

Sameshima, R., and Hasuko, E., (Some ecological notes on soybean stem miner. Melanagromyza sp. and on some effects of applications with insecticidal chemicals for soybean plants.) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 89—91.

Shibuya, M., and **Maebara, H.,** (Seasonal fluctuation of populations of soybean pod gall midge [Asphondylia sp.] and its hymenopterous parasites.) Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi (Japan) 18. 1953, 49—54.

Sneddon, J. L., Long-tailed field mice; damage to field beans. Scot. Agric., Edinburgh, 33. 1953, 77—78.

Speyer, W., 2. Beitrag zur Bekämpfung des Erbsenwicklers (Laspeyresia nigricana Steph). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 141.

Swenson, K. G., and **Davis, A. C.,** Controlling the pea weevil. [Bruchus pisorum] Canner, Chicago, 117. 1953, nr. 4, p. 30.

Turner, N., Development of resistance to rotenone by the Mexican bean beetle. [Epilachna varivestis] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 369—370, 1 fig.

Utida, S., Interspecific competition between two species of bean weevil. [Callosobruchus chinensis, C. quadrimaculatus] Ecology 34. 1953, 301—307.

Van Dinther, J. B. M., Biologie en bestrijding van de bonenvliegen Hylemyia cana Macq, en Hylemyia liturata Meig. (Biology and control of the bean seed flies H. cana Macq. and H. liturata Meig.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 217—232.

Yamashita, S., (Evasion of the soybean pod gall midge (Asphondylia sp.) injury by the sowing date.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 119—121.

Yoshida, M., and **Suzuki, Y.,** (Immersion into hot water as a controlling measure of the Azuki bean weevil Callosobruchus chinensis). Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 109—117.

The bean fly. (Control of Agromyza phaseoli with DDT or nicotine sulphate.) Agric. Gaz. New. South Wales 64. 1953, 665—666.

Bean pests in Queensland. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 366, 562—563.

De bestrijding van de knopmade en de peulboorder bij erwten (Control of the pea maggot [Contarinia pisi] and worminess in peas.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1034. 1953, 2 p.

Malathion dusts 'em off, [against Mexican bean beetle] Res. and Farming (North Carolina Stat. Progr. Repts.) 11. 1953, nr. 3/4, p. 12, 2 fig.

The Mexican bean beetle [Epilachna varivestis] control. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1624. (ref.) 1953, 16 p.

Pea and bean thrips. [Kakothrips robustus] Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 170. (ref.) 1953, 4 p.

Zaadbehandeling van stambonen tegen de bonenvlieg, Chortophila cilicrura Rond. (Seed treatment of runner beans for control of bean seed fly.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Jaarb. 1951—52, 120. 1953, 29 p.

Virus

Klinkowski, M., und **Behr, L.,** Die »Schwarzbeinigkeit« der Phaseolus-Arten. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953. 405—420, 13 Abb.

Quantz, L., Über das Verhalten von Buschbohnensorten gegenüber den Bohnenmosaikviren 1 und 2. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 129—132, 4 Abb.

Skotland, C. B., Aphid transmission of the Wisconsin pea streak virus. [Illinoia pisi] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 484 (Abstr.).

Thomas, H. R., Isolation of alfalfa mosaic virus strains from field-grown beans. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 390—391, 1 fig.

Yarwood, C. E., Acquired resistance to tobacco mosaic virus in bean. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 490 (Abstr.).

Yarwood, C. E., Pressure effects in fungus and virus infections. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 70—72, 4 fig.

Zaumeyer, W. J., Alfalfa yellow mosaic virus systemically infectious to beans. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 38—42, 1 fig.

Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Fisher, H. H.,** A new necrotic-lesion-producing strain of yellow bean mosaic. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 45—49, 1 fig.

Lathyrus, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis Ornithopus, Trifolium, Vicia et al.

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Braun, E., Mac Vicar, R. M., Gibson, D. R., Pankiw, P., and **Guppy, J.,** Studies in red clover seed production. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 437—447, 1 fig.

Delle Coste, A. C., El control de malezas en los alfalfares Chacra, Buenos Aires, 23. 1953, nr. 274, p. 70—71.

Delle Coste, A. C., Las malezas de los alfalfares y los herbicidas selectivos. Rev. Bolsa Com., Rosario (Argent.), 41. 1953, nr. 1002, p. 3—5.

Hanson, E. W., Relative prevalence and severity of the diseases of forage legumes in Wisconsin, 1946—1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 467—472.

Hanson, E. W., and **Kreitlow, K. W.,** The many ailments of clover. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 217—228, 1 fig.

Henderson, W. J., and **Gerhold, N. R.,** Diseases of alfalfa. Colorado agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 178—A. 1953, 15 p.

Jones, F. R., and **Smith, O. F.,** Sources of healthier alfalfa. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 228—237, 1 fig.

Kernkamp, M. F., Seed treatment of small seeded legumes. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 209. 1953, 11 p.

Knight, W. E., Breeding Ladino clover for persistence. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 28—31.

Koperžinskij, V. V., (Die Anwendung von 2,4-DN (2,4-Dichlorphenoxy-Essigsäure) zur Erhöhung des Samenertrags bei Luzerne und Eparsette.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 88 (n. ser.). 1953, 353—356.

McLeish, J., The action of maleic hydrazide in Vicia. [Vicia faba] Heredity, London, 6 (suppl.). 1953, 125—147.

McMahon I., Alfalfa seed dusting. Crop comments 6. 1953, nr. 6. p. 2—3.

Nutmann, F. J., et al., Clove Research Scheme, Zanzibar. A. R. E. Afr. Agric. For. Res. Org. 1952. 1953, 54—55.

Pharis, R. L., and Unrau, J., Seed setting of alfalfa flowers tripped by bees and mechanical means. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 74—83, 4 fig.

Picard, J., Recherches sur la féverole. Ann. Amélior. Plantes, Paris, 3. 1953, 57—106, 2 fig.

Røed, H., og Støen, M., Kløverråte og kloverål, to aktuelle kløversjukdommer. Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, nr. 4. 1953, 10 p., 3 fig.

Schmidt, F., Maßnahmen bei völligem Versagen der Kleebestände. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 120. 1953, 229—230, 2 Abb.

Valder, P. G., Lucerne diseases in the Hunter valley. Austr. Plant. Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 1.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Bockmann, H., Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Hormonmitteln auf die Kleeuntersaat in Getreide. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 184—187.

Fenne, S. B., Poor condition of alfalfa in Virginia fields. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 373.

Klein, R. M., Rasch, E. M., and Swift, H., Nucleic acids and tumor genesis in broad bean. Cancer Res. Baltimore, 13. 1953, 499—502.

Lachance, R. O., Diagnostic sûr de la jaunissure de la luzerne et de la rougissure du trèfle, maladie par carence de bore. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 62 (Abstr.).

Loustalot, A. J., and Muzik, T. J., Effect of 2,4-D on apparent photosynthesis and developmental morphology of velvet bean. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 115. 1953, 56—66. — Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 324 (Abstr.). — Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 57 (Abstr.).

McGregor, W. G., Hansen, D. R., and Magee, A. I., Artificial defoliation of field beans. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 125—131, 2 fig.

Millikan, C. R., Nutritional disorders in subterranean clover. Victoria Dept. Agric. techn. Bull. 11. 1953, 39 p.

Millikan, C. R., Relative effects of zinc and copper deficiencies on lucerne and subterranean clover. Austr. J. biol. Sci. 6. 1953, 164—177, 7 tab.

Millikan, C. R., Subterranean clover symptoms of nutritional disorders. J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 215—225, 19 fig., 4 tab. col.

Moran, C. H., Sprague, V. G., and Sullivan, J. T., Changes in the carbohydrate reserves of Ladino white clover following defoliation. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 467—474.

Poos, F. W., Dobbins, T. N., Carter, R. H., Hubanks, P. E., Ely, R. E., and Moore, L. A., Effects of drying procedures, plant growth, and weathering on insecticide residues on sprayed alfalfa. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-842. 1952, 6 p.

Quinlan-Watson, F., The effect of zinc deficiency on the aldolase activity in the leaves of oats and clover. [Trifolium subterraneum] Biochem. J., Cambridge, 53. 1953, 457—460.

Revell, S. H., Chromosome breakage by X-rays and radiomimetic substances in Vicia. [Vicia faba] Heredity, London, 6 (suppl.). 1953, 107—124.

Schicke, P., Frühgilbe und Inkarnatkleeröte, zwei nichtparasitäre, pathologische Erscheinungen am Inkarnatklee (Trifolium incarnatum L.). Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 32. 1953, 167—192.

Tolner, J., (Copper deficiency in yellow lupine.) Nieuwe Veldbode (Nederland) 19. 1953, 577—579.

Wieman, R. L., Cannon, M. C., and Greenwood, D. A., The semi-quantitative spectrographic determination of copper in alfalfa. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, Let. 26 (1948/49). 1951, 142—143.

Wolff, S., Effects of chemical protective agents on the restitution rate of radiation-induced chromosomal aberrations in Vicia faba. Genetics 38. 1953, 702 (Abstr.).

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Andes, J. O., and Skold, L. N., Crown rot [Sclerotinia trifoliorum] of clovers and alfalfa. Tennessee agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 130. 1953, 2 p.

Braun, H., und Kröber, H., Beobachtungen über eine Stengelschwärze an Luzerne. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 83—84, 1 Abb.

Butler, F. C., Anthracnose [Colletotrichum trifolii] and sooty blotch [Cymadothea trifolii] of red clover; two diseases new to New South Wales. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 368—370, 386.

Butler, F. C., Anthracnose [Colletotrichum trifolii] of red clover. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 24—25.

Butler, F. C., Damping off [Pythium ultimum of sub. clover seedlings. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 26.

Butler, F. C., Sooty blotch [Cymadothea trifolii] of red clover. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 26.

Chilton, J. E., Volutella species on alfalfa. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 142—143 (Abstr.).

Coulombe, L. J., La flétrissure fusarienne des gourganes. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 62.

Cralley, E. M., Wilt diseases-another alfalfa problem. [Bacterial wilt and Fusarium wilt] Texas Livestock J., Austin, 12. 1953, nr. 10. p. 9. — Arkansas Farm Res. 2. 1953, nr. 3, p. 7.

Downey, R. K., and **Bolton, J. L.,** Progress report on breeding alfalfa resistant to bacterial wilt. Canada. Exp. Farms Serv. West. Forage Crops Comm. Rept. 1953, 15—16.

Downey, R. K., and **Cormack, M. W.,** Techniques for determining reaction to bacterial wilt. [alfalfa] Canada Exp. Farms Serv. West. Forage Crops Comm. Rept. 1953, 37—39.

Du Plessis, S. J., and **Truter, J. A.,** Brown spot disease of lupins caused by Pleiochaeta setosa (Kirchn.) Hughes. Sci. Bull. South Afr. Dept. Agric. 347. 1953, 12 p.

Erwin, D. C., Phytophthora root rot of alfalfa. [Ph. cryptogaea] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 586 (Abstr.).

Gerdemann, J. W., An undescribed fungus causing a root rot of red clover and other Leguminosae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 548—554, 7 fig.

Goossens, J. A. A. M., en **Saaltink, G. J.,** De bestrijding van Colletotrichum trifolii (Bain. et Ess.) in serradella. (Control of Colletotrichum trifolii (Bain. et Ess.) in serradella.) Landbouwvoorlichting (Nederland) 10. 1953, 129—131.

Graham, J. H., Reaction of strains of red clover to Stemphylium sarcinaeforme. Plant. Dis Reptr. 37. 1953, 95—96.

Graham, J. H., and **Hanson, R. G.,** Field inoculation of red clover with Sclerotinia trifoliorum. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 518—520.

Hafiz, A., and **Ashraf, M.,** Studies on the inheritance of resistance to Mycosphaerella blight in gram. [Cicer arietinum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 580—581.

Halpin, J. E., and **Hanson, E. W.,** Relative pathogenicity of seven species of Pythium on alfalfa and sweetclover seedlings. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 474 (Abstr.).

Hanson, A. A., Graham, J. H., and **Kreitlow, K. W.,** The isolation of Ladino clover plants resistant to Sclerotinia trifoliorum. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 84—90.

Hanson, C. H., Inheritance of flower colour, resistance to powdery mildew, and other characters in Korean Lespedeza. [Microsphaera diffusa] Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 555—558, 4 fig.

Hare, W. W., A new race of Fusarium causing wilt of cowpea. [F. conglutinans] Phytopathology 43, 1953, 291 (Abstr.).

Harris, J. R., Influence of Rhizosphere micro-organisms on the virulence of Rhizobium trifolii. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 228—230.

Hawn, E. J., Development of alfalfa crown bud root. [Rhizoctonia solani, Fusarium spp.] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 13.

Jones, F. R., Measurement of resistance in alfalfa to common leaf spot. [Pseudopeziza medicaginis] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 651—654, 1 fig.

Jones, L. G., Osterli, V. P., Bunnelle, P. R., and **Reed, A. D.,** Red clover seed production. [pest control] Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 432. 1953. 11 p., 3 fig.

Kernkamp, M. F., and **Hemerick, G. A.,** The relation of Ascochyta imperfecta to alfalfa seed production in Minnesota. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 378—383, 3 fig.

Kernkamp, M. F., and **Nelson, R. R.,** Stemphylium leaf spot of alfalfa in Minnesota. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 477 (Abstr.).

Latter, B. D. H., Australian clover rusts. Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 77 (1952). 1953, 337—356.

Latter, B. D. H., Physiologic races of subterranean clover rust. [Uromyces trifolii subterranei] J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 248—250.

Lebeau, J. B., and **Dickson, J. G.,** Host parasite relation in winter crown rot of alfalfa. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 478 (Abstr.).

Lebeau, J. B., and **Dickson, J. G.,** Preliminary report on production of hydrogen cyanide by a snow-mold pathogen. [on alfalfa and other forage plants] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 581—582.

Mead, H. W., Studies on black stem of alfalfa caused by Ascochyta imperfecta Peck. I. Seed and seedling phases of the disease. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 500—505, 2 tab.

Morgan, N. G., Spray application problems. VI. A laboratory technique using Botrytis fabae on broad bean for the biological evaluation of fungicidal spray deposits. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 99—102.

Mostafa, M. A., and **Naguib, K.,** Contribution to our knowledge of the chocolate-spot disease of broad beans (Vicia faba) in Egypt. [Botrytis] Inst. Egypte Bull. 34. 1953, 105—132.

Nattrass, R. M., A disease of lucerne in Kenya. [Rosellinia necatrix] East afr. agric. J. 18. 1953, 97—98.

Nelson, R. R., and **Kernkamp, M. F.,** The conidial stage of Pseudoplea briosiana on alfalfa. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 584—585.

Nieser, O., Helminthia echioides Gaertn. und ihre Bedeutung bei Provenienzbestimmungen. Compt. rend. Assoc. int. Essais Semences 18. 1953, 329—332.

Noble, M., Robertson, N. F., and **Dowson, W. J.,** Verticillium wilt of lucerne in Britain. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 31—33, 1 tab.

Palti, J., and **Ellern, S.,** Control of the powdery mildew of vetches by aircraft sulphuring. Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 8 (1951—1953). 1953, 216—218.

Pohjakallio, O., (Über die Wirkung von isopropylphephenylkarbamat auf Sclerotinia trifoliorum Erikss.) Maataloust. Aikakausk. (J. sci. agric. Soc. Finl.), Helsinki, 25. 1953. 54—60.

Pohjakallio, O., Salonen, A., and **Relander, E.,** Investigations into the micro-organisms limiting damage by the clover rot fungus. [Sclerotinia trifoliorum] Acta agric. Scand., Stockholm, 3. 1953, nr. 1, p. 53—60, 3 fig.

Preston, N. C., Clover rot. Herefordshire Agric. J. (Engl.) 13. 1952/53, 31, 33, 35.

Purss, G. S., Stem rot of cowpeas. [Phytophthora] Queensland agric. J. 77. 1953, 139—142, 4 fig.

Rachbauer, K., Der Kampf gegen den Kleekrebs. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953, 1642—1643, 2 Abb.

Sattar, A., Arif, A. G., and **Moby—Ud—Din, M.,** Effect of soil temperature and moisture on the incidence of gram wilt. Pakistan J. sci. Res. 5. 1953, 16—21.

Savoia, H. J., and **Bruni, O.,** Enfermedad radicular vinculada a la decadencia de los alfalfares. [Basidiomycetes] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 63. 1953, 12—14.

Savoia, H. J., and **Bruni, O.,** Prodredumbre de la raiz de la alfalfa. Rev. Invest. agríc., Buenos Aires, 7. 1953, 165—184.

Seki, M., (On the effect of the seed disinfection for brown spot of broad bean. II.) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 57—58.

Sergeeva, K. S., (Rust of clover and alfalfa.) Akad. Nauk SSSR bot. Inst. Trudy sporov. Rast. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR bot. Inst. Arb. Sporenpfl.) 8 (ser. 2). 1953, 109—178.

Stelfox, H. B., Progress report on breeding red clover for resistance to northern anthracnose. Canada, Expt. Farms Serv. West. Forage Crops Comm. Rept. 1953, 13—14.

Stroube, W. H., The soil as a source of inoculum for Rhizoctonia aerial blight of Lespedeza. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 293 (Abstr.).

Šumilenko, E. P., (Effect of some minor elements on the resistance of plants.) [treatment of clover seeds against Fusarium avenaceum and Alternaria tenuis] Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 5. 1953, 116—118.

Tenney, W. R., The nature of seed transmission in blackpatch of red clover. [fungus disease] Proc. West Virginia Acad. Sci. 24. 1953, 68—71.

Wells, H. D., Diseases of big trefoil in Georgia. [Lotus uliginosus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 521.

Antibiotics control plant diseases. [Pseudomonas medicaginis on Phaseolus vulgaris] Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 1, p. 38.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Sclerotinia trifoliorum Erikss. Hosts: clover, lucerne, etc. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 274. 1953.

Korean Lespedeza. [Xanthomonas lespedezae] Seed World 73. 1953, 34.

Lahontan alfalfa shows promise in Nevada. [Corynebacterium insidiosum] Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 12, p. 35.

Research work and workers. [Pseudopeziza medicaginis on lucerne] Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 3, p. 32.

»Synthetic« alfalfa. [Corynebacterium insidiosum] Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 12, p. 35.

Vernal alfalfa, new hardy variety. [resistant to Corynebacterium insidiosum, Pseudopeziza medicaginis] Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 4, p. 8, 1 fig.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Bolton, J. L., The use of herbicides to control annual weeds in established alfalfa stands. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 24 (Abstr.).

Bolton, J. L., and **Coupland, R. T.,** The use of herbicides to control annual weeds in alfalfa. Canada Exp. Farms Serv. West. Forage Crops Comm. Rept 1953, 178—180.

Clarke, M. F., Progress report on weed control in forage legumes. [2,4-D and MCP, among others] Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 66—81.

Cohen, G., (Controlling broad leaved weeds in purple vetch.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 24. 1953, 151—152.

Frederiksen, H., (Weed spraying in grain planted with clover and alfalfa.) Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus, 72. 1953, 245—246.

Larriera Velasco, A., Alfalfares y cardos. Res, Buenos Aires, 21. 1953, 27663.

Miller, J. H., Leguminous forage. north centr. Weed Control Conf. Res. Rept. 10. 1953, 115—125.

Morris, L. F., and Kuhn, A. O., A field study of rates and dates of applying certain chemicals for control of chickweed [Stellaria media] in alfalfa. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 213—219.

Ochiltree, W., The effect of growth regulator weed-killers on clovers — progress report on some preliminary experiments. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 124—143, 13 fig.

Ormrod, J. F., The use of DNBP and CIPC for weed control in seedling lucerne. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 265—273.

Schallock, D. A., Skogley, C. R., and Salomon, M., Pre-seeding weed control in alfalfa with calcium cyanamide. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 193—198.

Smith, N. J., Fertig, S. N., and Curtis, L. E., Preliminary observations on yellow rocket [Barbarea vulgaris] control in established clover and alfalfa fields. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 187—192.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Aleeva, M. N., (Alfalfa weevil.) [Phytonomus variabilis] Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 41. 1953, nr. 7, p. 116.

Bissell, T. L., The alfalfa weevil. [Hypera postica] Maryland agric. Coll. Ext. Fact Sheet 66. 1953, 2 p.

Bissell, T. L., and Stabler, S. P., Spittlebug control on red clover and alfalfa. [Cercopidae] Maryland agric. Coll. Ext. Fact Sheet 41. 1953, 2 p.

Brown, E. B., Stem eelworm in lucerne. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 54, 1 tab.

Buhr, H., Die Fraßbilder und weiteren Nahrungspflanzen der an Vicia faba L. lebenden Minierinsekten. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 258—278, 7 Abb.

Butler, E., Vetch; insects like it. Progr. Farmer (Texas ed.) 68. 1953, nr. 9, p. 23, 145.

Dietrick, E. J., and van den Bosch, R., Further notes on Hypera brunneipennis [Egyptian alfalfa weevil] and its parasite, Bathyplectes curculionis. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1114.

Dobson, R. C., Control of insects on alfalfa and clover grown for seed. New Mexico Agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 242, 1953, 5 p. — Texas Livestock J., Austin, 12. 1953, nr. 12, p. 8, 30.

Dominick, C. B., Control of green June beetle larvae in alfalfa fields with parathion. J. econ Ent. 46. 1953, 705—706.

Everly, R. T., The effect of the lesser clover leaf weevil [Hypera nigrirostris] on the seed yields of Mammoth red clover. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 217—222.

Farrar, M. D. and Anderson, G. M., A new pest of blue lupine. [Sitona explicata] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 169—170, 6 fig.

Fischer, R. L., Native pollinators of alfalfa in northern Minnesota. [Bombus, Megachile] Minnesota Beekeeper 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8—9.

Franklin, W. W., Insect control in wheat and alfalfa. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 302. 1953, 14—17.

Franklin, W. W., Insecticidal control plot tests for pea aphids in relation to alfalfa hay yields. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 462—467.

Gaman, G. B., (Method of obtaining high yields of seeds of perennial grasses and legumes.) [chiefly on airplane dusting of alfalfa with DDT and benzene hexachloride] Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 1. 1953, 32—33.

Gerdemann, J. W., and Linford, M. B., A cyst-forming nematode attacking clovers in Illinois. [Heterodera schachtii var. trifolii] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 603—608, 1 fig.

Giunchi, P., (Contribution to the knowledge of the entomofauna of alfalfa.) Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 19. 1952/53, 1—30.

Glendenning, R., The clover aphis [Anuraphis bakeri]; a potential pest of red clover seed. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 70—71.

Godin, A., Veillons à nos luzernes. [Chiasma clathrata] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 23.

Gorbunova, N. N., (The lupine snout beetle.) [Sitona griseus] Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, 105—106.

Griot, M., La isoca [Colias lesbia] ocasiona perjuicios económicos en los cultivos de alfalfa y en sus praderas. Mundo agríc., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 44, p. 38.

Gyrisco, G. G., and Muka, A. A., Miccotrogus picirostiris (Fab.) found on red clover in New York. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1100—1101.

Hall, I. M., The role of virus diseases in the control of the alfalfa looper. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1110—1111.

Hanson, C. H., Allison, J. L., and Chamblee, D. S., The performance of Lespedeza strains on North Carolina soils infested with root-knot nematodes. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 143—146.

Hastings, E., and Corkins, J. P., Alfalfa weevil, Hypera postica (Gyll.). Montana State Coll. Ext. Leafl. 4. 1953, 4 p.

Hastings, E., and Pepper, J. H., Further contributions to alfalfa weevil studies. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 785—788.

Herron, J. C., Biology of the sweet clover weevil (Sitona cylindricollis) and notes on the biology of the clover root curculio [S.hispidula]. Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 105—112.

Howe, W. L., and Campbell, W. V., Control of the green June beetle as a pest of Ladino clover. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 766—771.

Janežić, F., Pojava apiona na crvenoj detelini u Sloveniji i pokusi za njihovo suzbijanje. (Apion sp. in red clover in Slovenia and experiments for controlling them.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, 1953, nr. 20, p. 10—20, 1 fig.

Jensen, L. A., Some comparative tests on the evaluation of weevil injured hairy vetch seed. Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. 43. 1953, 85—88.

Jørgensen, J., Biology of the alfalfa snout beetle (Otiorrhynchus ligustici L.) in Denmark. Årsskr. Kgl. Vet.-, Landbohøjsk. (Jahrb. Kgl. tierärztl., landw. Hochsch.), København, 1953, 105—146, 21 fig.

Jordan, C. R., A strepsiteran parasite of the three-cornered alfalfa hopper. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 505.

Klostermeyer, E. C., Pest control and pollination recommendations for alfalfa seed crops. Washington State Coll. Ext. Circ. 226. 1953, 6 p.

Kolobova, A. N., (Fluctuations of alfalfa plant bug [Adelphocoris lineolatus] populations in connection with changes in meteorological conditions.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 449—456.

Korsten, L. H. J., Een nieuwe methode voor bepaling van de vatbaarheid van klaverplanten voor het stengelaaltje (Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kühn) Filipjev). (A new method for testing the susceptibility of clover plants to the steel eelworm, Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kühn) Filipjev.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 27—28.

Latal, V., (Contribution to biological and experimental control of clover beetle, Phytodectafornicata.) Biljna Proizvodnja (Pflanzenbau), Zagreb, 6. 1953, 185—188.

Lieberman, F. V., Alfalfa insect control. Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. Ser. 95. 1953, 3 p.

Lieberman, F. V., Knowlton, G. F., Snow, S. J., and Sorenson, C. J., Recommendations for controlling alfalfa insects in Utah. Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 200. 1953, 8 p.

Lisicyna, L., (Measures in the control of sainfoin weevil larva.) Selekcija i Semenovodstvo (Selektion und Samenzucht), Moskva, 20. 1953, nr. 4, p. 65—67.

Lofgren, J., Control alfalfa insects. South Dakota State Coll. agric. Ext. Leafl. 150. 1953, 6 p.

Malcolm, D. R., Host relationship studies of Lygus in South Central Washington. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 485—488.

Margheritis, A., Nuevos ensayos comparativos de insecticidas contra la »isoca de la alfalfa« (Colias lesbia). IDIA (Inform. Invest. Agric.), Buenos Aires, 70. 1953, 24—25.

Medler, J. T., and Albert, A. R., The relationship between populations of alfalfa insects and soil treatments with boron. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 793—797, 1 fig.

Medler, J. T., and Fisher, E. H., Leafhopper control with methoxychlor and parathion to increase alfalfa hay production. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 511—513.

Menke, H. F., Pea aphid injury in alfalfa seed fields. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 709.

Müller, H. J., Über die Ursachen der unterschiedlichen Resistenz von Vicia faba L. gegenüber der Bohnenblattlaus Doralis fabae Scop. Züchter 23. 1953, 176—189, 5 Abb.

Poos, F. W., and Bissell, T. L., The alfalfa weevil in Maryland. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 178.

Post, R. L., and Aanestad, A. M., Don't let insects rob you of alfalfa profits. Valley Farmer 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 16—17.

Prescott, H. W., Report of the 1953 studies of midge control in Ladino clover in central Oregon. Proc. Oregon Seed Growers League 13. 1953, 97—98 (Abstr.)

Pritchard, A. E., The white clover flower midge [Dasyneura gentneri n. sp.] as differentiated from the red clover flower midge [Dasyneura leguminicola] (Diptera, Itonididae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 128—132.

Puttarudriah, M., The natural control of the alfalfa looper in Central California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 723.

Raski, D. J., and Hart, W. H., The clover root nematode. [Heterodera] [Camarillo district, Ventura County, California] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 9, p. 14.

Raski, D. J., and Hart, W. H., Observations on the clover root nematode in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 197—200.

Rude, Verhütet Engerlingschäden auf neuangelegten Rotklee- und Luzerneschlägen! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 220—221.

Schopp, R., Occurrence of the vetch bruchid in lentil seed. [Bruchus brachialis] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1100.

Schopp, R., Brindley, T. A., and Hinman, F. G., Field-plot comparisons of insecticides for control of the pea weevil. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 860—863.

Silva, G. M., (Control pests of lupine with insecticides.) Vida rur., Lisboa, 1. 1953, nr. 30., p. 6, 18.

Stapley, J. H., Kill clover seed weevils. [Apion spp.] Farmer and Stock-Breeder, London, 67. 1953, Nr. 3320, p. 35.

Tanasijević, N., (Results of the investigation of the gall causer on the alfalfa.) Zborn. Rad. poljopr. Fak. Univ. Beograd (Samml. Forsch.arb. landw. Fak. Univ. Beograd) 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 162—184, 21 fig.

Unterstenhöfer, G., Freilandversuche mit dem systemischen Insektizid »Systox« gegen die schwarze Bohnenlaus (Doralis fabae Scop.) an Ackerbohne (Vicia faba L.). Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 121—130, 1 Abb.

Van der Vliet, M., Waarnemingen over de levenswijze van de tuinbonenkever (Bruchus rufimanus Boh.) en proeven ter bestrijding van deze kever. (Observations on the biology of the broad bean weevil (Bruchus rufimanus Boh.) and experiments on its control.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Jaarb. 120 (1951/52). 1953, 191—194.

Vogt, E., Versuch der Bekämpfung der Larven des Luzerneblattnagers (Phytonomus variabilis) durch Stäubemittel. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 179—181, 1 Abb.

Wells, J. C., Hanson, C. H., and **Allison, J. L.,** The reaction of Rowan, Korean and Kobe Lespedeza to root-knot nematode species. Plant Dis. Rept. 37. 1953, 97.

Wertman, F. L., Progress in separating weevil-infested seed. [testing of hairy vetch seed for Bruchus brachialis] Grain, Feed J.'s consolid. 110. 1953, nr. 8, p. 13—14.

Wilson, M. C., Insect control for alfalfa seed production. Purdue Univ. Agric. Ext. Mimeogr. E-55. 1953, 2 p.

Wilson, M. C., and **Davis, R. L.,** Studies on chemical control of insects affecting alfalfa seed production. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 181—197.

Wilson, M. C., and **Davis, R. L.,** Varietal tolerance of alfalfa to the meadow spittlebug. — Varietal tolerance of alfalfa to the potato leafhopper. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 238—241, 2 fig, 242—245, 1 fig.

De tuinbonenkever [the broadbean weevil] (Bruchus rufimanus Boh.). Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst., Wageningen, Vlugschr. 73. 1953, 4 p.

The velvetbean caterpillar [Anticarsia gemmatilis] how to control it. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, Leafl. 348, 1953, 4 p.

Virus

Black, L. M., Multiplication of clover clubleaf virus in its insect vector (Agalliopsis novella). Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 707—708.

Diachun, St., and **Henson, L.,** Symptoms of bean yellow mosaic in red clover. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 470 (Abstr.).

Doke, G., (Note on the symptoms of virus diseases of broad bean and on the intracellular inclusions.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 2, p. 69—72, 5 fig.

Graves jr., C. H., Incidence of the red clover vein-mosaic virus in Wisconsin clovers. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 473 (Abstr.).

Hagedorn, D. J., and **Hanson, E. W.,** Effects of age of host and method of applying carborundum on virus infection in clovers. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 473—474 (Abstr.).

Houston, B. R., and **Oswald, J. W.,** The mosaic virus disease complex of Ladino clover. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 271—276, 2 fig.

Hutton, E. M., Mosaic of subterranean clover. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 25.

Hutton, E. M., Witches'broom in white clover and Phalaris tuberosa. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 25.

Klesser, P. J., Virus diseases of lupins. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 347—350, 13 fig.

Quantz, L., Untersuchungen über ein samenübertragbares Mosaikvirus der Ackerbohne (Vicia faba). Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 421—448, 16 Abb.

Schicke, P., Virosen am Inkarnatklee (Trifolium incarnatum L.). Arch. ges. Virusforsch. 5. 1953, 169—207, 20 Abb.

Wilson, M. C., Prevent leafhopper yellows on alfalfa. [Empoasca fabae] Purdue Univ. Agric. Ext. Bull. 398. 1953, 8 p.

c. Gräser
Grasses — Graminées

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Bass, L. N., 2,3,5-triphenyl tetrazolium chloride as an indicator of the viability of Kentucky bluegrass [Poa pratensis] seed. Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. 43. 1953, 131—135.

Batinica, D., Poljoprivredna istraživanja brdskih i dolinskih livada i pašnjaka Gorskog Kotara. (Landwirtschaftliche Untersuchungen der Berg- und Talweiden und Wiesen im Gorski Kotar.) Radovi Poljopr.-Šumarskog Fak. Univ. Sarajevu (Arb. Fak. Landw., Forstwesen Univ. Sarajevo) 2. 1953, nr. 2—3, p. 1—52.

Bredemann, G., Zur Biologie des Endophyten in den Früchten des Leinlolchs (Lolium remotum Schrank). Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt. 107. 1953, 151—168, 4 Abb.

Cook, L. J., The story of Phalaris tuberosa in South Australia. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 431—433.

Davis, S. H., Diseases of turf grasses and the 1942 fungicide trials. Golfdom 27. 1953, nr. 6, p. 66, 68, 79—84.

Decker, G. C., Effects of food and drug laws and regulations on spray programs. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 109—118.

Hardison, J. R., Leaf diseases of range grasses. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 253—258.

Henderson, W. J., and **Gerhold, N. R.,** Diseases of grasses; range and irrigated land in Colorado. Colorado agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 176-A. 1953, 8 p.

Johansson, E., (Data on the bollnäs disease.) [grass and grain disease] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 3. 1953, 33—38.

Kimball, M. H., Brown spots in your lawn and suggestions for their control. Calif. Agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 12. 1953, 8 p.

Klingman, D. L., Grasses, including pastures and ranges. North centr. Weed Control Conf. Res. Rept 10. 1953, 126—127.

Kreitlow, K. W., The Northern forage grasses. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 262—267.

Lantz, H. L., Sterilize soil before seeding for tough turf. Iowa Farm Sci. 8. 1953, nr. 5, p. 11.

Ledent, M., Stryckers, J., en **Van Slijcken, A.,** Graslandverbetering, groenvoederwinning en groenvoederbewaring in de USA. Landbouwtijdschrift 6. 1953, 1819—1853.

Lefebvre, C. L., Howard, F. L., and **Grau, F. V.,** How to keep turf grass healthy. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 285—291.

Marchand, H., Die Bedeutung der Heuschrecken und Schnabelkerfe als Indikatoren verschiedener Graslandtypen. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 116—162, 2 Abb., 1 Kart.

Morrison, K. J., et al., Lawns. Washington State agric. Ext. Serv. Ext Bull. 482. 1953, 15 p.

Mühle, E., Die Krankheiten und Schädlinge der zur Samengewinnung angebauten Futtergräser. Erhebungen, Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen über ihr Auftreten, ihre Biologie und Bekämpfung. S. Hirzel, Leipzig 1953, VIII + 167 S., 35 Abb. (Dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Berlin Wiss. Abh. Bd. 1).

Nieser, O., Untersuchungen zu den Fluoreszenzerscheinungen der Keimpflanzen von Lolium spp. im ultravioletten Licht. Compt. rend. Assoc. int. Essais Semences 18. 1953, 256—261.

Pfulb, K., Denkt schon jetzt an das Grünland! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 82—83.

Rose, R. C., Some lawn grass disease problems. Minnesota Horticulturist 81. 1953, 100—101.

Smith, J. D., Turf disease notes, 1953. J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 8. 1953, 259—260.

Whitehead, M. D., Plant disease: the parasitic herd in the pasture. South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 2, p. 24, 73, 77.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Brumfield, R. T., The effect of ultraviolet irradiation on cell division and elongation in timothy roots. [Phleum pratense] Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 39. 1953, 366—371.

Davies, E. B., and **Grigg, J. L.,** Molybdenum and its use in grassland production. New Zealand J. Agric. 87. 1953, 561, 563, 565, 567, 7 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Hauser, E. W., Shaw, W. C., Chamblee, D. S., and **Woodhouse, W. W.,** The effect of 2,4-D on the yield and botanical composition of Ladino cloverorchard grass pasture. Weeds 2. 1953, 105—112.

Hudson, W. J., and **Cradock, F.,** Major and minor elements; deficiencies in pastures and crops in New South Wales. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 597—599.

Küster, E., Vergrünung bei Lolium. [Lolium perenne] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 161—165, 2 Abb.

Netto, P. C., (Frost damage to coffee plantations and pastures in São Paulo.) Rev. Soc. rur. brasil, São Paulo, 33. 1953, nr. 393, p. 58.

Netto, P. C., (To shade or reforest; the damage from forst to the coffee plantations and pastures of São Paulo.) São Paulo Supt. Serv. Café Bull. 28. 1953, nr. 319, p. 15—16.

Nielsen, E. L., Some cytological behaviors related to sterility in Bromus inermis. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 824—826, 9 fig.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Andrews, E. A., Seedling blights and root rot of forage grasses. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 962.

Beach, W. S., Treatment improves germination of turf grass seed. [treatment with fungicides] Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 553 (suppl. 3). 1953, 11 p.

Blažek, Z., und **Böswart, J.,** Qualitative und quantitative Bestimmung der Alkaloide des auf der Gräsergattung Molinia vorkommenden Mutterkorns. Pharmazie 8. 1953, 851—853, 2 Abb.

Blažek, Z., und **Böswart, J.,** Über die Alkaloide des auf Phragmites communis und Baldingera arundinacea vorkommenden Mutterkorns. Pharmazie 8. 1953, 1051—1053, 2 Abb.

Edwards, J. C., and **Srivastava, R. N.,** Occurrence of Piricularia oryzae on some grasses of the Allahabad Agricultural Institute farm. Allahabad Farmer 27. 1953, 223—224.

Favret, E. A., Receptividad de algunas gramineas a los royas de los cereales. Rev. Invest. agríc., Buenos Aires, 7. 1953, 355—367.

Fischer, G. W., Smuts that parasitize grasses. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 280—284, 1 fig.

Fischer, G. W., Some of the 125 rusts of grasses. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 276—280, 1 fig.

Fulkerson, R. S., A preliminary study on the effect of some fungicides on the establishment of forage seedlings. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 30—40.

Goto, K., Fukazu, R., and **Ohata, K.,** (Overwintering of the causal bacteria of rice leaf blight in the rice plant and grasses. (Prelimininary report.).) [Bact. (Xanthomonas) oryzae] Agric. and Hortic., Tokyo, 28. 1953, 207—208.

Graham, J. H., A disease of birdsfoot trefoil caused by a new species of Stemphylium. [St. loti] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 577—579, 3 fig.

Graham, J. H., and **Sprague, V. G.,** The effects of controlled periods of high and low humidities on the development of purple leafspot of orchardgrass. [Stagonospora maculata on Dactylis glomerata] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 642—643, 1 fig.

Graniti, A., Rilievi sulle alterazioni e sui danni causati da Scolecotrichum graminis Fuck. a Dactylis glomerata L. (Observations on the changes and injuries caused by Scolecotrichum graminis Fuck. in Dactylis glomerata L. Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. 60 (n. ser.). 1953, 565—578, 14 fig.

Howard, F. L., Bluegrass »going-out« control with phenyl mercurials. [Helminthosporium vagans] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 476 (Abstr.).

Howard, F. L., Helminthosporium - Curvularia blights of turf and their cure. Golf Course Reptr. 21. 1953, nr. 2, p. 5—9.

Howard, F. L., and **Davies, M. E.,** Curvularia »fading-out« of turf grasses. [C. lunata] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Johnson, H. W., Leaf diseases of grasses in the South. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 259—262.

Klomparens, W., Something on fungi. Golf Course Reptr. 21. 1953, nr. 6, p. 22—23.

Lantz, H. L., Tips on application of fungicides. Golfdom 27. 1953, nr. 8, p. 42.

Lipeckaja, A. D., (Control of loose smut on tall ryegrass.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 2. 1953, 112—113.

Lithgow, A. V., and **Cottier, K.,** Pre-harvest examination of ryegrass seed for blind seed disease. [Phialea temulenta on Lolium perenne] New Zealand J. Agric. 87. 1953, 405—406, 2 fig.

Luttrell, E. S., Spot blotch of brome grasses, tall fescue grass, and barley. [Helminthosporium sativum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 150—151.

Lynch, P. B., Blind-seed disease of ryegrass. [Lolium] Proc. New Zealand Grassl. Assoc. 14. 1953, 42—57.

Meiners, J. P., and **Dietz, S. M.,** Seed treatment trials for control of head smut in mountain brome in 1953. [Ustilago bullata on Bromus marginatus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 595—596.

Meiners, J. P., and **Fischer, G. W.,** Further studies on host specialization in the head smut of grasses, Ustilago bullata. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 200—203.

Miller, P. A., and **Lunt, O. R.,** Turf fungicide trials — U.C.L.A. 1952. South. Calif. Turf Cult. 3. 1953, 4.

Ray, W. W., Leaf rust of Merion bluegrass in Nebraska. [Puccinia rubigo-vera] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 578.

Rebischung, J., Études sur la variabilité des populations naturelles françaises de dactyle. Ann. Amélior. Plantes, Paris, 3. 1953, 311—349, 8 fig.

Saaltink, G. J., (Injuries and diseases in grassland.) [fungus diseases] CMC Melk 9. 1953, nr. 16, p. 10—13.

Shurtleff, M. C., Factors that influence Rhizoctonia solani to incite turf brown patch. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 484 (Abstr.).

Shurtleff, M. C., Susceptibility of lawn grasses to brown patch. [Rhizoctonia solani] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 110 (Abstr.).

Smith, J. D., Corticum disease. A preliminary report on the comparison of fungicides for the control of the disease. J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 8. 1953, 253—258.

Smith, J. D., Fungi and turf diseases III. Fusarium patch disease. J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 8. 1953, 230—252, 3 fig., 2 tab.

Sprague, R., Root and crown rots of the grasses. [fungi] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 267—272.

Starkey, R. L., Relations of microorganismus to control of thatch in turf. Golf Course Reptr. 21. 1953, nr. 7, p. 9—14.

Thirumalachar, M. J., and **Dickson, J. G.,** Spore germination, cultural characters, and cytology of varieties of Ustilago striiformis and the reaction of hosts. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 527—535, 4 tab.

Tiffany, L. H., Colletotrichum destructivum on brome grass. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 486—487 (Abstr.)

Valder, P. G., and **Shaw, D. E.,** Mastigosporium rubricosum on grasses in N.S.W. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 22.

Vanderwalle, R., Note sur l'altération des gaines et des épis d'orge atteints d'Ustilago nuda causée par Fusarium poae (Peck) Wr. Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 11—13, 1 tab.

Vasudeva, R. S., Joshi, L. M., and **Lele, V. C.,** Susceptibility of some grasses to cereal rusts. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 39—46.

Vaughn, J. R., National turf fungicide trials 1952. Golf Course Reptr. 21. 1953, nr. 3, p. 18, 22—24.

Vaughn, J. R., Preventative and curative spraying for control of dollar spot on golf greens. Golf Course Reptr. 21. 1953, Nr. 4, p. 8.

Weihing, J. L., The etiology of false smut of buffalo grass (Buchloe dactyloides) caused by Cercospora seminalis E. et E. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 488—489 (Abstr.).

Wells, H. D., and **Allison, J. L.,** Tall fescue seed can carry net blotch fungus. Phytopathology 42. 1952, 22—23 (Abstr.).

New Sudangrass resists leaf blight. [Helminthosporium turcicum] Seed World 73. 1953, 14.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Allen, H. P., and **Ochiltree, W.,** The role of MCPA in the improvement of permanent pasture. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 412—417.

Baird, G. T., Weed control in lawns. Utah Agric. Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. Ser. 103. 1953, 2 p.

Boyce, J. H., The control of turf weeds. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada) 6. 1953, 80—88.

Cidraes, A. G., (Injurious weeds in pastures.) Bol. Com. Regul. Cereais (Açores) 18. 1953, 61—82.

Cornman, J. F., Endothal, 2,4,5-T tests show effective clover control. Golfdom 27. 1953, nr. 5, p. 86—87.

Daniel, W. H., The use of 2,4,5-T for clover control in turf. South Calif. Turf Cult. 3. 1953, nr. 3, p. 1,3.

Daniel, W. H., 2,4,5-T for clover control in turf. Golf Course Reptr. 21. 1953, nr. 3, p. 27—28.

Davies, W., Good husbandry and the control of grassland weeds. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 155—158.

Dawson, R. B., The control of weeds in turf. J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 8. 1953, 261—268.

Doran, C. W., Fewer weeds — more grass; plowing vs. spraying to improve weedy mountain ranges. Colorado Rancher, Farmer 7. 1953, nr. 8, p. 6, 14.

Đorđević, V., Đipovina — Chrysopog on gryllus Trin. — kao korovska biljka na livadama u Zapadnoj Srbiji. (Djipovina — Chrysopogon gryllus Trin. — as a weed plant in the meadows of Western Serbia). Arh. poljopr. Nauke (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.wesen), Beograd, 6. 1953, nr. 13/14, p. 25—34, 3 fig.

Elwell, H. M., Chemical control of hardwood brush for grass production. [Oklahoma Agricultural Experiment Station, cooperating] US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., Beltsville, 1953, 11 p.

Elwell, H. M., Control of brush on rangeland and pastures. North centr. Weed Control Conf. Res. Rept. 10. 1953, 62—74.

Elwell, H. M., Experiments on brush control of hardwoods for grass production. Red plains Conservations Experiment Station; progress report, 1953. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. M-240, 1953, 8 p.

Engel, R. E., Aldrich, R. J., and **Ahlgren, G. H.,** A comparison of five chemicals for crabgrass control in turf. Weeds 2. 1953, 27—32.

Escritt, J. B., Efficient weed control in modern sports turf. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 233—239, 1 fig.

Everson, L. E., Noxious versus common weed seeds and our seed laws. News Letter Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. 27. 1953, nr. 2, p. 26—27.

Foster, R. E., Moss in lawns. Hortic. Circ. 20. 1953, 1—2.

Grigsby, B. H., Efficient weed control on today's golf course. Golf Course Reptr. 21. 1953, nr. 6, p. 10—12.

Grigsby, B. H., Turf weeds. North centr. Weed Control Conf. Res. Rept. 10. 1953, 151—152.

Hall, D. L., Sodium arsenite as control for crabgrass, Poa annua. [Digitaria, Poa annua] Golfdom 27. 1953, nr. 5. p. 40, 42, 93.

Hanf, M., Bestandsänderung im Grünland durch wuchsstoffhaltige Unkrautbekämpfungsmittel. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 109—114, 2 Abb. — Angew. Chem. 65. 1953, 163 (Abstr.).

Hanf, M., Der Einfluß der Unkrautbekämpfung mit Wuchsstoff auf den Pflanzenbestand des Grünlandes. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 1—26, 9 Abb.

Hanssen, K. B., The bush encroachment cancer; serious menace to future of cattle industry in thornveld unless immediate steps taken to apply remedies available; latest control and eradication methods. Farmers' Weekly, Bloemfontein, 84. 1953, 10—11, 13.

Harper, J. L., and **Sagar, G. R.,** Some aspects of the ecology of buttercups in permanent grassland. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 256—265, 3 fig.

Harris, V. C., Three-year pasture study on chemical control of weeds. Mississippi Farm Res. 16. 1953, nr. 6, p. 1, 8.

Harris, V. C., Three-year study on chemical weed control in a permanent pasture. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Inform. Sheet 484. 1953, 2 p. — Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 183—188.

Holz, W., Unkrautbekämpfung auf dem Grünland. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 282—283.

Jakobson, G., (Control of undesirable vegetation in permanent pastures.) Beten, Vallar, Mossar, Uppsala, 5. 1953, 125—128.

Keilholz, G., »Bunte« Wiesen! Allgäuer Bauernbl. 21. 1953, 350.

Kersting, Bekämpfung der Pestwurz im Grünland. [Petasites hybrida] Landw. Wochenbl. Westf., Lippe 110 A. 1953, 977—978.

Kersting, Wuchsstoffhaltige Unkrautbekämpfungsmittel im Grünland. Landw. Wochenbl. Westf., Lippe 110 A. 1953, 623.

Kissinger, N. A., and Hurd, R. M., Control big sagebrush with chemicals and grow more grass. US Forest Serv., Rocky Mountain Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Pap. 11. 1953, 23 p.

Klingman, D. L., A comparison of pasture weed control methods under three levels of management. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 9. 1953, 4—7.

Klingman, D. L., Weed sampling techniques in pastures. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 36—37 (Abstr.).

Klingman, D. L., and McCarty, M. K., Control of weeds in pastures. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 53—56 (Abstr.).

Kott, S. A., (Some developmental peculiarities of weeds and meadow grasses.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 3. 1953, 91—100.

Lambert, D. W., Uniform weed and seed laws. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 9 (Abstr.).

Lynch, P. B., The chemical control of pasture weeds on the dairy farm. Dairyfarming Ann. (Massey agric. Coll.) 1953, 85—92.

Maxwell Davies, G., The place of herbicides in grassland management. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 158—167.

Moore, L. B., Mat plants of the genus Raoulia as weeds in pastoral land. [New Zealand] Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 677—687.

Moran, P. J., Control of lawn weeds by 2,4-D sprays and effects on neighboring plants. Rept. Proc. west. canad. Soc. Hortic. 9. 1953, 89—91.

Müller, G., Über die Bedeutung und Eigentümlichkeiten der häufigsten Hahnenfußarten [Ranunculus] im Dauergrünland. Grünland, Berlin, 2. 1953, 34—36. — Tierzüchter 5. 1953, Nr. 9.

Nation, H. A., Chemical brush control on ditch banks, along fence rows and in pastures. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 31—32 (Abstr.).

Noer, O. J., Clover and crabgrass control in greens and fairways. Golfdom 27. 1953, nr. 9, p. 60—66.

Paul, J., Prairie weed control from Z to A and back again. [in Canada] Farm and Ranch 49. 1953, nr. 6, p. 8—9, 29.

Rademacher, B., Stand der Unkrautbekämpfung mit herbiziden Wuchsstoffen auf dem Grünland. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 100—109, 4 Abb.

Richardson, T. C., Get rid of brush and go to grass. Farmer and Stockman 56. 1953, nr. 8, p. 10, 47, 55.

Richter, W., and Holz, W., Unkrautbekämpfung auf dem Grünland mit Wuchsstoffherbiziden. Praxis u. Forschung 5. 1953, 228—230.

Robinson, B. P., The selective control of spotted spurge Euphorbia supina (E. maculata, nutans) in close cut turf. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 192—193.

Scott, D. B., Weeds in your pasture? West. Dairy J. 9. 1953, nr. 7, p. 19, 22—24.

Simmons, J. A., and de France, J. A., Chemicals for the control of crabgrass in putting-green turf. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 255—262.

Simmons, J. A., and de France, J. A., Studies with Endothal for clover control in turf. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 251—253.

Slaats, M., en Stryckers, J., Onkruidbestrijding in grasland. Compt. rend. Rech. Inst. Encour. Rech. sci. Ind. Agric. (I. R. S. I. A.), Bruxelles, nr. 9. 1953, 55—84, 19 fig.

Sokman, A. I., (Destroying brush by the chemical method.) [land clearing in meadows and pastures] Životnovodstvo (Tierzucht), Moskva, 7. 1953, 100.

Tyrer, T. G., High fertility curbs Paspalum; sodbound swards give place to good pasture and production moves rapidly up the scale. New Zealand Dairy Exporter 28. 1953, nr. 10, p. 12—13, 16—17.

Voevodin, A. V., (Experiment in chemical control of meadow weeds.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 575—578.

Walker, A. H., Control of woody plants with chemicals on range and pastureland in the South. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 15 (Abstr.).

Walker, A. H., More grass from controlling hardwoods with chemicals. Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 330. 1953, 8 p.

Waywell, C. G., The control of certain pasture weeds. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada) 6. 89—91, 1953.

Zeller, A., Pfeiffer, R., and Gregory, P., Economic aspects of weed control in British grasslands. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 168—174.

Zonderwijk, P., Chemical control of weeds in grasslands in the fall. CMC Melk 9. 1953, nr. 9, p. 10—13.

Zonderwijk, P., (Chemical weed control in grassland.) Overijsselsch Landbouwbl. 35. 1953, nr. 1713, p. 2.

Zonderwijk, P., (Chemical weed control on arable and pasture land.) Landbouwgids 1953, 394—397.

Bestrijdt het onkruid in uw grasland. (Control weeds in your grassland.) Dir. Landb. Vlugschr. Landb. (Nederland) 33. 1953, 8 p.

Unkrautbekämpfung mit wuchsstoffhaltigen Präparaten im Grünland. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 449, 457.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Alexander, C. P., New or insufficiently known craneflies from Chile (Family Tipulidae, Order Diptera). [n. sp. Longurio, Tipula, Limonia, Pedicia, Austrolimnophila, Polymera, Limnophila, Molophilus] Chile. Dir. Gen. Agric. Técn. 13. 1953, 5—23.

App, B. A., and Weaver, C. R., Benzene hexachloride to control meadow spittlebug. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 182.

Bair, R. A., What to do for aphids. [on Pangola grass pastures] Florida Cattleman 17. 1953, nr. 9., p. 40—41.

Burrage, R. H., and Gyrisco, G. G., Control of European chafer damage in pasture sod. II. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 142—146, 3 fig.

Carleton, R. M., Chlordane for your lawn. Flower Grower 40. 1953, nr. 4, p. 53—54.

Cohen, M., Survey of leatherjacket populations in England and Wales, 1946—51. [Tipula spp.] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 80—82.

Duthoit, C. M. G., and Newton, H. C. F., Cereal root eelworm on grasses in the West Midlands. [Heterodera major] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 72.

Ejsing, G., (Watch out for the leatherjackets.) [Tipulidae] Jydsk Landbr. 35. 1953, 308.

Erlich, S., Pasture cockchafer [Aphodius howitti] controlled at low cost. J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 505—509.

Gair, R., Observations on grass aphids in Derbyshire, 1950—52. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 117—121.

Gambrell, F. L., Control of the European chafer, Amphimallon majalis Raz., in turf. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 761—765.

Goto, H. E., Lepidocyrtus christianseni sp. n. (Collembola: Entomobryidae) from North America. [on grass roots] Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 6 (ser. 12). 1953, 30—32, 7 fig.

Griot, M., La isoca [Colias lesbia] ocasiona perjuicios económicos en los cultivos de alfalfa y en sus praderas. Mundo agric., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 44, p. 38.

Hardison, J. R., and Jensen, H. J., A seed nematode observed in orchard grass in Oregon. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 388—389, 2 fig.

Kelsey, J. M., Chemical control of pasture pests. Dairyfarming Ann. (Massey agric. Coll.) 1953, 93—98.

Kelsheimer, E. G., and Overman, A. J., Notes on some ectoparasitic nematodes found attacking lawns in the Tampa Bay area. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 301—303.

Kelsheimer, E. G., Jones, D. W., and Hodges, E. M., Control of some insect pests of improved pastures. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. S-64. 1953, 6 p.

King, D. R., and Weaver, C. R., The effect of meadow management on the abundance of meadow spittlebugs. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 884—888, 2 fig.

Kirkpatrick, S., Lawn pest control in Florida. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 10, p. 6, 54.

Knowlton, G. F., Range entomology. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. Arts, Let. 30. 1953, 112 (Abstr.).

Lakon, G., Die Älchen-Fruchtgallen der Gramineen. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 257—258, 2 Abb.

Lange, B., Methode zur Prüfung von Feldmäusebekämpfungsmitteln im Grünland mittels Schaumverfahren. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 90—93, 4 Abb.

Lempke, B. J., Further remarks on Plusia festucae L. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 245—246.

Le Pelley, R., Note on damage to grazing by grasshoppers in Kenya. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 79—81.

Lutz, M., Schadet das Beweiden der Wiesen im Frühjahr? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 41—43.

Maercks, H., Auftreten und Bekämpfung der Graseule. [Charaeas graminis] Praxis u. Forschung 5. 1953, 18—19.

Mikšić, S., Prilog poznavanju entomozajednica planinskih pašnjaka Treskavice (1951 g.) (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Entomobiocenösen auf den Alpenweiden des Treskavica-Gebirges.) God. biol. Inst. Sarajevu (Jahrb. biol. Inst. Sarajevo) 6. 1953, 43—48.

Morrison, A. E., The meadow mouse (Microtus californicus) problem in Sacramento County. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 42. 1953, 59—62.

Mühle, E., Zum Auftreten der Lieschgrasfliege im Vorerzgebirge und zur Frage ihrer Bekämpfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 99—102, 4 Abb.

Namba, N., (On the effect of temperature and humidity upon the embrionic development of ticks in pasturage.) [Ixodes ricinus, Haemaphysalis bispinosa] Res. Bull. Hokkaido nat. agric. Exp. Stat. 64. 1953, 130—135.

Oostenbrink, M., Ditylenchus radicicola (Greeff, 1872) Filipjev, 1936, een wortelaaltje in het nederlandse grasland. (Ditylenchus radicicola (Greeff, 1872) Filipjev, 1936, a root nematode in meadows in the Netherlands.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 149—152, 6 fig.

Palm, T., (On beetle fauna from a Scanian beach meadow locality.) Opusc. ent., Lund, 18. 1953, 59—63.

Pearson, F. B., Protecting newly sown pasture against red-legged earth mite. [Halotydeus destructor] J. Dept. agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 400.

Phillips, W., The effects of rabbit grazing on a reseeded pasture. J. Brit. Grassland Soc. 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 169—181.

Poos, F. W., The meadow spittlebug [Philaenus leucophthalmus]; how to control it. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 341. 1953, 4 p.

Postans, A. T., Hibernation of Plusia festucae L. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 294—295.

Richardson, B. H., Control of Rhodes grass scale (Antonina graminis) in St. Augustine grass lawns. Texas Agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1541. 1953, 2 p.

Richardson, B. H., Insecticidal control of Rhodes grass scale on St. Augustine grass lawns. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 426—430.

Robinson, B. P., and Morgan, L. W., Ground pearl [Margarodes] damaging Southern turf grasses. US Golf Assoc. J., Turf Managem. 6. 1953, nr. 5, p. 28—29.

Robinson, B. P., and Morgan, L. W., Ground pearl [Margarodes meridionalis] new threat to turf. Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin), 5. 1953, nr. 9, p. 11, 21.

Salt, G., The arthropod population of the soil in some East African pastures. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 203—220, 3 fig.

Sander, A. F., New turf pests. [Antonia graminis, Odonaspis ruthae] Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 631—632.

Shread, J. C., Isodrin, endrin and lindane for grub control in turf. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 357—359.

Udine, E. J., Grub control in turf and lawn grasses. Pennsylvania State Coll. agric. Ext. Serv. 1953, 2 p.

Warmbrunn, K., Nochmals: Engerlinge in den Wiesen? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 169—170.

Warmbrunn, K., Schützt das Grünland vor den Engerlingen. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 955.

Watanabe, K., and Yamada, T., (Studies on the sterility in Sudangrass. II. On the resistance of Sorghum sudanense and S. vulgare to Calocoris rubrovittatus Matsu. and the occurrence of sterility by the damage of a midge.) Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (ser. G), Tokyo, 6. 1953, 117—124.

Williams, R. H., Why feed the spittle bug? Hay yields jump when farmers spray or dust their hay fields. Pennsylv. Farmer 148. 1953, 366—367.

Wilson, M. C., and Lehker, G. E., Insects of pasture and hay crops. Purdue Univ. Dept. agric. Ext. Leafl. 366. [1953], 4 p.

Wolfenbarger, D. O., Insect and mite control problems on lawn and golf grasses. Florida Entomologist 36. 1953, 9—12.

Florida experimenters find effective means for **control of turf insects.** Agr. Chem. 8. 1953, nr. 9, p. 48—49, 153, 155.

Guide for controlling insects on corn, sorghum, small grains and **grasses** in Texas, 1953. Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 334. 1953, 12 p.

Notes on insect pests of lawns. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 123—125, 127.

Virus

Hutton, E. M., Witches'broom in white clover and Phalaris tuberosa. Austr. Plant. Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 25.

5. Handelspflanzen
Commercial plants — Plantes du commerce

a. Tabak
Tobacco — Tabac

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Andes, J. O., Dark tobacco research gains on diseases. Tennessee agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 8. 1953, 10.

Bates, G. R., Tobacco diseases. Rhodesian Farmer 18. 1953, 24, 37.

Berbeć, J., (The health of tobacco plants (Nicotiana tabacum L. and Nicotiana rustica L.) in Pluawy during the years 1949—1951.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (ser. A), Warszawa, 66. 1953, nr. 2, p. 53—98.

Berbeć, J., Próby zwiększenia odporności Tytoniu (Nicotiana tabacum L.) na choroby drogą kryżówek w obrębie odmiany. (Efforts to increase resistance to diseases in tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum L.) by means of crossing within the variety.) Acta agrobot., 1. 1953, 79—82.

Bolton, A., Technique of breeding disease resistant tobacco. Rhodesian Tobacco J. 5. 1953, 95—98.

Clayton, E. E., Control of tobacco diseases through resistance. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 239—244, 3 fig.

Clayton, E. E., Developments in growing tobacco. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 540—548.

Clayton, E. E., The genes that mean better tobacco. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 548—553.

Fenne, S. B., Important tobacco diseases in Virginia and their control. Virginia agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 152. 1953, 24 p.

Gaines, J. G., and **Todd, F. A.,** Crop rotations and tobacco. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 553—561, 1 fig.

Gigante, R., (Infectious plant diseases in the tobacco seedbed at Leccese.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 93—109.

Gigante, R., (Observations on the »farfara« of the tobacco in the Province of Lecce.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 71—108.

Hill, A. V., Frenching of tobacco at Katherine, N. T. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 13.

Lafond, J. A., La culture de tabac à fumer dans la Région de Bône. [diseases and pests] Rev. int. Tabacs, Paris, 28. 1953, 185—187, 192.

Mendes, O., (Prevention of tobacco diseases.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 5. 1953, 226—227.

Mendes, O., (Recommendations on prevention and control of diseases found in corn and tobacco.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 5. 1953, 202—203.

Miller, C., and **Skoog, F.,** Chemical control of bud formation in tobacco stem segments. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 768—773, 3 fig.

Moore, E. L., Todd, F. A., and **Clayton, E. E.,** Resistant tobacco today and tomorrow. Res. and Farming (North Carolina Exp. Stat. Progr. Repts.) 11. 1953, nr. 3/4, p. 6—7, 2 fig.

Mossop, M. C., Tobacco pest legislation. Rhodesian Farmer 11. 1953, 37, 39.

Ogden, W. B., and **Fulton, R. W.,** Tobacco seedbed hints. Wisconsin agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 441. 1953, 19.

Otanes, F. Q., Tobacco pests and diseases in the Philippines and their control. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 6, p. 3—17.

Rose, C., Pests and diseases. Rhodesian Farmer, 1953, tobacco suppl. XXV, XXVII.

Tirelli, M., e **Gigante, R.,** Patologia del tabacco (Tobacco pathology], vol. 1, nr. 2. Ist. Sci. Sper. Tabacchi. Collana Publ. Sci., Tecn. 9. 1953, 954 p.

Valleau, W. D., False broomrape and leaf curl: two new tobacco diseases in Kentucky. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 538—539, 3 fig.

Van der Want, J. P. H., Bestrijding van ziekten en schadelijke dieren bij de tabaksteelt. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 523—525.

Tobacco research annual report for 1952/53. Tobacco Res. Stat. New Zealand, Cawthron Inst. 2 p.

Tobacco research. Cawthron Inst. ann. Rept. 1952/53, 29—34.

Tobacco research in 1952/53. Ann. Rept. Canada Minist. Agric. 1952/1953. 1953, 100—102.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Brown, J. C., and **Steinberg, R. A.,** Iron and copper enzymes in leaf lamina of tobacco when deficient in micronutrients or grown on calcareous and organic soils. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 488—494.

Castagnoli, A., (Estimation of hail damage to Italian bright tobacco.) Génie rur., Paris, 16. 1953, 411—419.

Castagnoli, A., Stima dei danni grandine al tabacco (Estimate of hail damage to tobacco.) Quaderni Est. Agr., Genio Rur. 28. 1953, 64 p.

Clayton, A. E., and **McMurtrey, J. E.,** Correction of malnutritional diseases. Rhodesian Tobacco Grower 1. 1953, nr. 12, p. 9.

Clayton, A. E., and **McMurtrey, J. E.,** Malnutritional diseases. Rhodesian Tobacco Grower 1. 1953, nr. 10, p. 9—10.

D'Armini, M., (Effects of sunburn on bright tobacco.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 314—318.

Giancane, F., Stima dei danni della grandine ai tabacchi levantini. (Estimation of the damage to Levantine tobacco from hail.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 217—247.

Gigante, R., (Changes in tobacco plants in the seedbed al Leccese due to excesses of temperature.) Bol. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 83—92.

Izard, C., Sur les tumeurs spontanées de certains hybrides interspécifiques de Nicotiana. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 409—412.

Kadam, B. S., et. al., The influence of light irrigation on yield and quality of flue-cured tobacco. Indian Tobacco Quart. 3. 1953, 55—63.

Liguori, O., Alterazione non parassitaria su fusti di Bright Italia. (A non-parasitic stem defect in Bright Italia.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 183—202.

Nizi, G., (Disinfestation of tobacco seedlings when transplanted and the influence of the insecticide upon them.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 363—392.

Petersen, E. L., and **Naylor, A. W.,** Some metabolic changes in tobacco stem tips accompanying maleic hydrazide treatment and the appearance of frenching symptoms. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 6. 1953, 816—828.

Sankewitsch, E., Untersuchung von Röntgenomorphosen bei Nicotiana rustica L. Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 29. 1953, 1—74, 30 Abb.

Steinberg, R. A., Symptoms of molybdenum deficiency in tobacco. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 319—322, 1 fig.

Trashy leaf of tobacco. Rur. Res. C.S.I.R.O. 4. 1953, 18—20.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Alvarez-García, L. A., and **López-Matos, L.,** Results of tests with new fungicides for the control of damping-off of tobacco of Puerto Rico. J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 37. 1953, 283—287.

Anderson, P. J., Blue mold program for 1953. Cigar Val. News 3. 1953, nr. 3, p. 3.

Apple, J. L., and **Lucas, G. B.,** Effectiveness of various field inoculation procedures in testing tobacco for black shank resistance. [Phytophthora parasitica var. nicotianae] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 289 (Abstr.).

Chapman, R. A., Powdery mildew on burley tobacco in Kentucky. [Oidium sp.] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 528.

D'Armini, M., (Experiments in treating tobacco with lithium carbonate for tobacco downy mildew.) [Erysiphe cichoriacearum] Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 319—323.

Gaines, J. G., and **Graham, T. W.,** Soil fumigation to control root ills. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 561—567.

Hitier, H., and **Izard, C.,** Recherches préliminaires sur le »feu sauvage«, maladie bactérienne du tabac. Ann. Inst. exp. Tabac Bergerac 1. 1953, nr. 4, 57—71.

Hunt, R., Let's wipe out blackshank. Progr. Farmer (Kentucky-Tennessee-West Virginia ed.) 68. 1953, nr. 6, p. 18, 28.

Huter, R., et **Savary, A.,** La pourriture des racines du tabac. [Thielaviopsisbasicola] Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, nr. 5, p. 39—41, 3 fig.

Hyre, R. A., Aerial dissemination of the tobacco blue mold fungus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 447.

Irvine, J. W., and **Valleau, W. D.,** Prevent black shank losses in 1953. Kentucky agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 499. 1953, 12 p.

Izard, C., et **Hitier, H.,** Obtension de la germination in vitro des graines de l'Orobanche du tabac. Ann. Inst. exp. Tabac Bergerac 1. 1953, nr. 4, p. 47—56. — Compt. rend. Acad, Agric. France 39. 1953, 567—569.

Jones, L. H., Frenching the tabu of tobacco men. [bacterial disease] Res. Rev., Massachus. State, 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 6—7.

Koch, L. W., and **Patrick, Z. A.,** Rootrot investigations in Ontario. Canada Exp. Farms. Serv. Tobacco Div. Lighter 23. 1953, nr. 3, p. 16—18.

Lucacci, G., and **D'Armini, M.,** Lotta contro l'oidio del tabacco con prodotti solforati a dose ridotta. (Control of tobacco powdery mildew (Erysiphe cichoracearum) with sulphur fungicides at low rates.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 354—357.

Massie, I. E., Black shank. Kentucky Farmer 89. 1953, nr. 8, p. 18, 20.

Nishida, K., (An advocacy on judgment for resistance to tobacco anthracnose.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 45—46.

Orellana, R. G., Copper sulphate for the control of damping-off in tobacco seedbeds. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 125—127, 2 fig.

Person, L. H., and **Lucas, G. B.,** Oospore germination in Peronospora tabacina. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 701—702, 1 fig.

Popova, A. A., (Bacterium tabacum and measures for its control.) Tabak, Moskva, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 27—29.

Racovita, A., (Contribution à la connaissance de la résistance des variétés de tabac cultivées dans la R. P. Roumaine et de quelques variétiés étrangères à l'attaque du champignon Thielaviopsis basicola (Berk) Ferraris.) Rumania. Inst. Cerc. Aliment. Bull. Tutunului 40. 1953, 97—110.

Sempio, C., and **Lucacci, G.,** (Control of powdery mildew of tobacco.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 45—55.

Taylor, G. S., Control of tobacco blue mold by root application of zineb and ferbam. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 486 (Abstr.).

Valleau, W. D., Suggestions for more complete control of downy mildew or blue mold of tobacco. [Peronospora tabacina] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 616—618.

Wilhelm, S., Pythium ultimum, an injurious component of the rhizosphere in certain soils. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 590 (Abstr.).

Wolf, F. T., Toxin production in relation to tobacco black shank disease. [Phytophthora parasitica var. nicotianae] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 294 (Abstr.).

Woolley, D. W., Schaffner, G., and **Braun, A. C.,** Isolation and determination of structure of a new amino acid contained within the toxin of Pseudomonas tabaci. Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res. 146. 1953, 19—25, 1 fig.

New wilt resistant tobacco variety. [Dixie Bright 28 resistant to Pseudomonas solanacearum] Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 4, p. 26.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

De Querquis, F., Martino, C., e **Liguori, O.,** Le erbe spontanee più frequenti nei semenzai e nei campi di tabacco. (Common weeds in tobacco nurseries and farms.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 154—168.

Gaines, J. G., Chemical soil treatments for disease—weed control in tobacco beds. Georgia Coastal Plain Exp. Stat. Pap. 82. 1953, 3 p.

Hill, G. D., Klingman, G. C., and **Woltz, W. G.,** Chemical weed control in tobacco plant beds. North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 382. 1953, 43 p.

Mathews, G. R., Weed control in tobacco beds by chemical treatment. South. Planter, Richmond (Virginia), 114. 1953, nr. 8, p. 13, 43.

Thomson, R., and **McLeod, A. G.,** Use of methyl bromide for the control of weeds in tobacco seedling beds. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 146—151, 3 fig.

Valleau, W. D., A probable solution of the calcium cyanamide problem in tobacco bed weed control in Kentucky. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 410—411.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Allen, N., Hodge, C. R., Hopkins, A. R., and **Early, J. D.,** Tobacco hornworm control with organic insecticides. [Protoparce] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 604—608, 2 fig.

Araujo, J. V., El cortador mayor del tabaco, Agrotis repleta Walk. y su combate. Venezuela Inst. nac. Agric. Publ. Misc. 3. 1953, 49—51.

Baker, E., Light traps; this relatively new method of trapping tobacco moths offers relief to longsuffering tobacco growers. [Heliothis virescens and Protoparce sexta] Rural Kentuckian 6. 1953, 22—23.

Chamberlain, S., Spraying small tobacco plots from the air. [for control of Protoparce quinquemaculata] Farm. Chem. 116. 1953, nr. 6, p. 41.

Fox, C. J. S., and **Stirrett, G. M.,** Annotated catalogue of insect and other inverterbrate pests of tobacco in Canada. Ent. Soc. Ontario. ann. Rept. 83. 1952, 48—54.

Gaines, J. G., Tobacco root-knot control by soil fumigation. Dixie Co-op. News 3. 1953, nr. 7, p. 6.

Garriss, H. R., Nematode control in fluecured tobacco. North Carolina agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 374. 1953, 15 p.

Gioux, G., Étude biologique des principales espèces de vers gris du tabac. (Euxoa spp.). Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 62.

Hunt, R., On guard for tobacco insects. Progr. Farmer (Kentucky-Tennessee-West Virginia ed.) 68. 1953, nr. 5, p. 22, 163, 165.

Huter, R., et **Savary, A.,** La pourriture des racines du tabac. [Thielaviopsis basicola, Pratylenchus pratensis] Rev. rom. Agric., Vittic., Arboric. 9. 1953, nr. 5, p. 39—41, 3 fig.

Jones, G. D., Fight tobacco insects—but don't kill yourself! Progr. Farmer (Carolina-Virginia ed.) 68. 1953, nr. 4, p. 178—179.

Lewis, J. M., and **Nettles, W. C.,** Tobacco insect control chart, South Carolina, 1953. Clemson Agric. Coll. South Carolina Ext. Mimeogr. Ser. 95. 1953, 3 p.

Lincoln, C., Relation of larval host to development of tobacco bud worm. [Heliothis virescens] Proc. Assoc. south agric. Workers 50. 1953, 111—112 (Abstr.).

Lownsbery, B. F., Host preferences of the tobacco cyst nematode (Heterodera sp.). Phytopathology 43. 1953, 106—107.

Martin, G. C., The eelworm problem. 1. Rhodesian Tobacco J. 5. 1953, nr. 3, p. 61—65, 67—70.

Michel, E., Lutte contre le ver jaune, influence du HCH sur le rendement en poids. [benzene hexachloride] Rev. int. Tabacs, Paris, 28. 1953, 61, 63.

Miles, P. W., How to control insects attacking tobacco. South Rhodesian Tobacco Res. Bd. Interim Rept. 3. 1953, 12 p.

Mossop, M. C., Insect control in the tobacco „offseason". Rhodesian Tobacco J. 5. 1953, nr. 9, p. 93—96, 120.

Perucci, E., (Doryphore [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] of potatoes is not dangerous to tobacco.) Verona. Accad. Agric. Sci., Let. Atti Mem. 2 (ser. 6) (1950/51). 1953, 31—35.

Razvjazkina, G. M., (Importance of tobacco thrips in the development of epidemics of Aztec tobacco top chlorosis.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 6, p. 27—31.

Sasser, J. N., Powers jr., H. R., and **Lucas, G. B.,** The effect of root-knot nematodes (Meloidogyne spp.) on the expression of black shank resistance in tobacco. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 483 (Abstr.).

Smith, C. F., Jones, G. D., and **Rabb, R. L.,** Tobacco insect control 1953. North Carolina Univ. State Coll. agric. Ext. Raleigh 1953, 4 p.

Tanaka, I., and **Furudono, S.,** (The verticular distribution of soil nematode in tobacco fields of Kyushu.) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 104—106.

The **tobacco budworm** [Heliothis virescens] and its control. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1531. (ref) 1953, 8 p.

Virus

Bawden, F. C., Some properties of the tobacco necrosis viruses. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 705—706.

Best, R. J., and **Gallus, H. P. C.,** Some effects of mosaic virus on nitrogen and phosphorus metabolism in tobacco plants. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 347.

Black, F. L., and **Knight, C. A.,** A comparison of some mutants of tobacco mosaic virus. J. biol. Chem. 202. 1953, 51—57.

Bode, O., und **Koltermann, A.,** Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen über Viruskrankheiten des Tabaks im Eichsfeld. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 161—164, 10 Abb.

Bradley, R. H. E., Infectivity of aphids after several hours on tobacco infected with potato virus Y. Nature, London, 171, 1953, 755—756.

Bugai, S. M., (Control of top chlorosis of makhorka.) Tabak, Moskva, 14. 1953, 42—45.

Commoner, B., and **Nehari, V.,** The effects of tobacco mosaic virus synthesis on the free amino acid and amide composition of the host. J. gen. Physiol. 36. 1953, 791—805, 8 fig.

Commoner, B., Schieber, D. L., and **Dietz, Ph. M.,** Relationships between tobacco mosaic virus biosynthesis and nitrogen metabolism of the host. J. gen. Physiol. 36. 1953, 807—830, 11 fig.

Cooper, W. D., The ribonucleic acids of certain viruses and of the chloroplasts of Turkish tobacco plants. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 655.

Da Silva, D. M., Estudo comparativo das variações da viscosidade citoplasmática entre células sãs e doentes com virus do mosaico do tabaco (Fumo). (Comparative studies of the variations in cytoplasmatic viscosity between cells of healthy and mosaic virus-diseased tobacco (smoking).) Rev. Agric. Piracicaba, 28. 1953, 291—304, 2 fig.

Desjardins, P. R., Senseney, C. A., and **Hess, G. E.,** Further studies on the electron microscopy of purified tobacco ringspot virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 687—690, 3 fig.

Fulton, R. W., Resistance in tobacco to cucumber mosaic virus infection. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 472 (Abstr.).

Gigante, R., (The masking of tobacco mosaic in the Province of Lecce.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 59—68.

Gigante, R., (Observations on the »farfara« of the tobacco in the Province of Lecce.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 71—108.

Gigante, R., (Observations on the verderame (green spot) disease of tobacco leaves.) [an alteration in cured leaves apparently due to mosaic] Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 336—353.

Gondo, M., (Effect of plant hormones on tobacco mosaic symptoms. I.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 22—24.

Gondo, M., (Further studies on transpiration in mosaic diseased tobacco plants.) Bull. Fac. Agric. Kagoshima Univ. 1953, nr. 2, p. 71—74.

Gordon, R. B., and **Price, W. C.,** Differentiation of tobacco mosaic virus strains by differences in p_H of maximum optical density. Arch. Biochem. Biophys., New York, 45. 1953, 117—123, 1 fig.

Hammack, M. G., and **Bald, J. G.,** Apparently continuous variation in tobacco mosaic virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 587 (Abstr.).

Hirth, L., et **Drouhet, E.,** Inhibition du virus de la mosaïque du tabac par le polyoside capsulaire de Torulopsis neoformans. (Inhibition of the tobacco mosaic virus by the capsular polyose of Torulopsis neoformans.) Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris, 84. 1953, 437—440.

Holmes, F. O., The tendency of some types of tobacco to escape infection by tobacco-mosaic virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 475—476 (Abstr.).

Huter, R., Malattie del tobacco. (Fuoco selvatico.) — (Le virosi del tobacco.) Agricoltore ticinese 83. 1953, nr. 11, p. 2; nr. 16, p. 2.

Jenkins, W. A., Sharp, D. G., and **Wolf, F. A.,** A strain of tobacco mosaic virus inducing systemic necrosis in flue-cured tobacco. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 69. 1953, 161—169, 2 fig.

Kassanis, B., Some effects of sucrose and phosphorus in increasing the multiplication of tobacco mosaic virus in detached tobacco leaves. J. gen. Microbiol. 9. 1953, 467—474, 1 fig.

Kovačevši, I. CH., (Das Wegerichmosaik des Tabaks.) Izv. mikrobiol. Inst. bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Nachr. mikrobiol. Inst. bulg. Akad. Wiss.) 4. 1953, 109—129.

Lawson, F. R., Lucas, G. B., and **Hall, N. S.,** Translocation of P^{32} injected by Myzus persicae (Sulz.) into tobacco plants. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 69. 1953, 89 (Abstr.).

Macdonald, D. L., and **Knight, C. A.,** The identity of the purine-bound pentose of some strains of tobacco mosaic virus. J. biol. Chem. 202. 1953, 45—50.

Maculevič, B. P., (Etiology of chlorosis of Aztec tobacco tops.) Mikrobiol. Ž. (Mikrobiol. J.), Leningrad, 15. (ref.) 1953, nr. 1, p. 33—42.

Marcelli, E., (A necrotic virus isolated from tobacco plants affected by mosaic.) Tobacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 83—92.

Newton, N., and **Kissel, J. W.,** Biophysical studies of the ultrasonic fragmentation of tobacco mosaic virus. Arch. Biochem., Biophys., New York, 47. 1953, 424—437.

Nichols, C. W., Thiouracil inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus multiplication. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 555—557.

Nishida, K., An experimental inference on yield and quality of mosaic affected tobacco. Bull. Kagoshima Tobacco Exp. Stat. 8. 1953, 42 p.

Nishida, K., and **Arimura, S.,** (The physical nature of mosaic affected tobacco leaf.) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 102—104.

Puzzilli, M., Osservazioni sugli ibridi di prima generazione ottenuti tra le linee americane resistenti al mosaico e la linea Italia di Virginia Bright. (Observations on first generation hybrids obtained from American mosaic-resistant strains and Italian Virginia bright.) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 207—216.

Rappaport, I., and **Siegel, A.,** Antigenic relationships among strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 589 (Abstr.).

Ryžkov, V. L., and **Lojdina, G. I.,** (Interaction of the virus of tobacco mosaic disease with myosin and actinine.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 92. 1953, 851—853.

Schlegel, D. E., and **Rawlins, T. E.,** The effect of various organic compounds on tobacco mosaic virus multiplication. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 589 (Abstr.).

Schlegel, D. E., Gold, A. H., and **Rawlins, T. E.,** Suppressing effect of radioactive phosphorus on symptoms and virus content of mosaic tobacco plants. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 206—209, 4 fig.

Schramm, G., Über die Struktur des Tabakmosaikvirus. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 172.

Segretain, G., et Hirth, L., Action de substances azotées sur la multiplication du virus de la mosaique du tabac en culture de tissus. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 147, 1953, 1042—1043.

Siegel, A., and **Wildman, S. G.,** The classification of strains of tobacco mosaic virus on the basis of biological, physical, and chemical characteristics. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 589 (Abstr.).

Sittisunk, P., (Insecticides used in controlling leaf curl disease of tobacco.) [Bemisia sp. as vector] Kasikorn (Thailand) 26. 1953, 491—500.

Sohrab, H., Suite à nos recherches anterieures sur la mosaique du tabac. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 175.

Suchov, K. S., and **Nikiforova, G. S.,** (On the aggregation of tobacco mosaic virus in plant cells during the early period of reproduction.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 90. 1953, 901—903.

Suchov, K. S., and **Nikiforova, G. S.,** (Size of particles of tobacco mosaic virus in various stages of reproduction and under conditions of nitrogen deprivation of host plant.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 90. 1953, 469—471.

Suchov, K. S., Solovev, B. M., and **Nikiforova, G. S.,** (Effect of the formaldehyde derivative, norsulfazol, on tobacco mosaic virus.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 88. 1953, 559—560.

Valleau, W. D., False broomrape and leaf curl: two new tobacco diseases in Kentucky. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 538—539, 3 fig.

Vasudeva, R. S., Some important whitefly (Bemisia tabaci Gen.) transmitted viruses in India. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 605—606.

Watanabe, I., and **Kawade, Y.,** Purification and characterization of tobacco mosaic virus. Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan 26. 1953, 294—298.

Weathers, L. G., and **Pound, G. S.,** The relation of host nutrition to the multiplication of tobacco mosaic virus in tobacco. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 488 (Abstr.).

Yarwood, C. E., Host adaptation of tobacco necrosis virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 590 (Abstr.).

b. Faserpflanzen
Fibre-plants — Plantes à fibres

Aberg, B., On the interaction of 2,3,5-triiodobenzoic acid and maleic hydrazide with auxins. [flax] Physiol. Plantarum, København, 6. 1953, 277—291.

Anselme, C., La maladie du pasmo des lins à huile en France. [Septoria linicola] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 44, p. 20—24, 8 fig.

Atkins, R. E., and **Reddy, C. S.,** Response of flax varieties to seed treatment. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 230—231.

Barbieri, R., (»Preflowering« of hemp in Campania during the current year.) Agric. Napoletana 19. 1953, nr. 9, p. 5—29.

Biraghi, A., and **Gagnotto, A.,** (Alterations in flax plants treated with insecticides.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 19—22.

Burrows, V. D., The reaction of flax and wheat to various concentrations of wild mustard and to their removal with 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 124—130.

Christensen, J. J., Henderson, L., and **Aragaki, M.,** Dissemination of Septoria linicola. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 468 (Abstr.).

Cruickshank, I. A. M., Resistance of linseed and linen-flax varieties to flax-rust (Melampsora lini) in New Zealand. III. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 468—470.

Cruickshank, I. A. M., and **Jacks, H.,** Seed disinfection. VII. Effect of seed treatments of emergence of linseed and linen flax. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 33—38.

Culbertson, J. O., Registration of flax varieties VI. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 317—318.

Derscheid, L. A., A technique for studying annual weed control in flax. Proc. north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 35—36 (Abstr.).

De Tempe, J., (Research in health of flax seed samples.) [diseases in the Netherlands] Nieuwe Veldbode (Nederland) 19. 1953, 834—835.

Elema, H. M., (Threshing damage to linseed.) Landbouwgids, 1953, 526—527.

Flor, H. H., Epidemiology of flax rust in the North Central States. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 624—628.

Flor, H. H., Wilt, rust, and pasmo of flax. [Fusarium lini, Melampsora lini, Septoria linicola] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 869—873.

Formisano, M., Antiche e moderne vedute sulla macerazione della canapa Osservazioni e rilievi. Ann. Fac. Sci. Agr. Portici Univ. Napoli 20. 1951/53, 58—59.

Frederiksen, P. S., (The control of seed borne diseases of fibre flax.) Lin, dansk-svensk Hørtidsskr. (Danmark), 7. 1953, 65—71.

Friederick, J. C., (Chemical weed control in fiber and oil flax.) Nieuwe Veldbode (Nederland) 19. 1953, 624—625.

Friederick, J. C., (Control of diseases, pests, and weeds in flax culture.) Landbode (Nederland) 7. 1953, nr. 14, p. 16.

Gelin, O., (Alternaria; a serious fungus disease on flax.) Weibulls illustr. Årsb., Landskrona, 48. 1953, 35—37.

Hagsand, E., (The chemical weed control in fibre flax.) Lin, dansk-svensk Hørtidsskr. (Danmark), 7. 1953, 17—24.

Hahn, H., Das Verhalten resistenter und anfälliger Leinsorten gegenüber Colletotrichum lini Manns et Bolley. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 83—88, 9 Abb.

Hara, M., (Protection against obstacles on flax cultivation in Hokkaido.) Res. Inst. Flax, Flax Fibre Bull. 3. 1953, 65—72.

Hara, M., (Studies on flax diseases: flax wilt by Rhizoctonia. II.) Res Inst. Flax, Flax Fibre Bull. 3. 1953, 47—49.

Hellinger, E., Sporulating anaerobes on English flax. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 1119.

Houston, B. R., and **Knowles, P. F.,** Studies on Fusarium wilt of flax. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 491—495, 1 fig.

Jacobson, G., Ogräsbekämpning i oljelin. (Weed-killing in oil-seed flax.) Stat. Jordbr.förs., Stockholm, Förh.meddel. nr. 72. 1953, 3 p.

Kerr, A., Foot rot of flax caused by Ascochyta linicola. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 61—73, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Knowles, P. F., and **Houston, B. R.,** Resistance of flax varieties to Fusarium wilt. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 408—414.

Koopman, M. J. F., (Treshing injuries to flaxseed.) Nieuwe Veldbode (Nederland) 19. 1953, 351—352.

Lachance, R. O., et **Perrault, C.,** Antagonisme des microorganismes du sol envers Fusarium oxysporum f. lini agent de la flétrissure du lin. (Antagonism of soil micro-organisms to Fusarium oxysporum f. lini, the agent of flax wilt.) Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 515—521.

Lüdtke, M., und **Hahn, H.,** Über den Linamaringehalt gesunder und von Colletotrichum lini befallener junger Leinpflanzen. Biochem. Ztschr. 324. 1953, 433—442.

Machacek, J. E., Seed treatment of cereals and flax. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 25—27.

Muskett, A. E., Seed health in relation to flax. Brit. agric. Bull. 5. 1953, 317—318.

Pate, J. B., Resistance in kenaf to Colletotrichum hibisci. [Hibiscus cannabinus] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 647—648, 2 fig.

Rataj, K., Septoria linicola (Speg.) Gar. in der Tschechoslowakei. Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 229—244.

Rataj, K., (Die Untersuchung der Flachssorten auf die Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen Anthraknose und Fusariose.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 407—414.

Reeder, E. T., and **Vanterpool, T. C.,** Phoma spp. on flax in Saskatchewan. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 16.

Robinson, R. G., Flax. North centr. Weed Control Conf. Res. Rept. 10. 1953, 87—92.

Rüdiger, W., Über die Wirkung von U 46 (2,4-D [Na]) auf Lein. Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 29. 1953, 185—196, 3 Abb.

Sackston, W. E., Flax diseases in Manitoba 1952. Canada Sci. Serv. Div. Bot., Plant Path. ann. Rept. 32. 1953, 32—33.

Spielrein, R. E., and **Brady, C. J.,** A comparison of resistance to fungal attack of retted kenaf, decorticated kenaf and jute. C.S.I.R.O. Plant Fibre Sect. Proj. F. 4-3, Progr. Rept. 2. 1953, 8 p.

Tulajkova, K. P., (Effect of soil sterilization on growth and yield of hemp.) Vses. naučno-issl. Inst. Lub. Kul't. Trudy (UdSSR) 20. 1953, 76—92.

Vanterpool, T. C., Flax diseases in Saskatchewan in 1952. Canada Sci. Serv. Div. Bot., Plant Path. ann. Rept. 32. 1953, 31—32.

Venkata Ram, C. S., Dissociation and chromatic variation in Fusarium lini Bolley. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 488 (Abstr.).

Wood, L., Helminthosporium sativum of barley, identification of root rots and seedling blights, and pasmo of flax. Northwest. Crop Imp. Assoc. Ext. Conf. (Rept.) 1953, 10—11.

Yokoyama, H., and **Takahashi, S.,** (Studies on the herbicides in fibre flax cultivation. V. The relation between the formative effect of hormon herbicides and special vigour of growth, and histological observation of abnormal stem with reference to its industrial significance. VI. Practical experiment of herbicides on various arable lands. I.) Res. Inst. Flax, Flax Fibre Bull. 3. 1953, 51—60; 4. 1953, 23—28.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Melampsora lini (Ehrenb.) Lév. Host: flax. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 68. 1953, 2. ed.

c. Hopfen
Hop — Houblon

Askew, H. O., and **Monk, R. J.,** Boron deficiency and uptake of boron in the hop plant. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 279—300, 9 fig.

Barnard, J., Remarques sur l'état sanitaire des cultures houblonnières en Alsace au cours de l'année 1953. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 15—16, 2 fig.

Bernsley, G. E., The stripping of hops by chemical sprays. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 312—319, 1 fig.

Cairaschi, E. A., Note sur la »mosaïque chlorotique«, nouvelle maladie à virus des houblons en Alsace. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 175—180, 2 tab.

Harris, R. V., New verticillium wilt tolerant hop varieties. Ann. Booklet Assoc. Grow. New Varieties Hops 1953, 10—15.

Hunt, O. J., Determination of sample size for evaluating resistance to downy mildew [Pseudoperonospora humuli] in hops. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 406—408.

Keyworth, W. G., Verticillium wilt of the hop. VI. The relative roles of root and stem in the determination of wilt severity. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 344—361, 1 tab.

Legg, J. T., The natural spread of nettlehead disease of hops. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 123—127, 5 fig.

Linke, W., Untersuchungen über Biologie und Epidemiologie der Gemeinen Spinnmilbe, Tetranychus althaeae v. Hanst., unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Hopfens als Wirtspflanze. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 185—238, 9 Abb.

Linke, W., Zum Pflanzenschutz im Hopfenbau. Brauwissenschaft 9. 1953, 153—155.

Paine, J., Insect vector studies with mosaic and other virus diseases of the hop. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1951—52. 1953, 120—122, 1 tab.

Paine, J., and **Legg, J. T.,** Transmission of hop mosaic by Phorodon humuli (Schrank). Nature, London, 171. 1953, 263—264.

Hop Research annual report for 1952/53. Cawthron Inst., D.S.I.R. New Zealand 1953, 2 p.

La protection du vignoble et des houblons d'Alsace. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 19.

Verticillium wilt of hops. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 413. 1953, 4 p.

d. Ölpflanzen
Oleiferous plants — Plantes oléifères

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Hofsten, C. G. v., (Red and yellow leaves of fall oil plants; saltpeter fertilizing can remove the disease.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 1150—1154.

Jacobson, G., Ögrasbekämpning i oljelin. Preliminära resultat från de av Statens Jordbruksförsök i samarbete med Sveriges Oljeväxtodlares Centralförening ledda ögrasbekämpningsförsöken i oljelin åren 1948—1952. Skånes Oljeväxtodlareför. årsskr. 1943—1953, 34 p., 2 fig. (Kgl. Lantbrukshögskolan Stat. Lantbr.försök Stat. Jordbr.försök Förhandsmeddel. nr. 72).

Larsen, H., (Some experiences with regard to hail injuries to oil plants.) Månadsbl. skand. Kreatursförsäkr.bol., Stockholm, 31. 1953, 69—70.

Mühlow, J., och **Sylvén, E.,** Oljeväxternas skadedjur; färgreproduktioner efter akvareller av Linda Kauri. (Oil plant pests; color reproductions of water colors by Linda Kauri.) Natur och Kultur, Stockholm, 1953, 163 p., 50 fig., 8 tab. col.

Annual report of the Institute for Research on oils and oil plants for 1952. Inst. Rech. Huiles, Oléagineux, Paris, 1953, 144 p.

Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

Brassica, Sinapis

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 202.)

Abrego, L., y **Patiño, M. B.,** Enfermedades de las crucíferas, su identificación y control. Cent. nac. Agron. Circ. agr. 60. 1953, 12 p.

Bell, J. M., and **Williams, K.,** Growth depressing factors in rapeseed oilmeal. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 201—209.

Godan, D., Untersuchungen zur Abtötung der Rapserdflohlarven. II. Die Wirkung von Gamma-Hexa-Mitteln. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 97—101, 5 Abb.

Hascoët, M., Étude sur les traitements aériens par poudrage. II. Traitements contre le méligèthe du colza. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 307—318, 7 fig.

Imamura, M., and **Yamada, T.,** (Experiment on the percentage of Sclerotinia disease by conditions of the cultivation in rape plant.) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 112—114.

Janmoulle, E., Apparition massive de Pieris rapae L. au littoral belge. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 63—64.

Kirchner, H. A., Der Einfluß der Spätfröste auf den Raps. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 175—177, 2 Abb.

Miller, L. W., and **Hudson, N. M.,** Biological control of pests of crucifers in Tasmania. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, nr. 2, p. 125—131, 3 fig.

Morris, W., Colouration of Pieris napi Linn. pupae. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 362.

Nolte, H.-W., Beiträge zur Epidemiologie und Prognose des Rapserdflohs (Psylliodes chrysocephala L.). Beitr., Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 518—529, 4 Abb.

Nolte, H.-W., Die Raps- und Rübenschädlinge. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin Flugbl. Nr. 14. 1953, 11 S., 11 Abb.

Persson, B., Undersökningar rörande insektspollinerade kulturväxter. I. Observationer rörande blommornas biologi hos raps (Brassica napus L.) med hänsyn till faran för bidöd vid behandling av rapsfält med insekticider. (Observations on the development of the flowers in rape (Brassica napus L.) with reference to the danger of bee mortality due to the treatment of rape fields with insecticides.) Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 66. 1953, 67 p., 14 fig.

Quak, F., (Phytopathological investigation of the occurrence of diseases of rape, especially Alternaria.) Meded. nederl. Vlasinst., Wageningen, 19. 1953, 3—4.

Riepma, P., (The use of chemical weed control measures in rapeseed.) Landbouwvoorlichting (Nederland) 10. 1953, 437—438.

Risbec, J., Contribution à l'étude des parasites du charançon du colza, Ceuthorrhynchus assimilis Payk. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 37—43, 1 fig.

Scherney, F., Zur Biologie der an Raps vorkommenden Meligethesarten. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 154—176, 9 Abb.

Sedivy, J., (Rape leaf-eater (Entomoscelis adonidis)-pest of rape.) Za socialist. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 1003—1005.

Stoll, K., Über die Wirkung von »Wofatox« auf (den) Pollen und (die) Narbe der Rapspflanze. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 21—32, 11 Abb. — Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 247—250.

Sylvester, E. S., Host range and properties of Brassica nigra virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 541—546, 2 fig.

Tuschhoff, O., Wirksame Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers [Meligethes aeneus] ohne Schaden für die Bienen. Rhein. Bienenztg. 104. 1953, 329—330.

Van Schreven, D. A., Alternaria, Stemphylium en Botrytis aantasting bij koolzaad (Brassica napus). (Alternaria, Stemphylium and Botrytis, affecting colza (Brassica napus).) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 105—136, 26 fig.

Veenenbos, J. A. J., Bestrijdingsproeven tegen enkele voor koolzaad schadelijke insecten. (Experiments on the control of certain injurious of colza (Brassica napus L.).) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 35—50, 6 fig.

Veenenbos, J. A. J., (Summary of the report on some tests for the control of the rape seed beetle [Psylliodes chrysocephala] and the cabbage weevil [Ceutorrhynchus assimilis].) Meded. nederl. Vlasinst., Wageningen, 19. 1953, 10.

Wahlin, B., Några viktiga sjukdomar och skadedjur på oljeväxterna i Östergötland år 1953. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 44—47.

Wahlin, B., Rapsjordloppan på spridning norrut. [Psylliodes chrysocephala] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 43.

Waku, Y., The insect community in rape field during the spring. Ecol. Rev. 13. 1953, 183—188.

Warmbrunn, K., Rapsglanzkäfer im Raps- und Kohlsamenbau. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 392.

Lutte obligatoire contre le ceuthorrhynque du colza dans certains départements. [Ceuthorrhynchus assimilis] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 24—25.

Helianthus

Godoy, E. F., Epifitia de roya del girasol en la Argentina. [Puccinia helianthi] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agric.), Buenos Aires, 65. 1953, 2—8.

Heim, J. M., and **Gries, G. A.,** The culture of Erysiphe cichoracearum on sunflower tumor tissue. Phytopatholgy 43. 1953, 343—344.

Jagodkina, V. P., (Experiment in chemical control of Sclerotinia [libertiana] on sunflower.) Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 2. 1953, 74—76.

Kadrev, T., (On some physiological peculiarities of beans and sunflowers, explaining their frost-resistance.) Spis. naučno-izsl. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 3, p. 57—60.

Mühle, E., Zikadenschäden an Sonnenblumen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 185, 2 Abb.

Nachucrišvili, I. G., (De Septoria helianthi Ell. et Kell. in Georgia notula.) Akad. Nauk SSSR, bot. Inst. Otd. sporov. Rast. bot. Mater. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR bot. Inst. Abt. Sporenpfl. bot. Mater.) 9. 1953, 158—159.

Petrik, C., Neka zapažanja o suncokretovom moljcu u Vojvodini. (Some observations about the sunflower moth in Voyvodina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 64—73.

Putt, E. D., Breeding rust resistant sunflowers. Canada Exp. Farms Serv. West. Forage Crops Comm. Rept. 1953, 18—20.

Sackston, W. E., Preliminary investigations on the chemical control of sunflower rust. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 17—18.

Sackston, W. E., Some effects of rust on sunflowers. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 17.

Sackston, W. E., A species of Itersonilia pathogenic on sunflowers. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 22 (Abstr.).

Sackston, W. E., Sunflower diseases in Manitoba in 1952. Canada Sci. Serv. Div. Bot, Plant Path. ann. Rept. 32. 1953, 37—39.

Stojlov, M. I., (An attempt to transfer the immunity of the Jerusalem artichoke or topinamber (Helianthus tuberosus) against the broomrape (Orobanche cumana Wallr.) to the sunflower plant (Helianthus annus) by vegetative hybridization.) Izv. biol. Inst. bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Nachr. biol. Inst. bulg. Akad. Wiss.) 4. 1953, 101—112.

Stojlov, M. I., (Biological peculiarities of the parasitic plant called broomrape (Orobanche cumana Wallr.) growing on the sunflower plant.) Izv. biol. Inst. bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Nachr. biol. Inst. bulg. Akad. Wiss.) 4. 1953, 83—100.

Linum usitatissimum — III 5 b, p. 190.

Olea

Alessandrini, M., e **Saccà, G.,** Ricerche sulla mosca olearia (Dacus oleae Rossi) in provincia di Latina. (Research on the olive fruit fly (Dacus oleae Rossi) in the province of Latina.) Rend. Ist. super. Sanità 16. 1953, 193—203, 6 fig.

Avidov, Z., Harpaz, I., and **Mohrer, I.,** Experiments in controlling the olive fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.). Israel agric, Res. Stat., Rehovot, Bull. 59. 1953, 15—21.

Bilgir, S., Zeytin agaçlarında halkalı leke (Cycloconium oleaginum Cast.) hastaliği ve mücadele denemeleri. (Die Ringfleckenkrankheit an Ölbäumen (C. o. Cast.) und Versuche zu ihrer Bekämpfung.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 18. 1953, 8—10.

Bòttari, V., e **Spina, P.,** Le varietà di olivo coltivate in Sicilia. Parte I. (The varieties of olive cultivated in Sicily. Part. I) Ann. Sperim. agr. Roma, 7 (n. ser.). 1953, 937—978, 1 fig., 7 tabl., 1 tab. geogr.

Brichet, J., Le millerandage des olives ou la »schinocarpie« de l'olivier. Fruits, Primeurs, Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 23. 1953, 446—449.

Carter, J. C., Phytophthora canker of Russian olive. [Ph. cactorum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 468 (Abstr.).

Chiaromonte, A., (The international reunion at Florence on the olive fly.) [Dacus oleae] Riv. Agric. subtrop. trop., Firenze, 47. 1953, 121—125.

Ciccarone, A., (Observations on »gelatina« (necrosis) and some gummoses of the collar and roots of olive.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 205—213.

Ciferri, R., Baldacci, E., Rui, D., Scaramuzzi, G., Fogliani, G., and **Rostirolla, G.,** (Leaf malformations on the olive trees in Ligurian and Garda orchards.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 7 (n. ser.). 1953, 1957—1976.

Cortes, I. A., Enemigos del olivar. [pests and diseases] Vinos, Viñas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 48. 1953, 364—368.

Cortes, I. A., La mosca del olivo. [Dacus oleae] Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 176.

Del E. Campo, Sobre la organización de los medios colectivos de lucha antiparasitaria. [olive pest and disease control in various countries] Bol. Oleicult. int. 16. 1953, 17—35.

Doutt, R. L., Natural enemies of olive scale [Parlatoria oleae] agressive parasitic wasp [Aphytis] promising as means of suppressing olive scale in California orchards. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 5.

Famhy, I., Olive pests hirtherto unrecorded from Egypt. [Lepidoptera: Tineidae] Bull. Soc. Fouad I^{er} Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 487—488.

Frizzi, G., et **Springhetti, A.,** Premières recherches cytogénétiques sur Dacus oleae Gmel. Feuilles Inform. oléic. int., Rome, 12 (n. ser.). 1953, 222—234; 23. 1953, 1398—1405.

Gagnotto, A. V., Considerazioni sulla presenza di un micelio fumaginoide nell'interno dei peli delle foglie di olivo. [Hormiscium] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 207—212, 3 fig.

Giraldi, G., (Preliminary observations on Dasyneura (Perrisia) oleae Low in the Verona Province.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 7 (n.ser.). 1953, 827—836.

Issa, E., Doenças em oliveiras quarantenadas. (Diseases of quarantined olives.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, nr. 5. p. 93—98, 3 fig.

Koronéos, J. A., Papadopétros, G., et **Kyriafinis, B.,** Expérience préliminaire de lutte contre le Dacus oleae par le parathion en 1953. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 69—94, 1 tab.

Lamb, F. C., and **White, D. G.,** Off flavors resulting from field application of insecticides. Calif. Olive Ind. News 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 3.

Le Piane, D., (Control of peacock's eye.) [Cycloconium on olives] Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 6, p. 22.

Logothetis, C., The olive fly in the mediterranean region. [Dacus oleae] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 118—120.

Melis, A., (The anti-Dacus activity in Italy in 1953.) [Dacus oleae] Olivicoltura (Italia) 8. 1953, nr. 7, p. 1—4.

Melis, A., Esperienzi di lotta contro la mosca delle olive (Dacus oleae Gmel.) nella Toscana litoranea nel 1952. (Experiments on control of the olive fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.) on the coast of Tuscany in 1952.) Redia, Firenze, 38. 1953, 111—143, 2 fig.

Melis, A., Nuove osservazioni sui costumi della mosca delle olive (Dacus oleae Gmel.) nella Toscana litoranea, con particolare riferimento agli sfarfallamenti invernali e primaverili. (New observations on the habits of the olive fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.) on the coast of Tuscany, with special reference to the winter and spring emergences.) Redia, Firenze, 38. 1953, 1—84, 2 fig.

Moneo Trallero, M., La mosca del olivo. [Dacus oleae] Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 1953, 329—330.

Mosti, A., (Damage caused to crops from animal and vegetable parasites in the year 1952 in Spezia Province.) Spezial agric.. (Italia) 1953, nr. 3, p. 13—14.

Mosti, A., (An example of collective control of plant pests.) [olive pests] Spezia agric. (Italia) 1. 1953, nr. 6, p. 10—11.

Nicolini, J. C., Cercospora (cladosporioides) del olivo. Chacra, Buenos Aires, 23. 1953, nr. 267, p. 66.

Nicolini, J. C., Mancha ocular del olivo. [Cycloconium oleaginum] Chacra, Buenos Aires, 23. 1953, nr. 271, p. 30—31.

Nicolini, J. C., Parálisis parcial, la nueva enfermedad del olivo en la Argentina. (Partial paralysis, the new olive disease in Argentina.) Bol. Oleicult. int. 3. 1953, nr. 17, p. 45—47.

Nicolini, J. C., et **Traversi, B. A.,** Observations sur une nouvelle maladie de l'olivier en Argentine. Feuilles Inform. oléic. int., Rome, 13 (n. ser.). 1953, 283—291.

Pélécassis, E. D., Essais de laboratoire pour déterminer l'action de divers insecticides sur la mouche des olives, Dacus oleae Rossi. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 36—39.

Peretz, I., (The International Conference on the Control of the Olive Fly.) [Dacus oleae] Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 50—52.

Peretz, I., and **Plaut, N.,** Control of olive fly in Israel. [Dacus oleae] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 101—103.

Peretz, I., and **Teich, Y.,** (An experiment to control the olive fly [Dacus oleae] by combined treatments.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 296—298.

Pettinari, C. M., (Distribution, biology and therapy of Cercospora cladosporioides Sacc, a parasite of the olive in Italy.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10. (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 233—243.

Russo, G., (Experiments in control of Dacus oleae.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 813—814.

Russo, G., (Phloeothrips of olives.) [Ph. oleae] Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 3, p. 23—24.

Russo, G., e **Santoro, R.,** Esperimenti di lotta antidacica eseguiti in Ascea Marina (Salerno) nel 1952. (Experiments on control of Dacus oleae performed in Ascea Marina (Salerno) in 1952.) Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 12. 1953, 249—312, 10 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Sacantanis, K., Facteurs déterminant le comportement de Dacus oleae Gmel. vis-à-vis des variétés d'oliviers. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 50—57.

Saponaro, A., (On the presence of Gloeosporium olivarum Alm. on the vegetative organs of the olive tree in the Lecce and Brindisi Provinces.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 7 (n. ser.). 1953, 609—619.

Sarasola, A. A., Nuevo enfermedad del olivo en la Argentina causada por 'Cercospora cladosporioides' Sacc. (A new disease of olive in Argentina caused by Cercospora cladosporioides Sacc.) Rev. Fac. Agron. La Plata 28. 1951, 41—47, 1 tab.

Sarasola, A. A., y **Abiusso, N.,** Acción toxica de filtrados de cultivos de »Alternaria tenuis« sobre olivo y tomate. Rev. Eva Perón Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 67—71.

Sibilia, C., (Vegetable parasites of the olive and their control.) Olivicoltura (Italia) 8. 1953, nr. 4, p. 1—6.

Valder, P. G., Cercospora fruit and leaf spot of olive. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 35.

Vayssière, P., La protection contre la mouche de l'olive (Dacus oleae Gmel.). Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 536—538.

Zakarija, A., Maslinova lisna šiškarica. (La cécidomie de l'olivier en Istrie.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 79—81.

La **lotta contro la mosca delle olive.** Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 131.

Papaver

Beaumont, A., Diseases of poppies. Gard.' Chron., London, 134. 1953, 71.

Grümmer, G., Die Wirkung von Alternaria-Infektionen an Mohnkapseln auf die Keimungsbereitschaft ihrer Samen. [Alternaria brassicae var. somniferum an Papaver somniferum] Flora, Jena, 140. 1953, 298—306, 5 fig.

Mühle, E., und Kuhfuß, K. H., Neuartige und ernste Schäden durch die Mohnstengelgallwespe Timaspis papaveris Kieff. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N.F. 7. 1953, 229—230, 3 Abb.

Nolte, H.-W., Trichomalus fasciatus Först. als Parasit der Mohnstengelgallwespe (Timaspis papaveris Kieff.) Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 56—58.

e. Gemüsepflanzen
Vegetables — Plantes maraîchères

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Alexander, L. J., Diseases of glasshouse grown vegetable crops. Veg. Grower's Assoc. Amer. ann. Rept. 1953, 84—89.

Andrus, C. F., Evaluation and use of disease resistance by vegetable breeders. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 206—215. — Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 434—446.

Behr, L., Klinkowski, M., Nolte, H.-W., Der Pflanzenschutz im Gemüsebau. Dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Berlin Schr.reihe landw. Prod.genossensch. H. 27. 1953, 80 S.

Bielka, Gemüsezwischenfruchtbau. Dtsch. Akad. Landw.-wiss. Berlin Schr.reihe landw. Prod.genossensch. H. 17. 1953, 40 S.

Bravenboer, L., de Brouwer, W. M. Th. J., Fremouw, C. A., Goossens, J. A. A. M. H., Klapwijk, J. G, van Koot, Y., Tjallingii, F., Vlasveld, W. P. N., van der Vliet, M., en van der Want, J. P. H., Bestrijding van ziekten en schadelijke dieren bij de groente- en zaadteelt. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 316—336.

Burke, O. D., Prevent vegetable diseases in the home garden. Pennsylv. State Coll. agric. Ext. Leafl. 157. 1953, 6 p.

Burke, O. D., and Kirby, R. S., Prevent vegetable diseases. Pennsylv. State Coll. Agric. Ext. Circ. 417. 1953, 30 p.

Chupp, C., and Leiby, R. W., The control of diseases and insects affecting vegetable crops. New York agric. Coll. Cornell Ext. Bull. 206. (ref) 1953, 110 p.

Drost, W. J., (Control of plant diseases and pests in seed culture.) [vegetables and ornamentals] Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 7. 1953, 80—82.

Fjelddalen, J., and Ramsfjell, T., (Remedies against the most important pests and fungus diseases of vegetables and potatoes.) Kolonihagen (Norge) 23. 1953, 19—22.

Gerasimov, B. A., Vrediteli i bolezni ovoščnych kul'tur. (Pest and diseases of vegetable crops.) Gos. Izd.vo sel'choz. Lit.ry, Moskva 1953, 2. ed. (ref.), 445 p.

Heuberger, J. W., McCreary, D., and Stevens, R. F., Delaware's 1953 recommendations for insect and disease control on vegetables. Delaware Univ. Agric. Ext. Folder 33. 1953, 6 p.

Hooker, W. J., and Sherf, A., What garden diseases in 1953? [vegetable diseases] Iowa Farm Sci. 7. 1953, 120—121.

Jacks, H., Disinfection of vegetable seeds. New Zealand J. Agric. 87. 1953, 217—221, 223—224, 12 fig.

Jacks, H., Seed disinfection. VI. Surface disinfection of vegetable seeds. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 492—495, 1 fig.

Jacks, H., Rosser, H. W., Webb, A. J., Lidgard, T. P., and Nodder, R., Vegetable therapeutant trials in 1951—52. Orchardist New Zealand 26. 1953, nr. 6, suppl., 20 p.

Johnston, A., The control by spraying of some diseases of highland vegetables. Malayan agric. J. 36. 1953, nr. 1, p. 28—35, 4 tab.

Knott, J. E., Varieties with resistance to diseases or insects. [vegetables] Calif. Agric. Coll. Veg. Crops Ser. 60. 1953, 8 p.

Kunath, A., Der Feldgemüsebau. Dtsch. Akad. Landw.-wiss. Berlin Schr.reihe landw. Prod.genossensch. H. 39. 1953, 30 S.

Lauenstein, A., Untersuchungen über die Verwendbarkeit frisch gedämpfter Erde im Gemüsebau. Arch. Gartenbau 1. 1953, 20—62, 23 Abb.

Lyall, L. H., Breeding vegetables for disease resistance. Rept. Proc. 9th ann. Meetg. West canad. Soc. Hortic. 9. 1953, 16—19.

Miller, P. R., Lowland rice culture as an economic control of Sclerotinia and root-knot nematodes. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 183—187.

Palti, J., and **Moeller, S.,** (Reducing chemical application costs on vegetables.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 84—87.

Schoenemann, J. A., Schädlinge des Gartens. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 157—158.

Starnes, O., Seed treatment is best buy in pest control. [vegetables] Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2612—2613.

Thomas, H. R., and **Zaumeyer, W. J.,** Developing healthier vegetables. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 493—508, 1 tab.

Van der Linden, L., (Some recent disease symptoms.) Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953, 131—133.

Walker, J. C., Disease resistance in the vegetable crops II. Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 19. 1953, 606—643.

Walker, J. C., A few recollections and observations from thirty years of battling vegetable diseases. Veg. Growers Assoc. Amer. ann. Rept. 1953, 75—78.

Wallen, V. R., Dilution of Panogen for vegetable seed treatment. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 623—624.

Wallen, V. R., Treatment of vegetable seed for improved emergence. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 620—622.

Wallen, V. R., and **Skolko, A. J.,** Treatment of vegetables seed of low germination. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 66—68.

Warren, G. F., Other vegetable crops. North centr. Weed Control Conf. Res. Rept. 10. 1953, 141—145.

Watson, R. D., Seed and soil treatments for prevention of diseases in vegetables and flowers. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 127. 1953, 15 p.

Weir, F. J., and **Andersen, E. T.,** Vegetable disease protection calendar for Manitoba. Manitoba Dept. Agric., Immigr. Publ. 264. 1953, 6 p.

White, W. H., and **Doolittle, S. P.,** Vegetable gardeners' handbook on insects and diseases. Home, Garden Bull. 23. 1953, 30 p.

Control program for insects and other pests of truck crops (for commercial growers). Washington State Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. 635. 1953, 9 p.

Disinfection of vegetable seeds. New Zealand J. Agric. Sept. 1953, 7 p., 12 fig.

Guide for controlling insects and diseases on vegetable crops in Texas 1953. Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 323. 1953, 12 p.

Vegetable protection guide, 1953. Quebec Dept. Agric. 1953, 12 p.

What is new in vegetables? [diseases] Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 2, p. 8, 10, 46, 3 fig.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Bielka, R., Über die Rand- und Nachbarwirkung, den Einfluß der Fehlstellen und die Mindestteilstückgröße bei Gemüsefeldversuchen. Arch. Gartenbau 1. 1953, 112—142, 11 Abb.; 149—202, 81 Abb.

Dawson, E. H., Gilpin, G. L., Kirkpatrick, M. E., and **Weigel, C. A.,** Flavor and soil treatment; flavor of selected vegetables grown in soil treated with isomers of benzene hexachloride. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 399—403.

Ekbrant, L., (Hail injuries to vegetables.) Månadsbl. skand. Kreatursförsäkr.bol., Stockholm, 31. 1953, 8—9.

Ishikura, H., und **Ozaki, K.,** (Geruchs- und Geschmacksbeeinflussung durch BHC-Suspensionen verschiedener Reinheitsgrade (Gemüse).) Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 17. 1952, 75—82.

Kummer, H., Schädigung der Keimfähigkeit von Gemüsesamen beim Aufbewahren in Buntdrucktüten. Angew. Bot. 27. 1953, 115—142, 5 Abb.

Pepper, B. B., The possible effects of insecticides on the flavor and quality of vegetables. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2602, 2617.

Stone, M. W., Foley, F. B., and **Bixby, D. H.,** Effect of soil applications of insecticides on the growth and yield of vegetable crops. US Dept. Agric. Circ. 926. 1953, 19 p.

Weckel, K. G., and **Chapman, R. K.,** Flavor problems and other effects of insecticidal applications to vegetables grown for canning. Food Packer, New York, 34. 1953, 32—34.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Blumer, S., und **Harder, A.,** Über die Beizung von Gemüsesamen. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 315—335, 3 Abb.

Flach, G., Cultures maraîchères: traitements anticryptogamiques. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 174—175.

Fogg, H. G. W., Measures to take against club root disease. [in vegetables and weeds] Allot., Home Gard. 115. 1953, 10, 13.

Gordon, F. M., Some aspects of sclerotiniose control with calcium cyanamide. [Sclerotinia sclerotiorum in vegetables] Agric., Chem. Rev. 1. 1953, nr. 9, p. 10—11.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Danielson, L. L., and **France, V. A.,** Experimental and field use of 3-chloro-IPC on vegetable crops in Tidewater Virginia. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 73—79.

Hardcastle jr., A. E., Brush and weed control in fruit and vegetable crops. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 86 (1952). 1953, 275—279.

Holz, W., Notwendigkeit von Unkrautbekämpfung im Gemüse. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 317—318.

Krödel, Zur Frage der Unkrautbekämpfung im Feldgemüsebau. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 632, 640.

Lachman, W. H., Chemical weed control in vegetable crops. New England Homestead 126. 1953, nr. 13, p. 8—9.

Livingston, G. A., Field vegetable-herbicide trials in the lower Rio Grande Vally of Texas. Proc. 6th south. Weed Conf., New Orleans, 1953, p. 165—169.

Saburova, P. V., (Control of weeds of vegetable crops with mineral oils.) Sovetsk. Agron., Moskva, 11. 1953, 83—85.

Shadbolt, C. A., and **Holm, L. G.,** A quantitative study of the competition of weeds with vegetable crops. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 21 (Abstr.).

Sweet, R. D., and **Ries, S. K.,** Post emergence application of five herbicides on ten vegetable crops. Proc. northeast. Weed control Conf. 7. 1953, 81—84.

Thomson, C. L., and **Lachman, W. H.,** Weed control chart for vegetables, 1953. Massachus. Univ. agric. Ext. Spec. Circ. 163. 1953, 2 p.

The **vegetable garden.** [weed control] (Dept. Agric.), Dublin, Leafl. nr. 36. 1953, 16 p.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Anderson, L. D., and **Reynolds, H. T.,** Insect problems of vegetables produces for canning-freezing. West Canner, Packer, San Francisco, 45. 1953, nr. 4, p. 50, 52, 54.

Beckham, C. M., Biology and control of the vegetable weevil [Listroderes costirostris obliquus] in Georgia. Georgia Agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 2. 1953, 36 p.

Chaltin, G., Luttez efficacement contre trois des principaux ennemis de votre potager. [Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa, Melolontha melolontha, Phalaenidae] Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 319—321.

Ditman, L. P., and **Bissell, T. L.,** New insecticides for vegetable crops; descriptions and recommendations. Maryland, agric. Coll. Ext. Fact Sheet 69. 1953, 4.

Dropkin, V. H., Infectivity and host response in rootknot nematode infections. [vegetables] J. Parasitol., Lancaster, 39 (4, sect. 2). 1953, 32 (Abstr.).

Dunkler, O., Schädlingsbekämpfung in der Gemüsepflanzenzucht. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 379—381.

Edwards, G. R., Insect pests of vegetables. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 9—10.

Gundell, H., Garden woes that crawl. [pests of vegetables and flowering plants] Green Thumb, Denver, 10. 1953, nr. 8, p. 30—31.

Handford, R. H., and **Putnam, L. G.,** Control of grasshoppers in vegetable crops and orchards. Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. 86. 1953, 5.

Hey, G. H. L., Seed dressings to control carrot fly and flea beetle. Comm. Grower 1953, nr. 3026, p. 1263.

Jensen, H. J., Nematode diseases of strawberry and vegetables. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 87—88.

Kulkarny, H. L., Insect pests of cruciferous and other allied vegetables. Indian Farming 2 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 11, p. 24—25.

Manson, G. F., Insecticides and vegetable crops. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 8—9.

Merrill, L. G., Granular pesticide formulations for control of root maggots in vegetables on organic soils (a preliminary report). Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 36. 1953, 173—178.

Mickle, G. T., and **Daniels, L. B.,** Vegetable insect pests methods of control. Bull. Colorado agric. Coll. Ext. 430—A. 1953, 27 p.

Morrison, H. E., and **Crowell, H. H.,** Insect controls. Oregon Veg. Digest (State Coll.) 2. 1953, nr. 2, 3 p. (Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB. 177. 3 p.)

Nikulina, N. K., (On the control of nematodes.) [in vegetables] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 8. 1953, 45—46.

Pauck, Erfolgreiche Bekämpfung der Kohlfliege (Hylemya brassicae), Möhrenfliege (Psila rosae) und Zwiebelfliege (Hylemyia antiqua). Landw. Wochenbl. Westf., Lippe 110 A. 1953, 632.

Pepper, J. O., Insects attacking vegetables and their control. Pennsylv. State Coll. agric. Ext. Circ. 360. (ref.) 1953, 28 p.

Pepper, J. O., Vegetable insects. Pennsylv. Farmer 149. 1953, 8—9, 35.

Read, W. H., Chemicals for the control of rootknot eelworm (Heterodera marioni). J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board (Engl.) 2. 1953, nr. 10, p. 11, 13—15.

Reith, J. F., (Bestimmung des Insektizids Hexachlorcyclohexan in Gemüsen.) Chem. Weekbl. (Nederland) 49. 1953, 689—692.

Scott, P. D., Parathion smokes or aerosols? J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board (Engl.) 2. 1953, nr. 4, p. 20—22.

Syroečkovskij, E. E., (On damage caused by the jay bird to orchards and vegetable gardens of the Western Caucasus.) Bjull. mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. (Bull. Soc. Naturalistes Moscou Sect. Biol.) 58. 1953, 13—17.

Insect pests of vegetables, a chart of control measures. New South Wales Dept. Agric., Insect Pest Leafl. 73. 1953, 16 p.

The **vegetable weevil.** [Listroderes obliquus] Agric. Gaz. New. South Wales 64. 1953, 266, 552—553.

Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

Allium

Bakker, M., Een bladvlekkenziekte van prei, veroorzaakt door Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabenh. (A leafspot disease of leek (Allium porrum L.) caused by Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabenh.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 25—26, 1 fig.

Bernstein, L., and **Ayers, A. D.,** Salt tolerance of five varieties of onions. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 367—370.

Bremer, H., Der Zwiebelbrand. [Turbucinia cepulae] Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 41. 1953, 188, 1 Abb.

Bremer, H., und **Langenbuch, R.,** Die wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Küchenzwiebeln. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. H. 5. 1953, 8 S., 7 Abb.

Bruder, J., (The results of hot air treatment of onion sets.) Kertész., Szölész., 2. 1953, 15—16.

Bruinsma, F., (Control of nematodes (Ditylenchus dipsaci) on shallots.) Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 577, 579. — Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 7. 1953, 40—41.

Buchwald, N. F., Botryotinia (Sclerotinia) globosa sp. n. on Allium ursinum, the perfect stage of Botrytis globosa Raabe. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 241—254, 11 Abb.

Chaltin, G., Les parasites du poireau. Courier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 24—26.

Chapman, R. K., Control of Hylemyia sp. in onions. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 74.

Ciferri, R., (Inhibition of germination in potato tubers and onion bulbs by means of maleic hydracide.) Humus, Milano, 9. 1953, nr. 8, p. 13—14. — Ist. bot. Univ., Pavia, 10 (ser. 5). 1953, 155—159.

Croker, B. H., Effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and 2, 4, 5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid on mitosis in Allium cepa. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 274—283.

Crowell, H. H., Remarks on onion maggot [Hylemyia antiqua] and aphid control. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 135—136.

Croxall, H. E., and **Hickman, C. J.,** The control of onion smut (Urocystis cepulae) by seed treatment. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 176—183.

Croxall, H. E., Sidwell, R. W., and **Jenkins, J. E. E.,** White rot (Sclerotium cepivorum) of onions in Worcestershire with special reference to control by seed treatment with calomel. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 166—175.

Cruickshank, I. A. M., and **Jacks, H.,** Seed disinfection. IX. Control of onion smut (Urocystis Cepulae Frost). New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 390—393.

Dickens, L. E., The pathogenesis of Fusarium on onions. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 44 (Abstr.).

Dion, A., The effectiveness of certain chemicals for the control of weeds in onions. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. East. Sect. (Canada) 6. 1953, 131—132.

Emond, R. E., Agricultural uses for petroleum oils. [pre-emergence weed control in onions; defoliation of potato vines] Proc. nat. Weed Comm. East. Sect. (Canada) 6. 1953, 69.

Feenstra, P., (The leek moth [Acrolepia assectella Zell.] and the leek or onion fly [Hylemyia antiqua Meigen].) Amateur-Tuinder 36. 1953, 132—133.

Finlayson, D. G., Control of onion maggot in the interior of B. C. [Hylemyia antiqua and Paragopsis [i. e. Eumerus] strigatus] Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 66 (Abstr.).

Floyd, E. H., and **Tims, E. C.,** Results on experiments designed to control thrips and mildew of onions. Proc. Assoc. south agric. Workers 50. 1953, 111 (Abstr.).

Guzman, V. L., and **Wolf, E. A.,** Weed control in onions in the organic soils of the Florida Everglades. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 17—18 (Abstr.).

Haeussler, G. J., Control of onion thrips increases vegetable yields. US Dept. Agric. Res. Achiev. Sheet 163 (E). 1953, 2 p.

Henderson, D. M., Virus yellows of shallots. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 130—133.

Jacks, H., and **Harrison, R. A.,** Control of onion thrips. II. Final selection of insecticides. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 164—167, 1 fig.

Kaiser, W., Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der Zwiebelfliege. (Hylemyia antiqua Meigen) Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 78—83.

Kaiser, W., Zwiebelfliegenbekämpfung durch Saatgutbehandlung. Landw. Wochenbl. Hessen-Nassau F. 12. 1953, 1 S.

Kirchner, H. A., Zwiebelfliegenbekämpfung durch Saatgutbehandlung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 234—235.

Kramer, M., O combate quimico das ervas daninhas em canteiros de cebola. (Chemische Bekämpfung von Unkräutern in Zwiebelbeeten.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 21. 1953, nr. 6.

Krödel, Zur Frage der Bekämpfungsmöglichkeit der Möhren- und Zwiebelfliege. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 95—96.

Lachman, W. H., Weeding set onions with chloro IPC. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 85—86. — Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 496—498.

Lane, G., Purple blotch — a progress resport. [Alternaria porii on onions] Colorado Farm, Home Res. 4. 1953, nr. 3, p. 10.

Larson, R. H., and **Walker, J. C.,** Thiram for smut control in onion set plantings. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 596—597.

Maclang, F. A., and **Ramos, A.,** The control of onion thrips (Thrips tabaci) with dieldrin and DDT. Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB. 343/Fm 27. 1953, 2 p.

Matthewman, W. G., Perron, J. P., and **Cass, L. M.,** Varietal responses of seeded onions to the onion maggot. [Hylemyia antiqua] Canad. Entomologist 85. 253—254.

Merrill jr., L. G., and **Hutson, R.,** Maggots attacking Michigan onions. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 678—680.

Mezetti, A., Il marciume carbonaceo dei bulbi di aglio. [Macrophomina phaseolina] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 58—60, 1 fig.

Mukherjee, K. L., and **Kumar, K.,** Effect of nutrient deficiencies and hormone treatment on respiration rate of onion. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 437—438.

Newhall, A. G., Rawlins, W. A., Brann, J. L., and **Gunkel, W. W.,** Liquid concentrates versus dusts for in-the-row treatments against seedling diseases and insect pests, with special reference to onion smut and maggot. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 480—481 (Abstr.).

Nillos, P. N., The purple blotch (Macrosporium porri) — the scourge of the onion industry. Agric., ind. Life (Philipp.) 15. 1953, nr. 3, p. 16, 50.

Noll, C. J., and **Odland, M. L.,** Chemical weeding of onions. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 91—93.

Nylund, R. E., Onions, potatoes, and sweet corn. North centr. Weed Control Conf. Res. Rept. 10. 1953, 131—140.

Nylund, R. E., Studies on chemical weed control for Muckland onions. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 19 (Abstr.).

Page, O. T., Botrytis spot of onion leaves in Ontario. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 513—514, 1 fig.

Palti, J., Moeller, S., and **Horin, M.,** (Survey of onion diseases in the winter season 1952—53.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 666—667.

Perkins, D. Y., Chemical control of purslane in muck-grown onions. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 19 (Abstr.).

Perkins, D. Y., A progress report on the use of stem sprays for onion weed control in muck soils. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 87—90.

Perron, J. P., Lafrance, J., and **Hudon, M.,** Control of the onion maggot (Hylemyia antiqua) with insecticides. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 37—40.

Perry, B. A., and **Jones, H. A.,** New Bermuda onions: L 36 early yellow L 365 white lick pink root. South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 15, 72—73.

Peterson, C. E., and **Foskett, R. L.,** Occurrence of pollen sterility in seed fields of Scott county globe onions. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 443—448.

Priola, M., and **Fauber, H.,** Chemical weed control in onions. Colorado Farm, Home Res. 4. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8—9, 11.

Rawlins, W. A., A method for rearing the onion maggot in insectary cultures. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1101.

Richardson, B. H., Control of onion Thrips in the winter garden area of Texas. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 92—95.

Schmidt, T., Alternaria porri (Ell.) Neerg. als Erreger einer Blattfleckenkrankheit an Porree. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 14.

Scholes, M. E., The effect of hexachlorocyclohexane on mitosis in roots of the onion (Allium cepa L.) and strawberry (Fragaria vesca). J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 49—68.

Schreier, O., Über Auftreten und Bekämpfung der Zwiebelfliege (Hylemyia antiqua Meigen). Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 10. 1953, 4—13.

Schreier, O., Die Zwiebelfliege. [Hylemyia antiqua] Bundesanst. Pfl.schutz, Wien, Flugbl. 90. 1953, 1 p.

Segall, R. H., Onion blast or leaf spotting caused by species of Botrytis. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 483 (Abstr.).

Semenov, A. E., (Combined method of using benzene hexachloride dust for controlling the onion maggot [Chortophila antiqua] in growing seed onions.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 3, p. 40—43, 1 fig.

Skiles, R. L., Purple and brown blotch of onions. [Alternaria porri, A. tenuis, A. tenuissima] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 409—412.

Smirnova, V. A., (Elemental corpuscles in mosaic disease of onions.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 572—576.

Thomas, W. D., and **Weinhold, A. R.,** Xanthomonas striaformans, a new bacterial pathogen of onion. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 23 (Abstr.).

Timmons, F. L., and **Hawthorn, L. R.,** Promising herbicidal methods for the control of annual weeds in seed onions. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 18—19 (Abstr.).

Tims, E. C., Chemical treatments of onions and shallots for control of pink root. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 153—154 (Abstr.).

Tims, E. C., Chemical treatments of shallots for pink root control. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 294 (Abstr.).

Tims, E. C., Pink root of shallot, Allium ascalonicum. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 533—537., 1 fig.

Ustinova, E. I., (Anomalien im Tau der Blütenstände und Blüten bei Zwiebelarten.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 142—145, 3 fig.

Viennot-Bourgin, G., Un parasite nouveau de l'oignon en France: Botrytis squamosa Walker et sa forme parfaite, Botryotinia squamosa sp. nov. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 23—43, 3 fig.

Walker, J., Root knot of leek. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 27—28.

Walker, J. C., Hazards to onions in many areas. [Peronospora destructor] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 431—435.

Warren, G. F., Larsen, J. E., and **Ellis, N. K.,** Five year's research on weed control in Indiana onions. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 20—21 (Abstr.).

Weinhold, A. R., and **Thomas, W. D.,** Physiologic variation of Fusarium oxysporum f. cepae on carbohydrate media. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 43 (Abstr.).

Diseases of onions. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 142—143.

Apium graveolens

Davis, J. F., and **McCall, W. W.,** Occurrence of magnesium deficiency in celery on the organic soils of Michigan. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 35. 1953, 324—329, 1 fig.

Geraldson, C. M., Field control of blackheart of celery. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 155—159.

Gerstner, W., Untersuchungen über die Biologie des Erregers des Sellerieschorfes (Phoma apiicola Klebahn). Wiss. Ztschr. Martin-Luther-Univ. Halle/Wittenberg (Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe Nr. 2) 2. 1952/53, 83—126, 1 Abb., 7 Taf.

Jackson, H., Effect of maleic anhydride on certain physiological responses of celery. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 147.

Knowlton, G. F., and **Hanson, W. J.,** Celery field insects of Utah. II. Utah Agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Ser. 399. 1953, 10 p. — Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. Arts, Let. 30. 1953, 116 (Abstr.).

Munger, H. M., and **Newhall, A. G.,** Breeding for disease resistance in celery and cucurbits. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 254—259.

Newhall, A. G., Blights and other ills of celery. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 408—417.

Oostenbrink, M., Schade bij selderie door ectoparasitaire wortelaaltjes van het geslacht, Paratylenchus Micoletzki 1922. Versl. Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 120. 1953, 174—179, 5 fig. (Jaarb. 1951—1952.)

Perry, V. G., and **Swank jr., G.,** Some celery seedbed diseases of central Florida and their control with certain chemicals. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 293 (Abstr.).

Pope, D. T., and **Munger, H. M.,** Heredity and nutrition in relation to magnesium deficiency chlorosis in celery. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 472—480, 1 fig.

Pope, D. T., and **Munger, H. M.,** The inheritance of susceptibility to boron deficiency in celery. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 481—486, 1 fig.

Powell, A. A., Trial of pre-cooling and rail transport of celery. New Zealand J. agric. 86. 1953, 251.

Ries, S. K., and **Sweet, R. D.,** Effect of time and method of application of Stoddard solvent on celery. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 95—101.

Severin, H. H. P., Aphid vectors of western celery-mosaic virus and control in California. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 180—182.

Simons, J. N., and **Sylvester, E. S.,** Acquisition threshold period of western celery mosaic virus for four species of aphids. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 29—31.

Storey, I. F., and **Wilcox, H. J.,** Centrospora acerina on celery. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 72, 2 fig.

Swank, G., Fungicides for the control of early blight [Cercospora apii] on celery. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 168—172.

Swank, G., and **Perry, V. G.,** Control of disease in celery seedbeds with methyl bromide. [Rhizoctonia solani, Pythium sp., Fusarium sp.] Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. S-55. 1953, 8 p., 4 fig.

Weston, W. A. R. D., Celery blight and how to prevent it. [Septoria] Grower, London, 39. 1953, 533.

Whitcomb, W. D., The biology and control of Lygus campestris L. on celery. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 473. 1953, 15 p.

Yamaguchi, M., Zink, F. W., and **Spurr, A. R.,** Boric acid sprays reduce cracked stem of celery. Pre-Pack-Age 7. 1953, 29.

Yamaguchi, M., Zink, F. W., and **Spurr, A. R.,** Cracked stem of celery. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 5, p. 12.

Celery fly. (Life history and control of Philophylla heraclei.) Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 87. 1953, 3 p.

Celery leaf-spot. (Septoria apiigraveolentis Dorogin and Septoria apii Chester). (Dept. Agric.), Dublin, Leafl. nr. 5. 1953, 5 p., 4 fig.

Asparagus officinalis

Bremer, H., Neue holländische Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Brennflecken bei Bohnen und des Spargelrostes. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 41. 1953, 162.

Carlson, R. F., Grigsby, B. H., and **Carolus, R. L.,** Weed control in established asparagus plantings with CMU (3-(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea) (a preliminary report). Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 36. 1953, 163—168.

Castenson, R. F., Using chemicals to control weeds in asparagus. Canner, Chicago, 116. 1953, nr. 13, p. 7, 18—19.

Dähn, G., Der Spargel und seine Kultur. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 33—34.

Di Caro, S., Il »mal vinato« dell'asparago. [Rhizoctonia violacea] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 142—144, 1 fig.

Dolan, D. D., Pre-emergence treatments for weed control in asparagus — 1952. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 117—119.

Krause, W. G., Better control of asparagus rust. Comm. Grower 3005. 1953, 211—212.

Lecompte, S. B., Asparagus fields treated with Crag herbicide No. 1 in New Jersey, 1951, 1952. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Lecompte, S. B., Weeding asparagus seedlings chemically, 1950—1952. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 111 (Abstr.).

Michelbacher, A. E., Bacon, O. G., and **Underhill, J.,** Garden centipede. Summer flooding has advantages in controlling pest in asparagus fields. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 8, p. 5.

Noll, C. J., and **Odland, M. L.,** Pre-emergence weeding of asparagus seedlings. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 113—115.

Van der Vliet, M., De bestrijding van de aspergeroest. (The control of asparagus rust.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 319—325, 1 fig.

Beta

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 162.)

Dunning, R. A., and **Jones, F. G. W.,** Mangold fly (Pegomyia hyoscyami betae): more experiments in control. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev., London, 21. 1953, 111—115, 119.

Jones, F. G. W., and **Dunning, R. A.,** Mangold fly. [Pegomyia betae] Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 91. (ref.) 1953, 5 p.

McLean, D. M., Virus yellows of table beets in the Pacific Northwest. [Beta vulgaris] Plant. Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 276—279, 1 fig.

Ries, S. K., and Sweet, R. D., CMU, Endothal and TCA on red beets. Proc. northeast. Weed. Control Conf. 7. 1953, 163—168.

White, J. H., Mangold fly surveys in England and Wales, 1946—50. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 134—137.

Brassica

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 192.)

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Abrego, L., y **Patiño, M. B.,** Enfermedades de las crucíferas, su identificación y control. Cent. nac. Agron. Circ. agr. 60. 1953, 12 p.

Chaltin, G., Lés ennemis des choux. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 597—601.

Marvel, M. E., Cauliflower seed bed fumigation with methyl bromide. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 9. 1953, 12—14.

Pound, G. S., and **Walker, J. C.,** Autogenous necrosis of cabbage. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 415—418, 2 fig.

Van der Vliet, M., Ziekten en beschadigingen van kool. (Diseases and pests of cabbage.) Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen 121. 1953, 35 p.

Walker, J. C., Cauliflower, cabbage, and others. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 425—430.

Walker, J. C., Larson, R. H., and **Pound, G. S.,** Badger market, a new disease resistant cabbage. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 649—650, 1 fig.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Aladjaikov, L., (Beitrag zum biologischen Studium des Blumenkohls im Hinblick auf die Samenbildung.) [Frosteinwirkung] Zborn. zemjod.-ispit. Inst. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.) Skopje 1. 1952, 105—111.

Birk, L. A., and **Oughton, J. G.,** Parathion residues on swede turnips. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 32. 1952, 52—56.

Brandenburg, E., Über Molybdänmangel an Blumenkohl. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 66. 1953, (7)—(8).

Casarini, B., Effetti del freddo invernale sulle foglie di cavolfiore. (Effects of wintry cold on the cauliflower leaves.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 37. 1953, nr. 11—12, 5 p., 475—477.

Clark, P. J., Richards, E. L., Taylor, G. G., and **Jacks, H.,** Note on DDT residues on cabbage. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1952, 226—227.

Den Boer, W., and **van Staalduine, D.,** (Deficiency diseases of cauliflower.) Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 869—870.

Dobrovsky, T. M., Retarding effect of some insecticides on cabbage seedlings. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 166—168.

Ejsing, G., (Boron deficiency and molybdenum deficiency of cauliflowers and their relation to soil reaction.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 93—94.

Fransen, J. J., en **Kerssen, M. C.,** Werking van parathionresidu's op diverse koolsoorten. (Activity of the residues of parathion on leaves of different kinds of cabbage.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.-stat. Gent 18. 1953, 422—438 (Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 62).

Grütz, W., Wie wird das Platzen der Kohlköpfe vermindert? Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 24, S. 3.

Jagendorf, A. T., and **Bonner, D. M.,** An atypical growth of cabbage seedling roots. III. Plant. Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 415—427.

Purvis, E. R., Boron and molybdenum deficiencies of New Jersey cole crops. Hortic News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2684.

Quarrell, C. P., Whiptail and blindness in cauliflowers. Grower 40. 1953, 1099.

Rehm, S., The origin of toxic ammonia in germinating garden beet seed. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 1—13.

Robinson, D. B., Whiptail of cauliflower in Prince Edward Island. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 16.

Roll-Hansen, J., Molybden til blomkål. (Molybdenum applications for cauliflower.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 43. 1953, 275—277.

Smith, N. M., Blindness in early cauliflowers. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 282—285.

Van Staalduine, D., (Can whiptail of cauliflower be prevented?) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 310.

Walker, P., Wind causes buttoning in cauliflowers. Grower 39. 1953, 35—37.

Klemharten in bloemkool. (Whiptail in cauliflower.) Meded. Proefst. Groenten Fruit. Glas, 1953, nr. 5, p. 7.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Armstrong, G. M., and **Armstrong, J. K.,** Physiologic races of the wilt Fusaria from cabbage, radish, and stock. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465 (Abstr.).

Borders, H. I., Preliminary report on fungicide tests for control of downy mildew of cabbage seedlings in South Georgia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 363—364.

Bremer, H., Der Falsche Mehltau des Kohls (Peronospora brassicae Gäumann). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 126—127.

Colhoun, J., Observations on the incidence of club root disease of Brassicae in limed soils in relation to temperature. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 639—644, 1 fig.

Colhoun, J., A study of the epidemiology of club root disease of Brassicae. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 262—283, 3 fig.

Conroy, R. J., Phytophthora root rot of cauliflower. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 28.

Eddins, A. H., Transmission of cabbage black rot at Hastings, Florida. [Xanthomonas campestris] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 216—219.

MacSwan, I. C., Club root control urgent need in Fraser Valley. Country Life, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 3, p. 23.

Natti, J. J., Dry rot of table beets. Farm. Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 19. 1953, nr. 3, p. 7.

Robertson, A. G., and **Ogilvie, L.,** Root rot of Brassicas caused by Phytophthora megasperma. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 15.

Schimmer, F. C., Alternaria brassicicola on summer cauliflower seed. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 16—17, 1 tab.

Simard, J., and **Simard, T.,** Une maladie (Fusarium oxysporum conglutinans) du chou nouvelle pour le Quebec. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 43—44.

Smith, M. A., and **Ramsey, G. B.,** Bacterial spot of broccoli. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 583—584, 1 fig.

Stahl, M., Kohlanbau und Heißwasserbeize. [Phoma] Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 86, 3 Abb.

Stout, G. L., Altstatt, G. E., and **Nakayama, R. M.,** Club root of crucifers. [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 42. 1953, 113—118, 3 fig., 1 tab. col.

Vaughn, E. K., Experiments in the control of club root of cabbage and cauliflower. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 155—157.

Black rot of cabbage and cauliflower. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 217—218.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Havis, J. R., Comments on selective herbicides for kale and broccoli. Weeds 1. 1952, 189.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Ahlberg, O., Fortsatta bekämpningsförsök mot kålflugor och morotfluga. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 68—74, 2 fig.

Ankersmit, G. W., and **van der Goot, V. S.,** Investigation of the cabbage weevil (Ceutorrhynchus assimilis Payk.) and the cabbage gall midge (Dasyneura brassicae Winn.). Meded. nederl. Vlasinst., Wageningen, 19. 1953, 5—9.

Böttcher, H., Alte und neue Verfahren zur Bekämpfung der Kohlschädlinge. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 527—529, 2 Abb.

Buhl, C., Zur Symptomatik der Kohlkrankheiten: Herzlosigkeit und Drehherzmücke an Kohl. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 175—179.

Capps, H. W., A correction in the synonymy of the cabbage webworm (Hellula undalis (F.)) (Lepidoptera, Pyraustidae). Bull. South Calif. Acad. Sci. 52. 1953, nr. 2, p. 46—47, 6 fig.

Colhoun, E. H., Notes on the stages and the biology of Baryodma ontarionis Casey (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae), a parasite of the cabbage maggot, Hylemyia brassicae Bouché (Diptera, Anthomyiidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 1, p. 1—8, 5 fig.

Connell, W. A., MacCreary, D., and **Milliron, H. E.,** Comparison of organic insecticides on broccoli. Trans. Peninsula hortic. Soc. 42. 1952, nr. 5, p. 24—27.

Danon, M., Prilog biologiji i suzbijanju kupusne pipe siškarice. (Beitrag zur Biologie und Bekämpfung des Kohlgallenrüßlers.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 3—16, 6 tab.

David, W. A. L., and **Gardiner, B. O. C.,** The systemic insecticidal action of sodium fluoracetate and of three phosphorus compounds on the eggs and larvae of Pieris brassicae L. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 403—417, 1 fig.

Dosse, G., Bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten gegen die Kohlfliege und den Tausendfuß. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 334.

Dosse, G., Versuche zur Bekämpfung von Kohlschädlingen (Chortophila brassicae Bché., Blaniulus guttulatus Bosc.) Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 6—9, 1 Abb.

Drees, H., Massenauftreten der Kohl-Mottenschildlaus. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 270—271, 5 Abb.

Eassa, Y. E. E., The development of imaginal buds in the head of Pieris brassicae Linn. (Lepidoptera). Trans. ent. Soc. London 104. 1953, 39—50.

Endrigkeit, A., Die Bekämpfung der Kohlfliege (Chortophila brassicae Bché.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 593—599.

Fransen, J. J., and **Kerssen, M. C.,** (Activity of the residues of parathion on leaves of different kinds of cabbage.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 18. 1953, 422—438.

Gould, G. E., Control of the cabbage maggot, Hylemyia brassicae (Bouché). Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 170—171 (Abstr.).

Hahmann, K., und **Müller, H. W. K.,** Zur Dauerwirkung der Kontaktinsektizide bei der Kohlfliegenbekämpfung. 2. Beitrag. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 49—53, 1 Abb.

Hayslip, N. C., Genung, W. G., Kelsheimer, E. G., and **Wilson, J. W.,** Insects attacking cabbage and other crucifers in Florida. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 534. 1953, 57 p.

Hervey, G. E. R., Insect-free broccoli. [effective insecticides] Farm Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 19. 1953, 7.

Ibbotson, A., Studies of cabbage aphid infestations on brussels sprouts, 1951. [Brevicoryne brassicae] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 25—30, 3 fig.

Janke, G. D., Beitrag zur Biologie des Großen Kohltriebrüßlers Ceuthorrhynchus napi Gyll. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 181—183, 4 Abb.

Kazda, V., Bionomie a hospodářský význam krytonosce čtyřzubého, Ceuthorrhynchus quadridens (Panz.), v středních čechách. (Über die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung des Gefleckten Kohltriebrüßlers Ceuthorrhynchus quadridens (Panz.) und seine Lebensweise in Mittelböhmen.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 231—240, 2 fig., 2 tab.

King, K. M., Glendenning, R., and **Forbes, A. R.,** Root maggot control in swede turnips. [Hylemyia floralis] Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 72.

Kirchner, H.-A., Beobachtungen bei der Kohlschotenrüßlerbekämpfung in Mecklenburg 1952. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 18—20, 2 Abb.

Lamb, K. P., Field trials of five Swede varieties with special reference to aphid resistance. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 135—145, 3 fig.

Lee, S. S., (The occurrence of turnip flea beetle [Phyllotreta vittata] and its control experiment.) Agric. Res. (China) 4. 1953, nr. 3, p. 30—35.

Lochner, E. H. W., Preliminary experiments with systemic insecticides for the control of the cabbage aphid (Brevicoryne brassicae, Linn.). South afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 333. 1953, 14 p.

McLeod, J. H., Notes on the cabbage seedpod weevil, Ceutorrhynchus assimilis (Payk.) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae), and its parasites. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 49. 1953, 11—18.

Markkula, M., Biologisch-ökologische Untersuchungen über die Kohlblattlaus, Brevicoryne brassicae (L.) (Hem., Aphididae). Ann. zool. Soc. »Vanamo«, Helsinki, 15. 1953, nr. 5, 113 p., 42 fig.

Matsumoto, S., Santa, H., and **Otuka, M.,** (Studies on the diapause in the cabbage armyworm. Barathra (i. e. Mamestra) brassicae L. II.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 45—51.

Matsuzawa, H., (On the distribution of the common cabbage butterfly, Pieris rapae crucivora, in the field.) Kyoto Univ. Inst. Insect. Contr. Res. Population Ecol. 2. 1953, 106—111.

Matsuzawa, H., Okamoto, H., and **Kanemaru, S.,** (On the inhabiting type of the common cabbage butterfly (Pieris rapae crucivora) in the cabbage field during the outbreak in 1952 (Ecological investigation on some insects injurious to vegetables). 4.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 73—76.

Matthewman, W. G., and **Harcourt, D. G.,** Cabbage caterpillars in Canada. Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. ser. nr. 97. 1953, 7 p.

Miles, M., The effect of summer weather on cabbage root flies. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 87—91.

Miles, M., Field studies on the influence of weather conditions on egg-laying by the cabbage root fly, Erioischia brassicae Bché. I. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 717—725, 2 fig.

Miller, L. W., and **Hudson, N. M.,** Biological control of pests of crucifers in Tasmania. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, nr. 2, p. 125—131, 3 fig.

Milliron, H. E., A European flea beetle injuring crucifers in North America. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 179.

Moreton, B. D., Light, W. I. St. G., and **John, M. E.,** Experiments on the control of cabbage root fly. [Erioischia brassicae] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 82—84.

Narayanan, E. S., Seasonal pests of crops: the mustard saw-fly, Athalia proxima Klug., a pest in the nurseries of the cabbage family. Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 8, p. 8—9.

Otuka, M., Santa, H., and **Suto, D.,** (Studies on the oxygen consumption of the egg and pupal stages of the cabbage armyworm (Barathra brassicae L.).) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 8. 1953, 135—140.

Palmer, T. P., Resistance of Swedes to aphids. I. Resistant varieties. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 553—555.

Pauck, P., Rüsselkäfer und Erdflöhe überfallen Gemüsepflanzen. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 23, S. 3, 4 Abb.

Ratzenhofer, M., Studien über die Gewichtsveränderungen bei der Entwicklung des großen Kohlweißlings. [Pieris brassicae] Österr. Akad. Wiss. math.-naturwiss. Kl. Sitzungsber. Abt. I. 162. 1953, 105—118.

Risbec, J., Contribution à l'étude des parasites du charançon du colza Ceuthorrhynchus assimilis Payk. Rev. Path. veg. Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 37—43.

Rosborough, T., Control of turnip gall weevil on cabbage. [Ceuthorrhynchus pleurostigma] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 123—125.

Roskott, L., and **Veenhof, M. J.,** (Some notes on the control of the cabbage seed-pod weevil, Ceutorrhynchus assimilis Payk. with contact insecticides.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 18. 1953, 414—421.

Schrödter, H., und **Scheiding, U.,** Die Abhängigkeit der Aktivität des Kohlgallenrüßlers (Ceuthorrhynchus pleurostigma Marsh.) von klimatischen Faktoren. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl. schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 143—148, 6 Abb.

Semenov, I. A., (Beetles, »baridy,« and measures for controlling them.) [pest of cabbage and other Cruciferae] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 7. 1953, 72.

Stitt, L. L., Insecticide tests for control of maggots in turnips. [Hylemyia brassicae] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 961—965, 1 fig.

Stokes, B. M., Biological investigations into the validity of Contarinia species living on the Cruciferae, with special reference to the swede midge, Contarinia nasturtii (Kieffer). Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 726—741, 1 tab.

Tanada, Y., Description and characteristics of a granulosis virus of the imported cabbageworm. [Pieris rapae] Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 235—260.

Tanada, Y., A microsporidian parasite [Perezia mesnili] of the imported cabbageworm [Pieris rapae] in Hawaii. Proc. hawaii ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 167—175.

Tanada, Y., Susceptibility of the imported cabbageworm [Pieris rapae] to Bacillus thuringiensis Berliner. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 159—166.

Thames jr., W. H., and Stoner, W. N., A preliminary trial of lowland culture rice in rotation with vegetable crops as a means of reducing root-knot nematode infestations in the Everglades. Plant. Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 187—192, 3 fig.

Uchida, T., and Masaki, S., (Studies on diapause in the cabbage army worm moth. [Mamestra brassicae] I. The effect of low temperature after high temperature treatment upon the induction of diapause in the cabbage army worm moth.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 8. 1953, 129—134.

Umgelter, K., Kohlanbauer, vergeßt die Bekämpfung der Kohlfliege nicht! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 443.

Veenenbos, J. A. J., (Summary of the report on some tests for the control of the rape seed beetle [Psylliodes chrysocephala] and the cabbage weevil [Ceutorrhynchus assimilis].) Meded. nederl. Vlasinst., Wageningen, 19. 1953, 10.

Verbruggen, A., (A formidable enemy (Hylemyia brassicae) of our cabbage growers.) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 196.

Voevodin, A. V., (Combined use of herbicides and insecticides in treatment of grain crops.) [Lema melanopa and Brassica kaber] Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 9, p. 33—35.

Wahlin, B., Finsk avhandling om kålbladlusens biologi. [Brevicoryne brassicae] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 58—59.

Wene, G. P., and White, A. N., The cabbage root aphid. [Pemphigus populi-transversus on cabbage in Texas] Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 332—334.

Wene, G. P., and White, A. N., New insecticides for cabbage aphid (Brevicoryne brassicae) control. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 70—73.

Wheeler, E. H., and Whitcomb, W. D., Cabbage maggot [Hylemyia brassicae] and its control. Massachus. Univ. agric. Et. Spec. Circ. 209. 1953, 2 p.

Wright, D. W., The assessment of damage caused to some Brassica crops by the cabbage-root fly. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 607—611.

Wright, D. W., and Wheatley, G. A., A comparison of the effectiveness of certain insecticides for the control of the cabbage aphid. [Brevicoryne brassicae L.] Nat. Veg. Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 3 (1952). 1953, 19—27.

De bestrijding van de koolvlieg (Control of the cabbage fly.) [Hylemyia brassicae] Plantenziektenkdg.Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1039. 1953, 2 p.

De bestrijding van glanskever en snuitkever in kruisbloemige gewassen. (Control of rape beetles (Meligethes aeneus) and cabbage shoot weevils (Ceuthorrhynchus assimilis) in Cruciderae.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1033. 1953, 2 p.

Cabbage maggot [Hylemyia brassicae] control. Purdue Univ. Dept. agric. Ext. Mimeogr. Indiana Farmers E-50. 1953, 2 p.

Virus

Broadbent, L., and Tinsley, T. W., Symptoms of cauliflower mosaic and cabbage black ring spot in cauliflower. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 88—92, 2 fig., 1 tab.

Conners, I. L., Turnip mosaic on swedes in Eastern Canada. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 117.

Croxall, H. E., Gwynne, D. C., and Broadbent, L., Turnip yellow mosaic in broccoli. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 122—123, 1 tab.

De Borges M., L. V., Alterações respiratórias em 'Brassica chinensis' L. devidas ao virus do mosaico amarelo do nabo. (Respiratory changes in Brassica chinensis L. due to turnip yellow mosaic virus.) Bol. Sòc. portug. Ciênc. naturais, Lisboa, 4 (ser. 2). 1953, 270—271.

De Borges M., L. V., e Beato, M. J., Determinações de azoto em Brassica chinensis L. infectada com virus do mosaico amarelo do Nabo. (Determinations of nitrogen in Brassica chinensis L. infected with turnip yellow mosaic virus.) Brotéria, Lisboa, 22. 1953, 149—154.

Hamlyn, B. M. G., Quantitative studies on the transmission of cabbage black ring spot virus by Myzus persicae (Sulz.). Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 393—402.

Klinkowski, M., Das Blumenkohlmosaik. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 260—264.

Krause, W. G. C., Virus problem with the brassicas. Comm. Grower 3007. 1953, 285—286.

McLean, D. M., Virus yellows in table beet seed plants. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 221. 1953, 3 p.

Pound, G. S., and **Weathers, L. G.,** The effects of air and soil tempeartures on the multiplication of turnip virus 1 in certain Nicotiana species. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 550—554, 1 fig.

Pound, G. S., and **Weathers, L. G.,** The relation of host nutrition to multiplication of turnip virus 1 in Nicotiana glutinosa and N. multivalvis. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 669—674, 1 fig.

Rademacher, B., Die Schwarzstippigkeit des Kohls, eine neue Viruskrankheit am Filderkraut. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1005—1006, 3 Abb.

Roland, G., Résultats d'une enquête sur la jaunisse du navet (Brassica virus 5). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 54—58, 1 tab. geogr.

Smith, K. M., A note on the electron microscopy of the turnip yellow mosaic virus. Parasitology 43. 1953, 191—192.

Storey, I. F., and **Godwin, A. E.,** Cauliflower mosaic in Yorkshire, 1950—51. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 98—100, 1 fig.

Capsicum

Baldacci, E., e **Corradini, V.,** Ricerche sulla malattia del peperone detta »Moria« nel Vogherese con indicazioni di prevenzione e di lotta. (The »moria« disease of peppers in Voghera and recommendations for its control.) Ist. Pat. veg. Univ. Milano 30. 1952—53, 32 p.

Beraha, L., and **Linn, M. B.,** Studies on Verticillium albo-atrum isolated from pepper and eggplant. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 466 (Abstr.).

Doolittle, S. P., Diseases of peppers. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 466—469.

Doolittle, S. P., and **Zaumeyer, W. J.,** A pepper ringspot caused by strains of cucumber mosaic virus from pepper and alfalfa. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 333—337, 1 fig.

Franssen, C. J. H., Nijveldt, W., en **Mo, T. T.,** Een voor spaanse peper schadelijke galmug. (A gall midge injurious to pepper.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 178—180, 11 fig.

Greenleaf, W. H., Effects of tobacco-etch virus on peppers (Capsicum sp.). Phytopathology 43. 1953, 564—570, 3 fig.

Hare, W. W., Nematode resistance in pepper. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 474 (Abstr.).

McKeen, C. D., Tobacco etch on peppers in Southwestern Ontario. [virus] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 19 (Abstr.).

Peiris, J. W. L., Chilli leaf curl complex. Trop. Agriculturist (Ceylon) 109. 1953, 201—204.

Robbs, C. F., (Bacterial spot of pepper) Capsicum annuum). [Xanthomonas vesicatoria]. Agric. e Pecuaria (Brasil) 25. 1953, nr. 358, p. 22—23.

Volcani, Z., Two bacterial diseases of Capsicum annuum and Solanum melongena fruits. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot (Israel), 4. 1953, nr. 2, p. 5—14, 11 fig.

Wene, G. P., Control of the serpentine leaf miner on peppers. [Liriomyza subpusilla] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 789—793.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Xanthomonas vesicatoria (Doidge) Dowson. Hosts: tomato, chilli, etc. Pathogen: Phytophthora capsici Leonian. Hosts: chilli, cucumber, tomato, etc. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 269. 1953; nr. 277. 1953.

Cichorium

Atkinson, R. M., Dickinson, D., and **Harris, F. J. T.,** Arsenical contamination of chicory during drying. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 1. 1950, 264—266.

Chaltin, G., Les ennemis de la chicorée-witloof. [diseases and pests] Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 552—554.

Rodenburg, D., (A serious disease of endives (Xanthomonas vitians). Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 223.

Citrullus, Cucumis, Cucurbita

Andeweg, J. M., (Scab resistance of greenhouse cucumbers.) [Cladosporium cucumerinum] Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 7. 1953, 252—253.

Aoki, J., (The diagnosis of species in Fusarium isolated from pumpkins by use of pigments in the culture medium.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 2, p. 78—79.

Atkins, J. G., Plakidas, A. G., Wilson, W. F., Le Beau, F. J., and **Horn, N. L.,** Fungicide tests on fall cucumbers in Louisiana, 1938-1951. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 472. 1953, 15 p.

Avdeev, I. T., (Improving the cold resistance of cucumbers.) Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 4. 1953, 68—69.

Beecher, F. S., Control of leaf diseases of cucumber. Market Growers J., Louisville (Kentucky), 82. 1953, nr. 10, p. 28—29.

Bravenboer, L., Methodiek voor de beproeving van bestrijdingsmiddelen tegen Cladosporium cucumerinum bij komkommers. (Testing methods of fungicides for the control of Cladosporium cucumerinum of cucumbers.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Opzoek.-stat. Gent 18. 1953, 374—384, 6 fig. (Publ. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Glas, Naaldwijk, nr. 41.)

Cipolla, G., Marchitamiento en melón y sandia producido por Fusarium bulbigenum var. niveum Woll. IDIA (Inform Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 69. 1953, 16—19.

Conroy, R. J., Fusarium foot rot of cucurbits. [Fusarium solani] Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 655—658.

Conroy, R. J., Fusarium foot rot of cucurbits in New South Wales. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 106—108, 2 fig.

Crosier, W., and **Townley, P.,** Hot-water tolerance of cucurbit seeds. [Cucurbitaceae] Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. 43. 1953, 61—65.

Crossan, D. F., Haasis, F. A., and **Ellis, D. E.,** Phytophthora blight of summer squash in North Carolina. [Ph. capsici] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 469 (Abstr.).

Davis, G. N., Whitaker, T. W., and **Bohn, G. W.,** Production of muskmelons in California. [Cucumis melo, C. reticulatus, C. cantaloupensis, C. inodorus] Calif. agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. 429. 1953, 38 p., 15 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Ditman, L. P., Stark, F. C., Cox, C. E., and **Todd, H. S.,** Spraying and dusting for pickles. Canning Trade, Baltimore, 75. 1953, nr. 42, p. 7—8.

Ellis, D. E., Cucurbit diseases in North Carolina and their control. North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 380. 1953, 11 p.

Ellis, D. E., Scab [Cladosporium cucumerinum] of summer squash in North Carolina. North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Spec. Circ. 18. 1953, 11 p.

Ellis, D. E., and **Person, L. H.,** A Rhizoctonia foliage blight of cucumber. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 290 (Abstr.).

Fujikawa, T., (Studies on the cucumber Phytophthora blight. 12.) Soc. Agric. Met. Japan. J. Agric. Met. 9. 1953, 20—22.

Fujikawa, T., (Studies on the cucumber Phytophtora rot.) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 94—96.

Gausman, H. W., Cain, N., and **Cowley, W. R.,** Preemergence treatments for weed control in cantaloupes. Texas Agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1585. 1953, 2 p.

Godfrey, G. H., New melon mildew killer packs double protection. South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 4, p. 79.

Godfrey, G. H., Rio-Gold, a new disease-resistant cantaloupe. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rep'. 1613. 1953, 3 p.

Groenewegen, J. H., Het enten van komkommers en melonen. (The grafting of cucumbers and melons.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, 's-Gravenhage, 16. 1953, 169—183.

Groenewegen, J. H., (Wilt of melons.) Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 854—855.

Gurlev, A. S., and **Platonova, E. M.,** (Autumnal preventive measures in the control of spider mite [Tetranychus althaeae] on cucumbers.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 10. 1953, 21—22.

Harcourt, D. G., Note on injury to cucumber by the tarnished plant bug, Lygus lineolaris P. de B. (Hemiptera, Miridae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 421.

Hills, O. A., and **Taylor, E. A.,** Cantaloup pests have enemies, too; beneficial parasites should not be killed off with new insecticides. Progr. Agric. Arizona 5. 1953, nr. 2, p. 8, 10.

Leeuwen, J. C. V., and **Nederpel, L. G.,** (Cucumber growers watch out.) [diseases] Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 487—488.

Livingston, G. A., Control of careless weeds in cantaloupe plantings. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 59—62.

McKeen, C. D., A black rot disease of greenhouse cucumbers in South-Western Ontario. [Phomopsis] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 18—19 (Abstr.).

Mehrotra, B. S., The cottony leak of Citrullus fistulosus fruits. [Pythium aphanidermatum] Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 16. 1953, 157—161, 2 fig.

Michelbacher, A. E., Middlekauff, W. W., and **Bacon, O. G.,** Cucumber beetles attacking melons in Northern California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 489—494, 10 fig.

Michelbacher, A. E., Middlekauff, W. W., and **Bacon, O. G.,** Insecticides tested for control on melons in northern California, cucumber beetles. California Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 7, p. 7.

Middleton, J. T., and **Bohn, G. W.,** Cucumbers, melons, squash. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 483—493.

Munger, H. M., and **Newhall, A. G.,** Breeding for disease resistance in celery and cucurbits. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 254—259.

Nagels, W., Cucumber diseases. Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 414—416.

Nishida, R., and **Haramoto, F.,** Immunity of Dacus cucurbitae to attack by certain parasites of Dacus dorsalis. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 61—64.

Owen, J. H., Occurrence of a Fusarium wilt of cucumber in Florida. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 481 (Abstr.).

Owen, J. H., and **Connell, D.,** Cucumber diseases in Sumter County, Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 327.

Palti, J., Field observations on the humidity relationships of two powdery mildews in Israel. [Sphaerotheca fuliginea] Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 8 (1951-1953). 1953, 205—215.

Person, L. H., and Ellis, D. E., Fruit rots of muskmelon in North Carolina caused by Phytophthora sp. and two sterile fungi. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 293 (Abstr.).

Pierson, C. F., The relation of Cladosporium cucumerinum to resistant and susceptible cucumber tissues. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 481—482 (Abstr.).

Pramer, D., Observations on the uptake and translocation of five actinomycete antibiotics by cucumber seedlings. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 617—622, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Rahn, E. M., Weed control in cantaloupes with PA in 1952. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 65—67.

Read, W. H., Smith, R. J., and Hughes, J. T., Cucumber mildew control. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. ann. Rept. (1952). 1953, 49—51.

Reid, W. J., and Cuthbert, F. P., Tests of insecticides for control of the pickleworm and associated insects on cucumbers and squash — 1948—51. [Diaphania nitidalis, D. hyalinata, Diabrotica balteata, D. undecimpunctata howardi, Acalymma vittata, Aphis gossypii] US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-856. 1953, 34 p.

Rivnay, E., (A new form of damage caused by cucumber beetle.) [Aulacophora foveicollis] Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 53—54.

Roche, H. W., Progress reported in battle against cantaloupe diseases. West. Grower, Shipper 24. 1953, nr. 12, p. 104—106.

Rosberg, D. W., Association of a strain of the tobacco ringspot virus with pimples disease of watermelons in Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 392—396, 6 fig.

Runov, V. I., and Kachan, S. S., (Ammonia content in leaves during fusarial wilting of melons.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 93. 1953, 717—719.

Singh, B., and Singh, K., Anthracnose of bottle gourd (Lagenaria vulgaris S.). Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 593—595.

Singh, B., and Singh, K., Fruit rot of cucurbits. Pythium aphanidermatum] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 489—491, 3 fig.

Sosnin, V. S., (Method of pre-planting treatment [with methylene blue] of cucumber seeds.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 4. 1953, 89.

Sturgess, O. W., Dieback disease in papaws. Banana Bull. (Australia) 16. 1953, nr. 8, p. 6—8.

Sweet, R. D., and Ries, S. K., N-1 naphthyl phthalamic acid and Crag herbicide 1 on cucumbers, muskmelons, watermelons, and squash. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 57—63.

Tjallingii, F., De mozaïekziekte van de augurk. (Mosaic disease of cucumbers.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 409—411.

Tjallingii, F., Onderzoekingen over de mozaïekziekte van de augurk (Cucumis sativus L.). (Studies on the mosaic disease of gherkin (Cucumis sativus L.).) Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. 47. 1953 (?), 117 p., 14 fig.

Van der Helm, G. W., Komkommers enten. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 315, 1 fig.

Vasudeva, R. S., A mosaic disease of Lagenaria leucantha (Duch.) Rusby. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 178.

Venkatarayan, S. V., and Venkatakrishniah, N. S., New hosts of the downy mildew of cucurbits in India. [Pseudoperonospora cubensis] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 183—184.

Vriend, S., (Occurrence of scab (Cladosporium cucumerium) on cucumbers.) Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 622, 624.

Walker, J. C., Pierson, C. F., and Wiles, A. B., Two new scab-resistant cucumber varieties. [Cladosporium cucumerinum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 215—217.

Weintraub, M., and Willison, R. S., Studies on stone-fruit viruses in cucurbit hosts. III. The effect of cucurbit extracts on infectivity. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 328—332, 4 fig.

Wilkinson, R. E., Berberis Thunbergii a host of cucumber mosaic virus (Marmor cucumeris). Phytopathology 43. 1953, 489 (Abstr.).

Williams, L. E., Effect of p_H of Colletotrichum lagenarium conidial suspensions on number of lesions developing on cucumber leaves. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 489 (Abstr.).

Williams, P. H., Black stem rot [Mycospaerella citrullina] of cucumbers. Nursery, Marktg. Gard. Ind. Devlopm. Soc. Exp., Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 38. 1953, 25—26.

Yamaguchi, M., Various drying methods and the role of respiration in determining apparent dry matter content of summer squash. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 424—430.

Calhoum watermelon for wilt-infested soil. [Fusarium bulbigenum var. niveum] Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 1, p. 28.

Diseases of melons, pumpkins, and related plants. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 86. 1953, 6 p.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Phytophthora capsici Leonian. Hosts: chilli, cucumber, tomato, etc. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 277. 1953.

Plant diseases. Powdery mildew of pumpkins and related plants. Seed-borne diseases and their control. Snapdragon rust — a serious disease new to Australia. New plant diseases. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 29—35, 7 fig.

Daucus carota

Bernstein, L., and **Ayers, A. D.,** Salt tolerance of five varieties of carrots. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 360—366.

Bremer, H., Zur Bekämpfung der Möhrenfliege. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 120. 1953, 320.

Capozzi, A., (Wirkung von o-Isopropyl-N-phenylcarbamat und γ-Hexachlorcyclohexan auf das Gewebe von Mohrrüben, die »in vitro« gewachsen sind.) Atti Ist. bot. Univ., Pavia, 8 (ser. 5). 1950, 177—180.

Fjelddalen, J., og **Daviknes, T.,** Forsøk med nyere insektmidler mot gulrotflue og gulrotsuger. (Trials with synthetic insecticides against carrot fly and Trioza apicalis.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 43. 1953, 163—168.

Harrison, A. D., Raising carrots and killing weeds in America. Grower 39. 1953, 1207—1208.

Hey, G. H. L., Seed dressings to control carrot fly and flea beetle. Comm. Grower 1953, nr. 3026, p. 1263.

Joly, E., et **Besson, J.,** Dégâts d'une petite mouche (Phytomyza anthrisci) sur feuilles de carottes à Toulouse. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 23, 1 fig.

Krödel, Zur Frage der Bekämpfungsmöglichkeit der Möhren- und Zwiebelfliege. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 95—96.

Lamb, K. P., Observations on yield and varietal susceptibility of some carrot varieties to insect attack in the field. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 531—537.

Pound, G. S., Diseases of carrots. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 473—476.

Rasmussen, G., Weedicides in carrots. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 565—566.

Segerros, S. A., (»Curly disease« and »worm in carrot.«) [due to Troza viridula Zett. and Psila rosae Fbr.] Lantbrukstidskr. Dalarna (Sverige) 2. 1953, 68—69.

Shaw, M. W., Carrot fly [Psila rosae] control. Scot. Agric., Edinburgh, 32. 1952/53, 152—158.

Wager, V. A., Leaf spot or blight of carrots. [Macrosporium carotae] Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 393—394, 2 fig.

Wright, J. M., The importance of dosage and coverage in control of carrot yellows. [transmitted by leafhoppers in Illinois] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 73—74.

Wright, J. M., An investigation into the biology and control of the carrot weevil, Listronotus oregonensis (Le Conte). Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 1318.

The **carrot fly.** [Psila rosae] Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 68. 1953, 5 p.

(**Spraying with light oils** to control weeds in carrots and allied crops.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 787—788.

Lactuca sativa

Basile, R., (Association of Sclerotina sp. and Pythium sp. in a rot of salad (Lactuca sativa).) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 39—44.

Bohn, G. W., The important diseases of lettuce. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 417—425.

Bohn, G. W., Foster, R. E., and **Whitaker, T. W.,** Lettuce mosaic in the Imperial and Yuma Valleys. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 134.

Broadbent, L., Aphid control to combat lettuce mosaic. Grower 40. 1953, 774—775, 777.

Chaltin, G., Les ennemis de nos légumes: les parasites de la laitue. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 153—155.

Deslandes, J. A., Bardin, R., and **Snyder, W. C.,** Perithecia of Erysiphe cichoracearum on lettuce in the field. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 135.

Evans, S., Diseases of lettuce in Arizona. Crop Comments 6. 1953, nr. 10, p. 2, 4.

Knowlton, G. F., A lettuce root aphid. [Pemphigus species] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1953, 49.

Kristensen, H. R., (Lettuce mosaic — a virus disease transmitted through the seed.) Horticultura 7. 1953, 111—115. — Gartnertid., København, 69. 1953, 522—523.

Levari, R., The effect of 2,4-D and coumarin on respiration of germinating wheat and lettuce seeds. Palestine J. Bot. (Jerusalem ser.) 6. 1953, 47—59, 7 fig.

MacNeill, B. H., A Botrytis rootrot condition in lettuce. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 618—619, 2 fig.

Marien, A., (Soil fumigation in lettuce culture.) [in greenhouses] Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953, 34—35.

Pettinari, C., (Phyllosticta multiformis n. sp. on leaves of Lactuca scariola L.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 23—29.

Sneep, J., (The mosaic disease of lettuce.) Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 7. 1953, 6.

Thompson, R. C., Lettuce varieties and culture. [virus diseases] US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1953. 1951, 42 p., 13 fig.

Verbruggen, L., (Enemies that threaten the lettuce culture.) [diseases] Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 47—48.

Welch, J. E., et al., Better lettuce project makes gains. West. Grower, Shipper 1953, 4 p.

Wene, G. P., Control of the red lettuce aphid. [Macrosiphum ambrosiae] Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 67—69.

Western, J. H., Water balance failure leads to tipburn. Grower 39. 1953, 983.

Lycopersicon esculentum

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Abrego, L., y **Patiño, M. B.,** Enfermedades del tomate. Cent. nac. Agron. Circ. agr. 67. 1953, 11 p.

Alexander, L. J., and **Hoover, M. M.,** Progress report of national screening committee for disease resistance in the tomato for 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 317—324.

Brunelli, P., (Climatic and parasitic changes of tomatoes in the current season.) Avvenire Agric., Milano, 61. 1953, 247—249.

Ciccarone, A., Osservazioni su alcuni casi di »striatura mista« del pomodoro nei pressi di Napoli. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 187—191, 5 fig.

Darby, J. F., Recent developments in the control of the major diseases of unstaked tomatoes grown on the sandy soils of south Florida. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 103—107.

Darby, J. F., Unstaked tomato spray program. Florida, Grower, Rancher 61. 1953, nr. 10, p. 22.

Doolittle, S. P., Ways to combat disorders of tomatoes. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 454—462, 1 fig.

Gillard, S. O., Growing tomatoes in glasshouses. Parts I and II. [diseases] New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 402—405, 407, 409, 411—412, 513—515, 517—519, 521, 523, 525—526, 32 fig.

Kitchin, J. T., Lightning strikes tomato plot. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2582, 2598.

Kraus, G., Sicherung der Tomatenernte auf chemischem Wege. Mitt. höh. Bundeslehr-, Vers.anst. Wein-, Obst-, Gartenbau, Wien/Klosterneuburg, 3. 1953, 74—83, 4 Abb.

Kruyk, P. A., (Some notes on the steaming of soils for tomatoes.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 184.

Kružilin, A. S., (How to control wilt and stolbur in plants.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 2. 1953, 63—67.

Middleton, J. T., and **Kendrick, J. B.,** What is being done on tomato, spinach and lima bean disease. West. Canner, Packer, San Francisco, 45. 1953, nr. 3, p. 57—60.

Quadt, F., Untersuchungen über erbliche Nekrosen und ihre Beziehungen zur Resistenz. [an Tomaten] Züchter 23. 1953, 223—243, 2 Abb.

Schroeder, W. T., Is your tomato spray program really effective? New York State Farm. Res. 19. 1953, nr. 2, p. 5.

Siev, D., (Sugar solution sprays to help establishment of young tomato plants.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 590—591.

Spencer, E. L., Factors associated with crease-stem of tomato. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 1953. 121—124.

Tanrikut, S., Domates yetiştiriciliği için tehlikeli bir hastalik. Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, 5. 1953, 22—28, 7 fig.

New Maryland tomato named Chesapeake. [disease resistance] Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 11, p. 91.

Paper »blankets« prolong tomato yield. West. Grower, Shipper 24. 1953, nr. 2, p. 29.

Tomato diseases and their control. 1. 2. J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 131—135, 519—521.

Tomatoes. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 14—20.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Ahmed, M. B., and **Twyman, E. S.,** The relative toxicity of manganese and cobalt to the tomato plant. J. exp. Bot. 4. 1953, 164—172.

Baskin, A. D., and **Walker, E. A.,** The responses of tomato plants to vapors 2,4-D and/or 2,4,5-T formulations at normal and higher temperatures. Weeds 2. 1953, 280—287.

Baudet, et al., Compte-rendu d'un essai comparatif d'irrigation en pluie et par séguias d'une culture d'automne de tomates lisses. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 23. 1953, 111—114.

Breazeale, E. L., and **McGeorge, W. T.,** Exudation pressure in roots of tomato plants under humid conditions. Soil Sci. 75. 1953, 293—298, 2 fig.

Ciccarone, A., I »frutti strozzati« del pomodoro »San Marzano«. (The »grooved fruits« of the tomato variety »San Marzano«.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 79—97, 15 fig.

Ciccarone, A., (Irrigation damage to tomatoes.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 159—162.

Dimond, A. E., and **Waggoner, P. E.,** Effect of lycomarasmin decomposition upon estimates of its production. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 319—321, 1 fig.

Evans, H. J., and **Troxler, R. V.,** Relation of calcium nutrition to the incidence of blossom-end rot in tomatoes. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 346—352.

Gäumann, E., et **Naef-Roth, S.,** D'un cycle annuel de la sensibilité des tomates aux toxines. [lycomarasmin] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 170—172, 2 fig.

Govindan, P. R., Induced toxicity and deficiency symptoms of zinc in tomato. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 46—47.

Guernsey, F. S., and **Leopold, A. C.,** The effect of nitrogen upon fruit abnormalities in the tomato. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 102 (Abstr.).

Hildebrand, E. M., Sandstorm damage to tomato in Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 445—446, 1 fig.

Kendrick jr., J. B., Troxel, A. W., and **Harding, R. B.,** TMV concentration in Marglobe tomatoes as affected by nitrogen availability. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 477 (Abstr.).

Kidson, E. B., and **Stanton, D. J.,** »Cloud« or vascular browning in tomatoes. I. Conditions affecting the incidence of »cloud«. II. Some chemical characteristics of plant and soil in relation to susceptibility to »Cloud«. III. Some observations on leaves and fruit of cloud-susceptible plants. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 521—530, 3 fig.; 35. 1953, 1—14, 1 fig.; 368—374.

Lecompte, S. B., Effects of Crag herbicide No. 1 on field tomatoes in New Jersey. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Lee, A. E., and **Whaley, W. G.,** Effects of thiamin, niacin, and pyridoxine on interval growth of excised tomato roots in culture. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 343—348.

Leopold, A. C., and **Guernsey, F. S.,** The effect of nitrogen upon fruit abnormalities in the tomato. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 333—338, 5 fig.

Nettles, V. F., and **Hamdi, S.,** Influence of soil fumigants on total nitrogen, potassium, magnesium and calcium content of tomato leaves. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 343—345.

Parsons, C. S., and **Davies, E. W.,** Hormone effect on tomatoes grown in nitrogenrich soil. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 371—376.

Rakitin, Ju. V., and **Krylov, A. V.,** (Effect of vapors of methyl ester of 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid on fruit formation in tomatoes.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 90. 1953, 681—683.

Raychaudhuri, S. P., Reproduction of symptoms resembling internal browning of tomato under greenhouse conditions. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 220—221, 1 fig.

Reinhold, J., und **Goetsch, W.,** Eine spontane Abänderung an den Früchten eines Fruchtstandes der Tomatensorte »Vetomold«. Arch. Gartenbau 1. 1953, 480—481, 1 Abb.

Sayre, C. B., Robinson, W. B., and **Wishnetsky, T.,** Effect of temperature on the color, lycopene, and carotene content of detached and of vineripened tomatoes. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 381—387.

Van Assche, F., (Factors influencing growth and cluster formation of tomatoes.) Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953, 38—39, 40.

Waggoner, P. E., and **Dimond, A. E.,** Role of chelation in causing and inhibiting the toxicity of lycomarasmin. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 281—284, 3 fig.

Wahl, R., Über das Vorkommen und den Nachweis kleinster Nikotinmengen in Tomatenblättern. Tabakztg. 62. 1952, Nr. 11 (Beil. Tabak-Forsch. 8, S. 3).

Young, P. A., Side catfaces in tomato fruits in Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 373, 1 fig.

Young, P. A., Stem-end stripes of tomato fruits. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 325, 1 fig.

Young, P. A., Vertebrae-crack lines of tomato fruits. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 325—326, 1 fig.

Zimmerman, P. W., Hitchcock, A. E., and **Kirkpatrick, H.,** Methods for determining relative volatility of esters of 2,4-D and other growth regulants based on response of tomato plants. Weeds 2. 1953, 254—261. — Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 39—46.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Baumgardt, J. P., A study of Fusarium wilt resistance in tomato plants. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 962—963.

Bloom, J. R., Effect of nutritive foliage sprays on physiology and development of Fusarium wilt of tomato. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 466—467 (Abstr.).

Borders, H. I., Transplants grown in the South. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 463—465.

Ciccarone, A., Considerazioni sul »marciume apicale« dei pomodori. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 160—164, 1 fig.

Ciccarone, A., (Phytopathological notes. I. The economic importance of a stem-end rot of the tomato fruits in some Campanian areas.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 57—60.

Ciccarone, A., and **Carilli, A.,** (Field trials for the control of Alternaria porri (Ell.) Saw. f. sp. solani (E. et M. pro sp.) Neerg. in the territory of Scafati, Salerno.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 111—126.

Conover, R. A., and **Walter, J. M.,** The occurrence of a virulent race of Phytophthora infestans on late blight resistant tomato stocks. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 344—345.

Davis, D., The role of enzymes in the etiology of Fusarium wilt of tomato. [F. oxysporum f. lycopersici] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 470 (Abstr.).

Davis, D., The use of intergeneric grafts to demonstrate toxins in the Fusarium wilt disease of tomato. [F. oxysporum f. lycopersici] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 470 (Abstr.).

Del Chiaro, G., (Studies on some cultural and physiological characters of the causal agent of »pellagra« in tomatoes; Alternaria porri (Ell.) Neerg. f. sp. solani (E. et M. pro sp.) Neerg.). Pisa Univ. Osserv. Region Fitopat. [Mem.] 291. 1953, 16 p.

Dimond, A. E., and **Davis, D.,** The chemotherapeutic activity of benzothiazole and related compounds for Fusarium wilt of tomato. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 43—44.

Dimond, A. E., and **Waggoner, P. E.,** The cause of epinastic symptoms in Fusarium wilt of tomatoes. [F. oxysporum f. lycopersici] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 663—669.

Dimond, A. E., and **Waggoner, P. E.,** The physiology of lycomarasmin production by Fusarium oxysporum f. lycopersici. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 195—199, 3 fig.

Dimond, A. E., and **Waggoner, P. E.,** The water economy of Fusarium wilted tomato plants. [F. oxysporum f. lycopersici] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 619—623, 1 fig.

Doepel, R. F., Black spot or early blight of tomatoes; progress report on investigations. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 57, 59, 61—63.

Doepel, R. F., Black spot or early blight of tomatoes. Report of further spray trial. [Alternaria solani] J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 755—757, 1 fig.

Drake, E. M., Wilt-resistant tomatoes. Utah Farmer 73. 1953, 39.

Ebben, M. H., and **Williams, P. H.,** Tomato root rot. Nursery, Marktg. Gard. ind. Developm. Soc. Exp., Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 38. 1953, 23—25.

Felix, E. L., Additional hosts of tomato buckeye rot fungus in Tennessee. [Phytophthora parasitica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 527.

Felix, E. L., Incidence of some tomato diseases in Tennessee this season. [Pythium, Phytophthora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 527.

Felix, E. L., Susceptibility to tomato buckeye rot fungus in Tennessee. [Phytophthora parasitica var. terrestris] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 290 (Abstr.).

Finlay, K. W., Inheritance of spotted wilt resistance in the tomato. II. Five genes controlling spotted wilt resistance in four tomato types. Austr. J. exp. Biol., med. Sci. 6. 1953, 153—163.

Foschi, S., »Marciume zonato« del pomodoro. [Phytophthora parasitica] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 201—202, 2 fig.

Gäumann, E., und **Naef-Roth, S.,** Über den jahreszeitlichen Gang der Welketoxin-Empfindlichkeit der Tomatenpflanzen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 449—458, 4 Abb.

Gäumann, E., und **Naef-Roth, S.,** Über einen mutmaßlichen Desensibilisierungseffekt bei einem Welketoxin. [Fusarium lycopersici] Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 133—166, 8 Abb.

Gäumann, E., Naef-Roth, S., und **Kobel, H.,** Über Fusarinsäure, ein zweites Welketoxin des Fusarium lycopersici Sacc. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 1—38, 12 Abb.

Gäumann, E., Stoll, Ch. und **Kern, H.,** Über Vasinfuscarin, ein drittes Welketoxin des Fusarium lycopersici Sacc. Vorläufige Mitteilung. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 345—347.

Gallegly, M. E., Late blight fungus (Phytophthora infestans) races-resistance. [on potatoes and tomatoes in West-Virginia] West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 357. 1953, nr. 3, p. 3, 8, 3 fig.

Gothoskar, S. S., and **Scheffer, R. P.,** Pectic enzymes in the physiology of Fusarium wilt of tomato. [F. oxysporum f. lycopersici] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 472 (Abstr.).

Gothoskar, S. S., Scheffer, R. P., Walker, J. C., and **Stahmann, M. A.,** The role of pectic enzymes in Fusarium wilt of tomato. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 535—536.

Govi, G., Due malattie parassitarie dei frutti di pomodoro. (Two parasitic diseases of tomato fruits.) Colletotrichum phomoides, Phoma destructiva] Ric. sci. (Italia) 23. 1953, 998—999, 1 fig. — Ind. Conserve 28. 1953, 263.

Grogan, R. G., and **Kendrick, J. B.,** Seed transmission, mode of overwintering and spread of bacterial canker of tomato caused by Corynebacterium michiganense. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 473 (Abstr.).

Guba, E. F., Red forcing tomatoes resistant and immune to Cladosporium fulvum Cke. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Hack, J., and **Williams, P. H.,** Didymella stem rot. Nursery, Marktg. Gard. ind. Developm. Soc. Expt., Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 38. 1953, 21—23.

Harrison, A. L., Seed treatments and soil drenches for the control of damping-off of tomatoes. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 291 (Abstr.).

Hitchins, P. E. N., Very early spraying will reduce Botrytis stem rot. Comm. Grower 2989. 1953, 759.

Juscafresa, B., El mildiu de los tomates. Ceres, Valladolid, 18. 1953, nr. 206, p. 19, 21.

Kruyk, P. A., (Control of tomato mildew in 1953.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 419.

Kunz, R., Die Wirkungsweise von Bacterium solanacearum E. F. S., dem Erreger der tropischen Schleimkrankheit des Tabaks, auf Solanum lycopersicum L. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 89—112, 15 Abb.

Leben, C., Acidic buffer sprays and the control of early blight on tomato leaves. [Alternaria solani] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 478 (Abstr.).

Lesley, J. W., Middleton, J. T., and **McCarty, C. D.,** Simi, a processing tomato resistant to Verticillium and Fusarium wilts. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 21. 1952, 289—299, 3 fig.

Link, G. K. K., Wilcox, H. W., Eggers, V., and **Klein, R. M.,** Role of nitrate-nitrogen nutrition in growth of tomato and crown-gall. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 436—444, 1 fig., 2 tab.

McLarty, H. R., and **Woolliams, G. E.,** The role of Verticillium wilt in reducing tomato yields in the B. C. interior. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 14.

Mulcock, A. P., Didymella-stem rot of tomatoes. Tomato, Stone Fruit J. (New Zealand) 17. 1953, nr. 253, p. 3—4.

Newhook, F. J., and **Davison, R. M.,** Combined hormone-fungicide sprays for control of Botrytis fruit-rot in glasshouse tomatoes. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 351.

Orillo, F. T., and **Bombay, B. B.,** Melanconium fruit rot of tomato. Philipp. Agriculturist 36. 1952, 114—130, 3 fig.

Pauck, P., Fruchtfäule der Tomaten rechtzeitig bekämpfen! Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 32, S. 3, 2 Abb.

Purdy jr., L. H., and **Bardin, R.,** Mode of infection of tomato plants by the ascospores of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 361—362, 1 fig.

Rosa, M., (Tests of chemical control of Alternaria porri (Ell.) Saw. f. sp. solani (E. et M. pro sp.) Neerg. in the Sarno Plain during 1952.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 177—187.

Rowell, J. B., Leaf blight of tomato and potato plants; factors affecting the degree of injury incited by Alternaria dauci f. solani. Rhode Island agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 320. 1953, 29 p.

Sarasola, A. A., y **Abiusso, N.,** Accion toxica de filtrados de cultivos de »Alternaria tenuis« sobre olivo y tomate. Rev. Eva Peron. Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 67—71.

Scheffer, R. P., and **Gothoskar, S. S.,** Effect of metabolic inhibitors on Fusarium resistance in tomato. Phytopathology 43. 1953. 483 (Abstr.).

Scheffer, R. P., and **Walker, J. C.,** The physiology of Fusarium wilt of tomato. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 116—125, 4 fig.

Schroeder, W. T., Fungiidces afford tomato insurance. Canner, Chicago, 117. 1953, nr. 10, p. 20—21.

Singh, B., and **Srivastava, H. C.,** Damping-off of tomato seedlings. [Phoma betae] J. indian bot. Soc., Madras, 32. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 1—16, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Strong, M. C., Fungicide combinations in tank-mix sprays for tomatoes. [against Colletotrichum phomoides, Phytophthora infestans, Alternaria solani, Septoria lycopersici] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 35. 1953, 440—449, 2 fig.

Šutič, D., Orobanche ramosa L. na crvenom patlidžanu u okolini titovog velesa. (Orobanche ramosa L. on tomato plants in the vicinity of Titov Veles). Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 43—46.

Swank jr., G., The perfect stage of Colletotrichum phomoides on tomato. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 285—287, 1 fig.

Trombara, C., (Tomato disease in the province of Parma.) [fungus disease] Ind. ital. Conserve 28. 1953, 260—262.

Waggoner, P. E., and **Dimond, A. E.,** Reduction in water flow by mycelium in tracheal elements. [Fusarium] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 488 (Abstr.).

Wallin, J. R., The production and survival of sporangia of Phytophthora infestans on tomato and potato plants in the field. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 505—508, 1 fig.

Wilcox, J. B., Knight, J. R., and **Bless, A. A.,** Bioelectric potentials of tumorinfected plants. [Phytomonas tumefaciens on tomatoes] Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 545—549, 3 fig.

Williams, P. H., The control of Didymella (D. lycopersici stem rot. J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board (Engl.) 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 15—17.

Williams, P. H., Seedling diseases of the tomato. J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board (Engl.) 2. 1953, nr. 5, p. 7—8.

Williams, P. H., Tomato root rots. J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board (Engl.) 2. 1953, nr. 11, p. 24—26.

Williams, P. H., Sheard, E., and **Read, W. H.,** Didymella-stem rot of the tomato. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 278—294, 2 tab.

Wilson, J. D., Wettable powder versus tankmix dithiocarbamates on potatoes and tomatoes in Ohio. [to control blight] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Circ. 9. 1953, 22 p.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Cladosporium fulvum Cooke. Host: tomato. Pathogen: Xanthomonas vesicatoria (Doidge) Dowson. Hosts: tomato, chilli, etc. Pathogen: Phytophthora capsici Leonian. Hosts: chilli, cucumber, tomato, etc. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 77. 1953, 2. ed.; nr. 269. 1953; nr. 277. 1953.

Fungicide program described. [tomato diseases] Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 52, 129—131.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Ries, S. K., and Sweet, R. D., Post-emergence application of certain esters of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyethanol on tomatoes. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 103—107.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Armand, J. E., Note on control of flea beetles on tomatoes by pre-transplanting treatments (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). 83rd Ann. Rept. ent. Soc. Ontario 1952, 58—59.

Davidsson, I., (Tomato nematodes [Heterodera marioni] in hothouses.) Freyr, Reykjavik, 48. 1953, 394—395.

Dean, J. L., and Struble, F. B., Resistance and susceptibility to root-knot nematodes in tomato and sweet-potato. [Meloidogyne incognita] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 290 (Abstr.).

Doncaster, C. C., A study of host-parasite relationships. The potatoroot eelworm [Heterodera rostochiensis] in black nightshade (Solanum nigrum) and tomato. J. Helminth., London, 27. 1953, 1—8.

Feldmesser, J., A cytological study of the effects of the golden nematode, Heterodera rostochiensis, on tomato. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 471 (Abstr.).

Gilbert, J. C., and Mcguire, D. C., New tomatoes are gall-resistant. [control of root-knot nematodes.] Hawaii Farm Sci. 1. 1953, nr. 4, p. 2, 6.

Kelsheimer, E. G., Tomato spray insect control must start at seedtime and continue through crop growth. Florida Grower 61. 1953, nr. 12, p. 22.

Klindić, O., Korjenova nematoda u Hercegovini. (Root-knot disease in Herzegovina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 3—17, 3 fig., 2 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Knowlton, G. F., and Dorst, H. E., Tomato insect control recommendations. Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 193. 1953, 2 p.

Kotthoff, P., Raupenfraß an Tomaten. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 28, S. 6, 1 Abb.

Kotthoff, P., Schäden an Tomaten durch Raupen. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 140, 1 Abb.

Lamb, K. P., Tomato gall mites from Morocco. Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, p. 401—404, 2 fig.

Lamb, K. P., and Jacks, H., Screening trials of acaricides for control of tomato russet mite (Phyllocoptes lycopersici Masee) in the glasshouse. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1952, 327—329.

Leiderman, L., and Sauer, H. F. G., (The little fruit worm of the tomato. Neoleucinodes elegantalis.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 182—186.

Maseroli, E. N., (Vasates destructor, serious menance in tomato cultivation.) Avvenire agric., Milano, 61. 1953, 71.

Michelbacher, A. E., Bacon, O. G., and Middlekauff, W. W., Vinegar fly [Drosophila melanogaster] in tomato fields. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 10.

Michelbacher, A. E., Bacon, O. G., Middlekauff, W. W., and Erwin, W., Tomato insect investigations in Northern California in 1951. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 73—76.

Michelbacher, A. E., Bacon, O. G., and Unterhill, J., Leafminer on tomato, control by dieldrin studies for northern California conditions. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 7, p. 15.

Passmore, L., The life of the tomato moth. [Protoparce sexta] Nature Mag., Baltimore, 46. 1953, 197—200.

Pepper, B. B., Reed, J. P., and Starnes, O., Drosophila as a pest of processing tomatoes. New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 266. 1953, 8 p.

Rambier, A., Une acariose (Vasates destructor) de la tomate, nouvelle pour la France. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 69—72.

Speyer, E. R., Greenfly of the tomato plant. [aphids] J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board (Engl.) 2. 1953, nr. 8, p. 7—10.

Tresch, Schäden durch die Gemüseeule. [Mamestra oleracea] Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 327, 1 Abb.

Tuft, T. O., and Anderson, L. D., Acaricides for control of tomato russet mite in California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 502—504.

Valle, A., (Contribution to the knowledge of mites living in tomato plants (exclusive of Sarcoptiformes).) Ind. ital. Conserve 28. 1953, 49.

Wright, J. M., Insect problems on tomatoes. [Illinois] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologits, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 71—72.

Virus

Best, R. J., and **Gallus, H. P. C.,** Preservation of the virus of tomato spotted wilt in dried plant material. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 315.

Best, R. J., and **Gallus, H. P. C.,** Strains of tomato spotted wilt virus. Austr. J. Sci. 15. 1953, 212—214.

Bjerggard, A., (Transmission of virus through aphids — in a roundabaout way — to tomatoes.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 197.

Bjørnstad, A., (Virus diseases of tomatoes.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 43. 1953, 503—505.

Bovey, R., Les maladies à virus de la tomate. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 17—19, 4 fig.

Cass-Smith, W. P., Spotted wilt of tomatoes. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 521—522, 525, 4 fig.

Conover, R. A., and **Fulton, R. W.,** Occurrence of potato Y virus on tomatoes in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 460—462, 2 fig.

Das, C. R., and **Raychaudhuri, S. P.,** A probable strain of tomato Aucuba mosaic virus. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 116—122, 2 fig.

Finlay, K. W., At grips with the tomato spotted wilt problem. Grower, Adelaide, 7. 1953, nr. 7, p. 30, 32—34.

Finlay, K. W., Inheritance of spotted wilt resistance in the tomato. II. Five genes controlling spotted wilt resistance in four tomato types. Austr. J. Biol. Sci. 6. 1953, 153—163.

Foster, W. R., Tomato mosaic and streak. Hortic. Circ. 19. 1953, 1—3.

Gruševoj, S. E., and **Matveenko, T. M.,** (Measures of control of the virus deformity of tobacco tops (tomato bronze).) Tabak, Moskva, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 25—27.

Hutton, E. M., and **Peak, A. R.,** Spotted-wilt development in resistant and susceptible Lycopersicon species. Austr. J. agric. Res. 4. 1953, 160—167.

Kiely, T. B., and **Gellatley, J. G.,** Incidence of spotted wilt of tomatoes. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 2—3.

Malkiel, S., Immunochemical behavior of tomato bushy stunt virus. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., Med., New York, 84. 1953, 261.

Mandryk, M., Yellow dwarf virus of tobacco in tomato and Datura sp. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 17—18.

Milbrath, J. A., and **McWhorter, F. P.,** The reaction of tomato varieties to various strains of alfalfa mosaic virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 479 (Abstr.).

Miller, P. M., An apparently new virus of tomatoes in Illinois. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 480 (Abstr.).

Natti, J. J., Symptoms produced on tomato by potato leafroll virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Pelluchi, L., Chiave analitica per il riconoscimento delle principali virosi del pomodoro. (Analytical key for the recognition of the principal viroses of the tomato.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 23 (n. ser. 2). 1953, 21—28.

Raychaudhuri, S. P., Studies on internal browning of tomato. [TMV] Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res. 146. 1953, 341—349, 1 fig.

Rich, S., An attempt to induce internal browning of tomatoes in the field. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 615—617.

Steere, R. L., Strains of tomato bushy-stunt virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 485 (Abstr.).

Thung, T. H., A soil-borne tomato virus. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 177.

Wilkinson, J., Some effects induced in Nicotiana glutinosa by the »aspermy« virus of tomato. Ann. Bot., London, 17 (n. ser.). 1953, 219—223, 1 tab.

Wilkinson, J., Virus-induced nucleolar abnormalities in tomato. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 658—659, 1 fig.

Wray, C. G., Bronzing of tomatoes. J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board (Engl.) 2. 1953, nr. 7, p. 21.

Young, P. A., Curly top virus disease of tomatoes. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 77—78.

Big bud (rosette) of tomatoes and other plants. [Orosius argentatus, other leafhoppers as vectors] New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 121. 1953, 5 p.

Spotted wilt of tomato. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 238. 1953, 4 p.

Nasturtium

Silberschmidt, K., Studies on a mosaic of Nasturtium occurring in Brazil. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 304—308, 1 fig.

Spencer, D. M., Crook root of watercress. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 19—21, 4 tab.

Pastinaca sativa

Corns, W. G., Improvement in frost resistance of parsnip tops sprayed with chemical growth substances. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 281.

Jones, A. P., Parsnip canker. [Streptomyces scabies] Nature, London, 171. 1953, 574.

Sowell jr., G., Infection of parsnip by Itersonilia sp. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 485 (Abstr.).

Stubbs, L. L., Parsnip canker (Itersonilia). Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 3.

Raphanus sativus

Armstrong, G. M., and **Armstrong, J. K.,** Physiologic races of the wilt Fusaria from cabbage, radish, and stock. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465 (Abstr.).

Atkinson, R. G., Survival and pathogenicity of Alternaria raphani after five years in dried soil cultures. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 542—547.

Livingston, G. A., Preliminary report on the reaction of radish plants to treatments with Chloro IPC. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 63—66.

Livingston, G. A., and **Griffin, T. H.,** Formative effects of isopropyl N-(chlorophenyl)-carbamate on radishes. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 174—175 (Abstr.).

Nagata, Y., and **Hiura, M.,** (Patho-chemical studies on Japanese radish mosaic virus. 1. 2.) Gifu Univ. Fac. Agric. Res. Bull. 2. 1953, 99—104.

Pound, G. S., and **Fowler, D. L.,** Fusarium wilt of radish in Wisconsin. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 277—280, 1 fig.

Takeshita, R. M., and **Linn, M. B.,** Possible means of overwintering of the horseradish white-rust fungus, Albugo candida. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 485 (Abstr.).

Das Pelzigwerden der Radieschen. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 360.

Rheum

Vaughan, E. K., and **Yale jr., J. W.,** Ringspot-like viruses of rhubarb. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 590 (Abstr.).

Solanum melongena

Beraha, L., and **Linn, M. B.,** Studies on Verticillium albo-atrum isolated from pepper and eggplant. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 466 (Abstr.).

Jefferson, B., Phomopsis vexans vexes less; disease bred out eggplant after seven years of trials. Florida Grower, Rancher 61. 1953, nr. 10, p. 32.

Katsura, K., and **Tokura, R.,** (Studies on Phytophthora disease of economic plants. V. Some information on the fungus causing the Phytophthora rot of eggplant fruits.) Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Rept. 5. 1953, 119—134.

Kunieda, K., Studies on the bacterial wilt of eggplants. I. Varietal differences of hosts in reaction to the causal bacteria. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, 133—136.

Pontis Videla, R. E., y **Rodriguez Landaeta, A.,** Una podredumbre de los frutos de la berenjena (Solanum melongena L.) en Venezuela causada por Phytophthora capsici Leonian. Agron. trop., Maracay, 3. 1953, 117—119.

Volcani, Z., Two bacterial diseases of Capsicum annuum and Solanum melongena fruits. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot (Israel), 4. 1953, nr. 2, p. 5—14, 11 fig.

Spinacia oleracea

Chaltin, G., Les parasites de l'épinard. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 95—96.

Matuo, K., and **Mizuno, S.,** (Effects of microwave treatment on sex expression in the plants. 1. Spinach.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 21. 1953, 201—202.

Mercier, J.. Assurez-vous une récolte d'épinards saine et abondante. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 505—506.

Middleton, J. T., and **Kendrick, J. B.,** What is being done on tomato, spinach and lima bean disease. West. Canner, Packer, San Francisco, 45. 1953, nr. 3, p. 57—60.

Pound, G. S., Diseases of spinach. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 476—478.

Walton, R. R., Seed corn maggot (Hylemyia cilicrura) in spinach. Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. Rept. 24. 1953, 36—38.

Yasumatsu, K., and **Sasagawa, M.,** Egglaying habits of a spinach leaf-miner, Pegomyia hyoscyami Panzer (Diptera). J. Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. 10. 1953, 169—183.

Ist das Feilhalten leicht verderblicher Erzeugnisse (Spinat) in Freiständen als qualitätsmindernd anzusehen? Bundesanst. Qualitätsforsch. pflanzl. Erzeugn., Geisenheim, 1951—53, 12—13.

Varia

Ciccarone, A., (Powdery mildew of the artichoke (Cynara scolymus L.) and the cardoon (Cynara cardunculus L.).) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 163—204.

Jotani, Y., On the Fusarium wilt of Stachys sieboldii Miq. [F. oxysporum] J. jap. Bot. 28. 1953, nr. 1, p. 26—28, 1 fig.

Kovoor, A., Action stimulante de quelques extraits de fruits et de graines sur le développement des tissus de crown-gall de scorsonère, cultivés in vitro. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 237. 1953, 271—272, 1 fig.

Stojlov, M. I., (An attempt to transfer the immunity of the Jerusalem artichoke or topinamber (Helianthus tuberosus) against the broomrape (Orobanche cumana Wallr.) to the sunflower plant (Helianthus annus) by vegetative hybridization.) Izv. biol. Inst. bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. (Nachr. biol. Inst. bulg. Akad. Wiss.), Sofia, 4. 1953, 101—112.

f. Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzen
Medicinal plants and spices
Plantes médicinales et aromatiques

Aragaki, M., Murakishi, H., and **Hendrix, J. W.,** A ringspot virus disease of panax. [Nothopanax guilfoylei on ginseng] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 643—644, 1 fig.

Barnes, H. F., Description of the new gall midge found by M. R. Pussard on lavender, together with notes on the damage caused by some other species. Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 125—128.

Baxter, J. W., South American species of Puccinia on Salvia. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 115—135, 2 tab.

Baxter, J. W., and **Cummins, G. B.,** Physiologic specialization in Puccinia menthae Pers., and notes on epiphytology. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 178—180.

Calvert, O. H., Thomas, C. A., and **van Horn, D. L.,** A bacterial leaf spot disease of castor bean new for the United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 477—478, 1 fig.

Campos, A. R., Nota sôbre a obtenação da forma perfeita da ferrugem da Hortelã pimenta, em laboratório. (Note on the development of the perfect state of peppermint rust in the laboratory.) Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 28. 1953, 175—188, 9 fig.

Ciccarone, A., (Phytopathological notes. II. Peronospora trigonellae Gäum. in Italy.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 31—34.

Dennis, R. W. G., and **Sandwith, N. Y.,** The alleged rust on Ajuga reptans. [Uromyces valerianae on Valeriana dioica] Kew Bull. 4. 1953, 564.

Dorn, K., Schädliche und nützliche Insekten an den Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzenbeständen der Zweigstelle Leipzig-Probstheida des Sortenamtes für Nutzpflanzen. Pharmazie 8. 1953, 747—751.

Fraser, L. R., Anthracnose of Digitalis. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 37.

Fults, J. L., Blouch, R. M., and **Lyons, E. T.,** Tracer studies with radioactive 2,4-D in castor bean plants. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 44—45 (Abstr.).

Handtke, O., Beiträge zur Bekämpfung des Pfefferminzrostes Puccinia menthae Pers. Pharmazie 8. 1953, 268—275.

Horner, C. E., Methods of evaluating severity and control of mint rust. [Puccinia menthae] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 587—588 (Abstr.).

Horner, C. E., Pathogenicity of Verticillium isolates from various hosts on peppermint [V. albo-atrum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 588 (Abstr.).

Kapoor, L. D., Handa, K. L., and **Chopra, I. C.,** Cultivation of Hyoscyamus niger Linn. J. sci., ind. Res., Delhi, 12 A. 1953, 238—241.

Kljajić, R., (Contribution to the study of the parasitic flora of medicinal plants during 1952.) Zborn. Rad. poljopr. Fak. Univ. Beograd (Samml. Forsch.arb. landw. Fak. Univ. Beograd) 1. 1953, 185—200, 9 fig.

Kryškov, E. I., (Anthracnose of peppermint.) [Sphaceloma menthae] Mikrobiol. Ž. (Mikrobiol. J.), Leningrad, 15. 1953, nr. 4, p. 63—66.

Lesser, M. A., Drugs in agriculture. [plant disease control] Drug. Cosmetic Ind., New York, 72. 1953, 170—171, 260—265.

Leston, D., Adelphocoris lineolatus (Goeze) (Hem., Miridae) and Artemisia. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 295.

Madel, W., Kugelkäfer als Drogenschädlinge. Gibbium psylloides und Mezium affine. Dtsch. Apoth.-Ztg. Nr. 40. 1953, 1 S., 2 Abb.

Mühle, E., Das Auftreten von Wanzen an Heil- und Gewürzpflanzen. Pharmazie 8. 1953, 751—756, 7 Abb.

Mühle, E., Zikaden an Heilpflanzen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 133—137, 3 Abb.

Pussard, R., Un nouveau ravageur des lavandes Thomasiniana lavandulae Barnes (Dipt. Cecidomyidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 128—130.

Rieuf, P., Note sur un dépérissement du ricin. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 120—129, 2 tab.

Spilsbury, J. F., Some fungus diseases of Digitalis lanata. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 335—346, 5 fig., 3 tab.

Thomas, C. A., Herbs and other special crops. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 863—868.

Tocquigny, J. R., and **Livingston, G. A.,** The effect of CMU and ALANAP as pre-emergence herbicides in castor beans. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 170—173.

De bestrijding van de karwijmot, Depressaria nervosa Hw. (Control of caraway moth.) [Carum carvi] Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Jaarb. 120 (1951/52). 1953, 36.

g. Varia

Bernaux, P., Contribution à l'étude de la rouille du carthame (Puccinia carthami Corda). Bull. Soc. mycol. France 68 (1952). 1953, 327—351, 16 fig.

Brown, J. G., and **Scandone, T. G.,** A bacterial parasite of tamarisk. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 524—525, 3 fig.

Čeremisinov, N. A., (Diseases of the root of kok-saghyz.) Akad. Nauk SSSR bot. Inst. Otd. sporov. Rast. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR bot. Inst. Abt. Sporenpfl. Arb.) 8 (ser. 2). 1953, 85—108.

Crandall, B. S., and **Diéguez, C. J.,** Pyrethrum collar rot in Peru. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 482.

Joley, L. E., and **Whitehouse, W. E.,** Root knot nematode susceptibility — a factor in the selection of pistachio nut rootstocks. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 99—102.

Kaussari, M., et **Balachowsky, A. S.,** Sur un Diaspidiotus (Hom., Coccoidea) nouveau vivant sur Tamarix dans le sud de l'Iran. [Diaspidiotus iranicus n. sp.] Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 24—27.

Kleiner, A., (Diseases of pistachio trees in Uzbekistan.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 54—55.

Levaditi, C., et **Henry-Eveno, J.,** Le virus coxsackie B (type encéphalitogène et la Borrelia duttoni sont-ils susceptibles de créer un état de symbiose? Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 339—341.

Pätzold, Foschungsarbeit an der Topinambur. Landbau-Forsch., Völkenrode, 2. 1953, 44—45, 4 Abb.

Pätzold, C., Löschung von Topinambur. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 159, 2 Abb.

Regel, C., Krankheiten des Taraxacum kok-saghyz und der Scorzonera tau-saghyz. Materiae veg., St. Gallen, 1. 1953, 325—326.

Sackston, W. E., Foot and root infection by safflower rust in Manitoba. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 522—523, 1 fig.

6. Obst
Fruits — Fruits

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Banta, E. S., Those pesky pests! Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 2, p. 23, 52.

Barth, E., Winterarbeiten im Obstgarten. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1215.

Bömeke, H., Die Lentizellenfäule. Mitt. Obstbauvers.-ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 87—88, 2 Abb.

Bömeke, H., Wie führe ich Hormonspritzungen zum Ausdünnen des Blüten- und Fruchtansatzes durch? Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 78—79.

Brooks, R. M., and **Olmo, H. P.,** Register of new fruit and nut varieties. List 8. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 513—526.

Bush, R., More major pests of the garden. [fruit] Country Life, London, 114. 1953, 560—561.

Collingwood, C. A., Pests of soft fruit. Worcestershire agric. Chron. 21. 1953, 243, 245.

Collyer, E., Beneficial fruit insects: predators. 1, 2, 3. Grower 39. 1953, 635, 735, 837.

Dehde, H.-A., Vorspann und Überbrückung als Mittel zur Verheilung von Fraßstellen und Krebsschäden an unseren Obstbäumen. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 100—101.

Düzgüneş, Z., Mücadele Ilâçlarına karşı mukavemetin meydana gelişi. Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, 5. 1953, 39—47.

Eigeman, L., (Importance of phenological observations in fruit culture.) Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, 120. 1953, 187—190.

Fisher, D. V., et al., Chemical fruit thinning with concentrate spray machines. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 144—148.

Helton, A. W., Curative and preventive methods of controlling fruit diseases. VI. The value of certification. Idaho Agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Leafl. 127. 1953, 3 p.

Helton, A. W., Troublesome fruit diseases in Idaho. Trans. Idaho State hortic. Soc. 1953, 12—15.

Hilkenbäumer, F., Obstbau. Grundlagen, Anbau und Betrieb. P. Parey, Berlin/Hamburg 1953, 3., neubearb. Aufl., XII + 355 S., 87 Abb.

Houtman, G., Vergroeiingen van vruchten. (Abnormal fruit development.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 268—269, 304—305, 652—653, 682—683.

Houtman, G., and **Vlasveld, W. P. N.,** (Fleeting impressions from a visit to the Gorsem Research Station at St. Truiden, (Belgium).) [chiefly on fruit diseases] Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 770—771, 780.

Hus, P., (The harvest is inside.) [pests and diseases of fruit] Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 1000—1001.

Istler, v., Kleine Ursache — große Wirkung. Bessere Wundpflege im Obstbau ist dringend notwendig. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 129—130, 1 Abb.

Klauß, Krebs und krebsartige Erkrankungen an Obstbäumen. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 278, 2 Abb.

Knauer, Der Obstbauversuchsring des Alten Landes. Generalversammlung am 16. und 17. Januar 1953. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 93.

Massee, A. M., Hobbis, E. W., and **Marsh, R. W.,** Fruit group brains trust. [symposium on fruit diseases and pests] Fruit Yearb., London, 6. 1953, 117—125.

Mills, W. D., Tree fruit diseases in New York in 1952. Proc. New York State hortic Soc. 98. 1953, 272—280.

Mills, W. D., and **Laplante, A. A.,** Tree fruit disease and insect control in the home garden. New York agric. Coll. Cornell Ext. Bull. 665. 1953, 4 p.

Minev, K., (Some observations about epidemical diseases on fruit trees in Macedonia.) God. Zborn. (zemjod.-šumarsk. Fak. Univ. Skopje (Ann. Fac. Agric., Sylvic. Univ. Skopje) 4. 1953, 203—212.

Powell, D., Fruit diseases in 1953. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 87. 1953, 32—33.

Schlossinger, Einiges über die häufigsten Schnittfehler im Kleingarten. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 119—120.

Sibilia, C., (Diseases of fruit trees.) Humus, Milano, 9. 1953, nr. 6/7, p. 38—41.

Sperger, R., Mehr Pflege, mehr Obst! Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 67—68.

Stephan, F., Unsere Winterarbeiten im Pflanzenschutz. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 176.

Verona, O., (The presence of fruit tree diseases of unknown etiology in the coastal zone of Tuscany.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 135—142.

Wahhab, A., Fruit waste utilization. I—III. [citrus, apples, and grapes] Punjap Fruit J. 17. 1953, nr. 62/63, p. 1—3, 6—8.

Wallace, T., Research at Long Ashton. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 131—137.

Wallace, T., and **Marsh, R. W.,** Science and fruit. Commemorating the jubilee of the Long Ashton Research Station 1903—1953. Univ. Bristol. 1953, XIII + 308 p., 21 fig.

Wright, T. R., and **Smith, E.,** Cuts, bruises, and spoilage. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 837—841, 1 fig.

Baumwachs einst und jetzt. Von der »Baumsalbe« bis zu »Gaschell«. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 233.

En Mai, vous avez pu voir sur arbres fruitiers ... Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 10—11, 4 fig.

The fruit year book, 1951—52, number five. R. hortic. Soc., London, 1953, VII + 152 p., 2 fig., 41 tab., 1 tab. col.

Tree fruits. Ann. Rept. Canada Minist. Agric. 1952/1953, 34—38.

b. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Adams, R. E., Mist spraying less injurious than hydraulic spraying to sour cherries and apples. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465 (Abstr.).

Agger, E., (Redress of iron deficiency.) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 20. 1953, 12—13.

Angelini, F., Rilievi sulla produzione quantitativa e qualitativa di alcuni frumenti teneri trattati con fitormoni da diserbo. Ann. Fac. Sci. agr. Portici Univ. Napoli 20. 1951/53, 119—139.

Ashizawa, M., and **Kanabe, T.,** (Studies with 2,4-D treatments on growth of young fruit trees. I.) Kagawa Agric. Coll. techn. Bull. 4. 1953, 146—158.

Atkinson, J. D., and **Bollard, E. G.,** Note on manganese deficiency in apple, plum and quince. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (sect. A) 35. 1953, 19—21, 3 fig.

Aubert, Ph., L'eau, élément indispensable à la culture des arbres fruitiers. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 3—6, 4 fig.

Benson, N. R., Occurrence and correction of boron deficiency and excess. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 26—27.

Benson, N. R., Zinc deficiency and methods of correction. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 29—30.

Blair, D. S., Physiological studies in respect to fruit trees. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 124 (Abstr.).

Borck, B., Spätfrostabwehr durch Räuchern. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, (Beil. »Technik im Gartenbau«) Juni, Nr. 2, S. 4.

Bos, J., (What do we know about night frost?) [damage to fruit trees] Floralia 73. 1953, 219—221.

Bould, C., Foliage sprays for correcting nutrient deficiencies of fruit trees. Fruit Yearb., London, 7. 1953, 54—58.

Bould, C., Nicholas, D. J. D., Tolhurst, J. A. H., and **Potter, J. M. S.,** Copper deficiency of fruit trees in Great Britain. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 268—277, 4 tab.

Bould, C., Nicholas, D. J. D., Tolhurst, J. A. H., and **Potter, J. M. S.,** Zinc deficiency of fruit trees in Great Britain. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 260—267, 2 tab.

Bryner, W., und **Kundert, J.,** Spritzversuche zur Bekämpfung der Zinkmangelkrankheit im Obstbau. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 87—100, 2 Abb.

Butijn, J., (Iron chlorosis.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 452—453.

Ciferri, R., (Complexity of the study of deficiency diseases of fruit trees.) Humus, Milano, 9. 1953, nr. 6/7, p. 42—45.

Ciferri, R., Disorders of fruit trees due to boron deficiency and other causes in Northern Italy. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 169—170.

Ciferri, R., (Pre-harvest drop.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 293—295.

De Haas, Hat das Klima in der Obstbaumschule einen Einfluß auf die Weiterentwicklung der Gehölze am späteren Standort? Mitt. höh. Bundeslehr-, Vers.-anst. Wein-, Obstbau, Klosterneuburg, 3. 1953, 135—140.

De Menezes, O. B., (Pre-harvest drop in fruit.) Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 6. 1953, nr. 74, p. 21—22.

Fritzsche, R., und **Näf, J.,** Bessere Aussichten für eine erfolgreichere Spätfrostbekämpfung? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 319—322, 1 Abb.

Gheri, F., e **Bargioni, G.,** Danni da alluvioni su piante da frutto. (Flood damage to fruit trees.) Genio rur. (Italia) 16. 1953, 1—6, 383—388.

Granhall, I., Frost resistance problems in fruit tree breeding. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 201.

Haskell, T., Practical blossom control for the arborist. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 4—17.

Hendrix, J. W., Adams, D. F., Mayhew, D. J., Mankin, C. J., Gnagy, R. M., and **Koppe, R. K.,** Influence of date of collection and distance from pollution source upon foliar fluoride content of apple, cherry, and prune. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 587 (Abstr.).

Hinke, A., (Can fruit be protected against damage by weather through spraying?) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 165.

Istler, H. v., Unfruchtbarkeit — Grundübel des deutschen Obstbaues. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 9—10, 4 Abb.

Jouve, R., A quoi attribuer la chute des jeunes fruits? Pomol. franç., Lyon, 80. 1953, 162—163.

Kārlinš, J., (Faktoren, die auf Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit der Obstbäume wirken.) Latv. PSR Zinātnu Akad. Vēstis, Riga, nr. 4. 1953, 31—64.

Kārlinš, J., (Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit der Obstbäume.) Latv. PSR Zinātnu Akad. (Biol. inst.) 1952, 76—82.

Kenworthy, A. L., Nutritional condition of Michigan orchards: a survey of soil analyses and leaf composition. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Techn. Bull. 237. 1953, 30 p.

Kobel, F., Spätfröste und Obstbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 158—162, 1 Abb.

Krickaja-Krjukova, L. M., (The protection of fruit trees from spring frosts.) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 4, p. 104—107.

Krügerke, Frostschäden an Obstbäumen. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 2—4.

Lachtionov, A. F., and **Temnova, S. V.,** (Solutions for whitewashing fruit trees.) [to protect trees against solar radiation] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva 2. 1953, p. 30—33.

Leonard, C. D., and **Stewart, I.,** Fruit burn caused by chelated iron. Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 9, p. 19, 22.

Loewel, E. L., Neue Erfahrungen über Frostschädigungen an Obstbäumen. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 64—66, 1 Abb.

McLarty, H. R., Further observations and investigations on manganese deficiency in fruit trees in British Columbia. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 153—158.

Maurer, K. J., Frostplatten und Frosttotalschaden. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 5—6.

Maurer, K. J., Verhüten und Heilen von Frostplatten an Obstgehölzen. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 52—54.

Maurer, K. J., Zur Frage der Frostsicherung durch Gerüstbildner. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 35—36, 2 Abb.

Metzner, K., Hormone im Obstbau. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 783—784.

Mikeš, J., Vysledky pozorování některých vlivů prostředí a jejich působení na vzrůst ovocných dřevin a opad ovoce. (Observations on the effects of environment on the growth of fruit trees and on fruit drop.) Sborn. československ. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tschécosl. Agric.), Praha, (ser. A) 26. 1953, 199—204.

Mortensen, E., Influence of mild winters on peaches and other deciduous fruits in South Texas. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 12—17.

Mulder, D., The distribution and causes of nutritional diseases of fruit trees in the Netherlands. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 193—194.

Mulder, D., Magnesiumgebrek en andere oorzaken van chlorose en necrose. (Magnesium deficiency and other causes of chlorosis and necrosis in fruit trees.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 878—882.

Mulder, D., Tuinbouwvoorlichting 1. Voedingsziekten bij fruitgewassen. Dir. Landbouw. (Afd. Tuinbouw), 's-Gravenhage 1953, 63 p., 11 fig., 24 tab. col.

Naidu, N. A., Immature fruit drop-causes and cures — a review. South. indian Hortic. 1. 1953, 3—12.

Neri, M., (Sunburn of tree trunks.) Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 15. 1953, 254.

Oberle, G. D., and **Watson, R.,** The use of 2,3,5-triphenyl tetrazolium chloride in viability tests of fruit pollens. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 299—303.

Oganesjan, A. V., (Über die Salzwiderstandsfähigkeit einiger Obstarten.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR.) 38. 1953, 744—751, 4 fig.

Ostarhild, H., Frostschutz mit Pflanzenschutzgeräten. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 78.

Pickett, W. F., Fish jr., A. S., and **Shan, K. S.,** The influence of certain organic spray materials on the photosynthetic activity of peach and apple foliage. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 57. 1951, 111—114.

Roach, F. A., Some observations on the occurrence and correction of nutrient deficiencies in fruit trees and bushes. N. A. S. S. Quart. Rev. London, nr. 20. 1953, 363—368. — Grower 40. 1953, 121—123.

Schulz, F., Über Blütenfrostschäden im Frühjahr 1953 auf dem Versuchsfeld des Institutes für Obstbau Berlin-Dahlem. Obstbau 72. 1953, 189—190, 2 Abb.

Scott, C. E., Problems in iron deficiency — progress in its treatment. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 22.

Seitzer, Die Frostschäden und ihre Lehren. Obstbau 72. 1953, 100—101.

Simons, R. K., Effects of moisture deficiencies upon fruit production in Illinois. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 87. 1953, 108—117.

Smith, L. P., Estimating the frost risk of an orchard site. N. A. A. S. Quart. Rev., London, nr. 19. 1953, 291—295.

Tamir, P., A better dressing for the treatment of pruning wounds. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 259.

Torfason, W. E., The control of chlorosis in small fruits. Rept. Proc. west. canad. Soc. Hortic. 9. 1953, 114—116.

Trocmé, S., Les maladies de carence chez les arbres fruitiers. Jardins France, Paris, 7 (ser. 7). 1953, 195—202.

Van den Muijzenberg, E. W. B., (Survey of night frost damage.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 794—797.

Van Hiele, T., Bewaarziekten bij fruit (niet parasitair). Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1952, 375—376, 408.

Verona, O., and **Picci, G.,** (Study of the state of soil fertility where degeneration of fruit trees occurs.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 143—148.

Veršec, M., (How we are treating the fruit trees that had been frost-nipped.) Sadjarstvo, Vinarstvo, Vrtnarstvo (Jugoslavija) 5. 1953, 107.

Vischi, L., (Catastrophe in fruit orchards of Alto Adige. [effects of frost on the crop] Agricoltura (Italia) 2. 1953, nr. 6, p. 52—55.

Weber, A., Hormonschäden an Obstkulturen. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 210.

Woodbridge, C. G., and **McLarty, H. R.,** Further observations and investigations on manganese deficiency in fruit trees in British Columbia. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 153—158, 6 tab.

Einige Lehren aus den Spätfrostschäden 1953 im Obstbau. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 135—136.

Zinc deficiency of fruit trees. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 99. 1953, 6 p.

c. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Bellin, J., Wirksame Verheilung von Krebswunden. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 17, S. 3, 5 Abb.

Bush, R., Fungus diseases of fruit trees. 1. Country Life, London, 114. 1953, 1304—1305.

Clayton, C. N., Root rots in the East. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 711—713.

Darpoux, H., Les 'blancs' des arbres fruitiers. [Podosphaera leucotricha on apple, Sphaerotheca pannosa var. persicae on peach, P. oxyacanthae var. tridactyla on apricot] Jardins France, Paris, 7 (ser. 7). 1953, 128—138, 3 fig.

Freyer, Erfolgreiche Bekämpfung der Blattbräune (Gnomonia erythrostoma). Hess. Obstbau 8. 1953, 57—58.

Glasewald, E., Zur Taxonomie der Erreger von Moniliakrankheiten der Rosaceen, insbesondere der Kern- und Steinobstarten. (Monilia fructigena, Honey und Monilia laxa, Honey). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 168—172.

Harris, M. R., Coryneum blight control outlined. Better Fruit, Portland, 47. 1953, nr. 10, p. 9—10.

Harris, M. R., Detecting crown galls in orchard difficult. Better Fruit, Portland, 47. 1953, nr. 11, p. 9—10.

Luce, W. A., Reeves, E. L., Wright, T. R., Blodgett, E. C., and **Kienholz, J. R.,** Observations on Phytophthora rot of fruits in the Wenatchee and Yakima valleys of Washington and the Hood River District in Oregon. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 147—152.

McIntosh, D. L., and **Mellor, F. C.,** Crown rot of fruit trees in British Columbia. I. Rootstock and scion resistance trials of apple, pear, and stone fruits. [Phytophthora cactorum] Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 615—619.

Ogawa, J. M., Pathogenicity comparaisons between Sclerotinia laxa and S. fructicola. Phytopahthology 43. 1953, 589 (Abstr.).

Pindur, W., Starker Polsterschimmel an Früchten. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 146.

Smits, J., (Mildew in fruit culture.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 779.

Thomas, H. E., Wilhelm, S., and **MacLean, N. A.,** Two root rots of fruit trees. [Armillaria mellea, Rosellina necatrix] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 702—705.

Armillaria root rot of fruit trees. New South Wales. Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 18. 1953, 5 p.

Oak root fungus a problem in some orchards. [Armillaria] Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 369.

Some fungus diseases of fruit trees. (Dept. Agric.), Dublin, Leafl. nr. 84. 1953, 13 p., 20 fig.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Angelini, F., Rilievi sulla produzione quantitativa e qualitativa di alcuni frumenti teneri trattati con fitormoni da diserbo. Ann. Fac. Sci. agr. Portici Univ. Napoli 20. 1951/53, 119—139.

d. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Arthropoda

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Chandler, S. C., The season of 1953; fruit insects of the year. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 87. 1953, 34.

Colombin, A., L'évolution des ravageurs des cultures fruitières en fonction du climat. [insect pests] Congr. Pomol. France Sess. 83. 1953, 135—151.

Madsen, H. F., Insect outbreaks. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 9—10.

Reich, H., Mit welchen tierischen Schädlingen müssen wir rechnen, und wie können wir sie wirtschaftlich bekämpfen? (Vortrag a. d. Generalversammlung des Obstbauversuchsrings des Alten Landes e. V. am 16. u. 17. 1. 1953 in Jork.) Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 11—12.

Some injurious orchard insects and mites. (Dept. Agric.), Dublin, Leafl. nr. 85. 1953, 21 p., 8 fig.

Heteroptera

Foschi, S., e Carlotti, G., Un alleato del frutticultore. [Malacocoris chlorizans] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 140—141, 1 fig.

Homoptera

Armitage, H. M., Hall's scale (Nilotaspis halli) eradication. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 10.

Asquith, D., The periodical cicada (Magicicada septemdecim) in Pennsylvania orchards. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 88. 1952, 3.

Bachmann, F., Untersuchungen an den gelben Obstbaumschildläusen Quadraspidiotus piri Licht. und Quadraspidiotus schneideri n. sp. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 357—404, 17 Abb.

Bonnemaison, L., Les pucerons des arbres fruitiers. Agric. prat., Paris, 117. 1953, 231—236.

Hamilton, D. W., Abundance and control of orchard scale insects. Proc. Tennessee hortic. Soc. 48. 1953, 54—57.

Hamilton, D. W., and **Summerland, S. A.,** Distribution and control of Forbes scale in the Midwest. [Aspidiotus forbesi] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 494—498.

Klauß, Schildläuse an unseren Obstbäumen. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 57, 3 Abb.

Mosti, A., (Results of the demonstration test of fruit scale control during the 1951—1952 campaign in Spezia Province.) Spezia agric. (Italia) 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 13—16.

Trottmann, M., La cicadelle (Ceresa bubalus) des arbres fruitiers. Progr. agric. vitic. 1953, 344—347.

Vassura, G., Lotta biologica contro il pidocchio lanigero. [Eriosoma lanigerum] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 199—201, 5 fig.

Quadraspidiotus (Aspidiotus) perniciosus

Constantino, G., (Winter control of the San Jose scale (Aspidiotus perniciosus, Comst.).) Osserv. Region. Fitopat. Calabria Circ. 8. 1953, 2 p.

Fischer, H., Die Vernichtung der San-José-Schildlaus in Schleswig-Holstein. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 159—164, 2 Abb.

Holz, W., Auftreten und Vernichtung der San-José-Schildlaus in Weser-Ems. Praxis u. Forschung 5. 1953, 161—162.

Janežić, F., Mogućnost laboratoriskog određivanja efikasnosti sredstava za zimsko prskanje protiv kaliforniske štitaste vaši. (Possibility of laboratory-testing the efficacy of dormant spray-materials against San Jose scale.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 74—77.

Klett, Beitrag zum Auftreten und zur Lebensweise von Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 152—154, 1 Abb.

Kosztarab, M., (Heimische Wirtspflanzen der San-José-Schildlaus und ihre Bedeutung vom Standpunkt der Bekämpfung.) Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 16—21.

Marlatt, C. L., An entomologist's quest; the story of the San Jose scale. Washington 1953, 338 p.

Mathys, G., Observations sur la mobilité des larves neonates de Quadraspidiotus perniciosus Comst. et sur leur transport par le vent. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 981—984, 2 fig.

Philipp, W., Immer noch Baumsterben durch SJS? Bad. Obst- u. Gartenbauer 6. 1953, 132—133.

Philipp, W., Die San-José-Schildlaus-Gefahr ist noch nicht überwunden. Obstbau 72. 1953, 41, 4 Abb.

Philipp, W., Zur Ausbreitung der San-José-Schildlaus. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 53—57, 3 Abb.

Rota, P., (Contribution to a knowledge of the hibernating stage of Quadraspidiotus (Aspidiotus) perniciosus Comst.) Boll. Zool. agr., Bachicolt., Torino, 19. 1953, 77—84.

Schaerffenberg, Ein letztes Wort zum Abflammversuch gegen die San-José-Schildlaus. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 128.

Špehar, V., (Spread of the San Jose scale in western Europe in 1951). Agron. Glasnik (Jugoslavija) 3. 1953, 544—546.

Vasseur, R., et **Benassy, C.,** Sur la faune parasitaire du pou de San José (Quadraspidiotus perniciosus Comst.) dans la région lyonnaise et ses relations avec les conditions climatiques. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 283—290, 2 fig.

Zagajnyj, S. A., (Testing new preparations for controlling San Jose scale.) Sad i Ogorad (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953. 76.

Bekämpfung der San-José-Schildlaus. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 427.

(San Jose scale (Aspidiotus perniciosus).) Portug. Dir. Geral Serv. Agric. Cons. Defesa sanit. Cult. 14. 1953, 6 p.

Die **San-José-Schildlaus** in Europa. Ind. Obst-, Gemüseverwertg. 38. 1953, 442.

De **San-Jose-schildluis** (Quadraspidiotus perniciosus Comst.). Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. 71. 1953, 6 p.

Coleoptera

Grivanov, K. P., and **Skrjabin, G.,** (Control of Epicometis hirta (fruit pest).) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 7. 1953, 71—72.

Klauß, D., Holzschädlinge in unseren Obstbäumen. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 107, 3 Abb.

Kloft, W., Über Möglichkeiten zur Bekämpfung des zottigen Blütenkäfers Tropinota hirta Poda. Nachr.-bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 11.

Savzdarg, E. E., (How to control weevils — blossom eaters on apple and strawberry.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953, 70.

Thenard, J., À propos de la lutte contre le capnode. [Capnodis tenebrionis] Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 403—407.

Tominic, A., (Researches about the rate of laying and the natural inclination of depositing eggs of Capnodis tenebrionis L.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, 15. 1953, 47—63.

Lepidoptera

Barth, E., Jetzt den Frostspanner bekämpfen! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1033.

Bender, E., Auftreten, Schaden und Bekämpfung einiger Tortriciden an Obstbäumen in den Jahren 1949—1952. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 218—224.

Bobb, M. L., The oriental fruit moth [Grapholitha molesta] and its control in Virginia. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 457. 1953, 11 p.

Borden, A. D., Lange, W. H., and **Madsen, H. F.,** A spotted tentiform leaf miner outbreak in California orchards. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 519, 1 fig.

Delucchi, V., Die Parasitierung der Frostspannerraupen im Frühjahr 1953. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 462—463, 1 Abb.

Engel, H., Der »weiße Bärenspinner« (Hyphantria cunea (Drury)), eine neue Gefahr für unseren heimischen Obstbau. Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer 6. 1953, 8—9.

Giehr, Zwei große Holzzerstörer. [Cossus cossus, Zeuzera pyrina] Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 32.

Groves, J. R., The summer fruit tortricid. Gard.' Chron., London, 133. 1953, 51.

Groves, J. R., and **Tew, R. P.,** Preliminary trials for the chemical control of the summer fruit tortricid. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1951—52. 1953, 156—158.

Hardman, J. A., The summer fruit tortrix moth, Adoxophyes orana (Fisch. v. Roesl.), in Britain: a review of available information. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 264—272.

Hergenröther, Frostspannerbekämpfung durch Leimringe. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953, 1341.

Maccanti, M., (Observations and indications for control of a new parasite of fruit trees.) [tentatively identified as Capua reticulana] Agric. ferrarese (Italia) 57. 1953, 240—242.

Madsen, H. F., Borden, A. D., Clark, R. E., and **DeTar, J. E.,** Leaf miner [Lithocolletis crataegella] on deciduous fruits. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 11, p. 4—5.

Milesevski, S., (Fruit moths.) [Galleria mellonella] Pčelar, Beograd, 51. 1953, 110—112.

Pielou, D. P., and **Glasser, R. F.,** Survival of Macrocentrus ancylivorus Roh., a parasite of the oriental fruit moth, on different concentrations of various sugar solutions. Canad. J. Zool. 31. 1953, nr. 2, p. 121—124, 1 fig.

Reichle, F., Bekommen wir den Goldafter [Nygmia phaeorrhoea] nicht mehr los? Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer 6. 1953, 10.

Snapp, O. I., Effect on the oriental fruit moth of materials used for plum curculio control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 707.

Soenen, A., Die Wickler unserer Obstbäume. [Cacoecia lecheana, Tmetocera ocellana, Argyroploce variegana] Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 117—120, 2 Abb.

Soenen, A., et Aerts, R., Contribution a l'étude des mineuses des arbres fruitiers. Fruit belge, Gembloux, 21. 1953, 1—5, 28—31, 45—48, 58—61, 107—112.

Toshima, A., (How to control the oriental fruit moth.) [Grapholitha molesta] Aomori Apple Assoc. Ser. 25. 1953, 12 p.

Vago, C., et Vasiljevic, L., Détection d'une maladie à virus parmi les populations européennes de l'écaille fileuse (Hyphantria cunea Drury, Lepidoptera) actuellement en progression. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 735—736.

Yothers, M. A., Some results of oriental fruit moth [Grapholitha molesta] investigations for 1952—1953. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 181, 183—189.

Après les dégâts de chenilles defoliatrices sur les arbres fruitiers en bordure de route en Alsace-Lorreine. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 19.

The **fruit-tree moth borer.** Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 499—500.

Diptera

Berville, P., La mouche des fruits (Ceratitis capitata). Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 5—7, 4 fig.

Berville, P., La mouche des fruits dans le Languedoc en 1953. [Ceratitis] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 28—29.

Da C. Lima, A., (Fruit flies in U. S. National Museum (Smithsonian Institution). I—III. Diptera, Trypetidae.) An. Acad. Bras. Ciênc. 25. 1953, 151—155, 557—566.

Delanoue, P., et **Sourès, B.,** Contribution a l'étude biologique de la mouche méditeranéenne des fruits (Ceratitis capitata). Wied. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 63—66.

Delmas, H. G., Essai de lutte chimique contre Ceratitis capitata Wied. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France. 39. 1953, 394—397.

Delmas, H. G., et Thermes, R., Essais de destruction de Ceratitis capitata (Wied.) pendant sa vie hypogée. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 222—226.

Delmas, H. G., et Thermes, R., Sur la profondeur de pupaison de Ceratitis capitata Wied. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 44—49, 1 tab., 2 fig.

Finney, G. L., Oriental fruit fly [Dacus dorsalis] studies. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 11—12.

Flitters, N. E., and **Messenger, P. S.,** Bioclimatic studies of oriental fruit fly in Hawaii. J. econ. Ent. 1953, 401—403.

Frezal, P., État actuel de la lutte contre la cératite (Ceratitis capitata Wied.). Congr. Pomol. France Sess. 83. 1953, 49—80.

Fullaway, D. T., The oriental fruitfly (Dacus dorsalis Hendel) in Hawaii. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, 148—163.

Geier, P., et **Baggiolini, M.,** Observations sur la mouche méditerranéenne, Ceratitis capitata Wied., en Suisse. Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 46, 1 Abb.

Lespes, L., Comparaison de plusieurs procédés de lutte contre la cératite [Ceratitis] sur clémentiniers, en 1949. Terre maroc. 27. 1953, 422—423.

Martin, H., Contribution à l'étude de la mouche des fruits (Ceratitis capitata Wied.) dans la région d'Alger 1949—1951. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 209—246, 14 fig.

Milaire, H., La mouche des fruits dans la région lyonnaise. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 16.

Myburgh, A. C., The development of new measures for fruit fly control. Decid. Fruit Gr. 3. 1953, nr. 11, p. 7, 10.

Narayanan, E. S., Fruit fly pests of orchards and kitchen gardens. Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 4, p. 8—11, 29—31.

Niblett, M., Notes on the emergences of Trypetidae. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 231—233.

Ratkovich, M., y Nasca, A. J., Infestación de las moscas de la fruta (Anastrepha spp. y Ceratitis capitata) en los cultivos citrocos de la provincia de Tucumán en el período noviembre 1952—noviembre 1953. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 71. 1953, 50—52.

Ratkovich, M., y Nasca, A. J., Informe preliminar sobre los ensayos comparativos de lucha contra las moscas de la fruta en Tucumán. [costs] (Preliminary report on fruit fly control experiments in Tucumán.) IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 71. 1953, 31—36.

Read, F. M., The fruit fly campaign. [Dacus tryoni] J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 155—158, 162.

Roan, C. C., and **Maeda, S.,** The cholinesterase of the oriental fruit fly and its in vitro reactions with various insecticidal compounds. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 775—779, 2 fig.

Sala, R., La lucha contra la mosca de la fruta. [Ceratitis capitata] Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 178—179.

Sherman, M., Effects of carbon dioxide on fruit flies in Hawaii. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 15—19, 1 fig.

Trouillon, L. L., Quelques observations sur la mouche des fruits en 1952. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 45, p. 17—20, 1 tab. geogr.

Turica, A., Ciclo biológico de Ceratitis capitata Wied. en el Delta del Paraná. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agric.), Buenos Aires, 63. 1953, 1—3.

Van den Bosch, R., and **Haramoto, F. H.,** Competition among parasites of the oriental fruit fly. [Dacus dorsalis] Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 201—206.

Van den Brande, J., Présence de Ceratitis capitata Wied. en Belgique. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. Ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 66.

Whitnall, A. B. M., A fruit protection measure is born; a tribute to the late Dr. C. W. Mally. [fruit fly] Plant Prot. Overseas Rev., London, 4. 1953, 15—16.

Whitnall, A. B. M., A pest control measure is born; a tribute to the late Dr. C. W. Mally. [fruit fly control in South Africa] J. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 16. 1953, 230—231.

Fruit flies. [Dacus tryoni] New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 11. 1953, 8 p. — Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 550—552.

Hymenoptera

Lekić, M., Štetne vrste iz roda Hoplocampa koje se kod nas Javljaju. (Harmful species of the genus Hoplocampa appearing in Jugoslavia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 18—48, 5 fig., 10 tab.

Maurer, K. J., Bienen als Obstschädlinge? Südwestdtsch. Imker 5. 1953, 309.

Autres parasites. I. Hoplocampes. Rappt. gén. Comm. nat. Ét. Cult. fruit. (Sect. 2) 1950—52, 24—27.

Arachnoidea

Bouron, H., et Perrot, A., Les acariens dans les vergers de la région parisienne. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 29—30.

Dosse, G., Neue Gesichtspunkte zur Spinnmilbenfrage. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 224—227.

Hueck, H. J., Kuenen, D. J., Den Boer, P. J., and **Jaeger-Draaf-sel, E.,** The increase of egg production of the fruit tree red spider mite (Metatetranychus ulmi Koch) under influence of DDT. Physiol. comp. Oecol., Den Haag, 2. 1953, 371—377.

Lees, A. D., Environmental factors controlling the evocation termination of diapause in the fruit tree red spider mite Metatetranychus ulmi Koch (Acarina, Tetranychidae). Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 449—485, 6 fig.

Fruit tree spider mite. [Metatetranychus ulmi] Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 10 (amend.). 1953, 6 p.

Vertebrata

Bachthaler, G., Wildverbißschutz bei Zwergobst- und Spalierbäumen. Obstbau 72. 1953, 16—17, 1 Abb.

English, W. S., Preventing bird damage to fruit tree buds. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 426—429.

Gaudchau, M. D., Schutz der Obstbäume gegen Nagetierfraß und Wildverbiß. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1297.

Joiner, J. N., Armadillo on rampage in Florida. Florida Grower, Rancher 61. 1953, nr. 10, p. 26—27.

Laflin, T., Bird damage to fruit buds. Kent Farmer (England) 2. 1953, 43—46.

Lörch, J., Obstbau und Vogelschutz. Obstbau 72. 1953, 194.

Lusis, E., Gefahr für unsere Obstkulturen — Wühlmausbefall. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M. 68. 1953, 1004—1005, 2 Abb.

Pindur, W., Kampf der Wühlmaus! Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 77.

Reich, H., Wild- und Nagetierschäden an Obstbäumen! Möglichkeiten zu ihrer Bekämpfung. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 89—90, 95—99, 8 Abb.

Syroečkovskij, E. E., (On damage caused by the jay bird to orchards and vegetable gardens of the Western Caucasus.) Bjull. mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody. Otd. Biol. (Bull. Soc. naturalistes Moscou Sect. Biol.) 58. 1953, 13—17.

Wahlin, B., Snöskatan — fruktad parasit i trädgården. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 21—23, 4 fig.

Wason, S. R., The protection of soft fruits against birds. Fruit Yearb., London, 6. 1953, 78—83.

e. Virus

Bömeke, H., Die bisher beobachteten Viruskrankheiten in den Obstanlagen der Niederelbe. (Vortrag a. d. Generalversammlung des Obstbauversuchsrings des Alten Landes e. V. am 16. u. 17. 1. 1953 in Jork.) Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 12.

Cochran, L. C., Blodgett, E. C., Moore, J. D., and **Parker, K. G.,** How nurseries get virus-free fruit stock. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 152—158.

Mulder, D., Virusziekten van vruchtbomen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 581—582, 1 fig.

Posnette, A. F., Virus diseases and the propagation of fruit trees. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 179—181, 2 tab.

Posnette, A. F., Virus transmissions between Prunus and Malus species. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 131, 2 tab.

Van Katwijk, W., Virusziekten in de vruchtboomwekerij (Virus diseases in fruit nurseries.) Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, 119. 1953, 27.

f. Schädlingsbekämpfung an Obstbäumen
Fruit-trees protection
Lutte contre les parasites des arbres fruitiers

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 382.)

Abrahamse, S., (Control of fruit diseases.) Betuws Tuinbouwbl. (Nederland) 11. 1953, nr. 18, p. 3—4.

Abrahamse, S., (Use of carbamates.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 110.

Asquith, D., 1952 experiences with insecticides. [fruit pest control] Proc. Pennsylv. State Hortic. Assoc. 94. 1953, 46—51.

Bachmann, F., Zur Frage der Winterspritzung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 25—27.

Bagby, J., Fruit pest controls. Alabama polytechn. Inst., agric. Ext. Circ. 448. 1953, 3 p.

Baldassari, T., (Spraying for fruit trees.) Agric. ferrarese (Italia) 57. 1953, 63—66, 111—112.

Bargioni, G., (Automn-winter treatment of fruit trees.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 37. 1953, 478—481.

Bargioni, G., La protezione delle colture frutticole ferraresi. Not. Mal. Piante 22 (n. ser. 1). 1953, 15—25.

Barth, E., Jetzt an die Winterspritzung denken! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1242.

Barth, E., Nachblütespritzung auf jeden Fall. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 464.

Barth, E., Noch ein Wort zur Winterspritzung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 224.

Barth, E., Obstbaulicher Pflanzenschutz im Februar. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 131.

Batchelor, G. S., Survey of insecticide spray practices used in the fruit orchards of north central Washington. [applications of DDT and parathion] Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 7. 1953, 399—401.

Bear, P. K., Spraying with something old, something new. [fruit spraying for pest control] Grower 39. 1953, 375.

Bergsma, J., (Winter spraying.) Amateur-Tuinder 36. 1953, 5—6.

Borden, A. D., Spray chemical applicators for use in deciduous fruit orchards. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 29—30.

Bouchet, R. L., À propos du traitement d'hiver des arbres fruitiers. Pomol. franç., Lyon, 80. 1953, 27—38.

Branzanti, E. C., (Modern products for control of parasites in fruit culture: systemic insecticides.) Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 15. 1953, 249—253.

Branzanti, E. C., Ricci, A., and **Rossi, L.,** (Winter treatment of fruit trees.) Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 15. 1953, 68—71.

Brimblecombe, A. R., Correct timing in insect control. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 101.

Burrell, A. B., Concentrate [spray] method prevails in eatern New York. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 2, p. 20, 44—47.

Caridad y Corral, J. M., Saneamiento invernal de frutales. [pest control] Bol. Agric. (Balearic Isl. Diputac. prov.) 101. 1953, 5.

Chancogne, M., Grison, P., et **Viel, G.,** Étude des actions ovicides. V. Détermination au verger de l'action ovicide des produits pour traitement d'hiver des arbres fruitiers. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 467—477, 1 fig.

Charlton, G. H., New sprays in New Zealand. 1. 3. Orchardist New Zealand 26. 1953, nr. 6, p. 7; nr. 10, p. 15.

Chella, G., (Winter spraying of fruit scales.) [Coccidae] Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 1/2, p. 57—58.

Clausen, R.-L., Les traitements des vergers par pulvérisation pneumatique. Applications pratiques réalisées en Suisse au cours de ces dernières années. Pomol. franç., Lyon, 80. 1953, 147—148.

Clerens, A., (Recent preparations for the control of parasites on fruit. II.) Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953. 9—10.

Cutright, C. R., Do sprays affect fruit flavor? Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 2, p. 37, 41.

Daines, R. H., Captan: the new discovery in fruit fungicides. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 5, p. 16, 32.

Dalla Zorza, C., (Sulfur-copper-lime sprays for protection of apples-pears-peaches.) Nuova Agric. milan. (Italia) 3. 1953, 1—2.

De Jonge, C., (Control of disease in fruit culture.) [control of spider mites] Betuws Tuinbouwbl. (Nederland) 11. 1953, nr. 4, p. 3—4.

De Jonge, C., (Spraying fruit.) Betuws Tuinbouwbl. (Nederland) 11. 1953, nr. 20, p. 4.

Dekker, P., (Healthy fruit from spraying.) Floralia 73. 1953, 52—53.

Denisen, E. L., Weed control in small fruits. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 87. 1953, 64—69.

Djadečno, N. P., (Method of controlling the leopard moth (Zeuzera pyrina) in orchards.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 64—65.

Dobie, N. D., Stone fruit panel. [fungicide testing program in Oregon] Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 116—117.

Dobson, R. C., and Gibbs, L. C., Fruit spray schedules for New Mexico. New Mexico Agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 243. 1953, 4 p.

Downing, R. S., Preliminary orchard trials with systemic insecticides. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 49. 1953, 24—26.

Duffy, L., Concentrate spraying. Fruit, Veg. Rev. 14. 1953, nr. 12, p. 16—17.

Dumas, L'expérimentation à l'echelon agricole facteur essentiel pour la mise au point des techniques modernes de lutte contre les ennemis des fruitiers. Pomol. franç., Lyon, 80. 1953, 137—138.

Dumas, P., Un espacement des traitements d'hiver des arbres fruitiers est-il maintenant possible? Phytoma Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 9—11, 3 fig.

Dunegan, J. C., Spraying for disease control. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 2, p. 17, 39—41.

Dunegan, J. C., and Wilson, R. A., Some effects resulting from the introduction of antibiotics into fruit trees. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 405 (Abstr.).

Dustan, G. G., Use of insecticides on fruit crops. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 10—11, 14. — Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Ent.) Contr., Ottawa, 3142.

Ejsing, G., (Spraying in the orchard.) Jydsk Landbr. 35. 1953, 229—232. — Husmandshjemmet (Danmark) 3. 1953, nr. 15, p. 5.

Ellenwood, C. W., and Howlett, F. S., Pre-harvest sprays. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 106. 1953, 88—91.

Epps, J. M., 1953 fruit fungicides test, Jackson area. Proc. Tennessee hortic. Soc. 48. 1953, 47—50.

Ericsson, O., (Winter spraying of fruit trees.) Lantbrukstidskr. Dalarna (Sverige) 1. 1953, 38—39.

Evenhuis, H. H., Bepaling van de tijdstippen waarop tegen het fruitmotje, Enarmonia (Carpocapsa) pomonella L., gespoten moet worden. (Determination of the dates of spraying against the codling moth.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 9—22, 7 fig.

Every, R. W., and O'Reilly, H. J., Control of insects and diseases in Oregon. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 26—29.

Fal'kenštejn, B. Ju., (Methods of protecting orchards from mouse-like rodents.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 10. 1953, 62—64.

Farina, M., (Control of plant parasites on fruit.) Agric. romagnola (Italia) 3. 1953, 3.

Fiorito, G., (Root rot in fruit trees and control measures.) Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 12, p. 15—27.

Fitzwater, W. D., New developments in orchard mouse control. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 106. 1953, 79—82.

Fjelddalen, J., Systemiske midler mot skadedyr pa frukttraer, baerveksler og prydplanter. (Systemische Insektizide gegen Schädlinge an Obstbäumen, Beerenobst und Zierpflanzen.) Meld. Stat. Plantevern, Oslo, nr. 8. 1953, 40 p.

Fjelddalen, J., and Ramsfjell, T., (Spraying of fruit trees and berry bushes.) Kolonihagen (Norge) 23. 1953, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37—38.

Fjelddalen, J., og Ramsfjell, T., Sprøyteplaner for frukttraer og baerveksler. [spraying plans for fruit and berries, control of pests and diseases] Stat. Plantevern., Stjørdal (Norge), Flygeskr. 48. 1953, 7p.

Foster, L. R., High quality fruit hinges on effective pest control. [Oregon] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 31—32.

Geier, P., Qual'è l'avvenire dei trattamenti invernali? Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 64—68.

Gerrits, C., (Contro] of fruit diseases.) Betuws Tuinbouwbl. (Nederland) 11. 1953, nr. 6, p. 3—4.

Gerrits, C., (Winter spraying.) Betuws Tuinbouwbl. (Nederland) 10. 1953, nr. 24, p. 5.

Gerritsen, C., Bestrijding ziekten en dierlijke beschadigers aan vruchtbomen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 570—571, 5 fig.

Gilgut, C. J., Fourteenth annual New York — New England fruit spray specialists conference, November 5 to 6, 1952. Summary of disease incidence in 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 116—120.

Glass, E. H., Hamilton, J. M., Lienk, S. E., and **Szkolnik, M.,** How shall we apply orchard sprays? Farm. Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 19. 1953, nr. 2, p. 14—15.

Glass, E. H., and **Lienk, S. E.,** Some problems in orchard spraying. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 135—141.

Glušenkov, N. A., (On simultaneous control of the codling moth (Carpocapsa pomonella) and the spider mite [Tetranychus althaeae] in orchards.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 7. 1953, 34—36.

Goidànich, G., I trattamenti invernali. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 17—32, 2 fig.

Graham, C., Bissell, T. L., Weaver, L. O., and **Vierheller, A. F.,** 1953 Maryland spray calendar for apples and peaches. Maryland agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 134. 1953, 15 p.

Guba, E. F., Results of experiments and lessons from 1952 on fruit disease control and spray injury. [apple scab and spray injury; Fusicoccum (F. amygdali) peach canker] Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept., ann. Meetg. 59. 1953, 66—71.

Guida, Dei trattamenti antiparassitari: fruttiferi e viti. [guide to spraying: fruit trees and grapes] Inform. agric., Vicenza, (spez. nr.). 1953, 26 p.

Hamilton, J. M., and **Szkolnik, M.,** Fungicide tests on apples, cherries, and peaches in 1952. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 149—156.

Handford, R. H., and **Putnam, L. G.,** Control of grasshoppers in vegetable crops and orchards. Canad. Dept. Agric. (Div. Ent.) 86. 1953, 5.

Hardcastle jr., A. E., Brush and weed control in fruit and vegetable crops. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 86. 1953, 275—279.

Haronska, G., Obstbaumspritzung — halb- oder vollmechanisch? Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 120. 1953, 198—199.

Harris, M. R., Here's how to control brown rot in orchard. Better Fruit, Portland, 48. 1953, 9, 14.

Helton, A. W., Curative and preventive methods in controlling fruit diseases. VI. The value of certification. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Leafl. 127. 1953, 3 p.; Leafl. 128. 1953, 26 p.

Henry, C., Orchard rodent control. Proc. Connecticut Pomol. Soc. 62. 1953, 82—85.

Hey, G. L., Orchard results last year with PCPBS [p-chlorophenyl p-chlorobenzene-sulfonate]. Grower 39. 1953, 86—87, 89.

Hey, G. L., Winter washing or spring spraying? [fruit] Comm. Grower 2976. 1953, 53—54; 2977. 1953, 101—102.

Hey, G. L., and **Clark, P. G.,** Fruit tree red spider (Tetranychidae) control. Comm. Grower 2986. 1953, 580—584.

Hines, C., and **Bennett, A. G.,** Mississippi spray calendar. Fruit pest control practices. Mississippi State Coll. Ext. Publ. 184. 1953, 16 p.

Hofer, H., Artikelserie über Biologie und Bekämpfung von Kirschblütenmotte (Argyresthia ephippella Fabr.) und Frostspanner (Cheimatobia brumata L.). Winterspritzung 1953 im Fricktal. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 495—497.

Holz, W., Obstbaumspritzung im Bauerngarten sehr notwendig! Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 167—168.

Horsfall, F., Mouse control in Virginia orchards. Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 465. 1953, 26 p.

Hus, P., Mulder, D., Evenhuis, H. H., van Koot, Y., Bravenboer, L., de Brouwer, W. M. Th. J., en **Fremouw, C. A.,** Bestrijding van ziekten en schadelijke dieren bij fruit. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 385—400.

Hutson, R., The control of mites. [on fruit trees] Proc. Michigan State hortic. Soc. 82. 1953, 48—49.

Jacks, H., Biggar, W. J., Robbins, R. E., Winn, O., Lidgard, T. P., Nodder, R., and **Webb, A. J.,** Orchard spray trials in 1952—53. Orchardist New Zealand 26 (10, suppl.). 1953, 11 p.

Jensen, G., (Spraying and amount of chemicals.) [fruit] Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 19. 1953, 205—208.

Jørgensen, S. J., (Late spraying of the orchard.) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 19. 1953, 312—314.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Morgan, N. G.,** Fifty years of fruit spraying methods and machinery. Science Fruit 1953, 265—276.

Klarup-Hansen, J., (Should the orchard be sprayed this winter.) [against insects] Haven, København, 53, 1953, 10—11.

Klett, Jetzt noch eine Sommerspritzung im Obstbau? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 783.

Klett, W., Bekämpfung der Schädlinge und Krankheiten im Obst- und Beerenbau im Jahr 1953. Obstbau 72. 1953, 6—7, 4 Abb.; 10, 7 Abb.

Klett, W., Pflanzenschutz im März, April, Mai, Juni, August, September, Oktober, Dezember. Obstbau 72. 1953, 49—50, 65—66, 1 Abb.; 81, 99, 132—133, 148, 163—164, 192.

Knowlton, G. F., Oberly, G. H., Bullock, R. M., Sorenson, C. J., Wann, F. B., and **Cochran, G. W.,** Official fruit pest control recommendations for Utah—1953. Utah State agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 185. 1953, 24 p.

Konemann, E., Zur praktischen Schädlingsbekämpfung im biologischen Obstbau. Bionomica 4. 1953, Nr. 3.

Kotte, W., Die Baumspritzung nach der Blüte. Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, Nr. 15, S. 5, 8.

Kotte, W., Ratschläge zur Spritzung der Obstbäume und Beerensträucher im Jahre 1954. Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer 12. 1953, 229—234.

Lachtionov, A. F., and **Temnova, S. V.,** (Solutions for whitewashing fruit trees.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 2. 1953, 30—33.

Laplante, A. A., Prospective changes in the tree fruit spray schedule. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 84—91.

Lienk, S. E. and **Chapman, P. J.,** Evaluation of acaricides on orchard mites in 1952. J. econ Ent. 46. 1953, 1085—1086.

Lockwood, S., and **Weigle, C. G.,** Delayed dormant spring, summer spray schedules. [control of fruit diseases and pests] Calif. Farm Bur. Mon. 34. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12—14.

Lockwood, S., and **Weigle, C. G.,** Dormant spray schedules for deciduous fruit trees. Blue Anchor 30. 1953, nr. 4, p. 12—13.

Loewel, E. L., Sprühkalender für den Atomisator. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 77.

Maag, R., Remplacement du traitement d'hiver? Fruit belge, Gembloux, 21. 1953, 90—92.

Maag, R., Spritzversuche 1952 im Obstbau in den Versuchsanlagen Maag in Dielsdorf. Maag-Ber. Pfl.-schutz. 1953, Nr. 25, 23 S., 51 Abb.

Marshall, J., A decade of pest control in British Columbia orchards. [insect pests of fruit] Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia. 49. 1953, 7—11.

Marshall, J., Trend and practice in control of orchard insects. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 15—17.

Marshall, J., Use of concentrate sprays in orchards. Country Life, Vancouver, 1953, 16—17. — Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, nr. 2. 1953, 67—69.

Marshall, J., and **Miles, J. R. W.,** Development of concentrate orchard sprayers in Canada. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 196—206.

Martin, J. T., Insecticides and fungicides in fifty years of fruit culture. Science Fruit 1953, 236—245.

Mazzei Patrone, I., Enfermedades controladas con los tratamientos invernales en frutales de semilla y carozo. (Diseases of pome and stone fruits controlled by winter treatment.) Uruguay. Dir. Agron. Publ. 104. 1953, 20 p.

Miller, P. R., Mixed fungicides for apple scab and quince rust control. Agric. Chem. 8. 1953, 89—93.

Miller, V. J., and **Whitney, W. C.,** Pest control in the home fruit planting. Nebraska agric. Coll. Ext. E. Circ. 1277. 1953, 12 p.

Milliman, L. H., Pest control suggestions for 1953 are outlined. Better Fruit, Portland, 47. 1953, nr. 8, p. 9—10, 22—29.

Mills, E. M., The control of mice in orchards. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2590—2591.

Mills, W. D., and **Laplante, A. A.,** 1953 spray schedules for tree fruits. (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 812. 1953, 36 p.

Mills, W. D., and **Laplante, A. A.,** Treefruit disease and insect control in the home garden. (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 665. 1953, 4 p.

Mountain, D. M., Spraying for pest control of fruit orchards. Rhodesian Tobacco Grower 2. 1953, nr. 4, p. 31—32.

Nando, E., (Let us also think of protecting fruit trees.) [insect control] Avvenire agric., Milano, 61. 1953, 43—44.

Newcomer, E. J., and **Dean, F. P.,** Control of orchard mites resistant to parathion. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 894—896.

Newton, J. H., Fruit pests of 1953. [control, chiefly in Colorado] Rept. Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. 24. 1953, 35—36.

Øhlers, H., Oversigt over forskellige bekaempelsesmidler m. m. Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark) nr. 5—6. 1953, 6 p.

Palmgard, E., (Spraying in fruit trees.) Kalmar Läns Norra Hushsällsk. Kvrtlskr. 13. 1953, 14—16.

Pickett, A. D., Controlling orchard insects. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 52—53.

Pindur, W., Winterspritzung. Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 13—14.

Pont, A., Les techniques de pulvérisations en arboriculture fruitière. Pomol franç., Lyon, 80. 1953, 146.

Porter, B. A., 1952 experience with insectisides. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 2, p. 15, 56—57.

Portman, R. W., Orchard spray recommendations for Idaho Department of Entomolygy, University of Idaho, February 1953. Trans. Idaho State hortic. Soc. 1953, 35—40.

Powell, D., Chandler, S. C., and **McDaniel, J. C.,** Pest control in commercial fruit plantings. [includes spray schedules] Illinois agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 706. 1953, 35 p.

Raucourt, M., Viel, G., et **Chancogne, M.,** Étude des actions ovicides. IV—V. [laboratory and field tests on fruit] Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 459—477.

Régnier, R., À propos des traitements des arbres fruitiers. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 12—15, 2 fig.

Reich, H., Wonach richtet sich heute die Durchführung der Winterspritzung im Obstbau? Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst., Berlin-Dahlem, H. 75. 1953, 215—218.

Robert, E., Emploi des adjuvants dans les produits antiparasitaires utilisés en arboriculture fruitière. Congr. Pomol. France Sess. 83. 1953, 217—238.

Romanelli, O., La protezione delle colture frutticole veronesi. Not. Mal. Piante. 22 (n. ser. 1). 1953, 5—14.

Rossi, L., (Spring and summer treatments for fruit trees.) Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 15. 1953, 141—144.

Rowley, E. V., Low, J. B., and **Knowlton, G. F.,** Control of deer damage to orchard trees and ornamental shrubs. Utah State agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 177. 1953, 2 p.

Russo, G., (Protection of horticultural plantings and products.) Fruittcolt. Campana (Italia) 3. 1953, nr. 2, p. 1—2.

Sala, R., Tratamiento de los frutales en invierno. [Spain] Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 456.

Schmidt, H., Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 558—559.

Sharvelle, E., Lehker, G., Klackle, R., Shay, R., and **Burkholder, C. L.,** Pest control for Indiana fruits. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Bull. 310, 1953, 39 p.

Sharvelle, E. G., Klackle, R. L., and **Lehker, G. E.,** Sprays for the home fruit garden. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 325. 1953, 16 p.

Siegrist, H., Artikelserie über Biologie und Bekämpfung von Kirschblütenmotte (Argyresthia ephippella Fabr.) und Frostspanner (Cheimatobia brumata L.). Winterspritzversuche im Fricktal. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 484—488, 3 Abb.

Smirnov, N., Bořba s boleznjami i vrediteljami sada. (Control of diseases and pests of the orchard.) Moskva, Mosk. Rabočij (Biblioteka Sadovoda-Ljubitelja) 1953, 63 p.

Snyder, L. C., King, T. H., and **Cutkomp, L. K.,** Fruit spray schedules for home and commercial growers. Minnesota Univ. Agric. Ext. Pam. 184. 1953, 8 p.

Sperger, R., Ein Spritzplan für den Sommer. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 51—52.

Stapley, J. H., Suggestions for low-volume spraying. Comm. Grower nr. 2998. 1953, 1239—1240.

Stearns, L. A., Henberger, J. W., and **Stevens, R. F.,** Delaware's 1953 spray schedules for control of fruit insects and diseases in orchards and home plantings. Delaware Univ. agric. Ext. Folder 32. 1953, 8 p.

Swartwout, H. G., and **Jenkins, L.,** General-purpose spray mixtures for home fruit plantings. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 595. 1953, 6 p.

Swartwout, H. G., Jenkins, L., and **Martin, W. R.,** Spray programs for home fruit plantings. Missouri agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 633. 1953, 10 p.

Swift, J. E., California spray program. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 11—16.

Thénard, M., L'avenir des traitements d'hiver en arboriculture fruitière. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 44, p. 17—19, 1 fig.

Thiem, H., Neues vom obstbaulichen Pflanzenschutz. Landbote 7. 1953. nr. 11, S. 4; nr. 12, S. 6.

Tiel, Schöne gesunde Früchte durch Schädlingsbekämpfung. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 160.

Tunis, W. D., Materials for fruit insect and disease control, 1953. Connecticut Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. 1953, 3 p.

Turnbull, J., Lessons of two spraying competitions. Grower 40. 1953, 989—990.

Ullstrom, K. E., (What does it cost to spray an orchard of 2000 trees?) Sver. pomol. Fören. Fruktodlaren 3. 1953, 75—76.

Van de Vrie, M., (Difficulties and possibilities for the control of the fruit spider mite.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 122—124.

Varlet, G., L'évolution des traitements fruitiers en Haute-Saône. Quelques exemples utiles pour toutes les régions. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 29.

Vasseur, R., et **Bianchi, H.,** Sur l'efficacité de produits insecticides divers utilisés contre les cochenilles diaspines des arbres fruitiers en traitements d'hiver. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 45—58.

Venturi, F., (Control of insects becomes more difficult.) [fruit pests] Humus, Milano, 9. 1953, nr. 6/7, p. 46—49.

Vining, K., Sprays for home fruit garden. Prairie Farmer (Gen. ed.) 125. 1953, nr. 12, p. 16—17.

Vlasveld, W. P. N., (Control of spider mites (Paratetranychus pilosus).) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 364—365.

Vlasveld, W. P. N., Kosten van ziektebestrijding in de fruitteelt. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 378.

Vlasveld, W. P. N., (Spraying chart for 1953.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 108—110.

Vlasveld, W. P. N., (Winter spraying, yes or no?) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 80, 87, 165.

Vos, J., (The mist sprayer in the orchard.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 114—115, 125.

Weber, A., Lidt om sprøjtning af aebletraeerne i blomstringstiden og om skurvvarsling. Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), nr. 8. 1953, 4 p.

Weeder, K., (Disease control in fruit culture and a few very important matters.) Meded. Nat. Coöp. Aan-, Verkoopver. Landbouw Centr. Bur. 37. 1953, 151—152.

Weiss, Erfahrungen bei der Schädlingsbekämpfung 1952. V. Hess. Obstbau 8. 1953, 10—11.

Wenzl, H., und **Kahl, E.,** Versuche über die biologische Prüfung von Schwefelpräparaten an Monilia-Mumien. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 40—44.

Wheeler, E. H., Recommendation for fruit insect control in 1953. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 59. 1953, 73—79.

Willis, T. A., A new fungicide (Orthocide). Fruit, Veg. Rev. 14. 1953, nr. 12, p. 18.

Wolfe, H., and **Johansen, C.,** Toxaphene spray for mouse control in Washington orchards. Proc. Washington State Hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 89—93.

Woodson, W. D., Insect commandos aid the orchard. Natural Hist., New York, 62. 1953, 113—117.

Zell, Vorbeugen ist besser als heilen. Hess. Obstbau 8. 1953, 8—9.

Zimmermann, F., Zur Frage der Obstmadenbekämpfung besonders im Kleingarten. Obstbau 72. 1953, 78.

Allgemeine Richtlinien für die Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau (Systox, E 605). Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer 12. 1953, 234.

Anleitung für die Durchführung der Obstbau-Spritzungen 1953. Obstbau 72. 1953, 8—9.

Auf den Leim gegangen ... [Raupenbekämpfung] Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 231.

Bekämpfung der Pilzkrankheiten im Sommer. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 107.

Bestrijdingsschema fruitteelt open grond. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 382—383.

Ergebnisse der im Kreis Reutlingen durchgeführten Schädlingsbekämpfungsversuche. Obstbau 72. 1953, 134—135, 3 Abb.; 153, 169—173, 3 Abb.

Forsøg med bekaempelse af paeregalmiden ved hjaelp af metylbromid. Stat. Forsøgsvirks., Plantekult., København, Meddel. 498. 1953, 2 p.

Gelbspritzmittel oder Karbo-Gelb bei der Winterspritzung? Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 233.

Generalwäsche im Obstbau. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 10, S. 2.

Guide for controlling insects and diseases on fruits and nuts in Texas 1953. Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 321. 1953, 16 p.

Materials for fruit insect and disease control. 1953, by W. D. Tunis. Connecticut. Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. 1953, 3 p.

Eine neue, sichere Bekämpfungsmethode im Obstbau. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 60.

1953 spray recommendations for tree fruits in eastern Washington. Washington State agric. Ext. Serv. Ext. Bull. 419. 1953, 29.

Den Obstgarten während der Winterruhe pflegen. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 43, S. 2.

Orchard mist spray attachment. Nat. Inst. agric. Eng. Rept. Test 85. 1953, 18 p.

Protect your fruit crops the Eastern States way. Schedules for spraying and dusting. East. States Farmers' Exch., West Springfield (Massachus.), 1952, 32 p.

Raupennester entfernen! Winterspritzung ist unwirksam! Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 115.

Spraying program and pest control for commercial fruit crops for 1953. Ohio. Agric. Coll. Ext. Serv. Bull. SB-2. 1953, 59 p.

Sprays for insect and disease control and resulting fruit finish. Proc. Maryland State hortic. Soc. 55. 1953, 28—29.

Spritztermine für den saarländischen Obstbau im Jahre 1953. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 7.

Spritzversuche 1952 im Obstbau in den Versuchsanlagen MAAG in Dielsdorf. Maag-Ber. Pfl.schutz, Dielsdorf-Zürich, Nr. 25. 1953, 10 S., 52 Abb.

Totale Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 161.

Die **Vorblütespritzung,** eine Voraussetzung für gesundes Obst. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 333.

Wichtiges über Obst. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 42—43, 2 Abb.

Zur Winterspritzung. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 162—163.

g. Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

Steinobst
Stone fruits — Fruits à noyaux

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Anderson, H. W., »Spring canker« or »black tip«? of peach trees. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 16—17.

Blommaert, K. L. J., Effect of growthsubstance sprays on the ripening of peaches. Tests with 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy-acetic acid (2,4,5-T) on Early Dawn, Peregrine and Elbertas. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 207—209.

Bullock, R. M., Growth regulators on cherris. [Naphthaleneacetic acid] Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 5, p. 44—45.

Burlingame, B., and **Carlson, V.,** Blower attachments vs. hand guns in peach spraying costs. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 31—32.

Bush, R., Diseases of fruit trees. II. Stonefruit ailments. Country Life, London, 114. 1953, 1659—1660.

Christ, E. G., Shannon, L. M., and **Whitebread, C. C.,** Preliminary results with soil fumigation in peach orchards. Hortic. News (New Jersey Stat. hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2628, 2634.

Cochran, J. H., Ferree, R. J., Foster, H. H., Nettles, W. C., and **Petersen, D. H.,** Peach pest control in South Carolina. Clemson Agric. Coll. South Carolina Ext. Circ. 360. 1953, 16 p.

Cochran, L. C., and **Stout, G. L.,** Apricot ring pox. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 42. 1953, p. 7—10.

Day, L. H., Rootstocks for stone fruits. Observations and experiments with plum, peach, apricot, and almond roots for stone fruits. Calif. agric. Ext. Serv. Bull. 736. 1953, 76 p., 24 fig.

Detering, G., Stone fruit diseases. [brown rot, blight, peach leaf curl, leaf spot] Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 116.

Fulkerson, J. F., Peach spraying. Mountaineer Grower 23. 1953, nr. 195, p. 47, 49.

Häfliger, E., Der Ersatz der Winterspritzung im Kirschenbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 497—501, 1 Abb.

Helton, A. W., Curative and preventive methods of controlling fruit diseases. V. Stone fruits. Idaho Agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Leafl. 126. 1953, 10 p.

Hutton, K. E., Diseases of cherries. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 116. 1953, 8 p.

Johnson, F., and **Harris, M. R.,** Spray schedule for peaches in western Washington. Washington State Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. 1473. 1953, 2 p.

Milaire, H., Les altérations des fruits à noyaux (pêches et abricots). Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 13—14.

Mountain, D. M., Peaches in Rhodesia. 2. Rhodesian Farmer 1953, 17.

Oms, J., Au sujet d'un dépérissement des cerisiers à kirsch de la Vôge aux cerisiers précoces du Vallespir. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 44, p. 25—26.

Richards, B. L., Wadley, B. N., and **Barlow, J. C.,** Diseases of the Italian prune in Utah. Farm, Home Sci. 14. 1953, 34—36, 47.

Savage, E. F., Root rot of peaches. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 4, p. 16, 42.

Siegelman, H. W., Brown discoloration and shrivel of cherry stems. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 265—269.

Smith, C. F., and **Clayton, C. N.,** Peach spray information. [for insect pests and diseases] North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Spec. Circ. 17. 1953, 11 p.

Smith, C. F., and **Clayton, C. N.,** Peach spray information, 1953. North Carolina agric. Coll. Plant Path. Inform. 31. 1953, p. 10—15.

Swartwout, H. G., Jenkins, L., and **Martin, W. R.,** Suggested peach spray programs — 1953. Missouri agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 636. 1953, 8 p.

Thiem, H., Von der Zukunft des deutschen Kirschenanbaues. Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer 5. 1952, 6, 9—13.

Vespignani. A., Polisolfuro di calcio ed altri prodotti nei trattamenti invernali al pesco. (Dormant treatment of peach trees with calcium polysulphate and other products) Italia Agric. 90. 1953, 69—78.

Wade, G. C., An unfamiliar disease of cherries. [cause undetermined] Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 4—5.

Weaver, L. O., Diseases of apple and peach and their control in Maryland. Proc. Maryland State hortic. Soc. 55. 1953, 24—28.

Antibiotics found to be translocated in peach trees. Rept. Bur. Plant Ind., Soils Agric. Engin. 1953, 49.

Freckle of stone fruits. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 83—84.

1953 spraying recommendations for peaches. New Jersey agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. Spray Calendar 57. 1953, 7 p.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Bollard, E. G., Manganese deficiency of apricots. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 471—472, 1 fig.

Bollard, E. G., Severe potash deficiency in young peach trees. Fruit World, Market Grower (Austr.) 54. 1953, nr. 11, p. 29. — New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 39—44, 5 fig.

Bollard, E. G., Zinc deficiency in peaches and nectarines. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 15—18, 4 fig.

Bowen, T. J., Nutrient disorders in plums. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 4. 1953, 303—304.

Brown, D. S., Climate in relation to deciduous fruit production in California. VI. The apparent efficiencies of different temperatures for the development of apricot fruit. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 173—183.

Cochran, J. H., and **van Blaricom, L. O.,** Insecticides vs. flavor; NCA-Heinz-Clemson tests show that benzene hexachloride sprays produce offtaste peaches. Food Packer, New York, 31. 1950, nr. 4. p. 30—31, 59, 61—62, 64.

Crane, J. C., Further responses of the apricot to 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid application. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 163—174.

Crane, J. C., Growth regulators on apricots. [2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid] Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland, (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 5, p. 36—37.

Fisher, V. J., The effect of various foliar sprays on the size and composition of the fruit and on the rate of respiration of the leaves of the red cherry. Microfilm Abstr., Ann. Arbor (Michigan), 10. 1950, nr. 3, p. 120—121.

Gigante, R., (Preliminary studies on non-parasitic silver leaf of peach in Ravenna Province during 1949 and 1950.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 3—16.

Gigante, R., (Suberosis in fruits and leaves of the apricot.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 111—118.

Govi, G., »Colpo di calore« sulle susine. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 144—146, 1 fig.

Harris, R. W., Crane, J. C., Hansen, C. J., and **Brooks, R. M.,** Responses of several stone fruits to 2,4,5-T-applications. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 7, p. 23—26.

Harris, R. W., Crane, J. C., Hansen, C. J., and **Brooks, R. M.,** 2,4,5-T sprays on stone fruit; tests reveal possible advantages of early fruit maturity as well as danger of injury to trees. Blue Anchor 30. 1953, nr. 4, p. 9—11. — Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 9, p. 8—9.

Healy, W. B., Treatment of a lime-induced manganese deficiency in peach trees. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 386—396.

McClung, A. C., Magnesium deficiency in North Carolina peach orchards. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 123—130, 2 fig.

McManus, G. A., and **Kenworthy, A. L.,** Prevention of potassium deficiency in Montmorency cherry trees with potassium solutions applied at planting time. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 36. 1953, 11—12.

Marth, P. C., and **Prince, V. E.,** Effect of 3-chloro-isopropyl-N-phenyl carbamate on abscission of young fruits of peach. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 497—498.

Okamoto, S., Ota, E., and **Suzuki, C.,** (Studies on the sun-scald of peach trees. III. Observations on the relation of sun-scald to water.) Rept. Shizuoka Univ. Fac. Agric. 3. 1953, 128—136.

Oldén, E. J., (Frost injuries to the flowers of the cherry tree.) Sver. pomol. Fören. Fruktodlaren 4. 1953, 108—110.

Proebsting, E. L., Leaf analysis and growth of Montmorency cherry trees [Prunus cerasus, L.] as influenced by solar radiation and intensity of nutrition. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 148—149.

Sebastiani, R., Freddo e trattamenti invernali al pesco. (Cold weather and the dormant treatment of peach trees.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 37. 1953, 25—29.

Thompson, A. H., and **Batjer, L. P.,** Helpful soil treatment for correcting arsenic injury to peach trees planted on toxic soils. Proc. amer. pomol. Soc. 63 (1948). 1949, 169—171 (Abstr.).

Vittoria, A., (Research and critical notes on the effect of benzene hexachloride on the peach in the concept of semiquantitative cytochemistry, schermatura and functional ideoblasts.) Delpinoa (n. ser.) 6. 1953, 5—61.

Aufplatzen von Kirschbäumen. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 138.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Ackerman, W. L., The evaluation of peach leafcurl on foreign and domestic peaches and nectarines grown at the US Plant Introduction Garden, Chico, California. US Dept. Agric. 1953, 31 p.

Adam, A., Anderson, H. W., and **Powell, D.,** Origin of peach bacterial spot spring cankers. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465 (Abstr.).

Anderson, H. W., Control of bacterial spot of peach. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 86. 1953, 218—228.

Anderson, H. W., Failure of fall applications to control peach bacterial spot. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 493.

Blache, M., Le blanc ou Oidium du pêcher. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 16, 1 fig.

Blumer, S., Die Bekämpfung des Zwetschgenrostes. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 5—9, 2 Abb.

Blumer, S., Die Narrenkrankheit der Zwetschgenbäume. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 243—244, 1 Abb.

Canova, A., (Leafcurl of peach.) [Taphrina deformans] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 2. 1953, 169—174.

Cation, D., Experiments with actidione for control of cherry leaf spot (Coccomyces hiemalis). Phytopathology 43. 1953, 468 (Abstr.).

Chamberlain, G. C., The use fungicides on stone fruits. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 34—35, 3 fig.

Chella, G., (Gummosis of peach branches.) [Coryneum beijerinckii] Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 8, p. 20—21.

Crosse, J. E., Bacterial diseases of stone-fruit trees in Britain. IX. Bacteriosis of apricot. [Pseudomonas mors-prunorum] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 38—45, 1 tab.

Daines, R. H., Bacterial spot control-spraying or resistant varieties? [peaches] Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2604—2605.

Daines, R. H., Bachelder, S., and **Bartley, C. E.,** Effect of nutrition on the incidence of bacterial spot of peach. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2594, 2596—2597.

Daines, R. H., and **Cohoon, D. F.,** Peach canker [Fusicoccum amygdali] and suggestions for its control. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2621, 2629, 2632.

Delmas, H. G., L'oïdium de l'arbricotier en Roussillon. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 59—89, 14 fig.

Dunegan, J. C., Bacterial spot of peach. [Xanthomonas pruni] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 690—692.

Dunegan, J. C., Brown rot of peach. [Monilinia fructicola] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 684—688.

Dunegan, J. C., Scab or black spot on peach. [Cladosporium carpophilum] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 688—689.

Dunegan, J. C., Ramsfjell, T., and **Gjaerum, H. B.,** Inoculations with urediospores of Tranzschelia discolor (Fckl.) Tranz. et Litv. from Norway. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 88.

Dunegan, J. C., Wilson, R. A., and **Morris, W. T.,** Effects of terramycin on peach trees affected with bacterial spot. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 604—605.

Fischer, R., Über Cylindrosporium-Krankheiten an Prunusarten und deren Vorkommen in Österreich. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 113—118, 2 Abb.

Fókásy, L., (Der Pfirsich und das Mittel »Holló 10.«) Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 29—31.

Foster, H. H., Organic fungicides in relation to brown rot control on peaches. [Monilinia fructicola] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 290 (Abstr.).

Gavrilović, M., Apopleksija kajsija i mere za njeno otklanjanje. (Les causes d'apoplexie des abricotiers et les méthodes de leur élimination). Arh. poljopr. Nauke (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.wesen), Beograd, 6. 1953, nr. 13/14, p. 137—148, 4 fig.

Ghillini, C. A., Sur la pourriture »aqueuse« des prunes provoquée par la »Taphrina pruni« Tul. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53, 1953, 265—270.

Guba, E. F., Large leaf spot and canker of peach caused by the fungus Fusicoccum amygdali Delacr. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 560—564, 4 fig.

Guba, E. F., Peach canker caused by the fungus Fusicoccum persicae E. et E. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Hamilton, J. M., and **Szkolnik, M.,** Factors involved in the performance of Cycloheximide (Actidione) against Coccomyces hiemalis. [on cherry] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Harrison, T. B., Peach harvesting studies, 1953. Post harvest fungicides. Canada Dept. Agric. Fruit Veg. Prod. Res. Comm. ann. Rept. 1953, 39—43.

Heyns, A. J., Gummosis of stone fruit trees. [Pseudomonas cerasi var. prunicola] Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, nr. 322, p. 34—36, 7 fig.

Hutton, K. E., Bacterial canker [Pseudomonas syringae] of stone fruits. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 31.

Ken Knight, G., and **Jones, J. F.,** Reduction in incidence of peach scab as affected by whitewashing trees. [Cladosporium carpophilum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 509.

Lavaur, J., Essais de traitements contre la rouille du prunier. [Puccinia pruni] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 46, p. 25, 1 fig.

Lewis, F. H., Cherry leaf spot. [Coccomyces hiemalis] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 695—701.

Liebster, Die Cylindrosporium-Krankheit der Kirschen. Obstbau 72. 1953, 187—189, 7 Abb.

Maccanti, M., and **Baldassari, T.,** (Tests for control of Exoascus deformans and Coryneum on peach. II.) Agric. ferrarese (Italia) 57. 1953, 222—227.

McIntosh, D. L., A trunk and crown rot of sweet cherry in British Columbia. [Phytophthora cactorum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 402—403, 1 fig.

Mandell, J. D., and **Eisenstark, A.,** Factors affecting plaque formation by Xanthomonas pruni bacteriophage. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 27—29, 2 fig.

Mason, C. L., Fall copper sprays for the control of bacterial spot of peaches. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2683, 2689.

Mills, G. B., A biochemical study of some pseudomonads causing bacteriosis of stone-fruit trees. Cambridge Univ. Abstr. Diss. 1950/51. 1953, 49—50.

Miric, M., and **Dunegan, J. C.,** An antibiotic substance toxic to Xanthomonas pruni produced by Aspergillus niger. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 157—158, 1 fig.

Pasqui, G., La »ticchiolatura o fumaggine« ed il »vaiolo o gommosi« delle drupacee. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 135—139, 2 fig.

Petersen, D. H., Anthracnose of peach. [Glomerella cingulata] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 693—694.

Sanborn, R., Household bleaching agent effective for control of brown rot on cling peaches. [Chlorox] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 36.

Sanborn, R. A., Peach growers test brown rot controls. [use of Captan] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 11, p. 21—22.

Savage, E. F., Weinberger, J. H., Luttrell, E. S., and Rhoads, A. S., Clitocybe root rot — A disease of economic importance in Georgia peach orchards. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 269—270.

Schmidt, H., Zur Bekämpfung von Venturia cerasi Ad. (Fusicladium cerase Rabh.). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 211.

Sharvelle, E. G., Plum brown rot and its control. [Monilinia fructicola] Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 352. 1953, 7 p.

Smith, L. C., Apricot gummosis investigations; progress report, 1951—53. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 64—65, 1 fig.

Smith, L. C., Shot hole disease causing heavy losses in apricot and peach orchards. [Coryneum beijerinckii (Clasterosporium carpophilum)] J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 458—459, 3 fig.

Smith jr., W. L., and Haller, M. H., Control of post-harvest brown and Rhizopus rots of peaches. [Monilinia fructicola, Rhizopus nigricans] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 406—407 (Abstr.).

Stahl, M., Bakterien als Erreger einer Zwetschen- und Pflaumenerkrankung. Obstbau 72. 1953, 129, 2 Abb.

Thiem, H., Von der Kirschblatt-Tüpfelkrankheit [Cylindrosporium padi] und vom Pflaumenrost [Tranzschelia prunispinosae]. Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer. 6. 1953, 44—45.

Thornberry, H. H., and Ray, B. R., Wilt-inducing protein-like pigment from Armillaria mellea (Vahl) Quel. isolated from peach roots. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 486 (Abstr.).

Torpen, E., Diagnosing orchard troubles; checking possible causes finally indicates bacterial canker as the source of prune grower's difficulties. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 9, p. 11—12.

Van Holder, J., (Peach leafcurl.) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 422—423.

Vitanov, M., (Red spots on plum leaves and how to combat them.) [Polystigma rubrum] Spis. naučno-izsled. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 3, p. 145—174, 1 fig.

Wade, G. C., Brown rot of apricots. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 140—142.

Wensley, R. N., Preliminary microbiological investigations on the peach replanting problem. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 19.

Wilson, E. E., Apricot and almond brown rot. [Monolinia (Sclerotinia) laxa, M. (Sc.) fructicola] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 886—891.

Wilson, E. E., Bacterial canker of stone fruits. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 722—729.

Wilson, E. E., Coryneum blight of stone fruits. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 705—710, 1 tab.

Young, D., Peach blight. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 115.

Forsøg med bekaempelse af ferskenblaeresyge ved sprøjtning med svovlkalk. (Experiments on the control of peach leafcurl by lime-sulphur sprays.) [Taphrina deformans] Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 19. 1953, 174—175. (Stat. Forsøgvirks. Plantecult., København, Meddel. 497.)

De krulziekte van de perzik (Leafcurl of peach) [Exoascus deformans (Berk.) Tul.] Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. 72. 1953, 4 p.

Shot hole [Clasterosporium carpophilum] of stone fruit. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 25. 1953, 4 p.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Anthon, E. W., Stone fruit insect control recommendations for Washington. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 36—37.

Anthon, E. W., and Burks, E., Peach silver mite and its control. [Vasates cornutus] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 37.

Avidov, Z., and Ben-Haim, N., Experiments in controlling the Mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata Wied.) on plums at Mikveh-Israel. Israel agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, Bull. 59. 1953, 8—12.

Avidov, Z., and Swirski, E., Further experiments in controlling the Mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata Wied.) on peaches. Israel agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, Bull. 59. 1953, 3—8.

Baggiolini, M., La tordeuse orientale et l'extension de la culture du pêcher en Suisse romande. (Laspeyresia [Cydia] molesta Busck.) Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 24—25, 2 fig.

Barth, E., Kirschfruchtfliegenbekämpfung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 512—513.

Barth, E., Die Zwetschgenschildlaus. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1325, 1 Abb.

Bernard, J., Sur la nuisibilité de l'anthonome du cerisier: Anthonomus (= Furcipes) rectirostris L. [pest of Mazzard cherry] Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 122—123.

Chaboussou, F., et Roehrich, R., Moyens de lutte contre la tordeuse du pêcher. [Grapholitha molesta] Bull. techn. Inform. Minist. Agric. France 80. 1953, 397—405.

Chandler, S. C., Peach insect problems. [Illinois] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 16—17.

Chella, G., (Control of plum sawfly.) [Hoplocampa flava] Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 4, p. 23—24.

Couch, J. H., Cherry fruit, fly [Rhagoletis cingulata] control in Mid-Columbia area. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 132—133.

Cox, J. A., Insects of cherries in Erie County. Proc. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. 94. 1953, 56—57, 59.

Danilov, V. P., (Gall mite on plums and measures for controlling it.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 8. 1953, 74—75.

De Sousa, J. S. I., (The Oriental peach moth.) [Grapholitha molesta] Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 88. 1953, 53—54.

De Viguerie, P., La lutte contre la tordeuse orientale du pêcher [Grapholitha molesta]; résultats des recherches conduites dans les Landes. Tarn-et Garonne agric. (France) 16. 1953, 127—129.

Drost, W. J., (Watch for the plum sawfly.) [Hoplocampa minuta and H. flavia] Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 789.

Drost, W. J., (Worminess in plums.) [Grapholitha funebrana] Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 927.

Dunk, H. C., Strymon pruni (L.) attracted to flowers. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 51.

Engel, Erfahrungen bei der Kirschfruchtfliegenbekämpfung 1953. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 169—172, 1 Abb.

Evgeńev, M. F., Livšic, I. Z., and **Petrušova, N. I.,** (Cherry fly [Rhagoletis cerasi] and measures for controlling it.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953, 70—72.

Frick, K. E., Inspection methods to detect cherry fruit fly larvae in cherries. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 893—894.

Frick, K. E., and **Simkover, H. G.,** Cherry fruit fly in wild trees is not a new pest. [Rhagoletis cingulata, R. fausta] Better Fruit, Portland, 47. 1953, nr. 10, p. 21—23, 25—26.

Frick, K. E., and **Simkover, H. G.,** Insecticides for killing cherry fruit fly maggots within the fruit. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 361—362.

Garman, P., Brigham, W. T., and **de Caprio, A.,** Control of peach insects. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 575. 1953, 64 p., 26 fig.

Geier, P., et **Baggiolini, M.,** Observations sur la tordeuse orientale du pêcher (Laspeyresia molesta Busck) en Suisse Romande et Italienne. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 971—980, 6 fig.

Giulianelli, E., L'Anarsia lineatella. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 62—63, 1 fig.

Giulianelli, E., La Laspeyresia molesta. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 61—62, 1 fig.

Graham, C., The control of peach insects and observations on the finish of Golden Delicious apples in the inter-planted orchard 1952. Proc. Maryland State hortic. Soc. 55. 1953, 16—17.

Green, H. B., Peach spraying — Airplane vs. ground application. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 168—169.

Green, H. B., Plum curculio [Conotrachelus nenuphar] control on peaches, airplane vs. ground application. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 98 (Abstr.).

Häfliger, E., Das Auswahlvermögen der Kirschenfliege bei der Eiablage (Eine statistische Studie). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 258—264, 2 Abb.

Häfliger, E., Neue Beiträge zur Bekämpfung der Kirschenfliege (Rhagoletis cerasi L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 246—260, 4 Abb.

Herfs, A., Der sägeförmige Werftkäfer Hylocoetus dermestoides L. als Sekundärschädling am Süßkirschenbaum. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 174—179, 5 Abb.

Hukusima, S., (Ecological studies on the peach fruit moth, Carposina niponensis Walshingham. I. On the diurnal rhythm of adult. II. The temperature preference of adult.). Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi (Japan) 18. 1953, 55—60. — Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 8. 1953, 149—151.

Jensen, D. D., Longevity of the leafhoppers Colladonus geminatus (Van Duzee) and Colladonus montanus (Van Duzee) on peach. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1120—1121.

Jones, S. C., Status of stone fruit insect problems in Oregon. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 132.

Jones, S. C., and **Schuh, J.,** Fumigation tests with methyl bromide for the control of cherry fruit fly eggs, larvae and puparia. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 916—917.

Kabe, M., (Researches on the phototropismic activity of the peach pyralid moth Dichocrocis punctiferalis Guenée.) Rin-Go-Shiken-Hokoku (Bull. Governm. Forest Exp. Stat. Japan) 60. 1953, 65—67.

Kabe, M., (Studies of the peach pyralid moth Dichocrocis punctiferalis Guenée, infesting the fir in Tochigi Prefecture.) Rin-Go-Shiken-Hokoku (Bull. Governm. Forest Exp. Stat. Japan) 60. 1953, 71—78.

Kloft, W., Auffälliger Schadfraß von Cetonia aurata L. an reifen Kirschen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 184, 2 Abb.

Lee, N. R., Note on a plum cambium miner (Agromyzidae). East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. A 36 (1951—52). 1953, 78—79, 1 tab.

Lienk, S. E., Are we ready to substitute some material other than lead arsenate for control of cherry pests? Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 74—77.

Madsen, H. F., and **Borden, A. D.,** Insect damage to apricots; DDD as petal fall spray and parathion as properly timed May spray control fruit-feeding insects. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, 4—5.

Madsen, H. F., Borden, A. D., and **Clark, R. E.,** Orange tortrix on apricots; malathion, less toxis than parathion, found effective against pest when used as a May spray for codling moth.; Argyrotaenia citrana, Carpocapsa pomonella] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 12, p. 7—8.

Marshall, G. E., Some little known habits of the insects which »catface« peaches. [Pentatomidae] Proc. indian. Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 170.

Martin, D. F., Peach tree borer control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 704—705.

Principi, M. M., (The cherry fly [Rhagoletis cerasi] and means of control.) Giorn. agr., Roma, 63. 1953, 197.

Rings, R. W., Life history and control of borers attakking peach trees. [Sannioidea exitiosa, Synanthedon pictipes, and Scolytus rugulosos] Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 106. 1953, 68—79.

Rings, R. W., Chandler, S. C., and **Fluke, C. L.,** Recent advances in plum curculio [Conotrachelus nenuphar] control. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North. Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 13—14.

Rings, R. W., and **Layne jr., G. W.,** Radioisotopes as tracers in plum curculio behavior studies. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 473—477.

Ritschl, Der Pfirsichwickler [Grapholitha molesta] ein neuer Obstschädling vor unserer Grenze. Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer 6. 1953, 150—151.

Rodriguez, J. G., How to control peach tree borers. [Sanninoidea exitiosa] Kentucky agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 503. 1953, 7 p.

Roehrich, R., Bilan pratique de quatre années de recherches sur la tordeuse du pêcher (Laspeyresia molesta Busck.) Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Bordeaux, 52. 1953, 19—25.

Roehrich, R., La tordeuse du pêcher (Laspeyresia (i. e. Grapholitha) molesta Busck). Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 81—84.

Ross, H. H., Another European cherry leafhopper in North America. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 177.

Roussel, C., Le carpocapse des prunes dans la région de Bordeaux. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 21.

Savary, A., Le puceron cendré du poirer (Sappaphis pyri Fonsc.) en Suisse Romande. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 251—314, 13 fig., 2 tab. — Stat. féd. Essais Vitic. Arbor., Chim. Agric. Lausanne, Pully. Publ. 416. 1953, 314 p. — Thèse Sci., Lausanne, 1953, 68 p.

Schmit, J., Bekämpfungsversuche der Kirschenmade mit Phosphorester-Präparaten. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 113—116.

Schuhmann, G., Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung von Phosphorsäureestern auf Fruchtschädlinge im Steinobst (Rhagoletis cerasi L., Laspeyresia funebrana Tr., Hoplocampa minuta Christ. und Hoplocampa flava L.). Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 239—289, 6 Abb.

Simkover, H. G., Rhagoletis cingulata on wild and cultivated cherries in Eastern Washington. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 896—897.

Smit, B., The white peach scale [Diaspis pentagona] Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 394.

Snapp, O. I., Aldrin and dieldrin as soil insecticides to control plum curculio. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 180.

Snapp, O. I., Peach insect control experiments in 1952. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 99—100 (Abstr.).

Sorenson, C. J., and **Knowlton, G. F.,** Controlling the peach twig borer. [Anarsia lineatella] Utah State agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 189. 1953, 2 p.

Sorenson, C. J., and **Knowlton, G. F.,** The peach tree borer. [Sanninoidea exitiosa] Utah State agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 188. 1953, 2 p.

Staub, A., Der Pflaumenbohrer, ein Gelegenheitsschädling. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 287—289, 2 Abb.

Steiner, H., Das Ergebnis der Kirschfruchtfliegenbekämpfung in Neidlingen, Kreis Nürtingen (1951 und 1952). Obstbau 72. 1953, 69—70, 1 Kart.

Summers, F. M., Red spider mites (Tetranychidae) on almonds and peaches. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 19—20.

Summers, F. M., and **Holmberg, D. M.,** Early sprays for brown mites. [Bryobia praetiosal] New miticides tested for effectiveness when included in usual near-bloom sprays on almonds and peaches. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, 6.

Thiem, H., Beachtenswertes zur Bekämpfung von Pflaumensägewespen. [Hoplocampa minuta] Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer 6. 1953, 85—86.

Tominić, A., Ispitivanje nosivosti i prirodne sklonosti pri odlaganju jaja žilogriza. (Researches about the rate of laying and the natural inclination of depositing eggs of Capnodis tenebrionis L.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 47—63, 1 fig.

Vespignani, A., (Calcium polysulfide and other products in the winter spraying of peach trees.) [pest control] Italia agric. 90. 1953, 69—78.

Vogel, W., Artikelserie über Biologie und Bekämpfung von Kirschblütenmotte (Argyresthia ephipella Fabr.) und Frostspanner (Cheimatobia brumata L.) Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 441—442.

Vogel, W., Die Auswirkungen der diesjährigen Spätfröste auf die Bekämpfung der Kirschenfliege. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 196—197.

Vogel, W., Die Bekämpfung der Kirschenfliege im Jahre 1953. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 87—91, 2 Abb.

Vogel, W., Überblick über die Biologie der Kirschblütenmotte (Argyresthia ephipella Fabr.). Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 442—448, 6 Abb.

Vogel, W., Die Winterspritzung der Kirschbäume unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Frostspannerschäden im Fricktal. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 62—68.

Wallace, L., Insect problems of stone fruits in the Milton-Freewater area. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 133—134.

Weber, P., Artikelserie über Biologie und Bekämpfung von Kirschblütenmotte (Argyresthia ephipella Fabr.) und Frostspanner (Cheimatobia brumata L.). Schädliche Lepidopteren-Arten an Apfel- und Kirschbaum. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 457—462, 4 Abb.

Wittwer, M., und **Müller, G.,** Versuche mit einem neuen Nebelverfahren zur Bekämpfung der Kirschenfliege (Rhagoletis cerasi L.). [Gesarol 50] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 11—15, 3 Abb.

Wylie, W. D., Spray tests against plum curculio [Conotrachelus nenuphar] in Arkansas [on peaches]. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 99 (Abstr.).

Yothers, M. A., An annotated bibliography on Aphelinus mali (Hald.), a parasite of the woolly apple aphid. [Eriosoma lanigerum] US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-861. 1953, 61 p.

The **cherry aphid.** [Myzus cerasi] New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 49. 1953, 3 p. — Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 263—265.

Un fléau des vergers de pêchers de la région lyonnaise la cochenille du mûrier. [lutte biologique: Prospaltella Berlesei] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 19—20, 2 fig.

De kersenvlieg [the cherry fruit fly] (Rhagoletis cerasi L.). Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. 70. 1953, 6 p.

Die **Pflaumensägewespe.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 381.

Rückblick auf die Kirschenfliegenbekämpfung des Jahres 1953. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 242.

Virus

Adam, D. B., Grace, J., and **Flentje, N. T.,** The »gummosis« or »dieback« disease of apricots. Grower, Adelaide, 8. 1953, nr. 5, p. 36, 38—39.

Biraghi, A., Una probabile nuova virosi del pesco. (A possible new virus disease of peach.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 69—73, 2 fig.

Blodgett, E. C., The Washington stone fruit nursery improvement program and virus diseases. Trans. Idaho State hortic. Soc. 1953, 15—17.

Blodgett, E. C., and **Twomey, J. A.,** The 1953 western X little cherry and western X-disease surveys. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 154—155.

Blumer, S., Die Pfeffingerkrankheit der Kirschbäume. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 197—199.

Blumer, S., Viruskrankheiten am Steinobst. Schweiz. landw. Monatsh. 31. 1953, 365—375, 5 fig.

Boyle, J. S., A quick method of determining virus transmission through cherry seeds. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 467 (Abstr.).

Cavanagh, A. E., and **Rothe, C. H.,** Phony peach and peach mosaic. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 681—684.

Christov, A., (The ring spot on cherries.) Spis. naučno-izsled. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 3, p. 123—144, 1 tab.

Cochran, L. C., and **Jones, L. S.,** Correlation between natural spread of peach mosaic and age of infection in the donor tree. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 585—586 (Abstr.).

Cochran, L. C., and **Reeves, E. L.,** Virus diseases of stone fruits. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 714—721.

Cochran, L. C., and **Stout, G. L.,** Apricot ring pox. Bull. Dept. Agric. Calif. 42. 1953, 7—10.

Diener, T. O., Presence of an unidentified ninhydrin-reacting substance in peach leaves affected with western X-disease. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 586 (Abstr.).

Diener, T. O., and **Blodgett, E. C.,** Application of paper chromatography in stone fruit virus research. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 124—125.

Hildebrand, E. M., Yellow-red or X-disease of peach. [Marmor lacerans] (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 323. 1953, 54 p., 24 fig.

Hungerford, C. W., and **Nichols, C. W.,** Distribution in Idaho of the disease on peach and cherry caused by the western X-virus. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 119. 1952, 11 p.

Hutchins, L. M., Cochran, L. C., Turner, W. F., and **Weinberger, J. H.,** Transmission of phony disease virus from tops of certain affected peach and plum trees. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 691—696.

Jensen, D. D., Leafhopper-virus relationships of peach yellow leaf roll. [Colladonus geminatus] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 561—564.

Kaloostian, G. H., Tomosvaryella lepidipes. A parasite of the geminate leafhopper. [western X-disease virus of the peach, cherry and chokecherry] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1098—1099.

Keener, P. D., Western X-disease of peach in Arizona. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 508, 1 fig.

Ken Knight, G., and **Jones, J. F.,** Apparent absence of the ring spot virus in the peach variety collection at the US Horticultural Station, Fort Valley, Georgia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 346.

Kobel, F., Zur Diagnose der Steinobstvirosen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 353—374, 6 Abb.

Kristensen, H. R., (The cherry shot hole disease—a new virus disease in Denmark.) Haven, København, 53. 1953, 42.

Krythe, J. M., Onderzoekingen over mozaiek of bontbladigheid van perziken en pruimebomen. (Investigations on a virus disease of peaches and plums.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 51—61, 1 fig.

Milbrath, J. A., Progress report on virus diseases of stone fruits. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 117—118.

Millikan, D. F., The influence of the ring spot virus on growth of one-year-old sweet cherry nursery trees. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 480 (Abstr.).

Nyland, G., and **Brooks, R. M.,** Virus-free cherry budwood of sweet cherry varieties developed free from known viruses. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8.

O'Reilly, H. J., Physiological changes induced in peach foliage by the western X-disease virus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 481 (Abstr.).

Ostojić, N., Die Šarka, eine gefährliche Viruskrankheit der Zwetschgenbäume in Jugoslawien. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 225—227, 4 Abb.

Palmiter, D. H., Virus diseases of peaches in the Hudson Valley. [New York] Farm. Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 19. 1953, nr. 4, p. 4.

Parker, K. G., Brase, K. D., and **Klos, E. J.,** Virus diseases of sour cherry nursery trees. Farm. Res., (New York State Agric. Exp. Stat.) 19. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8.

Parker, K. G., and **Klos, E. J.,** Green ring mottle virus reduces quality of sour cherry fruit. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 481 (Abstr.).

Paunović, S., (Peach mosaic on some peach sorts in the Institute for Fruit Production at Čačak and in the village Lipnica, Ljubič-Trnava district.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 49—54.

Pobegajlo, I., Serološka ispitivanja šarke šljive. (The serological investigations of plum pox-»Sharka« disease.) Radovi Poljopr.-Šumarskog Fak. Univ. Sarajevu (Arb. Fak. Landw., Forstwesen Univ. Sarajevo) 2. 1953, p. 53—81, 4 fig.

Posnette, A. F., Virus diseases of plums. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 182—183, 2 tab.

Thiem, H., Über Abbaukrankheiten bei Süß- und Sauerkirschen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 65—70, 10 Abb.

Welsh, M. F., The problem of the little cherry group of virus. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 195—198.

Willison, R. S., Some observations on virus diseases of the cherry. Rept. int. hortic. Congr. 13 (1952). 1953, 320—325.

Wolfe, H. R., and **Anthon, E. W.,** Effect of spray programs in cherry orchards on two leafhopper vectors of the western X-disease virus in Washington. [Colladonus geminatus, Scaphytopius acutus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 873—876.

Wolfe, H. R., and **Anthon, E. W.,** Transmission of the western X-disease virus from sweet and sour cherry to peach by two species of leafhoppers. [Colladonus geminatus, Scaphytopius acutus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1090—1092.

How to reduce losses from phony disease of peaches. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 225. 1953, 8 p.

Mosaic disease of peaches: its cause and control. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, PA 224. 1953, 6 p.

Kernobst
Pip fruits — Fruits à pépins

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Batjer, L. P., Growth regulators on apples and pears. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 5, p. 13—14.

Black, J. D. F., Prevent fruit diseases by timely spraying. J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 427—428, 1 fig.

Bömeke, H., Gedanken über die Glasigkeit bei Äpfeln. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 20—22.

Cerulis, A., Een nieuwe ziekte op de perelaars. (A new disease of pears.) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 344.

Chandler, S., and **Powell, D.,** An analysis of the 95% Clean Apple Club inspections for 1953. [chiefly control of pests and disease] Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 87. 1953, 193—197.

Clark, P. J., and **Jacks, H.,** Arsenic and lead residues on apples. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. B) 35. 1953, 311—314.

Clayton, C. N., Fink, H. C., Smith, C. F., and **Turnipseed, G. F.,** Apple spray information, 1953. North Carolina agric. Coll. Plant Path. Inform. 30. 1953, 9 p.

Cordy, C. B., Medford pear spray recommendations. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 21.

Crowdy, S. H., Observations on the effect of growth-stimulating compounds on the healing of wounds on apple trees. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 197—207, 2 fig.

Degman, E. S., Effect of boron sprays on fruit set and yield of Anjou pears. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 167—172.

Delmas, H. G., Sur un cas de dépérissement des pommiers dans la haute vallée du Tech (P. O.). Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 473.

Dermine, E., and **Monin, A.,** Recherches sur les causes du rougissement des feuilles de la variété de poirier Durondeau. Fruit belge, Gembloux, 21. 1953, 97—103.

Dewey, D. H., and **Uota, M.,** Post-harvest applications of chemicals for ripening cannery Bartlett pears. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 246—250.

Durand, L., Un cas de dépérissement sur pommier dans le département de la Moselle. Pomol. franc., Lyon, 80. 1953, 5—20.

Fulkerson, J. F., Spraying in 1953. [apples] Mountaineer Grower 23. 1953, nr. 195, p. 27, 30.

Gardner, V. R., and **Christ, E. G.,** Studies on cracking in the Stayman apple. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2701, 2710.

Garman, P., Keirstead, L. G., and **Mathis, W. T.,** Quality of apples as affected by sprays. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 576. 1953, 46 p., 11 fig.

Gould, E., West Virginia apple spraying experiences. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2608, 2614, 2616.

Helton, A. W., Curative and preventive methods of controlling fruit diseases. IV. Pome fruits. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Leafl. 125. 1953, 10 p.

Hillenbrand, E. F., Sutherland, W. W., and **Hogsett, I. G.,** Determination of residual glyoxalidine fungicides on apples and cherries. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 23. 1951, 626—629. — Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 136. 1952, 71.

Hockey, J. F., Safeguarding Canada's apple crop. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 39—40.

Hus, P., (Gift fruit.) [pest and diseases of pears] Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 481—482.

Jacks, H., Compatibility of spray materials used in New Zealand on apples — 1953. Orchardist New Zealand, June 1953, 1 p.

Jamalainen, E. A., Suomessa viljetyjen Omenalajikkeiden säilyvyydestä varastossa. (The keeping qualities of apple varieties cultivated in Finland.) Maataloust. Aikakausk. (J. sci. agric. Soc. Finl.), Helsinki, 25. 1953, 136—146, 2 fig.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Morgan, N. G.,** Equipment for spraying apples and pears. Grower, Ann. Fruit, suppl., 1953, 32—35.

Madsen, H. F., DN-289 and ovotran as a post-harvest spray on pears. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 16.

Melville, F., and **Hardisty, S. E.,** Scald in Granny Smith apples; practical aspects of control. J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 101—103, 105—107, 109—111, 113—115, 117.

Rogers, B. L., and **Batjer, L. P.,** Size thinning of apples. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assos. ann. Meetg. 49. 1953, 107—112.

Swartwout, H. G., Jenkins, L., and **Martin, W. R.,** Spraying suggestions for commercial apple orchards 1953. Missouri agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 634. 1953, 16 p.

Weaver, L. O., Diseases of apple and peach and their control in Maryland. Proc. Maryland State hortic. Soc. 55. 1953, 24—28.

Willaume, Simplification des traitements antiparasitaires pour pommiers à haute tige en arboriculture de plein vent. Pomol. franc., Lyon, 80. 1953, 143—144.

En Avril vous avez pu voir: Station d'Avertissements agricoles de Beaune. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 10—12, 6 fig.

1953 pest control schedule apples. Massachus. Univ. School Agric. Ext. Serv., Amherst 1953, 14 p.

1953 spraying recommendations for apples. New Jersey agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. Spray Calendar 56. 1953, 12 p.

Spraying programme for apple orchards. North. Ireland Minist. Agric. Leafl. 33. 1953, 8 p.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Allmendinger, D. F., Johnson, F., and **Miller, V. L.,** Boron sprays control severe pear diseases. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 25—26.

Allmendinger, D. F., Johnson, F., and **Miller, V. L.,** The use of boron for the control of blossom blast and twig dieback of pears in southwestern Washington. Washington State Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. 1568. 1953, 1 p.

Batjer, L. P., Stop drop sprays for apples and pears. [growth substances for preharvest drop control] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 8, p. 21—22.

Batjer, L. P., and **Rogers, B. L.,** Control of blossem blast on pears in central Washington. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 40—42.

Batjer, L. P., Rogers, B. L., and **Thompson, A. H.,** »Blossom blast« of pears: an incipient boron deficiency. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 119—122, 2 fig.

Benson, N. R., Injury to fruit and foliage resulting from the spray combination applied to apples in May 1953. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 166, 168—172.

Billerbeck, F. W., Desrosier, N. W., and **Tukey, R. B.,** The influence of 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxypropionic acid on the color of red-fruited apple varieties. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 175—179.

Bollard, E. G., Note on internal-browning of quince fruits. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 63—64, 2 fig.

Bollard, E. G., Zinc deficiency in pears. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 548—550, 1 fig.

Bould, C., Magnesium deficiency in apple trees. (Symptoms and control.) Grower 40. 1953, 1041—1044.

Bradfield, A. E., and **Flood, A. E.,** Chlorosis in apple leaves. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 109—111, 1 fig.

Burrell, A. B., and **Boynton, D.,** Some conclusions from recent experiments on boron deficiency of apple. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 248—251.

Childers, N. F., Minor elements in the apple orchard. Maine State Pomol. Soc. ann. Rept. 80. 1953, 51—56.

Ciccarone, A., (Notes on a »black end« of apple fruits.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 131—134.

Crane, J. C., 2,4,5-T on apricot. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 8, p. 15.

Embleton, T. W., and **Boynton, D.,** Some effects of sprays residues on the p_H and the basic cations of the soil in northeastern McIntosh apple orchards. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 14 (1949). 1950, 105—109.

Emmert, F. H., and **Howlett, F. S.,** Electrolytic determination of the resistance of fifty-five apple varieties to low temperatures. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 311—318.

Evreinoff, V. A., Contribution à l'étude de la résistance à la sécheresse de certaines variétés de pommiers et de poiriers. Terre d'Oc (France) 35. 1953, 470—472.

Fisher, D. V., Edge, E. D., and **Porritt, S. W.,** Physiological breakdown of the apple. A study of factors associated with breakdown in the Spartan apple. Canada Dept. Agric. Fruit Veg. Prod. Res. Comm., ann. Rept. 1953, 44—48.

Fliermann, J., and **Nooy, S.,** Use of 2,4,5-T ester on Zigeunerin apples. Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 504.

Gac, A., Influence de l'humidité relative sur le comportement des pommes et des poires au froid. Proc. 8th int. Congr. Refrig., London, 1951. 1953, 568—570. — Food Sci., Mysore, 25. 1953, nr. 1385 (Abstr.).

Garman, P., Quality in apples as affected by pesticide and fertilizer sprays. Proc. Connecticut pomol. Soc. 61 (1951). 1952, 50—54.

Hayter, C. N., Boron deficiency of pears. Rhodesian Farmer, May 1953, 32.

Jacks, H., A review of experimental work on lead-arsenate injury. [on apple] Orchardist New Zealand, April 1953, 7—9, 1 fig.

Kessler, G. M., The influence of preharvest sprays of growth regulators on the chemical composition and ripening of McIntosh and Northern Spy apples. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. Quart. Bull. 36. 1953, 67—75.

Luckwill, L. C., The mechanism of fruit drop in the pome fruits and its control by synthetic growth substances. Rept. 13th int. hortic. Congr. 1. 1953, 223—229.

Luckwill, L. C., Studies on fruit development in relation to plant hormones: I. Hormone production by the developing apple seed in relation to fruit drop. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 14—24.

McKenzie, D. W., Influence of α naphthaleneacetic acid on the pre-harvest drop of Jonathan apples. I. Effect of repeated applications on pre-harvest drop and fruit quality. II. The effect of a single application on respiration rate of fruit during storage. III. Note on the effect of a single application on respiration rate of fruit on the tree. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 45—52, 4 fig.; 53—57, 3 fig.; 58—62, 2 fig.

McKenzie, D. W., The problem of »gnarling« or »flat limb« in Gravenstein apples. Orchardist New Zealand 26. 1953, nr. 10, p. 2—3.

Margolin, A. F., (A method of controlling leaf chlorosis.) [on apple] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 3. 1953, 76.

Mattus, G. E., What stop-drop sprays will be used in 1953? [apples] Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 9, p. 18.

Mitchell, A. E., How to prevent pre-harvest drop of apples: experiences in Michigan with TCPPA. Wisconsin Hortic. 43. 1953, 244—245, 253.

Russel, W. A., The lime-induced chlorosis problem at the Indian Head Experimental Farm. [apples mainly] Rept. Proc. west. canad. Soc. Hortic. 9. 1953, 116—119.

Schulz, W. G., Pear die back controlled; sawdust mulch value shown. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 11—12.

Sharvelle, E. G., Effect of summer fungicides on the finish of russet-sensitive apples. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 232—234, 4 fig.

Shutak, V., Christopher, E. P., and **Hindle, R.,** Effect of mineral oil on respiration and transpiration of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 223—227.

Ślaski, J., and **Katulska, C.,** (The rate of transpiration of some apple tree varieties during the rest period as an index of the resistance to winter killing.) Roczn. Nauk roln., Warszawa, 66 (ser. A). 1953, nr. 2, p. 99—106.

Southwick, F. W., Demoranville, I. E., and **Anderson, J. F.,** The influence of some growth regulating substances on pre-harvest drop, color, and maturity of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 155—162.

Tunblad, B., Om »Knöliga Päron«. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 85—90, 4 fig.

Turnbull, J., Magnesium deficiency in apple trees. Grower 40. 1953, 319.

Van der Plasse, J. J., (Scald of Goudreinette.) Betuws Tuinbouwbl. (Nederland) 11. 1953, nr. 2, p. 5.

White, D. G., Promotion of red color of apples. II. Effects of preharvest sprays of certain chemicals in multiple combinations. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 180—184.

Zobrist, L., Anomalies observées sur différentes variétés de pommes en automne 1952. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 45, p. 8—10, 5 fig.

Zobrist, L., Les traitements au zinebe diminuent les »coups de soleil« sur pommes. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 47, p. 10—12, 3 fig.

5 new compounds found for retarding apple drop. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., Beltsville, Rept. 1953, 64.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Agie de Salzaeten, J., Considérations sur l'oïdium [Podosphaera leucotricha] du pommier. Fruit belge, Gembloux, 21. 1953, 23—27.

Akaishi, Y., and **Sekiguchi, A.,** Studies on the control of apple violet root-rot caused by Helicobasidium mompa Tanaka. I. Isolation of pathogen and its antagonists. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, 129—132.

Allan, H. R., Black spot of Josephine pears. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 72.

Ark, P. A., Use of Streptomycin dust to control fire blight. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 404—406.

Baron, C., Observations sur l'oïdium du pommier. Fruit belge, Gembloux, 21. 1953, 87—89.

Berville, P., et **Lavy, J.,** Exemple de rentabilité des traitements antiparasitaires sur pommier dans la haute-vallée de l'Hérault. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 26—27, 1 fig.

Blumer, S., Neuere Erfahrungen über die Bekämpfung des Apfelmehltaus. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 57—62, 1 Abb.

Braun, H., und **Kröber, H.,** Rindeh- oder Kragenfäule des Apfels. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 41. 1953, 28.

Braun, H., und **Kröber, H.,** Über das Auftreten der Kragenfäule an Apfelbäumen und ihre Bekämpfung. [Phytophthora] Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 41. 1953, 251—252, 3 Abb.

Burell, A. B., Effect of fungicides on yield of McIntosh apples in the Champlain Valley. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 163—168.

Busschots, Une nouvelle maladie sur Cox (nécrose de l'écorce). [probably caused by Didymella] Fruit Belge, Gembloux, 21. 1953, 161.

Carlson, R. F., Control of winter annual weeds in apple rootstock with 3-CIPC. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 147—149.

Carpenter, T. R., and **Shay, J. R.,** The differentiation of fireblight resistant seedlings within progenies of interspecific crosses of pear. [Erwinia amylovora] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 156—162, 2 fig.

Castellani, E., and **Bafile Poli, A. M.,** (Rust of apples.) [identified as Gymnosporangium tremelloides; Juniperus communis alternate host] Coltiv. Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99 (n. ser.). 1953, 132—134.

Chandler, W. A., and **Thurston, H. W.,** Recent experiences with new apple fungicides. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 108 (Abstr.).

Curtis, K. M., Cankers in apple and pear trees caused by ripe-spot fungus Neofabraea malicorticis. Orchardist New Zealand 26. 1953, 2.

Doguet, G., Variation de la longueur des spores chez le Trichothecium roseum (Pers.) Link. [apples] Bull. Soc. bot. France 100. 1953, 298—301, 2 fig.

Dunegan, J. C., Bitter rot of apples. [Glomerella cingulata] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 655—657.

Dunegan, J. C., Blotch of apples. [Phyllosticta solitaria] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 653—655.

Dunegan, J. C., Moon, H. H., and **Wilson, R. A.,** Further results on testing susceptibility of pear seedlings to Erwinia amylovora. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 405 (Abstr.).

Dunegan, J. C., Moon, H. H., and **Wilson, R. A.,** A rapid method for mass inoculation of pear trees with the blight organism. [Erwinia amylovora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 14—15.

Durbin, R. D., Davis, L. H., Snyder, W. C., and **Baker, K. F.,** The imperfect stage of Microthyriella rubi, cause of flyspeck of apple. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 470—471 (Abstr.).

Durbin, R. D., and **Snyder, W. C.,** Ecology and hosts of flyspeck of apple in California. [Microthyriella rubi] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 586 (Abstr.).

Durbin, R. D., and **Snyder, W. C.,** Flyspeck of apple in California. [Microthryiella rubi] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 166.

Gagnotto, A. V., (Observations on an canker of pear branches.) [Cylindrocarpon mali] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 3—11.

Göbelez, M., Muşmula yapraklarında kara leke. (Helminthosporiose de Mespilus germanica.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 21. 1953, 10.

Göksel, N., Armutlarda memelipas hastalığı ile mücadele denemelerine devam. (The rust disaese of pears.) [Gymnosporangium sabinae] Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, nr. 1. 1952, 42—45.

Goodman, R. N., Antibiotics, a new weapon for fire blight control. [in apples] Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 11, p. 7, 16—17.

Groves, A. B., Sooty blotch and fly speck. [Gloeodes pomigena, Leptothyrium pomi] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 663—666, 1 fig.

Hamilton, O. C., Blight control. [pears] Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 58.

Hansen, C., (Apple mildew and scab.) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 19. 1953, 314—317.

Harris, M. R., How to reduce bull's eye rot. [apples] Better Fruit, Portland, 47. 1953, nr. 9, p. 9, 14.

Harris, M. R., Results of severe winter damage appearing as »silver leaf«. [fungus disease of apple] Better Fruit, Portland, 47. 1953, nr. 10, p. 14—15.

Heuberger, J. W., and **Poulos, P. L.,** Control of fire blight and frog-eye leaf spot (black rot) diseases of apples in Delaware in 1952. [Erwinia amylovora, Physalospora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 81—83.

Hochapfel, H., Einzelheiten zur Apfelmehltaubekämpfung 1953. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer 6. 1953, 65—66.

Ishii, Y., (Studies on the fungicides to the loquat canker.) [Pseudomonas eriobotryae] Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 78—79.

James, R., and **Taylor, H.,** Fungicides for pears. Proc. Oregon. State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 56—57.

Jouve, M., Essais comparatifs de produits fongicides dans la lutte contre la tavelure du poirier. Déf. Vég., Paris, nr. 1. 1953, 19—21, 22—23.

Kawamura, T., and **Ishii, K.,** (Clinical report on the black spot disease of Japanese pears. III. Further study on the treatment of fruit bag with mercuric chemicals and the effect of mercuric chemical spray on fruit tree.) Chiba Univ. Fac. hortic. techn. Bull. 1. 1953, 11—21.

Keener, P. D., A species of Gymnosporangium on quince, pear and hawthorn in Arizona. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 235, 2 fig.

Kotlaba, F., Nebezpečný parasit Jabloní — Sarcodontia crocea (Schweinitz) c. n. (A dangerous parasite of apple — Sarcodontia crocea (Schweinitz) n. comb.) Českosl. Mykol. 7. 1953, 117—123, 3 fig.

Lander, E. G., (Role of minor elements in increasing resistance of the apple tree infection to black canker.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 8. 1953, 19—21.

Lewis, F. H., Can we produce fancy apples with our present fungicides? Proc. Pennsylv. State hortic. Assoc. 94. 1953, 83—85, 87—93.

Lewis, G. D., and **Shay, J. R.,** Control of summer diseases of apple. [Helminthosporium papulosum, Leptothyrium pomi, Gloeodes pomigena, Botryosphaeria ribis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 84—87, 2 fig.

McIntosh, D. L., Sulphurs still best in checking apple mildew. Country Life 37. 1953, 10.

McKnight, T., Collar rot disease of apples. [Sclerotium rolfsii] Queensland agric. J. 77. 1953, 9—12, 2 fig.

Messiaen, C. M., et **Lafon, R.,** Études sur le black-rot du pommier (Sphaeropsis malorum Peck.). Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 133—142.

Miller, P. R., Mixed fungicides for apple scab and quince rust control. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 89—93.

Moore, M. H., Concentrate spraying in fruit plantations: a review of experiments with lime-sulphur. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 132—135, 1 tab.

Mouat, H. M., Mouldy-core disease of Delicious apples. [fungus infection in fresh and stored fruit] Orchardist, New Zealand, 26. 1953, nr. 2, p. 7—8.

Mukoo, H., (Studies on the causal bacteria of the loquat canker. II. On the vitality of Bac. eriobotryae exposed to light.) [Eriobotrya japonica] Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (ser. C), Tokyo, 28. 1953, nr. 2, p. 49—133.

Palmiter, D. H., Rust diseases of apple. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 658—663.

Palmiter, D. H., and **Emerson, F. H.,** Fungicide mixtures as a possible means of improving apple scab and rust control. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Palmiter, D. H., and **Emerson, F. H.,** Results of 1952 tests with fungicide mixtures for the control of apple scab and quince rust. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 11—13.

Parker, K. G., Fire-blight of apple and pear in New York State and its control. Proc. Pacific. Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 183—189.

Patton, D. B., Zineb (dithane Z-78) in apple disease control. Proc. Tennesee hortic. Soc. 48. 1953, 50—53.

Perrier, E., Le chancre du pommier dans Le Haouz (Sphaeropsis pseudo-diplodia Fck., var. voglioni M. Arn.). Terre maroc. 27. 1953, 377—382.

Pettinari, C., (An apple spotting.) [Pleospora alternariae] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 19—29.

Richards, M. C., Murphy, D. R., and **Rich, A. E.,** The use of apple seedlings for greenhouse testing of fungicides. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 109—110 (Abstr.).

Rojecka, N., (Leaf blight on pear rootstocks.) Roczn. Nauk roln., Warszawa, 67 (ser. A.). 1953, nr. 4, p. 129—130.

Schander, H., Beobachtungen über Mehltaubefall und Mehltaubekämpfung an Apfelsämlingen. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Dtsch. Baumschule 5. 1953, 104—106.

Scott, C. E., Fire blight of pears in California. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 678—680.

Sharvelle, E. G., and **Burkholder, C. L.,** Fire blight of apples and pears and its control. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 292. 1953, 15 p.

Smith, H. C., Collar rot of apple trees in Essex. [Armillaria mellea] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 85—86.

Soenen, A., (The apple mildew.) Nederland Fruittelers Organ. Ber.bl. 9. 1953, 42—43.

Soenen, A., et Aerts, R., Contribution à l'étude de l'oïdium du pommier. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Fruit belge, Gembloux, 21. 1953, 77—80.

Sprague, R., Apple powdery mildew spray trials, 1953. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 601—603.

Sprague, R., Powdery mildew on apples. [Podosphaera leucotricha] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 667—670, 1 fig.

Sprague, R., Schedules for control of apple powdery mildew. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 16—17.

Taylor, J., Black pox on apples in Georgia. [Helminthosporium papulosum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 446—447.

Taylor, J., The effect of continual use of certain fungicides on Physalospora obtusa. [on apple] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 268—270, 1 fig.

Terui, M., (Comparative studies on the cultural characteristics of the violet- and white root rot fungi, Helicobasidium mompa Tanaka and Rosellinia necatrix (Hartig) Berlése, on apple trees.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 25—27, 5 fig.

Thiel, J., (Principal fungi injurious to apples.) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 32—35.

Vergara Castillo, C., Un aporte al estudio de campo y de laboratorio del hongo Nectria galligena Bres. (A contribution to the field and laboratory study of the fungus Nectria galligena Bres.) [apples] Agric. técn. (Chile) 13. 1953, 62—85, 3 fig.

Vlasveld, W. P. N., (Apple mildew, its biology and control.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 120—121.

Wade, G. C., Ripe spot and target spot of apples. [Neofabraea malicorticis, N. perennans] Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, nr. 1, p. 14—19, 3 fig.

Waeffler, R., Pilze in Apfelknospen. Verh. schweiz. naturforsch. Ges. 133. 1953, 96—97.

Weaver, L. O., Botryosphaeria rot of apple in Maryland. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 407 (Abstr.).

Winter, H. F., and **Young, H. C.,** Control of fire blight of apples in Ohio in 1953. [Erwinia amylovora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 463—464.

Brown rot of apples. (Sclerotinia fructigena and its control.) Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 155. 1953, 4 p.

Fleck [Fabraea maculata] **of quince and pear.** New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 131. 1953, 4 p. — Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 246—249.

Rinden- oder Kragenfäule der Äpfel. [Phytophthora] Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 115.

Venturia (Fusicladium)

Allan, H. R., Black spot of Josephine pears. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 72, 1 fig.

Andrén, F., Besprutningsförsök mot äppleskorv och äpplemjöldagg 1953. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 82—85.

Baumeister, G., Das bisherige Verhalten des Fusikladiums in der Vegetationsperiode 1953. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 73—77, 3 Abb.

Baumeister, G., Voraussetzungen für eine wirksame Fusikladiumbekämpfung. (Vortrag a. d. Generalversammlung des Obstbauversuchsrings des Alten Landes e. V. am 16. u. 17. 1. 1953 in Jork.) Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 13.

Blumer, S., Der Schorf und seine Bekämpfung im Jahre 1952. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 125—126.

Blunck, Die Bekämpfung des Apfelschorfes (Venturia inaequalis) mit einer Fermat-Nebellösung. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 408—409.

Bömeke, H., Automatische Sporenfalle. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 163—166.

Byrde, R. J. W., and **Fielding, A. H.,** Spraying experiments against apple and pear scab at Long Ashton. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 103—109.

Chella, G., (Scab of pear and apple.) [Venturia pirina and Venturia inaequalis, respectively] Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953 (?), nr. 12., p. 37.

Cinq-Mars, L., et **Crête, R.,** Essais comparatifs de fongicides pour la repression de la tavelure du pommier. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 51—54.

Cinq-Mars, L., et **Crête, R.,** Influence des conditions de température sur le développement de la tavelure (Venturia inaequalis) du pommier au printemps 1952. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franc. Avanc. Sci. 19. 1953, 69—74.

Cinq-Mars, L., Crête, R., et **Maltais, J. B.,** Influence de certains acides amines sur le developpement de Venturia inaequalis (Cke.) Wint. in vitro. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 55—57.

Croxall, H. E., Gwynne, D. C., and **Jenkins, J. E. E.,** The measurement of losses by apple-tree diseases, With special reference to apple scab. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 600—603.

Croxall, H. E., Jenkins, J. E. E., Byrde, R. J. W., and **Marsh, R. W.,** Spraying experiments against apple and pear scab at Long Ashton and in the West Midlands, season 1951. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 196—205, 1 fig.

Darpoux, H., Bouron, H., et **Perrot, A.,** Essais de traitements contre les tavelures. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 46, p. 11—15, 3 fig.

Dayton, D. F., Shay, J. R., and **Hough, L. F.,** Apple scab resistance from R 12740—7 A, a russian apple. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 334—340, 1 fig.

Gjaerum, H. B., (Apple scab.) Kolonihagen (Norge) 23. 1953, 101—103.

Gjaerum, H. B., (Preparations against apple scab.) Gartneryrket 43. 1953, 355—357.

Gorinova, Ju. V., (Method of controlling apple scab.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953, 77.

Granhall, I., (Can apple scab be controlled through breeding?) Lantbruksveckan, Stockholm, 1953, 69—77.

Green, D. F., How we licked apple scab. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 157—162.

Guyomard, L., Les traitements d'hiver de la tavelure du poirier. Ann. École nat. supér. Agron. 1. 1953, 155—156.

Hansen, C., (Apple mildew and scab.) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 19. 1953, 314—317.

Hey, G. L., Random jottings on scab control. [apples and pears] Comm. Grower 2983. 1953, 409—411.

Hilborn, M. T., Apple scab control helped by organic fungicides and improved machinery. Maine Farm Res. 1953, 12—14.

Hinke, A., (Scab warning.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 150—151.

Hockey, J. F., Studies in fruit diseases. IX. Apple scab. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 519. 1953, 8 p., 5 fig.

Hough, L. F., Shay, J. R., and **Dayton, D. F.,** Apple scab resistance from Malus floribunda Sieb. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 341—347, 2 fig.

Hus, J., (Control of scab.) [Venturia inaequalis, V. pirina on apples and pears] Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953, 23—25.

Hus, P., Die künftige Schorfbekämpfung an Obstbäumen. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 210—211.

Hus, P., Schurftbestrijding. Voorkomen of genezen? (Scab control. Prevention or cure?) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 112—113.

Kearns, H. G. H., Marsh, R. W., and **Morgan, N. G.,** Spray application problems: IV. Preliminary field experiments on the control of apple scab by small-volume sprays. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 90—95.

Keitt, G. W., Inheritance of pathogenicity in Venturia inaequalis. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 704.

Keitt, G. W., Scab of apples. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 646—652, 1 fig.

Kerstens, J. R., (Scab control before flowering.) Boer en Tuinder (Nederland) 7. 1953, nr. 321, p. 5.

Kienholz, J. R., Control of apple scab at Hood River, Oregon, during 1953. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 13, 15.

Kienholz, J. R., Scab on the pear. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 674—678.

Krügerke, Die Bekämpfung des Apfelschorfes 1953. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 8. 1953, nr. 5, p. 7—11.

Lagaude, V., La lutte contre la tavelure du pommier dans le midi. Rev. hortic., Paris, 125. 1953, 836—838.

Liebster, G., Sind die Voraussetzungen zur Einrichtung eines Schorfwarndienstes erfüllt? Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 133—142, 2 Abb.

Loewel, E. L., Die termingerechte Fusikladiumbekämpfung. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 211—215.

Maccanti, M., (Sulfur for control of apple scab.) Agric. ferrarese (Italia) 57. 1953, 91—93.

McIntosh, D. L., Apple scab, a real threat. Country Life 37. 1953, 11, 23.

Mallinjoud, H., La défense contre les tavelures en Savoie. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 21—22.

Marsh, R. W., Apple and pear scab. Sci. Fruit 1953, 226—236.

Marsh, R. W., Apple and pear scab from 1903 to 1953. Grower ann. Fruit Sup. 5. 1953, 32—35, 40—42.

Miller, P. R., Mixed fungicides for apple scab and quince rust control. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 89—93.

Milliman, L. H., Apple scab blossom thinning problems reviewed for growers. Better Fruit, Portland, 48. 1953, nr. 3, p. 9, 18—21.

Mujica R., F., Combinación de fungicidas erradicantes y protectores para el control de la sarna o Venturia del Manzano. (Combination of eradicant and protective fungicides for the control of scab or Venturia of apple.) Agric. técn. (Chile) 13. 1953, 32—39.

Mulder, D., Keyer, E. J., Dijksterhuis, H. P., Besemer, A. F. H., Meyneke, C. A. R., Jongejan, P. J. H., en **Hus, P.,** Het schurftonderzoek in 1952. (Apple scab (Venturia ineaqualis) research in 1952. I.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw. 16. 1953, 184—213, 300—318.

Nooij, S., and **Flierman, J.,** (Where does the scab come from?) Nederl. Fruittelers Organ. Ber.bl. 9. 1953, 14—16.

Olsen, O. B., (Control of scab without spraying.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 411—412.

Palmiter, D. H., 1952 experiments with fungicide treatments for improved scab control, yield and fruit quality. [apples] Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 186—187.

Palmiter, D. H., and **Emerson, F. H.,** Fungicide mixtures as a possible means of improving apple scab and rust control. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 109 (Abstr.)

Palmiter, D. H., and **Emerson, F. H.,** Results of 1952 tests with fungicide mixtures for the control of apple scab and quince rust. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 11—13.

Pelletier, R. L., and **Keitt, G. W.,** Amino acids as nitrogen sources for Venturia inaequalis. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 481 (Abstr.).

Plasman, A., Influence de pulvérisations automnales sur la formation des périthèces de Venturia inaequalis (Cooke) Winter et de V. pirina Aderh. Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 105—117.

Roy, P. O., Ceci-ou cela? [apple scab in Canada] Bull. Agriculteurs, Montréal, 35. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12, 72.

Shay, J. R., Dayton, D. F., and **Hough, L. F.,** Apple scab resistance from a number of Malus species. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 348—356, 2 fig.

Shay, J. R., and **Williams, E. B.,** Physiologic specialization in Venturia inaequalis. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 483—484 (Abstr.).

Sprague, R., Apple scab control depends on proper program, timing. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 33—35.

Stahl, M., Rechtfertigen die Versuchsergebnisse des Jahres 1952 die Durchführung eines Schorfwarndienstes? Obstbau 72. 1953, 57—58, 2 Abb.

Stanton, W. R., Breeding pears for resistance to the pear scab fungus Venturia pirina Aderh. I. Variation in the pathogenicity of Venturia pirina.II. The study of field resistance on selected pear seedlings and the inheritance of resistance in seedling pear families under controlled conditions. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 184—196, 3 fig.

Stanton, W. R., Field variation in Venturia pirina. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 90—103, 5 fig., 1 tab.

Ten Houten, J. G., Keijer, E. J., Dijksterhuis, H. P., Besemer, A. F. H., and **Hus, P.,** (Apple scab research in 1952. II.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 300—318.

Termohlen G. P., Het kweken op schurfresistentie bij Appel en Peer. (Breeding for scab resistance in apple and pear.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 519—532, 3 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Terrier, Ch., Comment lutter efficacement contre les tavelures du pommier et du poirier? Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 34—35.

Tunis, W. D., Control of apple scab. Connecticut Arborist 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 5—6.

Turnbull, J., We can achieve complete scab control. Grower, 40. 1953, 1183, 1185.

Vlasveld, W. P. N., (How can we control scab?) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 247—248.

Vlasveld, W. P. N., (How can we control scab this year? II.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 265, 274.

Wade, G. C., and **Ward, J. R.,** Black spot of apples and pears. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 197—208.

Ward, J. R., Black spot of pears (Venturia pirina). Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 30—31.

Weber, A., (Apple scab and weather conditions.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 201—202.

Weber, A., (The right time for spraying against scab.) [apples] Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 19. 1953, 241—242.

Weber, A., (Spraying of apple trees at blossoming time and scab forecasting.) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 19. 1953, 200—203. — Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 185—187.

Winter, H. F., Organic fungicides for apple scab control. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 106. 1953, 55—59.

Winter, H. F., and **Young, H. C.,** New fungicides suggested to help control apple scab. Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 24, 39.

Yngborn, Y., (Scab.) Sver. pomol. Fören. Fruktodlaren 5. 1953, 127—129.

Apple and pear scab. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 245. 1953, 6 p.

(Apple scab research in 1952.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 184—213.

No scab at C. W. S. fruit farms in Herts. Comm. Grower 3009. 1953, 391.

Schorfbekämpfung auf neuen Wegen. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 60.

Het **schurftonderzoek in 1952.** I. II. Samengesteld door de schurftonderzoekers in Nederland. Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 184—213, 300—318, 15 fig.

Specialpraeparater til sommersprøjning mod skurv på aeble og paere. (Special fungicides for summer spraying against apple and pear scab.) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 19. 1953, 203—205. — Stat. Forsøgsvirks., Plantekult., København, Meddel. 443.

La **ticchiolatura** del pero e del melo. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 51.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Bachmann, F., Das mutmaßliche Auftreten der wichtigsten Schädlinge ‚am Kernobst. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 91—92.

Barbotin, F., Les hoplocampes des poires et des pommes. Pomol. franç., Lyon, 80. 1953, 144—146.

Barth, E., Wird der Apfelblütenstecher wieder unsere Äpfel ernten? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 306.

Bauckmann, M., Beiträge zur Bestimmung des Apfelwicklerfluges. Kühn-Archiv 67. 1953, 287—290.

Bongiovanni, G. C., Allarme tra i frutticoltori ferraresi per i danni di un lepidottero. [Cacoecia] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 159—160, 2 fig.

Bongiovanni, G. C., La cimice delle foglie delle pomacee. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 184—185, 1 fig.

Bongiovanni, G. C., (Damage to apples by a lepidopteron.) [unidentified species in Tortricidae] Agric. ferrarese (Italia) 57. 1953, 227—228.

Borden, A. D., and **Madsen, H.,** Acaricides on apples and pears; tentative ratings of 11 acaricides given for spider mite control in northern California for 1953 season. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 6, 13.

Borden, A. D., and **Madsen, H. F.,** Control of stink bug (Euschistus conspersus) on pears. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 8.

Borden, A. D., and **Madsen, H. F.,** Pear psylla spreads South. [Psylla pyricola] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 9, p. 16—17.

Bourne, A. I., Timing essential to control persistent apple pest. [Conotrachelus nenuphar] Res. in Rev. (Massachus.) 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 18—19.

Brown, E. E., Life cycle of lesser apple worm in Northeastern Oregon. [Grapholitha prunivora] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 163.

Brown, E. E., and **Jones, S. C.,** The lesser apple worm [Grapholitha prunivora] and its control in northeastern Oregon, a progress report. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. Inform. 521. 1953, 6 p.

Buckley, M. E., How Hudson Valley growers have controlled apple maggot (Rhagoletis pomonella) — and paid the bill. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 60—65.

Chandler, S. C., Timing plum curculio sprays on apple. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 506—509, 5 fig. — Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 86. 1953, 46—55.

Colbran, R. C., Problems in tree replacement. I. The root-lesion nematode Pratylenchus coffeae Zimmerman as a factor in the growth of replant trees in apple orchards. Austr. J. Agric. Res. 4. 1953, 384—389.

Collyer, E., The greenhouse red spider mite, Tetranychus urticae Koch, on apples in east Anglia. East Malling Res. Stat., ann. Rept. 1951-52. 1953, 159—160.

Cutright, C. R., The apple maggot [Rhagoletis pomonella] in the North Central States. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 12.

Cutright, C. R., Best controls for the worst apple pests. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 106. 1953, 46—54.

Cutright, C. R., Controlling Anuraphis roseus and Aphis pomi. [on apple] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 379—381.

Dean, R. W., Results of research on apple maggot (Rhagoletis pomonella) in the Hudson Valley, 1952. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 181—185.

Dicker, G. H. L., Some notes on the biology of the apple sawfly, Hoplocampa testudinea (Klug). J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 238—245, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Dicker, G. H. L., and **Briggs, J. B.,** Studies on control of apple sawfly, Hoplocampa testudinea (Klug). I. Effect of time of spraying. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1951-52. 1953, 151—155.

Dušková, F., (Morphologie von Quadraspidiotus piri (Lichtenstein) (Homoptera, Coccoidea).) Věstn. českosl. zool. Společn. (Mém. Soc. zool. techécosl.), Praha, 17. 1953, 8—36.

Ferrière, C., Observations sur les parasites de l'hyponomeute du pommier (Hyponomeuta padella malinella). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 149—150.

Fókásy, L., (Weitere Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Apfelblütenstechers (Anthonomus pomorum).) Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 31—33.

Gentner, L. G., Some results in pear pest control. [Tetranychidae, Psylla pyricola] Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 53.

Georgala, M. B., The woolly aphis of apple (Eriosoma lanigerum) and its control. Farming South Afr. 29. 1953, nr. 322, p. 21—22, 27.

Glass, E. H., Apple maggot (Rhagoletis pomonella) control for western New York. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 65—70.

Glass, E. H., and Lienk, S. E., Some reasons for good and poor insect control. [control of apple pests in New York] Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 59. 1953, 60—65.

Graham, C., The control of apple pests and the effects of different spray programs on fruit finish — 1952. Proc. Maryland State hortic. Soc. 55. 1953, 18—24.

Graham, C., The control of peach insects and observations on the finish of Golden Delicious apples in the inter-planted orchard — 1952. Proc. Maryland State hortic. Soc. 55. 1953, 16—17.

Hassewer, W. L., Le puceron lanigère (Eriosoma lanigera). Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 168—169.

Haynes, H. L., Granett, P., Sacktor, B., and Bowery, T. G., A butoxypolypropylene glycol to control the European red mite on apples. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1020—1025.

Hutson, R., Apple maggot (Rhagoletis pomonella) and its control. Proc. Michigan State hortic. Soc. 82. 1953, 45—48.

Kearns, H. G. H., Important pests of apples, 1920—50, Sci., Fruit 1953, 213—225.

Kirby, A. H. M., and Gambrill, R. G., The use of some newer insecticides for the control of apple sawfly, Hoplocampa testudinea (Klug). J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 163—169.

Kirby, A. H. M., and McKinlay, K. S., Some factors affecting the control of apple sawfly, Hoplocampa testudinea (Klug), by nicotine and other chemicals. J. hortic. Sci., London 28. 1953, 170—176.

Kjellander, E., Undersökningar över blodlusens biologi jämte några bekämpningsförsök. (Investigations on the biology of the apple woolly aphis together with some experiments on the control of the aphis.) [Eriosoma lanigerum] Stat. Växtskyddsanst., Stockholm, Meddel. nr. 64. 1953, 51 p., 13 fig.

Klett, Sommerschädlinge am Apfelbaum. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 829, 1 Abb.

Kröber, H., Spitzen- und Blütendürre an Birnen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 84—85, 2 Abb.

Leefmans, S., De peringlarve. (The pear-tree borer.) [Agrilus sinuatus] Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw. 16. 1953, 53—55.

Lienk, S. E., and Chapman, P. J., Mites and apple yields. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 70—73.

Lloyd, N. C., Woolly aphid [Eriosoma lanigera] and red spider [Metatetranychus ulmi, apple pests in Australia]. Fruit World, Market Grower (Austr.) 54. 1953, nr. 9, p. 13, 15.

López Christóbal, U., Un parásito cecidógeno del manzano, Dasyneura (Perrisia) mali Kieffer (Diptera-Cecidomidae). [D. mali, a gallforming pest of apple.] Rev. Eva Péron Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 201—205, 1 fig.

Lord, F. T., and MacPhee, A. W., The influence of spray programs on the fauna of apple orchards in Nova Scotia. VI. Low temperatures and the natural control of the oystershell scale, Lepidosaphes ulmi (L.) (Homoptera, Coccidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 282—291.

MacPhee, A. W., The influence of spray programs on the fauna of apple orchards in Nova Scotia. V. The predacious thrips Haplothrips faurei Hood. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 33—40.

Madsen, H. F., Spider mites on apples and pears. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 5, p. 19—20.

Madsen, H. F., and Borden, A. D., Aphid damage to pears; petal-fall application of parathion or malathon will effectively control all species damaging to pear fruit. [control of Aphis gossypii, A. rumicis, and Myzodes persicae] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 5.

Massee, A. M., Insect population balance and chemical control of pests. Insecticides in the apple orchards. Chem. Ind., London, nr. 39. 1953, 1004—1005.

Miller, L. W., The control of mites in Tasmanian apple orchards. [Metatetranychus ulmi] Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 347—357.

Miller, L. W., Effects of certain new fungicides on the European red mite in Tasmanian apple orchards. [Metatetranychus ulmi] Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 209—212.

Mori, H., (Ecological studies of apple tree mites. I. On the temperature preference of adult of Metatetranychus ulmi.) Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 455—458.

Morrison, L. G., Apple leaf-curling midge, a new pest in New Zealand. [Dasyneura mali] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 115—116, 1 fig.

Newcomer, E. J., and Dean, F. P., Control of woolly apple aphids in orchards sprayed with DDT. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 54—56.

Olney, V., Insect control on apples and pears. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 50—52.

O'Neill, W. J., Apple and pear insect control. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 20—22.

O'Neill, W. J., and Hantsbarger, W. M., Apple and pear pest investigations. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 23—25.

Pickett, A. D., and Patterson, N. A., The influence of spray programs on the fauna of apple orchards in Nowa Scotia. IV. A review. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 472—478.

Pignal, S., En Saône-et-Loire et sans doute ailleurs: l'agrile cause de grosses pertes dans certaines pépinières de poiriers. [Agrilus sinuatus] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 19—20, 2 fig.

Plate, H. P., Der Apfelblütenstecher und die Möglichkeiten seiner Bekämpfung. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 101—104, 6 Abb.

Plaut, N., A new white grub [Pentodon sp.] on apple in Israel. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 171.

Ritcher, P. O., and Olney, V., White grubs as apple tree pests in the Hood River Valley. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 41—42.

Robinson, J., Mites. [on apple trees] Merrimacks mon. Messenger 15. 1953, nr. 7, p. 7—8.

Schenk, P. J., (Additional information of the sinuate pear tree borer.) [Agrilus sinuatus Oliv.] Zaad-, Bloem-, Bollenwereld 17. 1953, 86.

Schmidt, H., Die Ebereschenmotte [Argyresthesia conjugella] hat Apfelbäume befallen. Hess. Obstbau 8. 1953, 25.

Schmidt, H., Die Ebereschenmotte überfiel unsere Apfelbäume. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 44.

Sergeant, D. D., Evaluation of apple maggot (Rhagoletis pomonella) control in Dutchess County. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 189—191.

Siegler, E. H., Soil insecticides for control of woolly apple aphids on nursery stock. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 177—178.

Smirnova, O. M., (Control of gray apple aphids.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 3. 1953, 75—76.

Stenmark, A., och Tunblad, B., Till äppleblad loppans bekämpning. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 1953, 39—42, 2 fig.

Stephan, Der Apfelblütenstecher (Anthonomus pomorum). [in Österreich] Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 14.

Stepniewska, K., (The apple sawfly, Hoplocampa testudinea). Roczn. Nauk roln., Warszawa, 67 (ser. A). 1953, nr. 4, p. 125—127.

Treutler, I., Die Sortenanfälligkeit der Äpfel gegenüber der Apfel- oder Ebereschenmotte. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 315—317, 1 Abb.

Turnipseed, G. F., and Smith, C. F., Life history and control of scales on apples in North Carolina. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 969—972, 2 fig.

Van Marle, G. S., Een interessante waarneming over het schadelijk optreden van de zuringbladwesp (Ametastegia glabrata Fall.) (An interesting observation on a case of damage by Ametastegia glabrata Fall.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 205—206.

Wartenberg, H., Über pflanzenphysiologische Ursachen des Massenwechsels der Apfelblutlaus (Eriosoma lanigerum auf Malus pumila). Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 53—56.

Weber, P., Artikelserie über Biologie und Bekämpfung von Kirschblütenmotte (Argyresthia ephipellaFabr.) und Frostspanner (Cheimatobia brumata L.). Schädliche Lepidopteren-Arten an Apfel- und Kirschbaum. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 457—462, 4 Abb.

Apfelbaumgespinstmotte. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 565.

Apple aphids. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 106. 1953, 5.

Apple blossom weevil. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 28. 1953, 3.

The **apple leaf-hopper.** [Typhlocyba froggatti] New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 43. 1953, 2 p.

Apple sawfly. [Hoplocampa testudinea] Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 13. (ref.) 1953, 4 p.

Fruit tree pests-aphids and apple sucker. North. Ireland Minist. Agric. Leafl. 11. 1953, 8 p.

O **Hiponomeuta** das macieiras (Hyponomeuta padella L.) [apple moth] Dir. Geral Serv. Agric. Cons. Defesa Sanit. Cult. (Portugal) 11. 1953, 4 p.

Rote Flecke an Äpfeln. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 807.

The **wooly aphid** (Eriosoma lanigerum) [pest apples]. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 10. 1953, 2 p.

Carpocapsa (Cydia, Laspeyresia)

Alfaro, A., El »agusanado« de manzanas y peras. Hojas Divulg. Minist. Agric., Madrid, 11—53 H. 1953, 16 p.

Alfaro, A., El »agusanado« o »barreno« de manzanas y peras. Cam. Ofic. Sind. Agric. Zaragoza. Rev. mens. 59. 1953, 30—31.

Alfaro, A., Cómo es y cómo puede evitarse el agusanado de las manzanas y peras. Agricultura, Madrid, 22. 1953, 677—681.

Antongiovanni, E., (Control experiments with arsenate and parathion for Carpocapsa pomonella.) Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 15. 1953, 183—196.

Baccolo, S., (Second year of control experiments for Cydia [i. e. Carpocapsa] pomonella L.) Boll. Zool. agr., Bachicolt., Torino, 19. 1953, 39—51. — Ann. Fac. Agric. Milan. Univ. 2 (n. ser.). 1953, 15—27.

Barth, E., Die Obstmaden-Bekämpfung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 612.

Bauckmann, M., Beiträge zur Bestimmung des Apfelwicklerfluges (vorläufige Mitteilung). Kühn-Archiv 67. 1953, 287—290.

Brčák, J., K morfologii housenky Carpocapsa pomonella L. (Beitrag zur Morphologie der Raupe des Apfelwicklers (Lep., Tortricidae).) Ročn. českosl. společn. ent. (Acta Soc. ent. čechosl.) 50. 1953, 17—28, 6 fig.

Çakĭllar, M., ve **Nizamlĭoğlu, K.,** Türkiyede yeni bulunan bir Carpocapsa pomonella paraziti Neoplectops (-Craspedothricha End.) veniseta (Stein). (Ein in der Türkei neu gefundener Parasit von Carpocapsa pomonella N. v.). Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 14. 1953, 8—9.

Cutright, C. R., Grower control of the codling moth, a five year study of field practices. [in apple orchards] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 720. 1953, 53.

Friedrich, G., Beiträge zur Bekämpfung des Apfelwicklers unter Berücksichtigung des Falterfluges. Wiss. Ztschr. Martin-Luther-Univ. Halle-Wittenberg 2. 1952—53, 331—337.

Geier, P., et **Savary, A.,** La protection des pommes et des poires contre le Carpocapse (C. pomonella). Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 15—17.

Glušenkov, N. A., (On simultaneous control of the codling moth (Carpocapsa pomonella) and the spider mite [Tetranychus althaeae] in orchards.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 7. 1953, 34—36.

Griot, M., Modo de combatir la Carpocapsa pomonella, gusano de la manzana. Mundo agríc., Barcelona, 55. 1953, nr. 5, p. 80.

Günthart, E., und **Hoffmann, E.,** Bleiarsenat oder Aralo (Parathion) zur Bekämpfung der Obstmade. Techn. Orientierungsdienst (Maag) TO 55. 4. 2. 1953, 10 S., 1 Abb.

Hey, G. L., Codlin and its control. Comm. Grower 2996. 1953, 1128—1129.

Kemp, H. K., Codling moth and DDT. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 558—561, 566.

Morris, T. G., Codling — canescement. Fruit Yearb., London, 6. 1953, 68.

Much, K., Wird der Flug bzw. die Eiablage des Apfelwicklers durch Luftfeuchtigkeit beeinflußt? Obstbau 72. 1953, 184—185, 3 Abb.

Newcomer, E. J., and **Dean, F. P.,** DDT and other new insecticides for codling moth control in the Pacific Northwest. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 414—419.

Nizamlĭoğlu, K., 1952 yĭlĭnda Sapncada etüd edilen Carpocapsa pomonella L. (Untersuchungen über Carpocapsa pomonella im Jahre 1952 in Sapanca.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 17. 1953, 18—20.

Nizamlĭoğlu, K., and **Çakĭllar, M.,** Biology of Carpocapsa (Cydia) pomonella L. in Sapanca (Turkey) in 1953. Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 19. 1953, 16—17.

Ortega, J. C., Control of codling moth in southern California. Diamond Walnut News 35. 1953, nr. 2, p. 14—15.

Paščenko, V. Z., (Method of controlling the codling moth.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 7. 1953, 71.

Pauck, Erhöhte Obstmadengefahr. Starkes Auftreten der zweiten Generation zu erwarten. Obstbau 72. 1953, 129—130, 4 Abb.

Pauck, In diesem Sommer erhöhte Obstmadengefahr! Landw. Wochenbl. Westfal., Lippe 110 A. 1953, 863—864.

Phillips, C. M., Bucher, G. E., and **Stephens, J. M.,** Note on preliminary field trials of a bacterium [Bacillus cereus] to control the codling moth. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 8.

Rala, R., El gusano de la manzana. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 218.

Rothlin, R. E., El control de Carpocapsa pomonella L. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 70. 1953, 19—21.

Rothlin, R. E., Evolución del gusano de la manzana en el alto Valle de Rio Negro y Neuquén, durante la campaña 1952/53. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 72. 1953, 19—22.

Soenen, A., und **Van Wetswinkel, G.,** Versuche zur Bekämpfung des Apfelwicklers (Laspeyresia pomonella L.) im Jahre 1952. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 142—158.

Sokolenko, N. Ja., (Utilization of catching belts in the control of Carpocapsa pomonella.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953, 69—70.

Verževa, L. V., (Codling moth in the orchards of the Baikal area.) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 9, p. 119.

Carpocapse des pommes et des poires (Cydia pomonella). Rap. gén. Com. nat. Ét. Cult. fruit., 2 me Sect. 1950 — 1952, 16—22.

Virus

Bovey, R., Les maladies à virus des arbres fruitiers. I. Pommiers et poiriers. Fruit belge, Gembloux, 21. 1953, 186—188. — Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 73—75, 5 fig.

Chamberlain, E. E., Atkinson, J. D., and **Hunter, J. A.,** Note on the systemic nature of applemosaic virus in apple trees. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 551—552.

Kienholz, J. R., Stony pit of pears. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 670—673.

Krause, W. G. C., Little-known virus: stony pit in pears. Comm. Grower 1953, 803—804.

Krause, W. G. C., Some aspects of bitter pit. [apples] Comm. Grower 2984. 1953, 465—466.

Krause, W. G. C., Stony pit in pears. Comm. Grower 2990. 1953, 803—804, 1 fig.

Mulder, D., De proliferatieziekte van appel, een virusziekte. (Proliferation disease of apple, a virus disease.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 72—76, 2 fig.

Mulder, D., (Virus diseases of fruit. I. II.) [apples and pears] Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 116—117, 119, 144—145.

Van Katwijk, W., Rozet, een nieuwe virusziekte bij appels. (Apple rosette, a new virus disease.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 233—236, 3 fig.

Vullings, W. P., (Virus diseases of pears.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 483.

Beerenobst
Bacciform fruits — Baies

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Bergman, H. F., Disorders of cranberries. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 789—796.

Bould, C., et al., Some aspects of blackcurrant culture. Sci., Fruit 1953, 120—130.

Bush, R., Safeguarding strawberries. Diseases and pests. Country Life, London, 114. 1953, 772—773.

Cain, J. C., and **Slate, G. L.,** Blueberries in the home garden. [diseases and pests] (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 900. 1953, 22 p., 9 fig.

Cairaschi, E. A., et **Harranger, J.,** Les parasites du fraisier en Lorraine. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 6—9, 1 tab. geogr., 4 fig.

Chaltin, G., Les parasites du fraisier. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 200—202.

Cheal, W. F., Fourth report of investigations of South Hampshire strawberry problems. Fin. Rept. Botley Fruit Stat. 1951/52. 1953, 2—16.

Colby, A. S., Some new developments in small fruit disease control. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 87. 1953, 59—64.

Crowley, D. J., Harris, M. R., Brannon, D. H., Telford, H. S., and **Tidrick, R. E.,** Recommendations for cranberry production in Washington. [spraying recommendations for diseases, pests, and weed control] Washington State Coll. Ext. Circ. 144. 59. 1953, 4 p.

Darrow, G. M., Better strawberry plants ahead for Massachusetts growers. [disease restistant varieties]. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 1953, 97—102.

Dementjeva, M. I., (Resistance of gooseberries to a group of diseases.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 6, p. 32—34.

Favre, Ch., Stalé, J., et **Wurgler, W.,** Étude pédologique de certains sols du valais en relation avec le dépérissement des cultures de fraises. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 893—915, 23 fig.

Goheen, A. C., The cultivated highbush blueberry. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 784—789.

Helton, A. W., Curative and preventive methods of controlling fruit diseases. I. Brambles. II. Bush fruits and grapes. III. Strawberries. Idaho Agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Leafl. 122. 1953, 8 p.; 123. 1953, 5 p.; 124. 1953, 6 p.

Hey, G. L., The control of minor fruit pests and diseases. Comm. Grower 2992. 1953, 909—910; 2993. 1953, 963—964.

Hyams, E., Strawberry cultivation. Faber & Faber, London, 1953, 162.

Jeffers, W. F., Diseases of berries in the East. [raspberry, blackberry, dewberry] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 775—783.

Johnson, F., Diseases of berries in the West. [raspberry, blackberry] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 770—775.

Johnson, F., and **Harris, M. R.,** Disease control for raspberries in Western Washington. Washington State Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. 1463. 1953, 1 p.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Morgan, N. G.,** Spray application problems: V. The automatic low-pressure spraying of small bush fruit. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 95—98.

Klinkenberg, C. H., (Selection and certification of strawberry and raspberry stocks in Great-Britain.) [virus free] Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 406—413.

Kronenberg, H. G., Selection and certification of clonal stocks of strawberry varieties. [diseases] Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 147—148.

McKeen, W. E., Loganberry decline on Vancouver Island. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 365—366, 9 fig.

Marien, A., (Stem diseases of raspberries.) Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953, 103—104.

Maurer, K. J., Gesunde Himbeerkulturen. Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68) 1953, 241, 2 Abb.

Medvedeva, O. A., (Strawberry varieties for the Leningrad region.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 7. 1953, 11—13.

Mitchell, A. E., Michigan growers reduce spray costs, extend use to small fruits. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 2, p. 21—22, 53.

Mosse, B., Fructifications associated with mycorrhizal strawberry roots. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 974, 3 fig.

Oort, A. J. P., (Control of blackberry diseases.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 111, 125.

Posnette, A. F., The green petal disease of strawberry. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 184, 1 tab.

Prieur, B., Les maladies du framboisier. Rev. Oka, Agron., Méd., Vét., La Trappe, 27. 1953, 80—85.

Schmidt, H., Abbauerscheinungen an Erdbeeren. Hess. Obstbau 8. 1953, 23—24.

Sorge, P., Beerenobst. Arten- und Sortenkunde. In: Arbeiten des Sortenamtes für Nutzpflanzen Bd. 4, Deutscher Bauernverl., Berlin 1953, 152 S.

Van Eggermond, B. A., (Diseases of red currants.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 328.

Van Haperen, J. J., (The most important raspberry diseases and their control.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 334.

Wurgler, W., La végétation adventice des fraisières valaisannes. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 917—924.

Blueberry Tax Progress Report. Research and Extension Work. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 622. 1953, 15.

Control of insects and diseases on bush fruits. New Jersey agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. Spray Calendar 58. 1953, 8 p.

Control of insects and diseases on strawberries. New Jersey agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. Spray Calendar 59. 1953, 4 p.

Small fruits. Ann. Rept. Canada Minist. Agric. 1952/1953, 38—39.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Carlson, R. F., Inhibition of runner plants in the strawberry (Fragaria spp.) by chemical treatment. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 201—217.

Coombe, B. G., Setting currants by spraying with PCPA. Grower, Adelaide, 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 50, 52—53. — J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 107—110.

Doehlert, C. H., Adapting the use of fertilizer to drought injury (in blueberries).) New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry Open House 22. 1953, 2—5.

Hein, G., Afwijkingen in de bloemontwikkeling van de aardbei na kortedagbehandeling. (Abnormalities in the flower development of strawberries resulting from short-day treatment.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, 16. 1953, 269—271.

Hill, R. G., and **Alban, E. K.,** A comparison of the effects of the salt and ester formulations of 2,4-D upon the growth and yield of the premier strawberry. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 195—200.

Isleib, D. R., and **Aldrich, R. J.,** The effect of sodium 2,4-dichlorophenoxyethyl sulfate on the growth and yield of strawberries. Weeds 2. 1953, 262—270.

Linden, R., Les fraisiers après les gelées tardives. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8. 1953, 211—217.

Modlibowska, I., and **Ruxton, J. P.,** Preliminary studies of spring frost resistance of black currant varieties. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. A 36 (1952). 1953, 67—72.

Neumann, U., Untersuchungen über die Ursachen des vorzeitigen Früchtefalls bei Schwarzen Johannisbeeren. Arch. Gartenbau 1. 1953, 63—111, 25 Abb.

Scholes, M. E., The effect of hexachlorocyclohexane on mitosis in roots of the onion (Allium cepa L.) and strawberry (Fragaria vesca). J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 49—68.

Stalé, J., et **Favre, Ch.,** Le dépérissement des fraisières de la Plaine du Rhône. Un des responsables: le sol. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 1953, 57—59.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Bachmann, F., Die wichtigsten Ursachen des Himbeer-Rutensterbens. Schweiz. Garten 23. 1953, 355—359.

Bauer, R., Immunität und Resistenz gegenüber Sphaerotheca mors uvae (Schw.) Berk. bei Ribes. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 701.

Blommers, J., (Control of fruit rot of strawberries.) Betuws Tuinbouwbl. (Nederland) 11. 1953, nr. 19, p. 2—3.

Bolton, A. T., Leaf blotch of strawberry in Canada. [Gnomonia fructicola] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 11.

Clayton, C. N., and **Garriss, H. R.,** Raspberry and dewberry disease control. [fungus diseases] North Carolina agric. Coll. Plant Path. Inform. Note 32. 1953 (?), 1 p.

D'jakonova, E., (Control of powdery mildew of goosberry.) [Sphaerotheca mors-uvae] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 8. 1953, 71—72.

Fulton, R. H., and **Cation, D.,** Comparison of fungicides for the control of strawberry leaf blight (Dendrophoma obscurans). Phytopathology 43. 1953, 471—472 (Abstr.).

Garoian, L., Yellow rust of red raspberries. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 41.

Harris, M. R., Growers suffer losses from Verticillium wilt. [on berries in Washington] Better Fruit, Portland, 48. 1953, nr. 6, p. 6—7, 18.

Hickmann, C. J., and **Goode, P. M.,** A new method of testing the pathogenicity of Phytophthora fragariae. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 211—212.

Hilborn, M. T., Organic fungicides and lowbush blueberry production in Maine. Agric. News Letter (E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Comp.) 21. 1953, 50—52.

Hill, R. G., Red stele resistant strawberry varieties for Ohio. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 106. 1953, 190—192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202—203. — Fruit Varieties, hortic. Digest (Ohio) 8. 1953, 41—42.

Hill, R. G., and **Barton, R. R.,** Strawberries, selected for resistance to red stele offer good variety. Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 29, 31.

Houtman, G., (The rust disease of black currants.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 9.

Jeffers, W. F., Cause and control of the red stele disease of strawberries. [Phytophthora fragariae] Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 445. 1953, 8 p.

Jeffers, W. F., and **Scott, D. H.,** Red stele disease of strawberry. [Phytophthora fragariae] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 760—765.

Jørstad, I., Host specialization within Norwegian blackberry rusts. [Phragmidium bulbosum, Ph. candicantium, Ph. violaceum, Kuehneola uredinis] Blyttia, Oslo, 11. 1953, 1—15, 4 fig.

Kulikov, V. A., (Formation of cleistocarps in fungus Sphaerotheca mors-uvae in relation to temperature and moisture of the air.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 196—197.

Kulikov, V. A., (A thermal method of controlling powdery mildew of gooseberry.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 8. 1953, 72—74, 2 fig.

Maarse, J., (A new disease of red currants.) [Nectria cinnabarina] Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 551.

McKeen, W. E., Loganberry rootrot on Vancouver Island. [Phytophthora] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 588 (Abstr.).

Moore, M. H., and **Talboys, P. W.,** Note on infection of blackberry fruits by the brown rot fungus, Monilia fructigena. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 136—137, 2 tab.

Norton, D. C., The relation of various fungus isolates to strawberry root rot development. Ohio State Univ. Abstr. Diss. 64. 1953, 411—415.

Pelletier, E. N., and **Hilborn, M. T.,** Blossom and twig blight of low-bush blueberry. [Botrytis cinerea] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 481 (Abstr.).

Pelletier, E. N., and **Hilborn, M. T.,** Twig and blossom blight of blueberries. Maine Farm Res. 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 14—16.

Powell, D., The effect of Captan on gray mold rot [Botrytis cinerea] incidence and yield of strawberry. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 87. 1953, 197—200.

Powell, D., An evaluation of chemical treatment for the control of Botrytis cinerea on strawberry. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 482 (Abstr.).

Scott, D. H., Jeffers, W. F., Waldo, G. F., and **Ink, D. P.,** Resistance of strawberry varieties and selections to races of the red stele fungus. [Phytophthora fragariae] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 306—310.

Sergeeva, K. D., (Sphaerotheca-resistant, black-fruit forms of gooseberry.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 67—68, 1 fig.

Spangelo, L. P. S., and **Bolton, A. T.,** Suggested infection scales for roguing strawberry seedlings susceptible to Mycosphaerella fragariae and Diplocarpon earliana. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 345—347, 2 fig.

Stace-Smith, R., Wooley, P. H., and **Vaughan, E. K.,** A new disease of cultivated blueberry. [Pseudomonas] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 589 (Abstr.).

Varney, E. H., Protective fungicides for the control of mummy berry [Monilinia vaccinii corymbosi] on blueberry and notes on Botrytis blight. New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry Open House 22. 1953, 17—19.

Vaughan, E. K., Progress report of control of cane blights of trailing blackberries. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 69—71.

Waldo, G. F., New red stele-resistant strawberry selections for the Northwest. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 73—76.

Waldo, G. F., Sources of red stele root disease resistance in breeding strawberries in Oregon. [Phytophthora fragariae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 236—242.

Wooley, P. H., Attempts to control red stele of strawberry with soil fungicides. [Phytophthora fragariae] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 590 (Abstr.).

Zabłocka, W., (Naematoloma fasciculare (Fries et Huds.) Karst., a parasitic fungus on the cultivated plants.) [strawberries] Acta Soc. Bot. Polon. 22. 1953, 829—837.

Amerikanischen Stachelbeermehltau vorbeugend bekämpfen! Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 207.

Rutenkrankheit der Himbeeren. Obstbau 72. 1953, 112.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Bailey, J. S., Strawberry weed control. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 59. 1953, 103—104.

Cross, C. E., Weed control in cranberries. Proc. amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. 84. 1953, 10—18.

Denisen, E. L., Controlling weeds in strawberries with sodium 2,4-dichlorophenoxyethyl sulfate. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 185—194.

Hitz, C. W., and **Amling, H.,** The use of certain herbicides in blueberry culture. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 143—145.

Hitz, C. W., Pak, K. H., and **Rahn, E. M.,** Use of a crop protectant with certain herbicides on strawberry plants. [norite A activated charcoal] Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 139—141.

Moore, R. C., and **Chappell, W. E.,** Herbicidal sprays in strawberries. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 159—161.

Peabody, D. V., Carstens, M. W., and **Wolfe, H. H.,** Weed control in Marshall and Northwest strawberries. Washington State Coll. Ext. Misc. Publ. 11. 1953, 4 p.

Prieur, B., Les mauvaises herbes des framboisiers. Rev. Oka, Agron., Méd., Vét., La Trappe, 27. 1953, 125.

Rahn, E. M., and **Hitz, C. W.,** Chickweed [Stellaria media] control in strawberries by the use of DN's and IPC. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 135—138.

Trevett, M. F., Control of woody weeds in low-bush blueberry fields. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Rept. 35. 1953, 15 p.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Andison, H., Control of root weevils in British Columbia. [Brachyrhinus spp., pests of berries and grapes] Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. ser. 78. (ref.) 1953, 8 p.

Baerg, W. J., and **Warren, L. O.,** Biology and control of the strawberry crown borer. [Tyloderma fragariae] Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 535. 1953, 25 p.

Bennett, S. E., and **Fulton, B. B.,** The seasonal cycle of the strawberry rootworm, paria canella (Fabr.) in North Carolina. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1101—1102.

Benson, R. B., A new British Nematus (Hym., Tenthredinidae) attacking black-currant. [N. olfaciens n. sp.] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 60—63.

Breny, R., et **Detroux, L.,** Rhogogaster viridis L.: Une tenthrède nuisible au fraisier. Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 89—95, 1 tab.

Brown, E. B., and **Franklin, M. T.,** Experiments on control of eelworm in black currants. [Aphelenchoides ritzema-bosi] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 101—102.

Childs, W. H., Bird control in blueberries. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 357. 1953, nr. 4, p. 3, 10, 2 fig.

Durand, L., Harranger, J., and **Robert, P.,** Le tarsonème du fraisier Tarsonemus pallidus Banks (acarien) en Lorraine. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 72—74.

Ext, W., Stachelbeermilbe als Hauslästling. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 407—408.

Fjelddalen, J., (The strawberry root weevil.) (Brachyrhinus ovatus] Frukt og Baer (Norge) 6. 1953, 65—75.

Foschi, S., L'anguillulosi della fragola. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 155—158, 2 fig.

Granovsky, A. A., Chlordane, dieldrin, aldrin—new insecticides control white grubs in strawberries. Minnesota Farm, Home Sci. 10. 1953, nr. 2, p. 7, 1 fig.—Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB. 325/Sl. 7. 1953, 1 p.

Granovsky, A. A., New insecticides control white grubs in strawberries. Minnesota Horticulturist 81. 1953, 53.

Hase, A., Die Wanderratte als Schädiger von Stachelbeeren. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 27.

Hayden, B. E., Protecting small fruits from birds. Horticulture (nat. ed.) 31. 1953, 329.

Hill, A. R., Aphids associated with Rubus species in Scotland. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 298—303.

Hofmaster, R. N., and **Greenwood, D. E.,** Control of mites on strawberries in Virginia. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 224—233.

Houtman, G., (The black currant leaf midge (Dasyneura tetensi Rübsamen).) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 520—521.

Huffaker, C. B., and **Kennett, C. E.,** Cyclamen mite on strawberry. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 7, p. 4, 12.

Huffaker, C. B., and **Kennett, C. E.,** Developments toward biological control of cyclamen mite on strawberries in California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 802—812, 7 fig.

Huffaker, C. B., and **Kennett, C. E.,** Differential tolerance to parathion of two Typhlodromus predatory on cyclamen mite. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 707—708.

Huffman, J. W., and **Reynolds, H. T.,** Cyclamen mite on strawberries; fumigation with methyl bromide shows benefits and limitations in preliminary southern California tests. [Tarsonemus pallidus] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 12, p. 6—7.

Hutchinson, M. T., Control of the cranberry fruitworm [Mineola vaccinii] on blueberries. New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry Open House 22. 1953, 8—9.

Hutchinson, M. T., Final report on the control of cranberry scale, Aspidiotus oxycoccus Woglum. Proc. amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. 84. 1953, 23—25.

Jensen, H. J., Nematode diseases of strawberry and vegetables. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 87—88.

Knowlton, G. F., Controlling strawberry root weevils (Brachyrhinus ovatus). Utah State Agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 186. 1953, 2 p.

Lindhardt, K., (Hot water treatment—a remedy against strawberry nematodes.) Horticultura 7. 1953, 68—69.

Lordello, L. G. E., (Preliminary note on a nematode found associated with a disease of the leaves of strawberry plants.) Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 28. 1953, 130—131.

Marshall, G. E., Strawberry insect control. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 17—18.

Marucci, P. E., The life cycle and control of cherry fruitworm [Grapholitha packardii] on blueberries in New Jersey. New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry Open House 22. 1953, 10—14.

Marucci, P. E., The Sparaganothis [S. sulfureana] fruitworm in New Jersey. Proc. amer. Cranberry Grower's Assoc. 83. 1953, 6—13.

Oines, A., Possibilities of controlling strawberry root weevil by the use of chlordane in plant food. Proc. joint Meetg. Mich. State hortic. Soc., amer. pomol. Soc. 1952. 1953, 73—74.

Pauck, Bekämpfung der Erdbeermilbe und anderer Parasiten der Erdbeere. Obstbau 72. 1953, 71, 3 Abb.; 87—88, 7 Abb.

Pepper, B. B., How insecticides may fit into cranberry production. Proc. amer. Cranberry Growers's Assoc. 83. 1953, 24—29.

Philipp, W., Laufkäfer [Harpalus rufipes] als Erdbeerschädling. Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer 6. 1953, 133.

Reed, J., New insect pest invades Jersey strawberry fields. New Jersey Agric. 35. 1953, nr. 3, p. 14.

Rosenstiel, R. G., Studies on crown moth and root weevil control. [Ramosia bibiopennis and Brachyrhinus ovatus on strawberries] Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 81—82.

Savzdarg, E. E., (Gall insects and their control.) [Dasyneura spp. on black currants] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 3. 1953, 77—79.

Savzdarg, E. E., (On measures for controlling Cacoecia rosana in berry plantings.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 74—75.

Schenk, P. J., (Aphids on currants.) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 263—264.

Schenk, P. J., (Control of gall mites on raspberries and hazelnut trees.) Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 627.

Schmidt, H. W., Stachelbeerblattwespen treten häufiger auf! ? [Nematus ribesii] Hess. Obstbau 8. 1953, 87.

Schöning, R. v., Biologisch-ökologische Untersuchungen an Byturus tomentosus Fabr. und fumatus Fabr. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 627—652, 9 Abb.

Šmelev, V. A., (On the control of gooseberry fruitworm.) [Zophodia convolutella] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953, 21.

Smith, R. C., and **Taylor, R. S.,** The biology and control of the hackberry psyllids [Pachypsylla] in Kansas. J. Kansas ent. Soc. 26. 1953, 103—115.

Staniland, L. N., Hot-water treatment of strawberry runners. [Nematodes] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 44—48, 2 fig.

Stitt, L. L., and **Allmendinger, D. F.,** Spittlebug and omnivorous leaf tier in strawberries. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 876—878.

Suiter, W. J., Strawberry mites (Tarsonemus pallidus). Fruit, Veg. Rev. 14. 1953, nr. 12, p. 21.

Taschenberg, E. F., Currant borer control studies. [Ramosia tupliformis] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 394—400, 2 fig.

Tomlinson, W. E., Cranberry insects resistant to DDT. Cranberries, nat. Cranberry Mag. 18. 1953, nr. 7, p. 1.

Tomlinson, W. E., Insecticides can kill cranberry pollinators. Cranberries, nat. Cranberry Mag. 17. 1953, nr. 12, p. 10.

Tonks, N. V., Annotated list of insects and mites collected on brambles in the Lower Fraser Valley, British Columbia, 1951. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 49. 1953, 27—29.

Van den Bruel, W. E., et **Colin, G.,** Le problème du tarsonème du fraisier. I. Essais d'orientation sur des traitements curatifs effectués sur champ (1951). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 14—35.

Van den Bruel, W. E., et **Derard, J.,** Le problème du tarsonème du fraisier. II. Essais de traitements curatifs effectués sur champ (1952). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 75—88, 10 fig.

Van Geit, P., La phalène du groseillier (Abraxas grossulariata Linné). Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 176—180.

Yount, W. L., Strawberry dwarf in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania. [Aphelenchoides fragariae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 429.

Black currant gall mite. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, 27. Adv. Leafl. 1953, 4 p.

Eelworms on strawberrys. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 414. 1953, 7 p.

New insects keep coming and blueberries have their share. New Jersey Agric. 35. 1953, nr. 1, p. 12.

Rode schorsmade van framboos (Thomasiana theobaldi Barnes), een vor Nederland nieuwe plaag in de frambozen. (The raspberry cane midge (Thomas[in]iana theobaldi Barnes), a new pest of raspberries in Holland.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 37. 1953, 696—697.

Stachelbeerblattwespe beachten! Rhein. Bauernztg., 7. 1953, 565.

Virus

Blommers, J., (An investigation on the susceptibility to virus of 15 American varieties of strawberries.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 266—268.

Boyd, W. M., Blueberry plant certification for the year 1953. [certified free from stunt disease] New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry Open House 22. 1953, 7—8.

Cadman, C. H., and **Harris, R. V.,** Recent advances in research on raspberry virus diseases. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 706—707.

Cropley, R., Strawberry virus diseases. Gardg. illustr., London, 70. 1953, 47.

Darrow, G. M., Research leads the way to virus-free strawberry plants. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 4, p. 14—15, 40.

De Fluiter, H. J., and **van der Meer, F. A.,** Rubus stunt, a leafhopper-borne virus-disease. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 195—197, 3 fig.

Frazier, N. W., A latent virus of Fragaria vesca. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 606—608, 1 fig.

Frazier, N. W., and **Thomas, H. E.,** Strawberry a host of western aster yellows virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 272—275, 1 fig.

Lihnell, D., (Virus diseases of raspberries.) Svensk Jordbr.forsk., Stockholm, 1953, 114—121.

Marcus jr., C. P., and **Miller, P. W.,** Summary of the search for virus-free plants of strawberry varieties. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 90—91.

Mead, C., Methods of preventing raspberry mosaic. Allotm., Home Gard. 114. 1953, 11—12.

Miller, P. W., Aphid Myzus solani does not transmit strawberry yellows virus complex. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 89.

Miller, P. W., Effect of hot-water treatment on virus-infected strawberry plants and viruses. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 609—611.

Miller, P. W., Percentage of strawberry plants infected with yellows virus complex by single strawberry aphids. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 19—20.

Posnette, A. F., Green petal — a new virus disease of strawberries. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 17—18, 1 tab.

Posnette, A. F., Heat inactivation of strawberry viruses. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 312.

Posnette, A. F., Cropley, R., and **Ellenberger, C. E.,** Progress in the heat treatment for strawberry virus diseases. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 128—130.

Quantz, L., Viruskrankheiten der Himbeeren und Erdbeeren. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 599—609, 3 Abb.

Raychaudhuri, S. P., Studies on bayberry yellows. Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res. 146. 1953, 351—360, 1 tab., 1 fig.

Skiles, R. L., The strawberry viruses in Minnesota. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 149.

Snider, E., The strawberry virus problem and what is planned to do about it. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 99—101.

Thomas, H. E., and **Marcus jr., C. P.,** Virus diseases of the strawberry. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 765—769.

Trioreau, P., Nouvelle contribution à l'étude des maladies à virus du fraisier. Jardins France, Paris, 7 (ser. 7). 1953, nr. 3, p. 68—78, 2 fig.

Schalenobst
Shell fruits — Fruits à coques

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Batchelor, L. D., and **Calavan, E. C.,** Clonal selection in relation to disease of lemon trees. Fruit Varieties, hortic. Digest (Ohio) 8. 1953, 19—21.

Childs, J. F. L., Pruning citrus in relation to disease control. Florida agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 116. 1953, 9 p. — Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 65. 1952, 83—88.

Dean, H. A., Some beneficial insects of citrus in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 42—47.

De la Rocha García, G., El »afrancamiento« en plants citricas. [for disease control] Programa Coop. de Exp. Agropec. Bol. Trimes Exp. Agropec. 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 2—4.

Ford, H. W., Changes in rate of respiration and catalase activity associated with spreading decline of citrus trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 73—76.

Ford, H. W., Effect of spreading decline disease on the distribution of feeder roots of orange and grapefruit trees on rough lemon rootstock. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 68—72.

Fraser, L. R., Brown spot of Emperor mandarin. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 29.

Fraser, L. R., and **Kiely, T. B.,** Sudden death of citrus trees. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 30.

Frezal, P., Revue des principaux accidents et parasites des citrus en Algérie. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 1393—1396, 1399—1402, 1405—1406.

Griffiths, J. T., and **Thompson, W. L.,** Reduced spray programs for citrus for canning plants in Florida. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 930—936.

Gutter, Y., and **Littauer, F.,** Antagonistic action of Bacillus subtilis against citrus fruit pathogens. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D, Bot.) 3. 1953, 192—196.

Hafiz, A., Citrus fruit fall and fruit rot and their control. Punjab Fruit J. 17. 1953, nr. 62/63, p. 3—5.

Lebeau, F. J., y **Flores, M. A.,** Defendamos la explotación del naranjo en Rabinal. [diseases] Guatemala. Inst. Fomento Prod. Monit. INFOP 4. 1953, nr. 13, p. 62. — Campesino (Guatemala) 64/66 1953, 19—21.

Martin, J. P., Soil fumigation for citrus replants. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 12, p. 7, 18.

Martin, J. P., Baines, R. C., and **Foote, F.,** Fumigating soil for citrus replants. Citrus Leaves 23. 1953, nr. 4, p. 30, 32. — Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 216—218.

Mathias, A. F., Management of the spray program. Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 7, 23—24.

Mijušković, M., Neke bolesti i štetocine agruma na Crnogorskom Primorju. (Quelques maladies et insectes nuisibles aux agrumes au Montenegro. Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 47—60, 4 fig., 2 tab.

Moore, E. C., and **Palmer, D. F.,** Acocado root rot problem in San Diego County. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 8, p. 22, 35.

Mynhardt, C. B., Valencia »rind spot«. [Eastern Cape Province, South Africa] Citrus Grower, Port Elizabeth, 234. 1953, 1.

Reichert, I., and **Jaffe, I.,** (Disease proneness and choice of stock in Shamouti (Jaffa) oranges.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 673—674.

Riehl, L. A., Gunther, F. A., and **Beier, R. L.,** Application of precision photoelectric colorimeter to determination of oil deposit on laboratory-sprayed grapefruit. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 743—750, 2 fig.

Rodriguez Landaeta, A., Podredumbre apical de los limones. Agro, Maracay, 8. 1953, nr. 27, p. 31—32.

Rutherford, D. M., A direct attack on citrus orchard problems. [disease and culture] Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 118, 128, 132.

Sasscer, E. R., On guard against alien plant pests. Citrus Ind. 34. 1953, nr. 7, p. 15.

Vergani, A. R., Las investigaciones cientificas del Dr. C. L. Knorr de la misión norte-americana en Concordia. [citrus disease research] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 71. 1953, 19—20.

Administrative instructions prescribing methods of treatment of oranges, grapefruit, and Manila mangoes from Mexico. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 542 (ref. 3). 1953, 3 p.

Bericht über die Anwendung von Diphenyl bei Zitrusfrüchten. Int. Fruit World, Basel, 1953, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 98, 101.

Dr. **Klotz** returns after study of citrus problems in Europe. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 448—449.

1953 better fruit program, spray and dust schedule. Florida Citrus Comm. Folder 1953, 13 p.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Adcock, G. I., Quality factors; deficiency of trace elements is major cause of decline in citrus quality in Gosford area. Citrus News, Melbourne, 28. 1953, 132—133.

Alderman, D. C., A survey of freeze damage to citrus trees in the Lower Rio Grande Valley and its effect upon fruit quality. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 35—38.

Alderman, D. C., and **Godfrey, G. H.,** An analysis of the factors entering into fruit quality of Valencia oranges following a damaging freeze. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 275—280.

Baines, R. C., and **Martin, J. P.,** Effect of soil fumigation on growth and yield of Valencia orange trees. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465—466 (Abstr.).

Bartholomew, E. T., Carman, G. E., and **Stewart, W. S.,** Invisible injury of citrus; Insecticide tests indicate that oil sprays lower soluble solids in juice and reduce dry matter in leaves. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 5. 1951, nr. 10, p. 5.

Brooks, F. A., Rhoades, D. G., and **Leonard, A. S.,** Wind machines. 1953 report on frost protection tests in California citrus groves. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 8, p. 6—7.

Chowdhury, S., Further observations on foam disease of citrus. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 434—435.

Cooper, W. C., and **Shull, A. V.,** Salt tolerance and accumulation of sodium and chloride ions in grapefruit on various rootstocks grown in a naturally saline soil. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 107—117.

Dean, R. H., Some low temperatures and related damage to citrus in the upper Eeast Coast District. Citrus Ind. 34. 1953, Nr. 12, p. 12—13.

Deszyck, E. J., and **Sites, J. W.,** The effect of borax and lead arsenate sprays on the total acid and maturity of Marsh grapefruit. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 62—65.

Erickson, L. C., Growth regulators on citrus. [use of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T in California] Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 5, p. 42—43.

Ford, H. W., Root distribution of chlorotic and iron-chelate-treated citrus trees. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 1953, 22—26.

Fraser, L. R., Winter yellowing of citrus. [weather injury] Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 4.

Haas, A. R. C., and **Brusca, J. N.,** Effect of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T in avocado seedling soil cultures. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 6, p. 24, 26.

Haas, A. R. C., and **Brusca, J. N.,** Molybdenum-deficiency symptoms in lemon and grapefruit leaves. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 8, p. 6—9, 36.

Hafiz, A., Chlorosis in citrus plants and its control. Punjab Fruit J. 15. 1953, nr. 55, p. 3—4.

Harding, P. L., Effects of oil-emulsion and parathion sprays on composition of early oranges. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 281—285.

Harding, R. B., Soil phosphorus in California orange orchards in relation to yield, fruit size, and phosphorus in leaves. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 31—37.

Heyman-Hershberg, L., Zinc and magnesium deficiency in citrus plantations. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel 3. 1953, 273—274.

Hughes, T. J., Copper accumulations are toxic to plant growth; chelated iron is found to bring back green to foliage of citrus trees which have been attacked by chlorosis. Florida Grower 61. 1953, nr. 2, p. 17, 29.

Johnson, W. O., One-two cold punch of 94—95, most devastating in record of Florida citrus industry. Florida Grower, 61. 1953, nr. 10, p. 4—5.

Jones, W. W., and **Steinacker, M. L.,** Leaf sprays of urea as a source of nitrogen for citrus trees. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 84. 107.

Kirchner, J. G., Miller, J. M., and **Rice, R. G.,** Estimation of biphenyl in treated citrus fruits. Citrus Processing Conf. Program, Abstr. Pap. 3. 1953, 8-9.

Klimenkov, V. V., (Fruchtbildung von ungewöhnlichen Formen bei Apfelsinen.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 248—251, 6 fig.

Leonard, C. D., and **Stewart, I.,** Chelated iron as a corrective for lime-induced chlorosis in citrus. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 49—54.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** Effect of ethylene dibromide and ethylene chlorobromide fumigation on citrus and avocado fruits. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 7—10.

Lucas, J. W., Tests on freezing in lemons. [research on frost damage] Calif. Agric, Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 11, p. 9—10. — Citrus Leaves 33, 1953, nr. 12, p. 14, 32.

Palti, J., and **Awner, Z.,** The effect of sodium isopropyl xanthogenate on Shamouti oranges. Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 7. 1949, 179—180.

Reece, P. C., and **Horanic, G. E.,** Some varietal responses of Florida oranges to pre-harvest sprays. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 65. 1952, 88—91.

Reitz, H. J., A Study of certain factors affecting the acidity of Florida grapefruit following arsenic sprays. Ohio State Univ. Abstr. Diss. 60. 1948/1949, 249—254.

Reuther, W., Smith, P. F., and **Scudder, jr., G. K.,** Relation of p_H and soil type to toxicyty of copper to citrus seedlings. Proc. Florida, State hortic. Soc. 1953, 73—80.

Rhoads, W. A., and **Wedding, R. T.,** Leaf drop in citrus. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 9.

Riehl, L. A., and **Carman, G. E.,** Water spot on navel oranges; only slight injury observed in orchards treated with parathion for California red scale [Aonidiella aurantii] control. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 7—8.

Rock, R. C., Cost comparison of four systems of citrus frost protection. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 11, p. 14—15, 26, 28.

Ross, A. A., Trace element deficiencies in citrus. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 812.

Singh, M. P., Iron deficiency in citrus plants and its control. Indian J. Hortic. 10. 1953, 56—58, 3 fig.

Singh, M. P., and **Singh, R. P.,** Studies on dying-back in citrus. [copper deficiency] Indian J. Hortic. 10. 1953, 1—8.

Sleeth, B., An old-citrus-soil problem in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 31—32.

Sleeth, B., Winter haven decline of citrus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 425—426.

Smith, P. F., and **Specht, A. W.,** Heavy metal nutrition and iron chlorosis of citrus seedlings. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 371—382, 2 fig.

Stewart, I., and **Leonard, C. D.,** Correction of molybdenum deficiency in Florida citrus. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 111—115, 1 fig.

Stewart, I., and **Leonard, C. D.,** Molybdenum — the 12th addition to the list of citrus nutrients. Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 5, p. 35—38.

Stewart, W. S., Klotz, L. J., and **Hield, H. Z.,** Effects of 2,4-D and related substances on fruit-drop, yield, size and quality of Washington navel oranges. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 21. 1951, 161—193.

Tumanov, I. I., (New methods of protecting lemon plantations from frost.) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 6, p. 91—95.

Turrell, F. M., and **Boyce, A. M.,** Effect of quality and intensity of solar radiation on injury of lemon fruit by sulphur treatment in the field. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 151—176, 14 fig.

Uzziel, M., (Windbreaks for citrus groves.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 94—96.

Wallace, A., and **North, C. P.,** Control of lime-induced chlorosis in avocados and citrus. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 9, p. 20.

Wallace, A., and **North, C. P.,** Lime-induced chlorosis. [effects of chelated iron on citrus and avocado] Calif. agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 8, p. 10.

Wallihan, E. F., Iron chlorosis — what is it? Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 414—416. — Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 9, p. 12—13.

Wells, J. S., Iron sequestrene in the treatment of chlorosis. Amer. Nurseryman, Rochester, 98. 1953, 14—15, 57—59, 1 fig.

Magnesium deficiency of citrus. Agric Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 433—434.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Andrade, A. C., and **Puzzi, D.,** Ensáio de fungicidas para controlar as manchas fúngidas dos citrus. (Test with fungicides to control the fungus spots of citrus.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 144—148, 2 fig.

Bailey, F. L., Citrus verrucosis and bark blotch. [Elsinoë fawcetti, Ascochyta corticola] New Zealand J. Agric. 87. 1953, 364—366.

Bitters, W. P., and **Batchelor, L. D.,** Gummosis resistance of Troyer citrange. [Phytophthora spp.] Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 192, 200.

Brun, J., Dégats causés par Oospora citri aurantii (Ferr.) Sacc. sur les bergamotes. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 120—121.

Brun, J., La fonte des semis de bigaradiers (Sclerotinia sp.). Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 118—119.

Calavan, E. C., The relationship of fungi to shell bark of lemon trees. [Diaporthe citri, Diplodia natalensis, Botrytis cinerea, Botryosphaeria ribis] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 467—468 (Abstr.).

Childs, J. F. L., An actinomycete associated with gummosis disease of grapefruit trees. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 101—103, 1 fig.

Childs, J. F. L., Concentric canker and wood rot of citrus associated with Fomes applanatus in Florida. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 99—100, 1 fig.

Childs, J. F. L., Observations on citrus blight. Proc. Florida State hortic Soc. 66. 1953, 33—37.

Dadant, R., Contribution à l'étude de Oospora citri aurantii Ferraris parasite des agrumes en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 87—92, 1 fig.

De Carvalho, T., and **Mendes, O.,** (A Cercospora on citrus.) Moçambique 18 (1952). 1953, nr. 72, p. 5—8.

De Carvalho, T., and **Mendes, O.,** (A new species of Cercospora [C. angolensis] on Citrus sinensis Osbeck.) Bol. Soc. brot., Coimbra, 27 (ser. 2). 1953, 201—202.

Delleré, R., Résultats d'observations et d'expérimentations sur la biologie de deux fruticoles (Penicillium digitatum, P. italicum). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 59—64, 1 tab.

Fedorinčik, N. S., (Peculiarities of manifestation and course of the disease in citrus plants infected with Deuterophoma tracheiphila Petri.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 6, p. 23—26.

Fedorinčik, N. S., (To combat the infectious drying up (mal secco) of citrus.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 8. 1953, 21—23.

Goidànich, G., and **Ruggieri, G.,** Il »mal secco« degli agrumi. (Mal secco of citrus.) [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Giorn. agr., Roma, 1953, 14, 7 fig.

Hill, E. C., Microbiological examination of Jaffa oranges with stylar end spot. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 240—242.

Homburg, K., (Preliminary report on the wet and dry blister / blight control at »Sperata/Sinumbra.«) Bergcultures, Batavia, 22. 1953, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39.

Jenkins, A. E., Knorr, L. C., and **Bitancourt, A. A.,** Notes on spot anthracnoses and related subjects. V. Discovery of Tryon's citrus scab in Argentina. [Sphaceloma fawcettii var. scabiosa] Rev. argent. Agron. 20. 1953, 230—232, 1 fig.

Klotz, L. J., Mal secco and other diseases of citrus in Italy. Calif. Citrogr. 39. 1953, 3, 20, 22—23.

Klotz, L. J., and **Childs, J. F. L.,** Foot rot of citrus trees. [Phytophthora] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 734—737, 1 fig.

Klotz, L. J., de Wolfe, T. A., and **Masters, L. C.,** Septoria control trials in Tulare county. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 11, p. 11. — Calif. Citrogr. 39. 1953, 52.

Littauer, F., and **Gutter, Y.,** Diphenyl-resistant strains of Diplodia. Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 8 (1951—1953). 1953, 185—189.

Miller, M., Brown rot gummosis on young trees. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 452—453. — Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 10, p. 26, 34.

Minz, G., Further tests on the pathogenicity of Diplodia form various hosts to citrus fruits. Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 8 (1951—1953). 1953, 190—192.

Nadel-Schiffmann, M., Contact transmission of Diplodia rot in Shamouti orange fruits. Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 8 (1951—1953). 1953, 193—195.

Olson, E. O., and **Godfrey, G. H.,** Cooton root rot of various citrus rootstock seedlings. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 25—30.

Olson, E. O., and **Waibel, C. W.,** Rio Grande gummosis in relation to Diplodia infection in Texas citrus. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 84—94.

Oršanskaja, V. N., (Summary of works on investigating and utilizing a method for early diagnosis of »mal secco« in lemon trees for controlling the grafting stock.) [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Nachr. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) ser. Biol. 6. 1953, 90—97.

Peyronel, B., (More on »mal secco« of citrus.) Mondo agric. (Italia) 4. 1953, nr. 40, p. 4.

Prew, H. A., Collar rot and brown rot of citrus. [Phytophthora spp.] New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 457—460, 4 fig.

Rebour, H., Lutte contre les moisisssures des agrumes. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 23. 1953, 72.

Ruggieri, G., (Graft resistant to »mal secco«.) [oranges] Giorn. agr., Roma, 63. 1953, 339.

Ruggieri, G., La lotta contro il »mal secco« degli agrumi. (Control of mal secco disease in citrus.) Giorn. agr., Roma, 63. 1953, nr. 30, p. 3.

Ruggieri, G., (Mal secco of citrus.) Terra e Sole 134. 1953, 371—374.

Ruggieri, G., (Periodicity in infections of »mal secco« and basic control measures.) [Deuterophoma tracheiphila on citrus] Giorn. agr., Roma, 63. 1953, 261.

Sherbakoff, C. D., Fusaria associated with citrus feeder roots in Florida. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 395—397, 1 fig.

Sinicyna, N. V., (Early diagnosis of the disease of drying up of citrus — mal secco.) [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 4. 1953, 35—36.

Taboada, V. L., Antracnosis sobre frutos de naranjo. (Anthracnose of orange fruits.) IDIA (Inform Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 71. 1953, 8—10.

Tanaka, S., and **Yamada, S.,** (Studies on the greasy spot (black melanose) of citrus. I. Confirmation of the causal fungus and its taxonomic study.) Bull. nat. Tôkai-Kinki Agr. Exp. Stat. hort. Div. 1. 1952, 1—15.

Turk, A., and **Messer, P. J.,** Green lemon mold. Gaseous emanation products. [Penicillium digitatum] Agric., Food Chem. 1. 1953, 264—268, 12 fig.

Wager, V. A., The black spot disease of citrus in South Africa. [Guignardia citricarpa] South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 303 (1952). 1953, 52 p., 11 tab.

Wager, V. A., Melanose, stem-end rot, and shell-bark of citrus. [Phomopsis (Diaporthe) citri, Guignardia citricarpa] Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, nr. 322, p. 28—30, 33, 5 fig. — Citrus Grower, Port Elizabeth, 234. 1953, 2—5.

Winston, J. R., Meckstroth, G. A., Cubbedge, R. H., and **Roberts, G. L.,** Fungicidal screening tests for the control of decay in Florida oranges. US Bur. Plant Ind. Soils, agric. Engin., Beltsville, Rept. 292. 1953, 17 p.

Collar rot [Phytophthora citrophthora] of citrus trees. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 34. 1953, 5 p.

Septoria spot of citrus. Agric. Gaz. New. South Wales 64. 1953, 548—549.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Atkins, E. L., Treatments for the control of orangeworms in southern California. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 428.

Atkins, E. L., Treatments for control of orangeworms on citrus. [Argyrotaenia citrana, Pyroderces rileyi, Archips argyrospila] Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 10, p. 6—7.

Bartlett, B. R., Natural control of citricola scale in California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 25—28.

Bartlett, B. R., Retentive toxicity of field-weathered insecticide residues to entomophagous insects associated with citrus pests in California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 565—569, 1 fig.

Bruneteau, J., La lutte contre la Cochenille australienne en Gironde. [Icerya purchasi] Phytoma, Paris, 1953, nr. 52, p. 28.

Cameron, A. E., Parathion. [use against scale insects] Citrus News 28. 1953, 65.

Cameron, A. E., Parathion; value as second treatment for red scale [Aonidiella aurantii] despite health risk and comperative cost. Citrus News 28. 1953, 19, 27.

Carman, G. E., Citrus scale treatments in California. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 307—308.

Carman, G. E., Treatments for the control of California red, yellow and purple scales on citrus in California. [Aonidiella aurantii, A. citrina, Lepidosaphes beckii] Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 7, p. 10—11.

Chella, G., (Control of scale insects on citrus.) Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 9, p. 34.

Cooper, J. F., Burrowing nematode in citrus. Florida Grower 61. 1953, nr. 7, p. 16, 22.

Couranjou, A., De l'abus des traitements contre la mouche de l'orange. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord., Casablanca, 23. 1953, nr. 243, p. 22—23.

Cressman, A. W., and **Broadbent, B. M.,** Susceptibility of resistant und non -resistant strains of the California red scale to oil and to parathion. [Aonidiella aurantii] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 907.

Cressman, A. W., Broadbent, B. M., and **Munger, F.,** Some factors influencing the effectiveness of parathion against California red scale. [Aonidiella aurantii] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1071—1074.

Dean, H. A., Long-horned beetles that attack citrus in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 174.

DeBach, P., The establishment in California of an oriental strain of Prospaltella perniciosi Tower on the California red scale. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1103.

DeBach, P., Purple scale [Lepidosaphes beckii] control. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 9—10.

DeBach, P., Thysanus flavopalliatus (Ashm.) parasitic on Comperiella bifasciata How. in California red scale. [lemon fruits] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1112.

DeBach, P., Fleschner, C. A., and **Dietrick, E. J.,** Natural control of the California red scale (Aonidiella aurantii) in untreated citrus orchards in southern California. [Aphytis chrysomphali] Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 236—249.

DeBach, P., Fleschner, C. A., and **Dietrick, E. J.,** Population studies of the long-tailed mealybug [Pseudococcus adonidum] and its natural enemies on citrus trees in southern California, 1947. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 249.

Di Martino, E., L'Aceria sheldoni Ewing nuovo parassita degli agrumi in Sicilia e Campania. (Aceria sheldoni Ewing, a new parasite of citrus in Sicily and Campania.) Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 12. 1953, 1—15, 5 fig.

DuCharme, E. P., and **Suit, R. F.,** Nematodes associated with avocado roots in citrus spreading decline areas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 427—428, 2 fig.

Ewart, W. H., and **Elmer, H. S.,** The effect of controlling certain unarmored scales on citrus production. [Coccus pseudomagnoliarum, C. hesperidum, Icerya purchasi] Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 8, p. 14—15.

Ewart, W. H., and **Elmer, H. S.,** Effect of unarmored scales on citrus production. [Icerya purchasi, Coccus hesperidium, C. pseudomagnoliarum] Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 352.

Ewart, W. H., and **Elmer, H. S.,** Treatments for control of citrus thrips in California. Calif. Citrogr. 39. 1953, 4.

Ewart, W. H., and **Elmer, H. S.,** Unarmored scale treatments on citrus in California. [Icerya purchasi, Coccus hesperidium, C. pseudomagnoliarum] Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 340.

Ewart, W. H., and **Elmer, H. S.,** Use of dieldrin for control of citrus thrips (Scirtothrips citri). Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 4, p. 24.

Flanders, S. E., Variations in susceptibility of citrus — infesting coccids to parasitization. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 266—269.

Fleschner, C. A., A Brevipalpus [B. australis] mite new to avocados. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 7, p. 27.

Fleschner, C. A., Some natural enemies of the citrus bud mite (Aceria sheldoni). Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 5, p. 13, 30.

Fleschner, C. A., and **Ricker, D. W.,** An empidid fly predaceous on citrus red mites. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 155—156.

Fleschner, C. A., and **Ricker, D. W.,** Food habits of coniopterygids on citrus in Southern California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 458—461.

Fleschner, C. A., and **Ricker, D. W.,** Natural enemies of mites on avocados. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 2, p. 17—18.

Frezal, P., L'acarien des bourgeons des citrus en Algérie. [Aceria sheldoni] Rev. Agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 64—66.

Gerhardt, P. D., Chlordane, dieldrin, aldrin, and heptachlor for control of the Argentine ant [Iricomyrmex humilis] in California citrus orchards. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1063—1066.

Giunchi, P., La grande cocciniglia cotonosa degli agrumi. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 203—205, 4 fig.

Gomes, J., (Orthezia [praelonga] — lice on orange and lemon trees.) Lavoura e Criação, Rio de Janeiro, 8. 1953, nr. 50, p. 33—34.

Gray, H. E., Physiological studies on the nutrition of the mealybug Pseudococcus citri (Risso) (Homoptera: Coccidae). Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 1311—1312.

Griffiths, J. T., Where do we go from here? [citrus pest control] Florida Entomologist 36. 1953, 135—140.

Jenkins, C. F. H., and **Shedley, D. G.,** The citrus white fly (Aleuroplatus citri Tak.). J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 49—51, 53, 55.

Jeppson, L. R., Treatments for the control of mites attacking citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 384.

Jeppson, L. R., and **de Pietri-Tonelli, P.,** Citrus bud mite injury. [Aceria sheldoni] Calif. agric., Berkely, 7. 1953, nr. 7, p. 5.

Jeppson, L. R., and **de Pietri-Tonelli, P.,** Evidence that citrus bud mite (Aceria sheldoni) is an old lemon pest. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 5, p. 12—13.

Jeppson, L. R., Jesser, M. J., and **Complin, J. O.,** Timing of treatments for control of citrus red mite on orange trees in coastal districts of California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 10—14, 7 fig.

La Follette, J. R., Citrus blackfly [Aleurocanthus blackfly] on Mexico's west coast. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 324—325.

La Follette, J. R., Lewis, H. C., and **Roney, J. N.,** Leafhoppers on citrus in Arizona. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 141—142.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** Effect of ethylene dibromide and ethylene chlorobromide fumigation on citrus and avocado fruits. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 7—10.

Lorbeer, H. B., Grower organization for citrus pest control. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 155, 164, 166—168.

Martin, H., Observations on the Mediterranean fruit fly on citrus in Tripolitania (Libya) in 1952/53. [Ceratitis capitata] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 132—136.

Meyl, A. H., Über das Vorkommen von Nematoden in faulenden Zitronen und das Auftreten männlicher Individuen von Aphelenchus avenae Bast. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 153—154, 1 Abb.

Mitchell, W. G., Mother Nature's biological control in citrus groves. Florida Grower 61. 1953, 23, 40.

Moreno Mora, J., Los pulgones de los citros. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 372.

Muma, M. H., Lady beetle predators of citrus scale insects. Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 11, p. 24—25; 16. 1953, nr. 3, p. 12—13, 37.

Norman, P. A., and **Spencer, H.,** Experiments in 1952 for control of the citrus red mite. [Metatetranychus citri] Florida Entomologist 36. 1953, 53—55. — Citrus Ind. 34. 1953, nr. 8, p. 9.

Ortega, J. C., Treatments for greenhouse thrips and aphids attacking citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 39. 1953, 40.

Parker, W., Parasite hunters relate experiences in foreign countries. [Interviews with C. P. Clausen and R. van den Bosch regarding parasites for control of scale insects] Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 8, p. 12—13, 30, 32, 39.

Pratt, R. M., Seasonal and geographical distribution of some citrus insects and mites in Florida. Citrus Mag. 16. 1953, 14—17.

Ramachandran, S., A note on the identity of the Cerambycid borer of oranges in South India. Indian J. Ent. 14 (1952). 1953, 214.

Ratkovich, M., Control de la cochinilla roja australiana [Aonidiella aurantii] con la fumigación cianhídrica de los citrus bajo carpas. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 71. 1953, 43—49.

Ratkovich, M., y **Nasca, A. J.,** El control de los »ocultos« mediante el cianuro de calcio. [moles as pests of citrus] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 71. 1953, 40—43.

Riehl, L. A., and **Carman, G. E.,** Narrow-cut petroleum fractions of naphthenic and paraffinic composition for control of California red scale. [Aonidiella aurantii] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1007—1013, 1 fig.

Riehl, L. A., and **Jeppson, L. R.,** Narrow-cut petroleum fractions of naphthenic and paraffinic composition for control of citrus red mite and citrus bud mite. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1014—1020, 1 fig.

Rosenstiel, R. G., Control of the orange tortix. [Argyrotaenia citrana] Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. Inform. 524. 1953, 3 p.

Rosillo, M. A., Toxicidad del lindane emulsionable en el »pulgón negro de los citrus«. [Paratoxoptera argentinensis] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 66. 1953, 10—16.

Seki, M., (On the control effects of the folidol emulsion to the citrus leaf miner.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 83—85.

Smith, A. J., The citrus red mite. [Metatetranychus citri] Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 340, 344.

Spencer, H., and **Norman, P. A.,** Control of heavy infestations of purple scales [Lepidosaphes beckii] on grape-fruit trees. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-870. 1953, 5 p.

Spencer, H., and **Norman, P. A.,** Parathion for control of purple scale on early varieties of oranges. Citrus Ind. 34. 1953 (Concl.), nr. 6, p. 12—13, 18—19. — Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 9, p. 30—32. — Florida Entomologist 36. 1953, 13—19.

Spencer, H., and **Osburn, M. R.,** Effect of rootstocks on purple scale [Lepidosaphes beckii] infestations in orange trees. Citrus Ind. 34. 1953, nr. 8, p. 4.

Suit, R. F., and **DuCharme, E. P.,** The burrowing nematode and other parasitic nematodes in relation to spreading decline of citrus. Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 10, p. 22—24. — Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 379—383, 2 fig. — Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 7, p. 8—9, 32—33.

Suit, R. F., and **DuCharme, E. P.,** Parasitic nematodes in relation to spreading decline of citrus. [Radolphus similis] Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, p. 307, 319—322, 1 fig.

Suit, R. F., DuCharme, E. P., Brooks, T. L., and **Ford, H. W.,** Factors in the control of the burrowing nematode on citrus. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 46—49.

Tamura, I., and **Watanabe, K.,** (Studies on some features of infestation of citrus seedlings. Preliminary report. Distribution of the egg of smaller citrus dog, Papilio xuthus Linné and the infested leaves by citrus leaf miner, Phyllocnistis cetrella Stainton in a citrus garden.) Shikoku Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 1. 1953, 235—239.

Targe, A., et **Deportes, L.,** L'aleurode des agrumes, Dialeurodes citri Ash, dans les Alpes-Maritimes. Premiers résultats d'expérimentations de traitements. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 44, p. 9—15, 9 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Thompson, W. L., Materials for purple mite [Metatetranychus citri] control. Citrus Ind. 34. 1953, nr. 11, p. 8, 13.

Thompson, W. L., The rust mite (Phyllocoptruta oleivora). Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 8, p. 19—21.

Thompson, W. L., Solve insect and mite problems; progress made in citrus by scientists and engineers. Florida Grower 61. 1953, nr. 11, p. 40.

Turica, A., Deformación de limones causada por ácaros. [Aceria sheldoni] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agric.), Buenos Aires, 71. 1953, 39—40.

Turica, A., Fauna entomológica en los citricos del Delta. (Insect and mite pests of citrus in the Delta (Argentina).) IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 71. 1953, 10—11.

Turrell, F. M., and **Chervenak, M. B.,** Metabolism of radioactive elemental sulfur applied to lemons as an insecticide. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 111. 1949, 109—122. — Bull. analyt., Paris, 12. 1951, 274.

Van den Bosch, R., Search Africa for natural enemies of black scale [Saissetia oleae] and other citrus pests. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 12, p. 11—12.

(Spraying against citrus black scale (Chrysomphalus aonidum).) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 609—610.

Virus

Alba Robayo, V., La »tristeza« de los citrus, grave amenaza para la industria citrica. (Tristeza, a serious menace to the citrus industry.) Agric. trop. (Colombia) 9. 1953, nr. 3, p. 41—45.

Bitters, W. P., Stem pitting on citrus trees; disorder resulting from quick decline observed in California citrus orchards for the first time in 1952. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, 9, 14.

Bitters, W. P., Dukeshire, N. W., and **Brusca, J. A.,** Stem pitting and quick decline symptoms as related to rootstock combinations. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 154, 170—171, 4 fig.

Bitters, W. P., and **Parker, E. R.,** Quick decline of citrus as influenced by toproot relationships. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 733. 1953(?), 34 p., 5 fig., 1 tab. col.

Busby, J. N., Tristeza in Florida. Citrus Ind. 34. 1953, nr. 8, p. 5—7.

Cameron, A. E., Scaly butt; Valencias budded to trifoliata rootstock may carry virus unless buds from sound trees. Citrus News 28. 1953, 36, 43.

Chapot, H., Porte-greffes d'Afrique du Nord et »quick decline«. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 176—178.

Chapot, H., Le »quick decline« à Madagascar et les porte-greffes locaux. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 437—439.

Cohen, M., and **Knorr, L. C.,** Present status of tristeza in Florida. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 20—22.

De la Rocha García, G., El »afrancamiento« en plantas citricas. [for control of tristeza] Vida agríc., Lima (Perú), 30. 1953, 557, 559, 561.

De Oliveira, A., (Observations on tristeza of citrus.) Rev. agron., Porto Alegre, 16. 1953, nr. 193/198, p. 30—38.

Fernandez Roseñada, M., La enfermedad »tristeza« de los citricos, una seria amenaza para Cuba. Rev. agric., Habana, 36 (ser. 8). 1953, 109—117. — Agrotecnia (Cuba) 8. 1953, 7—13.

Fernandez Roseñada, M., Tristeza de los citricos, una seria amenaza para Cuba. Rev. agríc., ganad. (Colombia) 16. 1953, 19—22.

Frezal, Le quick decline. Rev. hortic. Algérie 57. 1953, 322—331.

Frezal, P., Principales maladies virusiformes des agrumes. Congr. Pomol. France Sess. 83 (1952). 1953, 81—118.

Garcia Cabezon, A., La »tristeza«, una grave enfermedad de los agrios. Agricultura, Madrid, 22. 1953, 62—67.

Geyer, J. W., Notes on the nomenclatural status of the South African black citrus aphid [Aphis citricidus], and its transmission of a virus disease of citrus. J. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 16. 1953, 77—78.

Grant, T. J., Aids in the detection of tristeza in Florida citrus. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 69—73.

Grant, T. J., Klotz, L. J., and **Wallace, J. M.,** The tristeza disease of citrus. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 730—734.

Grant, T. J., and **Schneider, H.,** Initial evidence of the presence of tristeza, or quick decline, of citrus in Florida. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 51—52.

Herzfeld, E. W., Investigaciones sobre exocortis. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 71. 1953, 37—38.

Hughes, W. A., and **Lister, C. A.,** Lime dieback in the Gold Coast, a virus disease of the lime, Citrus aurantifolia (Christmann) swingle. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 131—140, 1 tab.

Klotz, L. J., Virus diseases of citrus. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 712—715.

Knorr, L. C., Crinkle-scurf — a leaf-crinkling, bark-scurfing disorder of late orange trees. Citrus Mag. 16. 1953, nr. 4, p. 12—14, 32.

Knorr, L. C., Transmission trials with crinkle-scurf of citrus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 503—507, 3 fig.

Knorr, L. C., and **DuCharme, E. P.,** Thirtythree Florida rough lemon seed sources tested for tolerance to tristeza. [citrus root stocks] Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 12, p. 24—25.

Lal, T. B., Are our citrus orchards free from quick decline? Plant Prot. Bull., New Delhi, 5. 1953, 91—94.

Lamour, R., Viroses des agrumes en Afrique du Nord. Chambre Agric. Casablanca 24. 1953, nr. 263, p. 7, 9, 11, 13.

Nankivell, W. I., Scaly butt; even with virusfree buds trifoliata unlikely to surpass sweet stock under Mildura conditions. Citrus News 28. 1953, 79.

Norman, P. A., and **Grant, T. J.,** Preliminary studies of aphid transmission of tristeza virus in Florida. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 89—92.

Oberholzer, P. C. J., Degeneration of our citrus clones. Citrus Grower, Port Elizabeth, 237. 1953, 11—12. — Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 173—174.

Oxenham, B. L., and **Sturgess, O. W.,** Citrus virus diseases in Queensland. Queensland agric. J. 76. 1953, nr. 2, p. 68—75, 10 fig.

Rebour, H., Le choix d'un porte-greffes pour agrumes. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 23. 1953, nr. 244, p. 59—60, 3 fig.

Rebour, H., Le greffage du clémentinier sur Poncirus. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 23. 1953, nr. 244, p. 79.

Rebour, H., Le »stubborn« menace les orangeries d'Afrique du Nord. Élevage et Cult. (Algérie) 5. 1953, nr. 60, p. 5.

Reichert, I., (Xyloporosis in citrus.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 675—677.

Reichert, I., Yoffe, J., and **Bental, A.,** Shamouti orange on various rootstocks and its relations to xyloporosis. Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 8 (1951—53). 1953, 163—184, 3 fig., 3 tab.

Roseñada, M. F., La enfermedad »tristeza« de los citricos, una seria amenaza para Cuba. (The tristeza disease of citrus, a serious menace to Cuba.) Rev. Agric., Habana, 36. 1953, nr. 1, p. 109—117.

Strickland, A. G., Virus diseases may be introduced to trouble-free areas if precautions and danger signs are ignored. Citrus News 28. 1953, 9.

Wallace, J. M., Psorosis reduces citrus yields. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, nr. 3, p. 83, 100—102, 1 fig.

Wallace, J. M., and **Drake, R. J.,** New virus found in citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 180—181, 1 fig.

Wallace, J. M., and **Drake, R. J.,** Seed transmission of the avocado sun-blotch virus. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 12, p. 18—20.

Wallace, J. M., and **Drake, R. J.,** Vein enation in citrus leaves; virus found to be responsible for vein swelling and protuberances in citrus leaves. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 9, p. 6.

Wallace, J. M., and **Grant, T. J.,** Virus diseases of citrus fruits. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 738—743.

Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus

Andrade, A. C., and **Puzzi, D.,** (Experiments with organic insecticides in the control of the chestnut bug (Scaptocoris castaneus) in sugar-cane.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 187—189.

Ark, P. A., Experiments with streptomycin for walnut blight control. [Xanthomonas juglandis] Diamond Walnut News 35. 1953, nr. 3, p. 6.

Ark, P. A., Walnut blight (Xanthomonas juglandis); a review of its cause and control. Diamond Walnut News 35. 1953, nr. 2, p. 6—7.

Aspitarte, T. R., Bollen, W. B., and **Miller, P. W.,** Effects of some antibiotics and bactericides on growth of Xanthomonas juglandis and X. corylina. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 263—265, 3 fig.

Bazzigher, G., Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Endothia parasitica (Murr.) And. [Castanea blight] Mitt. schweiz. Anst. forstl. Vers.wesen, Zürich, 29. 1953, 189 — 212.

Berend, I., (Anmerkungen über die übermäßige Verbreitung der Endothia parasitica, Schädling der Edelkastanie.) Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 11—12.

Berthon, R., Moreau, C., Moreau, M., et **Millischer, H.,** Les maladies du châtaigner en forêt de Marly. Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 6. 1953, 411—415.

Biraghi, A., (Notice on inky disease of chestnut.) [Phytophthora cambivora and P. cinnamomi] Monti e Boschi, Firenze, 4. 1953, 106—109.

Biraghi, A., Possible active resistance to Endothia parasitica in Castanea crenata. IUFRO 24. 1953.

Brown, J. G., and **Serr, E. F.,** Copper deficiency, one cause of shriveled kernels. Diamond Walnut News 35. 1953, nr. 3, p. 20—21.

Chandler, S. C., Life history and control of pecan spittlebug. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 450—454, 4 fig.

Cole, J. R., Diseases causing partial or total losses to pecan trees or nuts in the southeastern States where no control measures are employed. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 510.

Cole, J. R., Problems in growing pecans. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 796—800.

Cole, J. R., Osburn, M. R., Beckham, C. M., Dupree, M., Firor, G. H., and **Jordan, C. R.,** Pecan spray schedule for Georgia, 1953. Proc. southeast. Pecan Growers Assoc. 46. 1953, 107—108, 110—112, 114—116, 118—124.

Converse, R. H., Articularia and Microstroma on pecan in Oklahoma. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 511—512, 1 fig.

Dupree, M., and **Beckham, C. M.,** Control of pecan weevil. [Curculio caryae] Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 99 (Abstr.).

Dupree, M., and **Beckham, C. M.,** A twoyear study of insecticides for control of pecan weevil. [Curculio caryae] Proc. southeast Pecan Growers Assoc. 46. 1953, 95—96.

Ernst, R. A., and **Bretz, T. W.,** American chestnut susceptible to oak wilt fungus. [Endoconidiophora fayacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 163.

Evreinoff, V. A., (The causes of irregular bearing in the cobnut.) Pomol. franç., Lyon, 80. 1953, 154—162.

Fernandes, C. T., (Diseases of the chestnut.) Frutas Madeira 13. 1953, 59—60.

Fernandes, C. T., (Woodlands — their deterioration.) [chestnut areas in Portugal] Vida rur., Lisboa, 1. 1953, 12—13.

Foschi, S., L'Erinosi del noce. [Xanthomonas juglandis] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 102—103, 2 fig.

Gilpin, G. L., Dawson, E. H., and **Siegler, E. H.,** Quality and yield of filbert nutmeats as affected by time of insect attack and use of certain insecticides. Food Technol., London, 7. 1953, 329—331.

Goislard, P. H., Reconstitution des châtaigneraies. Forêt. Conserv. 19. 1953, nr. 6, p. 47, 49.

Gotelli, R. J., Saving trees by surgery: Giulio Marchetti develops methods of overcoming crown rot and crown gall. Diamond Walnut News 35. 1953, nr. 4, p. 12—13.

Gravatt, G. F., Diller, J. D., Berry, F. H., Graves, A. H., and **Nienstaedt, H.,** Breeding timber chestnuts [Castanea] for blight resistance. Proc. northeast. Forest Tree Impr. Conf. 1. 1953, 70—75.

Hase, A., Schäden an Walnüssen durch Eichhorn und Specht. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 121—124, 4 Abb.

Hinrichs, H. A., and **Bieberdorf, G. A.,** The pecan nut casebearer (Acrobasis caryae) and its control. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. B—392. 1953, 10 p.

Hoffman, R. M., Box elder bug [Leptocoris trivittatus] on almonds. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 9, p. 20—21.

Krstić, M., (Trois années de lutte contre l'endothiose sur le littoral slovene.) [Endothia parasitica on Castanea and Quercus] Šumarstvo (Jugoslavia) 6. 1953, 546—554.

Large, J. R., Aeroplane spraying for pecan scab control. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 266—268.

Large, J. R., Aeroplane spraying to control pecan scab in 1952. Proc. southeast. Pecan Growers Assoc. 46. 1953, 71—75.

Large, J. R., Progress report on pecan scab control with a high pressure ground spray machine in Florida in 1952. Proc. southeast. Pecan Growers Assoc. 46. 1953, 76—88.

Marcelin, P., Sur le dépérissement de la chataigneraie. Ann. École nat. supér. Agron. 1. 1953, 86—87 (Abstr.).

Marchionatto, J. B., »Phytophthora cinnamomi« sobre castaño en la Argentina. (Phytophthora cinnamomi on chestnut in Argentina.) Rev. argent. Agron. 20. 1953, nr. 1, p. 4—6, 1 fig.

Martin, D. F., Does it pay to spray pecans? Proc. Texas Pecan Growers Assoc. 32. 1953, 44—46.

Michelbacher, A. E., and **Bacon, O. G.,** Controlling walnut insect pests. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 34—36.

Michelbacher, A. E., and **Bacon, O. G.,** Migrating aphids on walnuts. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 8.

Michelbacher, A. E., and **Bacon, O. G.,** Systox on walnuts in Northern California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 891—893, 1 fig.

Michelbacher, A. E., Bacon, O. G., and **Davis, C. S.,** Walnut aphid [Chromaphis juglandicola] study shows systox promising material for conditions in northern California. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 10.

Michelbacher, A. E., Bacon, O. G., and **Wade, W. H.,** Codling moth on walnuts. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 7, 15.

Miller, P. W., Filberts and Persian walnuts. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 801—808.

Miller, P. W., Nut diseases in Oregon in 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 18.

Miller, P. W., Rawlings, C. O., and **Painter, J. H.,** A survey of the causes of the decline in vigor and death of some walnut trees in Oregon: a fouryear report of progress. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 202—207.

Musser, A. M., A different method of planting pecans that greatly aids in the control of scab. Proc. southeast. Pecan Growers Assoc. 46. 1953, 134—136.

Nienstaedt, H., Tanninas a factor in the resistance of chestnut, Castanea spp., to the chestnut blight fungus, Endothia parasitica (Murr) A. et A. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 32—38, 1 fig.

Nisikado, Y., and **Watanabe, K.,** The large leaf spot of chestnut. [Monochaetia desmazierii] Ber. Ohara Inst. landw. Forsch. 10. 1953, nr. 1, p. 9—16, 7 fig.

Ortega, J. C., Control of frosted scale [Lecanium pruinosum] in southern California. Diamond Walnut News 34. 1953, nr. 6, p. 6—7.

Ortega, J. C., Systemic pesticides may be the answer; European red mites [Metatetranychus ulmi] and aphids controlled by systemics but licensing awaits further testing. Diamond Walnut News 35. 1953, nr. 3, p. 4—5.

Ortega, J. C., Systemic pesticides on walnut, preliminary studies promising for control of European red mite and walnut aphid [Chromaphis juglandicola] in southern California. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 10.

Ortega, J. C., Walnuts in southern California. [control of Carpocapsa pomonella] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 6.

Peace, T. R., Asiatic chestnuts and American chestnut blight [Endothia parasitica., effects of blight on species in Gt. Britain] J. R. hortic. Soc., London, 78. 1953, 289—291.

Pic, M., Le variétisme de Cryptocephalus coryli L. Échange, Lyon, 69. 1953, nr. 531, p. 1—2.

Pierce, W. C., Controlling pecan insects with aerial applications of insecticides. Proc. Texas Pecan. Growers Assoc. 32. 1953, 56—61.

Pierce, W. C., Studies of mites and their control on pecan in Louisiana. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 561—565. — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 100 (Abstr.).

Rankin, H. W., Peanut rust in Georgia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 528.

Roesler, R., Über Obstmadenbefall an Walnuß. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 108—109.

Rof Codina, J., Defensa del castaño contra el mal de la tinta. [Phytophthora cambivora] Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 163—164.

Schenk, P. J., (Control of gall mites on raspberries and hazelnut trees.) Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 627.

Spataro, C., (Sicilian almonds struck by Malacosoma neustria.) Italia Agric. 90. 1953, 40—44.

Summers, F. M., Red spider mites (Tetranychidae) on almonds and peaches. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 19—20.

Summers, F. M., and **Holmberg, D. M.,** The control and management of mite problems on almonds. [Tetranychus bimaculatus, T. pacificus] Almond Facts, San Francisco, 18. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8.

Summers, F. M., and **Holmberg, D. M.,** Davis men discuss problem of controlling [brown] mites on almonds. [Bryobia praetiosa.] Almond Facts, San Francisco, 18. 1953, 8.

Summers, F. M., and **Holmberg, D. M.,** Early sprays for brown mites [Bryobia praetiosa]. New miticides tested for effectiveness when included in usual near-bloom sprays on almonds and peaches. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, 6.

Suter, R., Über eine Beobachtung am Haselnußbohrer (Balaninus nocum L., Curculionidae, Col.). Mitt. ent. Ges., Basel, 3. 1953, Nr. 11, S. 77—80.

Van Leeuwen, E. R., Tests of insecticides for control of chestnut weevil larvae in the soil. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 684—685.

Willey, G. F., His majesty, the tree. XII. Passing of the chestnut (Castanea). [Endothia parasitica] Green Thumb, Denver, 4. 1953, nr. 3, p. 19, 25.

Wilson, E. E., Apricot and almond brown rot. [Monolinia (Sclerotinia) laxa, M. (Sc.) fructicola] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 886—891.

Wilson, E. E., and **Kester, D. E.,** Davis men discuss problem of bud failure in almonds. Almond Facts, San Francisco, 18. 1953, nr. 2, p. 8.

h. Varia

Crane, J. C., The relation between growth of the fig fruit and its seeds to splitting. Proc. Ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig Inst. 7. 1953, 30—33.

English, H., Surface mold and decay of Kadota figs. [Cladosporium, Alternaria] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 586 (Abstr.).

English, W. H., Further work on the control of Phomopsis canker. Proc. Ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig Inst. 7. 1953, 12—15.

English, W. H., Sprays for reducing surface mold and rot of Kadota figs. Proc. Ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig Inst. 7. 1953, 17—20.

Gilmer, R., Comments on Phomopsis canker. Proc. Ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig Inst. 7. 1953, 16.

Gonzaga e Lordello, L., (Nematodes parasitic on the fig.) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 87. 1953, 786—788.

Grandi, G., (Insects of Mexican, Malayan, and Australian figs.) [Chalcididae; incl. n. spp. in Blastophaga, Ceratosolen, Tetrapus, and Pleistodontes] Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 19. 1952/53, 47—67.

Grandi, G., (Insects of Senegalese figs.) [Chalcididae; incl. Philocaenus n. g., and n. sp. in Sycophaga] Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 19. 1952/53, 31—45.

McKnight, T., The woodiness virus of the passion vine (Passiflora edulis Sims). Queensland J. agric. Sci. 10. 1953, nr. 1, p. 4—35, 22 fig.

Miller, M. W., and **Mrak, E. M.,** Yeasts associated with dried-fruit beetles [Carpophilus hemipterus] in figs. Appl. Microbiol. 1. 1953, 174—178.

Pupillo, M., e **di Caro, S.,** Alcune osservazioni sulle Septoria del pistachio. Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 6 (n. ser.). 1952, 623—634, 7 fig.

Sato, K., and **Shichijo, T.,** Growth of young fig trees in old fig orchard soils. J. hortic. Assoc. Japan 22. 1953, 163—166.

Warner, R. M., Dried fruit beetle [Carpophilus hemipterus] control through soil treatment. Proc. Ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig Inst. 7. 1953, 21.

Warner, R. M., Insecticide residues on figs. Proc. Ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig Inst. 7. 1953, 23—25.

Warner, R. M., Pilgrin, A. J., and **Fisher, C. D.,** Quality tests of figs after ethylene oxide fumigation. Proc. Ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig Inst. 4. 1950, 29—30.

Wheeler, G. B., and **Warner, R. M.,** Poison baits and dusts for vinegar flies. [Drosophila] Proc. Ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig Inst. 7. 1953, 22—23.

The fig-twig borer. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 501.

7. Weinrebe
Grape-vine — Vigne

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Alley, C. J., Disease-free grape planting stock. (Sum.). Blue Anchor 30. 1953, nr. 4, p. 7, 29.

Baldacci, E., (Old and new diseases of grapes and measures of control.) Rass. econ. Prov. Sondrio 6. 1953, nr. 8, p. 19—20.

Besson, J., et **Joly, E.,** Dépérissements de jeunes vignes. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 25.

Blaha, J., Sprchání květu u révy vinné v roce 1949 a jeho příčiny. (Flower drop of vines in 1949 and its causes.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Akad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26 (ser. A). 1953, 205—212.

Branas, J., Dépérissement catrastrophique de la vigne dans le Midi. Progr. agr., et vitic. mai 31. 1953, 315—317.

Braun, A. J., Concentrate sprays for grape diesases show promise. Farm Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 19. 1953, 10.

Braun, A. J., Ills of the American bunch grapes. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 754—760.

Breider, H., Untersuchungen an Reben mittels Röntgenstrahlen. Landw. Jahrb. Bayern 1953, 589—597, 8 Abb.

Clayton, C. N., Garriss, H. R., and **Fulton, B. B.,** Spray program for bunch grapes in North Carolina. North Carolina agric. Coll. Plant Path. Inform. 29. 1953, 4 p.

Constantinides, C., Viticulture in Egypt. Plant Prot. Overseas Rev., London, 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 5—12.

Coombe, B. G., and **Allan, H. R.,** Grape bunch stalk rot. J. Dept. agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 418, 422.

De Marneffe, R., et **Delhaye, R.,** Recherches sur l'hybridation, la culture et les parasites de la vigne. Compt. rend. Rech. Inst. Encour. Rech. sci. Ind., Agric. (I.R.S.I.A.), Bruxelles, nr. 10. 1953, 99—169.

Dragaš, M., and **Avramov, L.,** (The application of synthetic phytohormones in the grafting of grape vines.) Zborn. Rad. poljopr. Fak. Univ. Beograd (Samml. Forsch.arb. landw. Fak. Univ. Beograd) 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 171—187, 2 fig.

Eifert, J., (On the brown spottedness necrosis of vine grafts and on the role of the systems of oxidizing enzymes responsible for it.) Agrokémia és Talajtan (Agrochemie u. Bodenkunde), Budapest, 2. 1953, 219—222.

Frangopoulos, A. M., Control of some vine diseases and pests in Egypt. Plant Prot. Overseas Rev. 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 13—18, 2 tab.

Goosen, R. J., Delayed foliation in sultana vineyards. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 188.

Guida, Dei trattamenti antiparassitari: fruttiferi e viti. [guide to spraying; fruit trees and grapes] Inform. agric., Vicenza, (spez. nr.). 1953, 26 p.

Haronska, G., Die Mannesmann-Regenkanone RK 2 — Ein neues Gerät zur Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau? Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 88—92, 4 Abb.

Helton, A. W., Curative and preventive methodes of controlling fruit diseases. II. Bush fruits and grapes. Idaho Agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Leafl. 123. 1953, 5 p.

Journet, P., En 1953, comme en 1951... la Station d'Avertissements agricoles de Bourgogne — Franche-Comté a nettement prouvé aux viticulteurs qu'elle leur permettait de sauver la recolte avec un minimum de frais. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 32—33, 3 fig.

Journet, P., En Septembre vous avez pu voir dans le vignoble. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 12, 3 fig.

Journet, P., Réflexions sur un voyage d'études dans le vignoble de Suisse alémanique. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 34—35, 1 fig.

Kompanejceva, I. S., (Attempts to delay bud-burst.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 4, p. 34—35.

Labonete, C., Gegen Schädlinge bis zur Totalbekämpfung. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 8. 1953, 663—664.

Lebedeva, L., (Experiments in the cultivation of the Amur vine.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 6, p. 30—36.

Linsenmaier, Auch 1953 wieder Rebschutzdienst. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 416.

Linsenmaier, Ist Winterspritzung im Weinbau erforderlich? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 333—334.

Linsenmaier, Zur Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau 1953. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 568—569.

Luque, J. F., »Curas« indispensables del viñedo. [in Argentina] Chacra, Buenos Aires, 23. 1953, nr. 268, 28—29.

Luttrell, E. S., and **Murphy, M. M.,** Effect of spraying on incidence of diseases and yields of muscadine grapes. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 629—633.

Lyon, A. V., Vine diseases. Austr. Dried Fruits News 28. 1953, nr. 3, p. 7—9.

Margot, J., et **Dumuid, L.,** L'hélicoptère dans les vignes. J. Agric. suisse 75. 1953, nr. 23, p. 1—2; nr. 27, p. 1; nr. 30, p. 1.

Mariman, G., Viticulture septentrionale en plein air. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 157—159, 208 212, 274—279.

Mateković, S., (The disease-resistant stock are an important condition for a successful rejuvenation.) [grapes] Sadjarstvo, Vinarstvo, Vrtnarstvo (Jugoslavia) 5. 1953, 207—211.

Meyer, H. M., Wein-Bibliographie. Deutschsprachiges Schrifttum 1951, 1952 in Auswahl und Nachträge 1951. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 6—19, 55—63, 170—182, 198—208.

Nicke, W., Forschungsergebnisse auf dem Gesamtgebiet des Weinbaues in den Jahren 1951/52. (B. Tierische und pflanzliche Schädlinge.) Schr.reihe AID, Bad Godesberg, H. 70. 1953, 128 S.

Orsat, C. O., Le bouturage chez la vigne et les phytohormones d'enracinement. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 603—607, 646—648, 675—677.

Perez-Salas y Lamo de Espinosa, J., El corrimiento del fruto. Semana vitivinic. (España) 8. 1953, nr. 358, p. 2—3.

Peyer, E., und **Müller, O.,** Anforderungen an die Spritzgeräte im Rebbau und vergleichende Erhebungen über stationäre Spritzanlagen mit Hochdruckspritzen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 69—73.

Riveros, J. E., Desinfección de los parrales con uva para ultramar. Vinos. Viñas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 49. 1953, nr. 574, p. 61—63.

Schellenberg, A., Tätigkeitsbericht des Schweizerischen Weinbauvereins für das Jahr 1952. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 101—105.

Smith, F. B., Vine diseases and pests. In: Hyams E. S., ed. Vineyards in England, Faber & Faber, London 1953, 174—188.

Stellwaag, F., Eigenartige Blattverfärbungen an Reben. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 8. 1953, 590—591.

Swartwout, H. G., Thomas, G. W., and **Martin, W. R.,** Spraying grapes. Missouri agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 635. 1953, 4 p.

Syamal, N. B., and **Patel, G. I.,** A wild species of grape in India. [resistance] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 228—230.

Trivelli, G., Adhérence et persistance des bouillies cupriques sur les feuilles et les grappes de la vigne. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 941—944, 3 fig.

Verona, O., and **Perini, D.,** (Damage to vine crops.) [damage caused by fungus diseases and pests] Riv. Econ. agr. 8. 1953, 361—402.

Vidal, J. L., Sur l'absorption de solutions salines par les feuilles de la vigne à propos de l'emploi de bouillie bordelaise au nitrate de cuivre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 5. 1953, 273—278.

Vidal, J. P., Fasciations et doubles-noeuds sur les sarments des cépages indigènes du Rif. Sont-ils des symptomes de dégénérescence infectieuse? Progr. agric., vitic., Montpellier, 139. 1953, 154—159.

Vieira, R., (Diseases of our vines.) Frutas Madeira 12. 1953, 293—294, 300—301.

Wilhelm, Was ist jetzt im Rebschutz zu tun? Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, Nr. 19, S. 11, 15.

Zobrist, L., Clausen, R., und **Mühlethaler, P.,** Rebspritzung mit Helikopter. Der erste Versuch in der Schweiz. 2. Vom Versuch zur praktischen Anwendung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 246—249, 3 Abb., 283—287, 4 Abb.

Zweigelt, F., Die Direktträgerfrage und der europäische Weinbau. Naturwiss. Rundschau 6. 1953, 193—196.

Échaudage avant floraison. Progr. agric., vitic., Montpellier, 140. 1953, 58—61.

En Juin, il a été possible de voir dans le vignoble... Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 13—14, 1 fig.

Leitsätze für Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 4. 1953, 8. Aufl., 2 S.

La **protection du vignoble** et des houblons d'Alsace. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 19.

Die **Weinrebe und der Weinbau.** [Schädlinge und Krankheiten] Dtsch. Bauernverlag, Berlin 1953, 45 S., 7 Abb., 2 Farbtaf. (gr. Sow.-Enzykl. Reihe Biol., Agrarwiss. 14).

Die **Zeit der Rebschädlingsbekämpfung** rückt näher. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 426.

b. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Archangel'skaja, V. V., (The frost resistance of planting material in relation to the origin of the cuttings.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 4, p. 45—48.

Berezenko, G. Z., (Ways of increasing salt resistance of grape vines.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12—14.

Bernard, J., Observations sur les gelées printanières des 8 et 11 Mai 1953 dans le vignoble d'Alsace. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 17.

Besson, J., et **Joly, E.,** Un exemple de plantation défectueuse. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 20, 1 fig.

Blanck, A., et **Benas, G.,** La chlorose de la vigne et des arbres fruitiers. Réveil Agric. (France) 62. 1953, 20—21.

Ciferri, R., (Magnesium deficiency in Nebbiolo grapes in Alba.) Atti Accad. Ital. Vite, Vino 4. 1953, 510—512.

Clore, W. J., and **Bruns, V. F.,** The sensitivity of the Concord grape to 2,4-D. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 125—134.

Cox, J. A., How growth and yield of concord grapes are affected by DDT-Bordeaux mixes. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 37—39, 151, 153, 155, 5 fig.

Cox, J. A., and **Fleming, H. K.,** Effect of certain sprays on growth and yield of Concord grapes. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 94. 1953, 6 p.

Dias, H. F., Informacão sobre a »maromba« do Douro. (Information on the »pole« of Douro). Bol. Casa Douro 1953, 85. 1953, 4.

Dühr, Versuche mit Wuchsstoffen zur Verhinderung des Durchrieselns. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 159—161.

Gondard, J., Les gelées dans le Bitterois. Vitic. nouvelle 6. 1953, nr. 63, p. 24—25.

Hannemann, W., Erosion und Bodenschutz in Weinbergen. Mitt. Inst. Raumforsch. Bonn, Bad Godesberg, H. 20. 1953, 125—236.

Kirillov, F. F., (Autumn and winter injury of vine buds.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 9, p. 38—40.

Kirillov, F. F., (Methods of protecting vineyards from winter injury.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 10, p. 36—40.

Kumerow, J., Anomalien der Blattspreiten von Vitis vinifera. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 138—140, 4 Abb.

Kuporickaja, K. I., (Necrosis of grape seedlings.) [control by boron] Vinod. Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 2, p. 48—51.

Linsenmaier, Mehr als die Hälfte unseres Weinertrages ist dem Frost zum Opfer gefallen. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 537—538.

Linsenmaier, Was ist zur Spätfrostbekämpfung schon jetzt vorzubereiten? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1306.

Locke, L. F., Chlorosis experiments. [chlorosis of grape vine was treated with ferrous sulphate] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 77—83, 2 fig.

Moretti, A., Di alcuni riflessi fisiologici dei trattamenti chimici invernali alla vite. (Some physiological effects of winter spraying on the vine.) Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 15. 1953, 2—25.

Morschel, J. R., Vine experiments, incipient zinc deficiency. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 31—32.

Peyer, E., Das Ausmaß der Frostschäden an Reben im Flaachtal. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 241, 1 Abb.

Peyer, E., Die Frostschäden in den Reben und die Behandlung der geschädigten Stöcke. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 206—209, 6 Abb.

Sartorius, O., Wuchsstoff, Ringeln und Rieseln. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 140—141.

Schanderl, H., Eine vergleichende Studie über die Stickstoffmangel- und Schlechtwetterchlorose der Rebe. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 69—78, 4 Abb.

Schrader, Chlorose und Spurenelemente im Weinbau. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 8. 1953, 83—84.

Staehelin, M., et **Stoudmann, C.,** Influence des produits usuels utilisés contre le mildiou de la vigne sur la croissance des sarments et le developpement du feuillage. Bull. Cercle Vaud. Bot. 4. 1953, 41—43.

Unckrich, Einfluß der Witterung auf den Ertrag verschiedener Rebsorten. Landw. Jahrb. Bayern 1953, 463—501.

Vidal, J. L., I. Sur l'absorption de solutions salines par les feuilles de la vigne à propos de l'emploi de bouillie bordelaise au nitrate de cuivre. II. Des effets particuliers sur la vigne du pulvérisations contre le mildiou avec bouillies au nitrate de cuivre en substitution de bouillies au sulfate de cuivre. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 273—281, 1 fig.

Weaver, R. J., Further studies on effects of 4-chlorophenoxyacetic acid on development of Thompson seedles and black corinth grapes. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 135—143.

Wurgler, W., Accidents sur la vigne occasionnés par les désherbants à base de 2,4-D. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 32—34.

Dégâts de gel dans le vignoble. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 27—28.

c. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Agulhon, R., et **Amphoux, M.,** Essais de produits de lutte contre le mildiou en 1952. Progr. agric., vitic., Montpellier, 139. 1953, 206—213, 233—236.

Aldebert, Les enseignements de la lutte, en 1952, contre le mildiou et quelques autres maladies de la vigne. Élevage et Cult. (Algérie) 5. 1953, nr. 49, p. 15—16.

Allovon, E., Traitements anticryptogamiques tardifs. Vitic. nouvelle 6. 1953, nr. 63, p. 27.

Amphoux, M., Les traitements du mildiou de la vigne. [Plasmopara viticola] Motoris. agric., Paris, 8. 1953, 217, 219, 221—222.

Audibert, M., Oidium 1953. Vitic. nouvelle 6. 1953, nr. 67, p. 24—25.

Barrett, H. C., Black rot resistance in grapes. [Guignardia bidwellii] Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, nr. 1, p. 2.

Barrett, H. C., A large-scale method of inoculating grapes with the black rot organism. [Guignardia bidwellii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 159.

Boubals, D., et **Vergnes, A.,** Essais de fongicides organiques dans la lutte contre le mildiou de la vigne. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 209—225. — Progr. agric., vitic., Montpellier, 139. 1953, nr. 5—6, p. 64—69; nr. 7—8, p. 90—97, 9 fig., 1 tab.

Branas, J., Le mildiou. Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 26. 1953, nr. 273, p. 59—98.

Branas, J., Le mildiou. [Plasmopara viticola] Progr. agric., vitic. décembre 6/13. 1953, 348—360.

Branas, J., Sur les nouveaux produits antimildiou. Progr. agric., vitic. mai 3/10. 1953, 259—264.

Chamberlain, G. C., A progress report on studies of the dead arm disease of grapes in the Niagara peninsula. [Cryptosporella viticola] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 12.

Ciccarone, A., Emiliani, G., and **Sibilia, C.,** (Third report on control of powdery mildew by organic products.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 149—154.

Collazo, M., (Apoplexy of grapes.) Nuova Agric. Lucana 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 21—22.

Coombe, B. G., Control of black spot (anthracnose) on grape vines. Grower, Adelaide, 8. 1953, nr. 4, p. 49—51.

Coombe, B. G., Control of black spot on grape vines. [Elsinoe ampelinum] J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 56. 1953, 562—564, 1 fig. — Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 4. 1953, 593—595. — J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 562—564.

Curzel, V., Lotta contro la Peronospora della vite con anticrittogamici acuprici od a basso tenore di rame. (Control of vine downy mildew with non-copper and low-copper fungicides.) Riv. Vitic., Conegliano, 6. 1953, 135—139.

Debraux, G., Chimiothérapie du mildiou de la vigne par les composés organiques. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 725—726.

De Ramona, R., El problema del sulfato de cobre. [fungicide for downy mildew of grapes] Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 170—171.

De Sousa, J. S. I., (Anthracnose of grapes.) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 87. 1953, 652—654.

Engelbrecht, D. J., Trends in »vlamsiekte« research. [Erwinia vitivora] Decid. Fruit Gr. 3. 1953, nr. 11, p. 13—14.

Enrico, G., (Proper and economical control of Peronospora of grapes.) Spezia agric. (Italia) 1. 1953, nr. 5, p. 7—9.

Fiorito, G., (Notes on control of downy mildew.) Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 9, p. 32—33.

Flach, G., Le mildiou de la vigne. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 222, 280, 308.

Flach, G., Le mildiou de la vigne: les poudrages sont-ils indispensables? Rev. Agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 73—74.

Flach, G., Le mildiou de la vigne quand faut-il pudrer? Rev. Agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 121.

Folloni, A., (Lessons of the current year in control of fungus diseases of grapes.) Romagna agric., zootecn., Ravenna, 38. 1953, nr. 14, p. 1—2. — Avvenire agric., Milano, 61. 1953, 163—165.

Gagnotto, A. V., (The grapevine as a new host of Sclerotium bataticolum Taub.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 17—18.

Gambarjan, G. C., (A method of controlling Oidium.) [vine Oidium disease (Uncinula necator)] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5.1953, 78.

Gaudineau, M., et **Messiaen, C. M.,** Mildiou de la vigne et nouveaux produits de lutte. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 185—208, 3 fig.

Huglin, P., Remarques sur les fongicides organiques expérimentés dans les vignobles alsaciens au cours de l'année 1952. Progr. agric., vitic., Montpellier, 139. 1953, 123—125.

Jehle, R. A., Jenkins, A. E., and **Jeffers, W. F.,** Additional records of spot anthracnoses in Maryland. [Elsinoë ampelina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 371—372, 1 fig.

Jennings, J. P., Grapevine anthracnose. Relative susceptibility of varieties. [Elsinoë ampelina] J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, nr. 1, p. 23.

Juscafresa, B., Cómo preparar y usar los caldos cúpricos para atacar el »mildiú.« Ceres, Valladolid, 18. 1953, nr. 203, p. 17, 19.

Juscafresa, B., El mildiu de la vid. Ceres, Valladolid, 18. 1953, nr. 202, p. 40—41.

Kondarev, M., Neue Methode zur Bestimmung der Inkubationsperiode der Peronospora (Plasmopara viticola). Ernährung Pflanze 3/4. 1953, 75—91.

Kublickaja, M. A., (Planting grasses and legumes on vineyards infected with Fusarium.) [effective control method] Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 6, p. 49—50.

Lafon, J., Compte rendu d'essais contre le mildiou en 1952. Vrai Cognac (France) 56. 1953, 622—624.

Lafon, J., Les substances organiques sans cuivre dans la lutte contre le mildiou. Vitic. nouvelle 6. 1953, nr. 64, p. 4—9 (Abstr.).

Lafon, J., et **Couillaud, P.,** Essais de fongicides organiques dans la lutte contre le mildiou de la vigne. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 744—747.

Lafon, J., Couillaud, P., and **Hude, R.,** Oidium. [grapes] Paysan franç. 28. 1953, 24—26.

Lagaude, V., L'Esca et la marbrure des feuilles de vigne. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 11.

Ljubinković, B., Predvidanje rokova prskanja vinograda protiv plamenjače. (Resultats d'un essais pour établir un service d'avertissement central contre le mildiou de la vigne.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 78—87, 1 tab.

Luttrell, E. S., Diseases of muscadine grapes. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 874—875.

Luttrell, E. S., Melanconium leaf and stem fleck of grapes. [M. fuligineum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 347—348, 1 fig.

Maingonnat, A., Le mildiou en Tunisie. [downy mildew on grapes] Progr. agric. vitic. juillet 5/12. 1953, 20—21.

Marchionatto, J. B., Antocianosis de la vid. (Anthocyanosis of the vine.) [Plasmopara viticola] Rev. argent. Agron. 20. 1953, 156—157.

Maseroli, E. N., (Downy mildew of grapes and its control.) Avvenire agric., Milano, 61. 1953, 115—117.

Müllner, L., Probleme der Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau. Mitt. höh. Bundeslehr-, Vers.anst. Wein-, Obst-, Gartenbau, Wien-Klosterneuburg, 3. 1953, 47—51, 2 Abb.

Neuner, J., Frühperonospora, die größte Gefahr. Landwirtschaft, Wien, 9. 1953. Nr. 10, S. 161—162.

Orsat, C. O., La fumagine de la vigne. Rev. Agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 1492—1494.

Peyer, E., Spätbefall mit Mehltau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst, Weinbau 62. 1953, 390—392, 3 Abb.

Pieri, G., Per una piu' razionale lotta antiperonosporica. (Towards a better control of vine downy mildew.) Riv. vitic., Conegliano, 6. 1953, 69—75.

Rajkov, E. B., (Oidium [Erisyphe oidium] of grapevine and the struggle against it.) Lozarstvo i Vinarstvo (Bulgaria) 2. 1953, 132—135.

Rajkov, E. B., (Wage a correct and successful fight against mildew.) Lozarstvo i Vinarstvo (Bulgaria) 2. 1953, 57—62.

Reiniger, C. H., (Downy mildew [Plasmopara viticola] of grape.) Lavoura e Criação, Rio de Janeiro, 8. 1953, nr. 49, p. 60—61.

Riveros, J. E., La peronóspera de los vinedos. [Argentina] Vinos, Viñas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 49. 1953, 192—194.

Rogrün, E., (Species of moulds occurring on vine and their periodic appearance.) Agrokémia és Talajtan (Agrochemie u. Bodenkunde), Budapest, 2. 1953, 191—198.

Roussel, C., L'excoriose de la vigne dans le sud-ouest essais de traitements. [Guignardia baccae] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 45, p. 11—13, 5 fig.

Rui, D., Cosolo, A. G., e **Bonfante, S.,** La peronospora vinta senza rame. (Die Peronospora ohne Kupfer besiegt.) Inform. agric., Vicenza, 9. 1953, Nr. 51, S. 338.

Sčeblykina, V. M., (A bacterial method of oidium control.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 4, p. 54.

Sibilia, C., L'oidium. (Powdery mildew of the vine.) Bull. Off. int. Vin, Paris, 26. 1953, nr. 273, p. 99—111.

Smith, W. P. C., Hardie, M., and **Lowe, B. N.,** Plant diseases. Early blight or target spot of potatoes. Black spot (anthracnose) of grapes. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 355—360, 6 fig.

Smith, W. P. C., Harvey, H. L., and **Jamieson, W. R.,** Black spot (anthracnose) of grapes, preliminary trials with new fungicides. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 357—360.

Sprague, R., Field rots of grapes in north-central Washington. Northwest Sci., Cheney (Washington), 27. 1953, nr. 1, p. 1—16, 4 fig.

Stalder, L., Das Problem der Botrytisbekämpfung im Weinbau. 1. Der heutige Stand der direkten Botrytisbekämpfung. 2. Die Ursachen für das Versagen der geprüften Spritzmittel gegen Botrytis cinerea. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 105—107, 128—132, 1 Abb.

Stalder, L., Untersuchungen über die Graufäule (Botrytis cinerea Pers.) an Trauben. 1. Mitteilung. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 315—344, 11 Abb.

Stalder, L., Witterung und Traubenfäulnis. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 477—484.

Stellwaag, F., Beitrag zur Botrytisbekämpfung. Rhein. Weinztg. 3. 1953, 151—154.

Taylor, R. H., Black spot of the vine. Austr. Dried Fruits News 28. 1953, nr. 3, p. 19—20.

Taylor, R. H., Control of breakdown in stored vine canes. [fungus disease of bark] Austr. Plant. Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 5.

Terrier, Ch., et Staehelin, M., La brunissure de la vigne. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 88—90.

Topalović, G., (Concerning a mold on vine shoots.) Vojvodanski Poljoprivrednik (Jugoslavia) 9. 1953, nr. 3, p. 14—15.

Trivelli, G., Adhérence et persistance des bouillies cupriques sur les feuilles et les grappes de la vigne. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 941—944.

Verderevskij, D. D., (Designating time for spraying grapevines.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, 40—43.

Vidal, J. L., La maladie de l'esca ou apoplexie. Vitic. nouvelle 6. 1953, nr. 58, p. 9—11.

Vidal, J. L., Le rougeot (ou rougeau), la flavescence (ou jaunisse ou rougeau-blanc) et le rougeaubrenner (ou maladie pectique). Vitic. nouvelle 6. 1953, nr. 66, p. 22—25.

Vidal, J. P., Lutte contre l'altise et reflexions sur la lutte contre le mildiou. Progr. agric., vitic. august 2. 1953, 69—74.

Vidal, J. P., Lutte contre l'altise et reflexions sur la lutte contre le mildiou en 1952. Progr. agric., vitic. august 9/16. 1953, 96—102. (Cont.)

Wilhelm, Roter Brenner trat in ungewöhnlicher Stärke auf! Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, Nr. 31, S. 5, 13.

Zobrist, L., Clausen, R., et Mühlethaler, P., Utilisation de l'hélicoptère pour le traitement contre le mildiou de la vigne. De l'essai à l'application pratique. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 5—8, 4 fig.

Action du Parathion (E 605) sur la pourriture grise de la vigne). Bull. Inform., Techn., Econ., Esso-Standard 4. 1953, nr. 10, p. 22.

(Grape downy mildew.) Portugal Dir. Geral Serv. Agr. Cons. Defesa Sanit. Cult. 13. 1953, p. 7.

Les **invasions primaires du mildiou** en 1952 dans différentes régions viticoles françaises. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 46, p. 22—24.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Bowles, E. J., 2,4-D for morning glory control in vineyards. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 28.

Garese, P., and Marsico, O. J., Los herbicidas en la lucha contra el vinal. IDIA (Inform. Invest. Agric.), Buenos Aires, 69. 1953, 7—12.

Orsat, C. O., Les phytohormones de desherbage et la vigne. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 463—464.

Taylor, D., Weed control in the vineyard. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 4. 1953, 464—465.

d. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Andison, H., Control of root weevils in British Columbia. [Brachyrhinus spp., pests of berries and grapes] Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv., (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. ser. 78. (ref) 1953, 8 p.

Becker, H., Ein Blasenfuß (Drepanothrips reuteri Uzel) als Einmieter in den Blattgallen der Reblaus (Phylloxera vitifolii Fitch.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 86—87.

Bernon, G., Les vers de la grappe. [Polychrosis botrana, Clysia ambiguella] Progr. agric., vitic. octobre 18/25. 1953 (?), 225—233.

Berville, P., Les traitements d'hiver au vignoble; la lutte contre les cochenille de la vigne. [Eulecanium corni, Lecanium persicae, Pseudococcus] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 24, 1 fig.

Berville, P., Rousset, P., et Lavy, J., Essais de traitement sur les »vers gris« de la vigne. [Euxoa tritici] Bull. techn. Inform. Minist. Agric. France 85. 1953, 883—885.

Böhm, O., Psalidium maxillosum F. als Weinschädling in Österreich. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 45—46.

Boyer, L., Badour, C., Francot, P., Maury, P., Cuisance, P., et Richard, M., Résultats du premier essai de lutte concertée et collective contre les vers de la grappe (Clysia ambiguella) de 2me génération en 1952 entrepris à Mailly-Champagne (Marne). Assoc. Vitic. Champenoise, Epernay, 1953, 48 p.

Ceresa, M. C. D., Toranzos, F., y Abrego, A., Caida del rendimiento en los viñedos afectados por la filoxera. Mendoza. Inst. Invest. Econ., Tecnol. Cuaderno Estud. Invest. 1953, 19 p.

Chorunžij, P. M., (Deep application of benzene hexachloride [to vineyard soils] for the control of cockchafer [Melolontha] larvae.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 6, p. 51—53.

Cooper, C. M., Mealybug [Pseudococcus longispinus] in grapevines. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 453—455, 459.

Cuisance, P., Les Cochenilles de la vigne dans le vignoble champenois. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 22.

Decker, K., Reblausverseuchung und Wiederaufbau an der Mosel. [Phylloxera] Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 8. 1953, 547—548.

Decker, K., Was muß der Winzer von der Blattreblaus (Phylloxera) wissen? Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 8. 1953, 132—133.

Delanoue, P., Reverrons-nous, cette année, les cicadelles de la vigne? Feuille Inform. Vitic., Arbor. Tunisie 32. 1953, 22—24.

Del Rivero, J. M., Los gusanos de las uvas y del racimo. [Polychrosis botrana, Clysia ambiguella] Hojas Divulg. Minist. Agric., Madrid, 18. 1953, 12 p.

Del Rivero, J. M., La piral de la vid. [Sparganothis pilleriana] Hojas Divulg. Minist. Agric., Madrid, 6. 1953, 12 p.

Geier, P., Adoxophyes orana F. R. (=Capua reticulana Hueb.), une nouvelle tordeuse observée dans les vergers romands en 1953. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 9. 1953, 83—84.

Geier, P., Mathys, G., Murbach, R., et **Weber, A.,** Estimation des populations de vers de la grappe (Clysia ambiguella Hb. et Polychrosis botrana Schiff., Lép. Tortric.). Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 953—958, 1 fig.

Gersch, M., Über die Ausscheidung von Farbstoffen bei der Reblaus. Zool. Anz. 151. 1953, 225—236, 8 Abb.

Götz, B., Warum noch mit Schwefelkohlenstoff gegen die Reblaus? Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, Nr. 17, S. 7—8.

Götz, B., Zur Wirkung synthetischer Insektengifte gegen die Larven des Rebstichlers Bycticus betulae L. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 397—406. 3 Abb.

Goguadze, M. N., (Antispila rivillei — a pest of vines in Georgia.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR). 13. 1953, nr. 8, p. 45—46.

Häfliger, E., Neue Entwicklung in der Bekämpfung des Traubenwicklers. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 73—74.

Hamilton, C. C., Tests develop sure weapon against black vine weevil (Brachyrhinus sulcatus). Florists' Exch., New York, 120. 1953, nr. 11, p. 17, 54—55.

Jancke, O., Blattwespenlarven an Reben. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 119—120, 4 Abb.

Jancke, O., und **Brückbauer, H.,** Zur Sommerbekämpfung der Blattreblaus. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 185—189, 3 Abb.

Kriegler, P. J., Spraying for mealy bug on table grapes during different periods of the year. Decid Fruit Gr. 3. 1953, nr. 10, p. 8.

Lafon, J., et **Couillaud, P.,** Phylloxera. Paysan franç. 28. 1953, nr. 421, p. 24—25.

Lafon, J., Couillaud, P., et **Hude, R.,** Erinose. [Eriophyes vitis] Paysan franç. 28. 1953, nr. 425, p. 29—30.

Lamb, K. P., Survey of red spider mites (Acarina, Tetranychidae) on grape vines. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 65—66.

Leib, E., Lehren aus Auftreten und Bekämpfung des Dickmaulrüßlers an der Untermosel 1952. [Otiorrynchus sulcatus F.] Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 67—68.

Linsenmaier, Neue Wege im Weinbau. [Reblaus] Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1215—1216.

Marizza, L., (The production of slips and cuttings of American grapes in Gorizia; observations on the appearance and spread of Phylloxera in Gorizia.) Gorizia. Ist. Chim. — Agric. Sperim. Nuovi Ann. 4. 1953, 59—82.

Mešalova, A. D., (Peculiarities of Phylloxera distribution in Anapa District.) Vinod. Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 5, p. 38—40.

Myburgh, A. C., and **Kriegler, P. J.,** Summer spraying with parathion for control of mealy bugs [Pseudococcus maritimus and Pseudoc. citri] on table grapes. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 65—67.

Neiswander, R. B., Control of the black vine weevil. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 234—237.

Niklowitz, W., Über die Histogenese der Reblaustuberositäten an Wurzeln von Vitis vinifera. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 204—206, 4 Abb.

Paclt, J., Polychrosis vitisana (Jacq. 1788) comb. nov., or new synonymy in an important pest of the grapevine (Lepidoptera Tortricidae). [P. botrana] Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 379.

Peretz, L., (Phylloxera: description, damage, spread and control.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 209—212.

Pieri, G., Novità nella lotta contro la cocciniglia cotonosa. (New method of mealbug control.) Riv. Vitic., Conegliano, 6. 1953, 122—123.

Richard, M., Protection des jeunes plantes de vigne contre les vers blancs. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 21—22, 2 fig.

Roesler, R., Ein Beitrag zur Bekämpfung der Obstbaumspinnmilbe an Reben. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 84—86.

Roesler, R., Die Obstbaumspinnmilbe an Reben. [Metatetranychus ulmi] Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 8. 1953, 37—38.

Ruzaev, K. S., (Testing a new preparation for controlling Phylloxera.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 5, p. 41—44.

Sherman, M., and **Mitchell, W. C.,** Control of sweetpotato weevils and vine borer in Hawaii. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 389—393.

Skulj, A., (Something about tree bands.) [to control insect pests of grapes] Sadjarstvo, Vinarstvo, Vrtnarstvo (Jugoslavia) 5. 1953, 171—172.

Smith, O. J., Grape leaf skeletonizer. [Apanteles and Sturmia to control Harrisina brillans] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 5, p. 9.

Smith, O. J., and **Langston, R. L.,** Continuous laboratory propagation of Western grape leaf skeletonizer and parasites by prevention of diapause. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 477—484.

Stafford, E. M., Control of grape leafhoppers (Erythroneura comes] resistant to DDT. (Sum.) Blue Anchor 30. 1953, nr. 4, p. 29—30.

Stafford, E. M., and **Jensen, F. L.,** DDT resistant leafhoppers; malathon outstanding for grape leafhopper control in tests in areas where DDT resistance was present. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 5, 12.

Stafford, E. N., and **Jensen, F. L.,** Grape leafhoppers gain resistance to DDT. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 23—25.

Stellwaag, F., Die Entwicklung der Reblausbekämpfung bis 1953. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 8. 1953, 295—297.

Still, G. W., Notes on insecticides for grapes. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 106. 1953, 59—61.

Taschenberg, E. F., Control of grape berry moth with synthetic organic insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 77—84, 1 fig.

Taschenberg, E. F., Evaluation of petroleum and vegetable oils on grape berry moth eggs. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 85—91.

Thiollière, J., Lutte chimique contre l'erinose et l'acariose de la vigne. [Eriophyes vitis, Phyllocoptes vitis, Epitrimerus vitis] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 47, p. 20—22, 3 fig.

Vega, J., Protección viticola contra la »anguilulosis«. [Meloidogyne incognita] Vinos, Viñas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 49. 1953, nr. 574, p. 65—67.

Vidal, J. P., Lutte contre l'altise [Altica sp.] et reflexions sur la lutte contre le mildiou en 1952. Progr. agric., vitic. juillet 19/26. 1953, 43—46.

Api, vespe e viticoltura. Agricolt. ticinese 83. 1953, nr. 30, p. 1—2.

e. Virus

Branas, J., Remarques et observations sur la dégénérescence infectieuse de la vigne. Atti Accad. ital. Vitic. Vino 4. 1953, 308—323.

Ciferri, R., (Spring slashing and infectious degeneration of grape vines.) Atti Accad. Ital. Vitic, Vino 4. 1953, 325—344.

Gallay, R., Bovey, R., Staehelin, M., Wurgler, W., et **Leyvraz, H.,** Une méthode d'évaluation mathématique du court-noué. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 945—952, 5 fig.

Hewitt, W. B., Virus diseases of grapevines. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 744—753.

Hewitt, W. B., and **Delp, Ch. J.,** Yellow mosaic of grapevines and evidence of retention of the virus in the soil. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 475 (Abstr.).

Stellwaag, F., Stand der Kenntnisse über die Reisigkrankheit der Rebe. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 101—106, 5 Abb.

Stellwaag, F., Wichtiges über die Reisigkrankheit der Rebe. Mitt. höh. Bundeslehr-, Vers.anst. Wein-, Obstbau, Klosterneuburg, 3. 1953, S. 91—94.

Stellwaag, F., und **Lusis, E.,** Zur Technik der Untersuchungen über die Reisigkrankheit der Rebe. Dtsch. Weinbau/Wiss. Beih. 7. 1953, 90—99, 1 Abb.

Stoner, W. N., Leafhopper transmission of a degeneration of grape in Florida and its relation to Pierce's disease. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 611—615, 2 fig.

Stoner, W. N., Pierce's disease virus infection, a cause of grape degeneration in Florida. [Carneocephala flaviceps] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 293 (Abstr.).

Vidal, J. P., Fasciations et doubles-noeuds sur les sarments des cépages indigènes du Rif sont-ils des symptomes de dégénérescence infectieuse? Progr. agric., vitic., Mar. 15/22. 1953, 154—159.

Zacharova, E. I., Conditions promoting spotted necrosis of vines. Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 11, p. 35—39.

8. Forstgehölze, Nutzhölzer, Holzzerstörer und Holzschutz
Forest trees, timbers, parasites of wood and wood preservation
Arbres forestiers, bois d'œuvre, parasites et protection du bois

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Baader, Die Randschäden und ihre Beurteilung. Grüne Farbe 5. 1953, 153—156.

Backmund, F., Naturgemäße Waldwirtschaft — ein neues Schlagwort? Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 144—148.

Baeta Neves, M. L., Ultimos progresos en Portugal en la lucha química contra las plagas forestales. Campo, Sevilla, 12. 1953, nr. 135, p. 21—23.

Bathen, R., (The deer in Hordaland — and the forest.) Tidsskr. Skogbruk, Oslo, 61. 1953, 191—195.

Björkman, E., (The »yellow tip disease« of spruce (Picea abies Karst.) plants in forest nurseries.) Svenska Skogsvårdsfören. Tidskr., Stockholm, 51, 1953, 211—229.

Bublitz, W., Keimhemmung, Nachreife, endogene Jahresrhythmik und ihre Bedeutung für die Pflanzenzucht. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 446—448.

Campbell, W. A., and **Miller, J. H.,** Early defoliation of post in the southeast in 1953. [Quercus stellata] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 628—629, 1 fig.

Carter, J. C., Field diagnosis of tree troubles. Arborist's News 18. 1953, 49—57.

Ceballos, G., El empleo de la aviación en la lucha química contra las plagas forestales. Rev. Cienc. apl., Madrid, 7. 1953, 332—336.

Champagne, E. G., Browsing deer discouraged by repellent. US Forest Serv., Cent. State Forest Exp. Stat. Notes 80. 1953, 2 p.

Ciferri, R., and **Baldacci, E.,** (Cryptogamic and physiological diseases of poplar (Populus spp.).) Comn. int. Peuplier (Compt. rend.) 2. 1953, 91—176.

Colombani, G., (Protection of our mountain agricultural-silvicultural-pastoral resources.) Cam. Com. Ind. Agric. Novara. Not. Econ. 9. 1953, nr. 12, p. 4—8.

Cotta, A., (Reparation of war damage.) Ind. Legno (Italia) 5. 1953, nr. 2, p. 21—22.

Crovetto, M. R., Conos anormales de »Pinus halepensis«. (Abnormal cones of »Pinus halepensis«.) Lilloa, Rev. Bot., Tucumán, 26. 1953, 489—490, 1 tab.

Danilov, D. N., (Effect of fruit-bearing on the structure of the annual layer in Picea exelsa Link.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 367—377.

Daviault, L., et **Pomerleau, R.,** Rapport sommaire de l'inventaire des insectes forestiers et des maladies des arbres de la province de Québec 1952. Canada Dept. Agric. Ottawa 1953, 25 p.

Day, W. R., The growth of Sitka spruce [Picea sitchensis] on shallow soils in relation to root-disease and windthrow. Forestry, London, 26. 1953, 81—95.

Denyer, W. B. G., and **Riley, C. G.,** Decay in white spruce at the Kananaskis Forest Experiment Station. Forestry Chron., Toronto, 29. 1953, 233—247.

De Smedt, A., (Forestry enemies.) Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953, 88.

Dugelay, A., Quelques réflections sur les arbres de Noël. Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 5. 1953, 360—364.

Edwards, D. W., Some diseases of interest to foresters and wood technologists. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 19—20.

Engledow, H. N., Problems in combating the elm diseases. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 72—78.

Fenska, R. R., Tree paint. Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 7, p. 26.

Fenska, R. R., The tree surgeon. Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 8, p. 23, 52.

Foster, R. E., Estimating decay in western hemlock. II. Suggested aids to utilization in the Queen Charlotte Islands. Brit. Columbia Lumberman, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 4.

Foster, R. E., and **Foster, A. T.,** Estimating decay in Western hemlock. [Tsuga heterophylla] Brit. Columbia, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 10, p. 42—47.

Francke-Grosmann, H., Lassen sich schädlingsresistente Wälder erziehen? Umschau 53. 1953, 549—551, 1 Abb.

Francois, T., Grazing and forest economy. FAO Forestry, Forest Prod. Stud. nr. 4. 1953, V + 161 p., 29 fig.

Fraser, D. A., and **Mawson, C. A.,** Movement of radioactive isotopes in yellow birch and white pine as detected with a portable scintillation counter. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 324—333, 3 fig.

Frohlich, J., Zur Wald- und Weidefrage in den Alpen. Allg. Forstztschr. 64. 1953, 34—35.

Genkel', P. A., and **Sitnikova, O. A.,** (State of dormancy in plants and frost resistance.) [investigation of trees] Trudy Inst. Fiziol. Rast. Timirjaz. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Arb. Timirjaz.-Inst. Pfl.physiol. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 8. 1953, 276—288.

George, E. J., 31-year results in growing shelterbelts on the Northern Great Plains. US Dept. Agric., Circ. 924. 1953, 56.

Godfrey, G. H., Avoiding some hazards in banking trees. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 33—34.

Godman, R. M., Moss retards regeneration in southeast Alaska. US Forest Serv. Alaska Forest Res. Center. Techn. Notes 18. 1953, 1 p.

Goor, C. P. v., Growth disturbances of the Japanese larch (Larix leptolepis) by liming. Nederl. Bosbouwtijdschr. 25. 1953, 57—68.

Gravatt, G. F., The problem of world-wide spread of forest diseases. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 294—295.

Greenidge, K. N. H., Further studies of birch dieback in Nova Scotia. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 548—559.

Haga, R., (Experimental studies on the taste of the vole for various kinds of the larch.) Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 483—489.

Hall, A. G., The silent saboteurs. [forest insect pests and diseases] Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 2, p. 8—11, 46—49.

Hansbrough, J. R., Genetic variation in disease resistance of native forest-tree species. Proc. Ist northeast. Forest Tree Improvem. Conf. 1953, 26—30.

Hawkes, C., Planes release tree plantation. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 345—348, 5 fig.

Hawley, R. C., and **Stickel, P. W.,** Forest protection. J. Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London 1953, 2. ed., X + 355 p.

Heger, A., Leitfaden für den Forstfacharbeiter. Forstbotanik — Waldbau — Forstnutzung — Forstschutz. Dtsch. Bauernverl., Berlin 1953, 347 S.

Henderson, F. Y., Report of the director of Forest Products Research for the year 1951, 1952. Rept. Forest Prod. Res. Board, London, (1951, 1952). 1953, 29—35, 6 fig., 8 tab.

Henry, B. W., A root rot of southern pine nursery seedlings and its control by soil fumigation. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 81—88, 1 fig.

Hepting, G. H., Diseases of forest trees in Virginia. Virginia Forests 8. 1953, nr. 5, p. 8—10.

Hutchins, L. M., Disease control in the managed forests. Proc. amer. Forest Congr. 4. 1953, 91—93.

Inukai, T., and Haga, R., (Experimental studies on the taste of the vole for various kinds of the larch [Larix].) Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. Agric. 1. 1953, 281—300.

Joly, R., État sanitaire des forêts pour le premier semestre 1953. Rev. forest. franc., Nancy, 9. 1953, 603—604.

Kaufmann, E., Der Vogelschutz und seine Bedeutung für die Forstwirtschaft. Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 64—66.

Keller, A., F., Forestar desforestando. [Mexican government]. Mensajero forestal (Mexico) 108. 1953, 5.

Kilfoil, W. P., Fighting forest enemies. Family Herald, weekly Star (Canada) 84. 1953, nr. 15, p. 5, 14.

Kobayashi, Y., Yeasts and moulds in the trunk-exudations. Bull. nat. Sci. Mus. 33. 1953, 31—46.

Koch, W., Der Bauernwald im Januar—Dezember. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 62—63, 4 Abb.; 133, 4 Abb.; 308—309, 4 Abb.; 424—425, 3 Abb.; 496—497, 4 Abb.; 612—613, 4 Abb.; 708, 4 Abb.; 853—854, 5 Abb.; 1032—1033, 4 Abb.; 1222—1223, 5 Abb.; 1300—1301, 5 Abb.

Kolbe, E. L., Forest pest control. Proc. amer. Forest Congr. 4. 1953, 93—95.

Krahl-Urban, J., Drehwuchs bei Eichen und Buchen. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 540—542, 6 Abb.

Krefting, L. W., Deer damage to a jack pine (Pinus banksiana) plantation in Michigan. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat., St. Paul (Minn.), techn. Note 387. 1953, 1 p.

Larsen, C. S., Studies of diseases in clones of forest trees. Hereditas, Lund, 39. 1953, 179—192.

Lehmann, W., Untersuchungen zur Siedlungsdichte der Vogelwelt in den Harzwaldungen. Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 161—163.

Levisohn, I., Growth response of tree seedlings to mycorrhizal mycelia in the absence of a mycorrhizal association. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 316—317, 1 fig.

Liese, W., Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen an verblautem Kiefernholz. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 66. 1953, 427—428.

Lynch, D. W., Logging damage increases under heavy cutting of second-growth ponderosa pine. US Forest Serv. North. Rocky Mountain Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Res. Note 121. 1953, 3 p.

Maksimović, M., (Damage in forests of the Serbian People's Republic in 1952). Šumarstvo (Jugoslavia) 6. 1953, 567—579.

Maksimović, M., Neka zapažanja iz Makedonskih šuma. (Some observations from Macedonian forests.) Zaščhtita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 101—102.

Mayer-Wegelin, H., Der Einfluß von Schaftform und Holzfehlern auf den Wert des Buchenstammes. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff, 11. 1953, 342—349, 10 Abb.

Meteer, J. W., Timber mortality ranks second to fire in forest destruction. [forest management]. Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 48—49, 58.

Meyer, Über die weitere Ausbreitung der nordamerikanischen Eichenerkrankung. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 7.

Murray, J. S., Group dying of spruce [Picea sitchensis] in Eire. Irish Forestry 10. 1953, 55—57.

Murray, J. S., Recent research on forest pathology in Holland. Quart. J. Forestry (England) 47. 1953, nr. 1, p. 41—47.

Naumenko, I. M., (Nestersaat von Eichen im Woronež-Gebiet.) [Schädlinge der Eichennestersaaten und ihre Bekämpfung] Trudy Inst. Lesa Akad. Nauk SSSR (Arb. Forstinst. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR), 14. 1953, 54—64.

Nelson, T. C., Honeysuckle is a serious problem. [chiefly Lonicera japonica] US Forest Serv., southeast. Forest Exp. Stat. Res. Notes 41. 1953, 2 p.

Paclt, J., (Formation of the »false« heartwood in beech.) [Fagus sylvatica] Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 43—48.

Paclt, J., Kernbildung der Buche (Fagus silvatica L.). Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 255—259, 8 Abb.

Pavari, A., e Piccarolo, G., Maladies et degâts auxquels sont soumis les peupliers en Italie. Comn. int. Peuplier (Compt. rend.) 2. 1953, 59—72.

Pfuhl, Ein Beitrag zum Pflanzeneinzelschutz als Erweiterung der Zeitstudienbetrachtung von Revierförster Birkenfeld. FM Nr. 10/51. Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 110—111.

Pomerleau, R., Don't let yuor timber die. [diseases in farm woodlands] Macdonald Farm J. 13. 1953, nr. 12, p. 2—4.

Rohmeder, E., Wundschutz an verletzten Fichten. II. Teil. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 321—335, 1 Abb.

Roller, H. M., Explanation of sampling procedure. Unit, London, 46. 1953, 7—18.

Ronde, G., Vorkommen, Häufigkeit und Arten von Regenwürmern in verschiedenen Waldböden und unter verschiedenen Bestockungen: 2. Untersuchungen in einem Forstbetrieb des Württ. Alpenvorlandes. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 37—56, 6 Abb.

Ruppert, K., Neuere Erkenntnisse auf dem Gebiete der Flächendichtesteigerung der Nutzvögel in der Forstwirtschaft. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 41—45.

Ruppert, K., Vorläufiger Bericht über Versuche zur Steigerung der Siedlungsdichte höhlen- und buschbrütender Vogelarten auf forstlichen Großflächen. Biol. Abh. H. 6. 1953, 21—26.

Sarles, R. L., Progress report: 1944 post service life tests. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Forestry Mimeogr. 11. 1953, 4 p.

Schmid, H., und **Zeidler, H.,** Beobachtungen und Gedanken zum Rückgang der Tanne. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 101—110.

Schmidt, E. W., Kranker Wald. In: Die Pflanze als Patient. Gebr. Borntraeger, Berlin-Nikolassee 1953, 173—203.

Schober, R., Die japanische Lärche. Eine biologisch-ertragskundliche Untersuchung. (Anfälligkeit gegen Schadenswirkungen der organischen und anorganischen Natur.) Sauerländer's Verl. Frankfurt/Main 1953, XII + 212 + 46 S., 82 Abb. (Schr.reihe forstl. Fak. Univ. Göttingen, Mitt. niedersächs. forstl. Vers.-anst. Bd. 7/8).

Schofield, W. R., Goals for forestry in California. Proc. amer. Forest Congr. 4. 1953, 87—89.

Schopmeyer, C. S., A review of some physiological aspects of oleoresin flow from slash and longleaf pine. [Pinus caribaea, P. palustris]. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 172 (Abstr.).

Shapiro, S., The development of callus and regeneration of adventitious buds from stem cuttings of Populus nigra var. italica. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 292—293.

Shaw, C. G., Diseases of coniferous trees. [northwestern states.] Arboretum Bull., Seattle (Wash.), 16. 1953, 3—5, 34—35.

Shepherd, W. O., Effects of burning and grazing flatwoods forest ranges. US Forest Serv. southeast. Forest Exp. Stat. Res. Notes 30. 1953, 2 p.

Smith, B. J., Spare that tree! Grazing and timber don't mix. Pennsylv. Farmer, Forester, Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 9, 15.

Steensohn, D., (Damage to forests from elektric lines.) Skogen, Oslo, 18. 1953, 93—94.

Strohmeyer, G., Ausbildung, und moderner Forstschutz. Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 136.

Svalov, N. N., (Sanitary condition and methods of improving the sanitation of stands in Vologda Region.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 79—81.

Syrach-Larsen, C., Studies of diseases in clones of forest trees. Hereditas, Lund, 39. 1953, nr. 1/2, 179—192.

Thielmann, K., Forstliche Schädlingsbekämpfung und Waldbiozönose. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 91—92.

Traunmuller, J., Keine Pappel ohne Einband. Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 39, p. 9—10.

True, R. P., Studies on sprout reproduction of yellow-poplar as related to decay. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Curr. Rept. 3. 1953, 4 p., 2 fig.

Turner, H. E., Practical blossom (ginkgo fruit) control for the arborist. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 1953, 17—20.

Van Vloten, H., Tree diseases in relation to prove nance. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 304—305.

Varley, G. C., Ecological aspects of population regulation. [forest pests, chiefly] Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 210—214.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, v., Betrachtungen zum Vogelschutz und zur Frage der Krisenfestigung unserer Wälder. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 209—210.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, v., Sind unsere Wälder krisenfest? Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 543.

Volkert, E., Untersuchungen über das Verhalten von Astwunden nach Grünastung und natürlichem Astabfall bei Rotbuche. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 110—124, 18 Abb.

Wade, I. W., Sounding damage on thin-barked trees. Ohio agric Exp. Stat. Forestry Mimeogr. 12. 1953, 2 p.

Wahl, I., and **Reichert, I.,** The die-back of Aleppo pines and its relation to mycorrhiza development. [Pinus halepensis] Palestine J. Bot. (Rehovot ser.) 8 (1951—1953). 1953, nr. 2, 196—204, 3 fig.

Walters, C. S., and **Meek, W. L.,** Mechanical debarking causes exfoliation of exterior annual ring. Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Forestry Note 40. 1953, 1 p.

Waring, H. D., Unexplained death of spruce in U. K. Austr. Forestry, Canberra, 17. 1953, 49—54.

Wellenstein, G., Zur Frage der Schutztauchung der Forstkulturen. Beitr., Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 488—503, 4 Abb.

Wenger, K. F., The effect of fertilization and injury on the cone and seed production of loblolly pine seed trees. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 570—573, 2 fig.

Wester, H. V., General spraying and other practices for control of diseases and insects that attack trees and shrubs. US nat. Park Serv. Tree Preserv. Bull. 6. 1953, 27 p.

Westveld, M., Ecology and silviculture of the spruce-fir forests of Eastern North America. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 422—430.

Wilusz, Z., Wstępne badania nad charakterystyką niektórych środowisk Populus euramericana marilandica Bosc. (Vorläufige Beobachtungen über die Charakteristik von einigen Populus euramericana marilandica Bosc.-Standorten.) Ekologia polska, Warszawa, 1. 1953, nr. 4, p. 95—123, 12 fig.

Zwölfer, W., Biologische und chemische Schädlingsbekämpfung. Vom Standpunkt des Forstschutzes gesehen. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 549—552.

Annual report of the Forest Insect and Disease Survey. Division of Forest Biology, Science Service. 1952. Canada Dept. Agric., Ottawa 1953, 154 p., 23 tab. geogr.

Annual Report of the Forest Research Institute (New Zealand Forest Service) for the year ended 31 March, 1953. Forest. Res. Notes (New Zealand) 1. 1953, 171.

An **evaluation of forest insect and disease research** needs in Oregon and Washington. Northwest Forest Pest Act. Comm., Portland, 1953, 2 vol.

Jagdgesetz und Wald. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1192.

National forest policies in Europe. FAO Forestry, Forest Prod. Stud. nr. 8. 1953, III + 370 p.

Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis. (Auszug.) Verzeichnis amtlich geprüfter und anerkannter Forstschutzmittel. **(Forstschutzmittel-Verzeichnis.)** Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 10. 1953, 2. Aufl., 4 S.

Research in forestry and forest products. A world directory of research institutions with the objectives and summary of their activities. FAO Forestry, Forest Prod. Stud. nr. 9. 1953, VI + 323 p.

b. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Klimaeinflüsse
Climatic influences — Influence du climat

Beidleman, R. G., »Red belt« in the Rockies. [winter kill of trees] Nature Mag., Baltimore 46. 1953, 93—94.

Bock, F., und **Richter, H.,** Lawinengefahr. Int. Holzmarkt, Wien, 4. 1953, 10—12.

Bock, F., und **Richter, H.,** Neue Wege der Lawinenverbauung in Österreich. Ztschr. Weltforstw. 16. 1953, 21—26.

Childs, T. W., and **Clark, J. W.,** Decay of wind-thrown timber in western Washington and northwestern Oregon. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin. Forest Path. Spec. Release 40. 1953, 20 p.

Davidson, A. G., and **Newell, W. R.,** Pathological deterioration in wind-thrown balsam fir [Abies balsamea] in Newfoundland. Forestry Chron., Toronto, 29. 1953, 100—107.

Day, W. R., The growth of Sitka spruce on shallow soils in relation to root-disease and wind-throw. Forestry, London, 26. 1953, nr. 2, 81—95, 6 fig.

De Metz-Noblat, H., Le cyclone du 13 décembre 1952. [damage to forests] Bull. Soc. Forest. Franche-Comté, Provs. Est 26. 1953, 494.

Denisov, A. K., (Appearance of frost cracks on oak in connection with plantation culture.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, 37—40.

De Quervain, M., Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Eidg. Institutes für Schnee- und Lawinenforschung 1951/52. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwesen 104. 1953, 261—267.

Ewart, M. H., Siminovitch, D., and **Briggs, D. R.,** Studies on the chemistry of the living bark of the black locust tree [Robinia pseudoacacia] in relation to frost hardiness. VI. Amylase and phosphorylase systems of the bark tissues. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 28. 1953, 629—644.

Feaver, B. R., The gale damage of 31/1/53, a preliminary note. Scot. Forestry 7. 1953, 48—50.

Feucht, O., Frostrisse und Frostleisten. Aus der Heimat, Öhringen, 61. 1953, 196—197, 2 Abb.

Giordano, E., (Protection of reforestation against avalanches.) Monti e Boschi, Firenze, 4. 1953, 110—112.

Görg, Stärkenzuwachsverlust der Fichte im Sauerland als Folge des Dürrejahres 1947. Landw. Wochenbl. Westf., Lippe, Beil. »Der Waldbauer« 110 A. 1953, 1823.

Grano, C. X., Wind-firmness of shortleaf and loblolly pines. [Pinus echinata, P. taeda in Arkansas] South. Lumberman, Nashville (Tennessee), 187. 1953, nr. 2345, p. 116.

Günzl, L., Forstkulturschäden durch Eis bei Hochwasser. Allg. Forstztg., Wien, 64. 1953, 252—253.

Heske, F., Möglichkeiten und Notwendigkeiten forstlicher Dürrebekämpfung in Kleinasien. Ztschr. Weltforstw. 16. 1953, 208—217.

Hesmer, H., Minderung von Spätfrostschäden an Douglasienkulturen. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 350—353, 6 Abb.

Jacamon, M., La gelée tardive du 11 mai 1953. Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 7/8. 1953, 512—517.

Junghans, W., Schutz gegen Sturmschäden im Wald. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 1125—1126.

Koch, W., Frostschäden im Wald. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 736, 4 Abb.

Kochkař, N. T., (Late spring frosts kill young growth of point-leaf maple.) [Acer platanoides] Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 31.

Konda, K., (Studies on frost injury of afforested todomatsu (Abies mayriana).) Res. Bull. Hokkaido Univ. Coll. Agric., Coll. Exp. Forests, Sapporo, 16. 1953, 117—174.

Konig, E., Frostrisse in lebenden Bäumen. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 89, p. 6.

Krefting, L. W., and Stoeckeler, J. H., Effect of simulated snowshoe hare and deer damage on planted conifers in the Lake States. J. Wildlife Managem. 17. 1953, 487—494.

Kumakov, V. A., (Effect of late spring frosts on growth and resistance of Quercus pedunculata and Fraxinus pubescens in connection with their carbohydrate balance.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 89. 1953, 1107—1109.

Laitakari, E., (Storms and strom damage.) Metsätaloud Aikakausl., Helsinki, 12. 1953, 404—406.

Lindenmuth, A. W., How dry were southern Appalachian forests in the fall of 1952. US Forest Serv. southeast Exp. Stat. Res. Notes 24. 1953, 2.

Lines, R., The Scottish gale damage. Irish Forestry 10. 1953, 3—15.

McKenzie, M. A., Of trees and wires. Res. in Rev. (Massachus.) 2. 1953, 3—5.

Marsden, D. H., Effects of drought on shade trees. Trees, Cleveland, 14. 1953, 6—7.

Mückenhausen, E., Der Bodenabtrag durch Wasser an bewaldeten und unbewaldeten Hangflächen in Nordrheinland. Unser Wald 6. 1953, Nr. 3.

Nägeli, W., Untersuchungen über die Windverhältnisse im Bereich von Schilfrohrwänden. Mitt. schweiz. Anst. forstl. Vers.wesen, Zürich, 29. 1953, 213—266.

Oechslin, M., Lawinen-Ablenkverbauung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwesen 104. 1953, 98—112.

O'Neil, W. J., Hurricane break in New England conifers. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 290, 1 fig.

Packer, P. E., Effects of trampling disturbance on watershed condition, runoff, and erosion. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 28—31, 2 fig.

Pickel, D. B. J., (Forests and lack of rain.) Rev. Criadores (Brasil) 24. 1953, nr. 11, p. 45—46.

Platzer, H. B., Über Sonderzusätze für Windwurf und Windbruch. Forstarchiv Hannover, 24. 1953, 121—127, 4 Abb.

Primault, B., Contribution à l'étude de l'influence des éléments météorologiques sur l'accroissement des forêts. Thèse sci. techn. EPF Zürich 4. 1953, 61 p. Geofis pura, appl., Milano, 24. 1953, 149—206.

Primault, B., Quelques considérations sur les conditions météorologiques et l'accroissement forestier. J. forest. suisse 104. 1953, 524—534.

Riley, C. G., Hail damage in forest stands. Forestry Chron., Toronto, 29. 1953, 139—143.

Rivals, P., Effets des cyclones sur les arbres à l'Ile de la Réunion. Ann. École nat. supér. Agron. 1. 1953, 94—96 (Abstr.).

Rol, R., Les gélivures. Bull. Soc. Forest. Franche-Comté, Provs. Est. 26. 1953, 642—650.

Ruth, R. H., and Yoder, R. A., Reducing wind damage in the forests of the Oregon Coast Range. [a cutting system] US Forest Serv., Pacific Northwest., Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Res. Paper 7. 1953, 30 p.

Seed, G. K., Spruce-fir wind loss. Log Book Thunder Bay Timber Operators Assoc. (Canada) 5. 1953, nr. 4, p. 4.

Siminovitch, D., and Briggs, D. R., Studies on the chemistry of the living bark of the black locust in relation to its frost hardiness. III. IV. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 15—34, 177—200. Pap. sci. J. Ser. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. 2844.

Siminovitch, D., Wilson, C. M., and Briggs, D. R., Studies on the black chemistry of the living bark of the locust. V. Robinia pseudoacacia in relation to its frost hardiness. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 28. 1953, 383—400.

Smith, J. T., Scottish windfall — 1953; effect on Scottish home timber trade. Empire Forestry Rev. 32. 1953, 206—211.

Steckhan, H., Der Wind als Feind der Fruchtbarkeit. Unser Wald 6. 1953, Nr. 1.

Stefanov, D., (Das Dürrewerden der Eiche in Bulgarien und die Maßregeln zu seiner Vorbeugung.) Izv. bülg. Akad. Nauk. Inst. Biol. (Nachr. bulg. Akad. Wiss. Inst. Biol.) 4. 1953, 269—304.

Steven, H. M., Storm damage to woodlands in Scotland on January 31, 1953. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 454—456, 1 fig.

Strittmatter, Betrachtung über Schnee- und Eisdruckschäden im Forstbezirk Kandern. Forstmann Baden, Württemberg 3. 1953, Nr. 1.

Tanner, H., Hagelschäden an Waldbäumen und ihre Folgen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwesen 104. 1953, 232—237.

Techtmeier, H., Aufarbeitung von Fi-Windwurf im mittleren und starken Baumholz bei besonderer Berücksichtigung der Betriebssicherheit. Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 73—75.

Wachter, H., Über den Einfluß der Witterung auf die Samenbildung bei der Eiche. Wald 3. 1953, 86—88.

Weischet, W., Zur systematischen Beobachtung von Baumkronendeformationen mit klimatologischer Zielsetzung. Meteorol. Rundschau 6. 1953, 185—187.

Wilner, J., A study of the effects of desiccation and low temperatures on the extent of winter injury to certain woody plants. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 150.

Zycha, H., Die Rindenfäule der Buche (Fagus silvatica). Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 298—299.

Erfahrungsbericht über die Spätfrostschäden vom 7.—13. 5. 1953 im Forstbezirk Karlsruhe-Hardt. Forstmann Baden, Württemberg 3. 1953, Nr. 10.

Schwere Forstschäden im oberen Remstal. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 803, 2 Abb.

Waldschäden durch Wirbelsturm. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, Nr. 99.

Windwurf-Katastrophe in Schottland. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, Nr. 27.

Bodeneinflüsse und chemische Einflüsse
Soil and chemical influences
Influence du sol et influences chimiques

Ball, E., Histological effects of absorbed radioisotopes upon the callus of Sequoia sempervirens. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 353—363.

Björkman, E., Om 'Granens gulspetssjuka' i plantskolor. (On the 'yellow tip disease of spruce' in nurseries.) Svenska Skogsvårdsfören. Tidskr., Stockholm, 51. 1953, 212—227.

Brunig, E., Über die Wirkung des Hexachlorcyclohexans auf die Mitrose und das Streckungswachstum in der Wurzel einiger Koniferen. Ztschr. Forstgenet., Forstpfl.züchtg. 2. 1953, 113—117.

David, R., et **Blieck, W.,** Action du 2, 4-dichlorophénoxyacétate de sodium et du 2, 4-dichlorophénoxyacétate d'alkylamines sur la cicatrisation des cares chez le pin maritime. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 837—839.

Eick, H. J., und **Schippel, H.,** Rauchschäden. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 32—33, 3 Abb.; 155.

English, L. L., Secondary effects associated with DDT applications. [Ulmus]. Proc. Assoc. econ. Entmologists North. Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 20—21.

Heiberg, S. O., and **White, D. P.,** Potassium deficiency of reforested pine and spruce stands in northern New York. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 250—251.

Jahn, R., Beobachtungen verstärkten Humusabbaus im Schwarzwald. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 554—557, 7 Abb.

Lacroix, J. D., The morphological effects of petroleum naphtha on pine seedlings. Proc. indian. Acad. Sci. 62. 1953, 100 (Abstr.).

McMullen, M. J., The plant control method of determining the strength of boric acid treatment solutions. New South Wales Forestry Comn. Div. Wood Techn. techn. Notes 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 27—28.

Meyer, F. G., Pin oak (Quercus palustris) yellows. Bull. Missouri Bot. Gard. 41. 1953, 46.

Newton, W., Seed germination and seedling growth as influenced by different kinds of sawdusts. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 593—596, 2 tab.

Richardson, S. D., Root growth of Acer pseudoplatanus L. in relation to grass cover and nitrogen deficiency. Meded. Landbouwhogesch. Wageningen 53. 1953, 75—97, 13 fig., 1 tab.

Richter, G., Die Auswirkung von Insektiziden auf die terricole Makrofauna. (Quantitative Untersuchungen begifteter und unbegifteter Waldböden.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N.F. 7. 1953, 61—72.

Stone, E. L., Magnesium deficiency of some northeastern pines. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 17. 1953, 297—300.

Traaen, A. E., Injury to Norway spruce (Picea abies) caused by calcium chloride used against dust on roads. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 185—186.

Trimble, G. R., and **Weitzman, S.,** Soil erosion on logging roads. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 17. 1953, 152—154.

Venema, K. C. W., Kalimangelerscheinungen an Nadelbäumen. Kali-Briefe, Fachgebiet (1. Folge) 22. 1953, 3 S.

Vergnano, O., Caratteristici effetti del boro su piante di olmo e pioppo nella zona dei soffioni di Travale (catena metallifera toscana). (Characteristic effects of boron on elm and poplar plants in the zone of the boriferous steam vents of Travale (Tuscan metalliferous range).) Nuovo Giorn. bot. ital. 60 (n. ser.). 1953, 225—229, 3 fig.

Waldbrände
Forest fires — Incendies de forêts

Ames, F. G., Exploring the possible use of fireline plows in the West. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 9—10.

Ames, F. G., Planning for the use of fireline plows. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 35—41.

Ancyškin, S. P., (Measures for the protection of forests from fires.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 56—58.

Baak, W., Waldbrandbekämpfung und Waldbrandverhütung. Neumann Verl., Radebeul/Berlin 1953, 36 S.

Bahr, V. J., Bush fire warning organisation-Tasmania. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 5—7.

Balfour, A. N., Forest fire insurance for private woodlands. Scot. Forestry 7. 1953, 67.

Bangsberg, R. C., XZIT — its effect on the railroad fire problem. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 36—38.

Barr, J. A., BLM's arctic fireguard. Our Publ. Lands, 3. 1953, nr. 1, p. 5, 14.

Bell, C. E., Dual service communication — Six Rivers National Forest. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 42—46.

Borath, R., Helft Waldbrände verhüten! Unser Wald 6. 1953, Nr. 7/8, S. 25.

Bourque, J., Hose washer. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 12—13.

Braden, E. M., Scale-model tower for construction training. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 14—15.

Buchholz, S., Waldbrandalarm. Wald 3. 1953, 211—212.

Buck, H. S., Managing prison inmates in organized fire crews. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 44—46.

Butler, W. J., Fires enemy of forests; prevention education need. Cross Tie Bull. 34. 1953, nr. 8, p. 16.

Cameron, F. F., Statistical fire occurrence prediction as a psychlological tool in fire prevention. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 1—6.

Černoga, J., (Effect of fire on the seeds of beech tree.) [Fagus] Gozdarski Vijesnik, Ljubljana, 11. 1953, 121—122.

Clarke, W. F., and Everts, A. B., Fire cache warehousing during a heavy fire load. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 42—46.

Cochran, A. R., Fire control training in easy years. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, 40—42.

Colville, L. L., An analysis of fire hazards on national forest lands in the Pacific Northwest. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 51—53.

Corpe, E. L., Eldorado map case. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 26—27.

Coulter, C. H., Wildfires — Florida's No. 1 forest problem. Forest Farmer 13. 1953, 17—18.

Countryman, C. M., A pocket type humidity indicator for use in fire prevention and control. US Forest Serv. Calif. Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Misc. Pap. 12. 1953, 1 p.

Countryman, C. M., and Intorf, P. H., A fire season severity index for California national forests. US Forest Serv. Calif. Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Misc. Pap. 14. 1953, 7 p.

Cowan, C. S., Review of the 1953 season. [forest fire statistics] Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 50—51.

Coyle, F. L., A compact map cabinet for fire dispatcher's use. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 11.

Cramer, O. P., Fire weather in western Oregon and western Washington in 1952 compared with other years. US Forest Serv., Pacific Northwest. Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Res. Note 86. 1953, 5 p.

Cramer, O. P., Forest fire danger in western Oregon and Washington during 1953. US Forest Serv., Pacific Northwest. Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Res. Note 94. 1953, 5 p.

Cramer, O. P., 1952 midsummer fuel moistures in Oregon and Washington national forests compared with other years. US Forest Serv., Pacific Northwest. Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Res. Note 85. 1953, 3 p.

Crosby, J. S., The role of burning index in firedanger estimation. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 10—11.

David, R., L'utilisation des »hormones de synthèse« pour la protection de la forêt landaise contre l'incendie. [brush control] Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 310—311.

Davis, R. E., Protecting the farm forest from fire. Forest Farmer 12. 1953, nr. 4, p. 14—15, 18.

Donohoe, J. F., Operation fire control. Wisconsin Conserv. Bull., Madison, 18. 1953, nr. 7, p. 18—22.

Drost, P. J., (Forest and heath fires.) Nederl. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 64. 1953, 80—81.

Drummond, M., We're putting everyone on the team. [fire prevention] Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 9—11.

Egorov, N. N., (Nature of the forest fires in the forest belts of Western Siberia.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 59—61.

Emerson, W. J., Sirens on airplanes summon woods workers for fire fighting. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 25—27.

Fahnestock, G. R., Chipping takes the hazard out of logging slash. US Forest Serv., North. Rocky Mountain Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Res. Note 125. 1953, 5 p.

Fahnestock, G. R., Inflammability of the current year's logging slash. US Forest Serv., North. Rocky Mountain Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Res. Note 124. 1953, 10 p.

Fahnestock, G. R., Relative humidity and fire behavior in logging slash. US Forest Serv., North. Rocky Mountain Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Res. Note 126. 1953, 5 p.

Fenner, R. L., A safe, cheap, and effective forest fire grenade. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 22—24.

Files, R. T., A gravity system for fire fighting. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 28—29.

Fite, F. M., Fire weather forecasts. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, 18—20.

Forbes, R. H., Buzzing forest fires by airplane. Lumberman 80. 1953, nr. 3, p. 64—65.

Fowler, R. E., Fire! Prevention the key — but trained manpower essential to better control. Forest Notes 39. 1953, 16—19.

Frykman, J. L., Logan City-Cache County Fire Organization. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 37—39.

Garcia Escudero y Fernandez de Urrutia, P., El seguro de incendios en los montes. Montes, Madrid, 8. 1953, nr. 49, p. 13—22.

Gerlach, H., Helft Waldbrände verhüten! Unser Wald 6. 1953, nr. 6, S. 18.

Gernlein, F., Schützt den Wald vor Feuer, bekämpft die Waldbrände. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 385—386.

Goislard, P. H., La défense des forêts françaises. Forêt Conserv. 19. 1953, nr. 9, 11.

Greene V., E., Incendios forestales. [Chile] Congr. Forest. Maderero Nac. Bosques, Maderas 1. 1953, 17—19, 22.

Groom, J. I., Meeting the hunter problem during serious fire weather. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 34—35.

Guyot, R., Après les incendies des Landes. Ann. École nat. supér. Agron. 1. 1953, 77—79 (Abstr.).

Hagenstein, W. D., Fire risk of the tree farmer. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 56—57.

Hakimuddin, M., Forest fires. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 572—573.

Hand, R. L., Actuarial fire planning in the Northern Region. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 1—8.

Hardy, C. E., Half-inch fuel-moisture sticks — how they are made. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 1—8.

Heintzelman, J., and **Edgington, C.,** Some observations on slash burning. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 28—29.

Helmick, H. E., Forestry. [forest fire control] West Virginia Conserv. 17. 1953, nr. 8, 24—33.

Holmberg, S. G., (Organization of the forest fire service.) Skogen, Stockholm, 40. 1953, 177—179.

Holt, F. E., Organized towns-6,429,783 acres. [fire prevention program] Maine, Forest Serv. Bien. Rept. 29. 1953, 50—77.

Hopkins, A. S., Mutual security from fire. [Northeast Forest Fire Protection Commission] Amer. Forests 59. nr. 6, p. 24—25, 32, 36—37, 55.

Huizar Moran, G., Hagamos numeros. [forest fires in Mexico] Mensajero forestal (México) 106. 1953, 20.

Huizar Moran, G., Los »inocentes« incendios forestales. Tierra, México, 8. 1953, 497.

Ito, E., and **Kamiya, M.,** (Statistical observations on the forest fires occured in Ogasa-yama National Forest.) Shizuoka Univ. Fac. Agric. Rept. 3. 1953, 137—143.

Jackson, R., The Aleut pack strap. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 20—21.

Jaeger, J., »Little Lulu« — mechanical fire line raker. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 39—41.

Johnson, F. J. G., Fire hazards in our forests. Brit. Columbia Lumberman, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 7, p. 122, 124, 126, 128.

Johnson, F. J. G., Fire risk conclusion; certified fire wardens are vital. Brit. Columbia Lumberman, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 10, p. 60, 62, 64, 84.

Johnson, F. J. G., Fire risk; the incidence of fire-creating agencies in a given area. Brit. Columbia Lumberman, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 6, p. 136, 138.

Johnson, F. J. G., Predicting »hot« weather and forest closure periods. Brit. Columbia Lumberman, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 8, p. 106, 108, 110.

Jones, E., Alberta Forest Service guard tomorrow's inheritance of timber. Canada Lumberman, Toronto, 73. 1953, nr. 9, p. 44—45, 92.

Jones, T. S., Forest fire prevention education; woods industry's program in northwestern Ontario. Pulp, Pap. (Mag.) Canada 54. 1953, nr. 5, p. 164—168, 170.

Keetch, J. J., and **Gladstone, M. C.,** 1952 forest fires and fire danger in West Virginia. US Forest Serv., southeast. Forest Exp. Stat. 1953, 49 p.

Kerr, E., Burn when the wind is high. [Arson in forests of Southern States] Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 8, p. 18—20, 45—47.

Kerr, E. A., »Dr. Pepper« fire reporting system. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 32—33.

Kerr, E. F., Hard-boiled forest law enforcement. [Louisiana forest fires] Forest Farmer 12. 1953, nr. 4, p. 11, 16.

Kerzisnik, J. L., Fire plotting rule. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 12—13.

Knutson, K. K., Card system for ranger district fire dispatching. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 22—24.

Lembcke, L. W., Engineering on the fire line. Wisconsin Conserv. Bull., Madison, 18. 1953, nr. 4, p. 19—23.

Lewis, V., Pickup tool rack and radio box. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 17.

Lindenmuth, A. W., and Keetch, J. J., Fire frequency as a measure of fire prevention accomplishments. US Forest Serv., southeast. Forest Exp. Stat. Res. Notes 37. 1953, 2 p. — Lumberman Gulf Coast 41. 1953, nr. 17, p. 49.

Ljašenko, F. A., and Soloduchin, E. D., (Are fire preventive barriers from deciduous trees effective in the Far East (of USSR).) Lesn. choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 63—64.

Luke, R. H., Tractor-plough units for constructing fire lines. Austr. Timber J. 19. 1953, 576—577.

Lusher, A. A., The halftrack as a fire fighting unit. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 42—43.

Lutz, H. J., Ecological effects of forest fires in the interior of Alaska. US Forest Serv., Alaska Forest Res. Center. Stat. Pap. 1. 1953, 36 p.

McCarthy, K. R., Fire weather ahead. Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 7, p. 10—12, 40—41.

McClung, L., A »new look« in forest fire control. West Virginia Conserv. 17. 1953, nr. 7, p. 10—11.

McCoy, S. B., Crawler tractor pull-out chains. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 28—29.

McKeehan, J. W., Time clocks on lookout radio equipment. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 16—17.

Malsch, F. W., en Hendrikx, H. J. A., Bos- en heidebranden in Nederland in de jaren 1950 en 1951. (Forest and heath fires in the Netherlands in the years 1950 and 1951.) Nederl. Heidemaatsch. Meded. 17. 1953, 7 p.

Marsh, J. W., Keep Maine green. Maine Forest Serv. Bien. Rept. 29. 1953, 159—166.

Marshall, R., Mountain ablaze. Nature Mag., Baltimore, 46. 1953, 289—292, 330.

Mattsson, J. W., Region 4's flash fuel burning index. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 7—9.

Mitchell, J. A., Burning index ratings in fire control planning. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat. Pap. 28. 1953, 16 p.

Mixon, J. E., Build-up for disaster. [forest fire prevention] Forests, People 111. 1953, 16—18, 44—45.

Molinier, R., Le feu et l'avenir des forêts en Provence. Rev. gén. Sci. Pures, appl., Paris, 60. 1953, 199—208.

Moore, J. E., Method for finding the percentage burned on unprotected forest land. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 30—31.

Morris, W. G., Fuel moisture indicator stick as guide for slash burning. Timberman 54. 1953, nr. 10, p. 128.

Mouton, G., Matériel léger pour la lutte contre les incendies de forêt. Rev. forest. franc., Nancy, 12. 1953, 832—835.

Nelson, A. L., Whose forests will burn this year? [Minnesota] Conserv. Volunteer 16. 1953, nr. 92, p. 18—20.

Nelson, D., A national research program for mass fire control. Proc. amer. Forest Congr. 4. 1953, 89—91.

Nelson, R. A., and Dunn, L. B., Kentucky fire finder. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 14—15.

Newland, H. B., Salesmen wanted — to sell forest fire prevention. Kentucky happy Hunting Ground 9. 1953, nr. 5, p. 13, 24.

Nichols, B., Saving the timberland; in the Mt. Enterprise, Texas, area, a cooperative fire protection plan has halved damage, increased the value of stands. Farm, Ranch South. Agric. Southwest Ed. 83. 1953, nr. 9, p. 20.

Olson, D. S., Preliminary tests on relative inflammability of logging slash by species in the western white pine type. Idaho Univ. Forest, Range, Wildlife Exp. Stat. Res. Notes 5. 1953, 7 p.

Perez, S. V., Seguros contra incendios. [Chile] Congr. forest. Maderero Nac. Bosques, Maderas 1. 1953, 67, 72.

Peterson, C. I., Everybody's responsibility. Tennessee Conservationist 19. 1953, nr. 5, p. 6—7.

Pozdnjakov, L. K., (Effect of rapid low fires on the moisture regime and temperature of the soil.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 62—63.

Ramstad, R., Protection road systems on tree farms. [Washington]. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 57—58.

Rice, J. T., The progress and problems of Alabama's forest fire control. Alabama Farmer 32. 1953, nr. 4 (i. e. 5), p. 6, 14.

Richard, L., Création d'un pare-feu à l'aide d'un tracteur. Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 1. 1953, 11—12.

Robinson, J., Mash the fire bug down! North Carolina Wildlife 17. 1953, nr. 9, p. 4—7, 15.

Rodger, E. E., Remember »52!« [forest fires in Virginia]. Virginia Wildlife 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 16—17.

Rowland, H. B., Causes of fire. [Pennsylvania]. Forest Warden News 27. 1953, nr. 3, p. 3, 6.

Rowland, H. B., Teamwork on a fire. Forest Warden News 27. 1953, nr. 1, p. 1—2.

Scheers, C. F., Guardians of the forest. [forest rangers in fire control in Minnesota]. Conserv. Volunteer 16. 1953, nr. 91, p. 6—10.

Schindler, U., Hilf Waldbrände verhüten! Verl. M.u.H. Schaper, Hannover-Waldhausen 1953, 48 S.

Schmidt, Wie schütze ich meinen Wald gegen Brandgefahr? Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 596—597.

Schroeder, G., Analysis of the fire hazard; the fuels we work with. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 53—55.

Sekikawa, B., (On forest-fire insurance.) Norin Jiho (agric., Forestry Bull. Japan) 12. 1953, nr. 2, p. 13—15.

Shoemaker, A. V., A dispatcher's fire log. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 20—21.

Show, S. B., and **Clarke, B.,** Elements of forest fire control. FAO Forestry, Forest Prod. Stud. nr. 5. 1953, VI + 110 p., 17 fig.

Solov'ev, K. P., and **Soloduchin, E. D.,** (Classification of burned-over forest areas in the Far East.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 45—48.

Stage, J. L., The fire on Mount Shaw. Harvester World 44. 1953, nr. 9, p. 2—7.

Stewart, T., Tennessee forest fires of last fall show need for additional protection. Tennessee Conservationist 18. 1953, 16—19, 30.

Stotz, L. E., Fire protection in the Bradford oil fields [Pennsylvania] Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 26—27.

Thams, J. C., Zur Meteorologie der Waldbrände im Tessin. Leben u. Umwelt (Schweiz) 9. 1953, 169—173.

Thom, R., and **Anderson, M.,** Illinois fire damage appraisal system. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 32—34.

Tortorelli, L. A., Los incendios de bosques. Charla Rur. 179. 1953, 3, 38.

Tribbett, V. A., Everybody's job — fire prevention. Our Publ. Lands 3. 1953, nr. 2, p. 13—14.

Tyler, J., and **Lewis, C. H.,** Air patrol for better detection and protection in the South. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 444—446.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, A. v., Waldbrandbekämpfung in den USA. Forstarchiv, Hannover, 24. 1953, 37—42, 5 Abb.

Villeneuve, G. O., Application de la météorologie par the Laurentian Forest Protective Association, limited. Quebec Minist. Terres, Forêts. Bur. Mét. Bull. 23. 1953, 55 p.

Waggener, L. A., Mechanical trail transportation. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12—15.

Wagoner, E. R., The tree farmers Enemy No 1. Soil, Water Mag. 2. 1953, nr. 10, p. 10—11.

Wall, R. T., Operation message drop. [aircraft in forest fire prevention] Forests, People 111. 1953, nr. 2, p. 20—21.

Ward, W. B., Quick attack pays off. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 40—41.

Webster, L. T., Analysis of the fire risk. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 55—56.

Weir, D. F., The Diesel locomotive fire control problem in Michigan. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 24—25.

Wilkins, A. H., Diehl, R. B., Williams, K. F., and **Rowland, H. B.,** Northeastern forest fire control. Northeast. Logger 1 (9, i. e. 10). 1953, 8—9, 36—37.

Williams, A. M., How to measure forest fire damage. Forest Farmer 13. 1953, 6—8.

Williams jr., A. M., Determining burned area by aerial mapping. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 824—825.

Williams, K. F., Closing the woods. New Jersey State Conserv. 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 24—25.

Wirt, G. H., Beichler, W. K., and **Tyler, J. N.,** Joint report on forest fire control in Tennessee. Chattanooga (?) 1953, 8 p.

Woodcock, R. H., A »use of water« outline for training personnel at guard schools. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 4, p. 16—23.

Yates, C. A., Top pack power-saw carrier. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 3, p. 25.

Annual report, fiscal year ended June 30, 1953. Los Angeles County, California. Dept. Forester, Fire Warden. Los Angeles 1953, 51 p.

Annual report, 1953. Newfoundland Forest Prot. Assoc. 1953, 77 p.

Federal allotments to States for forest fire cooperation under Section 2, Clarke-McNary Law, act of June 7, 1924 (43 Stat. 653), fiscal year 1954. Washington 1953, 1 p.

Forest fire fighting fundamentals; for use by fire protection agencies and cooperators engaged in fire fighting on forest and other wild land. US Forest Serv., San Francisco 1953(?), 59 p.

Forest fire losses in Canada, 1952. Canada. Dept. Res. Developm. Forestry Br., Ottawa 1953, 24 p.

Forests, fires and futures. Missouri Conservationist, Columbia, 14. 1953, nr. 9, p. 21—27.

Forty-sixth annual report, 1953. Washington Forest Fire Assoc. 1953, 20 p.

Funkenfänger für land- und forstwirtschaftliche Schlepper. Techn. Bauern, Gärtner (Ausg. A), Baden-Baden, 5. 1953, 30—31.

Helft Waldbrände verhüten! Unser Wald 6. 1953, Nr. 4.

Keep America green; a progress report on industry's educational campaign to prevent man-caused forest fires. American Forest Prod. Ind., Washington 1953, 4 p.

Parachute line-stowing jig. US Forest Serv. North. Region. Equip. Developm. Rept. 19. 1953, 4 p.

A portable light for fire fighting tractors. Fire Control Notes, Washington, 14. 1953, nr. 2, p. 30—31.

Principles of organization for forest fire suppression. Washington 1953, 78 p.

The **significance of weather modification** to a forester. US Forest Serv. Div. Forest Fire Res. 1953, 9 p.

Smokey presents your blueprint for green forests; forest, woods and range fire prevention in 1954. [poster material] US Forest Serv., Washington(?) 1953.

US Forest Serv. U. S. F. S. model 52 A flail type fireline trencher; operation and maintenance handbook. Washington 1953(?), 27 p.

Vom Kampf gegen Waldbrände. Unser Wald 6. 1953, Nr. 5.

Waldbrände müssen verhütet werden! Obstbau 72. 1953, 118.

c. Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Bacteriophyta

Lancaster, F. R., Wetwood, the hidden killer. [Corynebacterium humiferum on elm] Pop. Gardg., London, 4. 1953, nr. 8, p. 30—31.

Pirone, P. P., Fire as a predisposing factor in canker diseases of street trees. Trees, Cleveland, 13. 1953, nr. 6, p. 9—10, 20.

Sabet, K. A., Studies in the bacterial die-back and canker disease of poplar. II. The relation between the bacterial slime and the causal organism. III. Freezing in relation to the disease. [Pseudomonas] Proc. Soc. appl. Bact. 16. 1953, 45—55. — Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 645—650, 1 fig.

Van den Ende, G., Verslag van het onderzoek naar de Populierenkanker in 1950 en 1951. (Research on the resistance of Populus species and hybrids to bacterial canker in 1950 and 1951). Nederl. Heidemaatsch. Meded. 16. 1953, 19 p., 6 fig.

Fungi

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Carter, J. C., and **Hoffman, P. F.,** Results of fungicide tests for control of leaf diseases of black walnut, catalpa, and American elm in 1951 and 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 114—115.

Cox, R. S., Protect your flowering dogwoods. [fungus disease control] Prof. Gardr. 5. 1953, p. 124.

Davidson, R. W., Two common lumber-staining fungi in the Western United States. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 579—586, 3 fig.

Foster, R. E., Thomas, G. P., and **Browne, J. E.,** A tree decadence classification for mature coniferous stands. [susceptibility to fungi] Forestry Chron., Toronto, 29. 1953, 359—366.

Gram, K., and **Jørgensen, E.,** An easy, rapid and efficient method of counter-straining plant tissues and hyphae in wood-sections by means of fast green or light green and safranin. [fungi, decay in wood] Friesia, København, 4. 1953, 262—266.

Grubel, Stockfäule bei Kiefern gesundschneiden? Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 5, 8, 11.

Higuchi, T., Biochemical study of wood-rotting fungi. I. The enzymes responsible for the Bavendamm reaction. J. jap. Forestry Soc. 35. 1953, 77—85.

Jagielski, A., (Comparative natural resistance of Acacia (Robinia pseudoacacia L.) oak [Quercus], and pinewood [Pinus] to fungi attacks.) Prace Inst. Badawczy Leśn. 95. 1953, 40—56.

Jørgensen, E., Fra Bregentveds egeskove. Modstandsevne imod svampeangreb hos bredringet og smalringet egekaerne. (From Bregentved's oak woods. Resistance to attacks fy fungi of fast-grown and slow-grown oak heartwood. Dansk Skovforen. Tidsskr. 38. 1953, 452—466.

Konig, E., Pflanzliche Holzschädlinge. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 69, S. 5.

Passarge, H., Schädlingsbefall und Standort. Arch. Forstwesen 2. 1953, 245—254, 5 Abb.

Querengässer, F., Pilzerkrankungen nordamerikanischer Waldbäume. Bemühungen um ihre Überwindung vor allem durch Auslese und Bastardierung. (Sammelbericht.) Forstarchiv, Hannover, 24. 1953, 71—74, 2 Abb.

Phycomycetes

Campbell, W. A., and **Copeland, O. L.,** Littleleaf disease. [Pinus echinata attacked by Phytophthora cinnamomi] Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 6, p. 23, 51.

Campbell, W. A., Copeland jr., O. L., and **Hepting, G. H.,** Littleleaf in pines in the southeast. [Phytophthora cinnamomi] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 855—857.

Campbell, W. A., Copeland, O. L., and **Hepting, G. H.,** Managing shortleaf pine [Pinus echinata] in littleleaf disease areas. [causes of littleleaf including the fungus, Phytophthora cinnamomi, and soil conditions are described] US Forest Serv. southeast. Forest Exp. Stat. Pap. 25. 1953, 10 p.

Zak, B., Developing littleleaf-resistant shortleaf pine. [Pinus echinata] South. Lumberman, Nashville (Tennessee), 187. 1953, nr. 2345, p. 147—149.

Pythium parasites of Sitka spruce seedlings, Nature, London, 172. 1953, 280.

Ascomycetes

Anderson, R. L., Hypoxylon canker of aspen in the Lake States. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp.Stat., St. Paul (Minnesota), techn. Note 400. 1953, 1 p.

Artjušenko, Z. T., Zamjatnin, B. N., and **Sokolov, S. Ja.,** (Alder-like branch of birch.) [change caused by the fungus, Exoascus betulinus] Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 414—418.

Barnett, H. L., Isolation and identification of the oak wilt fungus. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 359T. 1953, 15 p., 10 fig.

Barnett, H. L., A unisexual male culture of Chalara quercina. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 450—457, 3 fig.

Barnett, H. L. and **Staley, J. M.,** Isolation of compatibility types of Endoconidiophora fagacearum from oak wilt trees naturally and artificially inoculated. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 341—343, 1 fig.

Bart, G. J., and **Griswold, C. L.,** Recovery of viable spores of Endoconidiophora fagacearum from excrement of insects used in disease transmission studies. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 466 (Abstr.).

Beckman, C. H., Kuntz, J. E., and **Riker, A. J.,** The growth of the oak wilt fungus with various vitamins and carbon and nitrogen sources. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 441—447, 11 fig.

Beckman, C. H., Kuntz, J. E., Riker, A. J., and **Berbee, J. G.,** Host responses associated with the development of oak wilt. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 448—454, 3 fig.

Boyce, J. S., Needle blights of pines in the Southeast. Arborist's News 18. 1953, 89—91.

Boyce jr., J. S., and **Garren, K. H.,** Compatibility types of the oak wilt fungus in 23 Appalachian trees. [Endoconodiophora fagacearum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 644—645, 1 fig.

Bragonier, W. H., Oaks dying? Check for oak wilt. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Iowa Farm Sci. 7. 1953, 229—230.

Brandt, W. H., Studies on the effect of Chalara fagacearum on oak wood and its effect on rates of rotting by associated wood-rotting fungi. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 467 (Abstr.).

Bretz, T. W., Oak wilt, a new threat. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 851—855.

Bretz, T. W., Sterile distilled water as a medium for the isolation of the oak wilt fungus. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 630—631.

Bretz, T. W., and **Morison, D. W.,** Effect of time and temperature on isolation of the oak wilt fungus from infected twig samples. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 162—163.

Buchwald, N. F., Pseudotsuga and Phaeocryptopus gäumanni in Denmark. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 296—297.

Butterfield, H. H., The control of sycamore blight and sycamore scale. [Gnomonia veneta, Stomacoccus platani on Platanus racemosa] Calif. Univ. Coll. Agric., agric. Ext. Serv., Berkeley 1953, 2 p.

Campbell, R. N., and **French, D. W.,** Mycelial mats of oak wilt found in Minnesota during dry weather. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 243.

Campbell, R. N., and **French, D. W.,** A possible selective medium for the oak wilt fungus. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 407

Coutinho, M. P., (Nummularia regia can cause serious damage in cork trees.) Vida rur., Lisboa, 1. 1953, nr. 31, p. 12.

Craighead, F. C., Morris, C. L., and **Nelson, J. C.,** A preliminary note on the susceptibility of wounded oaks to natural infection by the oak wilt fungus. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 483—484.

Cuppett, D. G., Oak wilt control — 1953. West Virginia Conserv. 17. 1953, nr. 10, p. 7—8.

Curl, E. A., Studies on the availability of oak wilt inoculum in Illinois. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 469 (Abstr.).

Curl, E. A., Stessel, G. J., and **Zuckerman, B. M.,** Subcortical mycelial mats and perithecia of the oak wilt fungus in nature. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 61—64, 1 fig.

De Ong, E. R., Sycamore blight control. [Gnomonia veneta] Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 9, p. 117.

Dorsey, C. K., Jewell, F. F., Leach, J. G., and **True, R. P.,** Experimental transmission of oak wilt by four species of Nitidulidae. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 419—420.

Driver, C. H., and **Plakidas, A. G.,** Spot anthracnose on flowering dogwood in Louisiana. [Elsinoë corni on Cornus florida] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 448.

Elmer, O. H., Shields, I. J., and **Rogerson, C. T.,** Oak wilt in seven Kansas counties. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 44.

Fergus, C. L., Compatibility types isolated from mycelial mats of the oak wilt fungus. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 565—566.

Fergus, C. L., Mycelial mats of the oak wilt fungus [Endoconidiophora fagacearum). Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 100. 1953, 8 p.

Fergus, C. L., Relation of weather to the severity of white oak anthracnose. [Gnomonia veneta] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 103—105.

Fergus, C. L., and **Yount, W. L.,** Scrub oak susceptible to oak wilt. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum on Quercus ilicifolia] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 567.

Fowler, M. E., The distribution and control of oak wilt. J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, 70—71, 82.

Fowler, M. E., Oak wilt: its distribution and control. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 104—109, 1 tab. geogr.

Fowler, M. E., The oak wilt problem. Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 10, p. 22—23, 46.

Fowler, M. E., The status of oak wilt. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 406 (Abstr.).

Fowler, M. E., Surveys for larch canker. [Dasyscypha willkommii] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 405—406 (Abstr.).

Fowler, M. E., and **Aldrich, K. F.,** Resurvey for European larch canker in the United States. [Dasyscypha willkommii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 160—161.

Francke-Grosmann, H., Zur Ökologie und Taxonomie eines mit Borkenkäfern vergesellschafteten Bläuepilzes, Ophiostoma ips (Rumb.) Nannf. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 317—318.

Goode, M. J., Control of oak leaf-blister in Mississippi. [Taphrina coerulescens] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 472 (Abstr.).

Gremmen, J., Some noteworthy discomycetous fungi on coniferous hosts. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 141—145, 1 fig.

Griswold, C. L., Transmission of the oak wilt fungus by the pomace fly. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1099—1100.

Griswold, C. L., and **Neiswander, R. B.,** Insect vectors of oak wilt fungus. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 708.

Hillam, L. W., Sycamores are having trouble with fungus disease (Gnomonia veneta). Salt Lake Tribune, Farm, Home, Gard. 1953. 7 H.

Himelick, E. B., Schein, R. D., and **Curl, E. A.,** Rodent feeding on mycelial pads of the oak wilt fungus. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 101—103, 1 fig.

Hoffman, P. F., Chemicals for therapy of oak wilt. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 475 (Abstr.).

Hoffman, P. F., Oak wilt fungus pathogenic on Quercus chrysolepis and Quercus agrifolia. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 527.

Hoffman, P. F., Physiology of Chalara quercina H. and chemicals for control of oak wilt. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 187—188 (Abstr.).

Hoffman, P. F., Results of fungicide tests for control of sycamore anthracnose in 1952. [Gnomonia veneta] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 112—113.

Hutchins, L. M., Oak wilt situation as it exists today; recent spread of disease gives much concern. Cross Tie Bull. 34. 1953, nr. 8, p. 7—9.

Jeffery, A. R., The relation of oak wounds made during spring wood formation to transmission of oak wilt. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 568.

Jensen, J. H., and **Ford, J. E.,** Oak wilt. North Carolina agric. Coll. Exp. Folder 98. 1953, 5 p.

Jewell, F. F., Ascospore longevity of the oak wilt fungus as affected by temperature and humidity. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 476 (Abstr.).

Kesselhuth, Der Pappelkrebs und seine Folgen. [Valsa sordida] Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, Nr. 1, S. 2—4, 2 Abb.

Konig, E., Nectria-Krebs der Laubbäume. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, Nr. 96, S. 3.

Kramer, C. L., Distribution of leaf spot of elm (Taphrina ulmi) in Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 310—312.

Krstić, M., (Trois années de lutte contre l'endothiose sur le littoral slovene.) [Endothia parasitica on Castanea und Quercus] Šumarstvo (Jugoslavia) 6. 1953, 546—554.

McKay, R., and **Clear, T.,** Association of Rhizina inflata with group dying of Sitka spruce. Irish Forestry 10. 1953, 58—59.

Mandel, G., Vorbeugungsmaßnahmen gegen Kiefernschütte. [Lophodermium pinastri] Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, Nr. 6, S. 42—43.

Manners, J. G., Studies on larch canker. I. The taxonomy and biology of Trichoscyphella willkommii (Hart.) Nannf. and related species. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 362—374, 6 fig., 1 tab.

Meyer, H., Über die weitere Ausbreitung der nordamerikanischen Eichenerkrankung. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, Nr. 7, S. 50, 2 Kart.

Morris, C. L., Chemical control of Hypoderma lethale on pitch pine. [Pinus rigida] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 368—370.

Nohara, Y., and **Zinno, Y.,** (Researches on the prevention of the needle blight of sugi (Cryptomeria japonica D. Don). II.) Rin-Go-Shiken-Hokoku (Bull. Gouvernm. Forest Exp. Stat. Japan) 62. 1953, 47—58.

Norris jr., D. M., Insect transmission of oak wilt in Iowa. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 417—418.

Peace, T. R., The defoliation of pines with particular reference to Lophodermium pinastri. Scot. Forestry 7. 1953, 17—22.

Rahm, E., Der Lärchenkrebs. Schweiz. Ztschr. Pilzk. 31. 1953, 200—203.

Redett, R. B., How about this oak wilt. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Ohio Conserv. Bull. 17. 1953, nr. 3, p. 20—21.

Rex, E. G., and **Walter, J. M.,** Control recommendation changes for London plane canker stain disease. [Endoconidiophora] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 578.

Robak, H., Über saprophytische und parasitische Rassen des Lärchenkrebspilzes Dasyscypha willkommii (Hart.) Rehm. Ztschr. Forstgenet., Forstpfl.-züchtg. 2. 1953, 104—106.

Schmitz-Lenders, B., Zum Artikel: »Der Pappelkrebs und seine Folgen«. [Valsa sordida] Forst u. Holz 1953, 32.

Spilker, O. W., An observation on the sexuality of Endoconidiophora fagacearum. Plant. Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 448—449.

Stessel, G. J., and **Zuckerman, B. M.,** The perithecial stage of Chalara quercina in nature. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 65—70, 1 fig.

Sy, M., and **Thielicke, W.,** Weitere Bekämpfungsversuche gegen Eichenmehltau. [Microsphaera alphitoides] Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 151—153.

True, R. P., Oak wilt. Control it now? West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 357. 1953, Pt. 4, 8, 11, 1 fig.

True, R. P., and **Craig, F. W.,** Control of oak wilt disease in 1953. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 363. 1953, nr. 2, p. 7, 11.

Van Vloten, H., and **Gremmen, J.,** Studies in the discomycete genera (Crumenula De Not. and Cenangium Fr.). [on conifers, especially Pinus] Acta bot. Neerland 2. 1953, 226—241.

Webster, J., Common Pyrenomycetes of beech wood. Naturalist, London, 1953 (844). 1953, 1—16, 2 fig.

Young, H. C., Bart, G. J., Spilker, O., Brandt, W. H., and **Redett, R. B.,** Progress of oak wilt investigations in Ohio. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 244—245.

Young, H. C., and **Brandt, W. H.,** Timber decay and deterioration observed in oak wilt experiments. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, nr. 280, p. 8—9.

Zuckerman, B. M., and **Curl, E. A.,** Proof that the fungus pads on oak-wilt-killed trees are a growth form of Endoconidiophora fagacearum. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 287—288, 1 fig.

Zuckerman, B. M., and **Hoffman, P. F.,** C^{14} as a tool for the study of the oak wilt fungus. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 490 (Abstr.).

Dutch elm and **oak wilt diseases** in Michigan. Michigan Forestry, Park Assoc. Ann. Meetg. 27. 1953, 16—20.

Leitsätze zur Eichenmehltau-Bekämpfung. Biol. Forsch.-stat. Riedel-De Haën A.G., Seelze-Hannover, 1953(?), 4 S., 1 Abb.

Neues von der nordamerikanischen Eichenerkrankung. [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] Umschau 53. 1953, 470.

Oak wilt [Endoconidiophora fagacearum] in Minnesota. Minnesota Off. Stat. Ent. Circ. 246. 1953, 2 p.

Basidiomycetes

Andrews, S. R., Western red rot (Polyporus anceps) on ponderosa pine. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 940.

Aoshima, K., (Wood-rotting Pŏria from Japan. II.) Meguro Forest Exp. Stat. (Japan) Rept. 59. 1953, 57—64, 10 fig., 4 tab.

Bavendamm, W., Paxillus panuoides Fr. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 331—332, 4 Abb.

Bingham, R. T., Squillace, A. E., and **Duffield, J. W.,** Breeding blister-rust-resistant western white pine. [Cronartium ribicola] J. Forestry 51. 1953, 163—168, 6 fig.

Boyce, J. S., and **Wagg, J. W. B.,** Conk rot of old-growth Douglas-fir [Pseudotsuga menziesii] in western Oregon [Fomes pini]. Oregon Forest Prod. Lab. Bull. 4. 1953, 96 p.

Campana, R. J., Corticium galactinum and white pine needle blight. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 468 (Abstr.).

Campbell, W. A., and **Miller, J. H.,** Windthrow of root-rotted oak shade trees. [Polyporus dryadeus] Arborist's News 18. 1953, 18.

Good, H. M., Evidence of fungous successions in decays of sugar maple. [Corticium vellereum] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 15.

Hamburg, K., Climate and control of Exobasidium vexans blister-blight. Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 22. 1953, 345—353.

Hamburg, K., Practical control of blister-blight. Bergcultures, Buitenzorg, 22. 1953, 467—481.

Harmsen, L., Merulius molluscus Fr., en sklerotiedannende Merulius-art. (Merulius molluscus Fr., a sclerotia-forming Merulius species.) Blyttia, Oslo, 2. 1953, 116—120, 5 fig.

Harris, T. H., Recent trends and developments in blister rust control work in the West. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 46—47.

Hawksworth, F. G., The pycnial stage of Cronartium filamentosum. [Pinus ponderosa var. scopulorum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 246.

Hennig, R., Zwei Speisepilze als Erreger von Baumkrankheiten. [Sparassis ramosa, Sp. laminosa] Orion, München, Nr. 17/18. 1953, 703—704, 2 Abb.

Henriksen, H. A., og Jørgensen, E., Rodfordaerverangreb i relation til udhugningsgrad en undersøgelse på eksperimentelt grundlag. (Fomes annosus attack in relation to grade of thinning, an investigation on the basis of experiments.) Forstl, Fors.vaesen Danmark 21. 1953, 215—251, 8 fig.

Henry, B. W., Fusiform rust. Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 3, p. 28, 45.

Hubert, E. E., A study of recently killed trees in the western white pine type. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 624—627, 1 fig.

Ibberson, J. E., and Streater, H., White pine blight responds to fertilizer applications. [Pinus strobus] Pennsylv. Forests, Waters 4. 1952, 30—31, 46.

Igmándy, N., (Schädigungen durch den Feuerschwamm in unseren Zerreichenbeständen.) [Quercus cerris] Növényvéd. Idöszerü Kérdései 3. 1953, 24—28.

Igmándy, Z., (Schädigung von Zerreichenreinbeständen durch den schiefen Holzschwamm (Fomes abliquus (Pers.) Fries.).) [Quercus cerris] Évkön. Erdöm. Föisk. (1951/52). 1953, 93—106.

Kamei, S. and Amikura, T., (On a brown pocket heart rot of jezo spruce [Picea jezoensis].) [Lentinus kauffmanii] Res. Bull. Hokkaido Univ. Coll. Agric., Coll. Exp. Forests, Sapporo, 16. 1953, 175—195.

Kartavenko, N. T., (De Coleosporio pinicola ad Pinum sibiricam in Montibus Uralensibus notula.) Akad. Nauk SSSR, bot. Inst. Otd. sporov. Rast. bot. Mater. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR, bot. Inst. Abt. Sporenpfl. bot. Mater.) 9. 1953, 139—141.

Keener, P. D., Unusual numbers of sporophores of a wood-rotting fungus on trunks of Populus tremuloides var. aurea. [Fomes igniarius] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 164—165, 4 fig.

Konig, E., Der Eichenwirrschwamm, Daedalea quercina (L.) Fr. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, Nr. 112, S. 3.

Konig, E., Holzfäule durch Pilze der Gattung Collybia Fr. (Rüblinge). Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, Nr. 107, S. 5.

Konig, E., Der Spaltling Schizophyllum commune Fr. (S. alneum L. Schröt.). Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, Nr. 116, S. 4.

Konig, E., Der Tannenkrebspilz Pucciniastrum caryophyllacearum Fischer. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, Nr. 101 S. 5.

Krzysik, F., Zagadnienie Świerka odpornego na działanie opieńki. (The problem of spruce resistant to the activity of the honey fungus.) [Armillaria mellea] Sylwan, Lwów/Warszawa, 97. 1953, nr. 1, p. 23—25.

Kühlwein, H., Beiträge zur Physiologie holzzerstörender Basidiomyceten. Ztschr. Pilzkunde 14. 1953, 15—16.

Leppik, E. E., Some viewpoints on the phylogeny of rust fungi. I. Coniferous rusts. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 46—74, 5 fig.

McGinn, W. K., and Davidson, A. G., Studies on white pine [Pinus strobus] blister rust in Nova Scotia. Forestry Chron., Toronto, 29. 1953, 267—272.

Mańka, K., Badania terenowe i laboratoryjne nad opienką miodowa Armillaria mellea (Vahl) Quel. (Field and laboratory investigations on the honey fungus (Armillaria mellea (Vahl) Quel.).) [Picea] Prace Inst. Badawczy Leśn. 94. 1953, 100 p.

Moročkovskij, S. F., (Peripheral rot of tree species caused by the fungus Vuilleminia comedens (Nees) Maire.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 10. 1953, 97—99.

Moser, M., Erlenwasserköpfe und Erlenschnitzlinge. [Hydrocybe] Ztschr. Pilzkunde 15. 1953, 11—14.

Mülder, D., Die Disposition der Kiefer für den Kienzopfbefall als Kernproblem waldbautechnischer Abwehr. [Peridermium pini] J. D. Sauerländer's Verl., Frankfurt/Main 1953, 35 S., 1 Abb., 7 Kart. (Schr.-reihe forstl. Fak. Univ. Göttingen, Mitt. niedersächs. forstl. Vers.anst. Bd. 10.)

Murray, J. S., A note on the outbreak of »Chrysomyxa abietis Unger« (spruce needle rust) in Scotland, 1951. [Picea abies] Scot. Forestry 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 52—54, 3 fig.

Nakamura, K., and Mitsuhashi, K., Anatomical characters of gall-wood caused by Cronartium quercuum on »akamatsu« (Pinus densiflora). Bull. Univ. Agric., Technol. Fac. Agric., Tokyo, 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 11—16.

Nobles, M. K., Studies in wood-inhabiting Hymenomycetes. I. Odontia bicolor. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 745—749, 14 fig.

Parker-Rhodes, A. F., The Basidiomycetes of Thetford Chase. I. Correlation with age of plantation. [Pinus sylvestris] New Phytologist, Cambridge, 52. 1953, 65—70.

Perry, C. C., Control of white pine blister rust in the Northeastern States. [Cronartium ribicola] US Dept. Agric. PA—231. 1953, 8 p.

Peturson, B., The relative prevalance of specialized forms of Puccinia coronata Corda that occur on Rhamnus cathartica L. in Canada. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 21. 1953, 15—16 (Abstr.).

Prout, C., and **Ritter, L. B.,** White pine on road back. 2. [control of blister rust on white pine] Conserv. Volunteer 16. 1953, nr. 94, p. 45—48.

Rennerfelt, E., Om angrepp av rotröta på tall. (On root-rot attack Scots pine.) [Polyporus annosus Fr. on Picea abies (L.) Karst] Meddel. Stat. Skogsforskn.inst. (Mitt. forstl. Forsch.anst.), Stockholm, 41 (1952). 1953, nr. 9, 40 p., 16 fig.

Rennerfelt, E., and **Paris, S. K.,** Some physiological and ecological experiments with Polyporus annosus Fr. Oikos, København, 4. 1953, 58—76, 8 fig.

Riker, A. J., Kouba, T. F., Brenner, W. H., and **Patton, R. F.,** White-pine trees selected for resistance to white-pine blister rust (Cronartium ribicola). Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 322—323.

Riley, C. G., Stereum pini incorrectly reported as cause of decay in lodgepole pine. [Pinus contorta] Forestry Chron., Toronto, 29. 1953, 343.

Roth, E. R., Sprout oak decay. [Stereum gausapatum] Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 1, p. 35, 43, 4 fig.

Silverborg, S. B., Sterile conks of Fomes igniarius on aspen. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 699—701, 1 fig.

Sittig, O., Vom Hallimasch. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 330—331.

Slipp, A. W., Survival probability and its application to damage survey in western white pine [Pinus monticola] infected with blister rust. [Cronartium ribicola] Idaho Univ. Forest, Range, Wildlife, Exp. Stat. Res. Notes 7. 1953, 13 p.

Stewart, D. M., Factors affecting local control of white pine blister rust. [Cronartium ribicola] Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 614—615.

Straib, W., Zur Frage der Rassenbildung bei Cronartium ribicola Dietr. (Blasenrost der Weymouthskiefer). Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt. 107. 1953, 98—112, 12 Abb.

Thomas, G. P., and **Podmore, D. G.,** Studies in forest pathology. XI. Decay in black cottonwood in the Middle Fraser Region, British Columbia. [Populus trichocarpa injured by Polyporus delectans, Pholiota destruens and other fungi] Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 675—692.

True, R. P., Tryon, E. H., and **King, J. F.,** Cankers and decay of living yellow birch caused by Poria laevigata (Fr.) Cooke in the Monongahela National Forest. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 487 (Abstr.).

Van Arsdel, E. P., Riker, A. J., and **Patton, R. F.,** Microclimatic distribution of white pine blister rust in southwestern Wisconsin. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 487—488 (Abstr.).

Weber, G. F., The pycniospore stage of Cronartium quercuum and C. strobilinum. [Pinus taeda, P. caribaea] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 488 (Abstr.).

Wechsler, H., Die Rot- und Weißfäule an Eichen. [Polyporus sulphureus, P. squamosus] Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, Nr. 6, S. 41—42.

Welch, D. S., and **Stone, E. L.,** Fomes annosus (Fr.) Cke. in coniferous plantations in New York State. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 247—248, 1 fig.

White, L. T., Studies in forest pathology. X. Decay of white pine in the Timagami Lake and Ottawa Valley areas. [Fomes pini, Corticium fusco-atratum] Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 175—200, 11 fig., 2 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Fomes annosus (Fr.) Cooke. Hosts: conifers and deciduous trees. Commonw. mycol Inst. nr. 271. 1953.

Fungi imperfecti

Aytoun, R. S. C., The genus Trichoderma: its relationship with Armillaria mellea (Vahl. et Fries) Quél. and Polyporus schweinitzii Fr., together with preliminary observations on its ecology in woodland soils. Trans. bot. Soc. Edinburgh 36. 1953, 99—114, 1 tab.

Bauer, F., Neue Pilzschäden an der Roteiche. [Myxosporium] Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 167—168, 8 fig.

Cox, R. S., Etiology and control of a serious complex of diseases of conifer seedlings. [Cylindrocladium scoparium etc.] Phythopathology, 43. 1953, 469 (Abstr.).

Denyer, W. B. G., Cephalosporium canker of western hemlock. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 361—366.

Diéguez C., J., La sigatoka del plátano en Tingo Maria. Mensajero agríc. (Perú) 85. 1953, 7, 9—12.

Gerhard, Zum Pappelrindentod. Beobachtungen in Schleswig-Holstein. [Dothichiza populea] Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 354—355.

Hepting, G. H., and **Roth, E. R.,** Host relations and spread of the pine pitch canker disease. [Fusarium laterinum, F. pini] Phytopathology, 43. 1953, 475 (Abstr.).

Horner, R. M., Mycological investigations of birch in Ontario. [Phomopsis sp., Melanconium bicolor] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 17 (Abstr.).

Hubert, E. E., Studies of Leptographium isolated from Western white pine. Phytopathology, 43. 1953, 637—641, 2 fig.

Itô, K., (A stem disease of Japanese cedar [Cryptomeria japonica] caused by Cercospora cryptomeriae Shirai.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 46. 1953, 176—179.

Itô, K., and **Hosaka, Y.,** (Gray molds of Japanese larch (Larix kaempferi Sarg.) seedlings.) [Botrytis] Rin-Go-Shiken-Hokoku (Bull. Governm. Forest Exp. Stat. Japan) 59. 1953, 33—47.

Itô, K., and **Kobayashi, T.,** Contributions to the diseases of poplars [Populus] in Japan. II. The Cercospora leaf spot of poplars with special reference to the life history of the causal fungus. Rin-Go-Shiken-Hokoku (Bull. Governm. Forest Exp. Stat. Japan) 59. 1953, 1—25.

Jones, D. R., Studies on a canker disease of cypresses [Cupressus] in East Africa, caused by Monochaetia unicornis (Cooke et Ellis) Sacc. I. Ann appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 323—343.

Mathiesen-Kaarik, A., (Spreading of dieback of elm in Sweden during the years 1950—1952.) Skogen, Stockholm, 40. 1953, nr. 2—3, 11 p.

Müller, R., Kampf gegen Pappelrindentod. [Dothichiza populea] Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 265.

Müller, R., Der Pappelrindentod. [Dothichiza populea] Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 330.

Müller, R., Weitere Erfahrungen über den Pappelrindentod (Dothichiza populea). Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwesen 104. 1953, 534—535.

Müller, R., Zur Frage des Pappelrindentodes. Ergebnisse und Folgerungen aus einem Versuch. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwesen 104. 1953, 408—428, 7 fig.

Plasman, A., Note sur la découverte en Belgique de Phomopsis pseudotsugae Wilson sur Pseudotsuga taxifolia (Lam) Britt. Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 1—5.

Ribaldi, M., (Necrosis of the bark and chromatic alteration of the wood of the Austrian pine (Pinus nigra Arn. var. austriaca Hoess) caused by Phomatosphaeropsis pinicola gen. n. sp. n.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 7 (n. ser.). 1953, 837—851.

Rudd Jones, D., Studies on a canker disease of cypresses in East Africa, caused by Monochaetia unicornis (Cooke et Ellis) Sacc. I. Observations on the pathology, spread and possible origins of the disease. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 323—343, 6 fig., 1 tab., 2 tab. geogr.

Saravi Cisneros, R., Cancrosis de los cipreses provocada por »Coryneum cardinale« Wagener en la provincia de Buenos Aires (Argentina). Rev. Eva Perón Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 107—119.

Schmidle, A., Über eine Blattkrankheit der Pappel. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 81—83, 4 Abb.

Schönhar, S., Triebspitzenkrankheit der Zitter- und Graupappel in Südwestdeutschland (Erreger: Fusicladium radiosum). Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 494, 3 Abb.

Schönhar, S., Untersuchungen über die Biologie von Dothichiza populea (Erreger des Pappelrindentodes). Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 358—368, 4 Abb.

Sibilia, C., L'importance de la lésion chez l'Acer campestre par l'infection de Phomopsis sp. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 271—272.

Strong, F. C., Spruce [Picea] branch canker. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 30—35.

Žuravlev, I. I., and **Skabičevskaja, T. P.,** (Pathogenicity of fungus Alternaria in relation to seedlings of Coniferae species in the Taiga area.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 719—722.

Zycha, H., Die Phomopsis-Krankheit an Douglasie und Japanlärche. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. M 15. 1953, 6 S., 5 Abb.

Zycha, H., und **Schmidle, A.,** Pilzbefall an Pappelblättern. [Septotis populiperda, Pollaccia elegans] Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 425—427, 4 Abb.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Cryptostroma corticale (Ell. et Everh.) Gregory et Waller. Host: sycamore. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 272. 1953.

Editorial notes. Sooty disease of sycamore. [Cryptostroma corticale] Quart. J. Forestry (England) 47. 1953, 83—84, 1 tab. col.

Sooty bark disease of the sycamore. [Cryptostroma corticale] Nature, London, 172. 1953, 947.

Varia

Bagchee, K., The fungal disease of sal (Shorea robusta Gaertn.) Part 1. Indian Forest Rec. Mycol. 1 (n. ser.) (1951). 1953, nr. 2, p. 11—23, 3 tab.

Barriety, M., Note sur le chancre du chêne rouge. [Quercus borealis] Ann. École nat. supér. Agron. 1. 1953, 63—64.

Basham, J. T., Mook, P. V., and **Davidson, A. G.,** New information concerning balsam fir decays in eastern North America. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 334—360, 29 fig.

Bauer, F., Neue Pilzschäden an der Roteiche. [Quercus borealis maxima] Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 167—168.

Boullard, B., Les champignons endophytes des cornacées. Bull. Sco. bot. France. 100. 1953, 150—152.

Brown, J. M. B., Studies on British beechwoods. [Phytophthora »omnivora«, Nectria ditissima, Armillaria mellea, Fomes annosus, Polyporus adustus] Forest. Comm., London, Bull. 20. 1953, IV + 100 p., 5 fig., 28 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Cox, R. S., and **Heuberger, J. W.,** Control of spot anthracnose and Septoria leaf spot of flowering dogwood. [Cornus florida] Nat. hortic. Mag., Washington, 32. 1953, 70.

Fassi, B., Studi e ricerche sulla Pioppicoltura. Ricerche sul marciume radicale del pioppi in Piemonte. (Studies and researches on poplar-growing. Investigations of root rot of poplars in Piedmont.) Publ. naz. Cellulosa, Carta 1953 (n. ser.). 1953, 43—96, 10 fig., 1 tab.

Hasan, S. M., Heart rot in trees with special reference to the development of butt rot in spruce (Picea sitchensis). Pakistan J. Forestry 3. 1953, 178—185.

Jenkins, A. E., Miller, J. H., and **Hepting, G. H.,** Spot anthracnose and other leaf and petal spot of flowering dogwood. Nat. hortic. Mag., Washington, 32. 1953, 57—69.

Marinković, P., (About the conditions of the beech woods on Željin.) [fungus diseases of Fagus] Šumarstvo (Jugoslavia) 6. 1953, 443—456.

Mikola, P., (Damping off in forest nurseries.) Metsätaloud. Aikakausl., Helsinki, 6. 1953, 195—196.

Moročkovskij, S. F., (Microflora of the shelterbelt plantings in the left-coastal steppe and forest-steppe of Ukrainian SSR.) [fungus diseases] Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk USSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. USSR), Kiev, 10. 1953, nr. 4, p. 57—65.

Nobles, M. K., Cultural identification of fungi causing decay in coniferous trees of British Columbia. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 297—298.

Oksbjerg, E., and **West-Nielsen, G.,** (Root rot attacks.) [Picea] Hedeselsk. Tidsskr., Aarhus, 74. 1953, 319—334.

Potlajčuk, V. I., (Schädliche Mikroflora der Eicheln und ihre Entwicklung im Zusammenhang mit ihren Wachstumsbedingungen und Aufbewahrung.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 135—142.

Tamm, C. O., (Some more observations on the »yellow tip disease« of spruce.) Svenska Skogsvårdsfören. Tidskr., Stockholm, 51. 1953, 390—396.

Vanderwalle, R., Note sur l'étiologie du chancre du peuplier. Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 119—124.

Wijewantha, R. T., List of fungal sporophores in the Forest Department herbarium. Ceylon Forest. 1 (n. ser.). 1953, 109—111.

Zerova, M. Ja., (Fungus diseases of ash [Fraxinus] on the right coast of Ukrainian SSR.) Bot Ž. Akad. Nauk USSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. USSR), Kiev, 10. 1953, nr. ?, p. 23—36.

Zerova, M. Ja., (Parasitic microflora of the shelterbelts on the right coast of Ukrainian SSR.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk USSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. USSR), Kiev, 10. 1953, nr. 4, p. 66—74.

Zobrist, L., Umfallkrankheit bei Fichten- und Buchensaaten. Prakt. Forstwirt Schweiz, Zürich, 89. 1953, Nr. 5, S. 108—111.

Zycha, H., und **Schmidle, A.,** Pilzkrankheiten der Pappel. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. M 14. 1953, 8 S., 5 Abb.

Merkwürdiger Hexenbesen. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 523, 1 Abb.

Phanerogamae

Gill, L. S., Dwarf mistletoe. [Arceuthobium parasitic on Coniferae] Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 9, p. 25.

Hawksworth, F. G., Phoradendron juniperinum, a new host for Uredo phoradendri. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 258.

O'Kelley, J. C., The physiological effects of mistletoe on sugar maples. [Phoradendron] J. Alabama Acad. Sci. 25. 1953, 81—82 (Abstr.).

Roth, L. F., Pine dwarfmistletoe [Arcuethobium] on the Pringle Falls Experimental Forest. US Forest Serv. Pacific Northwest. Forest, Range Exp. Stat., Utah, Res. Note 91. 1953, 3 p.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Bibby, K. M., Control of weeds in conifer nurseries by weedicides. Forest Res. Inst. Forest. Res. Notes 1. 1953, nr. 7, p. 17—28.

Bjerken, S., Responsibility of regulatory personnel in the control of brush. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat., Misc. Rept. 21. 1953, 15—17.

Bogdanov, P. L., (Control of the moss cover in the forest.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 6, p. 31—33.

David, R., Recherches sur l'utilisation du 2,4-D et du 2,4,5-T pour le débroussaillement de la forêt landaise. Terre d'Oc (France) 35. 1953, 384—402.

Eckert, Beobachtungen bei Anwendung von »Tributon« auf Forstflächen. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 167—170.

Eglite, A., (Anwendung von Herbiziden zur Bekämpfung der Wurzelunkräuter in der Forstwirtschaft.) Latv. PSR Zinātnu Akad. Vestis nr. 4. 1951, 597—608.

Freed, V. H., Weed control. [chemical weed control in forests] J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 2, p. 81—85.

Holmes, G. D., Recent developments in the control of weeds in forest nurseries. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 282—289.

Iunaš, G. G., (Methods for controlling reedgrass [Calamagrostis] and sweet grass [Hierochloe] in silviculture.) [tillage chiefly] Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 22—25.

Nelson, T. C., Honeysuckle is a serous problem. [Lonicera japonica smothering reproduction of pinus in Southern States] Forest Farmer 12. 1953, nr. 11, p. 14—16.

Nille, E., Chemische Unkrautbekämpfung auf der Kahlfläche. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 94—96, 6 Abb.

Röhrig, E., Unkrautbekämpfung mit chemischen Mitteln in der Forstwirtschaft. Forstarchiv, Hannover, 24. 1953, 141—147.

Röhrig, E., Wuchsstoffmittel zur Bekämpfung von Forstunkräutern. [2,4-D sodium salts, Ammate, Methoxone] Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 80—81.

Rubin, S. S., and **Zacharevskij, M. G.,** (Cultivation of plowed fallow in layers in the forest-steppe districts of Ukraine.) [for eradication of weed seeds] Sovetsk. Agron., Moskva, 11. 1953, nr. 5, p. 39—42.

Storch, K., Chemische Unkrautbekämpfung in der Forstwirtschaft. Forsttechn. Inform., Hamburg, Nr. 57. 1953.

Truman, R., The chemical control of »weed« trees. New South Wales Forestry Comm. Div. Wood Techn., Sydney 1953 (Sub-Project F. P. —13—3), 4 p.

Weatherell, J., The checking of forest trees by heather. [Calluna] Forestry, London, 26. 1953, 37—40.

Chemical brush control improves logging roads. Dow brush killers solve problem of low visibility along forest roadways, switchbacks, access roads and communication lines. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 535, 1 fig.

Das **Heidekraut** als Forstschädling. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 675.

d. Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Krishnaswamy, V. S., Protection of forests of India from animals. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 415—419.

Lawrence, R. F., The biology of the cryptic fauna of forests of South Africa. Balkema, Cape Town 1953, 408 p.

Šiperovič, V. Ja., (Pests of wood and microclimate.) Vses. ènt. Obšč. Čten. Pamjati Cholodkovskogo (Ent. Ges. UdSSR. Cholodkovskij-Gedenk-Vorles.) 5. 1953, 32—40.

Nematodes

Henry, B. W., Effects of ethylene dibromide on nematodes associated with a root rot of southern pine seedlings. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 474—475 (Abstr.).

Milovcova, M. A., (Lodging of pine sprouts and seedlings and preventtion of this disease.) [Heterodera] Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 51.

Arthropoda: Crustacea, Hexapoda, Arachnoidea

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Arnol'di, K. V., (On forest-steppe sources and nature of penetration of forest insects into the steppe during its afforestation.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 175—194.

Balch, R. E., Current practices and future trends in forest insect control. Forestry Chron., Toronto, 29. 1953, 6—13.

Beal, J. A., Forest insect research. Proc. amer. Forest Congr. 4. 1953, 239—240.

Bray, D. F., and **Triplehorn, C. A.,** Survey of the insect, fauna of red and pin oaks in Delaware. [Quercus falcata, Q. palustris] Delaware Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 297. 1953, 28 p.

Brower, A. E., Forest insect survey of Maine. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 363—364.

Brown, L. R., Some insects injurious to western shade trees. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 230—240.

Brown, R. C., Genetic variation in resistance of trees to insect attack. Proc. northeast. Forest Tree Impr. Conf. 1. 1953, 30—32.

Bruns, H., Erfolgskontrolle und Erfolgsbeurteilung bei Kolonien der Roten Waldameise. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, Nr. 48, 1 S.

Butovitsch, V., (Forest research.) [control of forest pests] Skogen, Stockholm, 40. 1953, 50—51.

Daviault, L., Forest entomology; fifteenth annual report for the year ending March 31st, 1952. Quebec. Dept. Lands, Forests. Forest Prot. Serv. 1953, 18 p.

De Gryse, J. J., Recent developments in forest entomology in Canada. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 148 (Abstr.).

Dowden, P. B., Natural control of forest insects in the United States. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 215—219.

Elton, E. T. G., and **Blankwaardt, H. F. H.,** (A survey of the available data on insect pests in forests and other ligneous growths in the Netherlands in 1951.) Nederl. Boschbouwtijdschr. 25. 1953, 3—15.

Feytaud, J., À propos des malheurs de la forêt landaise. L'insecte, allié du feu. Ann. École nat. supér. Agron. 1. 1953, 73—75.

Furniss, R. L., Does research have an answer for insect control? Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 44—45.

Gløersen, F., (Birds and insects.) Tidsskr. Skogbruk, Oslo, 61. 1953, 268—272.

Grison, P., et Biliotti, E., Conservation et polifération des insectes auxiliaires dans certains peuplements forestiers. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 226—227.

Huggenberger, Die Rote Waldameise im Dienst der Waldhygiene. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 500—501.

Jamrock, E. A., Area forester reports on timber insect threat. Timber Prod. Bull. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12.

Joly, R., Les insectes de l'écorce et de l'aubier. Rev. Bois, Paris, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 12—15, 11 fig.

Joly, R., Maladies à »polyèdres«. [forest insects] Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 10. 1953, 653.

Kangas, E., On population regulation of forest insects living in tree rind, in Finland. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 224—228.

Keen, F. P., Forest trees also have pests. Calif. Gard. 44. 1953, 1—2.

Kloft, W., Ameisen statt Flugzeuge als Waldpolizei im Dienste der Forstwirtschaft. Orion, München, 8. 1953, 601—604.

Knight, F., Forest insect pest surveys by airplane. Rept. Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. 24. 1953, 31—32.

Koke, O., Alarm im Walde; ein kleiner Bilderbogen von Waldschädlingen aus der Insektenwelt. Übersicht 4. 1953, 343—344.

Kowal, R. J., The relationship of forest entomology to timber practices in the south. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 105—106 (Abstr.).

McComb, D., and **Knowlton, G. F.,** Utah records of insects enemies of Western forests. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Ser. 398. 1953, 5 p.

Morris, R. C., The Panama Canal Forest Insect Laboratory. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 106—107 (Abstr.).

Novák, K., Skuhravý, V., Hrdý, I., a **Hůrka, K.,** Pokus o zjišťování vlivu poprašov ání HCH na hmyzí biocenosu lesních okrajů. (Versuch zur Bestimmung der Einwirkung einer Bestäubung der Waldränder mit HCH auf die Biocenosis der Insekten. Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 34—47, 6 fig.

Parker, D. E., Forest insect surveys. Proc. amer. Forest Congr. 4. 1953, 95—96.

Peirson, H. B., Insect control. Maine Forest Serv. Bien. Rept. 29. 1953, 79—134.

Pollitz, Interessante Beobachtung nach Verwendung von Hortex. Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 207.

Ponomarenko, A. V., (Mechanized method of controlling pests in oak forests.) [application of benzene hexachloride to acorn rows] Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 40—41.

Reymond, A., Deux formes nouvelles d'insectes parasites du cèdre au Maroc. Compt. rend. Soc. Sci. naturelles, phys. Maroc 19. 1953, 126—127.

Roonwal, M. L., Mathur, R. N., Bhasin, G. D., Singh, B., Pant, G. D., Chandra, A., Katiyar, K. N., and **Mathur, R. K.,** A systematic catalogue of the main identified entomological collection at the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. 9—21. Orders Isoptera, Embioptera, Psocoptera and Hemiptera. Indian Forest Leafl. 121. 1953, 39—187.

Rudnev, D. F., (Most important injurious forest insects of Transcarpathia.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 1141—1155.

Rudnev, D. F., (On the prognosis of forest pests and planned measures for controlling them.) Zool. Ž (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 3—13.

Schaffner, J. V., Index to insects by host plants; supplement to insect enemies of eastern forests. [pest of trees] US Dept. Agric. Misc. Publ. 657 (suppl.). 1953, 29 p.

Schimitschek, E., Forstentomologische Studien im Urwald Rotwald. I. II. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 178—216, 6 Abb.; 513—542, 12 Abb.

Schmidt, H. W., Natürliche Kampftruppen gegen Schädlinge und ihre praktische Indienststellung und kulturelle Förderung. I. II. Die Spinnen. Allg. Forst-, Jagd-Ztg. 124. 1953, 179—182, 219—220.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Als Forstentomologe in Mittelamerika. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 120.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Die natürliche Regelung der Populationsdichte bei den Forstinsekten. Trans. 9th int. Congr. Ent., Amsterdam, 2. 1953, 203—208, 2 fig.

Šlander, J., (How we protect the forest from insects.) Gozdarski Vijesnik, Ljubljana, 11. 1953, 65—71.

Thompson, G. H., Forest entomology in Canada. J. Oxford Univ. Forest Soc. 1 (ser. 4). 1953, 21—28.

Vité, J. P., Die holzzerstörenden Insekten Mitteleuropas. Musterschmidt-Verl. Göttingen. Textbd. 1952, 155 S., 30 Abb.; Taf.bd. 1953, 78 S., 228 Abb.

Vité, P., Einige unserer wichtigsten tierischen Holzschädlinge. Holzw. Jahrb. 1953, 211—225.

Voûte, A. D., The development of forest entomological research. Int. Un. Forest Res. Org. Proc. 11th Congr., Rome, 1953, 745—748.

Wallace, H. R., The ecology of the insect fauna of pine stumps. J. Anim. Ecol. 22. 1953, 154—171.

Wellenstein, G., Ergebnisse 25jähriger Grundlagenforschung zur forstlichen Bedeutung der Roten Waldameise (Formica rufa L.). Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 125—136, 7 Abb.

Wiegand, H., Prognoseuntersuchungen über das Auftreten von Kieferninsekten im Jahre 1953. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 113—115.

Wysong, N. B., Midwestern shade tree conference considers control methods for forest insect pests. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 105, 113.

Forest insect conditions in California 1952. Sacramento 1953, 13 p.

Isopoda

Edney, E. B., The temperature of woodlice in the sun. [chiefly Ligia oceanica] J. exp. Biol. 30. 1953, 331—349.

Orthoptera

Haber, A., (Barbitictes constrictus Br. Watt. (Locustidae Orth.).) [pest of Pinus] Roczn. Nauk Leśn. 1. 1953, 71—154.

Heteroptera

Knowlton, G. F., Controlling the boxelder bug (Leptocorisa trivittatus). Utah. agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 163. 1953, 2 p.

Pajkin, D. M., and **Mende, P. F.,** (Experiment in chemical control of Eurygaster integriceps in forests.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 8, p. 18—20.

Homoptera

Adachi, M. S., and **Fullaway, D. T.,** Two new diaspidid scales on Araucaria. [Pseudoparlatoria giffardi n. sp., Octaspidiotus araucariae n. sp.] Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 87—91.

Balachowsky, A. S., Sur les Kermes Boitard (Hom. Coccoidea) des chênes du bassin oriental de la Méditerranée. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 181—189.

Balachowsky, A. S., et **Kaussari, M.,** Sur un Melenaspis Ckll. nouveau (Coccoidea-Diaspidinae) vivant sur chêne en Iran. [Melenaspis louristanus n. sp.] Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 28—32, 1 tab.

Beck, E. G., Near extinction of the Celtis petiole gall insect (Pachypsylla venusta) in North Georgia. Ecology 34. 1953, 207.

Benjamin, D. M., Batzer, H. O., and **Ewan, H. G.,** The lateral-terminal elongation growth ratio of red pine as an index of Saratoga spittlebug injury. [Aphrophora saratogensis] J. Forestry 51. 1953, 822—823, 3 fig.

Butterfield, H. H., The control of sycamore blight and sycamore scale. [Gnomonia veneta, Stomacococcus platani on Platanus racemosa] Calif. Univ. Coll. Agric., agric. Ext. Serv., Berkeley 1953, 2 p.

Cantelo, W. W., Life history and control of Evonymus scale [Unaspis evonymi] in Massachusetts. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 471. 1953 (?), 31 p.

Cumming, M. E. P., Notes on the life history and seasonal development of the pine needle scale, Phenacaspis pinifoliae (Fitch) (Diaspididae, Homoptera). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 347—352.

Delucchi, V., Aphidecta obliterata L. (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae) als Räuber von Dreyfusia (Adelges) piceae Ratz. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 73—83, 5 Abb.

Franz, J., Laricobius erichsoni Rosenhauer (Col., Derodontidae), ein Räuber an Chermesiden. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 2—14, 9 Abb., 1 Kart.

Hottes, F. C., Notes on some species of Cinara, with descriptions of two new species from Pinon pine (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 66. 1953, 153—158.

Hottes, F. C., and **Essig, E. O.,** Descriptions of new species of Cinara from Western United States (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 66. 1953, 159—172.

Inouye, M., Monographische Studie über die japanischen Koniferen-Gallenläuse (Adelgidae). [n. sp. in Pineus] Hokkaido Forest Exp. Stat. Sapporo Br. B. 15. 1953, 91 p.

Kloft, W., Die Bedeutung einiger Pflanzenläuse in der Lebensgemeinschaft des Waldes. Verh. Pfl.schutztagg. Münster 1953, 136—140.

Plumb, G. H., The formation and development of the Norway spruce gall caused by Adelges abietis L. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 566. 1953, 77 p., 40 fig.

Schmutterer, H., Aphiden und Cocciden als Honigtauerzeuger auf Laubhölzern. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 607—612, 5 Abb.

Schmutterer, H., Die Zikade Cicadella viridis (L.) als Roterlenschädling. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 247—254, 5 Abb.

Schmutterer, H., Zur Lachnidenfauna Bayerns (Homoptera, Aphidoidea, Lachnidae). [Protolachnini, Schizolachnini] Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 86—87.

Sinnamon, E., European elm scale control. [Gossyparia spuria] Green Thumb, Denver, 10. 1953, nr. 5, p. 40.

Varlet, G., La cochenille du cornouiller. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 20—21.

Varty, I. W., Cinaropsis pilicornis: a rare aphid attacking spruce [Picea abies] transplants. Scot. Forestry 7. 1953, 86—87.

Thysanoptera

Gauß, R., Der Lärchenblasenfuß, Taeniothrips laricivorus Krat., als Ursache des »Lärchenwipfelsterbens«! Aus der Heimat, Öhringen, 61. 1953, 295—298, 2 Abb.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, v., Die Schadwirkung des Lärchenblasenfußes in Oberbayern. [Thaeniothrips laricivorus Krat.] Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 327—330, 5 Abb.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, v., Welche Folgerungen für Forstschutz und Waldbau ergeben sich aus dem Massenauftreten der Kleinen Fichtenblattwespe und des Lärchenblasenfußes in Niedersachsen? Forst u. Holz, 8. 1953, 50—52.

Vité, J. P., Einige Grundlagen zur Bekämpfung des Lärchenblasenfußes. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 1087—1088.

Vité, J. P., Die Schäden des Lärchenblasenfußes (Taeniothrips laricivorus Krat.) und ihre Verbreitung. Schr.reihe forstl. Fak. Univ. Göttingen 5. 1953, 65 S., 34 Abb.

Coleoptera

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez ausso p. 67.)

Alejnikova, M. M., and **Utrobina, N. M.,** (On the formation of the click beetle (Elateridae) fauna in the shelterbelts of the northern forest-steppe.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR. (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 90. 1953, 109—111.

Anfinnikov, M. A., Dubinin, G. V., and **Kondratenko, M. L.,** (Airplane chemical control of acorn pests at the Fastov Forestry Enterprise.) [weevils] - Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 37—38.

Becker, G., Beobachtungen über Eier und Eiablage einiger holzfressender Cerambyciden. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 504—518, 1 Abb.

Beckwith, L. C., Collection of European elm bark beetles in Wisconsin. [Scolytus multistriatus (Marsh.)] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 913.

Blake, E. G., Enemies of timber: dry rot and the death-watch beetle. [Xestobium rufovillosum] Chapman & Hall, London 1953, 206 p.

Bombosch, S., Versuch einer »selektiven« Bekämpfung des Maikäfers mit einem polytoxinen Kontaktgift. Merck-Blätter (Beitr. Schädl.bekämpfg.), Darmstadt, F. 8. 1953, 6 S., 2 Abb.

Boucek, Z., Pulpan, J., a **Sedivy, J.,** Poznámky o blanokřídlých cizopasnících kůrovce smrkového, Ips typographus L. v ČSR. (Notizen über die parasitischen Hymenopteren des Fichtenborkenkäfers Ips typographus L. in der ČSR.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 145—158, 4 tab.

Bovay, P., Le bupreste vert (Agrilus viridis L.) ravageur du hêtre en Suisse. Bull. Soc. ent. suisse 26. 1953, 152—153.

Brammanis, L., Bidrag till kännedomen om för skogen skadliga bladhorningar i Sverige. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der forstschädlichen Lamellicornien Schwedens.) Meddel. Stat. Skogsforskn.inst. (Mitt. forstl. Forsch.anst.), Stockholm, 41 (1952). 1953, nr. 2, 59 p., 26 fig.

Clements, V. A., Possible means of reducing mountain pine beetle [Dendroctonus monticolae] attacks in young sugar pine. US Forest Serv., Calif. Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Forest Res. Notes 89. 1953, 5 p.

Connola, D. P., Yops, C. J., Wilcox, J. A., and **Collins, D. L.,** Survey and control studies of beetles attacking windthrown trees in the Adirondacks. [Dendroctonus piceaperda] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 249—254.

Cramer, H. H., Der große Pappelbock (Saperda carcharias L.). Verhalten und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung des Schädlings und seine Bekämpfung. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 653—654.

Epley, M., Beetle invasion speeds up logging. [Dendroctonus engelmanni parasitic on Picea engelmanni] Wood Construct., Buildg. Materialist 39. 1953, nr. 8, p. 38—39.

Evenden, J. C., The year of the Engelmann spruce beetle [Dendroctonus engelmanni] in Idaho. Idaho Forester 35. 1953, 34—36.

Fitze, K., Prezimljavanje malog jelovog potkornjaka (Cryphalus piceae Ratz.) (Hibernation of small fir bark-beetle (Cryphalus piceae Ratz.).) Bosnia, Herzegovina. Inst. naučn. šum. Istraž. Publ. 2. 1953, 18 p.

Francke-Grosmann, H., Über die Ambrosiazucht der beiden Kiefernborkenkäfer Myelophilus minor Htg. und Ips acuminatus Gyll. Meddel. Stat. Skogsforskn.-inst. (Mitt. forstl. Forsch.anst.), Stockholm, 41 (1952). 1953, nr. 6, 52 p., 23 fig.

Gauß, R., Zwei oft verkannte Nadelholzschädlinge; Schwarzkäfer (Serropalpus barbatus Schall.) und Rothalsbock (Leptura rubra L.). Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 735.

Gemperli, L., Ist der Buchenprachtkäfer auch für unsere Wälder eine Gefahr? Thurg. Bauer 100. 1953, 1622—1626.

Glascock, H., Beating the beetle in the Douglas fir region. [Dendroctonus pseudotsugae] Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 45—46.

Gouvernel-Guillemain, J., Sur l'identification de la substance de croissance provoquant les tumeurs de chênes attaqués par Agrilus Biguttatus Fab. (Coleopt., Buprestidae). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 978—979.

Groschke, F., Der »schwarze Nutzholzborkenkäfer«, Xylosandrus germanus Blandf., ein neuer Schädling in Deutschland. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 297—302, 3 Abb.

Groschke, F., Zur Überwinterung und Generationenzahl von Xyloterus signatus FBR. (Coleopt., Scolytid.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 461—462.

Grossmann, A., Der Borkenkäfer — ein Feind des Waldes. Salzburger Bauer 8. 1953, nr. 23, S. 4—5.

Guillaume, A., Sur les moyens de lutte employés dans les forêts d'Alsace contre les bostryches. Ann. École nat. supér. Agron. 1. 1953, 76 (Abstr.).

Hall, R. C., Pine weevil (Cylindrocopturus eatoni). Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 4, p. 19, 50.

Hunter, F. A., Beetles in Epping Forest. [England] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 333.

Iablokoff, A. K., Les plantations de pin sylvestre [Pinus sylvestris] et la migration des xylophages. [Scolytidae] Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 5. 1953, 321—327.

Kamp, H. J., Einiges über das Auftreten von Hylesinus fraxini Panz. (Scolytidae) in Württemberg. Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 18—19.

Kamp, H. J., Ein neuer Holzschädling in Deutschland, der schwarze Nutzholzborkenkäfer. [Xylosandrus germanus] Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, Nr. 23.

Kamp, H. J., Neues über den eingeschleppten schwarzen Nutzholzborkenkäfer. [Xylosandrus germanus] Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, Nr. 111.

Konig, E., Der Mulmbock, Ergates faber L. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 88, S. 3.

Kraemer, G.-D., Die kritischen Grenzen der Brutbaumdisposition für Borkenkäferbefall an Fichte (Picea excelsa L.). Untersuchungen zur Ökologie von Ips typographus L., Pityogenes chalcographus L., Polygraphus poligraphus L., und Dendroctonus micans Kug. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 463—512, 24 Abb.

Krembs, Zur Rüsselkäferbekämpfung. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 248.

Kurir, A., Einschleppung eines Holzschädlings von Nordamerika nach Österreich. Der amerikanische Splintholzkäfer (Lyctus planicollis Lec.). Allg. Forstztg., Wien, 64. 1953, Nr. 15/16, 3 S., 3 Abb.

Kurir, A., Ungleicher Holzbohrer. (Anisandrus dispar) ein gefährlicher Holzschädling. Holzrundschau, Wien, 9. 1953, Nr. 159/160, S. 207/209, 5 Abb.

Lee, R. E., and **Smith, R. H.,** Killing of pine by the black turpentine beetle [Dendroctonus terebrans], its habits and control. Proc. Assoc. south agric. Workers 50. 1953, 105 (Abstr.).

Lekander, B., En ny metod för bekämpning av granbarkborren, Ips typographus L. (Eine neue Methode zur Bekämpfung von Ips typographus L.) Meddel. Stat. Skogsforskn.inst. (Mitt. forstl. Forsch.anst.), Stockholm, 41. 1953, nr. 3, 31 p., 11 fig.

Lexer, E., Schützt die Kulturen vor Rüsselkäferschäden! [Hylobius abietis] Kärntner Bauer (Österr.) 103. 1953, 317—318.

Lustig, E., Biologische Rüsselkäferbekämpfung durch forstliche Zwischenkulturen. Forstw. — Holzw., Berlin, 7. 1953, 265—267. — Schweiz. Jagd-Ztg. 41. 1953, Nr. 8, S. 5—7.

Macandrews, A. H., Prevention and control of ambrosia beetle damage to wind thrown timer. Soc. amer. Foresters. New York Sect. New York Forester 10. 1953, 4—5.

Massey, C. L., Chisholm, R. D., and **Wygant, N. D.,** Chemical control of the Engelmann spruce beetle in Colorado. [Dendroctonus engelmanni] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 951—955.

Mayne, R., Scolytides intéressants dans une forêt naturelle de ravin (Acereto-Fraxinetum). Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 309—311.

Mecklenburg, E., Sterbender Wald. Natur u. Landschaft, Lüneburg, 28. 1953, 62—64, 2 Abb.

Merker, E., Lockstoffe und Nährstoffe in Wirtspflanzen einiger Waldschädlinge. [Ips typographus, I. cembrae, Hylesinus cunicularius, Hylobius abietis] Allg. Forst-, Jagd-Ztg. 124. 1953, 138—144, 7 Abb.

Morse, H., Spruce loggers battle beetles. West. Conserv. J. 10. 1953, nr. 3, p. 10—11, 35—36.

Morse, H., Spruce loggers racing time. [Dendroctonus engelmanni] Crow's Pacific Coast Lumber Digest 31. 1953, nr. 7, p. 14.

Morse, H., Wage all out war on beetle. [Dendroctonus engelmanni, pest of Picea engelmanni] Lumber Merchant 21. 1953, nr. 9, p. 17, 59.

Nagel, R. H., Dispersion of radioactive Engelmann spruce beetles (Dendroctonus engelmanni) to trap logs. Rept. Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. 24. 1953, 32—34.

Nitto, M., (Effect of insecticides on the woodboring Ambrosia beetles.) J. jap. Forestry Soc. 35. 1953, 301—303.

Nordwall, D. S., Effects of beetle infestations on watersheds. [forest destruction by Dendroctonus] J. amer. Water Works Assoc., Baltimore, 45. 1953, 797—803.

Ohnesorge, B., Der Einfluß von Geruchs- und Geschmacksstoffen auf die Wahl der Fraßpflanzen beim großen braunen Rüsselkäfer Hylobius abietis L. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 437—468, 9 Abb.

Palm, T., (On the rearing and breeding of tree beetles.) Ent. Tidskr. 74. 1953, 51—60.

Pollitz, Interessante Beobachtung nach Verwendung von Hortex. [Maikäfer-Bekämpfung an Pinus-Sämlingen mit Lindan] Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 207.

Postner, M., Zur Bekämpfung des kleinen Pappelbockes (Saperda populnea L.). Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 370—372, 6 Abb.

Priaulx, A. W., Nature on the rampage. [blowdown and Dendroctonus pseudotsugae in Oregon and Washington] Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 3, p. 20—22, 36—39.

Quaschik, E., Der Fichtenborkenkäfer (Ips typographus L.). Neue Brehm-Bücherei, Leipzig, H. 97. 1953, 35 S., 24 Abb.

Reichenbach-Klinke, H.-H., Der Kaumagen holzfressender Käfer. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 335—345, 7 Abb.

Richmond, H. A., Douglas fir bark beetle [Dendroctonus pseudotsugae] in B. C. Brit. Columbia Lumberman, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 5, p. 43, 90, 92.

Richter, G., Moderne Verfahren der Rüsselkäferbekämpfung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Graurüßlerschäden. Arch. Forstwesen 2. 1953, 59—81.

Rieck, W., und Vité, P., Beobachtungen über den kleinen Fichtenzapfennagekäfer Ernobius abietis F. (Col., Anobiidae). Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 28—37, 6 Abb.

Robert, Zur Bekämpfung des Waldmaikäfers. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 251—252, 1 Abb.

Robert, H., Neuer Weg der Engerlingsbekämpfung. Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 97—98.

Schindler, U., Die diesjährige Maikäferbekämpfung in der Lüneburger Heide. [Melolontha melolontha, M. hippocastani] Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 277—280.

Schindler, U., Engerlingsbekämpfung auf der Kulturfläche mit Hexamitteln. Forstschutz-Merkbl. (Niedersächs. forstl. Vers.anst., Abt. B) Nr. 4. 1953, 6 S.

Schindler, U., Können niedrige Temperaturen den Erfolg der Schutzspritzung gegen den großen braunen Rüsselkäfer (Hylobius abietis L.) beeinflussen? Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 124—127, 2 Abb.

Schindler, U., und Schneider, G., Versuche zur Engerlingsbekämpfung bei Streifenkulturen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Pflanzlochbegiftung. Allg. Forst-, Jagd-Ztg. 124. 1953, 131—137.

Schüler, E., Neues Verfahren zur Borkenkäferbekämpfung, das Saftstromverfahren. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 114—116.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Bekämpfung des großen braunen Rüsselkäfers (Hylobius abietis L.). Forstschutz-Merkbl. (Niedersächs. forstl. Vers.anst., Abt. B) Nr. 1. 1953, 2. Aufl. 4 S.,

Schwerdtfeger, F., Der Einfluß der Umweltbedingungen auf Entstehung und Verlauf der Borkenkäfer-Epidemie 1943/1950 in Westdeutschland. [Ips typographus] Verh. int. Verb. forstl. Forsch.anst., Rom, 1953, 717—723.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Engerlingsbekämpfung im Kampf mit Hexamitteln. Forstschutz-Merkbl. (Niedersächs. forstl. Vers.anst., Abt. B) Nr. 2. 1953, 2. Aufl., 4 S.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Voraussetzungen für die Infektion von Fichten durch Ips typographus L. Verh. int. Verb. forstl. Forsch.anst., Rom, 1953, 711—717.

Severin, H. C., Willows and poplars for you or for the beetles? [Chrysomela scripta] South Dakota Farm, Home Res. (South Dakota Stat.) 4. 1953, 75—76, 79.

Stančić, J., Ogledi avio-suzbijanja gundelja u tutinu 1952 g. [an experiment with avio-control of cockchafers.] Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 80—86, 1 tab.

Strokov, V. V., (Use of hemp to safeguard [oak and pine] against May beetle larva.) [Melolontha melolontha] Les i Step' (Wald und Steppe, UdSSR) 5. 1953, nr. 2, p. 86—87.

Thalenhorst, W., Die Borkenkäfer-Katastrophe in Deutschland. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 15—19.

Tomaševski, (Xyloterus lineatus attacks beech trees.) [Fagus] Šumarski List, Zagreb, 77. 1953, 145—147.

Torrend, C., (Worms that turn to wood.) [ingestion of fungi of the genus Cordiceps by Coleoptera larvae] Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 88. 1953, 368—369.

Vasseur, R., et Schvester, D., Procédés de lutte contre le xylebore disparate, Xyleborus dispar F. Col., Scolytidae. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 167—172.

Whitten, R. R., Elm bark beetles (Scolytus multistriatus and Hylurgopinus rufipes). US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 185. 1953, 8 p.

Wichmann, H. E., Rindenbrüter und Hallimasch. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 57—63, 3 Abb.

Wilford, B. H., Status of the Engelmann spruce beetle (Dendroctonus engelmanni) and other forest insects in the Rocky Mountain region. Rept. Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. 24. 1953, 30—31.

Wright-Robb, C., Dry rot and wood worm. [the wood worm is the larva of wood-destroying beetles] Estate Mag., London, 53. 1953, 147—150.

Yasumatsu, K., Umeda, K., and Kaku, T., Control of pine beetles by the use of organic chemicals. J. Kyushu Univ. Dept. Agric. (Japan) 10. 1953, 151—162.

Yeager, L. E., and Riordan, L. E., Effects of beetle-killed timber on range and wildlife in Colorado. [Dendroctonus engelmanni] Trans. northamer. Wildlife Conf., Washington, 18. 1953, 596—616.

Yogo, M., (Can pin hole borer in beech be controlled by using chemicals?) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 45. 1953, 122—124.

Zieger, E., Die Dämpfmethode in der Borkenkäferbekämpfung. Forstw.-Holzw., Berlin, 7. 1953, 317—318, 3 Abb.

Zocchi, R., Una eccezionale infestazione di Coroebus fasciatus Villers in Toscana. (An unusual infestation of Coroebus fasciatus Villers in Tuscany.) [Quercus] Redia, Firenze, 38 (ser. 2). 1953, 163—168, 4 fig.

Final report on the 1952 blowdown-bark beetle [Dendroctonus pseudotsugae] survey in the Douglas-fir region of Oregon and Washington. US Forest Serv. Pacific northwest Forest Exp. Stat., Portland (Oregon), 1953, 30, 33.

Neue Wege zur Rüsselkäferbekämpfung. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 213—214.

Lepidoptera

Aamodt, T. L., The forest tent caterpillar [Malacosoma disstria] program. Conserv. Volunteer 16. 1953, nr. 92, p. 9—14.

Acatay, A., (Beitrag zur Biologie des Pinienprozessionsspinners (Thaumetopoea pityocampa Schiff. = Th. wilkinsoni Tams.).) Istanbul. U. Orman Fakül. Dergisi (ser. A) 3. 1953, 29—47.

Arbatskaja, H., Přástevník americký a ochrana proti němu. [Hyphantria] Státní zeměd. Nakladat., Praha 1953, 38 p., 23 fig.

Arthur, A. P., Coppel, H. C., and **Maw, M. G.,** Studies on dipterous parasites of the spruce budworm, Choristoneura fumiferana (Clem.) (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). I. Sarcophaga aldrichi Park. (Diptera, Sarcophagidae), by A. P. Arthur and H. C. Coppel; II. Phryxe pecosensis (Tns.) (Diptera, Tachinidae), by M. G. Maw and H. C. Coppel. Canad. J. Zool. 31. 1953, 374—403.

Bauer, F., Die Wicklerresistenz der Roteiche [Quercus borealis]; ein aufschlußreiches Beispiel aus Schleswig-Holstein [Tortrix viridana]. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 154.

Beaufoy, S., and **Beaufoy, E. M.,** Butterflies of the wood. Country Nat. 2. 1953, 36 p.

Becker, G., Fraß von Lepidopteren im Kambium gesunder Kiefern in Mittel- und Nordamerika. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 170—177, 3 Abb.

Benjamin, D. M., The jack-pine budworm [Choristoneura] in Michigan. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat., techn. Note 369. 1953, 1 p.

Biliotti, É., Importance et signification des arrêts de développement au stade nymphal chez Thaumetopoea processionea L. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 1703—1705.

Biliotti, E., Grison, P., et **de Sacy, R. S.,** Observations sur le cycle évolutif de la processionnaire du pin, Thaumetopoea pityocampa Schiff. (Lep. Notodontidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, 30—32.

Blais, J. R., Effects of the destruction of the current year's foliage of balsam fir [Abies balsamea] on the fecundity and habits of flight of the spruce budworm [Choristoneura fumiferana] Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 466—468.

Bodenstein, G., Rauchschwalben vertilgen Eichenwicklerraupen. Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 213.

Böttcher, H., Das Auftreten des Eichenprozessionsspinners in der Altmark. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 35, 2 Abb.

Bogavac, M., Jedna štetna sovica na topoli. (Sarrothrypa dilutana Hb. sur peuplier.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 100—101.

Bucher, G. E., Biotic factors of control of the European fir budworm, Choristoneura murinana (Hbn.) (N. Comb.), in Europe. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 448—469, 2 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Buck, H., Die Einwirkung von Fraßgiften in subletaler Dosierung auf Spinnerraupen. Forstwiss. Centralbl. 72. 1953, 221—233.

Bureš, I., (Die Nonne Ocneria monacha als Schädling in den Wäldern Bulgariens.) Izv. zool. Inst. bülg. Akad. Nauk (Bull. Inst. zool. Acad. bulg. Sci.), Sofia, 2. 1953, 3—54, 7 fig., 2 tab. geogr.

Butcher, J. W., The forest tent caterpillar [Malacosoma disstria] problem in the Lake States. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 19—20.

Butcher, J. W., and **Hodson, A. C.,** Field comparisons of endrin, dieldrin, DDT and toxaphene for control of the forest tent caterpillar. [Malacosoma disstria] Minn. Forestry Notes 16. 1953, 2 p.

Campbell, I. M., Morphological differences between the pupae and the egg clusters of Choristoneura fumiferana (Clem.) and C. pinus Free. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 134—135, 2 fig.

Cox, C. E., Analysis of frequency distribution of adults and larvae of Christoneura fumiferana (Clem.) and C. pinus Free. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae.) Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 136—141, 4 fig.

Crooke, M., An outbreak of the pine looper moth (Bupalus piniarius, L.) at Cannock Chase in Staffordshire, and some notes on the biology of this pest. Irish Forestry 10. 1953, 60—63.

Crooke, M., The pine looper moth: a serious pest. [Bupalus piniarius] Gard.' Chron., London, 134. 1953, 220, 2 fig.

Crooke, M., Pine looper moth [Bupalus piniarius]; outbreak at Cannock Chase—the first reported in recent forest history. Timber Trades J., London, 207. 1953, 1955—1956.

Damon, H. F., Spray and pray. [Porthetria dispar] Forest Notes 40. 1953, 7—9.

Denton, R. E., The spruce budworm [Choristoneura fumiferana] problem in the Northern Rocky Mountains. Northwest Sci., Cheney (Washington), 27. 1953, 67—72.

De Ruiter, L., (Camouflage in the pine forest. I. The pine hawkmoth (Sphinx pinastri).) Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 56. 1953, 41—48.

Dowden, P. B., Jaynes, H. A., and **Carolin, V. M.,** The role of birds in a spruce budworm outbreak in Maine. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 307—312.

Ferrière, C., Les parasites de »Lithocolletis platani« en Italie. [Eulophidae; incl. Plesiospilus n. g., n. sp. in Pediobius] Boll. Ist. Ent. Univ. Bologna 19. 1952/1953, 395—404.

Fitze, K., (The appearance of the oak spinner [Tortrix viridana] on the territory of Bosnia and Hercegovina.) Narod. Šumar 7. 1953, 47—50.

Freeman, T. N., The spruce budworm, Choristoneura fumiferana (Clem.) and an allied new species on pine (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 121—127, 4 fig., 18 fig. col.

Gäbler, H., Die Tachine Carcelia processioneae Rtzbg. als Parasit des Kiefernprozessionspinners Cnethocampa pinivora Tr. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 294—296, 3 Abb.

Gauß, R., Der Pappelwickler Epinotia aceriana Dup. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 631.

Grison, et Biliotti, Quelques aspects de la biocénose des chenilles processionnaires. [Thaumetopoea processionea] Ann. Sci. naturelles, Zool., Biol. anim., Paris, 14 (ser. 11). 1953, 423—432.

Grison, P., et Vago, C., La régulation des infestations de chenilles processionnaires du pin par les maladies à virus. [Thaumetopoea processionea, T. pityocampa] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 485—487.

Gut, R. C., et Mottier, P., Préliminaires à la lutte chimique contre la processionnaire. [Thaumetopoea processionea] Forêt (Suisse) 6. 1953, 106—107.

Hayek, W., Erstmaliger Nachweis der Zygaena laeta Hb. im Föhrenwald bei Wiener Neustadt. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 333.

Henze, Wer hilft uns gegen den Eichenwickler? Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 164—166.

Henze, O., Das Ergebnis 20jähriger Vogelansiedlung in einem Eichenwicklerrevier. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 45—48.

Hodson, A. C., Natural control of the forest tent caterpillar. [Malacosoma disstria] Minnesota Farm, Home Sci. 10. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8—9.

Howard, J. O., Portugal aids the United States in fighting the gypsy moth (Porthetria dispar). Foreign Agric., Washington, 17. 1953, 81—83.

Huggins, H. C., The poplar hawk moth. [Laothoe populi] Birds, Country Mag. 6. 1953, 50—51.

Husson, R., Stauder, F., und Daum, J., Über ein Massenauftreten von Ennomos quercinaria Hfn. (Lepidoptera) in den Waldungen des Saarlandes in den Jahren 1952 und 1953. Ann. Univ. Saraviensis 4. 1953, 289—304, 2 Abb., 6 Taf., 1 Kart.

Johnson, V. E., The battle of the budworm; an experiment in forest management. [Choristoneura fumiferana] Int. Pap. Co., New Brunswick, 1953, 20 p.

Keen, F. P., Correction of identity of the Douglas-fir cone moth. [Barbara colfaxiana] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1107—1108.

Kilfoil, W. P., Spraying $1^1/_2$ million acres; the biggest forestry spraying job on record in northern New Brunswick. [fighting the spruce budworm, Choristoneura fumiferana] Family Herald, weekly Star (Canada). 84. 1953, nr. 32, p. 3.

Kobendza, R., (Heteromorphism in the leaves of the pedunculate oak [Quercus robur] caused by damage by insects.) [Nygmia phaeorrhoea] Polskie Towar. Bot. (sect. Dendrol.) Roczn. 8 (1952). 1953, 201—205.

Koch, M., Zur Biologie des Kiefernprozessionsspinners, Thaumetopoea pinivora Tr. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 423—427.

Konig, E., Schmetterlinge als Holzzerstörer; Holzbohrer/Cossidae. [Cossus cossus, Zeuzera pyrina] Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 104, p. 3.

Koula, V., Durasová, M., a Arbatskaja, H., Studium DDT, HCH, organických sloučenin fosforu a minerálních olejů proti přástevníčku americkému (Hyphantria cunea). Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 289—293.

MacKay, M. R., The larvae of Choristoneura fumiferana (Clem.) and C. pinus Free. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 128—133, 14 fig.

Magdorf, R., Der Pappelknospenwickler (Rhyacionia oppressana), ein weiterer Pappelschädling. [Rhyacionia oppressana] Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 316—317, 2 Abb.

Makino, S., and Saito, K., Results of gonadectomy and gonadal transplantation in the sex races of Lymantria dispar. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 7—8.

Maksimović, M., (Moma alpium Osbeck in the forests of srem.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 90—94.

Maksimović, M., Neka zapažanja o krizi gradacije gubara 1950 godine u nizinskoj i planinskoj šumi. (Some observations about gradation crisis of gypsy moth in plane and mountain forests in 1950.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 12—27, 1 fig.

Mandel, G., Über den Einfluß des Standorts auf das Auftreten der Nonne. Allg. Forst-, Jagd-Ztg. 124. 1953, 172—175.

Mayer, K., Massenauftreten der Ahorneule, Acronicta aceris L. (Lep. Noct.), im Berliner Stadtgebiet. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 184—186, 3 Abb.

Menezes Mariconi, F. A., e Lordello, L. G. E., Uma praga florestal Arsenura xanthopus (Walker, 1855). (A forest pest, Arsenura xanthopus (Walker, 1855).) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 175—181, 7 fig.

Mutz, H., Der »Posthornwickler (Ryacionia buoliana)« — ein schädlicher Kleinschmetterling des Kiefernwaldes. Urania, Wien, 16. 1953, 28—30.

Osburn, M. R., Experiments for control of the hickory shuckworm [Laspeyresia caryana]. Proc. southeast. Pecan Growers Assoc. 46. 1953, 13—18.

Paclt, J., Systematisches Verzeichnis der in Mitteleuropa als Forstschädlinge auftretenden Schmetterlinge. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 1—29.

Patočka, J., Můrky rodu Sarrothripus — škůdci topolů. (Die Sarrothripus-Arten als Schädlinge der Pappeln.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 76—88, 8 fig., 2 tab.

Patočka, J., Poznámky o obalečích žijících na dubech. (Bemerkungen über die Tortriciden auf Eichen.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 251—266, 2 fig., 3 tab.

Petrova, N. A., (Angular-winged oak measuringworm moth [Ennomos quercinaria]—pest of forests in Azerbajdžan SSR.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 52—53.

Pfeifer, S., und Ruppert, K., Vorläufiger Bericht über Untersuchungen zur biologischen Bekämpfung des Eichenwicklers. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 221—224, 1 Abb.

Pschorn-Walcher, H., Der Weiße Bärenspinner — eine Gefahr für die deutsche Forstwirtschaft? Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 92—93, 5 Abb.

Raunecker, H., Die Gründe der Buchenrotschwanzschäden im Spessart. [Dasychira pudibunda] Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 1309.

Röhrig, E., Der kleine Pappelglasschwärmer (Sciapteron tabaniformis Rott.) als Schädling an Jungpappeln. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 451—453, 4 Abb.

Rogall, O., Forstschutz in Kanada und den USA. Bedrohliches Auftreten des Schädlings »Choristoneura fumiforana« [i. e. fumiferana], vorbildliche Bekämpfungsmaßnahmen. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 67/68, p. 5.

Šarov, A. G., (Exaereta ulmi — pest of forest planting in the steppe area.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 594—607.

Šarov, A. G., (Phasic variability of Exaereta ulmi caterpillars.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 88. 1953, 929—932.

Schwenke, W., Beiträge zur Bionomie der Kiefernspanner Bupalus piniarius L. und Semiothisa liturata Cl. auf biozönotischer Grundlage. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 168—206.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Nachgewiesenermaßen Ende der Eichenwicklersorgen durch Vogelschutz? Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 81—83, 2 Abb.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Untersuchungen über den »Eisernen Bestand« von Kiefernspanner (Bupalus piniarius L.), Forleule (Panolis flammea Schiff.) und Kiefernschwärmer (Hyloicus pinastri L.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 216—283, 23 Abb.

Sippell, W. L., The forest tent caterpillar (Malacosoma disstria) in north-western Ontario. Log Book Thunder Bay Timber Operators Assoc. (Canada) 4. 1953, nr. 6, p. 6.

Smith, S. G., Reproductive isolation and the integrity of two sympatric species of Choristoneura (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 141—151, 1 fig.

Stearns, L. A., The biology and control of the Nantucket pine moth and the European pine shoot moth. [Rhyacionia frustrana, Rh. buolinia] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 690—692, 1 fig.

Štejnberg, D. M., (Beet armyworm (Laphygma exigua Hb.) as a pest of tree species in the Ural area.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 25—29.

Suomalainen, E., (Neueres über das Vorkommen der Nonne, Lymantria monacha L. (Lep., Lymantriidae) in Finnland.) Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 19. 1953, nr. 2, p. 52—56, 1 tab. geogr.

Templin, E., Erkennung und Bekämpfung der Kiefernsaateule (Agrotis vestigialis Rott.) Inst. Forstwiss. Eberswalde Abt. Forstschutz tier. Schädl. Merkbl. 3. 1953, 13 S., 6 Abb.

Templin, E., Goldafter (Nygmia phaeorrhoea Don.) und Eichenprozessionsspinner (Thaumetopoea processionea L.). Inst. Forstwiss. Eberswalde Abt. Forstschutz tier. Schädl. Merkbl. 7. 1953, 10 S., 13 Abb.

Teucher, G., In welchem Entwicklungsstadium überwintert der Kiefernspanner? Forstw.-Holzw., Berlin, 7. 1953, 283—284.

Thalenhorst, W., Zur Bekämpfung der Lärchenminiermotte. [Coleophora laricella] Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 893—894.

Vago, C., La polyedrie de Thaumetopoea pityocampa. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 319—332, 5 fig.

Vago, C., Sur une virose du type »polyedrie« particulière à la processionnaire du chêne. »Thaumetopoea processionea L.« Lepidoptera. Rev. forest. France, Paris, 10. 1953, 654—656.

Vago, C., et Vasiljevic, L., Détection d'une maladie à virus parmi les populations européennes de l'écaille fileuse (Hyphantria cunea Drury Lepidoptera) actuellement en progression. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. Françe 39. 1953, 735—736.

Vasić, K., (Trois noctuelles peu connues comme nuisibles dans nos forêts.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 18. 1953, 63—67, 2 tab.

Vivani, W., (The silver-white poplar butterfly (Stilpnotia salicis L.).) Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99. 1953, 402—404.

Walley, G. S., Hymenopterous parasites of Choristoneura pinus Free. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) in Canada. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 152.

Warnecke, G., Die Verbreitung des Spannerschmetterlings Larentia olivata L. in Schleswig-Holstein. Schr. naturwiss. Ver. Schlesw.-Holst. 26. 1953, 158—159.

Webb, F. E., An ecological study of the larch casebearer, Coleophora laricella Hbn. (Lepidoptera, Coleophoridae). Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 615—616.

Weber, H., Der Buchenrotschwanz (Dasychira pudibunda L.) neuerdings ein Kulturverderber! Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 415—416.

Weckwerth, W., Die Kiefern- oder Forleule (Panolis flammea Schiff.). Neue Brehm-Bücherei, Leipzig, H. 106. 1953, 34 S., 26 Abb.

Wise, K. A. J., Host plants of Lithocolletis messaniella. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 172—174, 4 fig.

Wise, K. A. J., The oak leaf-miner Lithocolletis messaniella Zeller in New Zealand. New Zealand Sci. Rev. 11. 1953, 85.

Wise, K. A. J., Occurrence of the oak blotch miner Lithocolletis messaniella Zeller (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae) in New Zealand. Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 81. 1953, 65—66, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Field and laboratory investigations of the effectiveness of insecticidal sprays applied from aircraft in controlling larvae of the spruce budworm (Choristoneura fumiferana Clem.). 1—6. Canada Suff. Exp. Stat. Ent. Sect., Ranston 1953.

Der Frostspannerflug. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 7, S. 3.

Im Kampf gegen den grauen Lärchenwickler. Ein Forschungszentrum von internationaler Bedeutung in Zuoz. Bund 104. 1953, Nr. 360, S. 3.

Neue Forschung über den grauen Lärchenwickler. Prakt. Forstwirt Schweiz, Zürich, 89. 1953, 163—166. — Neue Zürcher Ztg. 174. 1953, Nr. 1719.

Diptera

Busse, K., Beobachtungen an der Ilexminierfliege Phytomyza ilicis Curtis (Diptera, Agromyzidae) und ihrem Parasiten Opius ilicis Nixon (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Ent Mitt. zool. Staatsinst., Mus. Hamburg Nr. 3. 1953, 1—16 (88—100), 2 Abb., 1 Taf.

Foote, R. H., A new gall midge infesting holly (Diptera, Itonididae). [Asphondylia ilicicola n. sp. on Ilex] Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 197—201.

Konig, E., Braunfleckigkeit (Markflecken, Zellgänge). [Dizygomyza] Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 89, S. 5.

Oda, K., and **Iwasaki, A.,** (Studies on pine gall midge, Cecidomyia brachyntera Schwage? I. Life history in Kumamoto District.).) [pest of Pinus densiflora and P. thunbergi] Rin-Go-Shiken-Hokoku (Bull. Governm. Forest Exp. Stat. Japan) 59. 1953, 67—84.

Sasakawa, M., and **Koyama, M.,** Galls found on Fagus crenata Blume, with description of a new species [Pegomyia tokunagai] (Dipt., Cecidomyidae). Sci. Rept. Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. 4. 1953, 4—8.

Hymenoptera

Aerts, W., Hymenopteren, die an der Fichte (Picea excelsa [i. e. abies] Link) beobachtet wurden. Naturwiss. Mus. Aschaffenburg Nachr. 40. 1953, 1—41.

Arora, G. L., The external morphology of Diprion pini (L.) (Symphyta-Hymenoptera). Res. Bull. East Panjab Univ. 25. 1953, 1—21.

Benjamin, D. M., Pine sawfly. [Neodiprion lecontei] Amer. Forests 59. 1953, nr. 8. p. 13, 50—51.

Benjamin, D. M., and **Underwood, N. B.,** Swaine jack-pine sawfly in Wisconsin. [Neodiprion swainei] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 703.

Benson, R. B., A new Anoplonyx destructiv to larche in Britain (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 543—547, 1 tab.

Bird, F. T., The use of a virus disease in the biological control of the European pine sawfly, Neodiprion sertifer (Geoffr.) [Polyhedral disease] Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 437—446.

Bird, F. T., and **Whalen, M. M.,** A virus disease of the European pine sawfly, Neodiprion sertifer (Geoffr.). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 433—437.

Brown, C. E., Control of the balsam-fir sawfly [Neodiprion abietis] in the agricultural areas of the Prairie Provinces. Canada Sci. Serv., Forest Biol. Processed Publ. 2. 1953. 3 p.

Burnett, T., Effects of temperature and parasite density on the rate of increase of an insect parasite. [Dahlbominus fuscipennis on Neodiprion sertifer] Ecology 34. 1953, 322—328.

Butcher, J. W., Preliminary field evaluations of endrin and dieldrin for control of the larch sawfly [Lygaeonematus erichsonii]. Minn. Forestry Notes 17. 1953, 2 p.

Dowden, P. B., and **Girth, H. B.,** Use of a virus disease to control European pine sawfly. [Neodiprion sertifer] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 525—526.

Drooz, A. T., Larch sawfly investigations in Minnesota, 1952. [Pristiphora erichsonii] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 826—828.

Elens, A. A., Étude ecologique des lophyres en Campine (Belgique). I. Résistance à la dessication des eonymphes de Diprion pini L., Diprion pallidum Kl. et Diprion sertifer Geoffr. (Hymenoptera symphita); II. incubation des oeufs et adaptation à la température chez Diprion pini L., Diprion palladium Kl. et Diprion sertifer Geoffr. (Hymenoptera symphita). Agricultura, Louvain, 1 (ser. 2). 1953, 3—32.

Goossen, H., Bekämpfung der Stahlblauen Kiefernschonungs-Gespinstblattwespe (Acantholyda erythrocephala L.). Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 146—151.

Harrison, T. H., The threat of the Sirex wood wasp. Health (New Zealand Dept. Health) 3. 1953, 73—74.

Hough, J. S., A preliminary note on the effect of high and low temperatures on hatching of the adult agamic form of Neuroterus quercus-baccarum L. (Hym., Cynipidae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 218—223.

Hough, J. S., Studies on the common spangle gall [Neuroterus quercus-baccarum] of oak. I. The developmental history. New Phytologist, Cambridge, 52. 1953, 149—177.

Joly, R., Les lophyres des pins. [Diprion] Rev. forest. franc., Nancy, 4. 1953, 269—272.

Kaczmarek, W., Badania nad zespolami mrówek leśnych. (Research on associations of forest ants.) Ekologia polska, Warszawa, 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 69—96, 16 fig.

Konig, E., Holz-Roßameisen (Camponotus). Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 73, S. 5.

Konig, E., Im Holz brütende Wespen und Bienen. [Crabronidae, Xylocopa] Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 86, S. 3.

Maksimović, M., Napad borove zolje u Rugovskoj Klisuri. (A heavy attack of sawfly Diprion pini L. in Rugovska Klisura.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 99—100.

Mehes, G., Nouvelles galles du chêne [Quercus], se présentant très rare. [mediterranean Region: Cynips, Dryocosmus, Amphibolips]. Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 3 (n. ser.). 1953, 183—189.

Middlekauff, W. W., A new species of webspinning sawfly [Cephalicia marginata] feeding upon pines (Hymenoptera, Pamphilidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 133—134.

Muldrew, J. A., The natural immunity of the larch sawfly (Pristiphora erichsonii (Htg.) to the introduced parasite Mesoleius tenthredinis Morley, in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Canad. J. Zool. 31. 1953, 313—332.

Pfützenreiter, F., Über das Vorkommen der Knoppern-gallwespe (Cynips quercus-calicis Burgsd. in Deutschland. Aus der Heimat, Öhringen, 61, 1953, 96—102, 7 Abb.

Pluquet, H., Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Douglasien-schlupfwespe (Megastigmus spermotrophus Wachtl). Forstw.-Holzw., Berlin, 7. 1953, 243—245, 3 Abb.

Rao, S. N., On a collection of Indian Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera) in the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. Indian Forest Rec. Ent. 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 159—225.

Reeks, W. A., The establishment of introduced parasites of the European spruce sawfly, (Diprion hercyniae (Htg.) (Hymenoptera, Diprionidae) in the martime Provinces. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 405—429, 1 fig., 2 tab.geogr.

Rumphorst, H., Weitere Beiträge zur Biologie der Stahlblauen Kiefernschonungs-Gespinstblattwespe (Acantholyda erythrocephala L.). Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 143—146.

Ryvkin, B. V., (Pine sawflies and measures for controlling them.) [Neodiprion sertifer, Diprion pini] Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 43—45.

Schedl, K. E., Die kleine Fichtenblattwespe (Lygaeonematus pini Retz.), verbunden mit einem Bericht über die in Kärnten in den Jahren 1950/51 aufgetretenen Forstschäden und deren Bekämpfung. Forstl. Bundesvers.anst. Mariabrunn 1953, 180 S., 64 Abb.

Semal, J., Application de la méthode des probits à l'étude de l'action insecticide d'un esther thiophosphorique sur le »Némate de l'Epicéa« (Pristiphora abietina Christ.). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 96—104, 1 fig.

Shenefelt, D. R., The introduced pine sawfly in Wisconsin. [Diprion simile on Pinus] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 23.

Smith, M. R., A new Camponotus in California apparently inhabiting live oak, Quercus sp. (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 211—214.

Thalenhorst, W., Das Auftreten von Kiefernbusch-hornblattwespen in Norddeutschland 1949. [Diprion] Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 45—64, 4 Abb.

Thalenhorst, W., Das »Überliegen« bei Insekten. [Diprion pini] Naturwiss. Rundschau H. 6. 1953, S. 241—244.

Thalenhorst, W., Vorzeitiger Zusammenbruch einer Massenvermehrung von Gilpinia frutetorum F. (Hym., Diprionidae). Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 53—56, 2 Abb.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, v., Welche Folgerungen für Forstschutz und Waldbau ergeben sich aus dem Massenauftreten der Kleinen Fichtenblattwespe und des Lärchenblasenfußes in Niedersachsen? Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 50—52.

Williams, C. B., From an entomologist's notebook. 4. The forester's friend. [Rhyssa persuasoria as parasite of the wood wasp Sirex] Countryman, Burford, 47. 1953, 133—134.

Isoptera

Davis, S. H., Tree injury caused by some termite proofing materials. Trees, Cleveland, 13. 1953, nr. 2, p. 6—7.

Acari

Atcheson, W. C., An ecological study of three species of mites on American linden. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 705.

Hamilton, C. C., Control of spider mite on evergreens. [Tetranychidea] New Jersey Farm Forestry, Christmas Tree Growers' Assoc. Bull. 7. 1953, 11—12.

Kozlowski, S., Pierwsze doniesienie o stosunkach ilościowych panujących wśród populacji kleszczy Ixodes ricinus (L.). (Preliminary results on quantitative relations existing in the tick Ixodes ricinus (L.) population.) Ekologia polska, Warszawa, 1. 1953, nr. 3, p. 5—16, 2 fig.

Raspopov, I. M., (Plants and ticks.) [Ixodes ricinus]. [in oak forests] Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 11, p. 115.

Schuder, D. L., The maple bladder gall and its control. [Vasatis quadripes] Arborist's News 18. 1953, 29—31.

Varia

Klomp, H., The role of Trichogramma evanescens Westwood in the natural control of pine wood moths in the Netherlands. Int. Un. Forest Res. Org. Proc. 11th Congr., Rome, 1953, 667—670.

Schread, J. C., Boxwood pests and their control. [Monarthropolpus buxi, Psylla buxi, Tetranychus bimaculatus, Simplinychus (Neotetranychus) buxi]. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 565. 1953, 12 p., 3 fig.

Vertebrata

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 108.)

Begemann, Gatterbau. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 138—139.

Büttner, H. R., Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung des Wachstums verschiedener Kulturpflanzen durch Anstrich mit »Micabol N 27«. [Wildverbiß, Fege- und Schälschäden]. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 532—533, 5 Abb.

Curtis, J. D., and **Wilson, A. K.,** Porcupine feeding on Ponderosa pine in Central Idaho. [Erethizon epixanthum]. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 339—341, 2 fig.

Denner, Rottweiler Wildschutzfaser. Der Forstmann Baden, Württemberg 3. 1953, Nr. 2/3.

Dominguez Martin, J., Insistimos sobre el monte y la cabra. [goats as forest pests in Spain] Montes, Madrid, 9. 1953, 447—448.

Eygenraam, J. A., (Squirrel damage to buds of seed trees.) Nederl. Boschbouwtijdschr. 23. 1953, 69—70.

Fal'kenštejn, B. Ju., (New chemical methods of controlling Siberian marmots.) [pest of shelterbelt silviculture] Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 35—36.

Frank, F., Bedeutung, Ursachen und Bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten der Mäusefraßschäden in Forstkulturen. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 141—143.

Freier, C. G. v., Das Rotwildproblem und forstliche Schutzmaßnahmen. Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 361—362.

Gaudchau, M. D., Schutz gegen Wildverbiß. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 11.

Gobiet, M., Dégâts d'écureuils dans les pineraies. Bull. Soc. R. Forest. Belg. 60. 1953, 164—166.

Henze, W. A., The beaver nuisance. Lake States Timber Digest 7. 1953, nr. 7, p. 11, 13.

Joly, R., L'écureuil et ses dégâts. Rev. forest. franc., Nancy, 9. 1953, 584.

Klemm, M., Schutz gegen Hasenschäden. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 211—212.

Kolehmainen, V. A., (Sqirrel attacks upon larch.) Metsätaloud. Aikakausl., Helsinki, 1. 1953, 15.

Krefting, L. W., Showshoe hare damage to a jack pine [Pinus banksiana] plantation in Minnesota. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat., St. Paul (Minnesota), techn. Note 402. 1953, 1 p.

Liebeneiner, E., Ein Vergleich der Wirkung einiger Wildverbißmittel. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 353—354.

Lindeman, W., Wildschäden im Walde und ihre natürliche Verminderung. Dtsch. Jägerztg., 1953, 92—93.

Loycke, H. J., Der Elektrozaun in der Forstwirtschaft. Forsttechn. Inform., Hamburg, Nr. 53. 1953.

Maxwell, H. A., Grey squirrels in Scotland. Scot. Forestry 7. 1953, 92—94.

Mayr, Waldbauern, schützt eure Forstkulturen gegen Wildschaden. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953 (Beil. Bauernwald Nr. 1, S. 4).

Milević, K., (Protection of forests in People's Republic of Serbia against goats.) Šumarstvo (Jugoslavia) 6. 1953, 537—546.

Petrov, V. V., (Rate of dying off of seedlings of some tree species under the canopy of a grove of leavy trees.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 88. 1953, 925—927.

Rettelbach, B., et al., Wühlmausbekämpfung mit der Herzschen Patrone. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 306—308, 329.

Sachs, D. A. v., Das leidige Schälen des Rotwildes. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 168—170.

Schindler, U., Die Erdmaus (Microtus agrestis L.), ein gefährlicher Forstschädling. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 174—177.

Schindler, U., Schutzanstrich gegen Mäusefraß. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 438—439, 441—442.

Schindler, U., Zum Massenauftreten der Erdmaus (Microtus agrestis L.) in Forstkulturen. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, Nr. 5, 2 S.

Schoenwald, R., Auftragen der Wildverbißmittel auf die Pflanzen und Verhalten des Wildes dazu. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 9—10.

Schubert, G. H., Ponderosa pine cone cutting by squirrels. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 202, 1 fig.

Schubert, G. H., A trial of three chemicals as rodent repellents in direct seeding. US Forest Serv. Calif. Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Forest Res. Notes 84. 1953, 2 p.

Schwenkel, H., Wald über Jagd. [game as pest] Württ. Landesstelle Naturschutz u. Landschaftspflege. Veröff. 22. 1953, 54—61.—Ver. vaterl. Naturkde. Württ., Stuttgart, Jahresh. 108 (Teil V). 1953, 54—61.

Shaw, E. W., Effects of tetramine used for rodent control in direct seeding of Douglasfir. [Pseudotsuga taxifolia] US Forest Serv., Pacific northwest Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Forest Res. Note 89. 1953, 7 p.

Squillace, A. E., Effect of squirrels on the supply of ponderosa pine [Pinus ponderosa] seed. US Forest Serv. North Rocky Mountain Forest, Range Exp. Stat. Res. Note 131. 1953, 4 p.

Tevis, L., Effect of vertebrate animals on seed crop of sugar pine. [rodents and birds] J. Wildlife Managem. 17. 1953, 128—131.

Thompson, H. V., The use of repellents for preventing mammal and bird damage to trees and seed. Forestry, London, 14. 1953, 129—136. (Abstr.).

Thomson, J. H., Vole damage to trees. Scot. Forestry 7. 1953, 111.

Türcke, Chemische Wildschutzmittel richtig anwenden! Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 43—44.

Türcke, F., Mittel gegen Wildschäden richtig anwenden! F. C. Mayer Verl., München-Solln. 1953, 21 S.

Ueckermann, Schälschadenbekämpfung und Lärchenanbau im Forstamt Montabaur. Jahresber. Forstver. Rheinland-Pfalz 1953.

Ueckermann, E., Schälschaden durch Damwild. Maßnahmen zu ihrer Abwehr. Forstarchiv, Hannover, 24. 1953, 147—153, 13 Abb.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, v., Ist der Siebenschläfer ein Forstschädling? [Europa] Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 218—219.

Wachendorff, Wühlmausbekämpfung mit der Herzschen Patrone. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 329.

Walter, G., Zusätzliche Äsung — verminderter Wildschaden. Pirsch 5. 1953, 229—232.

Zobrist, L., Contre les morsures du gibier. [in Switzerland] Forêt (Suisse) 6. 1953, 268, 270.

The **grey squirrel**; a woodland pest. Forest. Comm. London Leafl. 31. 1953, 16 p.

Zum Massenauftreten der Erdmaus (Microtus agrestis L.) in Forstkulturen. Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 62—64.

e. Ulmensterben
Dutch elm disease
Maladie hollandaise des ormes

Bechthold, Das Ulmensterben. Landpost 9. 1953, 1078.

Campana, R. J., Further increase of Dutch elm disease in Illinois. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 110—111, 1 fig.

Chambers, E. L., Watch your elms. Wisconsin Gard. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 7.

Layton, K. E., and **Rex, E. G.,** Report of the Dutch elm disease control survey, State of New Jersey. Shade Tree, Kearney (New Jersey), 26. 1953, nr. 9/10, p. 2—6.

Mańka, K., (The progress of Dutch elm disease (Ceratostomella ulmi (Schw.) Buisman) on the area of Poznań (Poland).) Acta Soc. Bot. Polon. 22. 1953, 355—378.

May, C., The Dutch elm disease problem. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 60—69.

Rose, M., New England's elms and how to keep them. [Dutch elm disease] Gard. Club Amer. Bull. 41. 1953, nr. 6, p. 58—60.

Schread, J. C., Hydraulic sprayers versus mist blowers for elm tree work. [dutch elm diseases control] Connecticut Woodlands 18. 1953, 29—30.

Schuder, D. L., Control of Dutch elm disease and phloen necrosis vectors. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 69—72.

Tarjan, A. C., and **Howard, F. L.,** Comparison of benzothiazolyl-2-thioglycollic acid derivatives with other chemicals for Dutch elm disease therapy. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 486 (Abstr.).

Welch, D. S., The Dutch elm disease in urban and forest areas. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 641—644.

Went, J. C., De iepenziekte. (Dutch elm disease.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Vlugschr. 35. 1953, 4 p.

Dutch elm and oak wilt diseases in Michigan. Michigan Forestry, Park Assoc. Ann. Meetg. 27. 1953, 16—20.

f. Virus

Graham, S. O., Propagation of leafy cuttings of Prunus mahaleb with adenine and indolebutyric acid. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 587 (Abstr.).

Hutchins, L., On virus diseases of forest trees. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 295—296.

Shields, I. J., Observations on phloem necrosis. [on American elm in Kansas] Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 61—62.

g. Holzschutz
Wood preservation — Protection du bois

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 366.)

Abbey, D. R., Treatment of wood to reduce combustibility. J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 45—48, 74.

Arnold, L. K., and **Walker, R. E.,** Wood preservation. Iowa Engin. Expt. Stat. Bull. 174. 1953, 92 p.

Bakshi, B. K., Decay and sap stain of timber, their causes and prevention. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 108—114, 2 tab.

Becker, G., Untersuchungen über die Eignung von Kontaktinsektiziden für den Holzschutz. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 45—50.

Becker, W. B., BHC an effective weapon against pine borers. Res. in Rev. (Massachus.) 2. 1953, 10—13.

Beesley, J., A survey of the causes of service failure of crossarms throughout Australia; inspection (1950) of recovered crossarms in New South Wales. Austr. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org., Div. Forest Prod. 1953, 27 p.

Beesley, J., A survey of the causes of service failure of crossarms throughout Australia; inspection (1952) of recovered arms in Queensland. Austr. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org., Div. Forest Prod. 1953, 18 p.

Beesley, J., A survey of the causes of service failure of crossarms throughout Australia. Inspection (1952) of recovered crossarms in South Australia. Inspection (1952) of recovered crossarms in Tasmania. Progr. Rept. CSIRO Forest Prod. Div. Sub-Proj. Publ. 2—2. 1953, nr. 5, 17 p.; nr. 6, 12 p.

Beesley, J., A survey of the causes of service failure of crossarms throughout Australia; inspection (1948—1949) of recovered arms from Victoria. Austr. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org., Div. Forest Prod. 1953, 34 p.

Bellmann, H., Über das Problem der gegenseitigen Verträglichkeit von Holzschutzmitteln. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 1—8, 2 Abb.

Bernhard, P., Feinde des Holzes. Neue Zürcher Ztg. 174. 1953, Nr. 3219.

Blew, J. O., Comparison of wood preservatives in stake tests, (1953 progress report). US Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Rept. R 1761. 1953, 42 p.

Blew, J. O., Wood preservatives. US Forest Serv., Forest Prod. Lab. Rept. D 149. 1953, 12 p.

Blew, J. O., and **Kulp, J. W.,** Comparison of wood preservatives in Mississippi post study (1953 progress report). US Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Rept. R 1757. (ref.) 1953, 14 p.

Brown, F. L., Mercury-tolerant pinicillia causing discoloration in northern white pine (Pinus strobus) lumber. J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 67—69.

Chudnoff, M., (Some fundamentals of wood preservation.) La-Yaaran 3. 1953, 55—57.

Cook, C. D., pH and wood preservatives. Timber Trades J., London, (coronation, ann. spec. nr.). 1953, 203, 207.

Cox, H. A., The preservative treatment of timber. Timber Prog., Desk Book 1953, 61—70.

Cox, H. A., Progress since 1900 in the preservation of wood. Timber Technol. (Engl.) 61. 1953, 217—219.

Dale, F. A., Preservative treatment of Pinus radiata. Forest Prod. News Letter 195. 1953, 4—5.

Ecker, M., Holzschutz. Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 45, p. 11—12.

Edmunds, L. R., Collecting and culturing of native wood roaches in Ohio, with some additional notes on their parasites. [Parcoblatta pennsylvanica, P. virginica] Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 225—230.

Findlay, W. P. K., Dry rot and other timber troubles. Hutchinson's sci. techn. Publ., London etc. 1953, 267 p.

Findlay, W. P. K., The toxicity of borax to wood-rotting fungi. Timber Technol. 61. 1953, 275—276.

Fischer, G., Untersuchungen über den biologischen Abbau des Lignins durch Mikroorganismen. Arch. Mikrobiol. 18. 1953, 397—424, 5 Abb.

Fogl, E. R., The preservation of timber against Lyctus beetles (Lyctus brunneus) in New South Wales. New South Wales Forestry Comn., Div. Wood Techn., techn. Notes 7. 1953, 23—24.

Freitag, R., Chemie im Holzschutz. Seifen - Öle - Fette - Wachse, Augsburg, 79. 1953, 239—240.

Fukuzumi, T., Phenol oxidase in wood-rotting fungi. I. Reaction of oxidase with the phenolic compounds. J. jap. Forestry Soc. 35. 1953, 139—141.

Graham, P. H., Wood preservatives being used on everwidening scale. Wood-Worker 52. 1953, nr. 7, p. 28, 54—56.

Graham, R. D., How incising across grain affects pressure treatment of Douglas fir cross ties. Cross Tie Bull. 34. 1953, nr. 4, p. 13—14, 16.

Guay, J. J., Préservation du bois contre la pourriture. Forêt Conserv. 19. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12.

Hennig, R., Ermittlung von Holzfäulen an stehenden und liegenden Stämmen. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, Nr. 7, S. 49, 1 Abb.

Holmgren, H. F., Erfahrungen mit Feldversuchen an Holzschutzstoffen in Schweden. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 70—72, 2 Abb.

Hunt, G. M., and **Garratt, G. A.,** Wood preservation. McGraw-Hill Book Comp., Inc., New York/Toronto/London 1953, 2. ed., XI + 417 p., 112 fig.

Joly, R., Dégâts en profondeur dans les grumes. Rev. Bois, Paris, 8. 1953, nr. 4, 3—7, 11 fig.

Klauditz, W., Vorrichtung zur Entnahme von Holzproben aus stehenden Bäumen für Untersuchungszwecke. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 211—212, 3 Abb.

Koljo, B., Die Abhängigkeit der Tränkmittelaufnahme des Holzes von verschiedenen Faktoren unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Kiefer und Fichte. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 303—310, 11 Abb.

Kurir, A., Holzinsekten-Holzschutz. Buchen-Nutzholzborkenkäfer (Xyloterus domesticus), wertvermindernder Schädling des Laubholzes. Holzrundschau, Wien, 9. 1953, Nr. 149—150, S. 99—100, 4 Abb.

Kurir, A., Holzinsekten-Holzschutz. Kleiner schwarzer Wurm (Xyleborus monographus), ein sehr wichtiger Schädling des harten Laubholzes. Holzrundschau, Wien, 9. 1953, Nr. 155/156, S. 160—162, 4 Abb.

Kurir, A., Holzinsekten-Holzschutz. Linierter Nutzholzborkenkäfer (Xyloterus lineatus), wertvermindernder Schädling des Nadelholzes. Holzrundschau, Wien, 9. 1953, Nr. 145/146, S. 40—41, 4 Abb.

Kurir, A., Holzinsekten-Holzschutz. Mulmbock (Ergates faber), ein Zerstörer von Leitungsmasten und Holzbauten. Holzrundschau, Wien, 8. 1952, Nr. 135/136, S. 208, 2 Abb.

Leonard, J. P., Selecting a wood preservative. Nat. hortic. Mag., Washington, 32. 1953, 252—258.

Liese, W., Elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen an verblautem Kiefernholz. [Pinus silvestris] Holzforschung, Berlin, 7. 1953, 97—102.

Lindgren, R. M., An overall look at wood deterioration. US Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Rept. R 1966. 1953, 6 p.

Lohwag, K., Fäuletypen des Holzes. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 54—57, 4 Abb.

Lohwag, K., Prüfmethoden von Holzschutzmitteln gegen den Angriff holzzerstörender Pilze. Allg. Forstztg., Wien, N. F. 64. 1953, 270—272.

McMullen, M. J., Immunisation of timber with sodium fluoride. New South Wales Forestry Comn., Div. Wood Techn., techn. Notes 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 9—11.

McNabb, A., and **Taylor, W. B.**, Some theory relating to the diffusion of chemicals in green timber. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. B) 35. 1953, 113—126, 3 fig.

Mangenot, F., Sur quelques Hyphales dématiées lignicoles. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 18. 1953, 133—147, 10 fig.

Mayer-Wegelin, H., Die Festigkeit verstockten Rotbuchenholzes. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 175—179, 7 Abb.

Milovanović, A., (An attempt of conservation of wood in place before cutting.) Glasnik šum. Fak. (Bull. Coll. Forestry) Univ. Beograd 1953, 67—73, 3 fig.

Narayanamurti, D., und **Verma, G. M.**, Cellulase und Invertase von Polystictus sanguineus und über die mögliche Wirkungsmechanik von Holzschutzmitteln. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 7—9, 8 Abb.

Neubauer, L. W., and **Grah, R. F.**, Absorption rates of »penta« by various species of wood. Agric. Engin. 34. 1953, 534—537, 544, 9 fig.

Öhlmann, J., Behandlung des Buchenholzes im Walde. Wald (Ztschr. Forstw.-Holzw.) 3. 1953, 76—78, 2 Abb.

Pauli, (Control of bluing of pine materials.) Norsk Skogind, Oslo, 7. 1953, 270.

Pearl, W. L., A method for the estimation of decay in Douglas fir wood ships. [Pseudotsuga taxifolia] TAPPI (Techn. Assoc. Pulp, Pap. Ind.) 36. 1953, 133—136, 1 fig.

Peter, O., Prüfung der Sublimateindringung bei der Holzimprägnierung mit Röntgenstrahlen und künstlich-radioaktivem Quecksilber. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 50—54, 11 Abb.

Purushotham, A., Pande, J. N., and **Jadhave, Y. G.**, Wood preservation in India. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 49—65, 92—107, 8 fig., 8 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Rand, E. R., The value of incising hardwood crossties. Proc. Amer. Wood-Preserv. Assoc. 49. 1953, 240—244.

Richardson, N. A., The preparation of timber for preservative treatment. Brit. Wood Preserv. Assoc. Rec. Ann. Conv. 1953, 4—19.

Ring, Feststellung von Holzfäulen. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, Nr. 47.

Roff, J. W., Deterioration logging residue on the British Columbia coast. Brit. Columbia Lumberman, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 6, p. 132, 134.

Ross, W., Characteristic irregularities in lumber. Brit. Columbia Lumberman, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 10, p. 100, 102.

Schuch, K., Über die Bestimmung des Fluors im Holz. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 64—66.

Schuch, K., Zur Methodik der Fluorbestimmung in der Holzschutzforschung. Holzforschung, Berlin, 7. 1953, 18—25, 3 Abb.

Schulz, G., Bläueschutz bei Kiefernstamm- und schnittholz. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 319—321, 8 Abb.

Schulz, G., Versuche über Bläueschutzbehandlung von Kiefernstamm- und -schnittholz. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 66—68.

Simon, A., und **Baumgärtel, E.**, Die grenzflächenaktiven Eigenschaften des Natriumpentachlorphenolats und sein Einfluß auf den Gütezustand wasserhaltiger Salz-Öl-Pasten. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 377—382, 1 Abb.

Simon, A., und **Tönjes, H.**, Beiträge über das Verhalten von Natriumpentachlorphenolat als Holzimprägnierungsmittel. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 104—111, 2 Abb.

Suolahti, O., Holzschutz und Holzschutzforschung in Finnland. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 69—70.

Tasseau, M., Les bois sous rails injectés peuvent et doivent triompher. Bois et Scieries (France) 59. 1953, 1391.

Theden, G., Ergebnisse mykologischer Holzschutzmittel-Untersuchungen nach abgewandelten Prüfverfahren. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 41—45, 7 Abb.

Verrall, A. F., Fungus infections, what to do about them. Wood, Wood Prod. 58. 1953, nr. 4, p. 36, 75.

Wilson, S. J., Kneale, R. E., and **Tamblyn, N.,** Fractionation of naphthenic acids and toxicity of the fractions to wood destroying fungi before and after conversion to copper naphthenate. Austr. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org., Div. Forest Prod., 1953, 18 p.

Wise, L. E., and **Jahn, E. C.,** Wood chemistry. 2. vol., Reinhold publ. Corp., New York 1953, 2. ed., IX + 691—1343, 32 fig.

Worley, K. H., New South Wales brushwood groups. New South Wales Forestry Comn., Div. Wood Techn., techn. Notes 7. 1953, 8—9.

Zubieta, C. G., Gomez, C. E., y **Bernardi, A. E.,** Valoración tóxica comparativa de algunos preservadores de madera. (Comparative toxic evaluation of some wood preservatives.) Ind. y Quím, Buenos Aires, 15. 1953, 54—56, 106—111, 3 fig.

Albert-Handbuch für den Holzschutz. Chem. Werke Albert, Wiesbaden-Beibrich 1953 (Lose-Blattsamml.).

Bericht über die 3. Holzschutztagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Holzforschung am 24. und 25. September 1952 in Hann.-Münden. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 144—148.

Neues amerikanisches Holzschutzmittel. [Pentachlorphenol-Derivat) Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 478.

Record of the 1953 annual convention, Cambridge, June 24th—26th, 1953. British Wood Pres. Assoc. 1953, 155 p.

Report. Conclusions and recommendations. Austr. Timber J. 19. 1953, 189—192, 195, 197—198, 200, 203—204, 207—208.

h. Salix

Bryce, J., Observations on possible carriers of the watermark disease of willows (Salix). Essex Farmers' J. 31. 1953, nr. 11, p. 28, 30—31.

Fatachov, Ju. M., (Willow leaf beetle and measures for controlling it.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 47—49.

Francke-Grosmann, H., Über die Brutfürsorge einiger an Kulturweiden lebender triebstechender Rüßler (Curculionidae) und ihre phytopathologische Bedeutung. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 468—478, 4 Abb.

Francke-Grosmann, H., Über eine Gallmilbengradation [Aceria gemmarum] in Korbweidenanlagen nach Stäubungen mit DDT-hexamitteln. Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 18. 1953, 385—393.

Nijveldt, W., Enige gegevens over Rhabdophaga triandraperda Barnes (Diptera, Itonididae), f. n. sp., een galmug schadelijk voor de griendcultuur. (Some data on Rhabdophaga triandraperda Barnes (Diptera, Itonididae), f. n. sp., a gall midge injurious to willow (Salix amygdalina) culture.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 355—358, 3 fig. (Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 76).

Roesler, R., Schäden in Korbweidenkulturen durch Lepyrus palustris Scopoli (Col. Curcul.). Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 170—173, 2 Abb.

Schenk, P. J., (Witches' broom on willows.) Nederl. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 64. 1953, 251—252.

Severin, H. C., Willows and poplars for you or for the beetles [Chrysomela scripta]? South Dakota Farm, Home Res. (South Dakota Stat.) 4. 1953, 75—76, 79.

Vukasović, P., Prilog poznavanju štetnog leptira topolinog gubara Stilpnotia salicis L. (Contribution à l'étude du Papillon Stilpnotia salicis L.). Arh. poljopr. Nauk. (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.wesen), Beograd, 6. 1953, nr. 13/14, p. 3—24, 11 fig.

Weber, A., Über Möglichkeiten zur Bekämpfung des Weidenbohrers. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 168.

The **watermark disease** (Essex) order, 1953. [Erwinia salicis] Quart. J. Forestry (England) 47. 1953, 205.

i. Morus

Aoki, K., and **Nakazato, Y.,** (Studies on purple-root-rot of mulberry-tree, caused by Helicobasidium mompa Tanaka. 2. Hot-water-disinfection of infected sapling and its influence to the growth of mulberry.) J. sericult. Sci., Tokyo, 22. 1953, 89—92.

Christov, D., (Flying out period of the white Bagdad breed silk butterfly.) Spis. naučno-izsled. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 2, p. 135—145.

Ishii, G., (Mulberry pyralid, an injourious insect of Japanese mulberry.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 45. 1953, 128—132.

Ishii, G., (Mulberry scale [Pseudaulacaspis pentagona], a serious pest of Japanese mulberry.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 46. 1953, 180—185.

Yokokawa, S., (Studies on the mulberry disease caused by Helicobasidium mompa Tanaka. II. Resistance of the causal fungus.) J. sericult. Sci., Tokyo, 22. 1953, 29—31.

9. Zierpflanzen, Garten- und Gewächshauspflanzen
Ornamental plants, garden and greenhouse plants
Plantes horticoles, plantes de décoration et de serre

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Augustijn, C. J., van Marle, G. S., en **Noordam, D.,** Bestrijding van ziekten en schadelijke dieren bij bloemkwekerijgewassen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 502—520.

Baker, K. F., Davis, L. H., and **Thomas, H. E.,** Grafting failure of ornamentals induced by Thielaviopsis basicola. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 526.

Baron, C., La défense des cultures. Lutte contre les spores véhiculées par graines et bulbes. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8. (n. ser.) 1953, 67—71.

Belosel'skaja, Z. G., i **Sil'vestrov, A. D.,** Vrediteli i bolezni cvetočnych i oranžerejnych rastenij. (Pests and diseases of flowers and hothouse plants.) Moskva, gos. Izd.vo sel'choz. Lit., 1953, 206 p.

Bing, A., The chemical weed control of some ornamental crops. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 23 (Abstr.).

Blackith, R. E., Fumigation of agricultural products. V. The distribution of nicotine vapour in glasshouses. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 512—517.

Boyce, H. R., and **McKeen, C. D.,** Greenhouse crops; how fungicides and insecticides keep them healthy. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 36—38.

Carlson, R. F., Some responses of several horticultural plants to CMU, 3-CIPC and dalapon under greenhouse condition. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 23 (Abstr.).

Carter, J. C., Fungicides for use on shade and ornamental trees. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 1953, 118—123.

Chabot, E., Home greenhouse. [soil sterilization with chemicals] Flower Grower (New York) 40. 1953, nr. 6, p. 52—53.

Ciferri, R., (Polyvalent fungicides in industrial floriculture.) Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99 (n. ser.). 1953, 259—260.

Cook, H. S., Climate control aids pest study. [in greenhouses] West. Grower, Shipper 24. 1953, nr. 12, p. 110, 112.

Courtney, W. D., Nematodes in bulbs. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 621—624.

De Brouwer, W. M. Th. J., en **van Koot, Y.,** Voorkoming van ziekten in fruitteelt onder glas. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 313—314, 383—384, 7 fig.

Dimock, A. W., Emergency powdery mildew control. [Oidium sp., Sphaerotheca pannosa on ornamentals] New York State Flower Growers' Bull. 93. 1953, 3 p.

Drost, W. J., (Control of plant diseases and pests in seed culture.) [vegetables and ornamentals] Zaadbelangen, s'-Gravenhage, 7. 1953, 80—82.

Dunk, H. C., Flowers visited by Strymon w-album (Knoch) (Lep., Lycaenidae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 302.

Fjelddalen, J., Bladal pa veksthusplanter. [Nematodes on greenhouse plants] Stat. Plantevern., Stjørdal (Norge), Flygeskr. 35. 1953, 4 p.

Fjelddalen, J., (Systemic phosphorus preparations against pests on ornamentals.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 43. 1953, 295—298.

Fjelddalen, J., Systemiske midler mot skadedyr pa frukttraer, baervekster og prydplanter. (Systemische Insektizide gegen Schädlinge an Obstbäumen, Beerenobst und Zierpflanzen.) Meld. Stat. Plantevern, Oslo, nr. 8. 1953, 40 p.

Flipse, L. P., (Control of scab and growth of plant.) [bulbs] Weekbl. Bloembollencult., Haarlem, 64. 1953, 200—201.

Gould, C. J., Breakey, E. P., and **Courtney, W. D.,** Bulb treatment recommendations for fall, 1953. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 224. 1953, 4 p.

Grasso, V., (A particular case of damage by sulphur dioxide.) [injury to leaves of ornamental plants] Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 36. 1952, 126—129.

Gundell, H., Garden woes that crawl. [pests of vegetables and flowering plants] Green Thumb, Denver, 10. 1953, nr. 8, p. 30—31.

Haarer, A. E., Viruses and horticulture. 1. A visit to Cambridge. 2. A visit to Rothamsted. Comm. Grower 3014. 1953, 646—648; 3015. 1953, 700—701.

Hey, G. L., and **Fenemore, P. G.,** Major glasshouse enemies and their control. 1., 2. Comm. Grower 3000. 1953, 1335—1336; 3003. 1953, 107—108.

Jaarsveld, A., Steensma, L. W., en **Zwartendijk, J.,** Bestrijding van ziekten en schadelijke dieren bij vaste planten. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 467—472.

Jacks, H., and **Rosser, H. W.,** Damage to flower seedlings and plants by application of HETP (TEPP) insecticide. New Zealand Gardr. 9. 1953, 600—602.

Jefferson, R. N., and **Mack, G. E.,** Control of certain greenhouse insects and mites with tetraethyl dithiopyrophosphate smokes. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 120—123.

Kratochvil, J., Řezáč, M., a Zacha, V., Škůdci a choroby pařeniště a skleníků (Diseases and pests in hotbeds and greenhouses). Českosl. Akad. Věd. Věda mění Život, (Sekce Biol.) 2. 1953, 159 p.

Kristensen, H. R., (Virus diseases of garden plants.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 15—18.

Kuitert, L. C., Use of demeton (Systox) for controlling insects of ornamentals. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 321—323.

Lee, R. E., The culture of spring flowering bulbs. [diseases and pests] (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 896. 1953.

Leyendecker, P. J., Ornamental flowering plants naturally infected with the curly-top virus in southern New Mexico. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 552—554.

McDonough, E. S., Diseases and pests in the flower garden. Wisconsin Gard. 4. 1953, nr. 4, p. 4, 14.

McKeen, C. D., Greenhouse crops. How insecticides and fungicides keep them healthy. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 36—39.

Marsden, D. H., Some common noninfectious diseases of shade and ornamental trees in New England. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 1952, 73—79.

Mickle, G. T., Insect pests of ornamental trees and shrubs. Colorado Agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 425-A. 1953, 35 p.

Neiswander, R. B., The control of mites on shade and ornamental trees. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 114—117.

Neiswander, R. B., Scale insects on ornamental plants. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 21.

Nietzke, Älchen an Zierpflanzen. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 407—408, 3 Abb.

Noker, A., Nematodes in a greenhouse. [ornamental plants] Gloxinian 2. 1953, nr. 5, p. 12—13.

Oostenbrink, M., and **Besemer, A. F. H.,** (Parasitic eelworms as a cause of decline and root rot in the culture of cut flowers and the control with soil fumigants.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.-stat. Gent 18. 1953, 335—349.

Oostenbrink, M., en **Stofmeel, W. J.,** Ontsmetting van bloembollen tegen Heterodera rostochiensis. (The treatment of bulbs against Heterodera rostochiensis.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 1—8.

Pirone, P. P., Better gardening with chemicals. Flower Grower (New York) 40. 1953, nr. 5, p. 56—61.

Pirone, P. P., Control of powdery mildew, now prevalent in greenhouses. Flower Grower (New York) 40. 1953, nr. 12, p. 20—22.

Pirone, P. P., A garden cleanup now will pay off in healthier plants next year. Flower Grower (New York) 40. 1953, nr. 9, p. 28, 30.

Plate, H. P., und **Frömming, E.,** Die tierischen Schädlinge unserer Gewächshauspflanzen, ihre Lebensweise und Bekämpfung. Duncker & Humblot, Berlin 1953, 288 S., 126 Abb.

Read, W. H., Some observations on the control of the glasshouse red spider (Tetranychidae). Tomate, Cucumber Mktg. Board. J. 2. 1953, nr. 4, p. 11—12, 14—15.

Rowley, E. V., Low, J. B., and **Knowlton, G. F.,** Control of deer damage to orchard trees and ornamental shrubs. Utah State agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 177. 1953, 2 p.

Schmidt, H., Bekämpfung der Springschwänze. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 360.

Silvo, O., (On the protection of greenhouse cultures in the winter.) [control of insects and fungus diseases] Puutarha, Tamperessä (Finland) 1. 1953, 10—11.

Smolák, J., (Actual assignments in the investigation of virus diseases; wild and ornamental plants.) Za soc. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 647—650.

Staniland, L. N., The use of chlorphenol in hot-water baths for the treatment of eelworm in infested bulbs. Rept. Gulval Exp. Stat. 1950/51. 1953, 55—56.

Stinson, R. F., and **Keyes, C. G.,** Preliminary report on copper and zinc naphthenate treatments to control algae growth on clay flower pots. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 569—672.

Tousey, R. G., Malathion solves insect problem on ornamentals. Amer. Cyanagrams 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 6—10.

Van Klaveren, C., Voorkoming van ziekten in de bloembollenteelt. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 425.

Van Klaveren, C., Hulkenberg, A. M., en **Koppes, S.,** Bestrijding van ziekten en schadelijke dieren bij bloembollenteelt. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 426—432.

Van Marle, G. S., Voorkoming van ziekten en plagen in de bloemkwekerij. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 501.

Vladimirskaja, M. E., (Pilzkrankheiten an Blüten der Zierpflanzen (Sommerblüten).) (Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR.) 38. 1953, 817—829, 4 fig.

Wallace, A., North, C. P., Kofranek, A. M., and **Lunt, O. R.,** Chlorosis in ornamentals. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 13—14.

Watson, R. D., Seed and soil treatments for prevention of diseases in vegetables and flowers. Idaho agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 127. 1953, 15 p.

Weiss, F. A., Ailments of house plants. [diseases] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 858—863, 1 fig.

Wene, G. P., and **Riherd, P. T.,** Control of puss caterpillar (Megalopyge opercularis) and fulgorids (Ormenis pruinosa) attacking ornamentals during 1953. Yearb. Texas Avocado Soc. 1953, 45—46.

Westcott, C., Garden enemies. Van Nostrand, New York 1953, 261 p.

Williamson, C. E., Methyl bromide injury to some ornamental plants. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 489 (Abstr.).

Williamson, C. E., Powdery mildew control on some ornamental plants. New York State Flower Growers' Bull. 93. 1953, 2, 4.

Zwartendijk, J., Voorkoming van ziekten in de boomkwekerij. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 447.

Zwartendijk, J., en **Barendregt, T.,** Bestrijding van ziekten en schadelijke dieren in de boomkwekerij. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 448—459.

Bladlus på havebrugsplanter m. m. (Blattläuse an Gartenpflanzen.) Stat. Forsøgsvirks., Plantekult., København, Meddel. 141. 1953, 9. ed., 4 p., 3 fig.

Improving greenhouse soils. US Dept. Agric. Rept. agric. Exp. Stat. 1952. 1953, 44.

Root knot eelworm in glasshouses (Heterodera marioni). Minist. Agric., Fish., London, 307. Adv. Leafl. 1953, 4 p.

Unsere Zimmerpflanzen im Winter. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1302—1303.

b. Spezieller Teil
Special part — Partie spéciale

Amaryllidaceae

Beaumont, A., Observations on the incidence of Narcissus stripe in south-west England. Daffodil, Tulip Yearb., London, 18. 1953, 90—100.

Breakey, E. P., Effect of methyl bromide fumigation on the subsequent development of Narcissus. Northwest. Bulb Growers Assoc. Proc. Bulb Growers Short Course 1953, 10—12.

Doucette, C. F., Botrytis polyblastis on Narcissus in the Pacific Northwest. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 556—557.

Doucette, C. F., Control of Narcissus bulb fly [Lampetia equestris] — a progress report. Northwest. Bulb Growers Assoc. Proc. Bulb Growers Short Course 1953, 12—15.

Doucette, C. F., The Narcissus bulb fly. Florists Rev., Chicago, 111. 1953, (2876), 25—26.

Eastwood, T., Application of 2,4,D for weed control during the dormant and the active growing season for field grown daffodils. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 581—584.

Feder, W. A., and **Feldmesser, J.,** The structure and cytology of Ditylenchus dipsaci-induced »spikkels« in leaves of Narcissus pseudonarcissus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 471 (Abstr.).

Jensen, H. J., Observations on the root lesion nematode disease of Narcissus and progress of control. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 39—40.

Kristensen, H. R., (Narcissus viruses.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 227—228.

McClellan, W. D., Narcissus basal rot. [Fusarium bulbigenum] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 617—620.

Roberts, E. T., Stagonospora curtisii on Narcissus bulbs. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 105.

Webber, E. R., Narcissus fly [Lampetia equestris] and methods of control. Grower 40. 1953, 201, 203.

Wolfe, H. H., and **Peabody, D. V.,** Weed control in bulbous Iris, tulips, and King Alfred daffodils by preemergence application. Washington State Coll. Ext. Misc. Publ. 10. 1953, 2 p.

Narcissus flies. [Merodon equestris, Eumerus strigatus, E. tuberculatus] Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl., 183. (ref.) 1953, 4 p.

New weedkiller for daffs and Narcissus. Comm. Grower nr. 3021. 1953, 1007.

Apocynaceae

Fabricatore, J. A., (Alterations in the leaves of Trachelospermum (Rhynchospermum) jasminoides Lem.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 13—16.

Fraser, L. R., and **Walker, J.,** Bacterial gall of oleander. [Pseudomonas savastanoi nerii] Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 14—15.

Araceae

Dame, Milben [Tyrophagus dimidiatus] an Calla. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 167—168, 3 Abb.

Davis, L. H., Black cane rot of Syngonium auritum. [Ceratocystis (Endoconidiophora) fimbriata] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 586 (Abstr.).

Graniti, A., (A new alteration in Calla in Sardinia and its importance in phytopathology.) Riv. Ortoflorofrutt ic. ital. 37. 1953, 100—101.

Kemp, W. G., A nematode associated with a root rot of Scindapsus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 545—546, 4 fig.

Srivastava, S. N. S., On the occurrence of a new species of Colletotrichum on Pothos scandens L. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 244.

Cactaceae

André, M., Acariens Phytoptipalpidae (i. e. Eupodidae) parasites des orchidées, cactées et plantes grasses cultivées en serres. I. Tenuipalpus orchidarum Parfitt. II. Brevipalpus cactorum Oud. et B. confusus Baker. Bull. Mus. (nat.) Hist. naturelle, Paris, 25 (ser. 2). 1953, 463—468, 563—571.

Bidault, L., La chaux élément essentiel dans le développement de la »toile«. [a physiological disease] Cactus, Paris, 26 (suppl.). 1953, 4—5.

Brown, J. G., A new species of Hysterographium. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 964—967, 2 fig.

Erady, N. A., A new species of Stemonites parasitic on Cereus. Kew Bull. 4. 1953, 569—570.

Pettinari, C., (Fusarium root-rot on Opuntia ficus-indica.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 9 (ser. 3) (1951). 1953, 61—67.

Weber, F., Kakteen-Virus-Übertragung durch Pfropfung. Protoplasma, Wien, 42. 1953, 29—31, 2 fig.

Weber, F., Viruskrankes Epiphyllum. Österr. bot. Ztschr. 100. 1953, 548—551.

Weber, F., und Kenda, G., Stomata-Anomalie von Opuntia-Virusträgern. Österr. bot. Ztschr. 100. 1953, 153—159, 3 fig.

Caryophyllaceae

Armstrong, J. K., and **Armstrong, G. M.,** Caryophyllaceae susceptible to the carnation-wilt Fusarium. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465 (Abstr.).

Baker, K. F., and **Davis, L. H.,** Greasy blotch of carnation. [Zygophiala jamaicensis] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 585 (Abstr.).

Barthelet, J., Le mildiou de L'œillet Peronospora dianthicola nov. sp. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 173—183, 7 fig.

Bestagno, G., and **Scaramuzzi, G.,** (Control tests for rust of carnations (Uromyces caryophillinus).) Riv. Ortofloroffruttic. ital. 37. 1953, 430—431.

Bodenstein, G., Cacoecia costana F. als Nelkenschädling. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 64, 1 Abb.

Bremer, H., Alternaria dianthicola Neergaard an Nelken. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 75—76, 1 Abb.

Bryden, J. W., Empson, D. W., and **Southey, J. F.,** Eelworm in Gypsophila and Aubretia. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 106, 1 Abb.

Buell, K. M., Developmental morphology in Dianthus. III. Seed failure following interspecific crosses. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 116—123, 2 fig., 2 tab.

Dickens, L. E., The sugar content of carnation varieties as related to their susceptibility to Fusarium wilt. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5. p. 42—43 (Abstr.).

Gasiorkiewicz, E. C., Common carnation stem diseases and control. Carnation Chats 1. 1953, nr. 10, p. 2—3.

Gasiorkiewicz, E. C., Diseases occurring in outdoor culture of carnations. Carnation Chats 1. 1953, nr. 11, p. 1—2.

Guba, E. F., and **Ames, R. W.,** Infectious diseases of carnation. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 583—592.

Holtzmann, O. V., and **Thomas jr., W. D.,** Studies on the wilt of carnations caused by Pseudomonas caryophylli. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 587 (Abstr.).

Klimesch, J., Die an Caryophyllaceen lebenden europäischen Gnorimoschema Busck (Phthorimaea Meyre.) -arten. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 38. 1953, 225—239.

Kristensen, H. R., (Virus diseases of carnations.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 517—518.

Messing, J. H. L., The effects of some acute mineral deficiencies on perpetual flowering carnations. Nursery, Marketg. Gard. ind. Developm. Soc. Exp. Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 38. 1953, 71—74.

Milstrey, R. A., Stewart, R. N., and **Jeffers, W. F.,** Retention of virulence of lyophylized cultures of Pseudomonas caryophylli. [bacterial wilt of carnations] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 406 (Abstr.).

Mulcock, A. B., Carnation leaf-rot. New disease recorded in New Zealand. [Heteropatella valtellinensis] New Zealand Gardr. 9. 1953, 607.

Pape, H., Eine ungewöhnliche Schädigung an Edelnelken. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 94—95, 1 Abb.

Tammen, J., Fusarium stem rot of carnation. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 485 (Abstr.).

Thomas, W. D., The influence of greenhouse microclimate on the development of carnation rust. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 43 (Abstr.).

Thomas, W. D., The longevity of Pseudomonas caryophylli. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 23 (Abstr.).

Thomas, W. D., Temperature determines wilt expression by Fusarium carriers. [carnations] Colorado Flower Growers' Assoc. Bull. 41. 1953, 2—3.

Thomas, W. D., and **Dickens, L. E.,** A new bacterium [Xanthomonas oryzae dianthi] causing leaf pimple of carnation. J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1953, nr. 5., p. 22 (Abstr.).

Thomas jr., W. D., Malformation of carnation blossoms caused by aster yellows virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 284, 1 fig.

Thomas jr., W. D., and **Dickens, L. E.,** Carnation pimple. [Xanthomonas oryzae nov. var.] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 634—635, 1 fig.

Van der Want, J. P. H., The separation in vitro of viruses from a mixture with virus inhibitors of carnation. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 177.

Whitcomb, W. D., Insects and allied pests. Carnation Chats 1. 1953, nr. 10, p. 2.

Williamson, C. E., Methyl bromide injures carnations. New York State, Flower Growers' Bull. nr. 100. 1953, 4.

Erderneuerung und Bodendesinfektion bei Edelnelken. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 36—38, 5 Abb.

Compositae

Baelus, F., (Chlorosis of pot chrysanthemums.) Tuinbouwberichten 17. 1953, 189.

Baker, K. F., Fusarium wilt of China aster. [Fusarium oxysporum f. callistephi] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 572—577.

Barnes, H. F., Investigations into the gall midges [Itonididae] of chrysanthemum flowers, 1951-53. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 292—297.

Barnes, H. F., The Shasta Daisy midge and other insects in flowers of Chrysanthemum species. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 52—53.

Biron, R., Maladies et ennemis du chrysanthème. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 110, 113.

Böhmig, F., Die Gattung Chrysanthemum. [Krankheiten und Schädlinge] Neumann Verl. Radebeul/Berlin 1953, 168 S., 123 Abb.

Brierley, P., Some experimental hosts of the chrysanthemum stunt virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 343—345.

Brierley, P., Virus diseases of the chrysanthemum. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 596—601.

Brierley, P., and **Smith, F. F.,** Noordam's B virus of chrysanthemum detected in the United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 280—283.

Brierley, P., Smith, F. F., and **Doolittle, S. P.,** Experiments with tomato aspermy virus from chrysanthemum. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 404 (Abstr.).

Burkholder, W. H., McFadden, L. A., and **Dimock, A. W.,** A bacterial blight of chrysanthemums. [Erwinia chrysanthemi] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 522—526, 3 fig.

Dimock, A. W., Control of three ills of chrysanthemum. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric 1953, 592—595.

Frazier, N. W., and **Thomas, H. E.,** Strawberry a host of western aster yellows virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 272—275, 1 fig.

Geoffrion, J.-M., (Chrysanthemums.) [Chrysanthemum growing] Rev. Oka Agron., Méd., Vét., La Trappe, 27. 1953, 139—151.

Gleisberg, J., Pilzkrankheit der Gerbera. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 5. 1951, 450—451.

Goidànich, G., La decapitazione dei fiori di crisantemo. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 45—46, 1 fig.

Habran, R., and **Lacroix, E.,** Essais de lutte contre l'anguillule du chrysanthème. I. II. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 207—210, 287—291.

Howles, R., Virus diseases; chrysanthemum mosaic. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 33—34.

Huertos, M. R., »Zinnia mosaic«, a new virus. Plant and Soil, The Hague, 4. 1953, 303—307.

Judd, W. W., Insects reared from goldenrod galls caused by Eurosta solidaginis Fitch (Diptera, Trypetidae) in southern Ontario. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 294—296.

Keller, J. R., Binomial classification of the chrysanthemum stunt virus. [Marmor chrysanthemi] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 406 (Abstr.).

Keller, J. R., Investigations on chrysanthemum stunt virus and chrysanthemum virus Q. (New York) Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 324. 1953, 40 p., 8 fig.

Kraus, E. J., and **Garren jr., R.,** Chrysanthemums for the home and garden. [insects, pests and diseases] Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 534. 1953, 58 p., 13 fig.

Kristensen, H. R., (One more warning to Chrysanthemum growers. Chrysanthemum stunt disease.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 81—83.

Kunkel, L. O., Aster yellows, in plant diseases. US Dept. Agric. Yearbook Agric. 1953, 642—645.

Lee, R. E., The culture of garden chrysanthemums. [diseases and pests] (New York) Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 894. 1953.

Maramorosch, K., Do developmental stages occur in the reproductive cycle of aster-yellows virus? Cold Spring Harbor Symp. quant. Biol. 18. 1953, 51—54.

Maramorosch, K., Incubation period of aster-yellows virus. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 797—809, 1 fig.

Maramorosch, K., A versatile virus. A disease of asters is caused by a virus that multiplies in both the plant and the insect which infects it. This makes the virus one of the few pathogens common to the plant and animal kingdoms. Sci. Amer. 1953, 78—82, 84, 86.

Neiswander, R. B., The control od Dahlia pests. Dahlia 22. 1953, 4, 16.

Noordam, D., Virusziekten in chrysanthen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 496, 4 tab.

Ossiannilsson, F., En för Sverige ny virusspridande bladlus. [Chrysanthemum] Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 44.

Pape, H., Eine häufige Blattfleckenkrankheit der Dahlie. [Entyloma] Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 255—256, 4 Abb.

Rubio Huertos, M., »Zinnia mosaic«, a new virus. Plant and Soil, The Hague, 4. 1953, 303—307.

Schmidt, T., Alternaria-Blattfleckenkrankheit der Zinnie (Alternaria zinniae Pape) in Österreich. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 18.

Sreeramulu, T., A new host — Tagetes patula — for Leveillula taurica (Lév.) Arn. (Oidiopsis taurica (Lév.) Salm.). Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 540—541.

Srivastava, S. N. S., On the occurrence of Phoma chrysanthemicola Hollos on Chrysanthemum sp. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 216.

Swann, W. A., New light on chrysanthemum mosaic. Nurseryman and Seedsman, London, 117. 1953, 175.

Unger, K., Bodenfeuchtigkeit und Asternwelke. Ztschr. Meteorol., Potsdam, 1. 1953, 278—280, 4 Abb.

Uschdraweit, H. A., Viruskrankheiten der Dahlien. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 60—61, 3 Abb.

Weijel, M. L., (Verticilium wilt of asters.) Zaad-, Bloem-, Bollenwereld 17. 1953, 119—120.

Weijel, M. L., De verwelkingsziekte van de aster, Callistephus chinensis (L.) Nees, veroorzaakt dor Fusarium spp. (Wilt disease of aster, Callistephus chinensis, caused by Fusarium spp.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Jaarb. 120 (1951/52). 1953, 184—187.

Woolman, J., Chrysanthemums for garden and exhibition. Collingridge, London 1953, 112 p.

Chrysanthemum midge. [Diarthronomyia chrysanthemi]. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 406. 1953, 4 p.

The **cineraria leaf miner.** Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 383.

Diseases of chrysanthemums. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 118. 1953, 5 p.

Selectie van dahlia's op het voorkomen van viruszieke planten (Selektion of dahlias to prevent virus diseases of plants). Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1041. 1953, 2 p.

Viruskrankheiten an Chrysanthemen. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 44.

Crassulaceae

Bomba, C., Spritzversuche an Rochea coccinea. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 168.

Buck, F. D., Otiorrhynchus sulcatus F. (Col., Curculionidae) eating Sedum pachyphyllum Rose. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 12.

Cruciferae

Bryden, J. W., Empson, D. W., and **Southey, J. F.,** Eelworm in Gypsophila and Aubretia. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 106, 1 Abb.

Ericaceae

Bell, C., and **Furuta, T.,** Mineral element deficiency symptoms on azaleas. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 137 (Abstr.).

Brierly, P., Diseases of azaleas, Rhododendrons outlined. South. Florist, Nurseryman 66. 1953, nr. 40, p. 88—91.

Culpepper, C. W., Winter killing of the flower buds of azaleas. Amer. Rhododendron Soc. Quart. Bull. 7. 1953, 157—163.

Foret, J. A., Chlorosis of azaleas. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 138 (Abstr.).

Fowler, V. W., The azalea white fly. J. hortic. Sci., London, 78. 1953, 218—219.

Gill, D. L., Petal blight of azalea. [Ovulinia azaleae] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 578—582, 1 fig.

Nisen, A., Quelques aspects spéciaux de la culture de l'azalée. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 495—498, 539—541.

Schread, J. C., Control of the Andromeda lace bug and the holly leaf miner. [Stephanitis globulifefra, Phytomyza ilicis] Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 568. 1953, 13 p., 3 fig. (Agric Bull. (Shell) ADB. 308/Fj., 13 p., 3 fig.)

Wells, J. S., Chlorosis in azaleas. Amer. Nurseryman, Rochester, 97. 1953, nr. 7, p. 12, 74—75.

Rhododendron bug (Stephanitis rhododendri). Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 206. 1953, 4 p.

The **rhododendron year book,** 1951—52, number six. R. hortic. Soc., London, 1953, 194 p., 71 tab., 4 tab. col.

Euphorbiaceae

Setty, H. T. R., and **Rao, H. H.,** On the occurrence of two species of Xylotrechus on Codiaeum maculata, a garden Croton. Curr. Sci., Bangelore, 22. 1953, 308—309.

Widmer, R. E., Nutrient studies with the poinsettia. [deficiency studies] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 508—514.

Geraniaceae

Ellett, C. W., Rhizome rot of Geranium. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 374.

Ivanov, S. M., (Causes of non-parasitic root rot in geranium (Pelargonium roseum).) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.-wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 5, p. 33—37.

Manigault, P., Étude biochimique et histochimique des tumeurs du crown gall chez Pelargonium zonale II. Phosphatases. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris, 85. 1953, 602—620, 3 fig., 1 tab.

Munnecke, D. E., Bacterial stem rot of Pelargonium hortorum. [Xanthomonas pelargonii] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 588—589 (Abstr.).

Gesneriaceae

Decker, A. H., The boron-deficiency disease. Gloxinian 3. 1953, 11.

Ford, A. J., Root and crown rots of African violets. Afr. Violet Mag. 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 20—28, 8 fig.

Golden, A. M., A root-knot nematode attacking the crown, petiole, and leaf of African violet. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 406 (Abstr.).

Moore, W. C., and **Tomlinson, J. A.,** Corm rot of Gloxinia. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 71, 1 fig.

Pelluchi, L., (A chlorotic ring spot on Saintpaulia ionantha in Italy.) Ann. Sperim agr., Roma, 7 (n. ser.). 1953, 1705—1708.

Peterson, H., Thrip. Afr. Violet Mag. 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8.

Reynolds, M. S., Thrips are another cause of bud blast. Gloxinian 2. 1953, nr. 5, p. 6—7.

Taylor, A. L., The nematode problem. Afr. Violet Mag. 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 45—47.

Gymnospermae

Hahmann, K., Starke Läuseschäden an Thuja. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 272—273, 1 Abb.

Naegele, J. A., Juniper scale [Diaspis carueli] pest of ornamental junipers. Farm. Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 19. 1953, nr. 4, p. 13.

Reed, H. E., Occurrence of arborvitae blight in Tennessee. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 258—259, 1 fig.

Iridaceae

Bachmann, F., Problematik der Thripsbekämpfung an Gladiolen durch Behandlung der Knollen. Schweiz. Gärtnerztg. 56. 1953, Nr. 6, S. 3.

Bald, J. G., Control of disease by heat-curing and dipping gladiolus corms. I. Wound periderm and the extension of lesions. II. Incidence of lesions. III. Dipping trials. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 141—145, 2 fig.; 146—150, 2 fig.; 151—155.

Bald, J. G., Life history of Pleospora sp. found on gladioli. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 585 (Abstr.).

Bald, J. G., Neck rot phase of the Botrytis disease of gladiolus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 167—171, 1 fig.

Berkeley, G. H., Some viruses affecting gladiolus. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 111—115, 5 fig.

Berkeley, G. H., Virus diseases of gladiolus. Canad. Gladiolus Soc. Ann. Exhib. 1953, 105—107.

Bing, A., Chemical weed control for gladiolus. New York State Flower Growers' Bull. nr. 92. 1953, 3.

Brierley, P., Smith, F. F., and **McWhorter, F. P.,** Virus enemies of gladiolus. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 608—611.

Buxton, E. W., and **Robertson, N. F.,** The Fusarium yellows disease of gladiolus. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 61—64, 1 tab.

Carlson, R. F., Practical weed control in gladiolus. Gladiolus (New England Gladiolus Soc.) 28. 1953, 83—85.

Clapp, R., What's that on your glads? [fungus and virus] Gladiolus (New England Gladiolus Soc.) 28. 1953, 100—105.

Courtney, W. D., Proper storage of hot-water treated iris. Proc. Bulb Growers' short Course 1953, Tacoma (Washington), 1953 (?), 6—8.

Fink, H. C., Topple, a new disease of gladiolus in Western North Carolina. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 285—286, 1 fig.

Forsberg, J. L., A summary of 1952 gladiolus disease control studies in Illinois. Bull. Illinois Flor. Assoc. 147. 1953, 1—4.

Foster, W. R., and **Bosher, J. E.,** The diseases of narcissus, tulip, iris, and hyacinths and their control. Bulb Product. Ser. nr. 2. 1953, 1—14.

Fraser, L. R., Notes on gladiolus diseases. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 9—10.

Fry, P. R., Two virus diseases of gladiolus. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 460—464, 3 fig.

Goss, O. M., Corm rots of gladioli. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 245, 247, 249—253, 11 fig.

Gould, C. J., and **Stuart, N. W.,** Iris variety trials. Proc. Bulb Growers' short Course 1953, Tacoma (Washington), 1953(?), 26—29.

Haasis, F. A., Topple disease of Dutch iris. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 558—559, 2 fig.

Haney, W. J., Systemic fungicides for glads. Gladiolus (New England Gladiolus Soc.) 28. 1953, 78—82.

Jenkins, jr., J. M., Haasis, F. A., and **Ritcher, P. O.,** Growing gladiolus in North Carolina. North Carolina agric. Ext. Serv. Circ. 373. 1953, 23 p.

Limber, D. P., Watch for signs of smut fungus [Urocystis gladiolicola] a threat to gladiolus culture. Florists' Exch., NewYork, 120. 1953, nr. 13, p. 17.

MacDaniels, L. H., The culture of iris. [diseases and pests] (New York) Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 895. 1953.

Magie, R. O., Gladiolus corm treatments in the control of Fusarium rot. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 318—321.

Magie, R. O., Some fungi that attack gladioli. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 601—607, 2 fig.

Magie, R. O., Smith, F. F., and **Brierley, P.,** Occurrence of western aster yellows virus infection in gladiolus in eastern United States. Gladiolus (New England Gladiolus Soc.) 28. 1953, 93—99.

Marshall jr., B. H., Relation of wound periderm in gladiolus corms to penetration by Fusarium oxysporum f. gladioli. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 425—431, 1 fig.

Neporoshny, G. D., Gladiolus. [Kap. VII: Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Gladiolen] Dtsch. Bauernverlag, Berlin 1953, 143 S., 49 Abb.

Pape, H., Viruskrankheiten bei Gladiolen. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 65—66, 2 Abb.

Rawson, H. R., Iodine for thrip control. Gladiolus Mag. (New England Gladiolus Soc.) 17. 1953, 27, 29.

Siev, D., and **Halevy, Z.,** (Iron sulphate to control chlorosis of gladioli.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1953, 318.

Smith, F. F., and **Brierley, P.,** Grassy-top symptoms in gladiolus reproduced by experimental inoculation with western aster yellows virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 547—551, 3 fig.

Steffen, L., Winterverluste bei Gladiolen vermeiden! Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 24—25, 1 Abb.

Wolfe, H. H., and **Peabody, D. V.,** Weed control in bulbous iris, tulips, and King Alfred daffodils by preemergence application. Washington State Coll. Ext. Misc. Publ. 10. 1953, 2 p.

Woltz, S. S., Magie, R. O., and **Geraldson, C. M.,** Studies on leaf scorch of gladiolus. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 306—309.

Erfolgreiche Bekämpfung des Gladiolenthrips. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 62.

The gladiolus thrips. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 439—440.

The gladiolus thrips (Taeniothrips simplex). New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 55. 1953, 5 p.

(Storage temperature experiment with freesia.) (Vegetative propagation with freesia corms.) Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1953, 28—29.

Leguminosae

Matsuura, Y., (Studies on the dwarf disease of milk vetch (Astragalus sinicus).) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 2, p. 65—68.

Mooi-Bok, M. B., The Thielaviopsis rootrot of Lathyrus odoratus L. Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 48. 1953, 69 p.

Primrose, C., Leaf fall in Erythrina lithosperma caused by fungal infection of petioles. [Gloeosporium sp.] Planters' Chron. 48. 1953, 128.

Van Katwijk, W., Mozaiek bij gouden regen. (Mosaic of Laburnum.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 237—239, 3 fig.

Liliaceae

Beaumont, A., Diseases of lily of the Valley. Gard.' Chron., London, 133. 1953, 104.

Beaumont, A., Diseases of Muscari. Gard.' Chron., London, 134. 1953, 229.

Castaño A., J. J., La »llaga negra« o »podredumbre negra« radicular de la yuca. [Rosellinia] Agric. trop., Colombia, 9. 1953, nr. 11, p. 21—29.

De Boer, S., Bestrijding rot in leliebollen (Lilium speciosum album). Control of bulb rot in Lilium speciosum album.) Jaarb. »De Proeftuin« te Boskoop. 1952, 9—10.

Doucette, C. F., Amphicyrta chrysomelina as a pest of lilies. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 914.

Ertürk, H., Rhizoglyphus echinopus (1) akarlarına karşı Hyacinthus (sümbül) soğanlarının methyl bromide ile fümigasyomu. Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, 5. 1953, 37—38.

Foster, W. R., and **Bosher, J. E.,** The diseases of narcissus, tulip, iris, and hyacinths and their control. Bulb Product. Ser. nr. 2. 1953, 1—14.

Gassner, G., Frühtreiben durch Beizung mit quecksilberhaltigen Beizmitteln. [Convallaria majalis] Angew. Bot. 27. 1953, 37—47, 17 Abb.

Gianfagna, A., Para-dichlorobenzene controls Botrytis on lily blooms in low temperature. New York State Flower Growers' Bull. 90. 1953, 1—2, 1 fig.

Gould, C. J., Blights of lilies and tulips. [Botrytis] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 611—617, 2 fig.

Hosaka, H., (The effects of the temperature and humidity of the soil on the lily.) Chiba Univ. Fac. hortic. Techn. Bull. 1. 1953, 1—10.

Krause, W. G. C., Controlling fire (Botrytis tulipae) in tulips. Nurseryman and Seedsman, London, 116. 1953, 788—789.

Kristensen, H. R., (Tulip virus diseases.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 147—150.

Mather, J. C., New tulip pest a danger to whole industry. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Grower 39. 1953, 827.

Miles, P., An investigation into the effects of mineral deficiencies in the Easter lily. Lily Yearb., London, 16. 1953, 79—83.

Pape, H., Viruskrankheiten bei Tulpen. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 22, S. 3, 6, 4 Abb.

Sampson, R. E., and **Ludwig, R. A.,** The effectiveness of certain fungicides against Botrytis tulipae (Lib.) Lind. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 531—536, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Schnack, B., y **Fehleisen, S.,** Nota sobre el origen de las margenes amarillas en las hojas de »Sansevieria thyrsiflora« Thunb. (Note on the cause of yellowness of leaf margin in Sansevieria thyrsiflora.) [virus] Rev. Eva Perón Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 149—156.

Smith, F. F., and **Doucette, C. F.,** Insects and other pests of lilies. North amer. Lily Soc. Lily Yearb., 6. 1953, 13—29.

Widmer, R. E., Cleaning of Easter lily foliage. Bull. Minnesota Floricult. 1953, 8—9. — New York State Flower Growers' Bull. nr. 90. 1953, p. 4.

Wolfe, H. H., and **Peabody, D. V.,** Weed control in bulbous iris, tulips, and King Alfred daffodils by preemergence application. Washington State Coll. Ext. Misc. Publ. 10. 1953, 2 p.

De **bestrijding** van het vuur in tulpen (Control of tulip blight.) [Botrytis tulipae] Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1038. 1953, 1 p.

Malvaceae

Costa, A. S., and **Bennett, C. W.,** A probable vector of abutilon mosaic on species of Sida in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 92—93.

Silberschmidt, K., Experimental and spontaneous transmission of »infectious chlorosis« of Malvaceae. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 718.

Oleaceae

Beale, H. P., and **Beale, J. H.,** A virus disease of Syringa vulgaris L. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 721.

Beaumont, A., Diseases of privet. [fungus diseases] Gard'. Chron., London, 134. 1953, 53.

Dye, D. W., Control of Pseudomonas syringae with streptomycin. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 683—684.

Hildebrand, E. M., Ringspot of privet in Texas. [Ligustrum ovalifolium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 636—637, 1 fig.

Lorentz, P., and **Brierley, P.,** Graft transmission of lilac witches'broom virus. [Syringa japonica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 555.

Plate, H. P., Beitrag zur Bekämpfung des Fliederknospenrüßlers (Otiorrhynchus lugdunensis Boh.). Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 119—121, 7 Abb.

Pridham, A. M. S., and **Hsu, R.,** Defoliation response of Ligustrum ovalifolium to 3,6-endoxohexahydrophthalate formulations. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 341—345.

Pridham, A. M. S., and **Hsu, R.,** Temperatures at which defoliated twigs of Forsythia intermedia spectabilis show cold injury. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 289—292.

Orchidaceae

André, M., Acariens Phytoptipalpidae (i. e. Eupodidae) parasites des orchidées, cactées et plantes grasses cultivées en serres. I. Tenuipalpus orchidarum Parfitt. II. Brevipalpus cactorum Oud. et B. confusus Baker. Bull. Mus. (nat.) Hist. naturelle, Paris, 25 (ser. 2). 1953, 463—468, 563—571.

Ark, P. A., Some destructive diseases of cymbidiums. [Pythium ultimim, Sclerotium rolfsii] Orchid J., Berkeley, 2. 1953, 430—432, 3 fig.

Bess, H. A., Cattleya wasp [Eurytoma orchidearum] damages collections. Hawaii Farm Sci. (Hawaii Stat.) 1. 1953, nr. 5, p. 3, 6.

Cory, E. N., Haviland, E. E., and **Atcheson, W. C.,** Injury to cattleyas by an eriophyid mite. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1096—1097.

De Figueiredo, E. R., and **Lepage, H. S.,** (Snails injurious to orchids.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 31—33.

Jefferson, R. N., and **Mack, G. E.,** Recent developments in orchid pest control. Orchid Digest, Berkeley, 17. 1953, 70—72.

Jensen, D. D., Virus diseases of cymbidiums. Bull. amer. Orchid Soc. 22. 1953, 800—804.

Jensen, D. D., Virus diseases of orchids. Austr. Orchid Rev. 18. 1953, 23—24.

Lim, M., How I prevent ants from bothering my orchids. Philipp. Orchid Rev. 5. 1953, 15.

Manglitz, G. R., and **Cory, E. N.,** Biology and control of Brevipalpus australis. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 116—119.

Mariat, F., Sur une pourriture bactérienne des Cattleya. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 14—18, 4 fig.

Matkin, O. A., Dried sepal injury. [Cattleya] Bull. amer. Orchid Soc. 22. 1953, 567—569.

Murakishi, H. H., Some observations on effect of chemotherapeutants and fungicides on Vanda orchid seedlings. [Fusarium sp.] Bull. Pacific. Orchid. Soc. Hawaii 2. 1953, nr. 1, p. 7—10, 2 fig.

Putnam, C. S., Notes on the resistance of orchids to light. Orchid J. 2. 1953, 14—15.

Schmidt, J., Some notes on pest control. Bull. amer. Orchid Soc. 22. 1953, 604.

Shaw, C., Effects of aureomycin on orchid seedlings. Bull. amer. Orchid Soc. 22. 1953, 648—649.

Wilson, H. W., and **Brown, J.,** Orchid mosaic. Austr. Orchid Rev. 18. 1953, 52—56.

Wilson, H. W., and **Brown, J.,** Prevention and cure of orchid mosaic. Austr. Orchid Rev. 18. 1953, 149—152.

Bekämpfung von Kellerasseln an Orchideen. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 153, 3 Abb.

Primulaceae

Allen, W. W., Cyclamen mite (Tarsonemus pallidus) research progress reported. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 27—29.

Beaumont, A., Cyclamen diseases. Gard.' Chron., London, 133. 1953, 240, 1 fig.

Beaumont, A., Primula diseases. Gard.' Chron., London, 133. 1953, 131—132.

Böhmig, F., Die Gattung Cyclamen. (16. Schädlinge und Krankheiten.) Neumann Verl., Radebeul/Berlin 1953, 160 S.

Dodd, L., New cyclamen mite [Tarsonemus pallidus] control. Calif. Farmer (north. Ed.) 199. 1953, 78.

Falk, K., Forsøk med bekjempelse av gråskimmelråte på cyclamen. (Botrytis cinerea control on cyclamen.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 43. 1953, 616.

Jaenichen, H., und **Heimann, M.,** Beizung von Cyclamensamen. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 8—9, 5 Abb.

Jenkins, J. E. E., Violet root rot on Primula. [Helicobasidium purpureum] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 106.

Sennels, (Stavanger disease.) [Thielaviopsis basicola on cyclamen] Frø og Gart. (Danmark) 18. 1953, 17—18.

Susini, E., Il ciclamino. Coltura forzata. (Forcing cyclamen.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 37. 1953, 141—147.

Ranunculaceae

Langdon, S. C., Notes on the incidence and control of Delphinium mildew [Erysiphe polygoni] Yearb. brit. Delphinium Soc. 1953, 47—49.

Lee, R. E., Peony culture. [diseases and pests] (New York) Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 893. 1953.

Pegazzano, F., Contributo alla conocenza della Pseudaonidia paeoniae Cockll. (Hemiptera, Coccidae, Diaspinae). (Contribution to the knowledge of Pseudaonidia paeoniae Cockll. (Hemiptera, Coccidae, Diaspinae).) Redia, Firenze, 38 (ser. 2). 1953, 281—315, 19 fig.

Stone, L. E. W., Observations on the occurrence of the eelworm, Pratylenchus pratensis Filipjev, in Delphinium roots. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 742—749, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Woodville, H. C., Damage to anemones by field mice. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 21—24.

Rosaceae

Asen, S., and **Tukey, H. B.,** Leaf scorch on the snow white variety of greenhouse rose as influenced by various concentrations of boron and calcium. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 515—522.

Baker, K. F., Chalaropsis root rot of rose. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 430—433.

Baker, K. F., Recent epidemics of downy mildew of rose. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 331—339.

Brierley, P., Study describes symptoms, control of rose streak. Amer. Nurseryman, Rochester, 98. 1953, nr. 8, p. 9, 77—79.

Brierley, P., Viruses on roses. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 636—642.

Carrier, L. E., Environment and rose hardiness. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 573—580.

Clausen, R.-L., Ravageurs du rosier et méthodes de lutte. Rev. hortic. suisse 56. 1953, 144—150.

Cox, R. S., Control of Pyracantha scab. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 7—10.

Cox, R. S., Crown canker on a field planting of multiflora rose cuttings. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 447.

Emsweller, S. L., McClellan, W. D., and **Smith, F. L.,** Roses for the home. [control of Diplocarpon rosae, Sphaerotheca spp., Phragmidium spp.] Home, Garden Bull. 25. 1953, 38 p., 27 fig.

Fischer, H., Zur Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Rosenblattkrankheiten in der Baumschule. [Sphaerotheca pannosa, Marssonia rosae] Dtsch. Baumschule 5. 1953, 191—193.

Harvey, N. P., Powdery mildew of roses. Rose 1. 1953, 255—257.

Jenkins, A. E., y Bitancourt, A. A., Identificação de Cryptosporella umbrina em roseira, em São Paulo. (Identification of Cryptosporella umbrina on rose in São Paulo.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, nr. 2, p. 34—36, 2 fig.

Jones, K. P., Phygon XL versus blackspot. Amer. Rose Mag. (Pennsylv.) 11. 1953, nr. 2, p. 22—24.

Jougan, E., Les parasites les plus fréquents des rosiers. Acclimatation, Paris, 80. 1953, 128, 136.

Jougan, E., Les parasites les plus fréquents des rosiers et les moyens de s' en protéger. [insects] Acclimatation, Paris, 80. 1953, 141.

Lee, R. E., The culture of garden roses. [diseases and pests] (New York) Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Bull. 897. 1953.

Lyle, E. W., Crown gall control progress noted in summary of Texas rose research. Ann. Rept. Texas Rose Res. Found. Inc. 120. 1952/53, nr. 22, p. 13.

Machatschke, J. W., Springende Crataegus-Blütenknospen. [Anthonomus] Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 342—343.

Marques Ferreira, J. C. G., (Enemies of rose plants.) [aphids and other insects and diseases] Mundo agric., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1953, nr. 8, p. 43—44.

Massey, L. M., Four diseases of garden roses. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 625—636.

Owen, O., and **Massey, D. M.,** Lime-induced manganese deficiency in glasshouse roses. Plant and Soil, The Hague, 5. 1953, 81—86.

Pauck, P., Bekämpfung der Rosenschädlinge einfach und durchschlagend. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 27, S. 6, 7 Abb.

Schneider, R., Ein eigenartiger »Befall« von Treibrosen. [Pilobolus] Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 120—121, 3 Abb.

Schweiger, H., Otiorrhynchus (Arammichnus) ligustici L. als Rosenschädling. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 337—342.

Smith, F. F., Brierley, P., and **Jenkins, W. R.,** Experiments with fungicide-insecticide dust mixtures on outdoor roses. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 406 (Abstr.).

Stollery, A., Insect and disease control. Yearb. Rose Soc. Ontario 1953, 34—39.

Thomas, H. E., and **Scott, C. E.,** Rosette of rose. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 218—219, 1 fig.

Türkmenoğlu, Z., Güllerde Gonca Çürüklüğü (Botrytis cinerea Pers.). Bitki Koruma Bült. (Bull. Plant Prot.), Ankara, 5. 1953, 34—36, 3 fig.

Wade, G. C., Bacterial blight of roses. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 8.

Weaver, L. O., Keller, J. R., Cory, E. N., and **Bissell T. L.,** Diseases and insects of roses and their control. Maryland agric. Coll. Ext. Fact Sheet 73. 1953, 4 p.

Wilson, A., Blackspot and purple spotting of roses. Rose 1. 1953, 183—188.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Diplocarpon rosae Wolf. Hosts: Rosa spp. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 266. 1953.

Warum sind meine Rosenblätter so weißscheckig? [Zikaden] Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 102, 1 Abb.

Saxifragaceae

Brierley, P., and **Smith, F. F.,** Tomato ringspot virus in the florists' hydrangea. [Hydrangea macrophylla] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 404 (Abstr.).

Garren, K. H., Stem nematode disease of greenhouse hydrangeas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 340—342, 1 fig.

Scrophulariaceae

McClellan, W. D., Rust and other disorders of snapdragon. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 568—572.

Reschke, K., Noch etwas über Antirrhinumrost. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 244.

Tokushige, Y., (Anatomical observations of the Paulownia stem gall caused by Cuscuta.) Kyushu Univ. Forests Bull. 21. 1953, 83—91.

Walker, J., Rust of antirrhinum. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 8—9.

Diseases of antirrhinums. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 110. 1953, 5 p.

Importation of antirrhinums. [Puccinia antirrhini] Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 160.

Rust of snapdragons. [Puccinia antirrhini] J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 9.

Theaceae

Allan, W., Notes on grafting and dieback control. Amer. Camellia Yearb. 1953, 133—136.

Baxter, L. W., and **Plakidas, A. G.,** Additional information on dieback [Glomerella] Amer. Camellia Yearb. 1953, 144—149.

Baxter, L. W., and **Plakidas, A. G.,** Dieback and canker of camellias. [Glomerella cingulata, Colletotrichum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 466 (Abstr.).

Gill, D. L., Studies on camellia dieback [Glomerella] Amer. Camellia Yearb. 1953, 137—144.

Gill, D. L., and **McClurkin, J. I.,** Wound dressings for camellias. Amer. Camellia Yearb. 1953, 150—154.

Gould, C. J., Camellia diseases. Arboretum Bull., Seattle (Wash.), 16. 1953, nr. 2, p. 16—17, 27. — Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 218. 1953, 4 p.

Haasis, F. A., Flower blight of camellias. [Sclerotinia camelliae] Amer. Camellia Yearb. 1953, 111—119.

McClurkin, J. I., Principles of camellia surgery. Amer. Camellia Yearb. 1953, 154—157.

Plakidas, A. G., Transmission of leaf and flower variegation in camellias by grafting. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 293 (Abstr.).

Sherrer, J. D., and **Arant, F. S.,** Effect of certain systemic compounds on southern red mite infesting camellias. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1116—1117.

Smith, C. E., Camellia pests and their control. Camellian 4. 1953, nr. 4, p. 14—15, 17.

Went, F. W., The camellias's secrets revealed by scientific research. Pacific Monthly; New Zealand Gardr. 9. 1953, 549—551.

Verbenaceae

Krauss, N. L. H., Notes on insects associated with Lantana (camara) in Cuba. Proc. hawaii ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 123—125.

Van der Vecht, J., Het Lantana-wantsje in Indonesie (Teleonemia scrupulosa Stal, Fam. Tingidae). (The Lantana bug in Indonesia.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 170—173.

Violaceae

Baas, J., Das Auftreten der Veilchengallmücke in Hessen-Nassau in den Jahren 1951 und 1952. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 113—118, 7 Abb.

Bollow, H., Weitere Beobachtungen über die Veilchenblatt-Gallmücke. Pflanzenschutz, München, 4. 1952, 82.

Orchard, W. R., Crown and stem rot of pansy caused by Myrothecium roridum Tode. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 15 (Abstr.).

Violet root rot. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 346. 1953, 4 p.

Varia

Barrett, H. C., A survey of black rot resistance of the foliage of wild grape species. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 319—322.

Beaumont, A., Diseases of Eronymus japonicus. Gard.' Chron., London, 134. 1953, 249.

Beaumont, A., Diseases of ivy. 'Gard.' Chron., London, 134. 1953, 220.

Conners, I. L., Species of Leptothyrium and Kabatia on leaves of Lonicera. Rev. canad. Biol. 11. 1953, 514 (Abstr.).

Ellett, C. W., Rhizoctonia blight of Fittonia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 373—374.

Hugentobler, H., Zierwert der Wildgräser. Schweiz. Gärtnerztg. 56. 1953, Nr. 12, S. 4.

Kerr jr., T. W., Control of rhododendron whitefly, woolly larch aphid, rose scale and southern red mite. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 353—355.

McQuade, H. A., Some X-ray effects in Petunia. Ann. Missouri bot. Gard. 40. 1953, 259—270.

Meyn, W., Summer ailments of fuchsias. Fuchsia Fan 13. 1953, nr. 8, p. 6—8.

Munnecke, D. E., and **Chandler, P. A.,** Some diseases of variegated Peperomia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 434—435, 3 fig.

Olisevič, G. P., (Control of the phlox stem nematode (Ditylenchus flodidis).) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 63—64.

Raychaudhuri, S. P., Studies on bayberry yellows. [Myrica carolinensis] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 15—20, 7 fig.

Todorova, V., (Blight on Lallemantia — Alternaria lallemantiae.) Spis. naučno-izsled. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 3, p. 175—186, 4 tab.

Tokushige, Y., (Overwintering of Oidium evonymi-japonicae.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 2, p. 61—64, 4 fig.

Tweedie, W. F., Delias, friend of the trees. [destruction of Loranthus growing on Gardenia] Pacific Discovery 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 8—9.

Wolcott, G. N., Control of the laurel thrips, Gynaikothrips ficorum Marchal. J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 37. 1953, 234—240.

Administrative instructions designating rust-resistant species and varieties of barberry [Berberis], Mahoberberis, and Mahonia plants. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 577. (ref.) 1953, 3 p.

10. Tropische Nutzpflanzen
Tropical commercial plants — Plantes tropicales du commerce

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Atkinson, D. J., The natural control of forest insects in the tropics. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 220—223.

Barrau, J., Research in Queensland on tropical plant and animal industries. Techn. Pap. South Pacific Comm. 43. 1953, 72 p.

Beccari, F., (Entomofauna of Somaliland; program and considerations.) Riv. Agric. subtrop., trop., Firenze, 47. 1953, 341—355.

Beccari, F., Insetti dannosi alle coltivazioni in Somalia; cenni biologici e consigli per la lotta. (Insects injurious to crops in Somaliland; biological notes and control measures.) Mogadiscio, Scuola tip. Missione Cattolica, 1953, 42 p.

Betrem, J. G., Interrelation and interaction of biotic and abiotic factors in some tropical insects. [pests of plants] Trans. int. Conr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 278—281.

Bodenheimer, F. S., Outlines of the epidemiology of agricultural pests in a subtropical climate. [in Symposion on epidemiology of tropical and subtropical insects] Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 251—253.

Crane, J., and **Fleming, H.,** Construction and operation of butterfly insectaries in the tropics. Zoologica, New York, 38. 1953, 161—172.

Davis, D. H. S., Plague in Africa from 1935 to 1949 — a survey of wild rodents in African territories. Bull. World Health Org., Geneva, 9. 1953, 665—700.

Doidge, E. M., Bottomley A. M., van der Plank, J. E., and **Pauer, G. D.,** A revised list of plant diseases occurring in South Africa. South afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. nr. 346. 1953, 122 p. (Bot. Plant Path. Ser. nr. 16).

Luziau, R., Contribution à la prospection phytosanitaire de l'île de la Réunion. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr 46, p. 16—21, 1 tab. geogr., 4 fig.; nr. 47, p. 13—19, 5 fig.

Malcolm, J. L., Chelates for the correction of iron chlorosis in sub-tropical plants. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 179—184.

Moreau, C., Les maladies parasitaires des principales cultures coloniales. XI. XII. Rev. Mycol (suppl. colon.), Paris, 18. 1953, 50—66, 114—126.

Roger, L., Phytopathologie des pays chauds, tome II. [fungus diseases in the tropics] Lechevalier, Paris 1953, 1129—2256, 207 fig. (Encycl. mycol. XVIII.)

Thirumalachar, M. J., Pavgi, M. S., and **Mishra, J. N.,** Additional hosts for charcoal rot of plants in India. [Macrophomina phaseoli] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 408—409.

Van der Vecht, J., On some aspects of the numerical variation of insects in the tropics. [pests of plants] Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 272—277.

Wagner, H. O., Zur Populationsdynamik der Kleinnager in den Tropen und ihre Ursachen. Bonner zool. Beitr. 4. 1953, 1—12.

Wallace, G. B., and **Wallace, M. M.,** A supplement to a list of plant diseases of economic importance in Tanganyika territory. Mycol. Pap., Kew, 51. 1953, 6 p.

b. Baumwolle
Cotton — Coton

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Ash, A. G., and **Karr, E. H.,** A magnesium chlorate product as a new cotton defoliant. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 7, p. 42—43, 107—111.

Berry, P. A., and **Abrego, L.,** Insects and diseases affecting some crops in El Salvator. [cotton and coffee mainly] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1953, 151—153.

Bessonov, I., (Our experience in processing cotton seeds for planting.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 2, p. 56—62.

Bigi, F., (Environment, parasites and diseases of cotton in East Africa, (Eritrea, Ethiopia, Italian Somaliland).) Riv. Agric subtrop., trop., Firenze, 47. 1953, 162—176 (Cont.).

Blackaller Valdes, A. A., Combate a las plagas del algodonero. I—III. México, Banco Nacional Credito Ejidal, S. A. C. V., Dept. Estud. espec. 1953, 76 p. — Campo, Tacuba 20 (ser. 2). 1953, nr. 740, p. 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16—18, 20—22, 24—26, 28, 30, 32—34, 36, 38; nr. 741, p. 14, 16—18, 20—22, 24—26, 28, 30, 32; nr. 742, p. 78, 81—88.

Jachontov, V., (In regard to a complex of measures on plant protection in cotton growing.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 12, p. 30—36.

Johnston, T. J., Questions and answers about cotton spray nozzles. Mississippi State Coll. Ext. Publ. 258. 1953, 6 p.

Kreysa, J., y **Berry, P. A.,** Las plagas del algodón y su control. [El Salvador] Bol. Cent. Nac. Agron. Téc. 18. 1953, 19 p.

Lagière, R., Conservation et traitement des semences du cotonnier. 1. Synthèse bibliographique. Coton, Fibres trop., Paris, 8. 1953, 201—230, 1 fig.

Lambou, M. G., 2,3,5-triphenyltetrazolium chloride as a rapid indicator of viability in cottonseed. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 690—693.

Leyendecker, P. J., Reduction in yield of cotton caused by diseases in 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 175—177.

Activité de l'I. R. C. T. Année 1952. Coton, Fibres trop., Paris, 8. 1953, 3—148, 47 fig.

Cotton disease losses — 1952. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 9, p. 24—25.

Cotton diseases — how to recognize and control them. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 9, p. 28—34. — Acco Press 31. 1953, nr. 5, p. 7—14.

Cotton diseases — recognize and control them. Progr. Farmer (Texas ed.) 68. 1953, nr. 8, p. 38, 40—41.

Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
Diseases not caused by parasites
Maladies non parasitaires

Barrons, K. C., Lynn, G. E., and **Eastman, J. D.,** Experiments on the reduction of high temperature injury to cotton from DNOSBP. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 33—37.

Baskin, A. D., The effects of 2,4-D applied to field-grown cotton at various stages of growth. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 23—31.

Coury, T., und **Ranzani, G.,** (Arsenate und organische Insekticide auf Baumwolle in rotem und sandigem Boden.) Ann. Esc. sup. Agric. »Luiz de Queiroz«, Piracicaba, 10. 1953, 37—46.

Dastur, R. H., Singh, K., and **Kaiwar, S. R.,** Investigations on red leaf disease in American cotton. Conf. Cotton Growing Prob. India, Pap. 5. (1952). 1953, 110—114.

Epps, E. A., Effect of 2,4-D on growth and yield of cotton. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 1009—1010.

Goodman, V. H., Study yields of cotton injured by 2,4-D spray. Mississippi Farm Res. 16. 1953, nr. 5, p. 1, 4—5.

Goodman, V. H., 2,4-D injury to cotton. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 185. 1953, 11 p.

Hall, W. C., Truchelut, G. B., and **Lane, H. C.,** Chemical defoliation and regrowth inhibition in cotton. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 759. 1953, 25 p.

Hall, W. C., Truchelut, G. B., and **Lane, H. C.,** Studies on chemical defoliation and regrowth inhibition of cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 175—176 (Abstr.).

McIlrath, W. J., and **Ergle, D. R.,** Developmental stages of the cotton plant as related to the effects of 2,4-D. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 461—467.

McIlrath, W. J., and **Ergle, D. R.,** Further evidence of persistence of the 2,4-D stimulus in cotton. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 28. 1953, 693—702.

Nagai, T., and **Enomoto, N.,** (Specific differences of the salt resistance in rooting on cotton plants and effects of inorganic salts upon cell contents. II.) Proc. Crop. Sci. Soc. Japan 12. 1953, 140.

Palmer, R. D., and **Ennis, W. B.,** The effect of age cotton upon its response to an herbicidal oil applied as a directed spray. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 106—115.

Sauer, H. F. G., (Abnormalities observed in cotton plants treated with excessive doses of insecticides.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 213—217.

Smith, A. L., Wilson, C., and **Ward, H. S.,** Cold injury to cotton seedlings in Alabama in 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 179—180.

Stamper, E. R., Smilie, J. L., and **Mayeaux, M. M.,** The reaction of cotton varieties to preemergence herbicides. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 38—39.

Subramanian, V. K., Drought resistance of cotton. Indian Cotton Grow. Rev. 7. 1953, 279—282.

Swanson, C. R., Shaw, W. C., and **Hughes, J. H.,** The effects of isopropyl N-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate and an alkanolamine salt of dinitro ortho secondary butyl phenol on the germination, root elongation and roottip respiration of cotton seed. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 32 (Abstr.).

Tharp, W. H., Nonparasitic disorders of cotton. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 318—320.

Pflanzliche Feinde
Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

Allen, R. M., Verticillium wilt of cotton: studies of possible seed transmission. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 585 (Abstr.) — Arizona Univ. Diss. 13. 1953, 463 (Abstr.).

Armstrong, G. M., and **Armstrong, L. K.,** A comparison of the host relationships of the American, Indian, and Egyptian cotton-wilt Fusaria. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 697—698.

Arndt, C. H., Evaluation of fungicides as protectants of cotton seedlings from infection by Rhizoctonia solani. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 397—400, 2 fig.

Arndt, C. H., Survival of Colletotrichum gossypii on cotton seeds in storage. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 220.

Arndt, C. H., Tight-lock of cotton, associated fungi and p_H values in South Carolina in 1952. Text. Res. J., Lancaster, 23. 1953, 533—535.

Bird, L. S., New cotton strains resist bacterial blight. Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin), 5. 1953, nr. 5, p. 16—17.

Blank, L. M., The leaf spots of cotton plants. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 315—317.

Blank, L. M., Leding, A. R., Nakayama, R. M., Leyendecker, P. J., and **Cotton, J. R.,** Thick stands for control of Verticillium wilt of cotton. New Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Press Bull. 1081. 1953, 4 p.

Blank, L. M., Leyendecker jr., P. J., and **Nakayama, R. M.,** Observations on black root rot symptoms on cotton seedlings at different soil temperatures. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 473—476, 2 fig.

Chitrova, A., (Black root rot, wilting of the cotton plant and measures for controlling the organism.) [Thielaviopsis basicola] Chlopkovodsvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 7, p. 53—56.

De Menezes, O. B., (Wilt and the improvement of cotton in the Northeast.) Agronomía, Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1953, nr. 2, p. 5—9.

Duffield, P. C., Ortega Cantero, B., y **Carrillo, A. F.,** Enfermedades del algodonero en la Comarca Lagunera, México. (Cotton diseases in the Comarca Lagunera, Mexico.) [Rhizoctonia sp., Verticillium albo-atrum, Phymatotrichum omnivorum] Foll. Divulg. Secret. Agric. México 12. 1953, 42 p., 8 fig. — Tierra (México) 8. 1953, 514—517, 557—558.

Godfrey, G. H., Effectiveness of soil fungicides in controlling cotton seedling diseases in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1602. 1953, 3 p.

Hervey, R. J., and **Cook, E. D.,** Crop rotation and cotton root-rot control studies at the Blackland Experiment Station, 1948—52. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1588. 1953, 4 p.

Holdeman, Q. L., and **Graham, T. W.,** The sting nematode breaks resistance to cotton wilt. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 475 (Abstr.).

Hughes, L. C., Resistance to a plant disease associated with high glucose content of leaf. [Xanthomonas malvacearum] Nature, London, 172. 1953, 316.

Knight, R. L., The genetics of blackarm resistance. IX. The gene B_{6m} from Gossypium arboreum. X. The gene B_7 from Stoneville 20. [Xanthomonas malvacearum] J. Genet., Cambridge, 51. 1953, 270—275, 515—519.

Koba, S., (Patho-physiologic studies on the damping-off of cultivated plants. I. Relation between the age of the cotton seedling and the Fusarium root rot.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 1—4, 1 fig.

Kublanovskaja, G., (Biological method of control cotton wilt.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 2, p. 41—47.

Leyendecker jr., P. J., Blank, L. M., and **Nakayama, R. M.,** Further oberservations on black root rot of cotton in the upper Rio Grande Valley of Texas and New Mexico. [Thielaviopsis basicola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 130—133, 3 fig.

Mamaev, K., (Centralized treatment of cotton seeds for gummosis in the Budennovsk cotton cleaning factory.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 2, p. 51—55.

Mickelson, M. N., and **Schuler, M. N.,** Oxidation of acetate by Ashbya gossypii. J. Bact., Baltimore, 65. 1953, 297—304, 7 fig.

Miller, J. H., Report of preliminary study of tri-basic copper in control of Ascochyta blight of cotton. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 292 (Abstr.).

Mirzabekjan, R. O., and **Karapetjan, N. A.,** (The influence of antagonists and their antibiotic substances on the causal agent of cotton gummosis.) [Pseudomonas malvacearum] Agrobiologija, Moskva, 1953, 55—62, 1 fig.

Moosberg, C. A., Breeding cottons resistant to bacterial blight disease. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 534. 1953, 21 p.

Mouton, A., Phymatotrichum omnivorum (Shear) Dug., pourridié du cotonnier. Rev. Mycol., (suppl. colon.), Paris, 18. 1953, 69—87.

Muller, R., et **Chevaugeon, J.,** État actuel de la question du flétrissement bactérien du cotonnier. [black arm disease] Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 61—72.

Neal, D. C., Fusarium wilt resistance and fiber properties of some new cotton hybrids and selections. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 292 (Abstr.).

Newsom, L. D., and **Martin, W. J.,** The effects of soil fumigation on populations of parasitic nematodes, incident of Fusarium wilt and yield of cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 158 (Abstr.).

Patel, G. B., and **Bhat, N. R.,** Strain 2087, a new wilt [Fusarium vasinfectum] resistant cotton for the Surat tract. Indian Cotton Grow. Rev. 7. 1953, 230—232.

Presley, J. T., Verticillium wilt of cotton. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 301—303, 1 fig.

Rogerson, C. T., Kansas mycological notes: 1951. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 53—57.

Schwegmann, J. C., Temperature-phathogenicity relationships in Rhizoctonia solani on cotton. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 178.

Smith, A. L., Anthracnose and some blights. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 303—311.

Smith, A. L., Fusarium and Nematodes on cotton. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 292—298.

Streets, R. B., Field and laboratory tests of calcium polysulphides and chlorinated hydrocarbons for the control of the cotton root rot fungus (Phymatotrichum omnivorum). Phytopathology 43. 1953, 589 (Abstr.).

Šutić, D., (The application of Bordeaux mixture in controlling Bacterium malvacearum E. F. Smith.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 17—27, 1 fig.

Taratunina, O., (Cotton root rot in the light of recent research.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 1, p. 43—49.

Tarr, S. A. J., Seed treatment against blackarm disease of cotton in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I—III. [Xanthomonas malvacearum] Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 30. 1953, 19—33, 117—132, 182—191.

Vatolkina, K., (Method for testing cotton varieties as to gummosis and wilt resistance.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 3, p. 31—36.

Verderevskij, D., Lukaševič, P., Demichovskaja, V., and **Trubnikov, A.,** (Seed sorting as a method for controlling gummosis in cotton.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 11, p. 38—41.

Wickens, G. M., Bacterial blight (Xanthomonas malvacearum) of cotton; a survey of present knowledge, with particular reference to possibilities of control of the disease in african rain-grown cotton. Empire Cotton Growing Rev. 30. 1953, 81—103.

Wiles, A. B., Reaction of cotton varieties to Verticillium wilt. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 489 (Abstr.).

Young, V. H., and **Smith, H. E.,** Soil fumigation for control of root knot and fusarium wilt of cotton. Arkansas Farm Res. 2. 1953, 2.

Young, V. H., and **Waddle, B. A.,** Efforts to control Verticillium wilt of cotton. Arkansas Farm Res. 2. 1953, nr. 4, p. 5.

Unkräuter
Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

Albert, W. B., Pre-emergence weed control in cotton with various herbicides. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 15—18.

Albert, W. B., Powers, M. R., and **Bland, H. E.,** Supplementary recommendations and information for chemical weed control in cotton for 1953. South Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 90. 1953, 2 p.

Crowe, G. B., and **Colvin, E. M.,** Weed killers in the cotton patch. Agric. Situation 37. 1953, nr. 3, p. 9—10.

Crowe, G. B., and **Holstun, J. T.,** The economics of weed control in cotton. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 179. 1953, 14 p.

Crowe, G. B., and **Holstun, J. T.,** The economics of weed control in cotton, with emphasis on the use of chemicals. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. 1953, 25 p.

Elder, W. C., Porterfield, J. G., and **Dreessen, J.,** Chemical control of weeds in cotton. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. B-397. 1953, 11 p.

Hagood, E. S., and **Hodges, R. R.,** Pre- and post-emergence weed control studies in cotton during 1952. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 208—214.

Hoffman, O. L., Enter: CIPC; exit: weeds on cotton. Agric. Leaders' Digest 34. 1953, nr. 9, p. 10—12.

Hoffmann, O. L., Take the hoe out of cotton. [use of CIPC] South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 3, p. 13, 68.

Holstun, J. T., Guravich, D. A., Porter, W. K., and **Wooten, O. B.,** A progress report on four factors involved in the use of post-emergence herbicidal oils in cotton. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 96—105.

Holstun, J. T., and **McWhorter, C. G.,** A progress report on the pre-emergence use of CIPC, CMU, and DNOSBP for weed control in cotton. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 5—10.

Koonce, B., Best hoe hands in the Pecos Valley. [geese weed cotton in New Mexico] Farm, Ranch South Agric. (southwest. Ed.) 83. 1953, nr. 5, p. 17.

Livingston, G. A., CMU as a pre-emergence herbicide in cotton. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 19—22.

McWhorter, C. G., and **Holstun, J. T.,** The efficiency of certain pre- and post-emergence herbicides used alone and in combination for weed control in cotton. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 76—82.

Rea, H. E., Chemical control of established Johnson grass in cotton fields. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 40—44.

Rea, H. E., Control of late season weed and grass seedlings in cotton. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 94—95.

Rea, H. E., Post-emergence effects of N-1-naphthylphthalamic acid and its derivatives on cotton and certain weeds. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 116—118.

Rea, H. E., Pre- and post-emergence chemical treatment combinations in weeding cotton. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 1526. 1953, 2 p. — Proc. south. Weed. Conf. 6. 1953, 88—89.

Rea, H. E., Elliott, F. C., and **Smith, H. P.,** Chemical weed control in cotton. Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 329. 1953, 8 p.

Stamper, E. R., Smilie, J. L., and **Haddon, C. B.,** Pre- and post-emergence herbicides for weed control in cotton. E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co. Agric. News Let. 21. 1953, 62—64.

Stamper, E. R., Smilie, J. L., and **Haddon, C. B.,** Pre- and post-emergence herbicides for weed control in cotton — 1952. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 83—87.

Watts, J. G., Response of nut grass (Cyperus rotundus) to soil applications of organic insecticides. Used in control of cotton pests. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 50—107.

Williams, F., and **Hinkle, D. A.,** Comparison of fortified and non-fortified herbicidal oils for cotton. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 90—93.

Williams, F., and **Hinkle, D. A.,** Performance of certain pre-emergence herbicides for cotton. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 11—14.

Tierische Feinde
Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

Abastos Gómez, M., y **Silva Santisteban, E. M.,** Los insecticidas fosforados y su uso en las ultimas campañas algodoneras del Perú. Agronomía, Lima, 18. 1953 (?), nr. 75, p. 13—30.

Afzal, M., and **Ghani, M. A.,** Cotton jassid [Empoasca devastans] in the Punjab. Lahore 1953, 101 p. (Pakistan Assoc. Advancem. Sci. sci. Monogr. 2).

Baker, E. W., and **Pritchard, A. E.,** A guide to the spider mites of cotton. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 22. 1953, 203—234, 30 fig., 1 tab. col.

Barnes, G., Control of cotton bollworm in Arkansas. [Pectinophora gossypiella] Acco Press 31. 1953, nr. 5, p. 15—17.

Beckham, C. M., and **Dupree, M.,** A report on boll weevil hibernation in Georgia during 1952—53. [Anthonomus grandis] Georgia agric Exp. Stat. Press Bull. 645. 1953, 2 p.

Beckman, H. F., Bruckart, S. M., and **Reiser, R.,** Laboratory culture of the pink bollworm on chemically defined media. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 627—630.

Bennett, A. G., Hamner, A. L., Hutchins, R. E., Johnston, T. J., and **Dunnam, E. W.,** Cotton insect controls; 1953 recommendations, sprays, dusts. Mississippi State Coll. Ext. Publ. 246. 1953, 16 p.

Bertram, D. S., Laboratory studies on filariasis in the cotton-rat. [Liponissus bacoti] Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med., Hyg., London, 47. 1953, 85—116.

Bertram, D. S., A nesting method used for prolonged exposure of cotton rats to superinfection with their filarial parasite. Litomosoides carinii (Travassos, 1919). Ann. Trop. Med., Parasitol. 47. 1953, 371—374.

Bishopp, F. C., Save the seventh bale from insects; a challenge to American cotton producers. Cotton Trade J. (int. ed.) 20. 1952/53, 29—31.

Bishopp, F. C., Where do we stand on cotton insects? Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 6, p. 44.

Blake, G. H., The effect of chemical control on insect infestation and on yield and quality of cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 111 (Abstr.).

Boudreaux, H. B., Newsom, L. D., and **Roussel, J. S.,** A preliminary study of spider mites [Tetranychus] in Louisiana with special reference to those affecting cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 113—114 (Abstr.).

Brazzel, J. R., Lincoln, C., Newsom, L. D., Williams, F. J., Roussell, J. S., and **Barnes, G.,** Bollworm [Heliothis armigera] and tobacco budworm [Heliothis virescens] as cotton pests in Louisiana and Arkansas. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Circ. 482. 1953, 47 p.

Brazzel, J. R., Newsom, L. D., Roussel, J. S., and **Smith, C. E.,** Studies of the comparative importance of three species of Heliothis as pests of cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 111 (Abstr.).

Caldwell, R. M., The boll weevil [Anthonomus grandis] desperado of cotton fields. Ranch, Farm World 4. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12, 22.

Calhoun, S. L., and **Dunnam, E. W.,** Endrin for control of cotton pests. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 170—172.

Calhoun, S. L., and **Dunnam, E. W.,** Heptachlor und other insecticides for control of cotton pests. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 157—158.

Chadbourne, D. S., and **Rainwater, C. F.,** Histological effects of calcium arsenates, DDT, and dieldrin on larval tissues of the bollworm. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 44—48, 7 fig.

Chiaromonte, A., La Platyedra gossypiella Saund. a Tessenei. Riv. Agric. subtrop., trop., Firenze, 47. 1953, 119—121.

Chiaromonte, A., (Thespesia, Syagrus, Gossypium.) Riv. Agric. subtrop., trop., Firenze, 47. 1953, 18—21.

Davis, D. W., and **Sessions, A. C.,** On the systemic action of systox on cotton. [Tetranychus bimaculatus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 526—527.

Deigado de Garay, A., Prácticas de cultivo como medidas de control del gusano rosado [Pectinophora gossypiella] del algodonero (Región Noreste de México). Agronomía, Monterrey, 26. 1953, 7—8.

Delattre, R., Considerations générales sur les traitements insecticides appliqués au cotonnier. Coton, Fibres trop., Paris, 8. 1953, 187—200.

Dunnam, E. W., Chapman, A. J., and **Carns, H. R.,** Defoliation: promising aid in controlling insects. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 6, p. 89—90.

Durham, B., Pink bollworm. [Pectinophora gossypiella] Texas Ranch, Farm, May 1953, 6.

Eleazer, J. M., How to control cotton insects. Progr. Farmer (Carolina-Virginia ed.) 68. 1953, nr. 7, p. 21.

Ewing, K. P., Expanded research program on the pink bollworm (Pectinophora gossypiella). Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 6, p. 32—35.

Ewing, K. P., The pink bollworm (Pectinophora gossypiella) research program. Acco Press 32. 1953, nr. 4, p. 2—4.

Ewing, K. P., and Chapman, A. J., Losses to pink bollworm (Pectinophora gossypiella) in South Texas: 1942. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 6, p. 84.

Eyer, J. R., Faulkner, L. R., and McCarty, R. T., The effect of toxaphene and DDT on geese in cotton fields. New Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Press Bull. 1078. 1953, 6 p.

Farrar, M. D., 1952 highlights in research on cotton pest control. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 67, 69.

Faure, J. C., Field experiments with insecticides against cotton bollworms: 1951—52. [Heliothis armigera] South afr. Dept. Agric., Ent. Mem. 2. 1953, 503—522.

Fenton, F. A., and Owen, W. L., The pink bollworm [Pectinophora gossypiella] of cotton in Texas. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Misc. Publ. 100. 1953, 39 p.

Fowler, E. L., Insecticide toxicology; manifestations of cottonfield insecticides in the Mississippi Delta. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 469—473.

Gaines, J. C., New insecticides give better control of cotton insects. Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin), 5. 1953, nr. 8, p. 20—21.

Gaines, R. C., Relation between winter temperatures, boll weevil [Anthonomus grandis] survival summer rainfall and cotton yields. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 114 (Abstr.). — J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 685—688.

Gonzalez B., J. E., Aspectos entomológicos de la campaña algodonera y del Aji, 1952—53, en los valles de Chancay, Huaura, Supe y Pativilca. Peru. Dir. Gen. Agric. Bull. 7/8. 1953, 44—52.

Goodman, A., A predator on Creontiades pallidus, Ramb. [a pest of cotton] Nature, London, 171. 1953, 886.

Gray, J., You can't burn out the boll weevil (Anthonomus grandis)! North Carolina agric. Coll. Ext. Folder 96. 1953, 5 p.

Hanna, R. L., and Mistric jr., W. J., Effect of different treatment schedules for control of cotton insects. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 641—644.

Holdeman, Q. L., and Graham, T. W., The sting nematode breaks resistance to cotton wilt. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 475 (Abstr.).

Hoyt, A. S., Pink bollworm [Pectinophora gossypiella]; it's fast becoming Cotton Enemy Number 1. Farm Chem. 116. 1953, nr. 5, p. 28—29.

Hutchins, R. E., Hamner, A. L., and Bennett, A. G., Recommendations for control of cotton insects. Mississippi Farm Res. 16. 1953, nr. 5, p. 2, 5.

Ivy, E. E., Rainwater, C. F., Scales, A. L., and Gorzycki, L. J., Comparative effectiveness of the ethyl and methyl homologs of nine phosphorus compounds against four cotton pests. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 630—633.

Jachontov, V., (On short-range forcasts of mass increase of cotton aphids.) [Aphis gossypii] Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 47—48.

Johnston, H. G., Cotton insects can be profitably controlled. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 6, p. 17—18.

Johnston, T. J., Calibration chart for cotton insect control. Mississippi State Coll. Ext. Publ. 259. 1953, 6 p.

Kauffman, W., and Stevenson, W. A., Value of early-season control of thrips on cotton in the Santa Cruz Valley of Arizona. J. econ Ent. 46. 1953, 1111—1112.

Kortzas, C. B., et Pélécassis, E. D., Rapport sur les travaux de lutte contre le tétranyque du cotonnier dans la région de Copaïs en 1951. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 7. 1953, 21—26, 1 fig.

Kussell, R., Control del picudo [Anthonomus grandis] en el algodón. Vida agric., Lima (Perú), 30. 1953, 295.

Lal, K. B., and Singh, C., The cotton leaf roller, »Sylepta derogata« Fabr. Pap. Conf. Cotton Grow. Prob. India 5 (1952). 1953, 102—105.

Lal, K. B., and Singh, C., The cotton leaf roller, Sylepta derogata Fabr. I. Relative incidence on hirsutum cottons. II. Control. Indian Cotton Grow. Rev. 7. 1953, 77—91.

Lamas C., J. M., Los insectos del algodón en el Valle de Carabayllo. Vida agríc., Lima (Perú), 30. 1953, 913, 915, 917—918.

Lincoln, C., The pink bollworm [Pectinophora gossypiella] threatens Arkansas cotton. Arkansas Farm Res. 2. 1953, nr. 3, p. 2.

Lincoln, C., Williams, F. J., and Barnes, G., Importance of a thrips in red spider control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 899—900.

Lincoln, C., Williams, F. J., and Barnes, G., Importance of a thrips in spider mites [Tetranychus] control in cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 114 (Abstr.).

Lukefahr, M. J., and Gaines, J. C., Control of immature stages of the boll weevil. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 430—433.

McGarr, R. L., Combinations of insecticides for control of the pink bollworm and other cotton insects in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1103—1105.

McKinstry, A. H., Against cotton pests. Rhodesian Farmer 1953, 23—25, 28—29.

Mamaev, K., (In regard to the use of albichthol paste in the control of cotton pests.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 10, p. 31—34.

Markin, A., (The mallow moth on cotton and measures for controlling it.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 6, p. 27—29.

Martin, W. J., Reaction of the Deltapine 15 variety of cotton to different isolates of Meloidogyne. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 292 (Abstr.).

Mistric jr., W. J., and **Gaines, J. C.,** Effect on wind and other factors on the toxicity of certain insecticides. — The toxicity of certain insecticides to the overwintered boll weevil. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 341—349, 350—352.

Mistric jr., W. J., and **Rainwater, C. F.,** Further studies of the action of insecticides on cotton insects. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 838—844, 2 fig.

Mitchell, B., Bollworm [Heliothis armigera] control in the Red River Valley area. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 113 (Abstr.).

New, U. S., Department of Agriculture laboratory at Brownsville, Texas, to coordinate Bureau of Entomology's research efforts on pink bollworm [Pectinophora gossypiella] control. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 12, p. 29—31, 118—119, 121, 123.

Newsom, L. D., and **Martin, W. J.,** The effects of soil fumigation on populations of parasitic nematodes, incident of Fusarium wilt and yield of cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 158 (Abstr.). — Phytopathology 43. 1953, 292—293 (Abstr.).

Newsom, L. D., Roussel, J. S., and **Smith, C. E.,** The tobacco thrips [Thrips tabaci] its seasonal history and status as a cotton pest. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 474. 1953, 36 p.

Noskov, I., (Method of using sulfur (combined) with superphosphate for controlling the spider mite (Tetranychus althaeae) on cotton.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 8, p. 49—50.

Parencia jr., C. R., and **Cowan jr., C. B.,** Control of the boll weevil and the bollworm with organic insecticides in 1952. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1034—1038.

Parencia jr., C. R., and **Cowan jr., C. B.,** Field tests with sprays for the control of thrips and the cotton fleahopper. [Psallus seriatus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 633—638.

Parencia jr., C. R., and **Ewing, K. P.,** Late-season control of boll weevil and bollworm with sprays and dusts in 1950. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 108—112.

Phillips, G. L., Cook, J. S., and **Irvin, W. M.,** Control of pink bollworm [Pectinophora gossypiella] larvae in large steel storage tands by methyl bromide fumigation. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 49—51, 127.

Phillips, G. L., and **Latta, R.,** The value of forced circulation in the fumigation of bulk commodities in freight cars. [tests in cottonseed pest control] Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 8. 1953, nr. 4, p. 13—15.

Planes García, S., El gusano rosado del algodonero. [Pectinophora gossypiella] Agricultura, Madrid, 22. 1953, 549—551.

Planes García, S., El gusano rosado del algodonero, Platyedra [i. e. Pectinophora] gossypiella (Saunders). Minist. Agric. Inst. nac. Invest. Agron., Madrid, 1953, 24 p.

Podkopaj, I., (Experiment in using new preparations for controlling aphids and thrips on cotton.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 5, p. 45—47.

Rabb, R. L., Gast, R. T., and **Jones, G. D.,** Cotton insect control recommendation 1953. North Carolina State Coll. agric. Ext. Serv., Raleigh 1953, 4 p.

Rao, C. J., Raghavan, A., and **Rao, P. A.,** A review of recent progress in the work for the evolution of jassid (Empoasca devastans) and blackarm resistant strains for the Tungabhadra Project area. Pap. Conf. Cotton Grow. Prob. India 5 (1952). 1953, 11—13.

Raski, D. J., and **Allen, M. W.,** Control of root-knot nematode on cotton. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 193—196.

Raski, D. J., Allen, M. W., and **Burton, V. E.,** Control of cotton soil pests. [Heterodera marioni] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, April.

Raski, D. J., Allen, M. W., and **Burton, V. E.,** Nematode on cotton; root-knot nematode (Meloidogyne incognita) control by soil fumigation profitable in Kern County. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 8, 13.

Reiser, R., Chadbourne, D. S., Kuiken, K. A., Rainwater, C. F., and **Ivy, E. E.,** Variations in lipid content of the boll weevil and seasonal variation in its resistance to insecticides. J. econ Ent. 46. 1953, 337—340, 3 fig.

Reynolds, H. T., van den Bosch, R., and **Dietrick, E. J.,** Systox on cotton; systemic insecticide successful in southern California control tests. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 8.

Richardson, T. C., Thieves of the cotton fields cause heavy losses to growers. [insect pests] Farmer-Stockman (Texas ed.) 56. 1953, nr. 4, p. 27, 94.

Richmond, T. R., Future may give us insect resistance in cotton. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 6, p. 28, 30.

Rickard, J. A., The pink bollworm [Pectinophora gossypiella]. Your Farm 12. 1953, nr. 5, p. 89—92.

Robertson, R. L., The effect of certain organic insecticides on certain beneficial on cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 113 (Abstr.).

Rodd, A., (To increase the effectiveness of controlling the bollworm.) [Heliothis armigera] Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 5, p. 41—44.

Rude, C. S., Trends in pink bollworm control in the Laguna of Mexico. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1038—1041, 1 fig.

Ruffin, W. A., Tales about insects. [Anthonomus grandis] Alabama Farmer 32. 1953, nr. 5, p. 8, 10; nr. 6, p. 6.

Scales, A. L., Ivy, E. E., Gaines, J. C., and **Rainwater, C. F.,** EPN for cotton insect control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 130—133.

Sikka, S. M., and **Singh, A.,** Inheritance of jassid (Empoasca devastans) resistance in some upland American cotton. Pap. Conf. Cotton Grow. Prob. India 5 (1952). 1953, 106—110. — Indian Cotton Grow. Rev. 7. 1953, 113—117.

Smith, A. L., Fusarium and Nematodes on cotton. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 292—298.

Smith, G. L., Miller, H. F., and **Leigh, T. F.,** Spider mite on cotton, underleaf coverage obtained with low volume, low pressure sprayers. [use of acaricides to control Tetranychidae] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 5, p. 6, 16.

Snow, O. W., and **Taylor, J.,** The large-scale control of the cotton jassid in the Gezira and White Nile areas of the Sudan. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 479—502, 1 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Stiles, C. F., Cotton insect control. Oklahoma agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 499. 1953(?), 8 p.

Swoboda, M., Cotton insect control guide for New Mexico, 1953. New Mexico agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 277. 1953, 8 p.

Szumkowski, W., Cienfuegosia affinis (H. B. K.) Kochr. (Hibiscus sulphureus (H. B. K.) malvacea silvestre, hospedera de insectos dañinos del algodonero en Venezuela. Agron. trop., Maracay, 3. 1953, 3—12.

Szumkowski, W., Nota preliminar sobre el gusano rosado grande del algodonero, Sacadodes pyralis Dyar (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae), en Venezuela. Agron. trop., Maracay, 2. 1953, 267—273.

Vaclav, V., Štetočine, bolesti i korovi pamuka u Hercegovini. (Les insectes nuisibles et les maladies du coton dans la Hercegovine.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr 18. 1953, 55—62.

Vrydagh, J. M., et **Cooreman, J.,** L'araignée rouge du coton au Congo Belge. [Tetranychus telarius] Bull. agric. Congo Belge 44. 1953, 1325—1334.

Ward, M., Knowing their »beans« helps cotton growers. [chiefly insect control] Acco Press 31. 1953, nr. 5, p. 5—6.

Wene, G. P., Control of migratory boll weevils in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. [Anthonomus grandis] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1051—1053.

Whitcomb, W., and **Britton, L. A.,** The control of cotton bollweevil Anthonomus grandis Boh. in Venezuela. Empire Cotton Grow. Rev. 30. 1953, 177—181.

Wille, J. E., Insectos e insecticidas en la campaña algodonera 1952—1953. Vida agríc., Lima (Perú), 30. 1953, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745—748.

Wille, T. J. E., y **Llaveria B., M.,** Experimento comparativo de antiguos y modernos insecticidas contra insectos del algodonero. [appendix: Efecto inmediato y residual de los insecticidas sobre el gusano della hoja del algodonero (Anomis texana) J. Calzada Benza, p. 55—56] Agronomía, Lima (Perú), 18. 1953, nr. 74, p. 51—55.

Young, M. T., and **Gaines, R. C.,** Control of insects and spider mites on cotton in 1952. J. econ Ent. 46. 1953, 693—696.

Young, M. T., and **Gaines, R. C.,** Insecticide tests for control of the boll weevil [Anthonomus grandis], bollworm [Heliothos armigera], cotton aphid [Aphis gossypii] and two-spotted spider mite [Tetranychus bimaculatus] on cotton in 1952. Proc. Assoc. south agric. Workers 50. 1953, 112 (Abstr.).

Young, M. T., and **Gaines, R. C.,** Tests of insecticides for control of cotton insects. J. econ Ent. 46. 1953, 133—136.

Young, V. H., and **Smith, H. E.,** Soil fumigation for control of root knot and fusarium wilt of cotton. Arkansas Farm Res. 2. 1953, 2.

Algunas recomendaciones para el uso de insecticidas en el algodón. Serv. Técn. inter-amer. Coop. Agric. Cartilla 134. 1953, 3 p.

Amendment of pink bollworm [Pectinophora gossypiella] quarantine and regulations. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, Bull. E. P. Q.—Q. 52. 1953, 14 p.

Cotton insect control conference, 6. Memphis, 1952. [sponsored by National Cotton Council of America] Proc. Memphis 1953(?), 89 p.

Endrin for the control of cotton pests. Summary of results of trials in India. Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB 305/Fe 8. 1953, 1 p.

La **lutte contre l'Anthonomus grandis** du coton. Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 44. 1953, 928.

Mexican-American convention for the discussion of matters related to the insect control and diseases of the cotton plant and also the quarantine that should be established in order to avoid propagation of the pink bollworm [Pectinophora gossypiella], Mexico. Confed. cotton Assoc. Mexican Republic. Mexico 1953, 3 p.

1953 cotton insect control recommendations. Memphis 1953, 18 p.

The **pink bollworm** [Pectinophora gossypiella]: how we fight it. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 339. 1953, 8 p.

c. Erdnuß
Peanut (groundnut) — Arachide

Appert, J., Les insectes de l'arachide au Sénégal. Bull. Bambey (Sénégal) Centre Rech. agron. 7. 1953, 67—75.

Appert, J., Note sur Aphis laburni puceron vecteur de la rosette de l'arachide. Bull. Bambey (Sénégal) Centre Rech. agron. 8. 1953, 48—51.

Arthur, B. W., Effect of certain systemic insecticides on peanut insects and peanuts. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Asuyama, H., and **Yamanaka, S.,** (Stem rot of peanut.) Ann. phythopat. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 28—32, 2 fig.

Bouffil, F., et **Jaubert, P.,** Une affection nouvelle des fruits de l'arachide, la maladie des »gousses vides.« Oléagineux, Paris, 8. 1953, 273—281.

Boyle, L. W., Heat canker: a primary phase of collar rot on peanuts. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 571—576, 4 fig.

Chappell, W. E., and **Allison, A. H.,** Progress report on weed control in peanuts. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 141—142.

Cooper, W. E., Sooty mold on peanuts. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 69. 1953, 82.

Cooper, W. E., Variation in the pathogenicity of Sclerotium rolfsii Sacc. isolates on peanuts. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 289—290 (Abstr.).

De Carvalho, T., and **Mendes, O.,** Chestnut leaf spot and black leaf spot of peanut (Arachis hypogaea L.). [Cercospora arachidicola and C. personata] Bull. Soc. Brotér., Lisboa, 27 (ser. 2). 1953, 155—162.

Gibson, I. A. S., Crown rot, a seedling disease of groundnuts caused by Aspergillus niger. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 198—209, 1 fig., 1 tab., 324—334.

Gibson, I. A. S., and **Clinton, P. K. S.,** Pre-emergence seed-bed losses in groundnuts at Urambo, Tanganyika territory. Empire J. exp. Agric. 21. 1953, 226—235.

Gilpin, G. L., Dawson, E. H., Geissenhainer, E. L., and **Reynolds, H.,** Flavour of peanuts and peanut products as affected by certain insecticides used in growing peanuts crops. Food Technol., London, 7. 1953, nr. 3, p. 132—135.

Harrison, A. L., Langley, B. C., and **Watkins, G. M.,** Results of some peanut seed treatment tests in Texas. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 291 (Abstr.).

Hasuko, E., (On the varietal difference of resistant to the leaf spot of peanut (preliminary report).) Kyushu agric. Res. 12. 1953, 55—56.

Hayward, L. A. W., Contamination caused to sacked decorticated groundnuts by direct spraying with aqueous suspensions of BHC and DDT. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 2. 1951, 524—527.

Heiberg, B. C., and **Ramsey, G. B.,** Fungi associated with diseases of peanuts on the market. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 474 (Abstr.).

Helms, C. C., and **Rodgers, E. G.,** Herbicidal influences on Dixie runner peanuts and existing weed populations. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 143—149.

Hornstein, I., Determination of technical benzene hexachloride in peanuts and soils. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 1036—1037.

Howe, W. L., Control of rootworm (Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi) in peanuts. South. Planter, Richmond (Virginia), 114. 1953, nr. 4, p. 18—19, 45.

Jaubert, P., Apparition d'une affection [Sclerotium bataticolum] des graines d'arachide au Sénégal. Bull. agron. Dir. Agric. Élevage, Forêts, Sect. techn. Agric. trop. (France) 8. 1953, 175—176.

Jaubert, P., Importance de l'époque de désinfection des graines d'arachide avant le semis. Bull. agron. Dir. Agric. Élevage, Forêts, Sect. techn. Agric. trop. (France) 8. 1953, 155—161.

Jaubert, P., Méthodes de lutte contre la cercosporiose de l'arachide. Bull. agron. Dir. Agric. Élevage, Forêts, Sect. techn. Agric. trop. (France) 8. 1953, 109—128.

Jaubert, P., Recherches de la dose d'emploi optimum de quatre fongicides utilisés pur traiter les semences d'arachide. Bull. agron. Dir. Agric. Élevage, Forêts, Sect. techn. Agric. trop. (France) 8. 1953, 162—174.

Kadkol, S. B., Murthy, H. B. N., Pingale, S. V., and **Swaminathan, M.,** Effect of methyl bromide fumigation on the biological value of proteins in rice and groundnut. Bull. Centr. Food Techn. Res. Inst., Mysore, 3. 1953, 19—20.

Long, W. H., and **Dogger, J. R.,** The elongate flea beetle as a pest of peanuts. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1115—1116.

Machmer, J. H., Criconemoides sp., a ring nematode associated with peanut »yellows«. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 156.

Nishizawa, T., and **Mizuta, H.,** (Studies on the varietal resistance of peanut to the peanut's leaf spot (Mycosphaerella berkeleyii Jenk.) J. hortic. Assoc. Japan. 22. 1953, 115—118.

Poos, F. W., and **Howe, W. L.,** Control of the southern corn rootworm (Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi) on peanuts. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, EC-23. (ref.) 1953, 8 p.

Prevot, P., Ollagnier, M., and **Fourrier, P.,** Carence azotée et phosphorée de l'arachide dans la région de Louga (Sénégal). Oléagineux, Paris, 8. 1953, 135—138.

Reynolds, H., Gilpin, G. L., and **Hornstein, I.,** Pesticides and flavor; palatability and chemical studies on peanuts grown in rotation with cotton dusted with insecticides containing benzene hexachloride. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 772—776.

Rowell, J. O., Control of southern corn rootworm in peanuts. [Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi] Virginia agric. Ext. Circ. 586. 1953, 6 p.

Sauer, G., (Breeding groundnuts for disease resistance in Indonesia.) Landbouw, Bogor, 25. 1953, 265—283.

Searcy, V. S., The influence of chemicals on weeds and on stands, yield, and percentage sound mature kernels of peanuts when applied as pre-emergence sprays. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 138—140.

Singh, B., and **Mathur, S. C.,** Sclerotial root-rot disease of groundnut in Uttar Pradesh. [Sclerotium rolfsii] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 214—215, 1 fig.

Thung, T. H., and **Hadiwidjaja, T.,** The crinkle-diseases of Crotalaria and Arachis hypogeaea. Landbouw, Bogor, 25. 1953, 149—162.

Westmoreland, W. G., and **Klingman, G. C.,** Peanuts — pre-emergence weed control. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 150—155.

Westmoreland, W. G., and **Klingman, G. C.,** Pre-emergence weed control in peanuts. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 8. 1953, nr. 4, p. 12.

Wilson, C., Preventing the diseases of peanuts. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 448—454.

York, E. T., and **Reid, P. H.,** Nutrient deficiencies in peanuts and their influence on fruit production. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 51 (Abstr.).

Off flavor from insecticides. Rept. Chief Bur. human Nutr., home Econ. 1953.

d. Kakao
Cacao — Cacao

Allnutt, R. B., A review of the swollen shoot disease and the rehabilitation of the cocoa industry of the western region of Nigeria. Cocoa, Choc., Confect. Alliance Rept. Cocoa Conf. 1953, 91—98.

Baker, R. E. D., Black pod disease (Phytophthora palmivora) in Trinidad. Cocoa, Choc., Confect. Alliance Rept. Cocoa Conf. 1953, 115—116.

Baker, R. E. D., Witches' broom disease [Marasmius perniciosus] of cacao (a review). In: Imp. Coll. trop. Agric. Rept. Cacao Res. 1945—1951. St. Augustine 1953, 116—118.

Bartolome, R. A., Cacao. [diseases.] Agric., comm., ind. Life (Philipp. Republic) 15. 1953, nr. 10, p. 33, 54.

Bastidas Rebolledo, A., Patogenicidad de Monilia sp. en Theobroma cacao L. Cacao Colombia, Palmira, 2. 1953, 139—153, 9 fig.

Bazan de Segura, C., Escoba de brujas del cacao en Bagua. [Marasmius perniciosus] Agronomía, Lima (Perú), 18. 1953, nr. 74, p. 57—63.

Bondar, G., (Brown rot of cacao.) Bahia rur. 21. 1953, nr. 9, p. 32.

Breniere, et **Millaud,** Les ennemis et les maladies des cafeiers et des cacaoyers dans le T. O. M. Marchés colon. Monde (France) 9. 1953, 1710—1716.

Broatch, J. D., The progress of the Gold Coast swollen shoot control campaign. Cocoa, Choc., Confect. Alliance Rept. Cocoa Conf. 1953, 76—81.

Burle, L., (Aims in cacao selection in the Ivory Coast.) Bull. Centre Rech. agron., Bingerville, 8. 1953, 3—90.

Cabrera Constain, J., Mezclas entre fungicidas, fertilizantes y fitohormonas en aspersiones sobre arboles de cacao. Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 229—250, 7 fig.

Camacho Morales, L. H., (Storage of cacao budworm.) Cacao Colombia, Palmira, 2. 1953, 91—102.

Cardona, E., Influencia de siete insecticidas en la polinizacion y la fructificacion del cacao, y breve estudio de los insectos polinizadores. (The effect of 7 insecticides on pollination and fruit set in cacao, with short notes on the pollinating insects.) Cacao Colombia, Palmira, 2. 1953, 41—61, 14 fig.

Chatt, E. M., Cocoa. Cultivation — processing — analysis. Interscience, New York/London 1953, XIV + 302 p., 32 fig.

Ciferri, R., y **Ciferri, F.,** Defectos y alteraciones del cacao en granos. (Defects and alterations in cacao beans.) Materiae veg., Den Haag, 1. 1953, 148—166.

Constain, J. C., Mezclas entre fungicidas, fertilizantes y fitohormonas en aspersiones sobre arboles de cacao. (Spraying cacao with mixtures of fungicide, fertilizer and growth substance.) Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 229—250.

Cope, F. W., Statistical studies in the effects of virus infection upon yield in clonal cacao. In: Imp. Coll. trop. Agric. Rept. Cacao Res. 1945—1951. St. Augustine 1953, 126—129.

Dagatiguy, F., Note sur un insecte nuisible au cacaoyer, Anomis leona Schaus (Noctuidae—Agrotinae). Bull. Centre Rech. Agron., Bingerville, 7. 1953, 39—44.

Dale, W. T., Further notes on the spread of virus in a field of clonal cacao in Trinidad. In: Imp. Coll. trop. Agric. Rept. Cacao Res. 1945—1951. St. Augustine 1953, 130—131.

Dale, W. T., Plant pathology: a progress report. Cacao Inform. Bull., Turrialba (Costa Rica), 1953, 60—61.

De Bellerfroid, V., The problems of regeneration after severe capsid (Sahlbergiella singularis) damage. Cocoa, Choc., Confect. Alliance Rept. Cocoa Conf. 1953, 104—106.

Espinosa, O. O., Malezas mas frecuentes en plantaciones de cacao y uso de herbicidas. Cacao Colombia, Palmira, 2. 1953, 103—137.

Evans, H., and **Murray, D. B.,** A colour-illustrated guide to the diagnosis of mineral deficiencies in cacao. In: Imp. Coll. trop. Agric. Rept. Cacao Res. 1945—1951. St. Augustine 1953, 65—66.

Garcia B., C., Las investigaciones en cacao. Cacao Colombia, Palmira, 2. 1953, 3—16.

Hernandez, S. A., Palma, M., and **Pedrique, A. R.,** »Chinche« or »mosquilla del cacao« (Monalonion dissimulatum) in Venezuela. Cacao 2. 1953, nr. 37/39, p. 3.

Holliday, P., and **Baker, R. E. D.,** The susceptibility of the ICS clones to witches'broom disease [Marasmius perniciosus] at River Estate, Trinidad. In: Imp. Coll. trop. Agric. Rept. Cacao Res. 1945—1951. St. Augustine 1953, 119—121.

Jaramillo A., R., La urea y el marchitamiento de los frutos jovenes de cacao. Cacao Colombia, Palmira, 2. 1953, 63—76.

Kirkpatrick, T. W., Insect pests of cacao and insect vectors of cacao virus disease. In: Imp. Coll. trop. Agric. Rept. Cacao Res. 1945—1951. St. Augustine 1953, 122—125.

Kirkpatrick, T. W., Minor pests of cacao in Trinidad. [Selenothrips rubrocinctus, Steirastoma breve, Pseudococcus citri] In: Imp. Coll. trop. Agric. Rept. Cacao Res. 1945—1951. St. Augustine 1953, 132.

Kirkpatrick, T. W., Notes on minor insect pests of cacao in Trinidad. Cacao Inform. Bull., Turrialba (Costa Rica), 1953, 62—71.

Laoh, J. P., (Control of Helopeltis with DDT and other chlorinated insecticides.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 84—88.

Lever, R. J. A. W., Cockchafer pests of cacao and other crops. [Scarabaeid species, chiefly Apogonia] Malayan agric. J. 36. 1953, 89—113.

Losada Sinisterra, B., Insectos polinizantes del cacao en el Valle del Cauca. Rev. nac. Agric., Bogotá, 47. 1953, nr. 582, p. 41—43.

Maclean, J. A. R., Some chemical aspects of 'black pod' disease in West African Amelonado cacao. [Phytophthora palmivora] Empire J. exp. Agric. 21. 1953, 340—349, 2 fig.

Manotas A., L. E., El contenido en azucares y acidos organicos de la mazorca de cacao y su probable relacion con ataques de enfermedades. Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 177—188, 2 fig.

Maskell, E. J., Evans, H., and **Murray, D. B.,** The symptoms of nutritional deficiencies in cacao produced in sand and water cultures. In: Imp. Coll. trop. Agric. Rept. Cacao Res. 1945—1951. St. Augustine 1953, 53—64.

Miranda, S., and **da Cruz, H. M.,** Fighting brown pod rot disease in Bahia. [Phytophthora palmivora] Cocoa, Choc., Confect. Alliance Rept. Cocoa Conf. 1953, 120—124.

Murray, D. B., The treatment of iron chlorosis with the iron complex of ethylene diamine tetra acetic acid. Cacao Inform. Bull., Turrialba (Costa Rica), 1953, 32—33.

Naundorf, G., Herbicidas en cacao. Cacao Colombia, Palmira, 2. 1953, 21—26.

Oliver, E., O., Malezas mas frecuentes en plantaciones de cacao y uso de herbicidas. (Common weeds of cacao plantations and their control with herbicides.) Cacao Colombia, Palmira, 2. 1953, 103—137, 36 fig.

Orellana, R. G., Infection and tissue changes of Theobroma cacao L. by Phytophthora palmivora Butl. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 136—137. — Turrialba (Costa Rica) 3. 1953, 167—172, 9 fig.

Orellana, R. G., Studies on Phytophthora pod rot of cocoa in Costa Rica. Cocoa, Choc., Confect. Alliance Rept. Cocoa Conf. 1953, 117—120.

Peiris, J. W. L., A virus disease of cacao in Ceylon. [swollen shoot] Trop. Agriculturist (Ceylon) 109. 1953, 135—138.

Posnette, A. F., Virusforschung am westafrikanischen Kakaoforschungsinstitut Tafo, Goldküste. Int. Fachschr. Schokolade-Ind. 8. 1953, 5—10.

Renaud, R., (Notes on cocoa pod rots.) Bull. Centre Rech. agron., Bingerville, 7. 1953, 3—19.

Renaud, R., Observations sur les pourritures des cabosses de cacaoyer. Bull. Centre Rech. agron., Bingerville, 7. 1953, 3—19.

Rendón Araujo, P., Influencia de las estaciones y del estado de la estaca sobre el enraizamiento de estacas de cacao. Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 123—148, 7 fig.

Rodrigues, G., A further study of marginal leaf scorch of cacao. Cacao Inform. Bull., Turrialba (Costa Rica), 1953, 47—51.

Sánchez Potes, A., La Antracnosis foliar del cacao. [Colletotrichum theobromicolum] Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 41—64, 8 fig.

Sanclemente Pineda, M., Problemas de incompatibilidad en el cacao. Acta agron. (Colombia) 3. 1953, 65—88, 9 fig.

Smith, K. G., The spraying of bags of cocoa beans with a macrodosage of DDT against Ephestia and Tribolium. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 313—315, 1 fig.

Thorold, C. A., The control of black pod disease (Phytophthora palmivora) of cocoa in the western region of Nigeria. Cocoa, Choc., Confect. Alliance Rept. Cocoa Conf. 1953, 108—115.

Thorold, C. A., Observations on fungicide control of witches' broom, black-pod and pink disease of Theobroma cacao. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 362—376.

Urquhart, D. H., Cocoa growing in Netherlands New Guinea. South. Pacific Comm. techn. Pap. 37. 1953, 9 p.

Urquhart, D. H., Cocoa growing in the New Hebrides. South. Pacific Comm. techn. Pap. 40. 1953, 26 p.

Urquhart, D. H., Cocoa growing in Western Samoa. (With a brief note on American Samoa and the Cook Islands.) South Pacific Comm. techn. Pap. 39. 1953, 18 p.

Annual report West African Cacao Research Institute, 1950/51. 1951/52. 1952/53. West Afr. Cacao Res. Inst., Tafo 1953, 63 p.; 54 p.; 39 p.

Black pod disease of cocoa. Ann. Rept. Nigeria agric. Dept. 1950/51. 1953, 79—80.

Cacao research program of the Inter-American Cacao Center. Cacao Inform. Bull., Turrialba (Costa Rica), 2. 1953, 1—4.

Consideration of principles of fungicidal action in the control of Phytophthora pod rot of cacao in Costa Rica. Cacao Inform. Bull., Turrialba (Costa Rica), 2. 1953, 1—2.

Report of cocoa conference held at Grosvenor House, London, 11th to 13th September, 1951. Cocoa, Choc., Confect. Alliance, Ltd., London [1951]. XIII + 152 p., 10 fig., 2 tab., 16 tab. geogr.

A report on cacao research 1952. Imp. Coll. trop. Agric. St. Augustine 1953, 71 p. 13 fig.

e. Kaffee
Coffee — Café

Barat, M. H., Études sur les maladies du caféier et des arbres d'ombrage dans les plantations de la côte Est de Madagascar. Compt. rend. Rech. agron. Madagascar 1953, nr. 2, p. 135—144, 11 fig.

Bernal E., G., y **Castaño A., J. J.,** Consideraciones para combatir los musgos del cafeto. Agric. trop. (Colombia) 9. 1953, nr. 9, p. 37—42.

Bernal E., G., y **Castaño A., J. J.,** Consideraciones sobre la manera de combatir los musgos de cafeto. Rev. cafet. Colombia, Bogotá, 11. 1953, 4004—4009.

Berry, P. A., and **Abrego, L.,** Insects and diseases affecting some crops in El Salvador. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 151—153.

Boggi, A., (The use of sheep in controlling weeds on coffee plantations.) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 87. 1953, 692—694; 88. 1953, 716.

Boggi, A., (The use of sheep to control weeds in the coffee plantation.) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 88. 1953, 370—371 (Cont.).

Bond, J. A. B., A brief summary of the results of work carried out by a research team of pest control (UK) limited on the chemical control of coffee mealybug (Planococcus kenyae) and its attendant ant (Pheidole punctulata) 1951—1952. Mon. Bull. Coffee Board Kenya 18. 1953, 570—571.

Borchsenius, C., Frost report paints grim picture of Brazil's coffee land. Tea, Coffee Trade J., New York, 105. 1953, nr. 3, p. 14—15.

Breniere, et **Millaud,** Les ennemis et les maladies des cafeiers et des cacaoyers dans le T. O. M. Marchés colon. Monde (France) 9. 1953, 1710—1716.

Castaño, J. J., Una affección nueva en Coffea liberica. (A new disease of Coffea liberica.) [Phomopsis] Agric. trop. (Colombia) 9. 1953, nr. 1, p. 29—31.

Castaño, J. J., Algunas observaciones sobre la llaga negra radicular del cafeto. (Some observations on black root rot of the coffee bush.) [Rosellinia, Fusarium bulbigenum var. coffeae] Bol. inform. (Colombia) 4. 1953, nr. 37, p. 30—34, 2 fig.; nr. 38, p. 28—30. — Agric. trop. (Colombia) 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 41—47.

Castaño, J. J., Control de la llaga macana del cafeto. (Control of sabre wound of the coffee bush.) [Ceratostomella (Ceratocystis) fimbriata] Bol. inform. (Colombia) 4. 1953, nr. 40, p. 17—22. — Café 26. 1953, 11—14.

Castaño, J. J., La llaga macana o cancer del tronco y de los tallos del cafeto. Un resumen de las investigaciones sobre esta enfermedad. (The sabre wound or trunk and shoot canker of the coffee bush. A summary of investigations on this disease.) [Ceratostomella (Ceratocystis) fimbriata] Agric. trop. (Colombia) 9. 1953, nr. 5, p. 39—47, 7 fig. — Bol. técn. Centro nac. Invest. Café (Colombia) 1. 1953, nr. 10, 25 p.

Castaño, J. J., Patogenia y epifitologia en el estudio de la llaga macana del cafeto. (Pathology of [Ceratostomella] canker in the coffee tree.) Control de la llaga macana del cafeto. (Control of [Ceratostomella] canker in the coffee tree.) Bol. inform. (Colombia) 4. 1953, nr. 39, p. 17—24; nr. 40, p. 17—22.

Castaño, J. J., y **Bernal E., G.,** Un método práctico para combatir el mal rosado del cafeto. (A practical method of combating the pink disease of the coffee bush.) [Corticium salmonicolor] Agric. trop. (Colombia) 9. 1953, nr. 7, p. 53—57, 3 fig. — Rev. cafet. Colombia, Bogotá, 11. 1953, 4010.

Dadant, R., A new disease of Coffea robusta in New Caledonia. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 205.

Da Fonseca, J. P., (Control of snails in the coffee plantation.) Rev. Soc. rur. brasil., São Paulo, 33. 1953, 52.

Da Fonseca, J. P., and **Do Amaral, J. F.,** (Control of snails in coffee plantations.) Rev. Soc. rur. brasil., São Paulo, 33. 1953, 20—21.

De Camargo, R., (Frost and the shading of coffee.) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 88. 1953, 345—347.

Diéguez C., J., Algunas enfermedades del cafeto y recomendaciones sobre su control. Estac. Exp. agr. Circ. Ext. 42. Tingo Maria, 1953, 11 p.

Do Amaral, S. F., (Observations on the coffee leaf miner [Leucoptera coffeella] and its economic importance.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 85—92.

Duke, J. P., La podredumbre radial de las raíces del cafeto. [Rosellinia] Agric. costarric., San José, 11. 1953, 43—50, 118—124.

Duque, J. P., Paloteo de las ramas del cafeto (dieback). Lamatepec (Assoc. cafet. El Salvador) 17 (ser. 2). 1953, 3699, 3701—3703.

Duruz, W. P., Spray controls coffee blight [Pellicularia koleroga] in Nicaragua. Foreign Agric., Washington, 17. 1953, 204—205.

Edwards, G. A., and **Perez Gonzalez, M. D.,** (The influence of certain chemical agents on the metabolism of the coffee berry borer.) [Stephanoderes hampei] Univ. Fac. Fil. Ciênc., Let. Dept. Zool. Zool., São Paulo, 165. 1953, 77—90.

Franco, C. M., y **Mendes, H. C.,** Deficiência de microelementos em cafeeiro (nota preliminar). (Deficiency of trace elements in the coffee bush (preliminary note). Bol. Superintend. Serv. Café, São Paulo, 28. 1953, nr. 318, p. 19—22, 1 fig.

Fraselle, J. V., Vallaeys, G., and **de Knop, O.,** (The control of coffee tracheomycosis at Yangambi and the problem caused by the disease in the Belgian Congo.) Bull. Inform. INEAC 2. 1953, 373—394.

Gonzalez-Mendoza, R., Aplicacion y efectividad de algunos insecticidas clorinados en el combate de los coccidos radiculares del cafeto, Geococcus coffeae (Laing.) y Neorhizoecus coeffeae Green. Bol. inform. Centro nac. Invest. Café (Colombia) 4. 1953, nr. 47, p. 19—24.

Lara, B. E., Variedades de café en Costa Rica. (Coffee varieties in Costa Rica.) Mimeo Fedecame, January 1953.

Leoni, I., El problema del caracol marino en el cultivo del café. Café Nicaragua 9. 1953, nr. 108/109, p. 33—35.

Leoni, I., (The problem of snails in coffee culture.) Bol. Superintend. Serv. Café, São Paulo, 28. 1953, nr. 315, p. 12—15.

Leoni, I., (Snails in coffee plantations.) Colheit. e Mercados 9. 1953, nr. 10/12, p. 13—14.

Le Pelley, R., Insecticidal treatments against the mealybug ant (Pheidole punctulata) on coffee. Mon. Bull. Coffee Board Kenya 18. 1953, nr. 206, p. 569.

McC[rae], D. J., Colouring of dieldrin ant bands. Mon. Bull. Coffee Board Kenya 18. 1953, 394.

Martinez, A., and **Noël James, C.,** (Coffee: bibliography of publications in the (Interamerican) Institute library.) List. bibl. Inst. interamer. Ciénc. agr. 1. 1953, 226 p.

Meiffren, M., Comment sont orientées les recherches sur la trachéomycose du caféier au laboratoire de phytopathologie. Bull. Centre Rech. agron., Bingerville, 8. 1953, 91—96.

Mejia Franco, R., La aracnosis del cafeto en Caldas. [Paratetranychus ilicis] Bol. inform. Centro nac. Invest. Café (Colombia) 4. 1953, nr. 46, p. 37—40.

Morales M., E., Observaciones sobre algunos insectos de importancia económica en el cultivo del café. Lamatepec (Assoc. cafet. El Salvador) 17 (ser. 2). 1953, 3694—3697.

Moreau, C., Glomerella cingulata (Ston.) Spauld. et Schr. sur caféticr à Madagascar. Rev. Mycol. (suppl. colon.), Paris, 18. 1953, 38—45.

Mowry, H., Minor element deficiencies in coffee in Costa Rica. Foreign Agric., Washington, 17. 1953, 93—96.

Netto, P. C., (Frost damage to coffee plantations and pastures in São Paulo.) Rev. Soc. rur. brasil., São Paulo, 33. 1953, nr. 393, p. 58.

Netto, P. C., (To shade or reforest; the damage from frost to the coffee plantations and pastures of São Paulo.) Bol. Superintend. Serv. Café, São Paulo, 28. 1953, nr. 319, p. 15—16.

Orsenigo, J. R., Segall, R. H., Smith, O., and **Wellman, F. L.,** Systemic foliage distortions in coffee attributed to 2,4-D. Turrialba (Costa Rica) 3. 1953, 100—101.

Pérez S., V. M., Combata el »ojo de gallo.« [Omphalia flavida on coffee] Hojas Divulg. Minist. Agric., Ind. Secc. Publ., Bibl. (Costa Rica) 10. 1953 (?), 6 p.

Pérez S., V. M., Control del ojo de gallo por medio de fungicidas. II. (Fungicidal control of coffee leaf spot (Omphalia flavida).) Rev. Agric., San José, 25. 1953, 140—151, 171, 173—175, 177, 179—181, 183, 186—187.

Puttarudriah, M., and **Channabasavanna, G. P.,** Occurrence of Coccus viridis (Green) and Coccus viridis colemani Kannan, in South India. Indian Coffee (Mon. Bull. Indian Coffee Board) 17. 1953, 248—253.

Ratcliffe, F. A. G., The control of borer with Gammexane P. 520 (Agrocide). Indian Coffee (Mon. Bull. Indian Coffee Board) 17. 1953, 5—7.

Rayner, R. W., Rates and concentrations for »tonic« spraying. Mon. Bull. Coffee Board Kenya 18. 1953, 394.

Rayner, R. W., The timing of anti-leaf-fall (»tonic«) sprays. Mon. Bull. Coffee Board Kenya 18. 1953, 394.

Saccas, A., Une nouvelle espèce de Coleroa sur caféier. Rev. Mycol. (suppl. colon.), Paris, 18. 1953, 46—49.

Saccas, A. M., Les variations dans l'aspect macroscopique et biometrique de Fusarium xylarioides Stey., agent de la tracheomycose des Coffea liées aux races physiologiques. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 475—476.

Salcedo Diaz, R., Cómo hacer 400 veces menor la pérdida de fertilidad de un cafetal. [selective weed control] Bol. Agric. Soc. Antioqueña Agric 401. 1953, 4217—4220.

Salgado, C. F., Insecticidas y el sabor de café. Café Nicaragua 9. 1953, nr. 100/101, p. 13—17.

Sauer, H. F. G., Efeito dos inseticidas orgânicos sôbre as larvas do bicho mineiro do café no interior das galerias. (Effect of organic insecticides on the larvae of the coffee leaf miner (Leucoptera coffeela) in the middle of the planting.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, nr. 3, p. 57—59, 1 fig.

Schouteden, H., Habrochila ghesquièrei nov. spec. parasite du caféier (Hem., Tingididae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 48. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 104—105.

Seixas, C. A., (The coffee berry borer.) [Stephanoderes hampei) Colheit. e Mercados 9. 1953, 6.

Seixas, C. A., (The »coffee leaf miner [Leucoptera coffella]« and its control by dusting and fertilizing.) Rev. Soc. rur. brasil., São Paulo, 33. 1953, nr. 386, p.43—45.

Seixas, C. A., (Considerations on the control of the coffee borer, Stephanoderes hampei.) Bol. Superintend. Serv. Café, São Paulo, 28. 1953, nr. 311, p. 15—16. — Rev. Soc. rur. brasil., São Paulo, 33. 1953, nr. 384, p. 44. — Lavoura e Criçăo, Rio de Janeiro, 8. 1953, nr. 48, p. 44.

Simpson, C. F., and **West, E.,** Coffee-weed (bagpod) seed poisoning of cattle. [Glottidium vesicarium] Florida agric Exp. Stat. Circ. S-58. 1953, 8 p.

Smith, O., Orsenigo, J. R., y **Gertsch, M. E.,** Los yerbicidas: arma eficaz en los cafetales. (Herbicides on coffee plantations.) Lamatepec (Assoc. cafet. El Salvador) 17 (ser. 2). 1953, 3896—3897. — Fazenda, New York, 48. 1953, nr. 6, p. 47—49, 56.

Stevenson, J. A., and **Beam, R.,** An annotated bibliography of coffee rust (Hemileia spp.). US Dept. Agric., Spec. Publ. Div. Mycol. Dis. Surv. Bur. Plant Ind. 3. 1953, 80.

Suárez de Castro, F., (Soil and water losses in a coffee plantation and a pasture.) Bol. técn. Fed. nac. cafet. (Colombia) 1. 1953, nr. 11, p. 1—20.

Swain, R. B., Effect of benzene hexachloride on coffee flavor in Nicaragua. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 167.

Tapley, R. G., A note on mites as new pests of Coffea arabica in Tanganyika. [Hemitarsonemus latus, Brevipalpus phoenicis, Tydeus (?) caudatus] East afr. agric. J. 18. 1953, 191—192.

Thomas, K. M., Notes on the visit of Dr. William H. Cowgill and Dr. Frederick L. Wellman. [primary purpose to study coffee leaf disease, Hemileia vastatrix in south India] Indian Coffee (Mon. Bull. Indian Coffee Board 17. 1953, 42—48.

Van Suchtelen, N. J., Koffiekanker. (Coffee canker.) De Surinaamse Landbouw 1. 1953, 48.

Volio G., C. A., Control del »ojo de gallo« (Omphalia flavida) con fungicidas. Hacienda, Caracas, 48. 1953, nr. 2, p. 43, 72.

Wallace, G. B., Die-back in coffee: relation of pruning methods to forms of the disease. [pruning die-back] Tanganyika Dept. Agric. Mycol. Circ. 32. 1953, 4 p.

Wellman, F. L., The Americas face up to threat of coffee rust (Hemileia vastatrix). Foreign Agric., Washington, 17. 1953, 47—52. — Coffee, Tea Ind. 76. 1953, nr. 5, p. 17.

Wellman, F. L., Información encontrada durante el estudio del herrumbre del café (gen. Hemileia) en Africa y Asia. [Hemileia vastatrix] Suelo tico, San José (C.R.), 7. 1953, nr. 29, p. 80—85.

Wellman, F. L., Some important diseases of coffee. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 891—896.

Fifth annual report of the Research Department of the Indian Coffee Board, 1951/52. 1953, 80 p.

List 22. [boron deficiency] Agric. Lit. Ref. Boron, Minor Elements, London, 1953, 11—16.

El **pellejillo.** [fungus disease of coffee] Serv. técn. agric. Circ. (Nicaragua) 11. 1953 (?), 4 p.

f. Kautschuk
Caoutchouc — Caoutchouc

Akhurst, C. G., Chemical weed control on rubber estates in Malaya. Plant Prot. Overseas Rev., London, 4. 1953, nr. 1, p. 5—14.

Bouychou, J. G., La culture in vitro des tissus d'hévéa. Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 50—53.

Brookson, C. W., The breeding and selection of Hevea brasiliensis. Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 96—106.

Burdenski, D., y **Laguinge, E. E.,** Los distilados de petroleo utilizados como herbicidas de las malezas de los almacigos de guayule. (Petroleum distillates as herbicides in guayule nurseries.) [Parthenium argentatum] Bol. Prod. Fom. agric., Buenos Aires, 4. 1952, nr. 31, p. 2—14.

Compagnon, P., Tixier, P., et **Roujansky, G.,** Contribution à l'étude des accidents physiologiques de saignée. Arch Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 54—69.

Constable, D. H., Chlordane, a new insecticide in Ceylon. [chiefly ant control] Rubber Res. Inst. Ceylon Quart. Circ. 29. 1953, 13—15.

Gorenz, A. M., Diplodia infection of Hevea buddings and its prevention by the use of a protective fungicide. US Dept. Agric., Circ. 913. 1953, 22 p.

Hilton, R. N., Studies in leaf diseases of Hevea in the nursery and the plantation. Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 149—154.

Hoedt, T. G. E., Opmerkingen over Hevea-selectie in Z. O.-Azië en Latijns Amerika in verband met het optreden van Dothidella ulei. (Observations on Hevea selection in South-east Asia and Latin America in connexion with the occurrence of Dothidella ulei.) Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia 30. 1953, nr. 1, p. 1—37, 3 fig.

Hutchison, F. W., Development of fungicides for the treatment of diseases of the tapping panel. [Ceratostomella fimbriata] Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 136—140.

Hutchison, F. W., Experiments on the control of root disease in a replanting. Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 117—126, 4 fig.

Kaimal, K. N., Notes on some common diseases of the rubber tree (Hevea brasiliensis) in South India. Bull. indian Rubber Board. 3. 1953, 37—43.

Kaimal, K. N., Notes on some common diseases of the rubber tree in south India. Plant.' Chron., Coimbatore, 48. 1953, 516—521.

Lange jr., W. H., Aceria parthenii Keifer, a new eriophyid mite injurious to guayule. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 162—163, 1 fig.

Langford, M. H., Hevea diseases of the Amazon valley. Bol. técn. Inst. agron. Norte, Bélem, 27. 1953, 28 p.

Langford, M. H., and **Echeverri, H.,** Control of South American leaf blight by use of a new fungicide [zinc ethylene bisdithiocarbamate]. [Dothidella ulei on Hevea] Turrialba (Costa Rica) 3. 1953, 102—105, 2 fig.

Lasschuit, J. A., and **Vollema, J. S.,** The mildewresistent clone LCB 870. [Hevea] Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 132—135.

Le Doux, J., Weeding, cultivation, lallang (Imperata cylindrica), silt-pitting etc. [control of weeds in Hevea plantations in Malaya] Planter (Malayan Union) 29. 1953, 25—35.

Mann, C. E. T., Investigation of the rubber industry in Papua and New Guinea. Papua, New Guinea agric. Gaz. 8. 1953, 40—56.

Newsam, A., Some entomological problems in the culture of Hevea. Arch. Rubbercult Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 141—148.

Norton, D. C., Linear growth of Sclerotium bataticola through soil. [on guayule] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 633—636, 2 fig.

Norton, D. C., and **Frank, F. A.,** Charcoal rot (Sclerotium bataticola Taub.) on guayule in Southwest Texas in 1951—1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 41—43.

Saccas, A. M., Les principales maladies cryptogamiques de l'hévéa en A.E.F. (Fin). Agron. trop. (France) 8. 1953 176—198, 229—285, 42 fig.

Tixier, M., Note sur une expérience de soins aux panneaux dans un bloc polyclone pour lutter contre Phytophthora palmivora. [Hevea] Caoutchouc, Sér. Indochine 10. 1953, 9—18.

Tixier, P., et **Beaufils, E. R.,** Diagnostic foliare de l'hévéa: application à une expérience d'engrais en terre grise. Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 70—78.

Tysdal, H. M., and **Rands, R. D.,** Breeding for disease resistance and higher rubber yield in hevea, guayule, and kok-Saghyz. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 234—243, 8 fig.

Van Emden, J. H., Notes on sulphur dusting. Rubber Res. Inst. Ceylon Quart. Circ. 28 (1952). 1953, nr. 3—4, p. 12—15.

Van Emden, J. H., Report of the mycologist for the year 1952. Rubber Res. Board Ceylon Rept. 1952. 1953, 53—63.

Van Heusden, W. C., De Zuid-Amerikaanse bladziekte Dothidella ulei), een brandende kwestie. (The South American leaf disease (Dothidella ulei), a burning question.) [Hevea] Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, nr. 9, 171—177.

Van Heusden, W. C., De Zuid-Amerikaanse bladziekte van Hevea brasiliensis Dothidella ulei P. Hennings (Mededeling van de Proefstations der C.P.V.). (The South American leaf disease of Hevea brasiliensis, Dothidella ulei P. Hennings (communication from the C.P.V. experiment stations).) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 236—237, 1 tab. col.

Vink, A. P. A., and **van Alphen de Veer, E. J.,** (Mechanical and chemical lalang control.) Arch. Rubbercult., Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 161—166.

Wiersum, L. K., Results of some preliminary experiments on stimulation of latex yields. Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 27—28.

Young, H. E., High rubber yields on the hills successful experiment by R.R.I. Rubber Res. Inst. Ceylon Quart. Circ. 28 (1952). 1953, nr. 3—4, p. 20—21, 1 tab.

Young, H. E., Oidium problem of Hevea. Arch. Rubbercult. Indonesia (extra-nr.). 1953, 127—131.

Control of root disease in young rubber. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya Plant. Bull. 4 (n. ser.). 1953, 22—24.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Helminthosporium heveae Petch. Host: hevea rubber. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 270. 1953.

Rapport annuel 1956. Inst. Rech. Caoutchouc Indochine, Laikhê, 1953, 148 p.

Report of the work of the Rubber Research Board in 1952. Rubber Res. Inst. Ceylon, Colombo, 1953, 102 p.

Rubber Research Institute, Pathological Division, Malaya. Annual reports, 1949—51. Kuala Lumpur, 1953, 50 p., 1 fig.; 34 p., 1 fig.; 34 p., 1 fig.

South American leaf blight of rubber. [Dothidella ulei] Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya Planters' Bull. 5 (n. ser.). 1953, 35—38, 2 fig.

Uses of 2,4,5-T on Hevea. Preliminary note. J. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya 14. 1953, 179—182.

Weed control on rubber estates. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya Plant Bull. 1953, nr. 4, p. 2—8.

g. Knollengewächse
Tuberous plants — Plantes à tubercules

Aycock, R., Cooley, J. S., Hughes, M. B., and **Smith jr., W. L.,** Relation of temperature to internal cork development in stored sweet-potato roots. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 50—51, 1 fig.

Cheo, P.-Ch., Varietal differences in susceptibility of sweet-potato to black rot fungus. [Endoconidiophora fimbriata] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 78—81, 1 fig.

Cook, H. T., The fungi that cause rot in sweet-potatoes. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 444—447.

Cours, G., Le manioc. [maladies] Compt. rend. Rech. agron. Madagascar 1953, nr. 2, p. 78—88, 8 fig.

Daines, R. H., Plant bed practices and sweet-potato diseases. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2601, 2603.

Daines, R. H., Which shall it be, sweet-potato pox [Streptomyces ipomoea] or sulfur? Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2625, 2627—2628, 2632.

Dean, J. L., and **Struble, F. B.,** Resistance and susceptibility to root-knot nematodes in tomato and sweet-potato. [Meloidogyne incognita] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 290 (Abstr.).

Drummond, O. A., Da etiologia das rajas pretas das raizes da Mandioca. (On the etiology of the black stripes of cassava roots.) An. Congr. Soc. bot. Brasil, 1953, 57-66, 5 fig.

Drummond-Gonçalves, R., A bacteriose e a mandioca Guaxupé. (Bacteriosis and the Guaxupé Cassava.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 114—117, 1 fig.

Feazell, G. D., Reaction of sweet-potato varietis and seedlings to internal cork disease. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 290 (Abstr.).

Fujioka, Y., and **Nagayama, M.,** (Witch's broom of sweet-potatoes in Ryūkyū.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 50—51, 3 fig.

Gaddis, C. H., Toxicity of various fumigants to sweet-potato weevils and their effect on sweet-potatoes. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1113—1114.

Gilpin, G. L., and **Geissenhainer, E. L.,** Flavor of sweet-potatoes as affected by certain agricultural chemicals used as insecticides. Food Technol., London, 7. 1953, 137—138.

Goto, K., and **Tagami, Y.,** Varietal susceptibility of sweet-potatoes to black rot and its mechanism. I. Factors influencing the infection of roots in the field and their interrelation. [Ceratocystis fimbriata] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1, p. 16—20, 2 fig.

Griffin, J. A., Control of wireworms attacking sweet-potatoes. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 110—111 (Abstr.).

Griffin, J. A., and **Eden, W. G.,** Control of the gulf wireworm in sweet-potatoes in Alabama. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 948—951.

Griffin, J. A., and **Eden, W. G.,** Control of wireworms attacking sweet-potatoes. Alabama agric. Exp. Stat. Leafl. 38. 1953, 2 p.

Kubota, T., and **Matsuura, T.,** (Chemical studies on the black rot disease of sweet-potato.) Osaka City Univ. Inst. Polytechn. J. Ser. C., Chem. 4. 1953, 104—114.

Kubota, T., and **Matsuura, T.,** (Chemical studies on the black rot disease of sweet-potato. V. VI. J. chem. Soc. Japan. 74. 1953, 197—199, 248—251.

Kubota, T., Yamaguchi, H., Naya, K. and **Matsuura, T.,** (Chemical studies on the black rot disease of sweet-potato.) J. chem. Soc. Japan 73. 1952, 897—899; 74. 1953, 44—47, 101—109.

Kushman, L. J., and **Deonier, M. T.,** A survey of internal cork of sweet-potatoes in Mississippi in 1952. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 614.

Martin, W. J., Circular spot, a disease of sweet-potato roots. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 432—433, 2 fig.

Matsuura, T., (Chemical studies on the black rot disease of sweet-potato. VII.) J. chem. Soc. Japan 74. 1953, 668—670.

Minges, P. A., and **Morris, L. L.,** Sweet-potato production and handling in California. [pests and diseases] Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 431. 1953, 39 p., 25 fig.

Mullin, R. S., Control of sweet-potato cracking by soil fumigation. [root knot nematodes] Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 9. 1953, 15.

Nanz, R. A., Sweet-potato canning in Florida. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 276—277.

Nisikado, Y., and **Watanabe, K.,** On the rhizome rot of lotus, Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn., a new Fusarium, F. bulbigenum Wr. nelumbicolum Nis. et Wat. Ber. Ohara Inst. landw. Forsch. 10. 1953, nr. 1, p. 1—6, 1 fig., 3 tab.

Nissley, C. H., Gloucester County sweet-potato grower disinfects soil. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2645.

Sheffield, F. M. L., Virus diseases of sweet-potato in parts of Africa. [mosaic disease] Empire J. exp. Agric. 21. 1953, nr. 83, p. 184—190, 1 tab. geogr.

Sherman, M., and **Mitchell, W. C.,** Control of sweet-potato weevils and vine borer in Hawaii. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 389—393.

Tagami, Y., and **Sawada, H.,** (Varietal susceptibility of sweet-potatoes to black rot and its mechanism. II.) J. Kanto-Tosan Agric. Exp. Stat. 4. 1953, 32—37.

Wiehe, P. O., and **Dowson, W. J.,** A bacterial disease of cassava (Manihot utilissima) in Nyasaland. [Xanthomonas cassava] Empire J. exp. Agric. 21. 1953, 141—143, 1 tab.

h. Kokosnuß und andere Palmen
Coconut and other palms
Cocotier et autres palmiers

Bondar, G., (Native oil palms of Brazil. IX.) [on Bruchidae as pests of coconuts and on the storage pests of babassu] Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 88. 1953, 698—700.

Chettiar, T. P. R., The coconut caterpillar (Nephantis serinopa, Meyr.). Bull. indian central Coconut Comm. 6. 1953, 145—148.

Childs, J. F. L., and **West, E.,** Butt rot of queen palms in Florida associated with Ganoderma sulcatum. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 632—633, 1 fig.

Cipolla, G., »Bayoud«: enfermedad de la palmera datilera. [Fusarium albedinis] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 61. 1953, 1—4.

Cipolla, G., La »mancha castaña« y la »mancha blanca, seca« de la palmera datilera. [Alternaria tenuis and »dry bone«] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 70. 1953, 22—24.

Coombs, A. V., Crop protection; a plea for the study of crop protection problems. Ceylon Coconut Quart., Lunnwila, 4. 1953, 61—62.

Cox, I., Research to save clove trees unmasks gumming disease in coconuts. J. agric. Soc. Trinidad, Tobago. 53. 1953, 47—48.

Dadant, R., Corticium penicillatum Petch. Thread blight du cocotier. Fiches Phytopath. Trop. 9. 1953, 4 p.

Darley, E. F., and **Wilbur, W. D.,** Phytophthora trunk rot of Washington palms. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 469—470 (Abstr.).

Davis, T. A., Breeding in coconut for disease resistance. Indian Coconut J. 6. 1953, 95—100.

De Leon, D., and **Bigornia, A. E.,** Coconut kadang-kadang disease in the Philippines and experimental control program. US Mutual Secur. Agency spec. techn. econ. Mission, Manila, 1953, 17 p.

De Silva, S., Cattle damage to coconuts. Ceylon Coconut Quart., Lunnwila, 4. 1953, 137—140.

Dickey, R. D., Germination of pigmy date palm (Phoenix roebeleni) seed as affected by treatment with sulfuric acid. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 139 (Abstr.).

Dun, G. S., Plantation hygiene and rhinoceros beetle (Oryctes rhinoceros). [coconut] New Guinea agric. Gaz., Rabaul, 8. 1953, 48—51.

Dwyer, R. E. P., Diseases of coconuts (Cocos nucifera) in Papua and New Guinea. New Guinea agric. Gaz., Rabaul, 8. 1953, 24—41.

Franco, E., (Preliminary note on the possibility of treatment of red ring of coconut.) [Nematodes] Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 28. 1953, 163—174.

Fraselle, J. V., Inspection phytosanitaire de quelques palmeraies du Mayumbe. Bull. agric. Congo Belge 44. 1953, 75—90.

Ganarajah, T., Why are my palms yellow? Ceylon Coconut Quart., Lunnwila, 4. 1953, 77—79.

Goonasekera, G. C. M., Pastures under coconuts; the incidence of weeds. Ceylon Coconut Quart., Lunnwila, 4. 1953, 9—12.

Gressitt, J. L., The coconut rhinoceros beetle (Oryctes rhinoceros) with particular reference to the Palau Islands. Bull. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus., Honolulu, 212. 1953, 157 p., 50 fig.

Kovachich, W. G., Little leaf disease of the oil palm (Elaeis guineensis) in the Belgian Congo. Part 2. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 30. 1953, 61—69, 1 fig., 2 tab.

Lange, W. H., Observations on the life history of the mariana coconut beetle, Brontispa mariana Spaeth, and the introduction of parasites for its control. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 249—255.

Lever, R. J. A. W., Notes on outbreaks, the parasites and habits of the coconut moth Artona catoxantha Hamps. Malayan agric. J. 36. 1953, 20—27.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Vincent, L. E.,** Experiments on the control of insects infesting dates in the bunch. Date Grower's Inst. Rept. 30. 1953, 14—16.

Luc, M., Sur trois champignons du palmier à huile en Côte d'Ivoire. Rev. Mycol. (suppl. colon.), Paris, 18. 1953, 94—102.

Mansvelt Beck, F. W. J., Giesberger, G., en **Jacobs, K. F.,** Enkele ervaringen bij het tuinonderhoud met mechanische- en chemische hulpmiddelen. (Some experiences in [oil palm] plantation maintenance by mechanical and chemical means.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 199—205.

Martyn, E. R., Red ring disease of coconuts in Trinidad and Tobago. [Aphelenchoides cocophilus] J. agric. Soc. Trinidad, Tobago 53. 1953, 261—263, 265—267, 269—271, 273—275, 277—278. — Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 30. 1953, 43—53.

Menon, K. P. V., Some important coconut diseases and their control. Bull. indian central Coconut Comm. 7. 1953, 33—36.

Michaux, P., Le rajeunissement des palmeraies. Oléagineux, Paris, 8. 1953, 459—461.

Nirula, K. K., Important pests of coconut palm and their control. Bull. indian central Coconut Comm. 7. 1953, 37—41.

Pagden, H. T., Rhinoceros beetle (Oryctes rhinoceros): a warning. [serious damage to oil palms in Malaya] Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya Planters' Bull. 6 (n. ser.). 1953, 63—65.

Rao, V. T., and Rao, K. R. M., The insect associates of coconut palm in the east and west coasts of south India. Indian Coconut J. 6. 1953, 145—151.

Salgado, M. L. M., Carence potassique du cocotier. Diagnostic par le fruit. Oléagineux, Paris, 8. 1953, 297—298.

Smirnoff, W., Chrysopa vulgaris Schneider prédateur important de Parlatoria blanchardi Targ. dans les palmeraies de l'Afrique du Nord (Planip. Chrysopidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, nr. 9, p. 146—152, 5 fig.

Tams, W. H. T., A pest of coconut palms in Portuguese East Africa. [Trogocrada n. g.] Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bull. Ent. 3. 1953, 69—73.

Vanderplank, F. L., Causes of coconut nutfall and gumosis. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 315—316.

Venkitasubban, C. S., The palmbeetle — Oryctes rhynoceros — in Travancore-Cochin. Bull. indian central Coconut Comm. 6. 1953, 211—213.

Vesey-Fitzgerald, D., Review of the biological control of coccids on coconut palms in the Seychelles. [Chilocorus nigritus] Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 405—413.

Villiers, A., Insectes de l'Elaeis. Notes afr. (France) 58. 1953, 62—63.

Waterston, J. M., Observations on the influence of some ecological factors on the incidence of oil palm diseases in Nigeria. J. West afr. Inst. Oil Palm Res. 1. 1953, 24—59.

Way, M. J., Studies on Theraptus sp. (Coreidae); the cause of the gumming disease of coconuts in east Africa. Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 657—667.

Westenberg, M. G., Normale en abnormale producenten bij Deli-dura-palmen. (Deli dura oil palms with normal and abnormal cropping capacity.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 127—135.

Cocotier. Ann. Rept. Inst. Rech. Huiles Oléag. 1952/53, 62—65.

De klappertor en de copra-productie in de Pacific. (The coconut beetle and copra production in the Pacific.) Tijdschr. Nieuw-Guinea 13. 1953, 191—192.

i. Nutzhölzer
Timbers — Bois d'œuvre

Bagchee, K., The fungal diseases of sal (Shorea robusta Gaertn.). I. Indian Forest Rec. Mycol. 1 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 2, 23 p.

Bagchee, K., A new and noteworthy disease of gamhar (Gmelina arborea Linn.) due to Poria rhizomorpha sp. nov. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 17—24, 2 fig., 6 tab.

Bagchee, K., New and noteworthy diseases of trees in India. The sap and heartrot diseases of Eucalyptus maculata Hook. var. citriodora Bailey due to the attack of Trametes cubensis (Mont.) Sacc. [Ganoderma lucidum, Trametes cubensis] Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 341—343, 2 tab.

Balachowsky, A. S., Sur un Dysmicoccus nouveau (Hom., Coccoidea-Pseudococcini) nuisible au Casuarina en A. O. F. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 15. 1953, 1046—1050.

Benoit, J., Altérations des bois tropicaux en grume et méthodes de préservation. Bois, Forêts Trop., Paris, 28. 1953, 26—34.

Buckland, D. C., Bruin ruin. Brit. Columbia Lumberman, Vancouver, 37. 1953, nr. 9, p. 78—79.

Daniel, A., The attachment of barnacle cyprids to different types of South Indian timber. J. Madras Univ. (Sect. B, 3) 23. 1953, 227—231.

D[as], G. M., Plant louse attacking Albizzia odoratissima plants in nurseries. Serial Tocklai 99. 1953, 2.

Duffy, E. A. J., Trinophylum cribatum Bates (Col., Cerambycidae). A new Indian pest of British timber yards. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 4. 1953, 254—264, 6 fig., 3 tab.

Eeckhout, L. E., Duurzaamheidsbepalingen op kongolese houtsoorten. [decay resistance of Congowoods] Rijkslandbouwhoogesch., Lab. Houttechnol., Meded. nr. 9. 1952, 16 p.

Faber, G., Baummörder im Tropenwald. Kosmos 49. 1953, 542—544.

Gatteschi, P., (Death of a Eucalyptus planting in a nursery.) [Botrytis cinerea found] Monti e Boschi, Firenze, 4. 1953, 74—76.

Hungerford, T. A. G., Guardians of the karri (Eucalyptus diversicolor) forests. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 617—620.

Kalshoven, L. G. E., Important outbreaks of insect pests in the forests of Indonesia. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 229—234.

Malaguti, G., »Escoba de vruja« en varios arboles. [in Venezuela] Agron. trop., Maracay, 2. 1953, 261—265.

Mellanby, J., Control of timber pests; problems of the timber trade in West Africa — some preventive measures. [insects and fungi] Timber Trades J., London, 206. 1953, 1339—1341.

Nutman, F. J., and Roberts, F. M., Investigations into diseases of the clove tree [Syzygium aromaticum] in Zanzibar. East afr. agric. J. 18. 1952/53, 146—154.

Pavri, K. M., and Bhat, J. V., Studies on the micro-organisms associated with the leaves of Pongamia glabra Vent. Indian Acad. Sci. Proc. Bull. 38. 1953, 171—178.

Peake, F. G. G., On a bruchid seed-borer in Acacia arabica. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 317—324, 9 fig.

Petrušova, N. I., Diseases of Eucalyptus and their control. Les i Step' (Wald u. Steppe, UdSSR) 5. 1953, 89—91.

Savory, J. G., Surface mould on obeche (Triplochiton scleroxylon). Timber Technol. 61. 1953, nr. 2164, p. 81—82, 2 fig.

Shear, C. B., Zinc in relation to cold injury to tung. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 63—67.

Sitton, B. G., and Lewis, W. A., Chemical control of blackberry plants and volunteer tung trees in the mature tung orchard. Proc. amer. Tung Oil Assoc. 1953, 40—42.

Tindale, N. B., On a new species of Oenetus (Lepidoptera, family Hepialidae) damaging Eucalyptus saplings in Tasmania. Trans. R. Soc. South Austr. 76. 1953, 77—79.

Tindale, N. B., On some Australian Cossidae including the moth of the witjuti (witchety) (Acacia ligulata) grub (Xyleutes leucomochla). Trans. R. Soc. South Austr. 76. 1953, 56—65.

Tooke, F. G. C., History of Eucalyptus snoutbeetle (Gonipterus scutellatus) control. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 100—102.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Mycosphaerella aleuritidis Ou. Host: tung. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 278. 1953.

Quinquennial programme of research of the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun, for 1948—53. 1953, 77 p.

k. Obst
Fruits — Fruits

Abraham, E. V., A pest of new importance on pineapple in Wynad area of the Madras State — the mealy bug Pseudococcus brevipes Cockerell. South Indian Hortic. 1. 1953, 99—104.

Akamine, E. K., and Arisumi, T., Control of postharvest storage decay of fruits of papaya (Carica papaya L.) with special reference to the effect of hot water. [Colletotrichum or Gloeosporium sp.] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 270—274.

Bartlett, B., and DeBach, P., New natural enemies for avocado pests. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 265, 267.

Basha, J. M. G., Experiments on the control of the fruit borers of jujube (Zizyphus spp.), Carpomya vesuviana Costa and Meridarchis scyrodes Meyr. in South India. Indian J. Ent. 14 (1952). 1953, 229—238, 5 fig.

Batista, A. C., Novos fungos agentes de antracnose. (New fungal agents of anthracnose.) [Anona marckgravii, Averrhoa carambola] An. Congr. Soc. bot. Brasil 1953. 1953, 142—144.

Batjašvili, I. D., (Districts of subtropical fruit crop pest distribution on the Black Sea Coast.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 3, p. 31—35.

Batra, H. N., Biology and control of Dacus diversus Coquillet and Carpomyia vesuviana Costa and important notes on other fruit flies in India. Indian J. agric. Sci. 23. 1953, 87—112.

Brun, J., et Champion, J., Le »bleu« du bananier en Guinée Française. [Magnesium deficiency] Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 266—269.

Capoor, S. P., and Varma, P. M., Bhendi mosaic and its control in Poona. [Okra] Indian Farming 11 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 12, p. 14—15, 31.

Charial, M., Accidents physiologiques affectant les espèces fruitières tempérées en climat tropical et subtropical. Méfaits des hivers trop doux. Moyens de lutte. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 22—26.

Chateau, R., Pathologie du papayer. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 23. 1953, 273—277.

Cognée, M., et Mouton, A., Développement de trois isolements de Gloeosporium musarum Cke et Massee. Rev. Mycol. (suppl. colon.), Paris, 18. 1953, 103—110.

Contois, D. E., Microflora of the rhizosphere of the pineapple plant. Soil Sci. 76. 1953, 259—272.

Cooil, B. J., and Shoji, K., Studies reduce banana chlorosis. Hawaii Farm Sci. 1. 1953, nr. 5, p. 1, 8.

Cooper, W. C., Collapse of mature papaya plants associated with accumulation of chlorides in the roots. Yearb. Texas Avocado Soc. 1953, 37—40.

Cross, G. F., Avocado trunk rot. [Phytophthora cinnamomi] Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 210—211, 3 fig.

Cuillé, J., Les traitements insecticides de la bananeraie contre le charançon du bananier (Cosmopolites sordidus). Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 499—501.

De A. Guimaraes, J., (On a new psyllid of guava.) [Ceropsylla guyavae] Agronomia, Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1953, nr. 2, p. 39—43.

De Figueiredo jr., E. R., Sôbre uma praga do abacateiro, Euglyphis fibra (Schaus, 1890). (On a pest of avocado, Euglyphis fibra (Schaus, 1890). [Persia] Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, nr. 4, p. 74—77, 2 fig.

De Sousa, J. S. I., (Anthracnose of mangoes.) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 87. 1953, 396—397.

Diéguez C., J., Epiphytotic outbreak of Sigatoka disease at Tingo Maria region, Peru. [Musa] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 166—167.

Diéguez C., J., La sigatoka en Tingo Maria. [bananas] Programa Coop. Exp. agropec. Bull. Trimes. Exp. agropec. 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 14—17.

Ebeling, W., and **Pence, R. J.,** Avocado pests. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 428. 1953, 36 p.

Faura, C. R., La enfermedad de los paltos en Chanchamayo, producida por Phytophthora cinnamomi Rands y tentativas para afontarla. Agronomía, Lima, 18. 1953 (?), nr. 75, p. 33—72.

Faura L., C. R., La podredumbre radicular de los paltos producida por Phytophthora cinnamomi Rands y tentativas para afrontarla. Divulg. Inform. Dir. Agr. (Perú) nr. 1. 1953, 69 p.

Fleschner, C. A., Biological control of avocado pests. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 7, p. 30.

Fleschner, C. A., A mite new [Brevipalpus australis] to avocados. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 364.

Fleschner, C. A., and **Ricker, D. W.,** Natural enemies of mites on avocados. [Typhlodromus mainly] Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 418—419.

Fleschner, C. A., and **Ricker, D. W.,** The pallid mite on avocados. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 115.

Gorbitz, A., Cultivos en Tingo María. [Sigatoka disease of bananas] Dir. Gen. Com. Inform. Com. (Perú) 4. 1953, nr. 41, p. 5—6.

Greenway, P. J., et al., The papaw: its botany, cultivation, diseases and chemistry. Tanganyika Dept. Agric. Pamphl. 52. 1953, 32.

Guyot, H., La lutte contre Cercospora musae dans les bananeraies de Guadeloupe; essais de nébulisation (fogging). Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 525—532.

Haas, A. R. C., and **Zentmyer, G. A.,** Some causes of avocado blemishes. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 4, p. 25—27.

Halma, F. F., and **Goodall, G. E.,** Chlorosis in avocado may be caused by nutrients in soil or genetic variations in the variety. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 8, p. 11, 13.

Halma, F. F., and **White, F. A.,** Chlorosis in avocado. I. [testing the relative merits of Guatemalan and Mexican varieties] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 7, p. 3, 14.

Hedrick, L. R., and **Burke, G. C.,** Two new yeasts from Hawaiian fruit flies. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 6. 1953, 92—95, 1 tab.

Hord, H. H. V., and **Flippin, R. S.,** Head rot of banana rhizomes in Honduras. [Musa] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 326—327.

Huet, R., Contribution à l'étude du »jaune« de l'ananas en Guinée. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 544—547.

Issa, E., A »cercosporiose« da bananeira. (»Cercosporiosis« of banana.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, nr. 4, p. 65—73, 3 fig., 1 tab. col.

Joshi, N. C., Some recent observations on lassi disease of mangoes and its control. [Idiocerus atkinsoni] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 41—42.

Kulkarny, H. L., and **Patel, R. C.,** Blister leaf-galls of mango and their control. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 48.

Lal, A., and **Singh, R. P.,** Anthracnose disease of Carissa carandas Linn. caused by Colletotrichum inamdarii. J. indian bot. Soc., Madras, 32. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 54—63, 4 fig.

Lattimore, R. B., Avocado at plant quarantine. Yearb. Texas Avocado Soc. 1953, 20—21.

Lee, S. S., (Control of pineapple mealybug, Pseudococcus brevipes Cockerell.) Agric. Res. 4. 1953, 79—89.

Lindgren, D. L., and **Sinclair, W. B.,** Effect of ethylene dibromide and ethylene chlorobromide fumigation on citrus and avocado fruits. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 7—10.

Ling, K. C., and **Ma, P. T.,** (Studies on new improved granosan. IV. Experiment of controlling pineapple disease (Ceratostomella paradoxa) of sugar-cane.) J. Sugar Cane Res., Taiwan, 7. 1953, 63—85.

Magee, C. J., Root diseases of the banana. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 117. 1953, 6 p.

Magee, C. J., Some aspects of the bunchy top disease of banana and other Musa spp. J., Proc. R. Soc. New South Wales 87. 1953, 3—18.

Malan, E. F., The production of Cavendish bananas. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 365—369, 5 fig.

Malan, E. F., The production of granadillas. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 407—410.

Mani, M. S., Some gall-midges (Itonididae, Diptera) associated with Mangifera indica Linn. in India and their galls. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.) 1. 1952, 47—54.

Manuel Perez, V., Algunos ensayos para mejorar el cultivo de la piña. (Some attempts to improve pineapple cultivation.) Rev. Agric. Costa Rica 25. 1953, 365—391.

Marcelli, E., (A disease of bananas from Somaliland caused by Gloeosporium musarum Cooke and Massee.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 37. 1953, 20—24.

Mathur, P. B., Singh, K. K., and **Kapur, N. S.,** Cold storage of mangoes. Indian J. agric. Sci. 23. 1953, 65—77.

Menezes Mariconi, F. A., O »percevejo do abacaxi« (Lybindus dichrous Stål, 1859. (The pineapple bug, Lybindus dichrous.) Biológico, São Paulo 19. 1953, 155—162.

Merny, G., Essai sur la phytotoxicité de l'HCH pour le bananier en Guadeloupe. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 497—499.

Mezzetti, A., Altre osservazioni sulla »defogliazione del kaki«. (Further observations on persimmon leaf fall.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 75—78.

Miller, E. V., and Marsteller, R. L., Effect of p-chlorophenoxyacetic acid on physiological breakdown of fruits of the pineapple (Ananas comosus, L. Merr.). Food Res., Champaign (Illinois), 18. 1953, 421—425.

Missingham, L. J., Soil conservation in pineapples. Queensland agric. J. 77. 1953, 323—333.

Mukherjee, S. K., The mango — its botany, cultivation, uses and future improvement, especially as observed in India. Econ. Bot., Lancaster, 7. 1953, 130—162.

Naidu, N. B., Naidu, M. B., Osmani, Z. H., and Saletore, S. A., Studies on Anona squamosa (Sitaphal) seed. II. The insecticidal fatty oil. J. Indian chem. Soc. 16. 1953, 179—184.

Nema, K. G., A fruit-rot of Carissa carandas Linn. [Oospora citri-aurantii] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 337.

Nirvan, R. S., »Bunchy top« of young mango seedlings. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 335—336, 1 fig.

Nirvan, R. S., Control of papaya foot rot. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 47—48, 1 fig.

Nulod, R., Spraying smudged mango fruit trees in Clac. [disease and pest control] Plowman 8/9. 1953, 281, 283.

Oele, L. C., en Meeuwse, P., Waterschade in de Zeeuwse fruitteelt. (Waterlogging damage to fruit in Zeeland.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 552—553.

Patel, M. K., Allayyanavaramath, S. B., and Kulkarni, Y. S., Bacterial shothole and fruit canker of Aegle marmelos Correa. [Xanthomonas bilvae n. sp.] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 216—217, 1 fig.

Pontis Videla, R. E., Las virosis de la lechoza (Carica papaya L.) en Venezuela. I. Transmisión del »mosaico«. Agron. trop., Maracay, 2. 1953, 241—251, 3 fig.

Purss, G. S., A disease in Williams hybrid bananas produced by Fusarium sp. Queensland J. agric. Sci. 10. 1953, 126.

Rao, V. T., The mango and its hopper [Idiocerus] problem in the Madras State. South indian Hortic. 1. 1953, 25—28.

Rombouts, J. E., The micro-organisms in the rhizosphere of banana plants in relation to susceptibility or resistance to Panama disease (Fusarium oxysporum-cubense). Plant and Soil, The Hague, 4. 1953, 276—288.

Ruehle, G. D., Organic fungicides for control of anthracnose of mango. Proc. Florid. Mango Forum. 13. 1953, 12—14.

Sakimura, K., Parthenothrips dracaenae, a non-vector of the spotted wilt virus. [pineapples] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 287.

Schroeder, G. E., et al., Frost protection for avocados. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 10, p. 20—22, 24.

Séchet, M., Quelques parasites des cultures fruitières observés a Madagascar. [fungi] Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 270—272.

Sen, A. C., Pests of banana in Bihar. [Nodostoma subcostatum, Cosmopolites sordidus] Bihar Agric. Coll. Mag. 4. 1953, 16—18.

Simmonds, N. W., and Simmonds, F. J., Experiments on the banana borer, Cosmopolites sordidus, in Trinidad, B.W.I. Tropic. Agric., St. Augustine, 30. 1953, 216—223.

Singh, L. B., Enemies of the mango crop. [pests and diseases in India] Food and Farming 5. 1953, 103—104.

Speer, H. L., Mango growing in the Everglades. [spraying] Proc. Florida Mango Forum 13. 1953, 21.

Stover, R. H., Thornton, N. C., and Dunlap, V. C., Flood-fallowing for eradication of Fusarium oxysporum f. cubense: I. Effect of flooding on fungus flora of clay loam soils in Ulua Valley, Honduras. [Musa] Soil Sci. 76. 1953, 225—238, 3 fig., 1 tab.

Talbert, N. K., Resíduos de las pulverizaciones de ditiocarbamatos en bananos y su eliminación. E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co. — Bol. Agric., São Paulo, 10. 1953, nr. 6, p. 10—13.

Tirumala Rao, V., The mango and its hopper [Idiocerus spp.] problem in the Madras State. South indian Hortic. 1. 1953, 25—28.

Tizio, R. M., (Action of 2,4-D on banana ripening.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 5. 1953, 238—239.

Trout, S. A., Horticulture branch. Bananas. Queensland Dept. Agric., Stock, Ann. Rept. 1952/53. 1953, 55—56.

Vilardebo, A., Étude de l'action de l'HCH sur le bananier. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 490—496.

Waite, B. H., and Dunlap, V. C., Preliminary host range studies with Fusarium oxysporum f. cubense. [Musa] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 79—80.

Wills, J. M., and Berril, F. W., The banana. Queensland agric. J. 77. 1953, 197—210, 259—277.

Zentmyer, G. A., Avocado root rot research. [Phytophthora cinnamomi] Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 256—257.

Zentmyer, G. A., Diseases of the avocado. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 875—881.

Zentmyer, G. A., Resistance to Phytophthora root rot of avocado. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 490 (Abstr.).

Zentmyer, G. A., and Muller, A. S., Phytophthora-induced diseases of avocado in Central America. [Persea americana] Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 271.

Administrative instructions prescribing methods of treatment of oranges, grapefruit, and Manila mangoes from Mexico. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 542. 1953, 3 p.

Corm rot of bananas. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 546—547.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Mycosphaerella musicola Leach. Host: banana. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 7. 1953, 3. ed.

Influence sur les bananes de petites quantités de 2,4-D. Bull. Agric. Congo Belge 44. 1953, 931.

The mango. Dept. Agric., Hyderabad, 121. 1953 (?), 132 p., 1 fig., 17 tab., 6 tab. col.

Research schemes. Bananas. Ann Rept. Imp. Coll. trop. Agric., Trinidad, 1950—52. 1953, 28—30.

l. Tee
Tea — Thé

Abe, T., and Kono, M., Studies on the white root-rot of tea bush. I. [Rosellinia sp.] Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Rept. 5. 1953, 93—105.

De Jong, P., The problem of copper contamination in tea. Plant.' Chron., Coimbatore, 46. 1951, 619—623.

Eden, T., Blister blight disease of tea. Tea Res. Inst. East Afr. Pamphl. 7. 1953, 5 p.

Eden, T., Blister blight disease of tea (Exobasidium vexans Massee). H. M. Stat. Off., London, (Graet. Britain colon. Off. Colon. 292.) 1953, 4 p.

Eden, T., Tea nursery technique. Tea Res. Inst. East Afr. Pamphl. 4. 1953, 8 p.

Glover, P. M., Dutta, S. K., and Sarmah, K. C., Hail damage on tea estates. Ser. Tea Res. Inst. Tocklai 36/1. 1953, 3 p.

Homburg, K., Een beschouwing over het klimaat i. v. m. de bestrijding van de Exobasidium vexans. (A survey of the climate in relation to the control of Exobasidium vexans.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 345—347, 349, 351, 353, 3 fig.

Homburg, K., De practische uitvoering der blister blight bestrijding. (The practical execution of blister blight control.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 467—469, 471—473, 475, 477—479, 481, 8 fig.

Homburg, K., Voorlopige mededeelingen over de natte en droge blister blight bestrijding op Sperata/Sinumbra. (Preliminary notes on wet and dry blister blight control on Spermata-Sinumbra.) [Exobasidium vexans on tea] Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39.

Huysmans, C. P., (A simple micro-copper analysis method used in fungicide tests on tea.) Arch. Theecult., Buitenzorg, 18. 1953, 207—222.

Johnston, A., Blister blight of tea in Malaya. 3. Results of further spraying experiments. [Exobasidium vexans] Malayan agric. J. 36. 1953, 81—88.

Lamb, J., The principles of pest control. Tea Quart. (I. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon) 24. 1953, 31—32.

Laoh, J. P., De bestrijding van Helopiltis met DDT- en andere chloorhoudende insecticiden. (Control of Helopeltis with DDT and other chlorinated insecticides.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, nr. 5, p. 84—88.

Laoh, J. P., en Homburg, K., Blister blight waarnemingen en bestrijdingsproeven in het Patuha'se. (Observations and control of blister blight in Patuha'se.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 327—335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 8 fig.

Loos, C. A., Meloidogyne brevicauda, n. sp. a cause of root-knot of mature tea in Ceylon. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 20. 1953, 83—91.

Loos, C. A., A note on spraying and dusting against blister blight. [Exobasidium vexans] Tea Quart. (J. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon) 24. 1953, 97.

Loos, C. A., Report of the pathologist for the year 1951. Bull. Tea Res. Inst. Ceylon 33. 1953, 38—42.

Loos, C. A., Studies in blister blight control. XII. Dusting and spraying against blister blight on Ury Group, Passara. Tea Quart. (J. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon) 24. 1953, 70—75.

Portsmouth, G. B., Potash deficiency in tea. Tea Quart. (J. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon) 24. 1953, 79—81, 3 tab. col.

Portsmouth, G. B., The principles of bush management. [Exobasidium vexans] Tea Quart. (J. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon) 24. 1953, 17—20.

Rose, E. S., A note on lime washing. [for control of mosses and lichens on pruned bushes] Tea Quart. (J. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon) 24. 1953, 94—96.

Sarmah, K. C., and Glover, P. M., Branch die-back and Nectria. Ser. Tea Res. Inst. Tocklai 65/1. 1953, 4 p.

Sarmah, K. C., and Glover, P. M., The prevention and cure of ved rust. Ser. Tea Res. Inst. Tocklai 61/1. 1953, 7 p.

Van der Knaap, W. P., Blister blight resistentie van theeclonen. (Blister blight resistance of tea clones.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 177—179, 6 fig.

Van Heusden, W. C., Aanbevolen theeplantmateriaal. (Recommended tea planting material.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 181.

Venkataramani, K. S., Some aspects of the work of the botanical section of the Tea Experiment Station. Bull. un. Planters' Assoc. South. India, Tea sci. Sect. 11. 1953, 4—11.

Annual administration report, United Planters Association of Southern India, Tea Scientific Section, for 1952/1953. 1953, 34 p.

Annual report of the Indian Tea Association, Scientific Department, Tocklai Experiment Station for 1952. Tocklai 1953, 96 p.

Annual report of the Tea Research Institute of Ceylon for the year 1951. Bull. Tea Res. Inst. Ceylon 33. 1953, 49 p.

Annual report of the Tea Research Institute of East Africa, 1952. [diseases] 1953, 35 p.

Plant pathological department. Tocklai Exp. Stat. (Indian Tea Assoc.) Rept. 1952. 1953, 28—63.

Stem diseases: red rust (Cephaleuros parasiticus). Un. Planters' Assoc. South. India, Tea sci. Sect. ann. Rept. 1952/1953. 1953, 27—29.

Tea. Blister blight disease. Malaya Dept. Agric. ann. Rept. 1950/1951. 1953, 35 p.

m. Zuckerrohr
Sugar-cane — Canne à sucre

Abbott, E. V., Evidence for the occurrence of a hitherto unrecognized growth-retarding disease of sugar-cane in Louisiana. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 289 (Abstr.).

Abbott, E. V., The present sugar-cane disease situation in Louisiana. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 1946—1950. 1953, 1—4.

Abbott, E. V., Red rot of sugar-cane. [Diatraea saccharalis] US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 536—539.

Abbott, E. V., Sugar-cane and its diseases. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 526—535.

Abbott, E. V., and Schexnayder, C. A., A Sclerospora infection of sugar-cane in Louisiana. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 289 (Abstr.).

Agarwala, S. B. D., Effect of benzene hexachloride on growth of sugar-cane. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 19—20.

Arceneaux, G., and Davidson, L. G., Test of cyanamid for killing sugar-cane foliage in advance of harvest. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 1946—1950. 1953, 75—80.

Arruda, S. C., (Production of selected sugar-cane cuttings to prevent smut.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 127—133.

Baldovinos, G., Propiedades fisiológicas del virus del mosaico de la caña de azúcar. Chapingo (Mexico) 6. 1953, nr. 44, p. 5—27.

Barat, H., Presence de la mosaique de la canne à sucre à Madagascar. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 157—158.

Barnes, A. C., Agriculture of sugar-cane. Leonard Hill Ltd., London 1953, X. 392 p., 64 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Barrow, R. H., Pre-emergence traetment for seed work. [control of Johnsongrass in sugar-cane.] Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 1946—1950. 1953, 39—47.

Bates, G., A mercurial dipping plant. [Ceratostomella paradoxa on sugar-cane] Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 16. 1953, 155—157.

Bates, G., Some aspects of pre-emergence spraying with 2,4-D. [weed control] Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 17. 1953, 29—30. — Proc. Queensland Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 20. 1953, 111—113.

Batista, A. C., (Cephalosporium wilt in Pernambuco sugar-cane production.) Pernambuco Sec. Agric., Ind., Com. Bull. 20. 1953, 5—10.

Batista, A. C., (Red spot of the leaf sheath of sugar-cane in Pernambuco.) [Cercospora vaginae] Pernambuco Sec. Agric., Ind., Com. Bull. 20. 1953, 17—18.

Behrens, O., Zuckerrohr in Hawaii. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 9—10, 2 Abb.

Birchfield, W., A parasitic nematode found on deteriorating roots of sugar-cane. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 38.

Birchfield, W., Parasitic nematodes associated with diseased roots of sugar-cane. [Tylenchorynchus, Pratylenchus] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 289 (Abstr.).

Bonilla, R. A., Hay que saber usar los yerbicidas. Caña y Azúcar (Puerto Rico) 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 17—20.

Bouchereau, P. E., Virulence of a root pathogen as conditioned by nutrition. [Pythium] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 289 (Abstr.).

Bouriquet, G., Les principales maladies de la canne à sucre dans les territoires et départements français d'outre-mer. Agron. trop. (France) 8. 1953, 346—353, 10 fig.

Bourne, B. A., Studies on the dissemination of sugar-cane diseases. Sugar J., New Orleans, 16. 1953, nr. 3, p. 19, 22.

Box, H. E., The control of sugar-cane moth borers (Diatraea) in Venezuela — a preliminary accont. Trop. Agric. St. Augustine, 30. 1953, 97—113.

Box, H. E., The history and changing status of some neotropical insect pests of sugar-cane. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 254—259.

Box, H. E., List of sugar-cane insects. A synonymic catalogue of the sugar-cane insects and mites of the world, and of their insect parasites and predators, arranged systematically. Commonw. Inst. Ent., London, 1953, [V+] 101 p.

Box, H. E., Sobre las plagas insectiles que atacan a la caña de azúcar. II. Bol. azuc. (Mexico) 3. 1953, nr. 44, (suppl.), 26 p.

Brenière, J., (The principal insect pests of sugar-cane in French overseas territories.) Agron. trop. (France) 8. 1953, 354—362.

Bruehl, G. W., Strains of sugar-cane mosaic in Puerto Rico. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 479—481.

Buchanan, W. K., Ratoon stunting in Natal. A summary of the present position. South afr. Sugar-J. 37. 1953, 499, 501, 503.

Buzacott, J. H., Blind canes. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 16. 1953, 157—159.

Buzacott, J. H., The burning question. [lodging] Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 16. 1953, 122—123.

Buzacott, J. H., Insects associated with sugar-cane in New Guinea. Queensland Bur. Sugar Exp. Stat. Techn. Commun. 1953, 23—30.

Capinpin, R. I., Development in chemical weed control on sugar-cane weeds. Sugar News 29. 1953, 368 (Abstr.).

Charpentier, L. J., and **Mathes, R.,** Further attempt to colonize the sugar-cane borer (Diatraea saccharalis) egg parasite Telenomus alecto in Louisiana. Sugar Bull., New Orleans, 31. 1953, 198.

Chi, C. C., and **Chuang-Yang, C.,** (Studies on the control and varietal resistance and susceptibility of red rot [Physalopsora tucumanensis] of sugar-cane.) J. Sugar Cane Res., Taiwan, 7. 1953, 17—36.

Chona, B. L., and **Bajaj, B. S.,** Occurrence in nature of Physalospora tucumanensis Speg., the perfect stage of sugar-cane red rot organism, in India. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 63—65, 5 fig.

Chow, N. P., and **Chao, T. T.,** (Studies on the application of chemical weed killers in Taiwan sugar-cane fields. I.) Taiwan Sugar Exp. Stat. Rept. 10. 1953, 35—56.

De Souza, J. G. C., Como manter os canaviais livres do mosaico. (How to maintain the cane plantations free from mosaic.) Brasil açúcar., Rio de Janeiro, 41. 1953, 69—73, 497—501.

Dick, J., Mealybug and its effect on sugar-cane. Proc. South afr. Sugar Technol. Assoc. 27. 1953, 113—119.

Dick, J., The mealybug and sugar-cane. Interim report on Natal investigations. South afr. Sugar-J. 37. 1953, 317—327.

Dignadice, P. B., and **Orillo, F. T.,** Yellow leaf spot of sugar-cane. Philipp. J. Agric. 37. 1953, 36—49.

Doty, R. E., Present status of rat control on Hawaiian sugar-cane plantations. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7 (1949). 1953, nr. 7, p. 467—468 (Abstr.).

Drummond, O. A., Uma séria queima das folhas da cana de açúar. (A serious blight of sugar-cane leaves.) An. Congr. Soc. bot. Brasil, 1953, 67—74, 4 fig.

Dugas, A. L., Supervised insect control is badly needed in the sugar-cane area. Sugar Bull., New Orleans, 31. 1953, 214, 218.

Dugas, A. L., Concienne, E. J., and **Smith, C. E.,** Sugar-cane insect investigations 1952. [Diatraea saccharalis] Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. 1953, 33 p.

Dugas, A. L., Smith, C. E., and **Concienne, E. J.,** Interpretation of results from chemical control of the borer. [Diatraea saccharalis] Sugar Bull., New Orleans, 31. 1953, 224, 234.

Dugas, A. L., Smith, C. E., and **Concienne, E. J.,** Recommendations for the chemical control of the sugar-cane borer (Diatraea saccharalis) in Louisiana in 1953. Sugar Bull., New Orleans, 31. 1953, 215—216.

Farrar, L. L., Johnson grass as a possible wild host of Sclerospora disease of sugar-cane. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953. 446.

George, L., Sugar-cane research at the Louisiana Agricultural Experiment Station. Sugar J. 15. 1953, nr. 10, p. 32—39.

González Ríos, P., and **Adsuar, J.,** (Effect of mosaic on the yield of sugar-cane variety B. 34—104.) J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 37. 1953, 13—18.

Gordon, A., Association of a rot disease of sugar-cane and irrigation water? Sugar News 29. 1953, 267—268.

Gordon, A., Association of a rot disease of sugar-cane and overhead irrigation? Philippine Agr. Engin. J. 4. (ref.) 1953, 32—33.

Guagliumi, P., El saltahoja de la caña de azúcar Saccharosydne saccharivora Westw. y la fumagina en Venezuela. (The sugar-cane leaf hopper, Saccharosydne saccharivora, and sooty mould in Venezuela.) Bol. técn. Inst. nac. agric. Maracay 7. 1953, 82 p.

Gupta, B. D., BHC dust for control of sugar-cane stemborer. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 319.

Hallage, R., (Control of the sugar-cane hopper (Thomaspis liturata).) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 87. 1953, 553—554.

Hardcastle, W. S., and **Stamper, E. R.,** The effect of chemicals on the control of Johnson grass and yields of sugar-cane in Louisiana. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 156—159.

Haskew, H. C., The effect on CCS of spraying 2,4-D on to growing cane. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 17. 1953, 52—53.

Havis, J. R., Efecto de pulverizaciones de 2,4-D en el crecimiento de la caña de azúcar de poca edad. Turrialba (Costa Rica) 3. 1953, 95—99.

Havis, J. R., Effect of 2,4-D sprays on the growth of young sugar-cane. Weeds 2. 1953, 148—154.

Hitchcook, B. E., Investigations into the micro-fauna of sugar-cane soils and their susceptibility to BHC. Proc. Queensland Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 20. 1953, 135—139.

Hoover, M. E., and **Colmer, A. R.,** The action of some herbicides on the microflora of sugar-cane soil. Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 26. 1953, 21—27.

Hughes, C. G., The diseases of Saccharum in New Guinea. Queensland. Bur. Sugar Exp. Stat. Techn. Commun. 1953, 1—21.

Hughes, C. G., Ratoon stunting explained. [Virus] Producers' Rev., Perth (west. Austr.), 43. 1953, nr. 8, p. 37—38.

Hughes, D. W., Herbicide mixing plant at HC and S. Hawaii. Sugar Technol. Rept. 1952, 19—20.

Ju, L. S., (An investigation of PT varieties attacked by certain borers.) J. Sugar Cane Res., Taiwan, 7. 1953, 45—61.

King, N. C., Chlorotic streak of sugar-cane in Natal. South Afr. Sugar Assoc. exp. Stat., Mount Edgecombe 1953, 4 p.

King, N. C., Results of mosaic tolerance trials. Proc. South Afr. Sugar (Techn.) Assoc. 1953, 120—128, 17 fig., 3 tab.

King, N. J., A cause of varietal decline. Sugar J., New Orleans, 16. 1953, nr. 5, p. 24, 27—29.

King, N. J., Progress in control of ratoon stunting disease. Austr. Sugar J. 45. 1953, 484, 486.

King, N. J., The ratoon stunting disease problem. Austr. Sugar Yearb. 45. 1953, 29, 31, 33. — Producers' Rev., Perth (west. Austr.) 43. 1953, nr. 5, p. 69—71.

King, N. J., The ratoon stunting disease problem. [basic cause of »running out« of cane varieties in Australia] Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 17. 1953, 10—13.

King, N. J., and **Steindl, D. R. L.,** The relationship between varietal yield deterioration and ratoon stunting disease. [virus] Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 17. 1953, 64—73.

Knust, H. G., Notes on the heat treatment of cane plants at the Bundaberg Sugar Experiment Station. Proc. Queensland Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 1953, 131—134, 2 fig.

Landrau, P., and **Adsuar, J.,** Effect of chlorotic streak on the yield of sugar-cane. J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 37. 1953, 19—27, 2 fig.

Latif, A., and **Qayyam, H. A.,** Trial of various insecticides against sugar-cane leaf hopper (Pyrilla perpusilla Wlk.) Pakistan J. sci. Res. 5. 1953, 58—64.

Lauden, L., Decision on the control of the stunting-disease. Sugar Bull., New Orleans, 31. 1953, 382—384.

Ling, K. C., (Studies on leaf scorch of sugar-cane. II. Finding of the causal organism [Stagonospora sacchari] of leaf scorch disease.) J. Sugar Cane Res., Taiwan, 7. 1953, 37—44.

Liu, H. P., and **Li, H. W.,** Studies on the sugar-cane mosaic virus in Taiwan. II. The mode of resistance of cane varieties and the wild relatives of cane to strains of mosaic. Taiwan Sugar Exp. Stat. Rept. 10. 1953, 89—104.

Liu, P. D., and **Chang, N. C.,** (The effect of pretreatment of cane cuttings with lime water and aqueous suspension of granosan on the incidence of pineapple disease and the growth of the young plants.) Taiwan Sugar Exp. Stat. Rept. 10. 1953, 57—68.

Lo, T. C., Chu, H. T., and **Chin, J. C.,** (A comparative study of the fungi of Stagonospora causing leaf scorch disease on sugar-cane and Miscanthus spp.) Taiwan Sugar Exp. Stat. Rept. 10. 1953, 105—112.

Loh, C. S., P. T. 43—52, a typhoon and rain-resting sugar-cane variety. News Letter Taiwan Sugar Corp. May 1953.

Loustalot, A. J., Cruzado, H. J., and **Muzik, T. J.,** The effect of 2,4-D on sugar content of sugar-cane. Sugar J., New Orleans, 13. 1950, nr. 5, p. 78. Actualidades 1951, 50—53.

Lugo-Lopez, M. A., Samuels, G., and **Grant, R.,** Failure of preharvest foliage sprays with 2,4-D and maleic hydrazide to affect the sucrose content of sugar-cane. J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 37. 1953, 44—51.

McCall, G. L., The use of CMU in the sugar industry. Sugar J., New Orleans, 16. 1953, nr. 6, p. 28—32.

Marcondes, A. L., (Smut of sugar-cane.) Colheit. e Mercados 9. 1953, nr. 7/9, p. 26—27.

Mathes, R., Charpentier, L. J., and **Haley, W. E.,** Insecticidal control of soil insects in Louisiana sugar-cane fields in 1952. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 109 (Abstr.).

Mathes, R., Haley, W. E., Charpentier, L. J., Dugas, A. L., and **Concienne, E. J.,** Sugar-cane borer (Diatraea saccharalis) infestation an loss in Louisiana. Sugar Bull., New Orleans, 31. 1953, 212.

Mathes, R., Ingram, J. W., Haley, W. E., Charpentier, L. J., Dugas, A. L., and **Concienne, E. J.,** Soil treatment with chlordane increases yields of sugar-cane. Sugar Bull., New Orleans, 31. 1953, 321—322.

Moutia, L. A., Parasites of the moth-borers of sugar-cane in Mauritius. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 325—359, 7 tab.

Mukerji, B. K., Some important findings of the sugar-cane ratooning scheme at Kalai (Aligarh), Uttar Pradesh. Indian J. agric. Sci. 22 (1952). 1953, 267—270.

Mungomery, R. W., The campaign against Fiji disease in the Bundaberg and Moreton areas. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 17. 1953, 50—51.

Mungomery, R. W., Obstacles to be avoided in hot-water treating cane setts against ratoon stunting disease. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 17. 1953, 54—56.

Mungomery, R. W., Precautions in hot water treatment of sugar-cane seed pieces against ratoon stunting disease. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 17. 1953, 54—61.

Nagarajan, K. R., Some observations on the phenomenon of revival of sugar-cane shoots attacked by the early shoot borer. Madras agric. J. 40. 1953, 299—302.

Narayanan, E. S., The root, stem and top borers of sugar-cane and the methods of their control. Indian Farming 3. 1953, nr. 1, p. 8—11, 21, 29—30.

Narayanan, E. S., Seasonal pests of crops: sugar-cane leaf hopper, Pyrilla perpusilla Walker. Indian Farming 3. 1953, nr. 9, p. 8—9, 30—31.

Narayanan, E. S., Seasonal pests of crops: the root, stem and top borers of sugar-cane and the methods of their control. [Emmalocera depressella, Argyria spp. Diatraea spp., Chilo trypetes, Sesamia inferens, Scirpophaga nivella] Indian Farming 3. April 1953, 8—11, 21, 29—30.

Ocfemia, G. O., Fiji disease of sugar-cane (Saccharum officinarum Linn.). Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 169.

Orian, G., La maladie des stries chlorotiques de la canne à sucre. Rev. agric. Maurice 32. 1953, 115—120.

Penney, G. L., Chemical weed control in plant cane. South Afr. Sugar-J. 37. 1953, 513—517.

Potter, T. E. K., Sugar-cane froghopper control in Trinidad, season 1952. Plant Prot. Overseas Rev., London, 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 19—20.

Rao, B. V., and **Bhatta, K. L.,** Practical hints on sugar-cane cultivation in Mysore. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 29. 1953, 41—50.

Ratkovich, M., El gusano perforador de la caña de azúcar [Diatraea saccharalis] en Tucuman. Rev. Agron. Noroeste Argentino 1. 1953, nr. 1, 67 p.

Revilla, V. A., Algunos resultados de las investigaciones sobre la nueva enfermedad de la caña de azúcar en el Perú. [Sclerospora] Programa Coop. Exp. agropec. Bull. trimes. Exp. agropec. 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 17—19.

Revilla M., V. A., La nueva enfermedad de la caña de azúcar en el Peru. [Sclerospora macrospora] Bol. azucar. (México) 3. 1953, nr. 48, p. 45—48.

Reyes, G. M., The sugar-cane mosaic disease situation in the Philippines. Agric., ind. Life (Philipp.) 15. 1953, nr. 4, p. 13, 40.

Robertson, J. S., »Leaf scald« investigation. [Xanthomonas albilineans] Brit. Guiana Dept. agric. Sugar Bull. 21. 1953, 61—62.

Rochecouste, E., Practical aspects of chemical weed control in sugar-cane fields in Mauritius. Trop. Agric., St. Augustine, 30. 1953, 178—182.

Sanchez Navarrete, F., Las enfermedades de la caña de azúcar. Tierra (México) 8. 1953, 750—751, 813.

Santos, T. V., Increased germination of sugar-cane by disease control with aretan. [Philippines] Sugar News 29. 1953, 77—78.

Sharma, S. L., Co. 560 and Co. 561: sugar-cane or sorghum? [occurrence of Sphacelotheca on sugar-cane × sorghum] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 242—243.

Sharma, S. L., Sugar-cane or sorghum? Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 242—243, 2 fig.

Simmonds, F. J., Insect pests of sugar-cane in the French Antilles. Trop. Agric., St. Augustine, 30. 1953, 122—127.

Stamper, E. R., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Weed control in sugar-cane. Sugar Bull., New Orleans, 31. 1953, 147, 153—155.

Stamper, E. R., and **Chilton, S. J. P.,** Weed control in sugar-cane; recommendations for the control of Johnson grass and other weeds in sugar-cane. Sugar J., New Orleans, 16. 1953, nr. 3, p. 23—24.

Steindl, D. R. L., and **Hughes, C. G.,** Ratoon stunting disease. [virus] Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 16. 1953, 79—95.

Toohey, C. L., Cane-killing weed [Striga] in the Mackay district. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 17. 1953, 7—10.

Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H., Insectos y otras plagas de la caña de azúcar. In: Banco México, ind. azucar. México. nr. 2. 1953, 269—315.

Vasudeva, R. S., Pathogenicity of isolates of red rot (Colletotrichum falcatum Went.) organism of sugar-cane (Saccharum officinarum L.) Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 489.

Vieira, R., (A pest of sugar-cane, Sesamia vuteria Stoll.) Frutas Madeira 13. 1953, 9—10, 12—13, 16.

Vizioli, J., Factors ecológicos e patogenicidade da carvão du caña de açúcar. (Ecological factors and pathogenicity of sugar-cane smut.) [Ustilago scitaminea] Brasil açúcar., Rio de Janeiro, 42. 1953, 535—540.

Wang, Ch.-Ch., (Studies on the effect of snow and frost injuries to sugar-cane.) Mem. Coll. Agric. nat. Taiwan Univ. 3. 1953, 44—62, 3 fig; 61—62.

Wells, M. H., Poisoning of redbills (Porphyrio melanotus) in the Moreton area. [control of injuries to sugar-cane] Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 17. 1953, 17—18.

Whalley, T. G., and **Kent, R. H.,** The deterioration of mercurial fungicide solutions. [Ceratostomella paradoxa] Proc. Queensland Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 1953, 17—22, 1 fig.

Willcox, O. W., Weed control by pre-emergence spraying. [Queensland] Sugar 48. 1953, nr. 3, p. 46—47.

Williams, J. R., Field rats on sugar estates and methods for their control. Rev. agric. Maurice 32. 1953, 56—66.

Williams, J. R., Pests of sugar-cane. Mauritius Dept. Agric. Ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 35.

Wilson, G., The effect of soil applications of benzene hexachloride on CCS (Sugar content of cane). Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 14, 1950, 73—75.

Yen, W. Y., Lo, T. C., and **Chi, C. C.,** (Black stripe disease of sugar-cane.) [Cercospora atrofiliformis, n. sp.] J. Sugar Cane Res., Taiwan, 7. 1953, 1—15.

Aldrin and dieldrin for the control of sugar-cane froghopper (Tomaspis sp.). Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB. 340/Fk 2. 1953, 2 p.

Annual report of the South African Sugar Association Experiment Station, 1952. 1953, 42 p.

Annual report of the Sugar-cane Breeding Institute, Coimbatore, for 1952—53. 1953 (?), 174 p.

La **canne à sucre.** Le Centre d'étude et d'introduction de la canne à sucre à Marovoay. [maladies] Compt. rend. Rech. agron. Madagascar nr. 2. 1953, 112—113, 5 fig.

Control of mosaic in propagation plots. South afr. Sugar J. 37. 1953, 301.

(Control of sugar-cane pests.) Brasil açúcar., Rio de Janeiro, 42. 1953, 528—529.

Exploracion sanitaria agricola de las regiones caneras del pais. [diseases and pests] Bol. azucar. (México) 2. 1953, nr. 39, p. 48—52; 3. 1953, nr. 47, p. 39—40. (Cont.)

Fifty-third annual report of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations 1952/53, Brisbane. 1953, 55 p.

Report of the Experiment Station Committee for the year ending Sept. 30, 1952. Hawaii. Sugar Planters Assoc. (Exp. Stat.), Honolulu, 1953(?), 77.

Sugar-cane froghopper control in Trinidad. [Cercopidae] Plant Prot. Overseas Rev., London, 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 19—20.

23rd annual report of the Sugar-cane Research Station Mauritius, 1952. 1953, 37 p.

n. Varia

(Eucalyptus: III 10 i = p. 339.)

Abraham, E. V., A short note on the hairy caterpillar pest [Eupterote canaraica] on cardamon and its control. Madras agric. J. 40. 1953, 341—343.

Agati, J. A., Accomplishments of the Abaca Mosaic Control Program. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 38—41.

Agati, J. A., Control practices, eradication and regulatory. [Abaca mosaic in the Philippines] Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 46—50.

Anderson, W. H., Carolus, R. L., and **Watson, D. P.,** The germination of okra seed as influenced by treatment with acetone and alcohol. [Hibiscus esculentus] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 427—432.

Armstrong, J. K., and **Armstrong, G. M.,** Fusarium wilt of sesame. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 77—78.

Banerji, S., and **Dutt, D. K.,** Hibiscus sabdariffa (mesta)-an alternate host of Cleoporus lefevrei Duviv. — a pest of Corchorus olitorius (jute). Sci. and Cult., Culcutta, 19. 1953, 304.

Banerji, S., and **Dutt, D. K.,** Nodostoma bengalense Duv. var. a new Eumolpid pest of jute. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 247—248.

Boyce, S. W., Boyce, W. R., Chamberlain, E. E., Fry, P. R., Matthews, R. E. F., and **Newhook, F. J.,** Investigations into yellow-leaf disease of Phormium. V. Transmission experiments and discussion on control. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34 (suppl. 1). 1953, 41—46.

Boyce, W. R., and **Newhook, F. J.,** Investigations into yellow-leaf disease of Phormium. I. history and symptomatology. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34 (suppl. 1). 1953, 1—11, 9 fig.

Chatterjee, B. N., The cultivation of maghai pan at Gaya. Allahabad Farmer 26. 1953(?), nr. 6. — Punjab Fruit J. 25. 1953, nr. 55, p. 19—20.

Crandall, B. S., Notes on the fungus causing wilt of Calophyllum in El Salvador, Central America. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 367.

Cumber, R. A., Die-back condition of Phormium seedlings used in yellow-leaf investigations. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 270—272, 6 fig.

Cumber, R. A., Investigations into yellow-leaf disease of Phormium. IV. Experimental induction of yellow-leaf condition in Phormium tenax Forst. by the insect vector Oliarus atkinsoni Myers (Hem. Cixiidae). New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34 (suppl. 1). 1953, 31—40, 5 fig.

Cumber, R. A., Studies on Oliarus atkinsoni Myers (Hemiptera: Cixiidae), vector of the »yellow-leaf« disease of Phormium tenax Forst. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. B) 35. 1953, 530—549, 2 fig.

Das, G. M., and **Sarmah, K. C.,** Control of pests and diseases of boga medeloa (Tephrosia candida). Ser. Tea Res. Inst. Tocklai 44/1. 1953, 4 p.

Dutt, N., and **Mitra, S. D.,** A note on Epicauta sp. (near Hirticornis Haag.) — a new pest of jute. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 499—500.

Eloja, A. L., Control of weeds and destruction of diseased abacá plants with herbicides. [Musa textilis] Philipp. Agriculturist 36. 1953, 474—491, 4 fig.

Ferrière, C., Un nouvel encyrtide (Hym., Chalcidoidea) de la Guinée française. [Pavetta corymbosa] Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 115—119, 1 tab.

Floirendo, A., The importance of mosaic control to the growers. [abaca] Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 44—46.

Garga, R. P., Preliminary observations on a virus disease of Thevetia neriifolia Juss. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 243—244, 1 fig.

Ghosh, T., and George, K. V., Brown-rot of mesta (Hibiscus cannabinus L.). Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 106—109, 1 tab., 2 fig.

Gonzalo, M., The purpose of the Abaca Mosaic Conference. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 17—20.

Greenleaf, W. H., Tobacco-mosaic resistant pimiento peppers. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 132 (Abstr.).

Gregory, K. F., and Allen, O. N., Physiological variations and host plant specificities of Rhizobia isolated from Caragana arborescens L. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 730—738, 2 fig.

Gualaccini, F., Alterazioni istologische prodotte dall' Eriophyes pistaciae Nal. su Pistacia terebinthus L. e presenza di Uromyces terebinthi (D. C.) winter sulla stessa pianta. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 221—233, 5 fig.

Herter, K., »Springbohnen«. [Sebastiana] Natur u. Volk 83. 1953, 23—30. 9 Abb.

Johnson, R. C., FOA policy and abaca mosaic control. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 41—44.

Kaussari, M., et **Balachowsky, A. S.,** Sur un Diaspidiotus (Hom., Coccoidea) nouveau vivant sur Tamarix dans le sud de l'Iran. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 24—27, 1 tab.

Loegering, W. Q., Marasmius stenophyllus on abacá (Musa textilis) in Central America. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 479 (Abstr.).

López, R., y Loegering, W. Q., Resistencia de variedades de abacá (Musa textilis Née) a la mancha de la hoja y pérdidas ocasionadas por la enfermedad. (Resistance of varieties of abacá (Musa textilis Née) to leaf spot and losses caused by the disease.) Turrialba (Costa Rica) 3. 1953, 159—162, 2 fig.

Mehrotra, B. S., Fusarium roseum Link and Sclerotium rolfsii Sacc. on ginger rhizomes. [Zingiber officinale] Indian Phytopath. 5 (1952). 1953, 52—54.

Miller, P. R., and Gravatt, G. F., The sweetgum blight. [Liquidambar styraciflua] Nat. hortic. Mag., Washington, 32. 1953, 265—268.

Mishra, J. N., An undescribed species of Synchytrium on Ampelocissus latifolia. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 152.

Naito, N., and Tani, T., (Cercospora leaf spot of kenaf caused by Cercospora hibisci Tracey et Earle.) Kagawa Agric. Coll. techn. Bull. 4. 1953, 187—192.

Nakazawa, M., (Control of bacterial rot (Bacillus carotovorus) of ginger.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 44. 1953, 87—92.

Nakazawa, M., and Kato, K., (Control method of bacterial rot of ginger. 2.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 45. 1953, 133—137.

Newhook, F. J., Investigations into yellow-leaf disease of Phormium. III. Anatomical aspects. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34 (suppl. 1). 1953, 17—30, 17 fig.

Nisikado, Y., and Watanabe, K., On the rhizome rot of lotus, Nelumbo nucifera Gaertn., caused by a new Fusarium, F. bulbigenum var. nelumbicolum Nis. et Wat. Ber. Ohara Inst. landw. Forsch. 10. 1953, nr. 1, p. 1—8, 5 fig., 2 tab.

Nutman, F. J., and Roberts, F. M., Investigations into diseases of the clove tree in Zanzibar. East afr. agric. J. 18. 1953, 146—154.

Nutman, F. J., and Roberts, F. M., Sudden-death disease of the clove tree, Eugenia aromatica. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 128.

Nutman, F. J., and Roberts, F. M., Two new species of fungi on clove trees in the Zanzibar Protectorate. [Eugenia aromatica] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 229—234, 4 fig., 1 tab.

Ocfemia, G. O., Bunchy-top of abaca, or Manila hemp plant (Musa textilis Née). Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 170.

Ocfemia, G. O., Mosaic of abaca, or Manila hemp plant (Musa textilis Née). Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 171.

Ocfemia, G. O., Transmission of abaca mosaic. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 30—33.

Otanes, F. Q., Objectives fo the abaca mosaic control program. Plant. Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 34—38.

Pagden, H. T., Protective spraying of clove trees against cerambycid borers. [dieldrin] Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB. 339/Fg 18. 1953, 6 p.

Patel, M. K., Dhande, G. W., and Kulkarni, Y. S., Bacterial leaf-spot of Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub. [Xanthomonas cyamopsidis n. sp.] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 183.

Purushotham, A., Sudan, S. K., and Sagar, V., Preservative treatment of green bamboos under low pneumatic pressures. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 652—672.

Robinson, B. B., and Johnson, F. L., Abaca, a cordage fiber. [Musa textilis] US Dept. Agric. Agric. Monogr. 21. 1953, 130 p., 28 fig.

Sampaio, R. S., (Cultivation of fibers in Brazil; considerations and observations on diseases, pests and other enemies of sisal.) Rev. Soc. rur. brasil, São Paulo, 33. 1953, nr. 387, p. 38—41.

Samuels, G., and **Cibes, H. R.,** Iron chlorosis on Dracaena sanderiana. Puerto Rico Univ. J. Agric. 37. 1953, 265—272, 1 fig.

Schneider, F., Epidemiologie einiger Gambirinsekten auf Sumatra. [Uncaria gambir] Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 266—271, 2 Abb.

Singh, R. S., Efficiency of bordeaux mixture and perenox in controlling leaf spot of bhindi. [Phyllosticta sp., and Cercospora hibisci on Hibiscus esculentus] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 305—306.

Singh, R. S., A leaf blight of guar. [Rhizoctonia solani on Cyamopsis tetragonoloba] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 155—156.

Strzemienski, K., Investigations into yellow-leaf disease of Phormium. II. Translocation disorders. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34 (suppl. 1). 1953, 12—16.

Subramaniam, T. R., Muthukrishnan, T. S., and **Rao, K. R. N.,** Control of the weevil — Alcidodes bubo Fabr. — a pest of agathi — Sesabania grandiflora — in South India. Madras agric. J. 40. 1953, 525—531.

Sundaram, N. V., Thread blight of ginger. [Zingiber officinale Rosc.] Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 80—85, 1 tab.

Thirumalachar, M. J., Shaw, C. G., and **Narasimhan, M. J.,** The sporangial phase of the downy mildew on Eleusine coracana with a discussion of the identity of Sclerospora macrospora Sacc. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 80. 1953, 299—307, 6 fig.

Thung, T. H., and **Hadiwidjaja, T.,** The crinkle-diseases of Crotalaria and Arachis hypogaea. Landbouw, 25. 1953, 149—162.

Tocquigny, J. R., and **Livingston, G. A.,** Weed control tests in sesame. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 160—164.

Tonnier, J. P., Le vanillier. [maladies] Compt. rend. Rech. agron. Madagascar nr. 1. 1952, 55—59, 16 fig.; nr. 2. 1953, 104—107, 4 fig.

Tramier, R., Maladies de l'Urena lobata au Moyen Congo. Coton, Fibres trop., Paris, 8. 1953, 240—256, 8 fig.

Tysdal, H. M., and **Rands, R. D.,** Breeding for disease resistance and higher rubber yield in hevea, guayule, and hok-saghyz. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 234—243, 8 fig.

Varma, P. M., and **Capoor, S. P.,** »Marble« disease of cardamom. Indian Farming 3. 1953, nr. 5, p. 22—23.

Vasudeva, R. S., and **Govindaswamy, C. V.,** Studies on the effect of associated soil microflora on Fusarium udum Butl., the fungus causing wilt of pigeon-pea (Cajanus cajan (L.) millsp.), with special reference to its pathogenicity. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 573—583.

Walker, J. E., The abaca mosaic problem. [Philippines] Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, nr. 10, p. 7—12.

Watanabe, B., (Studies on the biological control of ramie white root-rot disease (Trichoderma).) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 72—74.

Wiehe, P. O., Leaf spot of Aleurites montana caused by Mycosphaerella websteri sp. nov. Mycol. Pap., Kew, nr. 55. 1953, 4 p., 2 fig.

Diseases. [the presence of Macrophomina phaseoli and Colletotrichum sp. made it difficult to assess its importance as a primary or secondary pathogen] Indian Jute Comm. Rept. 1951—52. 1953, 81—89.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Pathogen: Haplographium calophylli Wiehe. Host: Calophyllum spp. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 276. 1953.

11. Vorratsschutz
Storage protection — Protection des stocks

a. Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Anderson, O. E., Refrigeration in America; a history of a new technology and its impact. New Jersey Univ. Press Princeton 1953, 344 p.

Arvy, L., et **Gabe, M.,** Particularités histophysiologiques des glandes endocrines céphaliques chez Tenebrio molitor L. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 237. 1953, 844—846.

Babers, F. H., and **Roan, C. C.,** The dehydrochlorination of DDT by resistant cockroaches. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1105.

Barton, L. V., Seed storage and viability. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953. 87—103.

Bennet, A. G., Kill household insects. Mississippi State Coll. Ext. Publ. 245. 1953, 8 p.

Bess, H. A., Sherman, M., and **Mitchell, W. C.,** Household pests and their control. Hawaii. Univ. Agric. Ext. Bull. 58. 1953, 24 p.

Birdseye, C., Looking backward at frozen foods. Refrig. Engin. 61. 1953, 1182—1183, 1250, 1252, 1254.

Blasingame, W. E., Household insects. Georgia Dept. Ent. Bull. 100. 1953, 35 p.

Brannon, D. H., Household insects and their control. Washington State Coll. Ext. Bull. 472. 1953, 14 p.

Brett, R. L., Insecticidal fog prevents insect infestation. [in breweries] Brewers' Digest, Chicago, 28. 1953, nr. 7, p. 53—55.

Brownell, L. E., Radiation from fission materials for food preservation. Food Manuf., London, 28. 1953, 383—386.

Büch, C., Der Messingkäfer, ein großer Wohnungs- und Haus-Schädling. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 117, 1 Abb.

Bzowski, Z., (Climatic requirements of food storage in refrigerated warehouses.) Przem. rolny, Spozywczy (Polen) 7. 1953, 312—315.

Calsetta, D. R., and **Starr, D. F.,** Ryania for the control of cockroaches in an insecticide testing laboratory. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 9, p. 18, 20.

Cameron, M. L., Behaviour of cytoplasmic constituents during spermatogenesis in Tenebrio. Proc. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci. 23. 1953, 113 (Abstr.).

Carl, F. L., and **Flory, J.,** A home canning guide. Missouri agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 628. 1953, 35 p.

Chang, S. C., and **Crowell, H. H.,** Effect of successive treatments of DDT on individual susceptibility in the American cockroach. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 467—472.

Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L., Studies in diurnal rhythms. IV. Photoperiodism and geotaxis in Tenebrio molitor L. (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. A) gen. Ent. 28. 1953, 117—132.

Comin, D., A new storage insulating material. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 106. 1953, 128—132.

Crean, L. E., Isaacs, P. J., Weiss, G. J., and **Fahnoe, F.,** Radiation sterilization. IV. Application of isotopic sources to food and drug sterilization. Nucleonics, New York, 11. 1953, nr. 12, p. 32—37.

Cruz, S. R., Vacuum fumigation. [for insect control in imported agricultural products] Philipp. Agric. Engin. J. 4. 1953, 12—26.

Cultrera, R., (The economic and social importance of the canning industry and the value of canned foods for human nutrition.) Conserv., Deriv. Agr. 2. 1953, 167—171.

Dal Monte, G., (Men against insects.) [pests of stored food] Alimentazione 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 7—11.

Davidsen, O., Schack Nielsen, W., and **Lundby, K.,** (The processing industry at the end of the year.) Konserves (Dänemark) 11. 1953, 133—137.

Dealey, J. S. C., The grain bugs will get it if you don't watch out! [storage pests] Daury Farmer, Ipswich, 26. 1953, nr. 12, p. 47.

Del Nunzio, B., (Storage of agricultural products for clean and equalized distribution.) [refrigeration in Italy] Agricoltura (Italia) 2. 1953, nr. 6, p. 17—22.

Drachovská, M., (Biological preservation of plant products.) Za socialist. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 431—433.

Dreosti, G. M., Dehydration and quickfreezing for food preservation. Food Ind. South. Afr. Yearb., Buyer's Guide 1953, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27—28.

Edmunds, L. R., Some notes on the Evaniidae as household pests and as a factor in the control of roaches. Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 121—122.

El-Kifl, A. H., Morphology of the adult Tribolium confusum Duv. and its differentiation from Tribolium (Stene) castaneum Herbst. Bull. Soc. Fouad I^er^ Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 173—249, 79 fig.

Englaender, A., Mäusedrama auf dem Speicher. Übersicht 4. 1953, 519—522.

Fisk, F. W., and **Isert, J. A.,** Comparative toxicities of certain organic insecticides to resistant and non-resistant strains of the German cockroach, Blattella germanica (L.). J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1059—1062, 1 fig.

Frey, W., Das Vorratsschutzmittel-Verzeichnis und die amtliche Mittelprüfung im Vorratsschutz. I. Das Verzeichnis, II. Die Mittelprüfung. Mühle 90. 1953, 752—753, 767.

Gervain, Le frigorifique de St-Pierre-et-Miquelon. Marchés colon. Monde (France) 9. 1953, 1603.

Giles, E. G. B., These insects have expensive tastes. [insect infestation of food] Confect. News, London, 87. 1953, nr. 18, p. 51—54.

Gillio, E., (Ozone in the preservation of food products.) Alimentazione 3. 1953, nr. 5, p. 50.

Gracie, M. W. M., Controlling the cockroach menace. Food, Cookery Rev. 20. 1953, nr. 25, p. 11—12.

Grady, A. G., Stock sprays. Soap, sanit. Chem. 29. 1953, nr. 6, p. 135—137, 177.

Gray, H. E., Insecticides in the control of stored product pests. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12—14.

Gray, H. E., and **Watters, F. L.,** Control of insects in farm-stored grain in Western Canada. Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. nr. 118. 1953, 8 p.

Greenleaf, C. A., New developments in canning. [food] Conf. Res. Proc. 5. 1953, 26—31.

Griffin, E. L., Forty years of household and industrial insecticides, regulations with special reference to Federal requirements. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. ann. Meetg. 40. 1953, 135—137.

Gunderson, H., A household insect control program. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 66.

Hafner, Th., Schädlingsbekämpfung mittels Hochfrequenz. Techn. Rundschau Nr. 37. 1953, 3—4.

Hannan, R. S., Electronic sterilization of foods. Research, London, 6. 1953, 376—383.

Hanning, F., Rice, L. M., Shands, J. A., Batterman, W., and **Bray, R.,** Antioxidants in the home preservation of foods. J. Home Econ. 45. 1953, 660—662.

Hatch, M. H., The origin and evolution of householt insects. Biologist, Denver (Colorado), 35. 1952/53, 57—66.

Hayhurst, H., Entomological problems in warehouses. J. Soc. brit. Ent. 4. 1953, 140—144.

Heal, R. E., Household and industrial insects. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologits, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 9—10.

Herepey-Csakanyi, C. v., Radioaktive Substanzen als Sterilisierungsmittel in der Konservenindustrie. Ind. Obst-, Gemüseverwert. 38. 1953, 404.

Hewlett, P. S., Piperonyl butoxide as a constituent of heavy-oil sprays for the control of stored product insects. II. The effect of piperonyl butoxide on the toxicities of allethrin, DDT, and BHC and on the joint toxicity of BHC and pyrethrins, to Tribolium castaneum. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 21—32.

Holmberg, C. B., (Deepfreezing.) Kvart.skr. Kalmar Läns Norra Hushålln.sällskap (Sverige) 13. 1953, 89—92.

Holz, W., Lange, B., und **Eidnaes, M.,** Verlustarme Vorratshaltung auf dem Bauernhofe. Schr.reihe Landw.kammer Oldenburg, Beratungsd. H. 5. 1953, 64 S., 8 Abb.

Howe, R. W., Entomological problems of food storage in Nothern Nigeria. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1953, 111—144, 10 fig.

Howe, R. W., and **Burges, H. D.,** A note on the resistance of Tenebrio molitor L. (Col., Tenebrionidae) to tropical temperatures. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 4—6.

Howe, R. W., and **Burges, H. D.,** Studies on beetles of the family Ptinidae. VII. — The biology of five Ptinid species found in stored products. X. The biology of Mezium affine Boieldieu. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1953, 153—186, 6 fig., 2 tab. — Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 121—133. — Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 217—220, 3 fig.; 91. 1953, 253—257, 1 fig.

Issel, B., Käfer als ungebetene Gäste in Haushalt und Speicher. Orion, München, Nr. 17/18. 1953, 708—713, 17 farb. Abb.

Jaschik, S., and **Kramer, M.,** (Acidifying and alkalinising foodstuffs.) Mezögazdaság, Budapest, 7. 1953, 309—312.

Kappelle, D., Extension methods and prerequisites suitable for Dutch conditions in the field of conservation and storage. In: Traning Centre Methods agric. Ext., Wageningen, 1953. Methods agric. Ext., 1953, 360—376.

Kaudewitz, H., Die Wuchsstoffverteilung im larvalen Fettkörper von Tenebrio molitor L. Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 35. 1953, 380—415, 5 Abb.

Kay, H. D., et al., New developments in food infestation control. J. R. sanit. Inst., London, 73. 1953, 405—427.

Kent, D. L., Hazard, F. O., and **Thompson, F.,** Strobane; tests show new chlorinated terpene hydrocarbons derived insecticide to be useful in controlling many household insects pests. Soap, sanit. Chem. 29. 1953, nr. 6, p. 157, 159, 161, 163, 177.

Kline, H., How eastern operator handles prepackaged produce. Calif. Grocers Advocate 58. 1953, nr. 34, p. 10—11, 18—19.

Knock, G. G., Spoilage in canned foods and its prevention. Food Ind. South Afr. Yearb., Buyer's Guide 1953, 15—18.

Knowlton, G. F., Protect home foods from insects. Utah State agric. Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. Ser. 114. 1953, 1 p.

Laster, R., Factors in the selection and design of a spray dryer. Food Technol., London, 7. 1953, 264—267.

Laudani, H., Control of stored-product and household insects; a review of some research at the USDA, Savannah, Georgia laboratory. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. ann. Meetg. 40. 1953, 117—120.

Laudani, H., and **Clark, P. H.,** The effects of red, white and South American cedar chests on the various stages of the webbing clothes moth, Tineola bisselliella (Hummel) and the black carpet beetle, Attagenus piceus (Oliv.). Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 110 (Abstr.).

Lawson, F. A., Structural features of cockroach egg capsules. III. Reelfoot Lake Biol. Stat. Rept. 17. 1953, 28—33.

Lehman, A. J., A toxicological evaluation of household insecticides. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. ann. Meetg. 40. 1953, 158—161.

Leib, E., What remedy? Enormous losses of stored products by insects, mites and rodents. CITA-Post Circ., München, 1. 1953, 16.

Leib, E., Zahlen kennzeichnen Schwerpunkte im Vorratsschutz. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 97—98.

Leib, E., Zwei Sonderaktionen 1952: Unkrautbekämpfung und Vorratsschutz. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 25—26.

Leiby, R. W., Insecticides control forage pests. Better Farming Methods 23. 1953, 34.

Lueck, R. H., and **Brighton, K. W.,** (Twelve years of technical progress in the processing industry in the United States.) Ind. ital. Conserve aliment. 28. 1953, 88—95.

McD. Grayson, J., Effects on the German cockroach of twelve generations of selection for survival to treatments with DDT and benzene hexachloride. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 124—127, 2 fig.

MacNay, C. G., Cockroaches and their control. Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Div. Ent.) Processed Publ. nr. 109. 1953, 7 p.

Mallis, A., Handbook of pest control. The behavior, life history, and control of household pests. Mac Naiy-Dorland Co., New York 1953 (?), 2. ed., 1068 p., 233 fig.

Manceron, La stérilisation électronique, son application à la conversation des produits alimentaires. Ind. agric., aliment., Paris, 70. 1953, 783—784.

Mathlein, R., (New weapons against storage pests.) Svensk Jordbr.forskn., Stockholm, 1953, 122—128.

Michelbacher, A. E., Insects attacking stored products. Adv. Food Res. 4. 1953, 281—358.

Mieller, H., Wir teilen mit Käfern und Milben. Land u. Frau 33. 1953, 34—35, 81—82, 125—126, 173—174, 220—222, 264—266, 309—310, 353, 441, 484—485, 530—531, 3 Abb.

Morgan, B. H., and **Bohrer, C. W.,** Sterilization by atomic radiation. Food Technol. Austr. 5. 1953, 201, 203—204, 207.

Mukerjea, T. D., The relationship between the stage of development and susceptibility to DDT and the pyrethrins of Diataraxia oleracea (L.), Tenebrio molitor L., and Periplaneta americana (L.). Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 121—161.

Munson, S. C., Some effects of storage at different temperatures on the lipids of the American roach and on the resistance of this insect to heat. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 657—666, 1 fig.

Munson, S. C., Some effects of storage at different temperatures on the resistance of the American roach to DDT. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 754—760.

Munson, S. C., and **Gottlieb, M. I.,** The differences between male and female American roaches in total lipid content and in susceptibility to DDT. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 798—802, 1 fig.

Narayanan, E. S., and **Chatterji, S.,** On a new macropterous species of Triphleps (Hemiptera, Heteroptera, Anthocoridae) predaceous on storage pests in India. Proc. zool. Soc. Bengal, Calcutta, 6. 1953, 121—123.

Neves, C. M. B., (The entomology of food and industrial products in Portugal.) Act. Biol. 26. 1953, 165—214.

Neves, C. M. B., (Insect pests of stored agricultural products, in Portugal.) Vida agric., Lisboa, 15. 1953, nr. 93, p. 1—2.

Novák, V., (Importance of micro-climate in storage and in the agricultural and food industries.) Za socialist. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 2. 1953, 184—200.

Obenberger, J., and **Brejcha, V.,** (Chemical preparations for preservation of plant products used in the USSR.) Za socialist Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 406—412.

Parkin, E. A., Problems of insect control in large kitchens. J. R. sanit. Inst., London, 73. 1953, 239—247.

Parkin, E. A., The susceptibility to DDT dust of Coleoptera infesting stored products. Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 439—444.

Parreira, H., (Sterilization by cold.) [radiation in food processing] Conservas de Peixe 8. 1953, nr. 91, p. 21—22.

Pazis, F., (The importance of fighting the enemies of the agricultural products.) Phone ton Tynetairismon (Griechenland) 92. 1953, 2466—2467.

Post, R. L., Carpet beetles [Anthrenus scrophulariae] and clothes moths. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 7, p. 36, 60.

Rain, J., Probleme der Kühlwirtschaft in Österreich; allgemeine Bedeutung für Lebensmittelerzeugung und -handel. L. und E. 6. 1953, nr. 5, S. 9—12.

Ramsch, Bakteriologische Betriebskontrolle. Ind. Obst-, Gemüseverwert. 38. 1953, 432—434.

Ramsey, G. B., and **Smith, M. A.,** Market diseases caused by fungi. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 809—816.

Rich, H. R., and **Brett, R. L.,** Fogging test method for evaluation of insecticides against roaches. [test with Blattella germanica.] Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. Mid-Year Meetg. 39. 1953, 87—89.

Richardson, J. H., Mold control in the food processing industry by use of fungicidal surface coverings. Bact. Proc. Soc. amer. Bacteriologists 53. 1953, 24 (Abstr.).

Ringwald, F., Die Elektrizität im Kampf gegen den Verderb landwirtschaftlicher Erzeugnisse; Konservierungsmethoden mittels Elektrowärme und Kältetechnik. Agrarpolit. Rev. 10. 1953, 26—39.

Rogers. J. L., The coming revolution in food preservation methods. Food Trade Rev. 23. 1953, nr. 10, p. 3—4, 6.

Ryker, T. C., Double duty seed treatment assures that 'right start'; development of single-package treatment natural step in fight on disease and insects. South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 2, p. 15, 82.

Sacktor, B., Thomas, G. M., Moser, J. C., and **Bloch, D. I.,** Dephosphorylation of adenosine triphosphate by tissue of the American cockroach, Periplaneta americana (L.). Biol. Bull. 105. 1953, 166—173.

Schelhorn, M. v., Hemmende und abtötende Wirkung von Konservierungsmitteln. Arch. Mikrobiol. 19. 1953, 30—44.

Schonberg, Die Bedeutung schwer abtötbarer Mikroorganismen, insbesondere aerober Sporenbildner und ihre Zerstörung durch UV-Lampen und hochwirksame neuzeitliche Desinfektionsmittel. Dtsch. Lebensm.-Rundschau, Nürnberg, 49. 1953, 112—113.

Scott jr., D. B., The economic biology of Collembola. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1048—1051.

Serjeant, R. B., The future before locker plants. [Great Britain] Quick Freezing 6. 1953, 182—183.

Sessous, D., Ungebetene Gäste im Vorratsraum! Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68.) 1953, 135—136, 4 Abb.

Sheffield, L. F., Prepare bins now for 1953 wheat! [storage pest control] Nebraska Farmer 95. 1953, nr. 11, p. 14, 34.

Shrewsbury, J. F. D., and **Barson, G. J.,** The flora of the alimentary tract of the larder beetle (Dermestes lardarius). J. Path., Bact., London, 66. 1953, 315—318.

Sieburth, J. F., and **McLaren, B. A.,** Growth studies with the cockroach, Periplaneta americana (Linn.), fed vitamin-deficient diets substituted with corresponding anti-vitamins. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 43—48.

Simidu, W., Ueno, S., and **Harada, T.,** (Studies on electrical sterilization. 3—4.) Kyoto Univ. Res. Inst. Food Sci. Bull. 12. 1953, 57—72.

Smit, B., The preservation of stored foods from insect attack in South Africa. South african J. Sci. 49. 1953, 211—214.

Solomon, M. E., The population dynamics of storage pests. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 235—248.

Soulie, P. A., Conserves et conservation de produits alimentaires; aspect bactériologique de la question. Études d'outre Mer 36. 1953, 135—146.

Telenga, N. A., On the role of entomophagous insects in the mass outbreaks of insects. Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 14—24.

Thompson, R. H., and **Turtle, E. E.,** Some recent developments in fumigating under gas-proof sheets. [protection of agricultural products from insects and rodents] Chem. Ind., London, 16. 1953, 365—371.

Thomson, A. G., Protection of stored food. New Commonwealth (England) 26. 1953, 296—297.

Tomaszewski, W., Aufgabengebiete der angewandten Entomologie im Vorratsschutz. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, Sdr.-H., 163—176.

Treichler, R., The military campaign against insects and rodents. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. ann. Meetg. 40. 1953, 19—23.

Vail, G. E., Featuring frozen foods. J. amer. Dietet. Assoc. 29. 1953, 993—996.

Van Rossem, G., Bescherming van opgeslagen tuinbouwzaden. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 284.

Van Rossem, G., and **van de Bund, C. F.,** (Storage insects, material destroying insects and insects in the house.) Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, 120. 1953, 213—216.

Varma, U. P., Antibiotics in food preservation. Bihar agric. Coll. Mag. 4. 1953, 29—30.

Vickery, J. R., Refrigeration in the service of the Nation. Refrig. J., Melbourne, 6. 1953, nr. 10, p. 2—5.

Volčkov, V. G., and **Ėliašvili, A. I.,** (Construction of silos.) Socialist. Životn. (Sozialist. Viehzucht, UdSSR) 15. 1953, nr. 4, p. 68—73.

Watters, F. L., and **Smallman, B. N.,** DDT, methoxychlor, and pyrethrins-piperonly butoxide against the hairy spider beetle in warehouses. [Ptinus villiger] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 505—506.

Watters, F. L., and **Smallman, B. N.,** Initial and residual effectiveness of spot fumigants in elevator boots. Cereal Chem., St. Paul, 30. 1953, 343—348, 1 fig.

Weidner, H., Bestimmungstabellen der Vorratsschädlinge und des Hausungeziefers Mitteleuropas. G. Fischer Verl., Jena 1953, 2., überarb. Aufl., VII+234 S., 272 Abb.

Williams, E. W., The progress of frozen foods in Europe. Quick froozen Foods, New York, 16. 1953, nr. 3, p. 43—48, 114, 116.

Wrenshall, C. L., Can antibiotics solve food sterilization problems? Food Canada, Toronto, 13. 1953, nr. 11, p. 25—28.

Yamasaki, T., and **Ishii, T.,** (Studies on the mechanism of action of insecticides. VI. DDT symptoms in the cocoroach (Periplaneta americana), with special reference to the effect of temperature.) Oyo-kontyu (Nippon Soc. appl. Ent.), Tokyo, 9. 1953, 87—96.

Administrative instructions: list of approved packing materials and instructions for their use. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 571. (ref.) 1953, 3 p.

(Agreements and displays at the Parma International Show of Canning and Packaging.) Conserve aliment. Veg. 8. 1953, 126—139.

Årsberetning 1950—51. [stored products and houshold pests] Stat. Skadedyrlab., Springforbi 1953, 45 p., 5 fig.

Directory of refrigerated storage warehouses in the United States. US Prod., Marktg. Admin. Marktg. Activ. 1953, 92 p.

L'équipement frigorifique des T. O. M. Marchés colon. Monde (France) 9. 1953, 1597—1602.

Le froid dans l'industrie et le commerce de l'alimentation. Ind. agric. aliment., Paris, 70. 1953, 779—782.

Het gebruik van bestrijdingsmiddelen, Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 240—242.

Halt! Vorratsschutz im bäuerlichen Haushalt. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 8. 1953, 2. Aufl., 6 S., 11 Abb.

Haus- und Vorratsschädlinge in Dänemark. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 31—33.

Household insects; a summary of control measures. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Mimeogr. E-52. 1953, 2 p.

Internationaler Vorratsschutz. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 32, S. 1—2.

Käfer als Vorratsschädlinge. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 246, 20 Abb.

Learn to can, freeze and dry food. Missouri Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. 4-H Club Circ. 114. 1953, 32 p.

Neuzeitliche Schädlingsbekämpfung in leeren Silos und Lagerhäusern. Mühle 90. 1953, 345.

New warfare on old bugs; here are 23 worst house insects and ways to counterattack them. Life 34. 1953, nr. 21, p. 156—158, 161.

The protection of foodstuffs in store. Report of the stored products working party (Brussels, June 30 — July 3, 1953). Europ., mediterr. Plant Prot. Org., Paris, Sept. 1953, 42 p.

Die **Ratte** und der Staatshaushalt. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 17, S. 2.

Report of the Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine and Storage for the period 1946—1951. Governm. India Press, Delhi 1953, 44 p.

Verzeichnis amtlich geprüfter und anerkannter Mittel gegen Speicher-, Mühlen- und andere Vorratsschädlinge. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 6. 1953, 3. Aufl., 7 S.

Der winterliche Vorratsschutz. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 42, S. 2.

b. Kartoffeln und Rüben
Potatoes and beets
Pommes de terre et betteraves

Chaltin, G., Les maladies des pommes de terre pendant leur conservation. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 506—509.

Ciferri, R., (First confirmation of the use of maleic hydrazide in the preservation of sugar-beets.) Atti Ist. bot. Univ., Pavia, 10 (ser. 5). 1953, 179—182. Ind. sacc. ital., Genova, 46. 1953, 186—187.

Ciferri, R., (Isopropyl-N-phenylcarbamate and methylnaphthaleneacetic acid for sprout prevention of potatoes and onions.) Atti Ist. bot. Univ., Pavia, 10 (ser. 5). 1953, 149—154.

Cobb, G. S., and Taylor, A. L., Heterodera leptonepia n. sp., a cystforming nematode found in soil with stored potatoes. Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington 20. 1953, 13—15.

DeJong, W. H., (Storage of potatoes.) Landbouwgids 1953, 276—279.

Dencker, C. H., Wie lassen sich die Kartoffelbeschädigungen bei Ernte, Sortieren und Umschlag verringern? Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 157—158.

Edwards, G. R., Chemical treatments assist potato storage. Grower, Adelaide, 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 54—55, 57.

Fischnich, Kartoffellagerung in Holland. Landbau-Forschung, Völkenrode, 3. 1953, 59—61, 4 Abb.

Flad, I., Verhütet das Auskeimen der Kartoffeln! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1351.

Franklin, E. W., and Thompson, N. R., Some effects of maleic hydrazide on stored potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 289—295, 3 fig.

Friedman, B. A., and Folsom, D., Storage behavior of Kennebec potatoes infected by Verticillium alboatrum. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 108 (Abstr.).

Gautheret, Longchamp, Dubourg, et Saunier, Recherches préliminaires sur la conservation des betteraves à sucre traitées par l'hydrazide maléique. Sucr. franç. (J. Fabric. Sucre) 94. 1953, 131—134.

Hopkins, R. B., The reduction of injuries to potato tubers through the use of padding materials. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 247—255, 4 fig.

Hougas, R. W., and Krantz, F. A., Inter-regional potato introduction and preservation project. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 295—297, 1 fig.

Kiefer, J. E., Pre-peeled potatoes-quality and production. Pre-pack-age 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 16—17.

L'Hoste, J., und Ravault, L., (Über eine mögliche Geschmacksveränderung von Kartoffeln von mit Insektiziden behandelten Böden.) Engrais, Lille, 67. 1953, 10—12.

Lutz, J. M., Ramsey, G. B., Glaves, A. H., and Strait, J., Drying tests with washed late-crop potatoes in the Red River Valley, 1950 and 1951. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 179—184.

Martini, Kartoffellagerung in diesem Jahr besonders wichtig. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 988.

Melenevskij, A. I., (Disinfection of potato tubers.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 3. 1953, 52—53.

Münster, J., Étude de la multiplication de Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon Davids. sur les tubercules de pommes de terre plantés dans des terres de structures diverse. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 929—934, 3 fig.

Mukula, J., Perunan varastoimistappioista je niiden ehkäisemisestä. (Storage losses of potatoes and their control.) Valt. Maatalousk. Julk. (Publ. finn. State agric. Res. Board), Helsinki, 137. 1953, 39 p., 10 fig.

Nilsson, R., (Harvesting injuries to potatoes.) Svensk Jordbr.forskn., Stockholm, 1953, 75—77.

Pistor, K., Fünfjährige Erfahrungen mit der Wulfsoder Grabenmiete. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 159—160, 3 Abb.

Platzer, S., Bei jeder Verladung kommt es auf den letzten Schliff an. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 158—159, 2 Abb.

Rakitin, Ju. V., Žukovskij, D. J., and **Matusevič, G. I.,** (Inhibition of sprouting of seed potatoes during storage.) [chemical treatment] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 56—59.

Robinson, D. B., and **Ayers, G. W.,** Fusarium storage rot of potatoes in prince Edward Island. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 566—571, 1 tab.

Salunkhe, D. K., Wittwer, S. H., Wheeler, E. J., and **Dexter, S. T.,** The influence of a pre-harvest foliar spray of maleic hydrazide on the specific gravity of potatoes and the quality of potato ships. Food Res., Champaign (Illinois), 18. 1953, 191—196.

Schormüller, J., Einfluß von Besprühung und Lagerbedingungen auf Kartoffeln. Nutrit. Rev. 11, 1953, 12—13.

Siebeneick, H., Wichtig für Einkellerungskartoffeln: Keimträgheit. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 948—949.

Skoldenberg, P. G., (Sorting centers for food potatoes.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 572—575.

Soliman, A. A., Leafroll of potatoes as a storage problem. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 35—45, 2 fig.

Starr, G. H., and **Cinnamon, C. A.,** Effect of ultra-violet, X-rays, and nuclear radiations on ring-rot bacteria infesting burlap potato bags. [Corynebacterium sepedonicum] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 439—440.

Tiemann, Einsäuerungsversuche mit Zuckerrüben. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 226.

Trappmann, W., Kartoffel-Keimhemmungsmittel. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 213—216, 1 Abb.

Treadway, R. H., and **Olson, R. L.,** Treatment and packaging of pre-peeled potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 283—288.

Vadinomov, V. M., und **Štejnberg, A. I.,** (Spektrophotometrische Bestimmung des Methylesters der Alpha-Naphthylessigsäure in der Kartoffel, der das Keimen der Kartoffelknollen während längerer Lagerung verzögert.) Vopr. Pitanija (Fragen Ernährg.), Moskva, 12. 1953, 74—79.

Van der Spek, J., De infectie van opgeslagen aardappelknollen door Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de By. (The infection of stored potato tubers with late blight.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten, 59. 1953, 29—32, 2 fig.

Warmbrunn, K., Verhindert vorzeitige Kartoffelkeimung! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 59.

Webster, J. G., and **Dawson, J. A.,** A polarographic method for the estimation of tetrachloronitrobenzene residues on potatoes. Analyst, London, 77. 1952, 203—205.

Wilson, A. R., and **Dawson, J. A.,** Residues of tetrachloronitrobenzene on ware potatoes. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 305—310.

Wittwer, S. H., Overcoming the problem of sprouting. [preharvest applications of maleic hydrazide for sprout control of potatoes and onions in storage] Amer. Veg. Grower 1. 1953, nr. 5, p. 13—14.

Žukovskij, D. J., (On storing potatoes in mounds.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 48—50.

Het **optreden van verliezen** bij het oogsten en bewaren van suikerbieten. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 7. 1953, 24—26.

Salzschäden in Kartoffelwaggons. Kartoffelwirtschaft 6. 1953, 246.

Die **Überwinterung** der Saatkartoffeln. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 1061.

c. Getreide
Cereals — Céréales

Adams, R. E., Wolfe, J. E., Milner, M., and **Shellenberger, J. A.,** Aural detection of grain infested internally with insects. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 163—164, 1 fig.

Ader, F., Stockbrand eine Gefahr für Saat und Konsumware. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 1254.

Alkan, B., and **Nizamlioğlu, K.,** Calandra granaria'ya karşi ambar dezenfeksiyonunda kullanilan bir kaç ilâç. (Einige Mittel zur Speicherdesinfektion gegen Calandra granaria.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 22. 1953, 8—9.

Arnold, J. W., Para and naphtha as closet fumigants. [tests on Tribolium confusum, Tineola bisselliella, and Attagenus piceus]. Soap, sanit. Chem. 29. 1953, nr. 8, p. 134—135, 137, 139, 141, 155.

Atkins, W. G., and **Greer, E. N.,** The storage of flour in jute bags treated with insecticides. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 155—160, 3 fig., 5 tab.

Baker, V. H., Taboada, O., and **Wiant, D. E.,** Lethal effect of electrons on insects infesting wheat and flour. I. Agric. Engin. 34. 1953, 755—758.

Baker, V. H., Taboada, O., and **Wiant, D. E.,** Some effects of accelerated electrons or cathode rays on certain insects and on the wheat and flour which they infest. [Sitophilus granarius, Tribolium confusum] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 36. 1953, 94—106.

Bissett, W. J., and **Andrew, C. S.,** The effect of nitrogen on the yield, nitrogen content, and baking quality of wheat grown on the Darling Downs, Queensland. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 19. 1953, 40—44.

Blackith, R. E., Gorringe, B. S., and Salmond, K. F., Responses of pests to fumigation. I—II. [I. Toxicity of mercury vapour to the eggs of Calandra granaria (L.), by R. E. Blackith and B. S. Gorringe; II. Toxicity of hydrogen cyanide to Calandra spp. under reduced pressure, by K. F. Salmond]. Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 217—230.

Bollaerts, D., La calandre du grain à la ferme (Calandra granaria L.). Minist. Agric., Bruxelles, Rappt. nr. 157. 1953, 7 p., 1 tab. col. (Serv. Inform. agric. Tract nr. Ph—34).

Bonnemaison, L., Les charançons du blé et du riz (Calandra (Sitophilus) granaria L. et Calandra oryzae L.). Agriculture, Paris, 17. 1953, 207—209.

Booth, R. C., Grain sanitation poses many problems. (Excerpts.) Westernews 14. 1953, nr. 7, p. 26, 28, 30.

Borghesani, G., (Disinfestation of grain stores.) Agricoltura (Italia) 2. 1953, nr. 12, p. 23—26.

Brandt, H., Über die Kornkäferverseuchung in Bayern. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953, 991.

Brown, W. B., and Heuser, S. G., Behaviour of fumigants during vacuum fumigation. II. Penetration of methyl bromide into bagged wheatfeed, and related diffusion experiments. J. Sci. Food., Agric., London, 4. 1953, 378—386, 10 fig.

Bungartz, H., Die Getreidetrocknung im ländlichen Lagerhaus. Landtechnik 8. 1953, 516—518.

Butler, F. C., Isolation of Helminthosporium [H. sativum] and Curvularia [C. ramosa] species from wheat straw. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 11.

Butler, F. C., Saprophytic behaviour of some cereal root-rot fungi. I. Saprophytic colonization of wheat straw. II. Factors influencing saprophytic colonization of wheat straw. III. Saprophytic survival in wheat straw buried in soil. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 284—311.

Chao, Y.-Ch., and DeLong, D. M., The stability of lindane and pyrenone impregnated dusts and their relative toxicity to the granary weevil. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 908—910, 2 fig.

Chao, Y.-Ch., Simkover, H. G., and Telford, H. S., Field infestations of stored grain insects in Eastern Washington. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 905—907.

Ciaccio, G., et Giroud, P., Le ver de farine, Tenebrio molitor, et la chrysalide de Bombyx mori, peuvent conserver Rickettsia prowazeki et Rickettsia mooseri. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 585.

Cockbill, G. F., Investigations on the control of insect pests of stored grains and pulses. Rhodesia Agric. J. 50. 1953, 294—323.

Coombs, C. W., The environment of and competition between Calandra [i. e. Sitophilus] oryzae and Calandra [i. e. Sitophilus] granaria. Cambridge Univers. Abstr. Diss. 1950/51. 1953, 29—30.

Cotton, R. T., Controlling insects in stored rice. Rice Ann. 1953, 71.

Cotton, R. T., Walkden, H. H., White, G. D., and Wilbur, D. A., Causes of outbreaks of stored-grain insects. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 359 (North Centr. Reg. Publ. nr. 35). 1953, 36 p., 13 fig. — Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 11, p. 113.

Cruickshank, I. A. M., and Jacks, H., Seed disinfection. VIII. Control of weevil damaging French beans and maize seed in storage. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 159—163, 1 fig.

Dawson, J. C., Grain and mill sanitation trends. [insect control] Amer. Miller, Processor, Chicago, 82. 1953, nr. 4, p. 26, 29, 74—75, 77—78, 81.

De Coursey, J. D., Webster, A. P., Taylor jr., W. W., Leopold, R. S., and Kathan, R. H., An antibacterial agent from Tribolium castaneum (Herbst). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 386—392.

Dencker, C. H., Körnerlagerung und Körnertrocknung im landwirtschaftlichen Betrieb. Landtechnik 8. 1953, 336—341.

Dierchen, W., Mikroflora des Getreides im Reinigungs- u. Vermahlungsdiagramm. Mühle 90. 1953, 408—410, 4 Abb.

Douglas, W. A., and Smith, C. E., Control of the corn earworm [Heliothis armigera] and prevention of infestation of the rice weevil [Sitophilus oryza] in Dent corn with DDT and mineral oil spray. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 115 (Abstr.).

Eden, W. G., Control of insects in stored grain. Alabama agric. Exp. Stat. Polytechnic Inst. nr. 40. 1953.

Eden, W. G., Control of rice weevil in corn with protectant dusts and sprays. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1105—1107.

Eden, W. G., Effect of fertilizer on rice weevil damage to corn at harvest. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 509—510.

El Nahal, A. K. M., Fumigation of agricultural products. VI. Penetration and sorption of hydrogen cyanide in wheat fumigated at reduced pressures. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 517—522.

El Nahal, A. K. M., Responses of pests to fumigation. III. IV. [Experiments with Sitophilus granarius and S. oryza, inc. wheat fumigation] Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 641—656.

Enlow, R., Where will you put it? [corn storage structures] Capper's Farmer (Kansas) 64. 1953, 34, 52.

Fahey, J. E., and Rusk, H. W., Determination of DDT residues on corn. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 23. 1951, 1826—1829. — Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 136. 1952, 456.

Flad, I., Es geht um den 10. Laib Brot! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1186.

Fleming, D., Hearing aid detects internal insects. [inside grain kernels] Kansas agric. Student 29. 1953, nr. 4, p. 9, 46—47.

Floyd, E. H., and Smith, C. E., The effects of pyrethrum and lindane on the protection of corn and rough rice from stored grain insects. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 102—103 (Abstr.).

Floyd, E. H., and Smith, C. E., Pyrethrum and lindane in the protection of corn and rough rice from stored grain insects. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 771—774.

Foerster, G., Das Problem der Insektenverunreinigungen in den Mühlen. Mühle 90. 1953, 297, 2 Abb.

Follwell, J. H., Stored product insects and their control in British Columbia. [grain] British Columbia Dept. Agric. Ent. Circ. 1. 1953, 30 p.

Franco Betancourt, J. F., Determinación de granos infectados por insectos. Agrotecnia (Cuba) 8. 1953, 51—54.

Frankenfeld, J. C., Value of fumigants in contrast to residual insecticides in grain. [storage pest control] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 65—66.

Freeman, J. A., Grain infestation: problems of control. [storage pests] Milling, Liverpool, 122. 1953, 260, 262, 264.

Freeman, J. A., Insects and mites in stored grain. Essex Farmers' J. 31. 1953, nr. 11, p. 23—24.

Frey, W., Neuere Verfahren zur Bekämpfung von Getreideschädlingen. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 21—23.

Fricker, A., Bekämpft den Kornkäfer! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 636.

Fröbrich, G., Darstellung von Konzentraten des »Tribolium-Imago-Faktors« (TIF) und seine vermutliche chemische Natur. [Tribolium confusum] Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 344—345.

Gates, D. E., Knock out stored grain insects. Kansas Farmer, Topeka, 90. 1953, nr. 10, p. 6, 13.

Goarin, P., Insectes du paddy et du riz en magasin et essai de traitement des stocks à l'HCH. Compt. rend. Rech. agron. Madagascar nr. 2. 1953, 130—131, 3 fig.

Graf, A., Die Getreidemotte (Sitotroga cerealella Ol.), ein Schädling unserer Körnervorräte. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 1. 1953, 148—151. — Flugbl. eidg. landw. Vers.anst. Zürich-Oerlikon Nr. K/2. 1953, 148—151, 3 Abb.

Gray, H. E., and Keenan, W. N., Protection of Canadian grain in storage and transit. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 210—215.

Grosslight, J. H., and Ticknor, W., Variability and reactive inhibition in the meal worm (Tenebrio molitor) as a function of determined turning sequences. J. comp. Physiol. Psychol. 46. 1953, 35—38.

Gunderson, H., The PCO, the FDA and the grain sanitation program. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 3, p. 9—10.

Haltmeier, O., Praktische Möglichkeiten der Fernhaltung von Verunreinigungen vom Mehl. Mühle 90. 1953, 405—407, 3 Abb.

Hart, H. W., und Heighton, A. M., (Die Isolierung von Nagetierhaaren und Insektenfragmenten aus Haferprodukten.) Analyst, London, 78. 1953, (928), 434.

Hassall, K. A., Toxicity to the grain weevil [Sitophilus granarius] of some alkyl compounds applied as vapours. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 688—704, 3 fig.

Heal, R. E., Nash, K. B., and Williams, M., An insecticide-resistant strain of the German cockroach from Corpus Christi, Texas. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 385—386.

Hege, Lagern und Lüften von Körnerfrüchten im eigenen Betrieb. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953, 838—839, 3 Abb.

Herford, G. V. B., The quality of cereals and their industrial uses; grain protection. [insect control in stored grain] Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 4. 1953, 75—77.

Hill, E. G., and Border, B. S. J., The fumigation of a flour mill methyl bromide. Milling, Liverpool, 121. 1953, 488, 490, 492, 494—495.

Holdsworth, R. P., Check your grain sanitation techniques. [insect control] East Feed. Merchant 4. 1953, nr. 9, p. 65—66.

Ishikura, H., and Ozaki, K., Propagation of small rice weevil [Sitophilus sasakii] on unpolished rice grains harvested from crops to which synthetic chlorinated insecticides were applied.) [chiefly benzene hexachloride] Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 89—92.

Johnson, C. C., Facts on fumigation with chlorpicrin. Feeds Illus. 4. 1953, nr. 5, p. 25—26.

Johnston, H. G., and Sorenson, J. W., Control of storage insects in Sorghum grain in south Texas. Texas Livestock J., Austin, 12. 1953, nr. 2, p. 9, 125.

Jones, W. L., Jezeski, J. J., and Geddes, W. F., The heat resistance of the thermophilic spores present in wheat and wheat products. Cereal Chem., St. Paul, 30. 1953, 12—21.

Kästner, W., Mehlkleinpackungen und Gewichtsverluste. Mühle 90. 1953, 7—8.

Kennington, G. S., The effects of reduced atmospheric pressure on populations of Tribolium castaneum and Tribolium confusum. Physiol, Zool., Chicago, 26. 1953, nr. 2, p. 179—203, 7 fig.

King, H., The control of stored-wheat insects. Grain, Feed J.'s consolid. 110. 1953, nr. 13, p. 22.

King, H., Control of stored-wheat insects in Michigan. Northwest. Miller 249. 1953, nr. 19, p. 12a—13a.

Kulash, W. M., Slurry treatment for the control of stored corn insect pests. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1029—1034.

Lalloy, M., La construction des silos et magasins à blé. Génie rur., Paris, 46. 1953, 236—237.

Larkin, R. A., MacMasters, M. M., and **Rist, C. E.,** A new color method for differentiating bran and germ particles from insect fragments in flour. Cereal Chem., St. Paul, 30. 1953, 54—58.

Lefèvre, P. C., Deux insectes destructeurs des graines emmagasinées dans l'est du Congo Belge et au Ruanda-Urundi. Inst. nat. Étude Agron. Congo Belge. Bull. Inform. 2. 1953, 263—268. — Bull. agric. Congo Belge 44. 1953, nr. 4.

Lefèvre, P. C., Étude de Calandra oryzae (Sitophilus oryza) L. sur sorgho (Sorghum vulgare Brot.). Bull. agric. Congo Belge 44. 1953, 1001—1046.

Leggieri, G., (Untersuchung von Weizen-Mahlprodukten, die mit Vorratsschutzmitteln behandelt sind, auf DDT.) Quad. Nutriz., Bologna, 10. 1949, 444—456.

Li, Ch.-S., A preliminary study with stored rice insect pests and their control in Taiwan. [Sitophilus oryzae, Tribolium ferrugineum, Rhizopertha dominica] Mem. Coll. Agric. nat. Taiwan Univ. 2. 1953, nr. 5, p. 99—103.

Loconti, J. D., and **Roth, L. M.,** Composition of the odorous secretion of Tribolium castaneum. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 281—289, 7 fig.

Loosjes, F. E., and **van Rossem, G.,** (Protection of stored grain against the attack of insects and mites.) Sticht. Coörd. Cult. Onderz. Broodgr. (Cocobro), Wageningen, Jaarb. 3. 1953, 53—60.

López Cristóbal, U., Preservación de granos almacenados. [insect control] Rev. Eva Perón Univ. Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, 85—106.

Lord, K. A., and **Potter, C.,** Hydrolysis of esters by extracts of insects. [Tribolium, Tenebrio] Nature, London, 172. 1953, 679—681.

Lundberg, W. O., Antioxidants and their uses. Bakers' Digest, Chicago, 27. 1953, nr. 3, p. 21—25.

McCreary, D., and **Stearns, L. A.,** Control of the meadow spittlebug (Philaenus leucophthalmus) on hay crops. Delaware Univ. Agric. Ext. mimeogr. Circ. 83. 1953, 4 p.

Mahlendorf, E., Das Auftreten der Mehlmilbe [Tyroglyphus fariane] und ihre Bekämpfung. Müllerei 6. 1953, 492.

Maseroli, E. N., (Let us protect stored grain.) [insect control] Avvenire agric., Milano, 61. 1953, 149—150.

Medler, J. T., Fisher, E. H., and **Lycan, G. W.,** Spittlebug control with methoxychlor for hay production. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 383—385.

Mickle, G. T., Granary insects-methods of control. Colorado agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 175-A. 1953, 7 p.

Milum, V. G., Tinea fuscipunctella associated with Tyroglyphus lintneri. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 527.

Mukerji, D., and **Sinha, R. N.,** Effect of food on the life history of the flour beetle, Tribolium castaneum Herbst. J. Kansas ent. Soc. 26. 1953, 118—124.

Musgrave, A. J., and **Miller, J. J.,** Some micro-organisms associated with the weevils Sitophilus granarius (L.) and Sitophilus oryza (L.). I. Distribution and description of the organisms. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 387—390.

Naito, H., (Studies on mold microflora in stored rice grain, with special reference to osmotic pressure.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 41—45.

Narayanan, E. S., Seasonal pests of crops: insect pests of stored grains and their control. Indian Farming 3 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 7, p. 8—13, 26—27.

Nieser, O., Cephalaria Syriaca Schrad. als Verunreinigung von Brotgetreide. Compt. rend. Assoc. int. Essais Semences 18. 1953, 336—338.

Nuorteva, P., Die Bedeutung mechanischer Schädigung des Weizenkorns durch Wanzen für das Korn und für die Backfähigkeit des Mehles. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 19. 1953, 29—33, 6 fig.

O' Brien, R. D., Occurrence of cholinesterase in Tenebrio and Tribolium. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 162—163.

Ozer, M., Contribution à l'étude biologique de la teigne des farines. Comportement de ponte et comportement alimentaire des chenilles. [Ephestia kühniella] Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 479—509, 5 fig.

Pepper, J. O., Protect your hay crops from spittle bugs. [Cercopidae] East States Co-op. 29. 1953, nr. 2, p. 10—11.

Peters jr., F. N., Miller bill would stymie research. (Excerpts.) Regulation of food adulteration. Food Engin. 24. 1952, nr. 3, p. 144—145.

Petersen, G., Taxonomie und Verbreitung der »Kornmotten« (Lepidoptera, Tineidae). Beitr., Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 577—600, 3 Taf., 3 Abb.

Pfannenstiel, W., Über Lindane (als Getreideeinstäubemittel). Mühle 90. 1953, 136—137.

Piltz, H., Ergebnisse einer winterlichen Kornbodenbegehung. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 206—208.

Pindur, W., Kornkäfer bekämpfen! Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 27, S. 12.

Pingale, S. V., Effect of damage by some insects on the viability and weight of the stored grain. Bull. Centr. Food Technol. Res. Inst. (Mysore) 2. 1953, 153—154.

Plaut, M., Die Anwendung von Äthylendibromid als Schutzmittel für die Aufbewahrung von Saat und Getreide. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 205—206.

Plaut, M., and **Zelcbuch, B.,** Fumigation of flour with ethylene dibromide. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel 2. 1953, 428—429.

Poelt, H., und **Ruder, L.,** Über die Wirksamkeit der Kohlensäureanwendung bei überhitzten Heu- und Grummetstöcken. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 72—86, 1 Abb.

Poelt, H., und **Ruder, L.,** Über die Wirksamkeit der Kohlensäureanwendung bei überhöhten Fermentationstemperaturen in Heu- und Grummetstöcken. Ztschr. Pfl.bau, -schutz 4 (48). 1953, 97—110.

Post, R. L., Pest control primer. 6. Stored grain insects. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 12, p. 24—25.

Pratolongo, U., (Disinfestation of grain and protection of public health.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 377—382.

Price, N., Ship and shore fumigation control and infestation from railcar to boat and mill. Canad. Milling, Feed 34. 1953, nr. 3, p. 25—26.

Rasch, Nochmals: Schädlingsbekämpfung im lagernden Getreide in USA. Mühle 90. 1953, 174, 186.

Rasch, W., Ein neues Mittel gegen Mühlenschädlinge. Mühle 90. 1953, 482—483.

Rasch, W., Schädlingsbekämpfung und Verantwortung. (In Getreide.) Dtsch. Müller-Ztg. 51. 1953, 281.

Reddy, D. B., and **Michelbacher, A. E.,** Nature of food and its influence on rice weevil. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1098.

Redlinger, L. M., Wilson, B. R., Cotton, R. T., and **Walkden, H. H.,** Evaluation of fumigants for shelled corn. U S Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E—855. 1953, 11 p.

Rodda, J., Protection of stored grain. [insect control] Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 39—41, 161, 163.

Roselle, R. E., Swinbank, J. C., and **Sheffield, L. F.,** Fumigation controls grain insects. Nebraska Farmer 95. 1953, nr. 15, p. 22—23.

Šarapov, V. I., (New method of ridding grain storehouses of pests.) [control of weevils and Tribolium confusum] Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 2. 1953, 111.

Schäfer, W., Die Bedeutung der Getreidechemiker-Tagung für die praktische Müllerei. Mühle 90. 1953, 410—412.

Schoeppel, Insect and rodent contamination of wheat. Mod. Miller, Baker News, 80. 1953, nr. 15, p. 22—23, 30.

Seidel, K., Der Kornkäfer als Verarbeiter von Getreide. Mühle 90. 1953, 697, 3 Abb.

Shonkwiler, O., Take care of your corn. Farmer, St. Paul (Minnesota), Dakota Ed. 17. 1953, nr. 15, p. 7, 34.

Singley, M. E., and **Krueger, W. C.,** Safe storage for your corn and grain [incl. costs] New Jersey Farm, Garden 24. 1953, nr. 9, p. 14—16.

Sinha, R. N., The spermatheca in the flour beetle (Tribolium castaneum Herbst). J. New York ent. Soc. 61. 1953, 131—134.

Sorokin, S. V., (Besonderheiten der Verbreitung der Mehlmilben in den Nestern der mausartigen Nager auf landwirtschaftlichen Nutzflächen.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 60—76.

Steiner, P., Der Herbarien-Kleinspanner (Acidalia herbarianta F.) als Speicherschädling am Getreide. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 33—35, 6 Abb.

Steiner, P., Neu anerkannte Mittel gegen Mühlen- und Speicherschädlinge. Mühle 90. 1953, 206.

Steinhaus, E. A., and **Bell, C. R.,** The effect of certain microorganisms and antibiotics on stored grain insects. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 582—598.

Takahashi, F., (On the action of population density in the population fluctuation of the flour moth, Ephestia cautella.) Kyoto Univ. Inst. Insect Control Res. Population Ecol. 2. 1953, 55—64.

Thatcher, F. S., Coutu, C., and **Stevens, F.,** The sanitation of Canadian flour mills and its relationship to the microbial content of flour. Cereal Chem., St. Paul, 39. 1953, 71—102.

Theimer, O. F., Aktuelle Probleme in der Lagerungs- und Lüftungstechnik von Getreide. Mühle 90. 1953, 398—403, 16 Abb.

Thiem, E., Untersuchungen über die Eignung von Kornkäfereinstreumitteln zur Bekämpfung der Mehlmilben. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 54—55.

Thomson, A. G., Rapid disinfestation of stored grain. Food, London, 22. 1953, nr. 257, p. 57.

Valdes L., A., Métodos generales para la conservación de granos. [pest control] Campo, La Pay, 6. 1953, nr. 76/77, p. 49—51.

Valicenti, V., (Pests of the granary.) Nuova Agric. Lucana 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 17—20.

Van Vlack, C. H., Some hints on cribbing corn early and safely. Amer. Hereford J. 44. 1953, nr. 10, p. 48—49, 54.

Walkden, H. H., Pyrethrin combinations as protectants for stored grain. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 64—65.

Walkden, H. H., Stored grain insects. [control, chiefly] Rocky Mount. Conf. Ent. Rept. 24. 1953, 16—17.

Watters, F. L., and **Smallman, B. N.,** Inicial and residual effectiveness of spot fumigants in elevator boots. [includes tests with hexachloropene for control of Tribolium confusum in flour mills] Cereal Chem., St. Paul, 30. 1953, 343—348.

Weiser, J., Parasites of the flour beetle, Tribolium castaneum. Proc. Soc. Protozool. 4. 1953, 21 (Abstr.).

Wenner, H. L., Trocknung und Lagerung von Mähdruschgetreide auf dem Hofe. Landtechnik 8. 1953, 498—499.

White, G. D., A bucket sampler for surface grain in elevator bins. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 309. 1953, 4 p.

White, G. D., Weight loss in stored wheat caused by insect feeding. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 609—610, 2 fig.

Wilbur, D. A., Report of a farmstead survey to determine the extent of conditions favorable to increased damage by grain infesting insects. [Kansas] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 65.

Wilbur, D. A., and **Warren, L. O.,** Where do the insect pests in stored grain come from? E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Agric. News Let. 21. 1953, 60—61.

Wilson, F., Some wartime problems of insect infestation in Australian stored wheat. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4., p. 206—210.

Zeumer, H., und **Neuhaus, K.,** Bestimmung von Hexachlorcyclohexan im Mehl. Chemikerzeitung, Cöthen, 77. 1953, 105—107, 2 Abb.

Zeumer, H., und **Neuhaus, K.,** Die Bestimmung von Kontaktinsektiziden. Getreide und Mehl (Beil. zu Mühle 90.) 3. 1953, 57—61, 3 Abb.

Zinkernagel, R., Gasser, R., und **Domenjoz, R.,** Über Getreidekonservierung. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 19. 1946, 653—691.

Zirkel, H., Die Problematik der Berechnungen über die Getreideverluste durch Käferbefall. Mühle 90. 1953, 229—230.

The common grain weevil (Calandra [i. e. Sitophilus] oryzae). New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 64. 1953, 5 p.

Gallmücken-Weizen. Vorbericht der Bundesanstalt für Getreideverarbeitung, Detmold. Mühle 90. 1953, 514.

General specifications for grain storage structures (manufacturer's own design). US Dept. Agric., Washington 1953, 6 p.

Getreideschädlinge. Mühle 90. 1953, 739.

The **importance of humidity** in the storage of bread. Amer. Inst. Baking. Spec. Bull nr. 77. 1953, 4 p., 3 fig.

Insects in farm-stored wheat; how to control them. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 345. 1953, 8 p.

Jetzt an die Kornkäferbekämpfung denken! Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 758.

Die **Kornkäfer-** und Speckkäferbekämpfung. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 7, S. 3.

La lotta contro i parassiti dei cereali in magazzeno. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 150—151.

Neues Bekämpfungsmittel gegen Mühlenschädlinge. Mühle 90. 1953, 378.

Pesticides play important role in grain elevator weevil control. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 8, p. 30—32, 115.

Recommended procedures for the control of insects in stored corn in the Southern States. Ent. Soc. Amer. Cott. States Br. 1953, 4 p.

Stored-grain pests. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1260. (ref.) 1953, 46 p.

d. Hülsenfrüchte
Legumes — Légumineuses

Cockbill, G. F., Investigations on the control of insect pests of stored grains and pulses. Rhodesia Agric. J. 50. 1953, 294—323.

Cruickshank, I. A. M. and **Jacks, H.,** Seed disinfection. VIII. Control of weevil damaging French beans and maize seed in storage. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1952/53, 159—163, 1 fig.

Eriksson, S., Kofasaltets verkan som tillsatsmedel vid ensilering av vallfoder. (Ensiling experiments with addition of »Kofasalz« to ensiled crops.) Kungl. Lantbruksakad. Tidskr. (Ztschr. Kgl. schwed. Akad. Landw.), Stockholm, 92. 1953, 213—219.

Howe, R. W., Hayward, L. A. W., and **Cotterell, G. S.,** Control measures in 1948—50 against insects attacking groundnuts stored at Kano, Northern Nigeria. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 259—279, 2 fig.

Lowig, E., Der Speisebohnenkäfer, eine ernste Gefahr für die Lagerbestände. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 6—8.

Martouret, D., Les bruches ravageurs de nos légumes secs. [Bruchidae] Réveil Agric. (France) 62. 1953, 337—338.

Martouret, D., La destruction des bruches ravageurs de nos légumes secs. Réveil Agric. (France) 62. 1953, 353—354.

Van Rossem, G., (Insect pests of stored peas and beans.) Conserva 2. 1953, 74—77.

Vukavić, D., Prilog poznavanju sušenja lucerkinog sena. (Wastage and loss of alfalfa hay due to different methods of drying the green mass.) Radovi Poljopr.-Šumarskog Fak. Univ. Sarajevu (Arb. Fak. Landw., Forstwesen Univ. Sarajevo) 2. 1953, nr. 2—3, p. 93—104.

White, E. D., Speed makes quality for southern blackeye pea freezer who puts accent on advanced mechanized process keyed by split-second pod-to-pack integration. Food Engin. 25. 1953, nr. 12, p. 125, 140.

e. Obst und Gemüse
Fruits and vegetables
Fruits et plantes maraîchères

Addey, R. F., et al., Productivity report. Fruit and vegetable storage and pre-packaging. Brit. Productivity Council, London 1953, 61 p.

Armstrong, G. M., and **Armstrong, J. K.,** Physiologic races of the wilt Fusaria from cabbage, radish, and stock. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465 (Abstr.).

Barth, E., Das Tafelobst richtig ernten und lagern. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1006—1007.

Bedford, C. L., and **Robertson, W. F.,** Effect of spray materials on the quality of canned and frozen Montmorency cherries. Food Technol., London, 7. 1953, 142—144.

Bester, J. J. A., Results of gas storage experiments conducted with Bon Chretien pears. Decid. Fruit Grower 3. 1953, nr. 12, p. 10—13.

Bidan, P., André, L., et **Barret, A.,** Étude sur la préparation et la conservation des cornichons en saumure. Inst. Nat. Rech. agron., Paris, Ann. Sér. E, Ann. Technol. agric., 2. 1953, 177—205.

Bissett, O. W., Veldhuis, M. K., and **Rushing, N. B.,** Effect of heat treatment temperature on the storage life of Valencia orange concentrates. [frozen concentrates] Food Technol., London, 7. 1953, 258—260.

Blodgett, E. C., Lug box sanitation in the control of fruit rots. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 157—159.

Bousser, R., Le séchage des fruits au Maroc. Bull. Chambre Agric. Casablanca 24. 1953, nr. 269, p. 5, 7—9, 11, 13.

Bowen, J. F., Strachan, C. C., and **Davis, C. W.,** Effect of preservatives on fermentation spoilage in pickled cherries. Food Technol., London, 7. 1953, 102—105.

Boyes, W. W., Various problems in the cold storage of fresh fruit. Food Ind. South Afr. 6. 1953, nr. 8, p. 42—45.

Brenna, H. K., (Storage of our most important winter vegetables.) Kolonihagen (Norge) 23. 1953, 89—91.

Brown, B. W., and **Heuser, S. G.,** Behaviour of fumigants during vacuum fumigation. I. Penetration of methyl bromide into boxes of dates. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, nr. 1, p. 48—57, 8 fig.

Cambosu, G., (Sanitary requirements in the fruit industry.) Ind. ital. Conserve aliment. 28. 1953, 239—246.

Carne, W. M., and **Walsh, J. C.,** The sea transport of pears and apples from Australia and New Zealand. Proc. 8th int. Congr. Refrig., London 1951. 1953, 639—643. — Food Sci., Mysore, 25. 1953, nr. 1396 (Abstr.).

Ciferri, R., (Isopropyl-N-phenylcarbamate and methylnaphthaleneacetic acid for sprout prevention of potatoes and onions.) Atti Ist. bot. Univ., Pavia, 10 (ser. 5). 1953, 149—154.

Compton, C. C., Agricultural chemicals and flavor evaluation. Effect of fungicides and herbicides on fruit and vegetable flavor. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 1, p. 30—31, 121.

Crang, A., Scientific aspects of domestic fruit and vegetable preservation. Science Fruit 1953, 277—289.

Date, W. B., and **Bhatia, D. S.,** Dehydrated vegetable soups. Bull. Centr. Food Technol. Res. Inst. (Mysore) 3. 1953, 19.

Decker, G. C., Spray residue tolerances. (Fruit and vegetables.) Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 85. 1951, 321—328.

Duvekot, W. S., (Factors influencing storage cost.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 1953, 1024—1025.

Dye, D. W., Control of soft-rot (Erwinia carotovora (Jones) Holland) in carrots during transit and in storage. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1953, 465—467.

Eaves, C. A., Gas storage studies with fruits and vegetables. Canada Dept. Agric. Fruit Veg. Prod. Res. Comm. ann. Rept. 1953, 89—96.

Englund, N., (Storage of vegetables.) Västerbotten (Sweden) 5. 1953, 112—115.

Ernst, E., Bessere Gemüseversorgung durch sachgemäße Lagerung. Dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Berlin Schr.reihe landw. Prod.genossensch. H. 22. 1953, 24 S., 11 Abb.

Fabris, A., Processi biochimici e tecnologici nella conservazione della frutta e relativi succhi. Ann. Fac. Sci. agr. Portici Univ. Napoli 20. 1951—53, 35—57.

Farrer, K. T. H., The thermal destruction of vitamin B_1 in vegetables. Austr. J. Sci. 16. 1953, 62—63.

Fidler, J. C., The concentration of volatile organic compounds in gas stores containing apples and pears, and methods for removing them. Proc. 8th int. Congr. Refrig., London 1951. 1953, 429—432. — Food Sci. 25. 1953, nr. 1419 (Abstr.).

Fisher, D. V., and **Edge, E. D.,** Cold storage of celery. Canada Dept. Agric. Fruit Veg. Prod. Res. Comm. ann. Rept., 1953, 80—81.

Fisher, D. V., and **Edge, E. D.,** Physiology of fruit in storage. The use of triethanolamine salt of 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy propionic acid as a stop drop spray for apples. Canada Dept. Agric. Fruit Veg. Prod. Res. Comm. ann. Rept. 1953, 6—10.

Fisher, D. V., Palmer, R. C., and **Porritt, S. W.,** Pear harvesting and storage in British Columbia. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. Exp. Farms Serv. 895. 1953, 22 p.

Friedman, B. A., and **Kaufman, J.,** Comparison of the storage life of vacuum-cooled and ice-packed lettuce. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., Beltsville, 309. 1953, 9 p.

Gane, R., et al., The refrigerated gas-storage of Gros Michel bananas. Food, London, 3. 1953, 46.

Gerhardt, F., and **Schomer, H. A.,** Plastic liner helps store fruit longer. Agric. Res. 2. 1953, nr. 6, p. 7.

Ginsburg, L., Cold-storage tests to determine shipping temperatures for pineapples. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 85—91.

Ginsburg, L., The storage quality of Queen pineapples. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, nr. 333, p. 430—432, 1 fig.

Goetzee, W. H. K., Burger, I. J., and **du T. Hugo, J. F.,** Foreign taste in tomato juice caused by parathion sprays on the plants. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 298.

Goheen, A. C., Dry scooping damages cranberry vines. New Jersey Agric. 35. 1953, nr. 2, p. 5, 11.

Gould, W. A., Sleesman, J. P., Rings, R. W., Lynn, M., Krantz jr., F., and **Brown, H. D.,** Flavor evaluations of canned fruits and vegetables treated with newer organic insecticides. Food Technol., London, 5. 1951, 129—133.

Grierson, W., and **Newhall, W. F.,** Degreening conditions for Florida citrus. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 42—46.

Hall, E. G., and **Sykes, M. T.,** The cool storage of pears. Publ. New South Wales. Dept. Agric., Div. Hortic., 1953, 7 p.

Hills, C. H., Calesnick, E. J., Dryden, E. C., and **Gaspar, M. S.,** Ferbam residues on canned Montmorency cherries. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 261—266.

Hjeltenes, K. A., (Fruit storage.) Kolonihagen (Norge) 23. 1953, 87—89.

Kapur, N. S., Mathur, P. B., and **Singh, K. K.,** Cold storage of onions. Indian J. Hortic. 10. 1953, nr. 1, p. 9—15.

Kasting, R., and **Harcourt, D. G.,** Parathion residues of cauliflower heads after spraying. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 32. 1952, 299—303.

Kessler, H., and **Stoll, K.,** Versuchsergebnisse bei der Kaltlagerung von Apfelsorten. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 1157—1183.

Knoppien, P., (Geschmacksuntersuchungen nach der Anwendung von Insektiziden auf Basis von Hexachlorcyclohexan.) [Pflaumen und Äpfel] Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Wageningen, 13. 1950, 771—773.

Koll, F., and **Stephan, F.,** Der Bau von Obstlagerkellern. Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, nr. 10, p. 9—13.

Kuć, J., Henze, R. E., and **Quackenbush, F. W.,** Apple scald, production and control in the laboratory. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 1104—1109, 2 fig.

Kummer, H., Schädigung der Keimfähigkeit von Gemüsesamen beim Aufbewahren in Buntdrucktüten. Angew. Bot. 27. 1953, 115—142, 5 Abb.

Lal, G., Tandon, G. L., and **Pruthi, J. S.,** Manufacture of Sathgudi orange squash-pilot plant trials. Bull. Centr. Food Technol. Res. Inst. (Mysore) 2. 1953, 283—286.

Lammert, A., Neue Methoden der Obstlagerung. Obstbau 72. 1953, 17—18, 1 Abb.

Lettieri, N., and **Piccione, R.,** Difesa degli agrumi con esteri fosforici. (Protection of citrus fruits with phosphoric esters.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 37. 1953, 154—159.

Lockemann, G., Ein Schnellverfahren zur Ermittlung des Arsengehaltes von Traubenmost und anderen Fruchtsäften. Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 137. 1952, 26—30.

Long, J. K., Control of mould wastage in citrus fruit. Food Preserv. Quart., Sidney, 13. 1953, 73—74.

McBean, D., Further aspects of the preparation and storage of sugared fruit. Food Preserv. Quart., Sidney, 13. 1953, 70—72.

McColloch, R. J., Nielsen, B. W., and **Beavens, E. A.,** A new frozen avocade product is developed. Food Ind. South Afr. 6. 1953, nr. 7, p. 37—38.

McKenzie, W. M., An investigation of the suitability of sawdust for packing grapes. C.S.I.R.O. Forest. Prod. Div. Sub-Proj. U. 16—1, Progr. Rept. 2. 1953, 19 p., 7 fig.

Malan, E. F., The packing and export of Fuerte avocadoes. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 405, 432.

Mareca Cortés, I., Contenido en cobre de un vino; su determinación polarográfica. Guad. Secc. Ferment. Ind. (España) 5. 1953, 13—16.

Marsh, R. S., Taylor, C. F., Foster, W. D., und **Amick, G. M.,** (Bodenbehandlung mit BHC bewirkt schlechten Geschmack von konservierten Pfirsichen.) Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 72. 1952, 17.

Mathur, P. B., and **Singh, K. K.,** Storage and marketing of fruits and vegetables, use of hormones, fungicides and other treatments. Bull. Ent. Food Technol. Res. Inst. (Mysore) 2. 1953, 288—290.

Mattus, G. E., Your apples in storage. Virginia Fruit (Virginia State hortic. Assoc.) 41. 1953, nr. 11, p. 19—20.

Minz, G., Uncooled summer-storage of citrus fruits. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot (Israel), 4. 1953, nr. 2, p. 15—16.

Moreau, C., Les champignons de l'atmosphère des entrepôts de fruits. (The airborne fungi of fruit warehouses.) Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 255—259.

Nadel-Schiffmann, M., Une contribution à la pathogenicité du Penicillium digitatum et Penicillium italicum sur les fruits des agrumes. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 726.

Nelson, S. H., and Phillips, W. R., Apple stem-builder versus fruit storage. Canada Dept. Agric. Fruit Veg. Prod. Res. Comm. ann. Rept., 1953, 27—29.

Nielsen, H. K., (Cold storage building for fruit in Blovstrod.) Kulde, København, 7. 1953, 61—66.

Nilsson, R., (Gas storage of apples and pears.) Sver. pomol. Fören Fruktodlaren 6. 1953, 159—160.

Nitschke, E., Méthode de dosage colorimétrique de l'acide malique dans les vins et les moûts. Mitt. Geb. Lebensm.unters., Hyg. 43. 1952, 50—57.

Nowotny, F., and Rzedowski, W., (Preparation of the pectin enzyme complex for clarification of fruit juices.) Acta microbiol. polon. 2. 1953, 229—231.

Olliver, M., and Rhodes, W. E., British jam canning, recent developments. Food Ind. South Afr. 6. 1953, nr. 7, p. 26.

Olsen, R. W., Huggart, R. L., and Atkins, C. D., Frozen temple orange concentrate. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 243—246.

Olsen, R. W., Stearns, jr., C. R., and Hendrickson, R., Examination of citrus juices processed from parathion-sprayed fruit. Food Technol., London, 6. 1952, 350—351.

Olthof, C., (Processing of cucumbers.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 484—485.

Paardekooper, M., (Storage of pears.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 484—485.

Paardekooper, M., Verpakking van appelen en peren. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 373—374.

Padfield, C. A. S., Effects of delay between harvesting and cool-storing on Sturmer Pippin apples. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 152—158.

Pasinetti, L., Metabolism of citrus fruits in relation to some dermatoses. Ann. fitopat., 1. 1952, 15—22.

Paul, P., and Friend, J. C., Brine or dry packing for freezing Michigan vegetables. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 36. 1953, 187—190.

Petrosian, F. G., und Sarksian, A. A., (Der Einfluß von mit DDT-Verbindungen behandelten Trauben auf die Gärung und Qualität des Weines.) Akad. Nauk Armjanskoj SSR Izv. Biol., sel'choz. Nauk (Akad. Wiss. Armen. SSR Nachr. Biol., Landw.wiss.) 3. 1950, 353—354.

Phillips, W. R., Storing vegetables on the farm. [incl. construction of a storage building] Family Herald, weekly Star (Canada) 84. 1953, nr. 37, p. 20, 30.

Phillips, W. R., Johnston, F. B., and Poapst, P. A., The effect of temperature on the storage behaviour of apples. Canada Dept. Agric. Fruit Veg. Prod. Res. Comm. ann. Rept., 1953, 49—65.

Poapst, P. A., Storage behaviour of McIntosh apples treated with various pre-harvest sprays. Canada Dept. Agric. Fruit Veg. Prod. Res. Comm. ann. Rept., 1953, 11—20.

Porritt, S. W., and Fisher, D. V., The physiological condition of apples entering storage. Canada Dept. Agric. Fruit Veg. Prod. Res. Comm. ann. Rept., 1953, 74—77.

Rader, W. E., Diseases of stored carrots in New York State. (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 889. 1953, 64 p.

Randolph, B., Preserving peaches. Arkansas agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 183. 1953, 8 p.

Rebour, H., L'Institut de Recheres et d'Essais Frigorifiques Louis Morard à Birmandreis (Alger). Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 23. 1953, 450—453.

Redit, W. H., and Smith, M. A., Precooling South Carolina peaches, 1953. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., Beltsville, 306. 1953, 14 p.

Riehl, L. A., and Wedding, R. T., Preliminary abservations of effect of oil spray application timing on total soluble solids of Valencia orange juice. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, 10—11.

Riethus, H., Anbau- und Lagerversuche mit Dauerweißkohl verschiedener Herkunft und Düngung. Festschr. 50. Wiederkehr Verleg. Höh. Gärtnerlehranst. Wildpark-Dahlem (Techn. Univ. Berlin-Charlottenburg, Fak. Landbau, Abt. Gartenbau), Berlin-Dahlem 1953, 73—86, 1 Abb.

Rouse, A. H., and Atkins, C. D., Maturity changes in Pineapple oranges and their effect on processed frozen concentrate. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 268—273.

Ryžuk, G. E., (Winter storage of fresh grapes.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 68—70.

Saburov, N. V., and Mežvinskaja, T. B., (New method of storing fresh vegetables.) Vopr. Pitanija (Fragen d. Ernährg.) Moskva, 12. 1953, 82—83.

Saburov, N. V., and Širkanova, V. G., (Obtaining new products form the berries of black currants.) Vopr. Pitanija (Fragen d. Ernährg.), Moskva, 12. 1953, 83—84.

Šapiro, M. Ja., und Lapina, V. G., (Neue kolorimetrische Methode zur Kupferbestimmung in Wein.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 6, p. 6—8.

Sapožnikova, E. V., and Jusubov, A., (Conversion of pectins during the storage of apples.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 93. 1953, 693—695.

Ščegoleva, G. I., (Disinfestation of dried fruit from pests.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 65—67.

Schmidt, H. W., Obstfrischhaltung. Chemikerzeitung, Cöthen, 77. 1953, 790—791.

Shutak, V. G., and Christopher, E. P., Effect of mineral oil on storage scald of apples. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 233—236.

Shutak, V. G., Christopher, E. P., and **Pratt, L. C.,** Role of cutin in storage scald. [of apples] Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 228—232.

Singh, K. K., and **Mathur, P. B.,** Cold storage of Cavendish variety of banana. Bull. Centr. Food Technol. Res. Inst. (Mysore) 11. 1953, 307.

Singh, K. K., and **Mathur, P. B.,** Studies in the cold storage of cashew apples. Indian J. Hortic. 10. 1953, 115—121.

Smock, R. M., The cold and the new in keeping apples. Cornell Plantations, Ithaca, 10. 1953, 3—5.

Smock, R. M., Recent advances in storage of apples. Proc. Maryland State. hortic. Soc. 55. 1953, 10—14.

Solověva, M. A., (On conditions for prolonged storage of fruit crop seeds.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 1. 1953, 81—93.

Southwick, F. W., Fundamentals and new developments in storing apples. Proc. Connecticut Pomol. Soc. 62. 1953, 72—79.

Stephan, Freistehende Obstlagerkeller. Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, Nr. 11, S. 8—10.

Stevenson, C. D., The cool storage of apples. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 4. 1953, 694—695.

Stoll, K., Zur Frage der Lagergebinde. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 385—386, 6 Abb.

Tanada, A. F., Matsumoto, H., and **Scheuer, P. J.,** Bromide residues; determination in fresh fruits after fumigation with ethylene dibromide. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 453—455.

Tate, H. F., Home storage of vegetables. Arizona agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 213. 1953, 8 p.

Teiser, R., and **Harroun, C.,** New cling peach pitter increases yield, improves products. Canner, Chicago, 117. 1953, nr. 24, p. 12—13.

Timberlake, C. F., The content of arsenic, copper, iron, lead and zinc in apples, juices and ciders. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1951. 1952, 160—164.

Timberlake, C. F., and **Pollard, A.,** An investigation of lead arsenate spray residues on apples and in their products. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol), 1951. 1952, 151—162.

Tinsley, I. J., Control of enzymatic browning in frozen peaches. Food Preserv. Quart., Sidney, 13. 1953, 65—69.

Treccani, C. P., Osservazioni su alcuni disturbi fisiologici delle mele durante la conservazione. (Notes on some physiological disturbances in stored apples.) Riv. Fruttic., Ravenna, 15. 1953, 145—163.

Trenkle, R., Obstmieten und Obstlagerräume. Techn. Bauern, Gärtner (Ausg. A), Baden-Baden, 5. 1953, 383—384.

Uota, M., and **Dewey, D. H.,** The respiration and volatile emanation of Bartlett pears as influenced by postharvest treatment with ethylene and 2, 4, 5-T. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 61. 1953, 257—264.

Van Hiele, T., en **van de Plasse, J. B.,** Gasbewaring van appel en peer. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 375.

Van Middelem, C. H., Status of pesticide residues on Florida vegetables. (Chiefly insecticides.) Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 65. 1952, 159—162.

Vickery, J. R., et al., The gas storage of apples and pears in Australia. Proc. 8th int. Congr. Refrig., London 1951. 1953, 416—420.

Walker, K. C., Selenium residue on and in the peel of Washington apples. Advances Chem. Ser. 1. 1950, 108—111.

Wallace, T., Some effects of orchard factors on the quality and storage properties of apples. Science Fruit 1953, 140—161.

Walter, L., Instruments for fruit and meat refrigerated storage. Food Ind. South Afr. 6. 1953, nr. 8, p. 31—33.

Wene, G. P., Parathion and DDT residues on vegetables. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 6. 1952, 75—77.

Witte, Zweckmäßige Einlagerung von Wintergemüse. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 1214—1216, 3 Abb.

Wittwer, S. H., Overcoming the problem of sprouting. [preharvest applications of maleic hydracide for sprout control of potatoes and onions in storage] Amer. Veg. Grower 1. 1953, nr. 5, p. 13—14.

Woodward, H. C., Containers for shipping apples. Maine Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 521. 1953, 19 p., 6 fig.

Zeumer, H., Einfluß der Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel auf den Geschmack der Obst- und Gemüsekonserven. Ind. Obst-, Gemüseverwert. 37. 1952, 416—417.

Zweede, A. K., (Beigeschmack durch die Anwendung von Insektiziden.) [Früchte und Gemüse] Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Wageningen, 16. 1953, 349—356.

Einfluß der Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel auf den Geschmack der Obst- und Gemüsekonserven. Ind. Obst-, Gemüseverwert. 37. 1952, 214.

Freezing fruits and vegetables. Continental Can Co. Canada, Montreal 1953, 8 p.

Fresh fruit storage. Ann. Rept. C.S.I.R.O. Austr. 1952/1953. 1953, 91—92.

Frozen food facbook and directory, 1953. New York, Nat. Wholesale Frozen Food Distrib. 1953, 160 p.

Fruit investigations. Ann. Rept. C.S.I.R.O. Austr. 1952/1953. 1953, 21—22.

Fungistat for oranges. Chem. Week, 73. 1953, 32. (Bull. Inst. Pap. Chem. 24. 1953, 99—100, 1 fig. (Abstr.)).

Mildura district horticultural field day. [storage diseases on navel oranges] J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 15—18, 22, 4 fig.

New system for the storage of onions. Svenska Lantmannen, nr. 29. 1953.

Salat und Gemüse werden »winterfest« gelagert. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1085.

Twenty-ninth annual report for year 1952—53. Austr. dried Fruits Contr. Board 1953, 19 p.

Wie wirken Frischhaltemittel (Biosmon) auf die wertgebenden Stoffe leichtverderblicher Blattgemüse (Spinat)? Bundesanst. Qualitätsforsch. pflanzl. Erzeugn., Geisenheim, 1951—1953, 12—13.

f. Tabak
Tobacco — Tabac

Giancane, F., (Control of tobacco moth (Ephestia elutella Hb.)). Giorn. agr., Roma, 63. 1953, 291.

Karman, M., Yeni insecticidlerin tütün kalitesi üzerine tesir denemeleri. (Versuche über die Wirkung neuer Insektizide auf die Qualität des Tabaks.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 21. 1953, 6—7.

Racovita, A., (Le problème de la lutte contre les mites dans les dépôts de fermentation de tabac et ceux de tabac non manufacturé.) Bull. Inst. Cercet. Aliment. Tutunului (Rumänien) 40. 1953, 84—96.

Radovanović, Ž. M., Ogledi suzbijanja gusenica duvanovog plamenca sa kalcijum cijanidom. (Experiments on controlling caterpillars of Ephestia elutella Hb. by means of calcium cyanid.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 37—46, 3 fig.

Simeone, J. B., The effect of cellulose acetate sheets on Lasioderma serricorne. [cigarette beetle Lasioderma serricorne Fab.] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 709—710.

Tirelli, M., (Observations on two species of Coleoptera in tobacco warehouses (Cathartus advena Walt. — Col., Cucujidae; Corticaria elongata Gyll. Col. Lathridiidae).) Tabacco, Roma, 57. 1953, 251—271.

g. Holz und Papier
Wood and Paper
Bois d'œuvre et papier

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 306.)

Abbott, R. W., Longer service from fence posts. Wisconsin agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 454. 1953, 8 p.

Adkins, B. L., A method of estimating the weight of borax or boric acid in treatment solutions. Austr. Timber J. 19. 1953, 609, 611, 613.

Baechler, R. H., Effects of treating variables on absorption and distribution of chemicals in pine [Pinus] posts treated by double diffusion. J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 5, p. 170—176.

Baechler, R. H., How to treat fence posts by double diffusion. US Forest Serv., Forest Prod. Lab. Rept. R 1955. 1953, 8 p.

Baechler, R. H., Toxicity of various fractions of low-temperature coal tar creosote. Proc. amer. Wood-Preserv.' Assoc. 49. 1953, 12—17.

Bavendamm, W., Aktuelle Holzschutzprobleme. Holzw. Jahrb. 1953, 203—210.

Becker, G., Recent research and development in wood preservation in Germany. Brit. Wood Preserv. Assoc. Rec. Ann. Conv. 1953, 37—58.

Beekman, W. B., (Wooden buildings and fire-proofing preparations.) Houthandel (Nederland) 5. 1953, 406—407.

Beesley, J., Tests of pole treatments in Victoria, using Eucalyptus obliqua poles. Report of 1951 inspection and retreatments. Progr. Rept. C. S. I. R. O. Forest Prod. Div. Sub-Proj. P. 6—3, 1953, 17, 19, 7 tab.

Beesley, J., Tests of treated fence posts on the Benalla-Mansfield road, Victoria. Results of sixth inspection. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org., Austr., Div. Forest Prod., South Melbourne 1953, 13 p.

Benoit, J., Un bon procédé de conservation des bois, l'immersion des grumes en eau douce. Bois, Forêts Trop., Paris, 31. 1953, 42—49.

Benoit, J., and **Jacquiot, C.,** The main problems of wood preservation in France. Brit. Wood Preserv. Assoc. Rec. Ann. Conv. 1953, 109—126.

Birtwistle, S., Experiments at the Fire Research Station; a small-scale test for measuring the spread of flame over the surfaces of wall and ceiling linings. Timber Technol. 61. 1953, 481—482, 542—543.

Björkman, E., The occurrence and significance of storage decay in birch and aspen wood with special reference to experimental preventive measures. Kungl. Skogshögsk. Skr., Stockholm, 125. 1953, nr. 12—19, p. 53—90, 17 fig.

Björkman, E., Virkeskador och virkesvärd. (Wood damage and wood handling.) Nordisk Rotogravyr, Stockholm, 1953, 23 p. (Forskn. Tekn., Nordisk Rotogravyrs Monogr. 3.)

Bletchly, J. D., The effect of hydrogen cyanide on the eggs of the common furniture beetle, Anobium punctatum (Deg.). Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 415—418.

Bletchly, J. D., The influence of decay in timber on susceptibility to attack by the common furniture beetle, Anobium punctatum De G. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 218—221.

Bletchly, J. D., A note on the prepupal stage and the external sex characters of the pupae of Anobium punctatum (Deg.) (Coleoptera, Anobiidae). Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 587—590, 2 fig.

Boese, W., Kurze Mitteilung über einen neuartigen Bücherdesinfektionsschrank. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.-bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 203—204.

Borg, J., (Preservation of fence posts.) Beten-Vallar-Mossar 5. 1953, 139—141. — Mjölkpropagandan (Sverige) 30. 1953, 154—155.

Boyd, J. D., High pressure cylinder for preservation of timber. I. II. Commonw. Engin. (Australia) 40. 1953, 509—514. 41. 1952/53, 12—16.

Bracey, P., and **Barlow, F.,** Urea-formaldehyde resin as a vehicle for semi-permanent insecticidal and fungicidal coatings on bookbindings and bookcases. J. Doc. 9. 1953, 157—168.

Brauns, A., Scheckiger Pochkäfer als Schädling in Fachwerkhäusern. [Xestobium rufovillosum in wood] Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 12, p. 4.

Brimblecombe, A. R., The occurrence of the European house borer in Queensland. [Hylotrupes bajulus] Queensland agric. J. 76. 1953, 303—306, 2 fig.

Browning, B. L., and **Bublitz, L. O.,** Wood deterioration in cooling towers; changes in chemical composition during deterioration. Ind., Engin. Chem. 45. 1953, 1516—1520.

Bruce, W. E., Protection of timber. Gard.' Chron., London, 134. 1953, 171—172, 182.

Burger, H., Das »Arbeiten« imprägnierter Leitungsmasten. Mitt. schweiz. Anst. forstl. Vers.wesen, Zürich, 29. 1953, 177—188.

Burpee, C. M., The neglected market. [building lumber] Proc. amer. Wood-Preserv.' Assoc. 49. 1953, 233—239.

Callward, F. M., The barrel method of treating fence posts with zinc chloride. Connecticut agric. Coll. Ext. Folder 70. 1953, 4 p.

Cartwright, J. B., Edwards, D. W., and **McMullen, M. J.,** Sterilization of timber with methyl bromide. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 552—553.

Chatterjee, P. N., Protection of plywood in storage in godowns against Lyctus beetles by treatment with dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane (DDT) and benzene hexachloride (BHC). Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 304—306.

Chuchrjanskaja, T. P., (Influence of the direction of pressure upon the stability of wood.) Derevopererab., lesochim. Promyšl. (Holzverarb., forstchem. Ind., UdSSR) 2. 1953, nr. 3, p. 17—19.

Colley, R. H., The evaluation of wood preservatives. II. J. Bell System Techn. 32. 1953, 425—505.

Conway, E. M., and **Schnell, R. L.,** The hot water bath; its use in the treatment of pine posts. Tennessee Val. Authority. Div. Forestry Relat. Techn. Note 19. 1953, 9 p.

Cosgrove, J. T., Pressure creosoting. 1. 2. Timber Technol. 61. 1953, 435—436, 492—493, 547—548.

Cosgrove, J. T., Pressure creosoting seeking better results with old plants. Brit. Wood Preserv. Assoc. Rec. Ann. Conv. 1953, 72—93.

Cospi, Comment réaliser la protection rationelle des bois. Rev. int. Bois, Paris, 20. 1953, 206.

Cox, H. A., The preservative treatment of timber in buildings. Wood, London, 18. 1953, 336—338.

Cox, H. A., Progress since 1900 in the preservation of wood. Timber Technol. 61. 1953, 217—219.

Cutbush, P., Codes of practive in relation to treated timber. Brit. Wood Preserv. Assoc. Rec. Ann. Conv. 1953, 127—143.

Czaja, A. Th., Bekämpfung der Schwammgefahr in Häusern. Umschau 53. 1953, 517—518, 3 Abb.

Davidson, R. W., and **Lombard, F. F.,** Large-brown-spored house-rot fungi in the United States. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 88—100, 4 fig.

Dehn, U. v., Technischer Holzschutz auf Schnittholzplätzen. Int. Holzmarkt, Wien, 19. 1953, 5—6.

Drooz, A. T., The wharf borer [Nacerdes melanura] problem in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. [destruction of pilings] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 22—23.

Duffy, E. A. J., A monograph of the immature stages of British and imported timber beetles (Cerambycidae). Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), London 1953, VIII + 350 p., 292 fig.

Duncan, C. G., Evaluating wood preservatives by soil-block tests: 6. Exploratory tests toward improving the method. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv.' Assoc. 49. 1953, 49—57.

Duncan, C. G., Soil-block and agar-block techniques for evaluation of oil-type wood preservatives: creosote, copper naphthenate and pentachlorophenol. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin. Forest Path. Spec. Release 37. 1953, 39 p.

Eades, H. W., and **Roff, J. W.,** The regulation of aeration in wood soil contact culture technique. J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 3, p. 68—71, 94—95, 1 fig.

Edmondson, C. H., Response of marine borers to chemically treated woods and other products. Bernice Pauahi Bishop Mus., Honolulu, Occas. Pap. 21. 1953, 87—133.

Edney, E. B., The temperature of woodlice in the sun. J. exp. Biol. 30. 1953, 331—349, 5 fig.

Ejsing, G., (Durable posts.) Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus, 72. 1953, 78—79.

Feytaud, J., Une maladie des maisons: la termitose, causes, symptomes, prévention, traitement. Union Propriété Batie France, Paris 1953, 158 p.

Findlay, W. P. K., and **Savory, J. G.,** Breakdown of timber in water cooling towers. [wood-destroying fungi] Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 315—316.

Fisher, R. C., New problems in the control of timber insects. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 215—218.

Fisher, R. C., Some present-day problems in timber entomology. 1—2. Timber Technol. 61. 1953, 64—65, 114—115.

Fogl, E. R., Pole preservation. New South Wales Forestry Comn. Div. Wood Techn. techn. Notes 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 17—19.

Gay, F. J., Observations on the biology of Lyctus brunneus (Steph.). Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 102—110.

Georgijević, E., (Protection of plywood from termites.) Narod. Šumar (Jugoslavia) 7. 1953, 50—51.

Gieseking, E., Der Holzschutz als Teil einer Bauleistung. Bauwelt 44. 1953, H. 11, S. 205—208, 7 Abb.

Gieseking, E., Holzschutz: worauf es ankommt. Dtsch. Baumeister H. 8. 1953, 3. S., 3 Abb.

Gieseking, E., Verpflichtung zum Holzschutz und Holzschutzdisziplin. Holz, Berlin, 7. 1953, 206—207.

Gilles, F., La protection du bois contre le feu. Rev. Bois, Paris, 8. 1953, nr. 12, p. 7—12.

Göhre, K., und **Gillwald, W.,** Untersuchungen über die Feuerschutz-Imprägnierung von Holz im Vakuum-Druckverfahren und über die Prüfung der Wirksamkeit von Verfahren und Schutzmitteln durch Brennversuche. Arch. Forstwesen 2. 1953, 209—231, 30 Abb.

Govi, G., La preservazione dei pali di legno usati come sostegno, in agricoltura. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 2—5, 4 fig.

Graeser, H., Holzschutz — Holzschutzmittel in der Landwirtschaft. H. Neureuter, Wolfratshausen/München 1953, 143 S. (Ber. Landtechn. 22).

Graf, O., Deininger, K., Rüsch, H., Wedler, B., und **Weißwange, W.,** Holzschutz. Frankh'sche Verl.handl., Stuttgart 1953, 59 S., 14 Taf. (Fortschr. Forsch. Bauwesen Reihe D, H. 11).

Graham, R. D., Service life of treated and untreated fence posts. Oregon Forest Prod. Lab. Progr. Rept. 7. 1953, 27 p.

Groenou, H. B. v., Bauholzschutz eine dringende Notwendigkeit. Holz 7. 1953, 204—205.

Hadert, H., Farblose und farbige neuartige Holzschutzmittel. Seifen — Öle — Fette — Wachse, Augsburg, 79. 1953, 698—699.

Hahmann, K., und **Müller, H. W. K.,** Holzschädiger im Hause. I—III. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 102—104, 1 Abb.; 127—131, 182—185, 3 Abb.

Hall, F. H., The value of surface treatments. Brit. Wood Preserv. Assoc. Rec. Ann. Conv. 1953, 59—71.

Hansbrough, J. R., Storage of northern hardwood logs and bolts. J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 3, p. 33—35, 92.

Harmsen, L., Merulius tignicola Harmsen, eine neue Hausschwamm-Art in Dänemark. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 68—69. — Friesia, København, 4. 1953, 243—256.

Hartley, C., Protecting green lumber from decay during shipment. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., Forest Path. Spec. Release 26. 1953, 3 p.

Heiks, R. E., Investigation of the fundamental characteristics of creosote oils: a method of identification of chemical compounds in creosote oils trough the medium of 2,4,7-trinitrofluorenone complexes. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv'. Assoc. 49. 1953, 18—25.

Heiks, R. E., Blum, S. E., and **Burch, J. E.,** A method for the detection of petroleum products in coal tar creosote oil. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 49. 1953, 26—39.

Helwig, H., Bücher mit Schimmelpilzbefall. Desinfektions- und Konservierungsmöglichkeiten. Papier, Darmstadt, 7. 1953, 235—239.

Herzig, J., Bestimmung der Tränkreife von Holzmasten und Schwellen mit dem elektrischen Siemens-Holzfeuchtemesser. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 179—182, 3 Abb.

Herzig, J., Tränkversuche an saftfrischen bis lagertrockenen Fichtenmastenabschnitten mit verschiedenen Tränkflüssigkeiten und Tränkverfahren als Funktion der Lagerzeit. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 60—64, 5 Abb.

Hetrick, L. A., and **Moses, P. J.,** Value of insecticides for protection of pine pulpwood. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 160—161.

Hickin, N. E., The common furniture beetle, Anobium punctatum (Degeer) (Col. Anobiidae). Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 216—217.

Hickin, N. E., Dorcus parallelipipedus L. (Col., Lucanidae) attacking timber indoors. Ent'. smon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 166.

Hidalgo, L., Garrido, J., y **Reus, A.,** Aplicación de la prehidrólisis ácida de productos lignocelulósicos a la obtención de levaduras alimento. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 171—172.

Hill, W. B., You, too, can prevent termite attack in basementless housing. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 2, p. 9—11, 36, 48.

Hird, D., and **Simms, D. L.,** Fire retardant treatments. Wood, London, 18. 1953, 92—95, 134—137, 176—177.

Hudson, M. S., Recovery of organic solvents from wood pressure impregnated with solutions of cooper naphthenate or pentachlorophenol. J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 5, p. 177—182, 230.

Hudson, M. S., Recovery of solvent from wood pressure treated with oil-borne preservatives and its effect on paintability. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv.' Assoc. 49. 1953, 146—171.

Hudson, M. S., Solvent recovery from pentachlorophenol-treated wood. Ind., engin. Chem. 45. 1953, 1576—1583, 8 fig.

Hunt, G. M., Protecting wood from decay and fire. Architect. Rec., New York, 114. 1953, nr. 6, p. 167—171, 184, 188, 190, 194, 198, 202, 207, 210.

Jacob, E., The removal of stains from weatherboards. New South Wales Forestry Comn. Div. Wood Techn. techn. Notes 7. 1953, 28.

Jelley, J. F., An interim report, Navy Department marine borer investigations. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv.' Assoc. 49. 1953, 215—232.

Jones, G. D., Are termites eating your house? Progr. Farmer (Carolinas-Va. ed.) 68. 1953, nr. 6, p. 52—53.

Kamp, H. J., Der Halsgrubenbock [Criocephalus rusticus], ein gefährlicher Holzschädling. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 1626.

Kaufert, F. H., Neetzel, J. R., and **Hossfeld, R.,** This new plant applies wood preservative at relatively low cost. Minnesota Farm, Home Sci. 10. 1953, nr. 3, p. 10.

Keck, C. B., The elimination of subterranean termite damage by structural methods. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 187—194.

Kecklund, N., Sahatukeissa esiintyvän tukkisinistymän ja varastoimislahon vaikutus sahatavaran laatuluokkaan ja vahinkojen poistamiskeinot. (Effect of blue stain and storage rot in saw logs on quality class and means of eliminating the damage.) Paperi ja Puu, Helsinki, 35. 1953, 320—326, 2 fig.

Kelly, J., Attack of softwood by Lyctus. New South Wales Forestry Comn. Div. Wood Technol. techn. Notes 6. 1953, 12—14.

Kelly, L., Preserve that post! [fence posts] Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 148.

King, W. W., Cold-soaking southern yellow pine fence posts with pentachlorophenol fuel oil solutions. Texas Forest Serv. techn. Rept. 34. 1953, 12 p.

Knodel, H., Zur Frage der Unterscheidung der Schwammschäden nach holzzerstörenden Pilzen. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 9—10.

Koek, M., (Wood preservation in Indonesia.) Rimba Indonesia 2. 1953, 251—258.

Koljo, B., Untersuchung über die Tränkstoffaufnahme bei verschiedenen Methoden in der Holzimprägnierung. Svenska Träforsk.inst. Trätek. Meddel. 42 B. 1953, 34 p.

Konig, E., Der Hausbockkäfer [Hylotrupes bajulus]. Norddtsch. Holzw. 7. 1953, nr. 79, S. 3.

Kottmüller, M., Über die Ermittlung des Hausschwammes und des Hausbocks. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 77—78.

Kremesec, R., (Impregnation of electrical, telephone and telegraph poles according to the Boucherie method.) Les (Forst), Ljubljana, 5. 1953, 34—36.

Kühlwein, H., und **Zoberst, W.,** Zur Frage des Wuchsstoffbedarfes und der Wuchsstoffsynthese von Merulius lacrymans domesticus Falck. Arch. Mikrobiol. 18. 1953, 273—288.

Kuenzel, J. G., Discussion of »Laminating and steam bending of treated and untreated oak for ship timbers«. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 824.

Lamb, A. F. A., Wood preservation on estates. Agric. Soc. Trinidad, Tobago J. 53. 1953, 423—425.

Lange, Vorbeugender Holzschutz und Hausbockbekämpfung. [Cerambycidae] Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 1450—1452.

Leerskov, T., (Durable posts.) Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus, 72. 1953, 104.

Liese, W., Die holzzerstörenden Pilze unserer Häuser. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 16—17.

Lindgren, R. M., Deterioration losses in stored southern pine pulpwood. TAPPI (Techn. Assoc. Pulp, Pap. Ind.) 36. 1953, 260—264.

Lohwag, K., Prüfmethoden von Holzschutzmitteln gegen den Angriff holzzerstörender Pilze. Allg. Forstztg., Wien, 64. 1953, 270—272.

Looft, Th., Holzimprägnierung. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 14, S. 4.

Lünitz, Warum Holzschutz? Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 448.

Lukić, N., (Über einige technische Eigenschaften gedämpften und ungedämpften Buchenholzes [Fagus] auf der Domäne-Majdanpek. I.) Glasnik šum. Fak. (Bull. Coll. Forestry) Univ. Beograd 6. 1953, 51—66.

Lumsden, G. Q., A quarter century of evaluation of wood preservatives in poles and posts at the Gulfport test plot. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv.' Assoc. 48. 1952, 27—52.

Luttmer, F., Hausbock — die große Gefahr für unsere Gebäude. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 169.

Luxmoore, M. C., A question of preservation. [creosote as a preservative of wood in mushroom houses] MGA Bull. (Mushroom Growers' Assoc., Engl.) 38. 1953, 44—45.

Mabry, D. B., Pressure-treated wood in mines. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv.' Assoc. 49. 1953, 251—253.

Mac Lean, J. D., Effect of steaming on the strength of wood. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv.' Assoc. 49. 1953, 88—112.

McMullen, M. J., The field sterilization of turpentine piles (Syncarpia laurifolia). Austr. Timber J. 19. 1953, 569. — New South Wales Forestry Comn. Div. Wood Techn. techn. Notes 7. 1953, 16—18.

McMullen, M. J., Plant control methods of determining the strength of borax treatment solutions. New South Wales Forestry Comn. Div. Wood Techn. techn. Notes 7. 1953, 25—27.

Mathieu, H., Le capricorne des maisons. [Hylotrupes bajulus] Bois et Scieries (France) 59. 1953, 1043, 1045.

Meek, W. L., Curtin, T. W., and **Walters, C. S.,** Preservative treatment of electric fence stakes. Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Dept. Forestry Forestry Note 32. 1953, 1 p.

Meek, W. L., Curtin, T. W., and **Walters, C. S.,** Report on Project 301-A. Preservative treatment of fence posts by cold-soaking in pentachlorophenol-fuel oil solutions. Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Dept. Forestry Forestry Note 33. 1953, 4 p.

Milovanović, A., (An attempt of conservation of wood in place before cutting.) Glasnik šum. Fak. (Bull. Coll. Forestry) Univ. Beograd 6. 1953, 67—73.

Müller, A., Kaltleime auf Phenolharzbasis und die Gefahr der Holzschädigung. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 429—435, 17 Abb.

Neumark, S., The preservative treatment of round Eucalyptus camaldulensis (E. rostrata) poles in Israel by a modified Boucherie process, its laws and application. Ilanoth 1953. 1953, nr. 2, p. 49—99, 26 fig. — Israel. Forest Res. Stat. P. 2. 1953, 47—99.

Nishimoto, K., and **Konishi, Y.,** (Studies on the impregnating woods.) (Wood Res., Japan) 10. 1953, 22—32.

Nixon, W. A., A creosoting tank for ten pounds. Quart, J. Forestry (England) 47. 1953, 126—127.

Nowak, A., Die Bedeutung des Holzschutzes für die Landwirtschaft. Allg. Forstztg., Wien, 64. 1953, 270.

Owen, G., Vertical distribution of Teredo norwegica. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 484—485, 2 fig.

Pauli, N., Bekjempelse av blåning på Furumaterïaler. (Control of blue stain on constructional pine wood.) Norsk. Skogind., Oslo, 7. 1953, 270.

Pehrson, S. O., Preservation of wet groundwood pulp against fungal attack. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 179.

Peyresaubes, M., L'industrie de l'injection des supports en bois pour lignes électriques. Rev. int. Bois, Paris, 20. 1953, 198—199.

Plesnik, I., (Protection of transmission lines on wood poles against atmospheric overvoltages.) Elektroprivreda (Jugoslavia) 6. 1953, 251—256.

Prokopp, S., Die Imprägnierung schwer tränkbarer Hölzer. Int. Holzmarkt, Wien, 6. 1953, 10—13.

Putman, R. B., Making wood fire-resistant. South. Lumberman, Nashville (Tennessee), 187. 1953, nr. 2345, p. 222, 224.

Quandt, Holzschutz. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 801—802, 3 Abb.

Quassowski, H., Holzschutz tut not! Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68.) 1953, 268.

Régnier, R., (Importance of damage produced by the cambium miner of poplar (Agromyzidae) for the box industry). Cellulosa, Roma, 4. 1953, nr. 8, p. 13—15.

Richardson, N. A., »Wood preservation.« Proc. Inst. Civil Engin., 2. 1953, 649—678.

Roberts, E., Mine-timber preservation by the collar method; progress report 1. US Bur. Mines. 1953, 14 p.

Rogers, R. T., Boultonizing of western species in pentachlorophenol-petroleum solutions. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv. Assoc. 49. 1953, 40—48.

Ross, C. R., and **Graham, R. D.,** Salt treatment for green posts and poles. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Circ. 556. 1953, 6 p.

Safar, R., Tierische und pflanzliche Holzschädlinge im Haus. Landwirtschaft, Wien, 3/4. 1953, 62—63.

Sandermann, W., und **Lüthgens, M.,** Untersuchungen über Verfärbungen von Hölzern. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 435—440, 11 Abb.

Sardo, W. H., Longer life for field boxes. [wood preservatives] Fruit, Veg. Rev. 15. 1953, nr. 7, p. 16.

Scheffer, T. C., Traitements chimiques de préservation des caisses et emballages en bois. Emballages 23. 1953, nr. 139, p. 51, 53, 55.

Scheffer, T. C., Treatment of bilgewater to control decay in the bilge area of wooden boats. J. Forest Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 3, p. 72—78, 95, 1 fig.

Scheffer, T. C., and **Jones, T. W.,** Control of decay in bolts and logs of nothern hardwoods during storage. US Forest Serv. Northeast Forest Exp. Stat. Paper 63. 1953, 15 p.

Schimitschek, E., Stephanopachys substriatus Payk., (Bostrychidae) als Zerstörer von Fichtengerbrinde. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 119—121, 2 Abb.

Schlittler, J., Holzzerstörende Pilze als Schädlinge in Haus und Garten. Volkshochschule 22. 1953, 174—175, 178—180.

Schmidt, H., Exportgeschäft und Termitenschutz. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 422.

Schmidt, H., Frisches Bauholz und Käferbefall. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 1542.

Schmidt, H., Scheibenbockmassenbefall auf Holzplätzen. [Phymatodes testaceus] Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 807.

Schuch, K., Über den Hausbockkäfer. Fortschr., Forsch. Bauwesen (Reihe D) H. 11 (Holzschutz). 1953 (?), 17—23, 3 Taf.

Schulz, G., Bläueschutz bei Kiefern-Stamm- und -Schnittholz. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, 319—321, 8 Abb.

Shelford, V. E., Termite treatment with one per cent solution of chlordane. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 527—528.

Shema, B. F., and **Conkey, J.,** Relative toxicity of disinfectants available for use in the pulp and paper industry. TAPPI (Techn. Assoc. Pulp, Paper Ind.) 36. 1953, nr. 11, p. 20A, 22A, 26A, 28A, 30A.

Shibamoto, T., and **Shoji, R.,** (Studies on the so-called Boucherie process for wood poles preservation by pentachlorophenolates.) Bull. Tokyo Univ. Forests 44. 1953, 187—199.

Silverborg, S. B., Fungi associated with the decay of wooden buildings in New York State. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 20—22, 1 fig.

Smith, D. N., Examination of a defective creosoted pole after treatment by the Cobra process. Timber Technol. 61. 1953, 593—596.

Smith, M. W., Staining of hardwood floors. [from termite control chemicals.] Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 8, p. 41.

Snyder, T. E., Borer lines. [built by termites] Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 9, p. 34, 36.

Spilker, O. W., The longevity of Endoconidiophora fagacearum in lumber and other wood products cut from diseased trees. Phytopathology 43 1953, 485 (Abstr.).

Steer, H. B., Wood preservation statistics, 1952. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv.' Assoc. 49. 1953, 291—330.

Strache, F., Ein Verfahren zur quantitativen Bestimmung von fluorhaltigen Schutzmitteln im Holz. Holzforschung, Berlin, 7. 1953, 111—116.

Suolahti, O., (Protection against rot from the farmer's point of view.) [rotting of wood structures] Teho (Finland) 5. 1953, 211—213.

Sweetman, H. L., Benson, D. A., and **Kelley jr., R. W.,** Efficacy of aroma of cedar in control of fabric pests. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 29—33.

Teesdale, L. V., Condensation problems in modern buildings. US Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Rept. R 1196. (ref.) 1953, 12 p.

Thompson, W. S., Fence post preservation with copper naphtenate. Mississippi Farm Res. 16. 1953, nr. 12, p. 1, 3, 7.

Thompson, W. S., Fence post preservation with copper naphthenate by the cold soaking method. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 191. 1953, 8 p.

Tooke, F. G. C., The control of powder-post beetles in buildings. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 79—83.

Tribble, R. T., Treated fence posts cut replacement costs. Hawaii. Farm Sci. 2. 1953, 4—6.

Vangülpen, J., Hausbockbekämpfung sehr einfach! Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 101.

Verrall, A. F., Decay prevention in wooden steps and porches through proper design and protective treatments. J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 54—60.

Verrall, A. F., Factors leading to possible decay in wood siding in the South. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin. Forest Path. Spec. Release 39. 1953, 17 p.

Wälchli, O., Pilze auf Holzmasten, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Porenhausschwammes (Poria vaporaria). Bull. schweiz. elektrotechn. Ver. 44. 1953, Nr. 1, S. 14—20.

Walker, R. E., Oil impregnation of Douglas fir using a pressure reduction and an oil-water treatment. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 273—274 (Abstr.).

Walters, C. S., The effect of solvent characteristics on the blooming of pentachlorophenol. J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 61—66, 74.

White, M. G., A note of the presence of Eurythyrea austriaca L. (Col., Buprestidae) in silver fir from Yugoslavia. Ent's. mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 31—32.

Winch, F. E., and **Hamilton, L. S.,** Better farm fencing. Northeast. Logger 1 (11, i. e. 12). 1953, 10—11, 23.

Wolcott, G. N., Stilbene and comparable materials for dry-wood termite control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 374—375.

Woods, R. P., Timber for marine work. Brit. Wood Preserv. Assoc. Rec. Ann. Conv. 1953, 20—36.

Yuill, E., A new ascosporic species of Aspergillus. [A. quadricinctus on cardboard] Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 57—60, 3 fig., 1 tab.

Zabel, R. A., The control of lumber stains in northern white pine. [Pinus strobus] Canada Lumberman, Toronto, 73. 1953, nr. 8, p. 34—35, 49.

Zabel, R. A., Lumber stains and their control in northern white pine. [Pinus strobus] J. Forest Prod. Res. Soc. 3. 1953, nr. 3, p. 36—38.

Zalesskij, Ju. M., (Weevils — destroyers of structures.) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 6, p. 126—128.

Beseitigung des Hausschwammes. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 324.

Committee of Inquiry into Timber Preservation in New Zealand. Austr. Timber J. 19. 1953, nr. 1, p. 7—8, 10, 13—14, 51—52, 55, 57—58; nr. 3, p. 214, 217—218, 221—222.

Decay studies in wooden boats and ships. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., Beltsville, 1953, 36 p.

Erläuterungen zum Merkblatt über baulichen Holzschutz. März 1953. VEB Verl. Technik, Berlin 1953, 28 S., 2 Abb. (Beih. Nr. 53 Bauplanung u. -techn.).

Die **Holzimprägnierung** wird mit radioaktiven Isotopen geprüft. Umschau 53. 1953, 81, 2 Abb.

Melde- und Bekämpfungspflicht bei Hausbockbefall. Ein ministerieller Erlaß in Schleswig-Holstein. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 78.

Record of the second annual convention of the British Wood Preserving Association, Cambridge, June 23rd to 25th, 1952. Cambridge 1953, IV + 192 p., 2 fig., 7 tab.

Record of the third annual convention of the British Wood Preserving Association, Cambridge, June 24th — 26th, 1953. Cambridge 1953, VII + 155 p., 6 fig., 2 tab.

Rettung von Kunstschätzen durch Holzschutzmittel. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 478, 2 Abb.

Specifications for treatment and inspection of treated timber purchased by REA borrowers (electrification). US Rur. Electrif. Admin. Spec. No. DT-5. 1953, 13 p.

Spray treatment for prevention of Lyctus attack in sawn logs. Gt. Brit. Dept. sci., ind. Res., Forest Prod. Res., London, Lab. Leafl. 43. (ref.) 1953, 4 p.

Tests of pole treatments in Victoria, using Eucalyptus obliqua poles, by J. Beesley. Austr. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org. Div. Forest Prod. 1953, 19 p.

The timber industry in the USA. IV. Treatment and preservation of timber. Org. europ. econ. Coop., Paris 1953, 98 p. (techn. Assist. Mission 59 B).

Treating timber for big users ... an ever growing business for foresters and lumber producers. J. Forestry 51. 1953, 528, 1 fig.; 858, 1 fig.

h. Textilien
Textiles — Textiles

Atkins, W. R. G., and **Warren, F. J.,** The preservation of fishing nets, trawl twines and fibre ropes for use in sea water. J. Mar. biol. Assoc. U.K. 31. 1953, 509—514.

Boneh, S., Contribution to the knowledge of some textile destroying fungi in Israel. Palestine J. Bot. (Jerusalem ser.) 6. 1953, 107—113, 5 fig.

Dorst, J. C., Does the present trend to select for resistance to lodging in flax involve dangers of a loss in quality? Euphytica, Wageningen, 2. 1953, 96—100, 2 fig.

Drapal, Eulan AWA Hochkonz. das Mottenschutzmittel für die Tuch- und Deckenindustrie. Textil-Praxis 8. 1953, 1067—1069.

Everton, J. R., and **Bashford, T. E.,** Susceptibility to mould growth of wad materials used in glass jar and bottle closures. Proc. Soc. appl. Bact. 15 (1952). 1953, 94—102, 1 fig.

Herfs, A., Ist Naturindigo termitenecht? Melliand Textilber. 34. 1953, 50.

Knowlton, G. F., Controlling clothes moths and carpet beetles. Utah State agric. Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. Ser. 108. 1953, 2 p.

Marsh, P. B., A test for detecting the effects of microorganisms and of a microbial enzyme on cotton fiber. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 71—76.

Nopitsch, M., Mikroorganismen als Schädlinge von Textilien und Leder. Ciba-Rundschau, nr. 108. 1953, 3944—3973, 28 fig.

Pingale, S. V., and **Kapur, N. S.,** Relative absorption of pyrethrins by jute fabric. [packing foodstuffs] Pyrethrum Post 2. 1953, nr. 3, p. 3—5.

Post, R. L., Carpet beetles [Anthrenus scrophulariae] and clothes moths. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 7, p. 36, 60.

Ruperti, A., Textilkonservierung mit Arigal A. Ciba-Rundschau nr. 108. 1953, 3985—3986, 1 fig.

Schreiber, A. A., and **McClellan, D. B.,** Determination of insecticide residues; analysis of flour from pyrethrum-treated cotton bags. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 1194—1195.

Sessous, D., Wenn die Motten fliegen. Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68.) 19. 1953, 153.

Wall jr., W. J., Damage to carpet materials by silverfish. [experiments with Ctenolepisma quadriseriata] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1121—1122.

Wegener, W., und **Questel, R.,** Mikrobielle Schädigung an Leinengarnen und -geweben. Melliand Textilber. 34. 1953, 12—16, 100—102, 171—178, 6 fig.; 403—404, 494—499, 4 fig.

Clothes moths and carpet beetles; how to combat them. [supersedes Leaflet 145, clothes moths, and Leaflet 150, Carpet beetles, both by E. A. Back] US Dept. Agric. Home, Gard. Bull. 24. 1953, 12 p.

i. Varia

Antonov, M. V., Vlasov, I. I., Usatjuk, M. K., i Šustrov, V. V., Technologija suški kartofelja, ovoščej i plodov. (Technology of drying potatoes, vegetables, and fruits.) Gostorgizdat, Moskva 1953, 282 p.

Bötticher, W., Die Haltbarmachung von Pilzen. Dtsch. Lebensm.-Rundschau, Nürnberg, 49. 1953, 249—250 (Abstr.).

Butler, F. C., Sclerotium rolfsii in tanning bark. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 16.

Carra, Florenchie, and **Théau,** (Cold storage of cut flowers in 1953.) Rev. hortic Algérie. 57. 1953, 265—268.

Krejcberg, V. E., (The use of methyl bromide for the control of pests of botanical collections.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 570—573.

Morrison, J., Stephenson, W. A., and **Brown, W. O.,** Roofing trench silos to preserve silage quality. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 272—275, 8 fig.

Nuorteva, P., und **Nuorteva, S.-L.,** Pikkutietoja. — Notulae. Dermestes lardarius L. (Col., Dermestidae) als Zerstörer von Fischnetzkorken. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 19. 1953, nr. 1, 1 p., 1 fig.

Orr, R. T., Vinegar fly control. Canner, Chicago, 116. 1953, nr. 7, p. 22, 24.

Petrosini, G., (Die Bestimmung des DDT im Olivenöl.) Rend. Accad. Sci. fis. mat., Napoli, 18. 1951, 186—191.

Purushotham, A., and **Rana, K. S.,** Treatment against decay and fire of grasses and palmyra leaves used for thatching roofs. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 243—247.

Purushotham, A., Sudan, S. K., and **Sagar, V.,** Preservative treatment of green bamboos under low pneumatic pressures. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 79. 1953, 652—672, 8 tab.

Romano, E., (Der Gehalt an DDT, Chlordan und HCH in Ölen, die von Olivenbäumen stammen, die mit diesen gegen die Olivenfliege behandelt wurden.) (Dacus oleae). Ann. Staz. chim.-agr. sperim. Roma ser. III, nr. 36. 1950, 6 p.

Salkeld, E. H., and **Potter, C.,** The effect of the age and stage of development of insect eggs on their resistance to insecticides. [Diataraxia oleracea, Ephestia kühniella, Dysdercus fasciatus] Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 527—580.

Šass, E. Ju., (Tea fungus.) [Combination of Torula and Bacterium xylinum grown on tea infusion] Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 5, p. 126—127.

Sebelin, C., Zu einem Befall von Rohkakao durch den kleinen Tabakkäfer, Lasioderma sericorne F., im Hamburger Hafen. Gordian, Hamburg, 53. 1953, Nr. 1274, S. 25—26, 4 Abb.

Shumard, R. S., Mildew control. Possibilities of paradichlorobenzene as an aid in preventing damage by mildew. Soap, New York, 29. 1953, 150—151, 153, 171—173, 3 fig.

Somade, H. M. B., Contamination and taint of cocoa beans by residual insecticides. J. Sci. Food, Agric, Washington, 2. 1951, 527—528.

Swain, R. B., Effect of benzene hexachloride on coffee flavor in Nicaragua. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 166—167.

Wohlfahrt, T. A., Der Brotkäfer (Stegobium paniceum L., Col., Anobiidae) als Sammlungsschädling. Nachr.-bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 95.

Zacher, Schädlinge in pflanzlichen Drogen. Pharm. Ztg. 89. 1953, 670—672.

Die Kornkäfer- und **Speckkäferbekämpfung.** AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 7, S. 3.

Schädigungen des Korken. Bekämpfung der Keller- oder Korkmotte. Was bleibt zur Bekämpfung der Korkmotte übrig? Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 113.

12. Krankheiten nicht kultivierter Pflanzen und der Kryptogamen
Diseases of uncultivated plants and cryptogams
Maladies des plantes non cultivées et des cryptogames

Alexander, T. M. W., Using peat as a casing medium. [mushroom diseases] Comm. Grower nr. 2998. 1953, 1243—1244, 4 fig.

Backus, M. P., and **Stowell, E. A.,** A Fusidium disease of Xylaria in Wisconsin. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 836—847, 2 tab.

Behr, L., Über die Blütengalle des Teucrium chamaedrys L. [Copium cornutum] Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 65. 1953, 326—330.

Bitner, K., (Fungi parasiting on mushrooms.) Acta Soc. Bot. Polon. 22. 1953, 689—722.

Blackman, G. E., and **Robertson-Cuninghame, R. C.,** The influence of p_H on the phytotoxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to Lemna minor. New Phytologist, Cambridge, 52. 1953, 71—75, 3 fig.

Cairns, E. J., Effect of temperature upon pathogenicity of the mushroom-spawn nematode, Ditylenchus sp. Mushroom Sci. 2. 1953, 164—167.

Cairns, E. J., Relationship of the environmental moisture conditions of the mushroom-spawn nematode, Dithylenchus sp., to its control by heat. Mushroom Sci. 2. 1953, 161—164.

Canter, H. M., and **Lund, J. W. G.,** Studies on plankton parasites. II. The parasitism of diatoms with special reference to lakes in the English lake District. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 13—37, 6 fig.

Chaltin, G., Les ennemis du champignon de couche. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 453—456.

Fenemore, P. G., Mushroom pest control. MGA Bull. (Mushroom Growers' Assoc., Engl.) 45. 1953, 292—293.

Gäumann, E., Über die Puccinia auf Scorzonera austriaca Willd. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 7 (ser. 2). 1953, 270—272.

Gandy, D. G., Duncan, C. W., and **Edwards, R. L.,** The use of copper sulphate for control of »truffle« (Pseudobalsamia microspora). Mushroom Sci. 2. 1953, 167—175.

Goldie-Smith, E. K., Members of the Plasmodiophoraceae occuring as parasites of fungi. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 69. 1953, 82—83.

Gol'din, M. I., (Mosaic in Plantago major.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 88. 1953, 933—935, 2 fig.

Gunhold, P., Liacarus infissus nov. spec., eine neue Moosmilbe. Oesterr. zool. Ztschr. 4. 1953, 354—355.

Heim, R., Relationship between insects and mushrooms. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 348—350.

Heinze, K., Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Blattläuse. I. Über eine seltene Blattlaus von Moos (Decorosiphon corynothrix C. B. [Aphidoidea, Aphididae]). Zool. Anz. 150. 1953, 59—63, 2 Abb.

Jovančević, M., (Appearance of the pine web-worm (Thaumetopoea pityocampa) on the madrone (Arbutus unedo.) Šumarski List, Zagreb, 77. 1953, 414—416.

Kalymbetov, B., (De specie nova Urocystis in Gagea divarticata Bge.) Akad. Nauk SSSR bot. Inst. Otd. sporov. Rast. Bot. Mater. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR, bot. Inst. Abt. Sporenpfl. bot. Mater.) 9. 1953, 138—139.

Lambert, E. B., and **Ayers, Th. T.,** Diseases of the common mushroom. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 478—482, 1 fig.

Leefmans, S., Over enige insecten in lisdodden. (On some insects in Typha augustifolia.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 201—204.

Losa, M., Puccinia polii Guyot et Massenot sobre Teucrium webbianum Boiss. Inst. Bot. Collect. Bot., Barcelona, 3. 1953, 373—375.

Meyl, A. H., Die Nematodenfauna höherer Pilze in Laub- und Nadelwäldern zwischen Braunschweig und dem Harz. Zool. Inst. Techn. Hochsch. Braunschweig 1953.

Moreton, B. D., Eelworms as pests of mushrooms. MGA Bull. (Mushroom Growers' Assoc., Engl.) 41. 1953, 149—152.

Nepveu, P., Les insectes nuisibles au genét à fibre [Spartium junceum] et en particulier la pyrale du genét (Uresiphita gilvata F.). Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 228—231.

Nijveldt, W., Two new gall midges associated with reed (Phragmites communis Trin.) in the Netherlands. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 14. 1953, 282—285.

Parmelee, J. A., and **Savile, D. B. O.,** Uromyces rusts of Sparganium and Acorus and their alternate hosts. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 15.

Pettinari, C., (Phyllosticta multiformis n. sp. on leaves of Lactuca scariola L.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 10 (ser. 3) (1952). 1953, 23—29.

Pilet, P. E., Étude physiologique de parasitisme de l'Uromyces pisi (Pers.) de By, sur l'Euphorbia cyparissias L. Experientia, Basel, 9. 1953, 300—303, 4 fig.

Rasmussen, C. R., (Mycogene attack on mushrooms.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 28.

Reffstrup, K., Salt v. Dactylium. [disease in mushroom culture] MGA Bull. (Mushroom Growers' Assoc., Engl.) 40. 1953, 109.

Reiss, F., and **Caroline, L.,** Tarsonemus confusus contaminant of fungus cultures. Arch. Dermat., Syph., Wien/Leipzig, 68. 1953, 728—730.

Rioux, J., Invasion de psoques [Liposcelis divergens] dans une collection de champignons levuriformes. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris, 28. 1953, 239—240.

Ritchie, D., Cytoplasmic damage caused by gamma radiation in Allomyces javanicus. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 115. 1953, 138—146.

Ryckman R. E., and **Ames, C. T.,** Insects reared from Cacti in Arizona (Dermaptera, Coleoptera, Diptera). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 163—164.

Seethalakshmi, K. V., Blight of Cyperus rotundus L. and C. bulbosus Vahl. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 57—62, 2 tab.

Seethalakshmi, V., and **Ramakrishnan, T. S.,** Phytophthora cyperi-bulbosi, sp. nov. on Cyperus bulbosus Vahl. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 149—150, 4 fig.

Shaw, D. E., A leaf spot [Piricularia grisea] of Snowdenia polystachia from New Guinea. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 4. 1952, 14.

Sinden, J. W., and **Hauser, E.,** Nature and control of three mildew diseases of mushrooms in America. [Dactylium dendroides, Didymocladium ternatum and Trichoderma koningi] Mushroom Sci. 2. 1953, 177—181.

Skalický, V., Nebezpečný houbový parasit Tařice-Peronospora galligena Blumer — v Československu. (A dangerous fungus parasite of sweet Alyssum — Peronospora galligena Blumer — in Czechoslovakia.) [Alyssum maritinum] Česk. Mykol. 7. 1953, 133—126, 4 fig.

Smolák, J., (Actual assignments in the investigation of virus diseases; wild and ornamental plants.) Za sozialist Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 647—650.

Sparrow, F. K., Observations on chytridiaceous parasites on Phanerogams. IV. Physoderma aponogetonis sp. nov. parasitic on Aponogeton. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 347—348, 1 fig.

Tokunaga, M., A moth-fly from Japanese pine mushroom (Psychodidae, Diptera). [Psychoda fungicola on Armillaria Matsudake] Sci. Repts. Saikyo Univ. Agric., nr. 4. 1953, 1—3, 1 fig.

Waterhouse, W. L., A note on the occurrence of an undescribed rust on Cryptostemma calendulaceum (L.) R. Br. Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 77 (1952). 1953, 264.

Report of the Mushroom Research Station, Yaxley, Peterborough, for year 1952. Rept. Mushroom Res. Stat. Yaxley, Peterborough, 1953, 50.

IV. Maßnahmen des Pflanzenschutzes
Measures of plant protection
Principes de la protection des plantes

1. Pflanzenhygiene
Plants hygiene — Hygiène des plantes

a. Einfluß der Umgebung, insbesondere des Klimas, auf Pflanzenkrankheiten: Phänologie der Parasiten
Environment influences, specially of the climate, of plant diseases: phenology on parasites
Influence du milieu extérieur, surtout du climat, sur les maladies des plantes: phénologie des parasites

Baker, K. F., and **Snyder, W. C.,** Plant diseases restrictive effect of California climate on some vegetable, flower, grain diseases. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 8. 1953, 2 p., 2 fig.

Drees, H., Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Auftretens gefährlicher phytopathogener Erreger und Parasiten. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 83—86.

Gregory, P. H., Factors controlling plant disease gradients. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 728.

Leefmans, S., Practical application of insect phenology. [in plant pest control, chiefly] Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 190—199.

Lutz, H., 25 phänologische Beobachtungen an Pflanzen und Tieren. Volk u. Wissen volkseig. Verl., Berlin 1953, 71 S., 68 Abb. (Grundvers. Arb. Klubs junger Agron. Reihe 7, H. 10.)

Nomura, K. I., (The relationship between agricultural insect pest infestation and climate in Japan.) Chiba Univ. Fac. Hortic. Techn. Bull. 1. 1953, 27—32.

Parker-Rhodes, A. F., The Basidiomycetes of Skokholm Island. IX. Response to meteorological conditions. New Phytologist, Cambridge, 52. 1953, 14—21.

Reichert, I., A biogeographical approach to phytopathology. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 730—731.

Ringleben, H., Weiterhin Veröffentlichung des phänologischen Nagetierdienstes im praktischen Desinfektor. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 249—250.

Ringleben, H., Zur Einführung des »Phänologischen Nagetierdienstes«. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 98—99.

Williams, C. B., Graphical and statistical methods in the study of insect phenology. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 174—189.

b. Prädisposition, Immunität und Resistenz
Predisposition, immunity and resistance
Prédisposition, l'immunité et résistance

Andronov, N. M., (On hardiness of trees and shrubs in Leningrad.) Trudy bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Arb. bot. Inst. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) Ser. 6. 3. 1953, 165—220.

Andrus, C. F., Evaluation and use of disease resistance by vegetable breeders. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 206—215.

Batts, C. C. V., Testing crop varieties for disease resistance — the work of the Mycology Department at the N. I. A. B. J. nat. Inst. agric. Bot., Cambridge, 6. 1953, 341—345.

Bauer, F., Die Wicklerresistenz der Roteiche [Quercus borealis]; ein aufschlußreiches Beispiel aus Schleswig-Holstein. [Tortrix viridana] Forst u. Holz 8. 1953, 154.

Boerger, A., Genética de inmunidad y selección de resistencia en plantas cultivadas. Rev. Asoc. Ing. agron., Montevideo, 24. 1953, nr. 93, p. 7—33.

Bugnicourt, F., On a method of artificial inoculation and its application for selecting trees resistant to some cryptogamic diseases. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 204—205 (Abstr.).

Česnokov, P. G., Metody issledovanija ustojčivosti rastenij k vrediteljam. (Methods of investigating plant resistance to pests.) Gos. Izd.vo sel'choz. Lit., Moskva 1953, 132 p.

Clayton, E. E., A method of identifying disease resistance suited to interspecific transfer. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 468—469 (Abstr.).

Coons, G. H., Breeding for resistance to disease. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 174—192.

Gorlenko, M. V., (Immunity of plants to diseases and pests.) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 10, p. 94—96.

Martinez, L. M., Ausemus, E. R., and Burnham, C. R., Inheritance of reaction to leaf rust, Puccinia rubigovera tritici (Erikss.) Carleton, and of certain other characters in a wheat cross. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 205. 1953, 35 p.

Mather, K., Genetics and plant pathology. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 989—990.

Maymone, B., Petrucci, E., and Tiberio, M., (Researches on the productivity and nutritive value of a spontaneous plant resistant to drought, Polygonum romanum Jacq.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 7 (n. ser.). 1953, 647—673.

Oganesjan, A. P., (On the salt resistance of some fruit crops.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 38. 1953, 744—751.

Plüghan, A., Das Immunitätsproblem in der Phytopathologie. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 22—27.

Quadt, F., Untersuchungen über erbliche Nekrosen und ihre Beziehungen zur Resistenz. [an Tomaten] Züchter 23. 1953, 223—243, 2 Abb.

Ramakrishnan, T. S., Improved varieties and plant diseases. Madras agric. J. 40. 1953, 186—192.

Rubin, B. A., and Arzichowskaja, E. W., Biochemische Charakteristik der Widerstandsfähigkeit der Pflanzen gegenüber Mikroorganismen. Akademie Verl. Berlin, 1953, 87 S.

Schaper, P., Möglichkeiten und Probleme der Resistenzzüchtung. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 321—322, 1 Abb.

Schaper, P., Pflanzenschutz und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Neue Ergebnisse im Pflanzenschutz. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 306.

Schaper, P., Resistenzzüchtung und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 301.

Sergeev, L. I., Vynoslivost' rastenij. (Hardiness of plants). Sovetsk. Nauka, Moskva, 1953, 281 p.

Stevenson, F. J., and Jones, H. A., Some sources of resistance in crop plants US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 192—216, 1 fig.

Thorne, D. W., and Wann, F. B., Selecting chlorosis resistant shrubs. Farm, Home Sci. (Utah Stat.) 14. 1953, nr. 1, p. 16—17.

Tverskoj, D. L., (Problems of discussion on plant immunity to diseases and pests.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 1. 1953, 147—152.

Vasil'ev, I. M., Zimostoikost' rastenij. (Cold resistance of plants.) Akad. Nauk SSSR naučnopuljarn. Ser. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR, populärwiss. Ser.), Moskva 1953, 190 p.

Walker, J. C., Disease resistance in the vegetable crops II. Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 19. 1953, 606—643.

Wilner, J., The importance of maturity in cold resistance of certain woody plants grown under various climatic conditions on the prairies. Rept. Proc. 9th ann. Meetg. west. canad. Soc. Hortic. 1953, 70—81.

Wingard, S. A., The nature of resistance to disease. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 165—173, 1 fig.

c. Kulturmethoden (Bodenbearbeitung, Düngung usw.) Cultivation methods (cultivation of the soil, manuring etc.) Méthodes de cultivation (cultivation du sol, engrais etc.)

Enzmann, J., Acker- und pflanzenbauliche Kulturmaßnahmen im Blickfelde der Anwelkmethode. Wiss. Ztschr. Karl-Marx-Univ., Leipzig, 7/8. 1952/53, 351—355.

Friesen, H. A., Combining cultural and chemical weed control practices. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 115—123.

Jungmann, W., Kranke Landschaften gefährden die Erfolge unserer Landwirtschaft. Schr.reihe AID H. 63. 1953, 7—18, 7 Abb.

Kipenvarlic, A. F., (Effect of melioration on changing the soil fauna of bogs.) [chiefly on soil insects] Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 348—357.

Korobov, P. P., (Method of cultivating plowed fallow in the South-East of USSR.) Sovetsk. Agron., Moskva, 11. 1953, nr. 5, p. 33—38.

Kreutz, W., Winddurchlässigkeit an einer Hecke mit verschiedener Bestandsverfassung. Schr.reihe AID H. 63. 1953, 75—81, 6 Abb.

Larson, R. E., Mechanical considerations. North centr. Weed Control Conf. Res. Rept. 10. 1953, 166—171.

McConachie, J. T., and Napier, C. L., Rotation of crops and hygiene in the home garden. New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 133, 135, 137, 139—140.

Smirnov, B. M., (Control of perennial weeds.) [by tillage] Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 1. 1953, 108—111.

Uchida, T., and Watanabe, C., (Studium der Insektenfauna der neuen Urbarmachung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Veränderung des Schädlings. II.) Mem. Hokkaido Univ. Fac. agric. 1. 1953, 345—348.

d. Überwachung, Wanderung und Verschleppung von Krankheiten, Saatenanerkennung, Quarantäne

Control, wandering and spreading of plant diseases, seed-inspection, quarantine

Surveillance, migration et importation des maladies végétales, inspection des semences, quarantaine

Atanacković, S., (Appearance and control of the Colorado beetle [Leptinotarsa decemlineata], the San José scale [Aspidiotis perniciosus] and other pests in the FPR of Yugoslavia in 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 95—104, 2 tab. geogr.

Bender, E., Brauchen wir einen Pflanzenschutz-Warndienst? Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, Nr. 15, S. 6, 8.

Bender, E., Der Pflanzenschutz — Warndienst am Bodensee. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 92—93, 1 Abb.

Beran, F., Ist der Weiße Bärenspinner (Hyphantria cunea) ein europäisches Problem? Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 155—158, 3 Abb.

Boersma, T., The grower and the government. [plant quarantines] Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 18. 1953 (?), 28, 30.

Braun, H., Die Verschleppung von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen über die Welt. Arb.gemeinsch. Forsch. Nordrhein-Westf. 32. 1953, 7—34, 20 Kart.

Burmann, K., Nordtiroler Wanderfalterbeobachtungen 1952. Wiener ent. Ztg. 38. 1953, 270—274.

Chakraverti, B. P., Some factors of plant quarantine. Bihar agric. Coll. Mag. 4. 1953, 31—34.

Cotterell, G. S., The insects associated with export produce in Southern Nigeria. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 145—152.

Dean, H. S., Protection through quarantines. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 162—164.

Dick, C. V., California's plant pest control and quarantine program. Calif. Fruit News, San Francisco, 128. 1953, nr. 3416, p. 5, 9—11.

Dosse, G., Zwei neue Schädlinge drohen. [Hyphantria cunea, Papillio japonica] Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 3, 3 Abb.

Drees, H., Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Auftretens gefährlicher phytopathogener Erreger und Parasiten. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 83—86.

Dumas, P., Programmes nationaux de lutte contre les fléaux des cultures. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 8—10.

Dumbleton, L. J., Entomological aspects of insect quarantine in New Zealand. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 331—334.

Erhart, C., Saatgutüberwachungsdienst für Österreich. Bundesanst. Pfl.bau, Samenprüf. Wien Jahrb. 1952. 1953, 9—13. (Bodenkultur Sdr.-H. 4.)

Evans, J., Plant disease forecasters beat the bugs. Iowa Agriculturist 51. 1953, nr. 6, p. 9, 14—15.

Fender, K. M., and **Baker, J. H.,** Notes on the migration of Nymphalis californica. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 15.

Fischer, H., Sinn und Wesen der Pflanzenquarantäne. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 21—22.

French, R. A., Insect migration records, 1952. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 157—164.

Geiler, H., Über die Möglichkeit der Einrichtung eines Schädlingswarndienstes in der DDR. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 194—196.

Germ, H., Die Arbeit der Wiener Samenprüfstelle im Jahre 1952. Bundesanst. Pfl.bau, Samenprüf. Wien Jahrb. 1952. 1953, 5—8. (Bodenkultur Sdr.-H. 4.)

Gray, J. H., Locke, M., and **Putnam, C. D.,** Insect migration in the Pyrenees. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 68—75.

Greig, A. M. W., The plant quarantine system in New Zealand from the entomological point of view. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 334—348.

Hey, A., Internationale Exkursion für Pflanzenschutz und Quarantäne in der VR Bulgarien vom 18. Juni bis 1. Juli 1953. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 177—178.

Hinke, A., (Scab warning.) [on fruit] Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 150—151.

Holz, W., Pflanzenschutzlicher Warndienst 1953. Praxis u. Forschung 5. 1953, 144—145.

Holz, W., Pflanzenschutz-Warndienst in Weser-Ems 1953. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 133—135.

Hoyt, A. S., Plant quarantine import restrictions of Algeria. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 443. (ref.) 1953, 13 p.

Issa, E., (Diseases in quarantined olive trees.) [imported into Brazil from Portugal] Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 93—98.

Jacks, H., Plant quarantine. I. List of plant diseases and pests intercepted in New Zealand in 1951. II. List of plant diseases and pests intercepted in New Zealand in 1952. III. List of plant diseases and pests intercepted in New Zealand in 1953. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 35. 1953, 169—171. 273—275, 555—557.

Jeanmart, A., L'amélioration et le contrôle des semences aux États-Unis. Rev. Agric., Bruxelles, 6. 1953, 937—942.

Krause, J., Warndienst. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 43—44.

Kurir, A., Einschleppung eines Holzschädlings von Nordamerika nach Österreich. Der amerikanische Splintholzkäfer (Lyctus planicollis Lec.). Allg. Forstztg., Wien, 64. 1953, Nr. 15/16, 3 S., 3 Abb.

Lattimore, R. B., Avocado at plant quarantine. Yearb. Texas Avocado Soc. 1953, 20—21.

Leclercq, J., Araignées Sparassidae introduites en Belgique avec les cargaisons de fruits exotiques. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 65—66.

Leib, E., Wie steht es um die Hyphantria-Gefahr? Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 11—13, 1 Abb.

Lempke, B., (Migratory butterflies in 1952.) Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr., 65. 1953, 759—760.

Limber, D. P., and Frink, P. R., The inspection of imported plants. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 159—161.

Marié, P., Migrations suicides de certains insectes. Entomologiste, Paris, 9. 1953, 71—75.

Mathys, G., Observations sur la mobilité des larves neonates de Quadraspidiotus perniciosus Comst. et sur leur transport par le vent. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 67. 1953, 981—984, 2 fig.

Mazzucco, K., Falterwanderwellen aus dem Süden. Wiener ent. Ztg. 38. 1953, 81—87.

Merino, G., The Philippines' plant quarantine and inspection service. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 317—323; nr. 6, p. 195 (Abstr.).

Mertin, J. V., Plant quarantine survey in Northern Territory. [Australia] Fruit World, Market Grower (Austr.) 54. 1953, nr. 2, p. 23.

Mühle, E., Europäische Großschädlinge von internationaler Bedeutung. Wiss. Ztschr. Karl-Marx-Univ., Leipzig, 7/8. 1952/53, 357—364.

Muspratt, V. M., Autumn migration of butterflies above Garvanie, Htes Pyrenées, in 1952. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 211—215.

Nagy, B., Reichart, G., und Ubrizsy, G., Der Amerikanische weiße Bärenspinner, Hyphantria cunea Drury, in Ungarn. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 191—195, 8 Abb.

Pamberton, C. E., Insect quarantines within the Pacific. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 314—317.

Papasolomontos, A., Better seed. [in Cyprus] Countryman, Nicosia, 7. 1953, nr. 6, p. 17—18.

Parham, B. E. V., Plant Introduction and Quarantine Station, Fiji. Agric. J. Dept. Agric. Fiji 24. 1953, 18—29, 15 fig.

Petrik, C., Der Weiße Bärenspinner in Jugoslavien. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 149—150, 1 Kart.

Philipp, W., Zur Ausbreitung der San-José-Schildlaus. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 53—57, 3 Abb.

Pignal, S., En Mai et Juin, vous avez pu voir ... Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 12—13, 2 fig.

Prpic, Z, (Quarantine service in plant protection.) Agron. Glasnik (Jugoslavia) 3. 1953, 522—527.

Ritchie, C. L., Quarantine problems of Hawaii. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 328—331.

Rohrbach, F., Verschleppte ägyptische Wanderheuschrecke, Orthacanthacris aegyptica L. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 251, 1 Abb.

Schoel, W., Die Einfuhr-Abfertigungsbefugnisse für Pflanzen, -teile und -erzeugnisse im neuen Zollämterverzeichnis. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 132—133.

Schoel, W., Lage und Entwicklung der pflanzensanitären Einfuhrquarantäne in Westdeutschland seit 1945 in phytopathologischer, verwaltungsmäßiger und gesetzlicher Hinsicht, sowie die Aufgaben der Quarantäne im Hinblick auf eine europäische Union. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 65—73, 2 Abb.

Schwartz, R., Die Ausbreitung des Weißen Bärenspinners (Hyphantria cunea Drury) in Jugoslawien in den Jahren 1949 bis 1952. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 198—199, 1 Kart.

Sherf, A., Plant disease outlook for 1953. Iowa Farm Sci. 7. 1953, 115—116.

Sherman, R. W., Fringe benefits from plant quarantines. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 499—502.

Shuttleworth, F. S., Plant disease and plant quarantine. Miami Univ. Gifford Soc. Trop. Bot. Bull. 3. 1953, 19—20.

Stahl, M., Rechtfertigen die Versuchsergebnisse des Jahres 1952 die Durchführung eines Schorfwarndienstes? Obstbau 72. 1953, 40, 57—58, 2 Abb.

Steudel, W., Epidemiologische Studien zur Vergilbungskrankheit im Rheinland 1952. Zucker, Hannover, 6. 1953, Nr. 4, S. 69—73, 6 Abb.

Tanner, V. M., Tortoise-shell butterfly [Aglais california] in migration. Great Basin Naturalist, Provo (Utah), 13. 1953, 8.

Thiem, H., Betrachtungen über Maßnahmen zur Verhinderung der Ausbreitung von Pflanzenkrankheiten und -schädlingen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 2—7.

Trouillon, L. L., La fédération des groupements de défense contre les ennemis des cultures de l'Aude. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 29.

Unruh, M., Warndienst im Pflanzenschutz. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 449—463.

Van Slogteren, E., Coming and going of plant diseases. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 727—728.

Walden, J. B., Brief history and present status of plant quarantine inspection in California. Golden Gard. 17. 1953, nr. 10, p. 6—7.

Warnecke, G., Über den Einflug von Deilephila (i. e. Celerio] lineata livornica Esp. in Mitteleuropa im Jahr 1952. I. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt, 62. 1953, 180—182.

Washburn, R. H., A grasshopper outbreak near Palmer, Alaska 1951. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 897—898.

Wheeler, H. W., Die Pflanzenquarantäne in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 62—65.

Whittaker, R. H., Notes on a migration of Nymphalis californica. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 9—10.

Distribution maps of plant diseases. Commonw. mycol. Inst., Kew, nr. 1, 7, 68, 77, 80, each 1953, 2. ed.; nr. 265—283, 1953.

Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 121—123.

Packing materials quarantine; notice of quarantine Nr. 69 with regulations. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 69. 1953, 6 p.

Part VI of the destructive insect and pest act regulations. Governing the production and sale of Canadian certified seed potatoes. Canada Dept. Agric., Sci. Serv. (Plant. Prot. Div.) 1953, 8 p.

Plant quarantine announcements. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 63.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of Netherlands New Guinea. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 603. 1953, 4 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the dominion of Ceylon. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 428. (ref.) 1953, 5 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the Federal Republic of Germany. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 405. (ref.) 1953, 7 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the Hungarian People's Republic. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar. 427. (ref.) 1953, 7 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the Kingdom of Sweden. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 439 (suppl. 1). (ref.) 1953, 1 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the Netherlands; importation of woody plants restricted (San José scale [Aspidiotus perniciosus] regulations). US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 574 (suppl. 1). (ref.) 1953, 2 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the republic of Cuba. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 519 (suppl. 3). 1953, 1 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the Republic of France. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 403. (ref.) 1953, 8 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the Republic of Ireland. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 408 (suppl. 1). 1953, 2 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the Republic of the Philippines. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 590 (suppl. 1). 1953, 1 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the Republic of Turkey; citrus cuttings and nursery stocks prohibited. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 451 (suppl. 4). 1953, 1 p.

Plant quarantine import restrictions of the United Kingdom. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 416. (ref.) 1953, 13 p.

Plant quarantine officials of the states, territories, district of Columbia, Canada, and Mexico. Minnesota Off. Stat. Ent. Circ. 274. 1953, 4 p.

Regionale waarschuwingen ziektebestrijding. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 239.

Service and regulatory announcements, list of intercepted plant pests. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, 1953, 59 p.

Summary of plant quarantine regulations of Iran. Plant Prot. Bull., New Delhi, 5. 1953, 103—104.

Summary of Puerto Rico plant shipping requirements. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, nr. 578–40 (suppl. 1). 1953, 1 p.

Summary of state nursery-stock shipping requirements and plant quarantines and regulations affecting interstate shipments; Wyoming. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, nr. 578–52. 1953, 3 p.

Symposium on economic entomology; quarantine problems and biological control. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 91—367.

Techniques and materials for the disinsectization of aircraft. Bull. World Health Org., Geneva, 8. 1953, 527—533.

Umfang und Bedeutung der pflanzensanitären Gesundheitskontrolle. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 76.

2. Pflanzentherapie
Plant therapeutics — Thérapeutique des plantes

a. Untersuchungs- und Bekämpfungstechnik
Methods of examination and technics of disease control
Méthodes de recherche et technique de la lutte contre les maladies

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Ballard, R. C., A modification of the Huffaker cage for confining mites or small insects. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1099.

Bolle, F., Über die Auswertung von pflanzenschutzlichen Versuchen. Angew. Bot. 27. 1953, 16—23.

Bourgogne, J., Considérations théoriques et pratiques sur l'emploi de la lumière pour la chasse aux insectes. Rev. franc. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, 85—87, (Cont.).

Bourgogne, J., Les lampes à vapeur de mercure; étude théorique et pratique destinée aux entomologistes. Rev. franç. Lépidopt., Paris, 14. 1953, 87—99.

Bravenboer, L., de Brouwer, W. M. Th. J., Fremouw, C. A., Goossens, J. A. A. M. H., Klapwijk, J. G., Van Koot, Y., Tjallingii, F., Vlasveld, W. P. N., van der Vliet, M., en van der Want, J. P. H., Bestrijding van ziekten en schadelijke dieren bij de groente- en zaadteelt. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 316—336.

Brian, P. W., Microbiology. J. R. Soc. Arts, London, 101. 1953, 194—224.

Cairaschi, E. A., Pflanzenschutzchronik im Frühjahr 1953. Bas-Rhin agric. (France) 8. 1953, 186.

Chandler, P. A., How to avoid diseases in plants and containers. Pacific Coast Nurseryman 12. 1953, nr. 6, p. 15—16, 44—45.

Cherry, H. B., Results of co-op's light trap experiments are impressive. Carolina Farmer 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 6, 12.

Chiesa Molinari, O., Terapéutica vegetal (Plant therapy). Barcelona 1953, 2 v. (Colección Agric. Salvat 4. 464.)

Conners, I. L., Some notes on the observation of plant diseases. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20 (1952). 1953, 14—15 (Abstr.).

De Ong, E. R., Insect, fungus and weed control. Chem. Publ. Comp., New York 1953.

Dimond, A. E., Simple procedures reduce losses from plant diseases. Amer. Nurseryman, Rochester, 98. 1953, nr. 4, p. 12, 76—82.

D'Oliveira, M. de L., y de Moura, M. A., Um meio de cultura para Phytophthora infestans e outros microorganismos. (A culture medium for Phytophthora infestans and other micro-organisms.) Brotéria, Lisboa, 22. 1953, 138—143.

Émme, A. M., (In regard to the best temperature in the individual development of organisms.) Bjull. mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody. Otd. Biol. (Bull. Soc. Naturalistes Mascou Sect. Biol.) 58. 1953, nr. 4, p. 89—99.

Finker, R. E., Atkins, R. E., and **Murphy, H. C.,** Inoculation techniques for crown rust of oats. Agron. J., Washington, 45. 1953, 630—631.

Foltýn, J., (Urgent problems in plant protection.) Za socialist. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 998—1003.

Froeschel, P., Vorschlag einer neuen Methode, um Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel in das Innere der Pflanzen zu bringen. Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent. 18. 1953, 518—520.

Gram, K., and **Jørgensen, E.,** An easy, rapid and efficient method of counter-staining plant tissues and hyphae in wood-sections by means of fast green or light green and safranin. Friesia, København, 4. 1953, 262—266, 1 fig.

Green, G. W., and **Henson, W. R.,** A new type of coprometer for laboratory and field use. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 227—230.

Händel, M., Kampf gegen die Schädlinge: Vorbeugen ist besser als heilen. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 361.

Heinze, K., und **Riehm, E.,** Pflanzenschutzpraktikum. Verl. angew. Wiss., Wiesbaden 1953, 2., verb. u. verm. Aufl., 148 S., 51 Abb.

Hildebrand, A. A., An elaboration of the toothpicks method of inoculating plants. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 506—507, 1 tab.

Hirst, J. M., Changes in atmospheric spore content: diurnal periodicity and the effects of weather. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 375—393, 5 fig., 1 tab.

Howell, O. B., Diagnosing plant troubles. Amer. Rose Mag. (Pennsylv.) 11. 1953, nr. 6, p. 19—20.

Hubert, E. E., Aids in the isolation of fungi from woody tissues. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 403—404, 1 fig.

Hus, P., Extension methods and prerequisites suitable for Dutch conditions in the field of plant protection. Training Centre Methods agric. Ext., Wageningen, 1953, 340—345.

Jeanty, G., Pflanzenpflege und Pflanzenschutz. Bauer, Linz, 25. 1953, Nr. 8, S. 3; Nr. 9, S. 3—4; Nr. 10, S. 2; Nr. 11, S. 3.

Johnstone, K. I., Micromanipulation on an agar surface for the isolation and cultivation of single organisms. J. gen. Microbiol. 9. 1953, 293—304, 6 fig.

Kitzler, K., Pflanzenschutz im Feldbau, Rückblick auf das Jahr 1952. Landwirtschaft, Wien, 3/4. 1953, 44—46.

Klauß, Pflanzenschutzarbeiten. [Januar bis Dezember] Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 6, 32, 56, 80, 102, 131, 155, 174, 206, 2 Abb.; 231, 2. Abb.; 254, 275, 2 Abb.

Koltermann, Der Pflanzenarzt im Hause. Ratgeber für die Schädlingsbekämpfung. Schmico-Verl., Göttingen 1953, 32 S.

Maier-Bode, F. W., und **Heddergott, H.,** Taschenbuch des Pflanzenarztes, 1954. Hiltrup, Landwirtschaftsverlag 1953, 3. Aufl., 415 S.

Mandels, G. R., and **Darby, R. T.,** A rapid cell volume assay for fungitoxicity using fungus spores. J. Bact., Baltimore, 65. 1953, 16—26, 12 fig.

Marsh, R. W., Methods of plant pest and disease assessment. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 553—555.

Nishizawa, Y., (Staining method for differentiating pathogenic fungi in the diseased plant tissues.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, 55—57, 2 fig.

Nobecourt, P., Cultures de tissus et phytopathologie. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 715.

Peters, W., Die Konservierung von entomologischen und zoologischen Präparaten in dem Kunststoff P 1. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 41—42, 3 Abb.

Peterson, A., A manual of entomological techniques. Edwards Bros. Inc., Ann Arbor (Michigan) 1953, V + 367 p.

Richardson, L. T., Bioassay by the paper-disk plate method. [Glomerella cingulata] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 21 (Abstr.).

Riedel, K., Mit Fangschlitz statt Fanggraben im Kampf gegen wandernde Schädlinge. VEB Verl. Technik, Berlin 1953, 64 S., 21 Abb. (Schr.reihe Bd. 139, Beih. Nr. 115 zu Dtsch. Agrartechn.)

Riker, A. J., and **Hildebrandt, A. C.,** Stimulation or inhibition by basic nutrients of diseased plant tissue growth clarified by studies in vitro. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 715—716.

Roan, C. C., and **Maeda, S.,** A microdevice for rapid application of toxicants to individual insects. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, ET-306. 1953, 3 p.

Schaper, P., Grundsätzliche Fragen der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 389—390.

Schridde, G., Im Kreislauf des Jahres. Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 4, 18, 26—27, 63—64, 76—77, 87—88, 100—101, 113—114, 123—124, 136—137.

Schridde, G., Die verschiedenen Methoden der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 107—108.

Schroeder, H. W., Boosalis, M. G., and **Moore, M. B.,** An improved method of growing inoculum of plant disease fungi. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 401—402, 1 fig.

Silveira, V. D., (Elements of phytopathology.) Agronomía, Rio de Janeiro, 12. 1953, 5—31.

Skerman, V. B. D., and **Dementjewa, G.,** An improved technique for the preparation of permanent mounts of fungi. Austr. J. appl. Sci., Melbourne, 15. 1953, 218.

Smith, H. E., and **Fulton, J. P.,** Garden diseases and their control. Arkansas Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Leafl. 181. 1953, 6 p.

Stević, B., (A simple device for isolating microorganisms.) Zborn. Rad. poljopr. Fak. Univ. Beograd (Samml. Forsch.arb. Landw. Univ. Beograd.) 1. 1953, 214—219.

Thiem, H., Der Pflanzenschutz auf alten Wegen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 1—6.

Thiem, H., Wahrheit und Dichtung in der Beurteilung des praktischen Pflanzenschutzes. Südwestdtsch. Imker 5. 1953, 270—273.

Tirelli, M., Il medico delle piante (malatti da parassiti vegetali). (The plant doctor (diseases from plant parasites).) Sci. e Lav. (Italia) 8. 1953, nr. 8, 72 p.

Wallin, J. R., and **Shaw, R. H.,** Studies of temperature and humidity at various levels in crop cover with special reference to plant disease development. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 28. 1953, 261—267.

Weiss, F., and **Oteifa, B. A.,** Preservation of cultures of microorganisms under oil seal. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 407 (Abstr.).

Wheeler, H. E., Detection of microbial toxins by the use of radioisotopes. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 236—238.

Yamada, S., (Technical notes on isolation and observation on sporulation of fungi.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 21.

Yamada, S., (The use of vinyl cylinder for inoculating plants with pathogenic fungi.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 3—4, p. 147.

Zweigelt, F., Probleme des Pflanzenschutzes. Illustr. Flora, Wien, 76. 1953, 70—72.

Anleitung zur Bestimmung und Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Schädigungen der Kulturpflanzen. I. Ackerbau. II. Gemüse- und Obstbau. Biol. Zentralanst., Berlin-Kleinmachnow, Dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Berlin 1953, 99 S., 45 Abb.; 120 S., 58 Abb.

Anleitung zur Erkennung und Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Schädigungen der Kulturpflanzen. I. Ackerbau. Biol. Zentralanst., Berlin-Dahlem, 1953, 10. Aufl., 88 S., 48 Abb., 1 Farbtaf.

Deutscher Pflanzenschutzkalender 1953. Dtsch. Bauernverl., Berlin 1953, 134 S., 45 Abb.

Diseases and pests on horticultural planting material. A guide to their recognition. Minist. Agric. Fish., London, 1953, 38 p., 20 tab.

Gemeinschaftsmaßnahmen im Pflanzenschutz. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 10, S. 1.

Kleurenbeelden van ziekten en beschadigingen in tuinbouwgewassen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 8 p., 8 tab. col.

Ochrona roślin. (Plant protection.) Państwowe Wydawnictwo rolnicze i leśne, Warszawa 1953, 680 p.

Pflanzenschutzamt Hannover: Pflanzenschutzhinweise. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 167, 228, 510, 610.

Pflanzenschutzarbeiten: Jänner—August. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 13, 29—30, 44—45, 61, 78, 93—94, 111, 125.

Pflanzenschutz im Wechsel der Jahreszeiten 1953. Mit einem Verzeichnis der gebräuchlichsten Pflanzenschutzmittel. Mainzer Verl.anst. Will & Rothe KG., Mainz 1953, 26 Abb. m. Text.

Pflanzenschutz 1953. Hinweise und Empfehlungen. Pfl.schutzamt Stuttgart, 32 S., 39 Abb.

Pflanzenschutz und Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau, Weinbau, Gartenbau und Feldbau. Maag-Mitt., Dielsdorf-Zürich, Nr. 95. 1953, 4 S., 26 Abb.; No. 96. 1953, 4 S., 24 Abb.

(Quelques observations sur les problèmes de la protection des plantes dans la R. P. Macédoine.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 88—93.

Recent advances in microbiological methods. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 507—509.

Schutz den Pflanzen und Vorräten. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 27, S. 1—2.

La situation phytosanitaire en France en Décembre 1952 — Novembre 1953. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 44, p. 27—28; nr. 45, p. 23—24; nr. 46, p. 26—27; nr. 47, p. 29—30; nr. 48, p. 29—30; nr. 49, p. 28—30; nr. 50, p. 21—23; nr. 51, p. 21—23; nr. 52, p. 36—38; nr. 53, p. 36—37.

Vom Wichtigen das Wichtigste! (Pflanzenschädlinge im Frühling) Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 62—63, 21 Abb.

What's new in farm science, being 69th A. R. Part II. Wisconsin Agricultural Experiment Station for 1951/52. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. 509. 1953, 65 p.

Spritzung, Bestäubung und Räucherung
Sprays, dusts and fumigation
Pulvérisation, poudrage et fumigation

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 227.)

Andes, J. O., The 1954 spray schedule. Proc. Tennessee hortic. Soc. 48. 1953, 57—60.

Blackburn, W., Concentrate spray session. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 57—59.

Borzini, G., (Strong points in plant disease protection.) [spraying] Italia agric. 90. 1953, 783—792.

Burrell, A. B., Concentrate spraying in New York State during 1952. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 142—148.

Catir, P. S., Eastern States keeps abreast of improvements in sprays and dusts. East. States Co-op. 29. 1953, nr. 2, p. 18.

Courshee, R. J., Fog spraying. Comm. Grower nr. 2976. 1953, 64—65, 2 fig.

Courshee, R. J., and **Byass, J. B.,** A study of the methods of measuring small spray drops. Rept. nat. Inst. agric. Engin. 31. 1953, 8 p.

Davis, J. M., A rapid method for estimating aerial spray deposits. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 696—698, 4 fig.

Doucet, C., Le poudrage en agriculture. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 492—493.

Edwards, C. J., and **Ripper, W. E.,** Droplet size, rates of application and the avoidance of spray drift. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 348—367, 5 fig.

Ehlers, M., Spritzmittel mit verbesserten Eigenschaften. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 160—163, 4 Abb.

Ennis jr., W. B., Williamson, R. E., and **Dorschner, K. P.,** Studies of spray retention by leaves of different plants. Weeds 1. 1952, 274—286.

Eshbaugh, E. L., Campbell, R. W., Abmeyer, E., and **Amstein, W. G.,** 1953 spray schedules. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 9. 1953, 9 p.

Fulton, R. A., Liquefied gas aerosols and their uses. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 66.

Fulton, R. A., and **Gelardo, R. P.,** A list of publications on liquefied-gas aerosols (1938—1952). US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E—857. 1953, 25 p.

Guerrero, A. P., Mechanics of spraying. Amer. Rose Mag. (Pennsylv.) 11. 1953, Nr. 6, p. 7—8.

Haller, H. L., Insecticide terms. IV. Emulsifiable concentrates wettable powders and surface active agents. V. Weight-weight, weight-volume, volume-volume methods of formulating insecticides. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 11, p. 11; nr. 12, p. 12, 14, 16.

Hansen, K., (Spraying principles.) Tolvmandsbladet (Danmark) 25. 1953, 95—96.

Harvey, J. M., and **Pentzer, W. T.,** The values of fumigants. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 844—850.

Hunt, J. L., Safer sprays for farm crops. Field, London, 201. 1953, 832—833.

Huysmans, C. P., (Maintenance of dusters.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 300—305.

Johannes, H., Versuche zur Herabsetzung der Spritzbrühmengen. I. Einleitung und Unkrautbekämpfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 1—8. 14 Abb.

Koch, H., Der heutige Stand des Nebelverfahrens zur Bekämpfung von Schädlingen im Pflanzen- und Vorratsschutz. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 135—138.

Loewel, E. L., Vorschläge für die Schädlingsbekämpfung 1953, verbunden mit einem Spritztagebuch. Jork, 22. 1953, 32 S.

Lones, D. B., A modern spray rig (Air-O-Fan). Fruit, Veg. Rev. 14. 1953, nr. 12, p. 29.

Martens, P. H., et **Henriet, J.,** Considerations sur l'indice de Fischer. [for evaluation of sprays] Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 18. 1953, 327—334.

Martin, J. T., Spray application problems. I. The distribution of copper and lime-sulphur deposits. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 71—74.

Martin, J. T., et al., Spray application problems. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 90—102.

Middleton, J. T., Kendrick, J. B., and **Darley, E. F.,** »Smog« — a serious threat to southern California agriculture. West. Canner, Packer, San Francisco, 45. 1953, nr. 8, p. 43, 45, 47.

Mills, H. O., About those apples from Mars; folks say they're out of this world! [spraying program at Treesdale Farms, Mars, Pennsylvania] East. States Co-op. 29. 1953, nr. 2, 12—14.

Monro, H. A. U., Fumigants and agriculture. [pest control] Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 15—17.

Paterson, J. J., The effects of some weed and insect sprays on spray rig materials. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 34—37.

Planes, S., Informe sobre tratamientos aereos de terapeutica vegetal. Bol. Inst. nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 13. 1953, 431—439.

Raucourt, M., Viel, G., et **Chevrel, J.,** Étude sur les traitements aériens par poudrage. I. — Étude de la répartition des poudres. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 227—256, 4 fig.

Teel, G. P., To control plant diseases Woudhuysen makes unique »emulgates«. Farm Chem. 116. 1953, nr. 7, p. 26—27, 29.

Thomas, W. D. E., and **Sims, A. J.,** Spray application problems. III. A sedimentation method for the determination of the effective particle size distribution of dispersible powders. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 84—89.

Trickett, E. S., and **Courshee, R. J.,** A spray deposit analyser. Rept. mat. Inst. agric. Engin. 27. 1953, 35 p.

Yeomans, A. H., Directions for industrial use of aerosols. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-835. 1953, 4 p.

Yeomans, A. H., Particle-size determinations of residual sprays. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. ann. Meetg. 40. 1953, 158.

Yeomans, A. H., and **Rogers, E. E.,** Factors influencing deposit of spray droplets. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 57—60.

Saatgutbehandlung
Seed treatment — Traitement de semences

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 134.)

Arny, I. C., Testing the efficiency of small grain treating by commercial operators and the efficiency of various seed treatment compounds. Northwest Crop Impr. Assoc. Ext. Conf. Rept. 1953, 17—18.

Berbee, J. G., Berbee, F., and **Brener, W. H.,** The prevention of damping-off of coniferous seedlings by pelleting seed. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 466 (Abstr.).

Chaltin, G., La fonte des semis. Courier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 255—257.

Clark, B. E., and **Little, H. B.,** The quality of seeds on sale in New York as revealed by tests completed in 1952. (New York) Cornell agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 757. 1953, 49 p.

Crocker, W., and **Barton, L. V.,** Physiology of seeds. An introduction to the experimental study of seed and germination problems. Chronica botanica Comp., Waltham (Mass.), & W. Dawson & Sons, Ltd., London, 1953, XV + 270 p., 8 fig.

Fulkerson, R. S., A preliminary study on the effect of some fungicides on the establishment of forage seedlings. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, nr. 1, p. 84—90.

Henry, A. W., and **Horricks, J. S.,** Soil conditions and seed treatment. Alberta Univ. Dept. Plant Sci. Seas. Notes 38. 1953, 6.

Hochapfel, H., Hinweise auf Fehlerquellen bei der Keimprüfung von Obstsämereien mit Tetrazolium (TTC). [Keimschäden] Dtsch. Baumschule 5. 1953, 224—230, 2 Abb.

Klinkowski, M., Die Antibiotica und ihre Bedeutung als Beizmittel. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 152—155.

Le Clerg, E. L., Making sure of healthy seed. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 146—151.

Leukel, R. W., Treating seeds to prevent diseases. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 134—145, 1 fig.

Lilly, J. H., Seed treatment for soil insect control. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 28—29.

Litzenberger, S. C., Pérez U., C. R., y Vital Cruz, E., Recomendaciones para la desinfección de semillas en Nicaragua. Serv. técn. agric. Circ. (Nicaragua) 8. 1953, 8 p.

Moore, M. B., Seed treatments. Amer. Seed Trade Assoc. Rept. Hybrid Corn Ind. Res. Conf. 8. 1953, 69—75.

Penella, J. S., Horticultura. [seed disinfection] Vida rural (Colombia) 14. 1953, nr. 29, p. 32—33.

Schoorel, A. F., Het bewaren van zaden. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 535—536.

Stirland, L., Let chemistry help merchandise your seeds. Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 12, p. 8, 28—29.

Coloration of seed-treating chemicals studied by NAC. NAC News (nat. agric. Chem. Assoc.) 12. 1953, 6.

DuPont I and **D** seed protectant. Seed World 72. 1953, nr. 4, p. 40.

Bodendesinfektion
Soil disinfection — Désinfection du sol

Appert, J., Desinfection du sol. Bull. Bambey (Sénégal) Centre Rech. agron. 9. 1953, 118—122.

Blondin, P., La stérilisation du sol. Rev. hortic. suisse 26. 1953, 298—299, 1 fig.

Carter, W., Fumigation of soil in Hawaii. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 126—128.

Carter, W., Some possible uses for soil fumigation in Ceylon. Trop. Agriculturist (Ceylon) 109. 1953, 205—206.

Chabot, E., Home greenhouse. [soil sterilization with chemicals] Flower Grower (New York) 40. 1953, nr. 6, p. 52—53.

Chella, G., (Soil disinfestation.) Agric. Napoletana 20. 1953, nr. 11, p. 25—26.

Davies, J. N., Steam sterilization studies. Nursery, Marketg. Gard. Ind. Developm. Soc. Exp. Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 38. 1953, 63—71.

Ferguson, J., Controlled reinfestation of treated soil. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 586—587 (Abstr.).

Fich, C., (Danish experiences in connection with soil disinfection.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 346—348.

Fleming, W. E., and Maines, W. W., Effect of chlorinated organic compounds on plants grown in treated soil. US Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Washington, E 872. 1953.

Gunderson, H., Soil insects can be controlled. Hoard's Dairyman 98. 1953, 431.

Hähne, H., Nochmals: Ein neues Mittel zur Bodenentseuchung. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 27, S. 6, 2 Abb.

Hahmann, K., und Müller, H. W. K., Ein neues Mittel zur Bodenentseuchung. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 24, S. 3, 6 Abb.

Hanson, W. J., and Nex, R. W., Diffusion of ethylene dibromide in soils. Soil Sci. 76. 1953, 209—214, 5 fig.

Jacks, H., Desinfection of nursery soil. New Zealand Dept. Agric. Bull. 363. 1953, 12 p.

Jørgensen, B. B., (Chemical soil sterilizing preparations.) Horticultura 7. 1953, 119—123.

Kinch, D. M., and Carleton, W. M., Soil treatments for weed control. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 7. 1953, 21—27.

Kitching, R. L., The sterilisation of loam. Gardg. illustr., London, 70. 1953, 130.

McCallum, D. W., Soil sterilisation with cloropicrin. New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 237, 239—240, 6 fig.

Matthey, H., Erddämpfung — genossenschaftlich betrieben. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 40, S. 1, 3, 8 Abb.

Mollison, J. E., Effect of partial sterilization and acidification of soil on the fungal population. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 215—228, 3 fig., 1 tab.

Munnecke, D. E., and Ferguson, J., Methyl bromide for nursery soil fumigation. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 375—377.

Olesen, J., (Control of wireworms and other pests living in the soil.) Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus, 72. 1953, 123—124.

Olesen, J., (Control of wireworms and other soil pests.) Jydsk Landbr. 35. 1953, 164—165.

Read, W. H., Sterilising the soil by chemical means. Grower, 40. 1953, 1149, 1151. (Extr.).

Seeley, J. G., Plastic sterilizing covers. Pennsylv. Flower Growers Bull. 28. 1953, 1, 6.

Starnes, O., Fumigate now for better crops later. [soil fumigation] New Jersey Farm, Garden 24. 1953, nr. 9, 22—23.

Suggitt, J. W., Recent observations on soil sterilization chemicals. Proc. 6 th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. 1952. Quebec 1953, 102—105.

Trappmann, W., Pflanzenschutz in den USA. VI. Bodenbegasungsverfahren. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 65—67, 4 Abb.

Van Koot, Y., en Bravenboer, L., Grondontsmetting. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 272—276.

Wensley, R. N., Microbiological studies on the action of some selected soil fumigants. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 277—308.

Zogg, H., Probleme der biologischen Bodenentseuchung. Schweiz. landw. Monatsh. H. 9/10. 1953, 15 S., 8 Abb.

b. Biologische Bekämpfung
Biological control — Lutte biologique

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Auersch, O., Natürliche Feinde des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) auf Grund eigener Beobachtungen. Wiss. Ztschr. Univ. Halle-Wittenberg 2. 1952/53, 369—375.

Beccari, F., Insetti dannosi alle coltivazioni in Somalia; cenni biologici e consigli per la lotta. (Insects injurious to crops in Somaliland; biological notes and control measures.) Mogadiscio, Scuola tip. Miss. cattol., 1953, 42 p.

Brauns, A., Bedeutung insektenpathologischer Untersuchungen und Möglichkeiten zur Erweiterung unserer Kenntnisse über den gesamten Vertilgerkreis der Schadinsekten. Holz-Zentralbl. 79. 1953, Nr. 57.

Cendana, S. M., Some problems of biological control of insect pests in the Philippines. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 223—228.

Ciferri, R., (Revision of biological control methods proposed for fungicide tests and methods adopted in Italy.) Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia. 10 (ser. 5). 1953, 3—23.

Dowden, P. B., Natural control of forest insects in the United States. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 215—219.

Drees, H., Ist die biologische Schädlingsbekämpfung ein realer Faktor für den Pflanzenschutz? Bundesminist. Ernährg., Landw., Forsten, Bonn 1953, 23 S.

Dreher, K., Wird durch die chemische Schädlingsbekämpfung das biologische Gleichgewicht in der Natur gestört? — Ergebnis einer Umfrage. Hess. Biene 88. 1953, 267—269.

Franz, J., Neue Möglichkeiten und Ergebnisse der biologischen Schädlingsbekämpfung. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 12—22. — Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 81—89.

Haget, A., Analyse expérimentale des facteurs de la morphogenèse embryonnaire chez le Coléoptère Leptinotarsa. Ann. Biol., Paris, 57. 1953, 47—51.

Hall, D. G., New methods of pest control; systemics and biological control bear watching. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 2, p. 24, 59.

Kennedy, J. S., Insect population balance and chemical control of pests; biological control. Chem., Ind. 50. 1953, 1329—1332.

Klett, W., Der heutige Stand der biologischen Bekämpfung in den USA. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 22—28.

Klinkowski, M., Alte und neue Möglichkeiten der Bekämpfung von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschädlingen. Kühn-Archiv 67. 1953, 33—49.

Kloke, A., Die Anwendung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln und das biologische Gleichgewicht im Boden. Ztschr. Pfl.ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde, 63. 1953, 150—154.

Klomp, H., Die Bedeutung der populations-dynamischen Forschung in der angewandten Entomologie. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 28—33.

Kublanovskaja, G., (Biological method of control of cotton wilt.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 2, p. 41—47.

O'Connor, B. A., Biological control of insects and plants in Fiji. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 278—293.

Parra, H. J., (Biological control in soils of series 60, 120.) Bol. inform. Colombia 4. 1953, nr. 47, p. 24—28, nr. 49, p. 20—24.

Pemberton, C. E., The biological control of insects in Hawaii. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 220—223.

Powell, T., Biological control, a hope for the future; research development is demonstrating the value of attacking insects with their own natural enemies. Oregon Farmer, Portland, 4. 1953, nr. 8, p. 26—27, 41—42.

Schaerffenberg, B., Rattenbekämpfung auf biologischer Grundlage. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 178—179.

Schaper, P., Biologische Schädlingsbekämpfung. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 8—9.

Schaper, P., Neue Ergebnisse der biologischen Schädlingsbekämpfung. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 107—108, 1 Abb.

Schermer, E., Die Knicklandschaft Schleswig-Holsteins. Aus der Heimat, Öhringen, 61. 1953, 105—110, 3 Abb.

Schwenke, W., Biozönotische Betrachtungen zur biologischen Bekämpfung von Schadinsekten. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 529—536.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Die natürliche Regelung der Populationsdichte bei den Forstinsekten. Trans. int. Congr. Ent. 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 203—209.

Smith, H. S., Biological control in California from 1939 to 1949. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 96—98.

Soldano, O. R., La lucha biologica tiene enorme importancia para la agricultura. [incl. biol. control of insect pests] Mundo agríc., Barcelona, 55. 1953, nr. 5, p. 56—57.

Steinhaus, E. A., Diseases of insects reared in the laboratory or insectary. Calif. agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 9. 1953, 26 p.

Sysoev, A. T., (The possibility of combining biological and chemical methods in the control of pest of agricultural crops.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 7, p. 26—31.

Vayssière, P., Pacific areas and the biological control of agricultural pests. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 366—367.

Williams, F. X., Some natural enemies of snails of the genus Achatina in East Africa. [pest of plants] Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 277—278 (Abstr.).

Zwölfer, W., Biologische und chemische Schädlingsbekämpfung. Vom Standpunkt des Forstschutzes gesehen. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 549—552.

Rapport de la Commission pour les recherches sur la lutte biologique contre les ennemis des cultures. Compt. rend. Assemblée gén. Un. int. Sci. biol., Nice, 1953. Paris 1953, 12 p., 4 tab.

Summary of parasite and predator liberation in Canada in 1953. Canad. Insect Pest. Rev. 31. 1953, 307—317.

Symposium on economic entomology: quarantine problems and biological control. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 91—367.

Natürliche Feinde der Pflanzenschädlinge
Natural enemies of plant parasites
Ennemis naturels des parasites de plantes

Protozoa, Bacteriophagaceae, Virus

Barthelemy, J., À propos de la myxomatose maladie contagieuse du lapin. Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 10. 1953, 669—673.

Bergold, G. H., Insect viruses. Advances Virus Res. 1. 1953, 91—139.

Bergold, G. H., Insect viruses and their importance in the control of Lepidoptera. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 151—152.

Bergold, G. H., The multiplication of insect viruses. In: Soc. Gen. Microbiol. Nature Virus Multiplic.; second Symp. Cambridge 1953, 276—283.

Bergold, G. H., On the nomenclature and classification of insect viruses. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 495—516.

Bergold, G. H., Viruses as organisms, with particular reference to insect viruses. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 15—16.

Bird, F. T., The effect of metamorphosis on the multiplication of an insect virus. [Polyhedral virus disease on Diprion hercyniae] Canad. J. Zool. 31. 1953, 300—303, 4 tab.

Bird, F. T., The use of a virus disease in the biological control of the European pine sawfly, Neodiprion sertifer (Geoffr.). [Polyhedral disease] Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 437—446.

Bird, F. T., Virus diseases of two introduced insects and their use in biological control. [Diprion hercyniae and Neodiprion sertifer] Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 152.

Bird, F. T., and **Whalen, M. M.,** A virus disease of the European pine sawfly, Neodiprion sertifer (Geoffr.). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 433—437.

Boeselager, v., Die Kaninchenseuche. Dtsch. Jäger 71. 1953, IX.

Burgisser, H., La myxomatose. Terre vaudoise, J. agric., Lausanne, 45. 1953, nr. 45, p. 5.

Canning, E. U., A new microsporidian, Nosema locustae n. sp., from the fat body of the African migratory locust, Locusta migratoria migratorioides R. et F. Parasitology 43. 1953, 287—290, 20 fig.

Cunningham, G., A new ally against borers. [Pyrausta nubilalis] [a slow-acting disease caused by a microscopic protozoan] Iowa Farm, Home Reg. 4. 1953, 7.

Dowden, P. B., and **Girth, H. B.,** Use of a virus disease to control European pine sawfly. [Neodiprion sertifer] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 525—526.

Epstein, H. T., The properties of bacteriophages. Advances Virus Res. 1. 1953, 1—38.

Ermolaev, M. F., (Variability of forms of existence of microbes and viruses of insects.) [Phytometra gamma] Agrobiologija, Moskva, 4. 1953, 89—99.

Evlachova, A. A., (Utilization of microbiological method in the control of Eurygaster integriceps.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953. nr. 3, p. 36—39.

Fenner, F., Changes in the mortalityrate due to myxomatosis in the Australian wild rabbit. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 228—230.

Fourchy, P., Myxomatose, lapin de garenne, et reboisement. Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 10. 1953, 666—668.

Grison, P., and **Vago, C.,** La régulation des infestations de chenilles processionnaires du pin par les maladies à virus. [Thaumetopoea processionea and T. pityocampa] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 485—487.

Hall, I. M., The role of virus diseases in the control of the alfalfa looper. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1110—1111.

Henderson, O. F., Biological and control studies of the brown wheat mite, Petrobia latens Muller. [Kansas] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 34—35.

Holoway, C. F., and **Bergold, G. H.,** Iron content of an insect virus. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 251—252.

Joly, R., Maladies à »polyèdres«. [forest insects] Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 10. 1953, 653.

Kozloff, E. N., The morphogenesis of Pyxinia crystalligera Frenzel, a gregarine parasite of Dermestes vulpinus Fabr. J. Morph. (and Physiol.), Philadelphia, 92, 1953, 39—78.

Lepine, P., Vago, C., et **Croissant, O.,** Mise en évidence au microscope électronique du virus de la polyèdrie de Plusia gamma L. (Lepidoptera). Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris, 85. 1953, 170—173.

Mandell, J. D., and **Eisenstark, A.,** Factors affecting plaque formation by Xanthomonas pruni bacteriophage. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 27—29, 2 fig.

Matsui, C., (On the interference phenomenon between Sp_1 virus and Sp_1 h_1 virus.) [in plants] Kyushu Univ. Fac. agric. Sci. Bull. 14. 1953, 51—56.

Matsui, C., (Studies on the growth of Sp_1 virus (Bact. solanacearum phage) and its mutant strain.) Kyushu Univ. Fac. agric. Sci. Bull. 14. 1953, 43—49.

Okabe, N., and **Goto, M.,** (Studies on Pseudomonas solanacearum. I—III.) [I. classification of the strains by bacteriophages and virulence of the strains; II. a comparative study of Pseud. solanacearum bacteriophages; III. some investigations on virus-resistant strains] Rept. Shizuoka Univ. Fac. Agric. 3. 1953, 52—127.

Rieck, W., Die Bekämpfung der Kaninchenpest (Myxomatose). Dtsch. Jäger 71. 1953, 232—234, 3 Abb.

Rieck, W., Kaninchenpest in Deutschland. Dtsch. Jäger 71. 1953, 209—210, 4 Abb.

Smith, K. M., The polyhedral viruses. Sci. in Progr., New Haven, 41. 1953, 411—417.

Smith, K. M., Wyckoff, R. W. G., and **Xeros, N.,** Polyhedral virus diseases affecting the larvae of the privet hawk moth (Sphinx ligustri). Parasitology 42. 1953, 287—289.

Smith, K. M., and **Xeros, N.,** Development of virus in the cell nucleus. [polyhedral virus of insects] Nature, London, 172. 1953, 670—671, 2 fig.

Smith, K. M., and **Xeros, N.,** Studies on the cross-transmission of polyhedral viruses: experiments with a new virus from Pyrameis cardui, the painted lady butterfly. Parasitology 43. 1953, 178—185.

Steinhaus, E. A., Taxonomy of insect viruses. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 56. 1953, 517—537.

Sutton, M. D., and **Katznelson, H.,** Isolation of bacteriophages for the detection and identification of some seed-borne pathogenic bacteria. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 201—205, 1 fig.

Tanada, Y., Description and characteristics of a granulosis virus of the imported cabbageworm. [Pieris rapae] Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 235—260.

Tanada, Y., A microsporidian parasite [Perezia mesnili] of the imported cabbageworm [Pieris rapae] in Hawaii. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 167—175.

Thompson, H. V., Mypomatosis of rabbits. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 503—508.

Vago, C., La polyèdrie de Thaumetopoea pityocampa. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 319—332, 5 fig.

Vago, C., Sur une virose du type »polyèdrie« particulière à la processionnaire du chêne. »Thaumetopoea processionea L.« Lepidoptera. Rev. forest. franç., Nancy, 10. 1953, 654—656.

Vago, C., et **Vasiljevic, L.,** Détection d'une maladie à virus parmi les populations européennes de l'écaille fileuse (Hyphantria cunea Drury Lepidoptera) actuellement en progression. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 735—736.

Wyatt, G. R., Studies on insect viruses and nucleic acids. Cambridge Univ. Abstr. Diss. 1950/51. 1953, 26—27.

Xeros, N., Development of intranuclear inclusions in virus diseased cells of Lepidopterous larvae. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 309—310.

Der **Kampf gegen das Wildkaninchen.** (Australien.) Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 199.

Bacteriophyta

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 398.)

Baldacci, E., Comaschi, G. F., Scotti, T., and **Spalla, C.,** General criteria for the systematics of genera and species of Actinomyces (Streptomyces) and Micromonospora. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Symp. 6. 1953, 20—39.

Carpenter, C. F., Milky spore [Bacillus popilliae] a beneficial disease; the Japanese beetle [Popillia japonica] is now yielding to biological control measures. Organic. Gardg. 21. 1953, nr. 7, p. 34—35, 49.

Frank, F., Neue Erkenntnisse über den Zusammenbruch von Mäuseplagen und ihre Folgerungen für die bakterielle Bekämpfungsmethode. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 165—166.

Gorlenko, M. V., Voronkevič, I. V., and **Čumaevskaja, M. A.,** (Bacteria-saprophytes as stimulators of plant diseases.) [Bacillus mesentericus vulgatus, Pseudomonas fluorescens] Agrobiologija, Moskva, 3. 1953, 55—63.

Gutter, Y., and **Littauer, F.,** Antagonistic action of Bacillus subtilis against citrus fruit pathogens. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D, Bot.) 3. 1953, 192—196.

Phillips, C. M., Bucher, G. E., and **Stephens, J. M.,** Note on preliminary field trials of a bacterium to control the codling moth. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 1, p. 8.

Ščeblykina, V. M., (A bacterial method of Oidium control.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) nr. 4. 1953, 54.

Steinhaus, E. A., and **Bell, C. R.,** The effect of certain microorganisms and antibiotics on stored-grain insects. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 582—598.

Tanada, Y., Susceptibility of the imported cabbageworm [Pieris rapae] to Bacillus thuringiensis Berliner. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 159—166.

Wikén, T., und Wille, H., Über den Wuchsstoffbedarf eines sporenbildenden, für den Engerling von Melolontha vulgaris Fabr. pathogenen Bakteriums. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt. 107. 1953, 259—271.

Fungi

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 398.)

Bose, S. K., and Mehta, P. R., A new species of Entomophthora on beetles. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 52—56, 11 fig.

Drechsler, C., Two new nematode-capturing fungi. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 405 (Abstr.).

Drechsler, C., Two new species of Conidiobolus occurring in leaf mold. Amer. J. Bot. 40. 1953, 104—115, 6 tab.

Evlachova, A. A., (The application of a microbiological method for the control of the shield bug pest.) [Aspergillus repens] Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 3, p. 36—39, 2 fig.

Král, J., a Neubauer, S., Použití entomofytních hub rodu Beauveria proti mandelince bramborové. (Die Benützung der entomogenen Pilze der Gattung Beauveria gegen Kartoffelkäfer.) Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 241—250, 1 fig.

Miric, M., and Dunegan, J. C., An antibiotic substance toxic to Xanthomonas pruni produced by Aspergillus niger. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 157—158, 1 fig.

Mishra, J. N., Green muscardine fungus on sugar-cane frog-hoppers in Bihar. [Pyrilla sp.] Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 547—548.

Morimoto, T., (On parasitic fungi of black rice bug.) [Leptocorisa] Jap. J. Plant Prot. 46. 1953, 166—167.

Nisikado, Y., Oshima, S., and Noda, J., (Studies on the biological control of plant diseases by utilization of antagonistic organisms on the pathogens. VII. On the antagonistic action of Trichoderma spp.) Nōgaku Kenkyū (Stud. agric. Sci., Japan) 41. 1953, 1—8.

Parthasarathy, S. V., Prakasam, P., and Krishnamurthy, C. S., Green muscardine fungus on Pyrilla sp. [Metarrhizium anisopliae] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 85—86.

Van der Laan, P. A., Een schimmel als parasiet van de cysteinhoud van het aardappelcystenaaltje (Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenw.). (A fungal parasite of the cyst contents of the potato root eelworm.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 101—103.

Vermes

Bertram, D. S., Laboratory studies on filariasis in the cotton-rat. [Liponissus bacoti] R. Soc. trop. Med., Hyg., London, 47. 1953, 85—116.

Bertram, D. S., A nesting method used for prolonged exposure of cotton rats to superinfection with their filarial parasite. Litomosoides carinii (Travassos, 1919). Ann. trop. Med., Parasitol. 47. 1953, 371—374.

Položencev, P. A., and Artjuchovskij, A. K., (Useful worms-destroyers of gypsy moth.) [Porthetria dispar — Hexamermis albicans] Lesn. Choz. (Forstw. UdSSR) 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 46.

Salazar, E., Venenos a granel y para todo el mundo! [toxicity of insecticides and fungicides to beneficial insects and birds] Agric. costarric., San José, 11. 1953, 114—117.

Théodoridès, J., Sur un nématode parasite de la courtilière Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa (L.) (Orthoptera, Gryllotalpidae): Gryllophila, skrjabini (Serbuiev) Basir var. ovipolita nov. (Oxyuroidea, Thelastomatidae). Ann. Parasitol. hum. comp., Paris, 28. 1953, 300—304.

Arthropoda

Allen, A. A., Further notes on Scymnus (Pullus) limbatus Steph. (Col., Coccinellidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 283.

Amy, R. L., A comparative study of the effects of beta, gamma, and X rays on the early development of Habrobracon. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 115. 1953, 273 (Abstr.).

Appanna, M., Microbracon hebetor Say: Possibilities of its massproduction and large-scale utilization against insect pests of field crops. Indian J. Ent. 14 (1952). 1953, 263—267, 2 fig.

Arbuthnot, K. D., Present status and potential value of parasites of the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 30—32.

Arthur, A. P., Coppel, H. C., and Maw, M. G., Studies on dipterous parasites of the spruce budworm, Choristoneura fumiferana (Clem.) (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). I-II. I, Sarcophaga aldrichi Park. (Diptera, Sarcophagidae), by A. P. Arthur and H. C. Coppel; II, Phryxe pecosensis (Tns.) (Diptera, Tachinidae), by M. G. Maw and H. C. Coppel. Canad. J. Zool. 31. 1953, 374—403.

Baird, A. B., and McLeod, J. H., Biological control of insect pests in British Columbia. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 232—236.

Bartlett, B., and DeBach, P., New natural enemies for avocado pests. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 265, 267.

Bartlett, B. R., Natural control of citricola scale in California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 25—28.

Bartlett, B. R., Retentive toxicity of field-weathered insecticide residues to entomophagous insects associated with citrus pests in California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 565—569, 1 fig.

Bartlett, B. R., A tactile ovipositional stimulus to culture Macrocentrus ancylivorus on an unnatural host. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 525.

Benoit, P. L. G., Nouveaux Ichneumonidae du Congo Belge. [incl. n. spp. in Epiurus and Phorotrophus] Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 53. 1953, 76—78.

Benoit, P. L. G., Un stéphanide nouveau du Tibesti. [Foenatopus mirei n. sp.] Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 89. 1953, 39—40.

Berg, C. O., Sciomyzid larvae (Diptera) that feed on snails. J. Parasitol., Lancaster, 39. 1953, 630—636.

Bernard, J., Études sur les rongeurs. III. Une dermatose des Campagnols (Microtus sp.) provoquée par Euschöngastia costulata Will. (Acarina-Trombiculidae). Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 132—138, 1 tab.

Bischoff, H., Ibalia jakowlewi Jacobs., ein neuer deutscher Siriciden-Parasit, sowie Bemerkungen über die weiteren deutschen Ibaliiden (Hymenoptera, Cynipoidea, Ibaliidae). Beitr. Ent, Berlin, 3. 1953, 536—540.

Blair, K. G., Anteon (Chelogynus) collare dalm (?) (Hym., Dryinidae) a parasite of Opsius stactogalus Amyot (Hem., Jassidae), with some notes on other species of Dryinidae. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 29—30.

Blickenstaff, C. C., Arbuthnot, K. D., and **Harris, H. M.,** Parasites of the European corn borer [Pyrausta nubilalis] in Iowa. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 335—379.

Bogavac, M., Neka zapažanja o parazitima dudovca. (Some observations on the parasites of the fall webworm.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 58—80, 2 fig., 8 tab.

Boucek, Z., Pulpan, J., a **Sedivy, J.,** Poznámky o blanokřídlých cizopasnících kůrovce smrkového. Ips typographus L. v ČSR. (Notizen über die parasitischen Hymenopteren des Fichtenborkenkäfers Ips typographus L. in der ČSR.) Zool. ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 145—158, 4 tab.

Box, H. E., List of sugar-cane insects. A synonymic catalogue of the sugar-cane insects and mites of the world, and of their insect parasites and predators, aranged systematically. Commonw. Inst. Ent., London, 1953, 101 p.

Boyes, J. W., and Wilkes, A., Somatic chromosomes of higher Diptera. I. Differentiation of tachined parasites. Canad. J. Zool. 31. 1953, 125—165.

Brauns, A., Beiträge zur Ökologie und wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung der aphidivoren Syrphidenarten (Diptera). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 278—303, 13 Abb.

Bruns, H., Erfolgskontrolle und Erfolgsbeurteilung bei Kolonien der Roten Waldameise. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 528—529.

Burnett, T., Effects of temperature and parasite density on the rate of increase of an insect parasite. [Dahlbominus fuscipennis on Neodiprion sertifer] Ecology 34. 1953, 322—328.

Busse, K., Beobachtungen an der Ilexminierfliege Phytomyza ilicis Curtis (Diptera, Agromyzidae) und ihrem Parasiten Opius ilicis Nixon (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Ent. Mitt. zool. Staatsinst., Mus. Hamburg Nr. 3. 1953, 1—16 (88—100), 2 Abb., 1 Taf.

Cakillar, M., ve Nizamlieğlu, K., Türkiyede yeni bulunan bir Carpocapsa pomonella paraziti Neoplectops (= Craspedothricha End.) veniseta (Stein). (Ein in der Türkei neu gefundener Parasit von Carpocapsa pomonella N. v.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 14. 1953, 8—9.

Carroll, J., Eelworm and insect pests. XI. Role of beneficial insects. Agric. Ireland 10. 1953, 160—161.

Catalina, L., Insectos útiles contra insectos nocivos. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 165.

Clark, A. M., Herr, E. B., and **Conway, J. V.,** Oxygen poisoning and the effects of X-radiation on Habrobracon [i. e. Bracon] pupae in the presence of oxygen and nitrogen. Genetics 38. 1953, 659—660 (Abstr.).

Colhoun, E. H., Notes on the stages and the biology of Baryodma ontarionis Casey (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae), a parasite of the cabbage maggot, Hylemyia brassicae Bouché (Diptera, Anthomyiidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 1, p. 1—8, 5 fig.

Collyer, E., Beneficial fruit insects: predators. 1—3. Grower, 39. 1953, 635, 735, 837.

Collyer, E., Biology of some predatory insects and mites associated with the fruit tree red spider mite (Metatetranychus ulmi (Koch)) in south-eastern England. II. III. IV. J. hortic. Sci., London, 28. 1953, 85—113, 246—259, 6 fig.

Collyer, E., The effect of spraying materials on some predatory insects. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1951/52. 1953, 141—145.

Collyer, E., Insect population balance and chemical control of pests; predators of the fruit tree red spider mite. Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 40. 1953, 1044—1046.

Dean, H. A., Some beneficial insects of citrus in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 42—47.

DeBach, P., The establishment in California of an oriental strain of Prospaltella perniciosi Tower on the California red scale. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1103.

DeBach, P., Purple scale (Lepidosaphes beckii) parasites in Southern California. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 4, p. 16—17, 45. — Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 219—222.

DeBach, P., Thysanus flavopalliatus (Ashm.) parasitic on Comperiella bifasciata How. in California red scale. [lemon fruits] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1112.

DeBach, P., Fleschner, C. A., and **Dietrick, E. J.,** Natural control of the California red scale (Aonidiella aurantii) in untreated citrus orchards in southern California. [Aphytis chrysomphali] Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 236—249.

DeBach, P., Fleschner, C. A., and **Dietrick, E. J.,** Population studies of the long-tailed mealybug [Pseudococcus adonidum] and its natural enemies on citrus trees in southern California. 1947. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 249.

Delucchi, V., Aphidecta obliterata L. (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae) als Räuber von Dreyfusia (Adelges) piceae Ratz. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 73—83, 5 Abb.

Delucchi, V., Deux espèces nouvelles de Pachyneuron Walker, parasites de diptères. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 11, 14 p.

Delucchi, V., Die Parasitierung der Frostspannerraupen im Frühjahr 1953. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 462—463, 1 Abb.

Delucchi, V., et **Verbeke, J.,** Habrocytus milleri n. sp., ectoparasite de Coleophora frischella L. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. naturelles Belg. 29. 1953, nr. 3, 14 p.

Dietrick, E. J., and **van den Bosch, R.,** Further notes on Hypera brunneipennis [Egyptian alfalfa weevil] and its parasite, bathyplectes curculioonis. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1114.

Domenichini, G., (Degeeria luctuosa (funebris) Meig. (Dipt., Larvev.) and Perilitus deceptor Wesm (Hym., Bracon.), parasites of adult Melasoma aenea L.) Ann. Fac. Agric. Milan. Univ. 2 (n. ser.). 1953, 103—140.

Doutt, R. L., Natural enemies of olive scale [Parlatoria oleae] aggressive parasitic wasp [Aphytis] promising as means of suppressing olive scale in California orchards. Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 10, p. 5.

Duncan, C. D., Insects and human welfare. [beneficial insects, chiefly] Ward's natural Sci. Bull. 26. 1953, 47—48.

Ebner, R., Ein neuer Fall von Veränderungen an einer Heuschrecke (Orthoptera, Acrididae) durch einen Parasiten. Eos, Madrid, 29. 1953, 119—121.

Edmunds, L. R., Collecting and culturing of native wood roaches in Ohio, with some additional notes on their parasites. [Parcoblatta pennsylvanica, P. virginica] Ent. News, Philadelphia, 64. 1953, 225—230.

Eichler, W., Parasitierte Bärenraupen an Rumex crispus auf Hiddensee 1951. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 189—191, 2 Abb.

Evans, G. O., On a new predatory mite of economic importance. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 397—401, 3 fig.

Farrier, M. H., and **Tauber, O. E.,** Dioryctria disclusa Heinrich, n. sp. (Phycitidae) and its parasites in Iowa. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 495—507.

Ferrière, C., Encyrtides paléarctiques (Hym. Chalcidoidea). Nouvelle table des genres avec notes et synonymies. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 1—45, 91 fig.

Ferrière, C., Notes on two genera of Encyrtidae new to Britain (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). Xanthoencyrtus semiapterus, Aphycoides merceti] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (ser. B.) 22. 1953, 4 p., 2 fig.

Ferrière, C., Un nouvel encyrtide (Hym., Chalcidoidea) de la Guinée francaise. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 115—119, 1 tab.

Ferrière, C., Observations sur les parasites de l'hyponomeute du pommier (Hyponomeuta padella malinella). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 149—150.

Finney, G. L., A technique for mass-culture of the six-spotted mite. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 712—713.

Flanders, S. E., Aphelinid biologies with implications for taxonomy. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 84—94.

Flanders, S. E., Culture of entomophagous insects. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 259—277.

Flanders, S. E., Predatism by the adult hymenopterous parasite and its role in biological control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 541—544.

Flanders, S. E., Variations in susceptibility of citrus — infesting coccids to parasitization. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 266—269.

Fleschner, C. A., Biological control of avocado pests. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 7, p. 30.

Fleschner, C. A., Some natural enemies of the citrus bud mite. [Aceria sheldoni] Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 366—367. — Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 5, p. 13, 30.

Fleschner, C. A., and **Ricker, D. W.,** An empidid fly predaceous on citrus red mites. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 155—156.

Fleschner, C. A., and **Ricker, D. W.,** Natural enemies of mites on avocados. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 2, p. 17—18. — Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 418—419.

Franz, J., Laricobius erichsoni Rosenhauer (Col., Derodontidae), ein Räuber an Chermesiden. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 2—14, 9 Abb., 1 Kart.

Franz, J. M., Observations on collecting parasites of Cacoecia histrionana (Froel.) (Lep., Tortricidae). Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 1—19, 1 fig., 3 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Fullaway, D. T., New species and varieties of Opius (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 55. 1953, 308—314.

Gäbler, H., Die Tachine Carcelia processioneae Rtzbg. als Parasit des Kiefernprozessionsspinners Cnethocampa pinivora Tr. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 294—296, 3 Abb.

Gardner, T. R., The rhinoceros beetle (Oryctes rhinoceros L.) situation in the Palau Islands and the introduction of two scoliid parasites to combat this pest. [Scolia patricialis, S. ruficornis] Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 229—232.

Gillogly, G. M., and **Gillogly, L. R.,** Trichogramma minutum in monarch butterfly [Danaus menippe] eggs (Hymenoptera, Trichogrammatidae, Lepidoptera, Danaidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 111—120.

Glen, R., Insects and agriculture. [control methods and utilization of beneficial insects] Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, 11—13, 36.

Gößwald, K., Die Rote Waldameise als Glied in der Lebensgemeinschaft des Waldes. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 120—124.

Gößwald, K., Über Versuche zur Verwendung von Hilfsameisen zwecks Vermehrung der nützlichen Kleinen Roten Waldameise. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 1—44.

Goodman, A., A predator on Creontiades pallidus, Ramb. [a pest of cotton] Nature, London, 171. 1953, 886.

Goux, L., Contribution à l'étude des métamorphoses d'une coccinelle, Scymnus punctillum Weise (Col., Coccinellidae), prédatrice des tétranyques (Acar.). Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 3—13, 2 tab.

Graham, K., and **Prebble, M. L.,** Studies of the Lecanium scale, Eulecanium coryli (L.), and its parasite, Blastothrix sericea (Dalm.)., in British Columbia. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 5, p. 153—181, 4 fig.

Gray, H. E., Strepsiptera and leafhoppers. [Strepsiptera parasitic on leafhoppers] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1953, 74—75.

Grison, P., et **Biliotti, E.,** Conservation et prolifération des insectes auxiliaires dans certains peuplements forestiers. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 226—227.

Grosch, D. S., Egg production and hatchability in the wasp Habrobracon. [i. e. Bracon] J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 69. 1953, 95—96 (Abstr.).

Grosch, D. S., and **Sullivan, R. L.,** The fate of radiophosphorus ingested by Habrobracon females. Biol. Bull. 105. 1953, 296—307.

Gurney, A. B., Notes on the biology and immature stages of a cricket parasite of the genus Rhopalosoma. [Hapithus agitator host for Rhopalosoma] Proc. US nat. Mus., Washington, 103. 1953, 19—34.

Györfi, J., (Beobachtungen aus dem Leben der Brackwespen (Braconidae, Hymenoptera).) [as parasites, chiefly] Évk. Erdöm. Föisk. 1951/52. 1953, 77—92.

Hafez, M., Studies on Tachina larvarum L. (Diptera, Tachinidae). I—III. Bull. Soc. Fouad 1er Ent., Le Caire, 37. 1953, 255—335.

Harcourt, D. G., A species of Tetrastichus new to North America. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 251.

Harz, K., Der Warzenbeißer (Decticus verrucivorus L., Orthoptera, Ensifera) vertilgt Larven des Kartoffelkäfers. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 2. 1953, 87—88.

Heidenthal, G., A comparison of X-ray induced dominant and recessive lethals in first meiotic metaphase eggs and in sperm of Habrobracon [i. e. Bracon]. Genetics 38. 1953, 668 (Abstr.).

Henze, Wer hilft uns gegen den Eichenwickler? Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 164—166.

Hill, C. C., Parasites of the hessian fly [Phytophaga destructor] in the North Central States. US Dept. Agric., Circ. 923. 1953, 15 p.

Hills, O. A., and **Taylor, E. A.,** Cantaloup pests have enemies, too; beneficial parasites should not be killed off with new insecticides. Progr. Agric. Arizona 5. 1953, nr. 2, p. 8, 10.

Hodson, A. C., Natural control of the forest tent caterpillar [Malacosoma disstria]. Minnesota Farm, Home Sci. 10. 1953, nr. 3, p. 8—9.

Holmes, N. D., Note on Scambus detritus (Holmg.) (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae), a new parasite of the wheat stem sawfly, Cephus cinctus Nort. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 339.

Huffaker, C. B., and **Kennett, C. E.,** Cyclamen mite on strawberry; successful control by use of natural enemy of pest possible as indicated by results of field investigations. [Typhlodromus reticulatus on Tarsonemus pallidus] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 7, 12.

Huffaker, C. B., and **Kennett, C. E.,** Developments toward biological control of cyclamen mite on strawberries in California. [Typhlodromus reticulatus] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 802—812, 7 fig.

Huffaker, C. B., and **Kennett, C. E.,** Differential tolerance to parathion of two Typhlodromus predatory on cyclamen mite. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 707—708.

Huggenberger, Die Rote Waldameise im Dienst der Waldhygiene. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 500—501.

Ishii, T., On the biology of Spathius fuscipennis Ashmead, a rice stem borer [Chilo simplex] parasite, in the Philippine Islands. Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi (Japan) 18. 1953, 95—102.

Ishii, T., A report of the studies of the parasitic wasps of injurious insects. Bull. Univ. Agric., Technol. Fac. Agric. Tokyo 1. 1953, nr. 2, p. 1—10.

Jancke, O., Nützlinge einmal anders. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 26. 1953, 40.

Jermy, T., Über einige Raupenfliegen der Hyphantria cunea Drury. Acta agron. hung. Budapestini 3. 1953, 25—34.

Jordan, C. R., A strepsiteran parasite of the three-cornered alfalfa hopper. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 505.

Judd, W. W., Larval mites of the genus Eutrombidium attached to a Carolina locust. [Dissosteira carolina] Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 124—125.

Kaloostian, G. H., Tomosvaryella lepidipes. A parasite of the geminate leafhopper. [western X-disease virus of the peach, cherry, and chokecherry] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1098—1099.

Kéler, St. v., Staubläuse. [Copeognatha] Neue Brehm-bücherei, Leipzig, H. 110. 1953, 48 S., 20 Abb.

Kenworthy, W., The effect of oxygen concentration on the induction of lethality and chromosomal aberrations by X-rays in Habrobracon and Sciara. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 157—158.

Klimesch, J., Die europäische Trifurcula und Ectoedemia-Arten (Lep., Nepticulidae). [n. spp. in Trifurcula] Wiener ent. Ztg. 38. 1953, 160—170.

Kloft, W., Ameisen statt Flugzeuge als Waldpolizei im Dienste der Forstwirtschaft. Orion, München, 8. 1953, 601—604.

Klomp, H., The role of Trichogramma evanescens Westwood in the natural control of pine wood moths in the Netherlands. Proc. 11th Congr. int. Un. Forest Res. Org., Rome, 1953, 667—670.

Knowlton, G. F., Predators of Vanessa cardui. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 55.

Laberge, W. E., A note on a phorid parasite of Pheidole dentata Mayr. J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 26. 1953, 69.

Landmann, W., Vorbeugen ist besser als bekämpfen: Die forstliche Bedeutung der Roten Waldameise. [Formica rufa]. Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 193—195.

Lange, W. H., Observations on the life history of the mariana coconut beetle. Brontispa mariana Spaeth, and the introduction of parasites for its control. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 249—255.

Lincoln, C., Williams, F. J., and Barnes, G., Importance of a thrips in red spider control. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 899—900.

Lincoln, C., Williams, F. J., and Barnes, G., Importance of a thrips in spider mites [Tetranychus] control in cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 114 (Abstr.).

MacGillivray, M. E., and Spicker, P. B., Aphid parasites collected in New Brunswick in 1950. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 423—431.

McLeod, J. H., Notes on the cabbage seedpod weevil, Ceuthorrhynchus assimilis (Payk.) (Coleoptera, Curculionidae), and its parasites. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 49. 1953, 11—18.

MacPhee, A. W., The influence of spray programs on the fauna of apple orchards in Nova Scotia. V. The predacious thrips Haplothrips faurei Hood. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 1, p. 33—40.

Miller, L. W., and Hudson, N. M., Biological control of pests of crucifers in Tasmania. [Pieris rapae, Plutella maculipennis, Brevicoryne brassicae] Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 125—131.

Miller, W. E., Biological notes on five hymenopterous parasites of pine bud and stem moths in Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 59—63.

Milliron, H. E., Second report on the performance of European corn borer parasites in Delaware. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 115—123, 1 fig.

Mitchell, W. G., Mother Nature's biological control in citrus groves. Florida Grower 61. 1953, 23, 40.

Miyake, T., (Anicetes ceroplastis Ishii, a parasite of ruby scale.) [Ceroplastes rubens] Jap. J. Plant Prot. 44. 1953, 77—80.

Moutia, L. A., Parasites of the moth-borers of sugar-cane in Mauritius. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 325—359, 7 tab.

Mukerji, S., On a new species of Scelionidae, Scelio oviphagus sp. nov. (Serphoidea = Proctotrypoidea, Hymenoptera) parasitic on eggs of Hieroglyphus nigrorepletus I. Bol., in Ajmer (India). Indian J. Ent. 14 (1952). 1953, 203—213, 8 fig.

Muma, M. H., Lady beetle predators of citrus scale insects. Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 11, p. 24—25.

Muma, M. H., Lady beetle predators of citrus whiteflies. Citrus Mag. 16. 1953, nr. 3, p. 12—13, 37.

Narayanan, E. S., Angalet, G. W., Rao, B. R. S., and d' Souza, G. I., A technique for mass-breeding of Apanteles n. sp. (Braconidae, Hymenoptera). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 22. 1953, 121.

Narayanan, E. S., and Chatterji, S., On a new macropterous species of Triphleps (Hemiptera, Heteroptera, Anthocoridae) predaceous on storage pests in India. Proc. zool. Soc. Bengal, Calcutta, 6. 1953, 121—123.

Nelson, W. A., Observations on hyperparasitism of the wheat stem sawfly Cephus cinctus Nort. (Hymenoptera, Cephidae). Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 249—251.

Nelson, W. A., and Farstad, C. W., Biology of Bracon cephi (Gahan) (Hymenoptera, Braconidae), an important native parasite of the wheat stem sawfly, Cephus cinctus Nort. (Hymenoptera, Cephidae), in western Canada. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 3, p. 103—107, 1 fig.

Nishida, R., and Haramoto, F., Immunity of Dacus curcubitae to attack by certain parasites of Dacus dorsalis. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 61—64.

Nutting, W. L., The biology of Euphasiopteryx brevicornis (Townsend) (Diptera, Tachinidae), parasitic in the cone-headed grasshoppers [Neoconocephalus robustus robustus] (Orthoptera, Copiphorinae). Psyche, London, 60. 1953, 69—81.

Parker, H. L., Miscellaneous notes on South American dipterous parasites. Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 12. 1953, 45—73, 7 tab.

Parker, H. L., Berry, P. A., and **Silveira Guido, A.,** Host-parasite and parasite-host lists of insects reared in the South American parasite laboratory during the period 1940—1946. Rev. Asoc. Ing. agron., Montevideo, nr. 92. 1953, 101.

Parker, W., Find new parasites that may keep scale insects under control. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 5, p. 6—7, 34—36, 42.

Parker, W., Parasite hunters relate experiences in foreign countries. [Interviews with C. P. Clausen and R. van den Bosch regarding parasites for control of scale insects] Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 8, p. 12—13, 30, 32, 39.

Pielou, D. P., and **Glasser, R. F.,** Survival of Macrocentrus ancylivorus Roh., a parasite of the oriental fruit moth (Grapholitha molesta) on different concentrations of various sugar solutions. Canad. J. Zool. 31. 1953, 121—124.

Pritchard, A. E., A new gall midge predator of mealbugs, Coccomyza donaldi (Diptera, Cecidomyiidae). Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 477—478, 1 fig.

Putnam, L. G., Observations on internal parasites (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae) of eggs of pest grasshopper species in the Prairie Provinces of Canada. [Scelio spp. parasitic on Melanoplus spp. and Camnula pellucida] Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 255—260.

Puttarudriah, M., Achievements in the field of biological control of insect and weed pests. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 29. 1953, 92—99.

Puttarudriah, M., The natural control of the alfalfa looper in Central California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 723.

Puttarudriah, M., and **Basavanna, G. P. C.,** Some observations on the natural control of the red spider mite, Tetranychus telarius Linn. (Acarina, Arachnida). Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 29. 1953, 110—113.

Reeks, W. A., The establishment of introduced parasites of the European spruce sawfly, (Diprion hercyniae (Htg.) (Hymenoptera, Diprionidae) in the martime Provinces. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, 405—429, 1 fig., 2 tab. geogr.

Reinhard, H. J., New species of Tachinidae from Mexico (Diptera). [n. spp. in Microphthalma, Euhystricia, Peleteria, Juriniopsis, Spathidexia, Lasioneura] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 48. 1953, 89—96.

Risbec, J., Contribution à l'étude des parasites du charançon du colza Ceuthorrhynchus assimilis Payk. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 37—43.

Risbec, J., Les hyménoptères parasites. Entomologiste, Paris, 9. 1953, 79—86.

Robertson, R. L., The effect of certain organic insecticides on certain beneficial insects on cotton. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 113 (Abstr.).

Romanova, V. P., (Egg-eaters of Eurygaster integriceps according to observations in Rostov Region.) [Chalcididae, Scelionidae] Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 238—248.

Ross, D. A., Key to puparia of the dipterous parasites of Malacosoma spp., in British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 49. 1953, 19—23.

Rubcov, I. A., (On conditions for mass increase of insects (effect of parasites and predators on fluctuations in the number of hosts).) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 321—327.

Ryckman, R. E., Notes on the ecology of Bombus sonorus in Orange County, California and new parasite records (Hymenoptera: Bombidae. Diptera: Sarcophagidae, Conopidae, Phoridae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 29. 1953, 144—146.

St. Amand, W., and **Cloyd, W. J.,** Parasitism of the grasshopper Chortophaga viridifasciata (De-Geer 1773) (Orthoptera, Acrididae) by Tachinid flies (Diptera, Tachinidae) — a preliminary report. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 28. 1953, 188—189 (Abstr.).

Salazar, E., Venenos a granel y para todo el mundo! [toxicity of insecticides and fungicides to beneficial insects and birds] Agric. costarric., San José, 11. 1953, 114—117.

Schmidt, H. W., Natürliche Kampftruppen gegen Schädlinge und ihre praktische Indienststellung und kulturelle Förderung. I. II. Die Spinnen. Allg. Forst-, Jagd-Ztg. 124. 1953, 179—182, 219—220.

Schmutterer, H., Ergebnisse von Zehrwespenzuchten aus Schildläusen (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 55—69.

Schneider, F., Syrphus nigritarsis Zett., ein Ei- und Larvenräuber von Melasoma (Chrysom., Col.). Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 192—194, 3 Abb.

Seevers, C. H., Correlation of evolution of termite guests with their hosts. [Staphylinidae] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 38.

Seshadri, A. R., Observations on Trichinothrips breviceps (Bagnall), a little known predatory thrips from South India. Indian J. agric. Sci. 23. 1953, 27—39.

Shibuya, M., and **Maebara, H.,** (Seasonal fluctuation of populations of soybean pod gall midge [Asphondylia sp.] and its hymenopterous parasites.) Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi (Japan) 18. 1953, 49—54.

Short, J. R. T., A grouping by larval characters of some species of the genus Apanteles (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 327—332.

Simmonds, H. W., The establishment of the black scale [Saissetia oleae] parasite; Metaphycus helvolus, Compere (Hymenoptera, Encyrtidae) — in South Australia. Grower, Adelaide, 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 28—30.

Simmons, F. J., Parasites of the frit-fly, Oscinella frit (L.), in Eastern North America. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 503—542, 6 fig., 6 tab.

Sisojević, P., (Exorista fallax Meigen (Dipt., Tachinidae) a parasite of the fall webworm, preliminary study report in 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 16—17. 1953, 5—18, 3 fig., 4 tab.

Smirnoff, W., Chrysopa vulgaris Schneider prédateur important de Parlatoria blanchardi Targ dans les palmeraies de l'Afrique du Nord (Planip. Chrysopidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 58. 1953, nr. 9, p. 146—152, 5 fig.

Smirnoff, W., Les Pharoscymnus (Col., Coccinellidae) d'Afrique du Nord, prédateurs de Parlatoria blanchardi Targ. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 32. 1953, 143—160.

Smith, H. S., and **DeBach, P.,** Artificial infestation of plants with pest insects as an aid in biological control. [Saissetia oleae by Aphycus helvolus] Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 255—259.

Smith, O. J., Grape leaf skeletonizer. [Apanteles and Sturmia to control Harrisina brillans] Calif. Agric., Berkeley, 7. 1953, nr. 5, p. 9.

Smith, O. J., Species, distribution, and host records of the braconid genera Microctonus and Perilitus (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). Ohio J. Sci. 53. 1953, 173—178.

Speyer, E. R., White-fly parasite. [Encarsia formosa] J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board (Engl.) 2. 1953, nr. 3, p. 23, 25—26.

Stallworthy, W. B., and **Buker, R. H.,** Respiration of Habrobracon [i. e. Bracon] juglandis (Ashmead) for various sex types. Genetics 38. 1953, 694—695 (Abstr.).

Stamm, K., Ohrwürmer als Raupenvertilger. [Lepidoptera larvae attacked by Forficula auricularia during rearing] Ztschr. Lepidopt., Krefeld, 3. 1953, 50.

Stelfox, A. W., The association of Dacnusa ampliator Nees (Hym., Braconidae) with hogweed. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 67.

Stelfox, A. W., A new name for Bracon concolor Thomson (Hym., Braconidae). [B. opacus n. n.] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 95.

Stone, M. W., Sugar-beet wireworm [Limonius californicus] predaceous on seed-corn maggot. [Hylemyia cilicrura] J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1100.

Sturtevant, F. M., Calvin, L. D., and **Park, O.,** The analysis of variation in a natural population of lady beetles. [Hippodamia convergens] Biometrics, Washington, 9. 1953, 117—126.

Sullivan, R. L., and **Grosch, D. S.,** Injection experiments with vital dyes; Habrobracon [i. e. Bracon] larvae fed on dye-injected hosts. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 69. 1953, 69—96 (Abstr.).

Summers, T. E., and **Stafford, E. W.,** Diabrotica undecimpunctata howardi parasitized by Celatoria diabroticae. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 180.

Šutova, N. N., (Biological method of controlling Comstock's mealybug [Pseudococcus comstocki.]). [Pseudaphycus] Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 5. 1953, 21—24.

Symes, H., Formica rufa L. attacking a spider. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 65. 1953, 181—182.

Sysoev, A. T., (On the possibility of combining the biological and chemical methods in controlling pests of agricultural crops.) [effect of insecticides on Cryptolaemus montrouzieri chiefly] Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 7, p. 26—31.

Tanada, Y., Applied insect pathology in Hawaii. [biological control] Hawaii Farm, Sci. 2. 1953, nr. 2, p. 7—8.

Tanaka, M., (The mass production of Ceroplastes rubens, C. ceriferus, and their parasite with potatoe's(!) tubers.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 12—14.

Tateishi, I., and **Gyotoku, N.,** On the seasonal distribution of Cremastus biguttulus Matsumura as a parasitic of the rice stem borer (Chilo supressalis Walker). [Cremastus biguttulus i. e. C. flavoorbitalis] Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 117—118.

Telenga, N. A., (In regard to the systematics of ichneumon flies, braconids, of the genus Chelonus Jur., and Chelonella Szepl. (Hymenoptera, Braconidae).) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 1175—1177.

Telenga, N. A., (On the role of entomophageous insects in the mass outbreaks of insects.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 14—24.

Thalenhorst, W., Vorzeitiger Zusammenbruch einer Massenvermehrung von Gilpinia frutetorum F. (Hym., Diprionidae). Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 53—56, 2 Abb.

Théodoridès, J., et **Jolivet, P.,** Sur une fourmi prédatrice d'une larve de chrysomélide. [Aphaenogaster senilis and Timarcha interstitialis] Vie et Milieu 4. 1953, 131.

Thompson, W. R., Biological control. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 47—48.

Thompson, W. R., A catalogue of the parasites and predators of insect pests. Section 2. Host parasite catalogue. Part 2. Hosts of the Hymenoptera (Agaonidae to Braconidae). Commonw. Inst. biol. Contr., Ottawa, Commonw. agric. Bur. Farnham Royal, Bucks. 1953, 190 p.

Turbang, J., Contribution a l'étude de la biologie et du rôle forestier de la fourmi rousse (Formica [rufa L.] rufo-pratensis Forel). Bull. Soc. R. Forest. Belg. 60. 1953, 386—402.

Tweedie, W. F., Delias, friend of the trees. [destruction of Loranthus growing on Gardenia] Pacific Discovery 6. 1953, nr. 4, p. 8—9.

Uchida, T., and **Ehara, S.,** Effects of a dipterous parasite [Phorocerosoma forte] upon the grasshopper, Oxya yezoensis Shiraki. J. Hokkaido Univ., Fac. Sci. (ser. VI) Zool. 11. 1953, 169—174.

Van Clute, J., Winged workers afield. [Coccinellidae] Organic Farmer 4. 1953, nr. 9, p. 14—16, 49.

Van den Bosch, R., Bathyplectes curculionis as a parasite of Hypera brunneipennis. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 161—162.

Van den Bosch, R., Search Africa for natural enemies of black scale [Saissetia oleae] and other citrus pests. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, nr. 12, p. 11—12.

Van den Bosch, R., and **Haramoto, F. H.,** Competition among parasites of the oriental fruit fly. [Dacus dorsalis] Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15. 1953, 201—206.

Van der Vecht, J., and **Wilcke, J.,** The Hemipepsis species of Java (Hym., Pompilidae). Treubia, Bogor, 21. 1953, 685—724, 10 fig.

Van Emden, F. I., Host-selection and systematic position of Ameniini (Diptera). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 1 p.

Vasseur, R., et **Benassy, C.,** Sur la faune parasitaire du pou de San José (Quadraspidiotus perniciosus comst.) dans la région lyonnaise et ses relations avec les conditions climatiques. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 283—290, 2 fig.

Vassura, G., Lotta biologica contro il pidocchio lanigero. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 199—201, 5 fig.

Venkatraman, T. V., and **Govil, M. L.,** Some effects of low temperature on the biology of Trichogramma evanescens minutum Riley, in mass breeding. Indian J. Ent. 14 (1952). 1953, 215—227, 7 fig.

Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H., Un nouveau biotope parasitaire des Trombiculidae larvaires (Acarina-Trombidiidae) chez les rongeurs du Ruanda-Urundi. [Fainiella n. g., Ascoschöngastia, Schoutedenichia] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 48. 1953, 17—29.

Vesey-Fitzgerald, D., Review of the biological control of coccids on coconut palms in the Seychelles. [Chilocorus nigritus] Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 405—413.

Vité, J. P., Untersuchungen über die ökologische und forstliche Bedeutung der Spinnen im Walde. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 34. 1953, 313—334, 4 Abb.

Vos, H., Introduction in Indonesia of Angitia cerophaga Grav., a parasite of Plutella maculipennis Curt. Pemb. Balai Besar Penj. Pert. (Contrib. gen. agric. Res. Stat.), Bogor, nr. 134. 1953, 32 p., 15 fig.

Walley, G. S., Hymenopterous parasites of Choristoneura pinus Free. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in Canada. Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, nr. 4, p. 152.

Weber, P. W., Recent liberations of beneficial insects in Hawaii. II. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 15 (1952). 1953, 127—130.

Weise, E., Autochthones Massenvorkommen von Emus hirtus L. (Col., Staphyl.). Ent. Bl. 49. 1953, 20—21.

Weiser, J., Parasites of the flour beetle, Tribolium castaneum. Proc. Soc. Protozool. 4 (Abstr.). 1953, 21.

Whiting, A. R., Frequencies of domiant and recessive lethals induced in Habrobracon [i. e. Bracon] eggs by X rays in air and in nitrogen. Genetics 38. 1953, 701 (Abstr.).

Wilkes, A., and **Wishart, G.,** Studies on parasites of root maggots (Hylemyia spp., Diptera, Anthomyiidae) in the Netherlands in relation to their control in Canada. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 59. 1953, 185—188.

Williams, C. B., From an entomologist's notebook. 4. The forester's friend. [Rhyssa persuasoria as parasite of the wood wasp Sirex] Countryman, Burford, 47. 1953, 133—134.

Wolcott, G. N., Biological control of the pustule scale [Asterolecanium pustulans] in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Univ. J. Agric. 37. 1953, 228—233.

Woodroffe, G. E., Miscellaneous host records of parasitic Hymenoptera noted during 1952. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 89. 1953, 123.

Wyniger, R., Beiträge zur Ökologie, Biologie und Zucht einiger europäischer Tabaniden. Acta trop., Basel, 10. 1953, 310—347.

Yasumatsu, K., A new eulophisd parasite of Adris tyrannus Guenee from Japan (Hym., Eulophidae). [Euplectrus noctuidiphagus n. sp.] J. Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. 10. 1953, 163—168.

Yothers, M. A., An annotated bibliography on Aphelinus mali (Hald.), a parasite of the woolly apple aphid. [Eriosoma lanigerum] US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-861. 1953, 61 p.

Zimmack, H. L., Arbuthnot, K. D., and **Brindley, T. A.,** The importance of Perezia pyraustae, Paillot as a control for the European corn borer. [Pyrausta nubilalis] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 32.

A catalogue of the parasites and predators of insect pests. Section 2. Host parasite catalogue. 2. Hosts of the Hymenoptera (Agaonidae to Braconidae). Commonw. Inst. Biol., Contr., Ottawa, 1953, 190 p.

Un fléau des vergers de pêchers de la région lyonnaise la cochenille du mûrier. [lutte biologique: Prospaltella Berlesei] Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 19—20, 2 fig.

Vertebrata

Bluncke, R., Schafherde gegen Weizenschädlinge. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 250.

Bodenstein, G., Rauchschwalben vertilgen Eichenwicklerraupen. Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 213.

Creutz, G., Ernährungsweise und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung des Trauerschnäppers. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 17—23.

Creutz, G., Heteropteren als Vogelnahrung. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 411—419.

Creutz, G., Die wirtschaftliche Bedeutung des Trauerschnäppers (Muscicapa hypoleuca [Pallas]). Arch. Gartenbau 1. 1953, 391—406.

Dowden, P. B., Jaynes, H. A., and **Carolin, V. M.,** The role of birds in a spruce budworm outbreak in Maine. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 307—312.

Dubini, N. P., (Vögel der Wälder des unteren Flußtales des Urals. [Verzeichnis der Vögel mit genauen Angaben ihrer Nahrung und Bedeutung für den Waldschutz].) Trudy Inst. Lesa Akad. Nauk SSSR (Arb. Forstinst. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, 1—126.

Eglin, W., Nonnenmeisen klopfen Galläpfel auf. Leben u. Umwelt (Schweiz) 10. 1953, 42—43.

Frommhold, E., Rhynchoten als Froschnahrung. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 3. 1953, 419—423.

Gerber, R., Vögel als Vertilger von Pflanzenläusen. Urania, Wien, 16. 1953, 150—153.

Gløersen, F., (Birds and forest pests.) Skogen, Oslo, 18. 1953, 75—79.

Gløersen, F., (Birds and insects.) Tidsskr. Skogbruk, Oslo, 61. 1953, 268—272.

Green, J., Birds do more than sing. Soil, Water Mag. 2. 1953, nr. 10, p. 8—9.

Heintel, A., Mäusebussard frißt Kartoffelkäfer. Natur u. Heimat 13. 1953, 62.

Kahmann, H., Die Bestimmung der Brandmaus (Apodemus agrarius) aus Eulengewöllen. Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 121—125, 4 Abb.

Kahmann, H., Das Ergebnis der Zergliederung von Eulengewöllen und seine wissenschaftliche Verwertung. Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 201—206, 8 Abb.

Kaufmann, E., Der Vogelschutz und seine Bedeutung für die Forstwirtschaft. Forstl. Mitt. 6. 1953, 64—66.

Klemm, M., Fasanen vertilgen Kartoffelkäfer. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 237.

Kluyver, H. N., and **Tinbergen, L.,** Territory and the regulation of density in titmice. Arch. néerl. Zool. 10. 1953, 265—289, 4 fig.

Kumerloeve, H., und **Remmert, H.,** Weitere Gewöllstudien an Amrumer Waldohreulen (Asio otus (L.)). Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 48—50.

Lindemann, W., Rebhuhn und Fasan als Feinde des Kartoffelkäfers. Anblick 8. 1953, 203—206.

Lindemann, W., Zur Ernährung des Rebhuhns. (Nach polnischen und tschechischen Untersuchungen.) Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 298.

Löhrl, H., Nützlich oder schädlich? [Vögel] Kosmos 49. 1953, 202—204.

März, R., Der Uhu. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, Leipzig, H. 108. 1953, 46 S., 16 Abb., 2 Kart.

Mansfeld, K., Die Wirkung der neuen Berührungsgifte auf die Vogelwelt. Vogelschutz, Vogelforsch. Kl. Bibl. Natur-, Heimatfreunde, 1. Jena 1953(?), 78—87.

Mayer, H. R., and **Heilmeier, G.,** Fasan und Kartoffelkäfer [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Pirsch 5. 1953, 789—793.

Morris, W. A., The chipmunk as a predator of the adult yellow swallowtail butterfly. [Papilio glaucus] J. Mammal., Baltimore, 34. 1953, 510—511.

Olson, H., Beetle rout in the rockies. [woodpeckers in the control of Dendroctonus engelmanni] Audubon Mag., Harrisburg, 55. 1953, 30—32.

Petersen, N., Das Ende der Schafzucht! Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 232—233.

Pfeifer, S., und **Ruppert, K.,** Vorläufiger Bericht über Untersuchungen zur biologischen Bekämpfung des Eichenwicklers. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 221—224, 1 Abb.

Rawson, G. W., and **Bellinger, P. F.,** Sparrows feeding on congregating Papilio. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 7. 1953, 27.

Šilova-Krassova, S. A., (On the activity of insect-eating birds in places of mass increase of damaging forest insects.) [Malacosoma neustria and Tortrix viridiana] Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 955—963.

Smith, K. D., and **Popov, G. B.,** On birds attacking desert locust [Schistocerca gregaria] swarms in Eritrea. Entomologist, London, 86. 1953, 3—7.

Steiner, G., Fasanen vertilgen Kartoffelkäfer. Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 115.

Torres de la Puerta, C., Enemigos de las gallinas. [predators and insect pests] Chacra, Buenos Aires, 23. 1953, nr. 267, p. 47.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, A. v., Meisen vertilgen Kokons des Buchenrotschwanzes. Vogelwelt 74. 1953, 181—182.

Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung durch Vögel. Tierwelt 63. 1953, Nr. 25, S. 593—594.

Rebhühner vertilgen Schadinsekten. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 590.

Vogelschutz
Bird protection — Protection des oiseaux

Bruns, H., Behandlung von Vogelnistkästen mit Kontaktinsektiziden und ihre Auswirkung auf Hornissen, Wespen und Vögel. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 182—185.

Gasow, H., Vogelschutz nach wie vor zeitgemäß. Siedler (Österreich) 5. 1953, 2 S.

Henze, O., Der Vogelschutz, wie er sich uns heute darstellt. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 59—61.

Lichačev, G. N., (Beobachtungen über die Fortpflanzung der Kohlmeise in Nistkästen.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 32. 1953, 116—129.

Löhrl, H., Nochmals Vogelschutz. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 238.

Lörch, J., Obstbau und Vogelschutz. Obstbau 72. 1953, 194.

Pfeifer, Š., und Ruppert, K., Versuche zur Steigerung der Siedlungsdichte höhlen- und buschbrütender Vogelarten. Biol. Abh. H. 6. 1953, 28 S., 6 Abb.

Pignal, S., Pour la sauvegarde des cultures protégez et aidez les oiseaux. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 20—21, 2 fig.

Schwerdtfeger, F., Nachgewiesenermaßen Ende der Eichenwicklersorgen durch Vogelschutz? Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 81—83, 2 Abb.

Spengler, E., Vogelschutz tut not! Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 54.

Speyer, W., und Gasow, H., Vogelschutz und Vogelabwehr. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. C 16. 1953, 2. Aufl., 12 S., 6 Abb., 1 Farbtaf.

Taurinš, E., (Schutz der in der Forstwirtschaft nützlichen Vögel.) Latv. PSR Zinātnu Akad., Riga, 56. 1949, 136—151.

Vietinghoff-Riesch, v., Betrachtungen zum Vogelschutz und zur Frage der Krisenfestigung unserer Wälder. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 209—210.

Zoebelein, G., Gespinstmottenraupen als Vogelvernichter. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 23—24, 2 Abb.

Bird preservation. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 612.

Jetzt wirds Zeit. [Vogelschutz: Nistkästen für Stare] Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 115.

Vogelschutz und Vogelforschung. Referate der Dritten Zentralen Tagung für Ornithologie und Vogelschutz in Halberstadt am 9. und 10. Mai 1953. Urania-Verl., Jena 1953, 116 S., 9 Taf. (Kl. Bibl. Natur-, Heimatfreunde Bd. 1).

Warum Vogelschutz? Obstbau 72. 1953, 194.

Biologische Unkrautbekämpfung
Biological control of weeds
Lutte biologique contre les mauvaises herbes

Boggi, A., (The use of sheep to control weeds in the coffee plantation.) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 88. 1953, 370—371 (Cont.).

Brown, J. G., Parasite for salt-cedars. [Monanthochloe littoralis] Arizona Farmer 32. 1953, nr. 20, p. 22—23.

Clark, L. R., The ecology of Chrysomela gemellata Rossi and C. hyperici Forst., and their effect on St. John's wort in the Bright district, Victoria. Austr. J. Zool. 1. 1953, 1—69, 3 fig., 3 tab.

Clark, N., The biology of Hypericum perforatum L. var. angustifolium DC (St. John's wort) in the Ovens Valley, Victoria, with particular reference to entomological control. Austr. J. Bot. 1. 1953, 95—120.

Ferguson, M. H., Scale attacks Bermuda-grass putting greens. [Antonina graminis, Odonaspis ruthae] US Golf Assoc. J., Turf Managem. 6. 1953, nr. 5, p. 29—30.

Huffaker, C. B., Quantitative studies on the biological control of St. John's wort (Klamath weed) in California. [Hypericum perforatum control by Chrysomela gemellatta and C. hyperici] Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 303—313.

Lindemann, W., Unkrautsamen als Winteräsung der Rebhühner. Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 14.

Lindemann, W., Zur Ernährung des Rebhuhns. (Nach polnischen und tschechischen Untersuchungen.) Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 298.

McLeod, J. H., Progress report on biological control of Hypericum perforatum L. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 85 (Abstr.).

McNulty, G., Beetles winning goatweed [Hypericum] battle. [Chrysolina beetles] Oregon Farmer, Portland, 76. 1953, 615.

O'Connor, B. A., Biological control of insects and plants in Fiji. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 278—293.

Pettey, F. W., The boring beetles of prickly pear in South Africa and their importance in the control of Opuntia megacantha, Cactophagus spinolae and Lagochirus funestus South afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 340. 1953, 36 p.

Puttarudriah, M., Achievements in the field of biological control of insect and weed pests. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 29. 1953, 92—99.

Sellers, W. F., The collection of the cactus weevil, Cactophagus spinolae (Gylh.), in Mexico and its dispatch to South Africa. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 43—50, 3 fig.

Smith, H. S., The initiation of the biological control of weeds in the United States. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 294 (Abstr.).

Thirumalacher, M. J., and Whitehead, M. D., A Physoderma disease of Barnyard grass. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 693—694, 2 fig.

Wilson, F., Progress in the entomological control of St. John's wort [Hypericum perforatum] in Australia. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 300—303 (Abstr.).

Wilson, F., Some aspects of the control of weeds by insects. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 294—299.

Antibiotica

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 387, 388.)

Ark, P. A., Experiments with streptomycin for walnut blight control. [Xanthomonas juglandis] Diamond Walnut News 35. 1953, nr. 3, p. 6.

Ark, P. A., Use of Streptomycin dust to control fire blight. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 404—406.

Arnold, K., (Use of antibiotics in plant protection.) Za socialist Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 3. 1953, 644—647.

Aspitarte, T. R., Bollen, W. B., and **Miller, P. W.,** Effects of some antibiotics and bactericides on growth of Xanthomonas juglandis and X. corylina. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 263—265, 3 fig.

Baldacci, E., (Fungicides, systemic fungicides and antibiotis in the control of plant disease.) Bull. agric. Congo Belge 87. 1953, nr. 10, p. 1; nr. 11, p. 1—2.

Baron, C., La défense des cultures. XI. Les antibiotiques. XII. Synthèse. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8 (n. ser). 1953, 311—312, 345, 351—355.

Benedict, R. G., Antibiotics produced by actinomycetes. Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 19. 1953, 229—320.

Berliner, M. D., and **Olive, L. S.,** Meiosis in Gymnosporangium and the cytological effects of certain antibiotic substances. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 652—653, 3 fig.

Bonde, R., Antibiotics; can they be used to control potato diseases? Maine Farm Res. 1953, 18—20.

Bonde, R., Preliminary studies on the control of bacterial decay of the potatoes with antibiotics. Amer. Potato J. 30. 1953, 143—147, 1 fig.

Bose, S. R., Antibiotics from higher fungi. Arch. Mikrobiol. 18. 1953, 349—355.

Brian, P. W., Hemming, H. G., Moffatt, J. S., and **Unwin, C. H.,** Canescin, an antibiotic produced by Penicillium canescens. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 36. 1953, 243—247.

Brock, T. D., Antibiotics field extended to combat plant fungi. [Cycloheximide] Golfdom 27. 1953, nr. 6, p. 60.

Brockmann, H., und **Renneberg, K.-H.,** Collinomycin, ein gelbes Antibiotikum aus Actinomyceten. Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 166—167, 1 Abb.

Brown, J. G., Antibiotics in relation to some bacterial diseases of plants. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 449.

Cercos, A. P., Canfomicina, antibiotico producido por un »Streptomyces«. Argent. Minist. Agric., Ganad. Nac. Dir. Gen. Inv. Agric. Inst. Fitotec. Publ. Tecn. nr. 79. 1953, 53—62, 1 fig.

Crittenden, H. W., Effect of clean fallow in root knot development on soybeans. [streptomycin] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 405 (Abstr.).

Delmotte, P., and **Delmotte-Plaquee, J.,** A new antifungal substance of fungal origin. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 344.

Dunegan, J. C., and **Wilson, R. A.,** Some effects resulting from the introduction of antibiotics into fruit trees. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 405 (Abstr.).

Dunegan, J. C., Wilson, R. A., and **Morris, W. T.,** Effects of terramycin on peach trees affected with bacterial spot. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 604—605.

Dye, D. W., Control of Pseudomonas syringae with streptomycin. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 683—684.

Frakes, M. G., and **Sellers, W.,** Effect of use of antibiotics on sugar-beets. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. East US, Canada Region Meetg. 7. 1953, 28 (Abstr.).

Frisbey, A., et al., The occurrence of antibacterial substances in seed plants with special reference of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Mich. Agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 35. 1953, 392—404.

Grossbard, E., Further observations on antibiotic production by Penicillium patulum in soil and on non-sterile manures. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 108 (Abstr.).

Jefferys, E. G., Brian, P. W., Hemming, H. G., and **Lowe, D.,** Antibiotic production by the microfungi of acid heath soils. J. gen. Microbiol. 9. 1953, 314—341.

Kamoda, M., Chiba, T., Mori, K., and **Ito, N.,** Studies on the inhibition of enzymes by the antibiotics. 2. Inhibition of cholinesterase by unsaturated ketones. Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 117—122.

Klein, M., and **Schorr, S. E.,** The role of bacterial resistance in antibiotic synergism and antagonism. J. Bact., Baltimore, 65. 1953, 454—465.

Klinkowski, M., Die Antibiotica und ihre Bedeutung als Beizmittel. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 152—155.

Klosa, J., Neue Wege in der Schädlingsbekämpfung mit Hilfe fungicider und insekticider Antibiotika. Seifen — Öle — Fette — Wachse, Augsburg, 79. 1953, 143—144.

Köhler, H., Antibiotika und ihre Bedeutung in der Pflanzenpathologie. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 12—18, 72—78, 108—113.

Köhler, H., Innertherapeutische Wirkung der Antibiotica. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 155—159.

Krasil'nikov, N. A., (Antagonistic micro-organisms and antibiotic substances in plant cultivation.) Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Nachr. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) ser. Biol. nr. 2. 1953, 49—66.

Krasil'nikov, N. A., (Antibiotic inactivation of the toxin formed by fungus, Botrytis cinerea.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 90. 1953, 1159—1161.

Kusnezov, N., Antibióticos de hormigas argentinas. Chacra, Buenos Aires, 23. 1953, nr. 268, p. 56.

Lechevalier, H., Acker, R. F., Corke, C. T., Haenseler, C. M., and **Waksman, S. A.,** Candicidin, a new antifungal antibiotic. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 155—171, 4 fig.

Legator, M., Gottlieb, D., and **Gallicchio, V.,** The effect of a metabolic product on its subsequent production. [Streptomyces venezuelae] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 478 (Abstr.).

Lockwood, J. L., and **Keitt, G. W.,** Antimycin A produced by a new isolate of Streptomyces. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 478—479 (Abstr.).

Luke, H. H., and **Johnson, L. F.,** Preliminary studies on an antibiotic produced by a species of Penicillium. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 479 (Abstr.).

Mac Donald, R. E., and **Bishop, C. J.,** A further survey of plants for antibacterial substances. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 123—131.

Mackay, J. H. E., and **Friend, J. N.,** The effectiveness of antibiotics against some bacterial plant pathogens. Austr. J. biol. Sci. 6. 1953, 481—484.

Mirzabekjan, R. O., (Action of microbesantagonists on a series of causal organisms of bacterial diseases in agricultural plants.) Konf. Vopr. Poč. Mikrobiol. svjaz. Vnedr. sel'sk. Choz. Kompleksa Dokučaeva-Kostyčeva-Vil'jamsa. Trudy 1. 1953, 24—27.

Mirzabekjan, R. O., (Microbes-antagonists and their antibiotic substances in control of phytopathogenic microbes.) Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Nachr. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) ser. Biol. nr. 2. 1953, 67—88.

Mitchell, J. W., Zaumeyer, W. J., and **Preston jr., W. H.,** Movement of streptomycin in bean plants. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 480 (Abstr.).

Moore, B., and **Tveit, M.,** Antibiotic action of Chaetomium sp. on organisms causing root-rot of oats. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 208.

Nickell, L. G., Antibiotics in the growth of plants. Antibiotics and Chemother. 3. 1953, 449—459.

Petrušova, N. I., (Investigation of antagonistic properties of Actinomycetes in relation to phytopathogenic fungi.) [experiments with Thielaviopsis basicola and Fusarium sp.] Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 577—579.

Pramer, D., Observations on the uptake and translocation of five actinomycete antibiotics by cucumber seedlings. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 617—622, 1 fig., 1 tab.

Raspopov, I.M., (Effect of phytoncides from some plants upon insects.) [effect of antibiotics upon flies and ants] Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 42. 1953, nr. 4, p. 116.

Rehm, H.-J., Untersuchungen über die Bildung von Antibiotika durch Streptomyces-Arten und ihre Wirkung. Wiss. Ztschr. Univ. Greifswald 2 (1952/53). 1953, 59—67, 14 Abb. (Math.-naturwiss. Reihe Nr. 1).

Rehm, H.-J., Versuche zur Bekämpfung von Roggenfußkrankheiten (Fusariosen) durch Saatgutimpfung mit antibiotisch wirkenden Streptomyzeten. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 549—560, 4 Abb. — Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 139.

Rombouts, J. E., Abnormal development of fungi induced by antibiotics. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Riassunti Comun. 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 474.

Schwanitz, F., und **Hahn, H.,** Ein Bakterienstamm mit fungistatischer Wirksamkeit gegenüber phytopathogenen und humanpathogenen Pilzen. Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 464, 2 Abb.

Schwanz, H. L., Antibiotics lick plant enemies. Country Gentleman, Philadelphia, 123. 1953, nr. 6, p. 48, 51.

Skinner, F. A., Inhibition of Fusarium culmorum by Streptomyces albidoflavus. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 1191.

Steinhaus, E. A., and **Bell, C. R.,** The effect of certain microorganisms and antibiotics on stored-grain insects. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 582—598.

Stessel, G. J., Leben, C., and **Keitt, G. W.,** Partial purification and properties of the antifungal antibiotic, toximycin. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 23—26.

Stessel, G. J., Leben, C., and **Keitt, G. W.,** Screening tests designed to discover antibiotics suitable for plant disease control. Mycologia, Lancaster, 45. 1953, 325—334, 2 fig.

Teillon, J., Essai de différenciation biologique des Streptomyces antibiotiques. Rev. gén. Bot., Paris, 60. 1953, 485—544, 573—608, 12 fig., 4 tab.

Tveit, M., Control of a seed-borne disease by Chaetomium cochlioides Pall., under natural conditions. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 39.

Umbreit, W. W., The action of streptomycin. VI. A new metabolic intermediate. J. Bact., Baltimore, 66. 1953, 74—81, 1 fig.

Villemin, P. F., Lechevalier, H. A., and **Waksman, S. A.,** Antibiotics of Actinomycetes with special reference to their role in the physiology of the organisms producing them. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Symposium 6. 1953, 147—173.

Waksman, S. A., Antibiotics and their significance in the physiology of microorganisms. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 440—447.

Waksman, S. A., Streptomycin: background, isolation, properties, and utilization. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 259—266, 1 fig.

Wallen, V. R., and **Skolko, A. J.,** The inactivation of antifungal antibiotics by chlorine. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 421—424, 2 fig.

Winter, A. G., und **Willeke, L.,** Untersuchungen über Antibiotika aus höheren Pflanzen. Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 167—168.

Winter, H. F., and Young, H. C., Fireblight control may be achieved by antibiotics. Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 84—85, 94.

Antibiotics control plant diseases. [Pseudomonas medicaginis on Phaseolus vulgaris] Seed World 73. 1953, nr. 1, p. 38.

Antibiotics found to be translocated in peach trees. Rept. US Bur. Plant Ind., Soils, agric. Engin., Beltsville, 1953, 49.

Increased production of antibiotics and insecticides. A venture in international aid. Chron. World Health Org., Geneva, 7. 1953, 327—332.

Use of antibiotics in agriculture. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 382.

c. Chemische Bekämpfung
Control by chemicals
Lutte par des produits chimiques

Allgemeiner Teil
General part — Partie générale

Allen, C., New chemicals and their use. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 253—263.

Alphin, T. H., Chemical warfare. Food contamination. What's New Home Econ. 17. 1953, nr. 6, p. 58.

André, E., Sur le sens donné aux mots: phytiatrie, phytopharmacie, phytothérapie. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 39. 1953, 286—287.

Bakker, D., (Advantages and disadvantages of the use of chemicals in agriculture.) Versl. Dir. Wieringermeer. (Netherlands) 16. 1953, 28—36.

Bawden, F. C., The control of plant diseases. In: Research for plenty, Bles, London 1953, 35—44.

Bawden, F. C., Research for plenty. 3. Controlling plant diseases. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 59. 1953, 451—455.

Becher jr., C., Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. Anwendung, Grundlagen, Aufbau und Herstellung der chemischen und chemisch-technischen Pflanzenschutzmittel und Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. VEB Knapp Verl., Halle (Saale) 1953, 586 S.

Beljaev, I. M., (Control of grain crop pests in the non-black soil area.) Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk Choz. (UdSSR) 11. 1953, 43—46.

Beran, F., Neue Anwendungsmethoden für chemische Pflanzenschutzmittel. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 6. 1953, nr. 12, p. 2—3.

Billings, S. C., Self-propelled aerosols and sprays-consideration of their status under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. Ann. Meetg. 40. 1953, 161—163.

Böning, K., Intensivierung der Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen im bäuerlichen Betrieb. Pflanzenschutz, München, 5. 1953, 1—4.

Brann, J. L., and Palm, C. E., Low volume application for vegetable crops. [insecticides and fungicides] Agric. Inst. Rev. Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 70—72.

Carrera, C. J. M., La adecuada lucha contra las enfermedades beneficia a las plantas y elimina gastos. Mundo agric., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 47, p. 173—175.

Chiesa Molinari, O., Terapeutica vegetal. Rev. viníc., Agric., Zaragoza, 86 (ser. 2). 1953, 31—32.

Christie, J. R., Using chemicals to combat root diseases. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 120—125.

Ciferri, R., (Insecticides and rodenticides for non-agricultural uses.) Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99 (n. ser.). 1953, 344—346.

Corrêa, O., (Resistance to acaricides, insecticides, and antibiotics.) Granja, Porto Alegre, 9. 1953, nr. 79, p. 36—38.

Davidson, R. S., Promise of »chemical agriculture«. Battelle Techn. Rev. 2. 1953, 123—124.

De Ashworth, B., Developments in and formulation of chemicals in crop protection. Chemist and Drugist, London, 159. 1953, 162—166.

De Ong, E. R., Insect, fungus and weed control. Chem. Publ. Co., Inc., New York 1953, 400 p., 37 fig.

Dimond, A. E., Progress in plant chemotherapy. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 12, p. 34—35, 123, 125.

Dorman, S. C., and Hall, W. E., An improved spray tunnel method for laboratory tests. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 151—153, 6 fig.

Efimov, A. L., Spravočnik po primeneniju jadov dlja bor'by s vrediteljami i boleznjami rastenij. (Handbook on the use of poisons for controlling pests and diseases of plants.) Gos. Izd.vo sel'choz. Lit., Moskva 1953, 5. ed., 336 p.

Ehlers, M., Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzenschutz- und Vorratsschutzmitteln LIV. Zur Frage der Dosierung bei der laboratoriumsmäßigen Prüfung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 60—62, 3 Abb.

Ehlers, M., Zur labormäßigen Prüfung der Pflanzenschutzmittel (Prüfung der Regenbeständigkeit). Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 228—232, 1 Abb.

Engelhard, J., Du nouveau dans la lutte contre les parasites des cultures. [disease and insect control] Rustica (France) 26. 1953, 91—92.

Fisher, H. J., Report on commercial insecticides and fungicides. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 571. 1953, 21 p.

Flemming, G. E., Pesticide horizons. [insecticides and herbicides] Canad. Chem. Processing 37. 1953, nr. 5, p. 58, 60, 62, 65.

Frear, D. E. H., Sunday, M. F., and **Friedman, S.,** Pesticide handbook 1953. Pennsylv. State Coll. (Coll. Sci. Publishers) 1953, 5. ed., 204 p.

Frezal, P., La defense des cultures. [disease and insect control] Élevage et Cult. (Algérie) 5. 1953, 9, 11.

Godoy, E. F., El maizal mejora con el control mecánico y químico de las malezas. Mundo agric., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 52, p. 40—42.

Goodhue, L. D., Some observations on the use of Isoparaffin oils as carriers for agricultural chemicals. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 986—988.

Grossbard, E., New hope for disease control. Horticulture (nat. ed.) 31. 1953, 213, 227.

Hack, J., Williams, P. H., Ebben, M. H., Howles, R., Read, W. H., Smith, R. J., Hughes, J. T., Davies, J. N., and **Messing, J. H. L.,** Plant diseases. Insecticides and fungicides. Chemical investigations. Cheshunt (Herts.) Exp. Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 21—34, 49—53, 63—74, 7 fig.

Hanf, M., Auch im Sommer Pflanzenschutz im Bauerngarten. Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/Main, 68) 1953, 256—257, 8 Abb.

Hanf, M., Über den derzeitigen Umfang von Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 1—71, 20 Abb.

Henderson, W. J., and **Durrell, L. W.,** Home garden diseases; methods of control. Colorado agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 429-A. 1953, 16 p.

Hodgins, E., Farming's chemical age. Fortune 48. 1953, 151—155.

Holmes, E., The development of crop protection. [Great Britain] Agric. Merchant 33. 1953, 342—344.

Holmes, E., Safe methods of using dangerous crop protection chemicals. [insecticides, fungicides, herbicides] Agric. Progr., Shrewsbury, 28. 1953, 37—43.

Holz, W., Grundlagen und Fortschritte in der chemischen Schädlingsbekämpfung. (I.) Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 241—245. — Schr.reihe Landw.kammer Oldenburg, Beratungsdienst H. 4. 1953, 39 S.

Holz, W., Neue Pflanzenschutzmittel (zum Pflanzenschutzmittelverzeichnis 1953). Praxis u. Forschung. 5. 1953, 104—105.

Howard, F. L., and **Horsfall, J. G.,** Concepts and progress in plant chemotherapy. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 299—300.

Jaarsveld, A., Steensma, L. W., en **Zwartendijk, J.,** Bestrijding van ziekten en schadelijke dieren bij vaste planten. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 467—472.

Jacks, H., Plant therapeutants under test for certification. Orchardist New Zealand 26. 1953, nr. 11, p. 27.

Joiner, J. N., Fighting garden pests in May; diseases ally with insects at this season of year. Florida Grower 61. 1953, nr. 5, p. 8.

Kay, K., and **Ball, W. L.,** A practical approach to the toxicological evaluation of insecticides and fungicides. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20 (1952). 1953, 18 (Abstr.).

Kirby, A. H. M., Plant protective chemistry. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 42—44.

Kitzler, K., Welche Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen sind aktuell? Landwirtschaft, Wien, 19/20. 1953, 304.

Klinkowski, M., Alte und neue Möglichkeiten der Bekämpfung von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschädlingen. Kühn-Archiv 67. 1953, 33—49.

Koch, H., Die amtliche Prüfung der Pflanzenschutz- und Vorratsschutzgeräte unter besonderer Betrachtung der technischen Prüfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 23—29, 11 Abb.

Kristensen, H. R., (More control of diseases in nurseries.) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 19. 1953, 243—244.

Labonete, C., Gegen Schädlinge bis zur Totalbekämpfung. Dtsch. Weinbau, Mainz, 8. 1953, 663—664.

Lemmon, A. B., Western dealers should know these laws on the use of farm chemicals. Impl. Rec., San Francisco, 50. 1953, nr. 8, p. 22.

Lufa, Zugelassene Düngemittel und amtlich anerkannte Pflanzenschutzmittel verdienen den Vorzug. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 1/2, S. 5.

McDonnell, C. C., Now adopted for labeling under US Act of 1947, are common names of these complex organic insecticides and fungicides. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 50—52, 123.

McLeod, W. S., Common names of insecticides and fungicides. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 80.

McNew, G. L., Meeting the dietary requirements of men; insects and fungi in the United States. [control of insect pests and diseases of food plants] Food Technol, London, 7 (suppl. 5). 1953, 16.

Manis, H. C., New insecticides and acaricides. Trans. Idaho State hortic. Soc. 1953, 41—42.

Martin, H., Chemical methods of crop protection. [insecticides and fungicides] Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 5, 9.

Martin, H., Guide to the chemicals used in crop protection. Canada Dept. Agric., Ottawa 1953, 2. ed., 295 p.

Martin, J. T., The chemical standardisation of insecticides and fungicides. Science Fruit 1953, 246—255.

Meimaris, G., (Agricultural advices for controlling miscellaneous plant enemies and dieseases.) Georg. Delt. (Griechenland) 3. 1953, nr. 6, p. 57—74.

Mercier, J., De quelques insecticides et fongicides nouveaux. Courrier hortic., Bruxelles, 15. 1953, 594—595.

Mohr, A. W., Pesticide industry's problems become acute. [fungicides, weedkillers, insecticides, etc.] Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 36, 145, 147, 149.

Moyano, A., Lucha invernal contra las plagas del campo. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 36. 1953, 419.

Mullwee, C. L., Keeping our crops healthy. Agrarian (South Carolina) 13. 1953, 9, 15.

Neudert, W., und **Brunn, R.,** Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzenschutzmitteln LII. Die Messung der Benetzbarkeit von Pflanzenblättern mit Hilfe des Tropfenspreitungs- (TS-) Testes. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 39—43, 5 Abb.

Nunes, D., (Aspects of the problem of crop protection.) [insecticides and fungicides] Granja, Lisboa, 12. 1953, 135—160.

Øhlers, H., Oversigt over forskellige bekaempelsesmidler m. m. (Synopsis of various plant protectives and the like.) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark), 1953, nr. 5—6, p. 6.

Ogloblin, A., Preparación de los cebos tóxicos. Vida agríc., Lima (Perú), 30. 1953, 753, 755, 757—758.

Ordish, F. G., La ciencia en su lucha contra las plagas. Mundo agríc., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 47, p. 205—206.

Ordish, F. G., Protección de las cosechas contra las plagas y las enfermedades. Campo, Sevilla, 12. 1953, nr. 131, p. 37—38.

Ordish, F. G., Protecting crops against pests and disease. [chiefly pest control] Allahabad Farmer 27. 1953, 41—42.

Palti, J., (Chemical pest and disease control.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 176—177.

Park, F. J., Suggested local research on plant chemotherapy in the light of recent development abroad. Araneta J. Agric. 1. 1953, 28—36.

Pette, L., Le conditionnement des antiparasitaires agricoles. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 16—18, 5 fig.

Porter, H. L., The control of insects and plant diseases in the nursery. Ohio Dept. Agric. Sect. Insect, Plant Dis. Control, Columbus 1953, 4. ed., 93 p.

Potter, C., Insecticides and Fungicides Department. Rothamsted Exp. Stat., Harpenden, Rept. 1952. 1953, 100—112.

Procter, C., Chemical crop protection. Farmers Ann. (England) 1953, 27—29.

Quevedo Cuervo, H., Sugerencias al agricultor. (Disease and pest control in plants.) Caja Agr., Ahorros 2. 1953, nr. 21, p. 5—6.

Radtke, W., Die Repellentien. Wesen, Wert und Bedeutung für die Zivilisation. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 301—305.

Rao, V. P., New insecticides, herbicides and rodenticides. Plant Prot. Bull., New Delhi, 5. 1953, 95—96.

Rasch, W., Einsatzmöglichkeiten und Anwendungsbereiche von Schädlingsbekämpfungsmitteln. Mühle 90. 1953, 789—790, 801—802.

Read, W. H., Smith, R. J., and **Hughes, J. T.,** Insecticides and fungicides. Nursery, Marktg. Gard., ind. Developm. Soc. Exp., Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 38. 1953, 49—53.

Reese, M. W., Spray materials. Plattsburg (New York) 1953, 4 p.

Ripper, W. E., Pest Control Ltd. of Cambridge. A description of the company and its overseas subsidiaries. World Crops, London, 5. 1953, 21—25, 71—74, 7 fig.

Russo, G., (The protection of horticultural plants and crops.) Frutticolt. Campana (Italia) 3 (Cont). 1953, 1—2.

Schaper, P., Pflanzenschutz und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Pflanzenschutz im Febr. bis Dezember. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 14, 40—41, 68—69, 97—98, 125, 155, 179—180, 204—205, 230, 256, 278—279.

Schmitt, N., Der neue Pflanzenschutzmittel-Ratgeber. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 374.

Schwarzenbach, H., Gedanken zur Schädlingsbekämpfung. Schweiz. landw. Ztschr. »Grüne« 81. 1953, 784—785.

Sellke, K., Die Pflanzenschutzmittel in der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 27—33.

Selz, E., Pesticides formulation; liquid concentrates problems. [insecticides and herbicides] J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 381—386.

Ščerbinovskij, N., (Controlling pests of agricultural plants.) [field crop pests chiefly] Kolchoz. Proizv. (Kolchosprod.), Moskva, 13. 1953, nr. 6, p. 23—25.

Shell Petroleum Co., Petroleum and its derivatives as aids to food production throughout the world. [fungicides, herbicides, and insecticides] Brit. Tractors, Farm Mach. 2. 1953, 437—449.

Shewell-Cooper, W. E., Fighting currant diseases. Field, London, 202. 1953, 895.

Singh, G. P., Chemical control of plant diseases. Bihar Agric. Coll. Mag. 4. 1953, 12—15.

Sørensen, M., (Control of diseases of garden plants.) Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus, 72. 1953, 604—605. — Jydsk Landbrug, 35. 1953, 752—754.

Soriano, N., (General information on methods of pest and disease control.) Lavoura e Criação, Rio de Janeiro, 8. 1953, nr. 55, p. 73—76.

Stapel, C., (Control of diseases and pests in agriculture.) Tolvmandsbladet (Danmark) 25. 1953, 91—94.

Steiner, P., Methoden zur Prüfung von Pflanzenschutz- und Vorratsschutzmitteln LIII. Eine einfache Anlage zur Erhöhung der Luftfeuchtigkeit in Zuchträumen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 58—59, 2 Abb.

Steiner, P., Was gibt es Neues im Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis 1953? Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 73—80.

Steiniger, F., Welche Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel sind Geheimmittel? Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 134.

Stobwasser, H., Probleme der Anwendung von Aerosolen im Pflanzenschutz und Methodik ihrer Herstellung und Untersuchung im Laboratorium. Ztschr. Aerosol-Forsch. 6. 1953, 713—729.

Suzuki, T., (Studies on the relation between the physico-chemical characters and the effectiveness of agricultural chemicals.) Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (ser. C), Tokyo, 28. 1953, nr. 3, p. 57—136, 58 fig., 6 tab.

Tilemans, E. M., L'évolution de la phytopharmacie. Sillon Belge 23. 1953, nr. 559, p. 1, 3.

Trappmann, W., Pflanzenschutz in den USA. V. Über Bekämpfungsverfahren und Pflanzenschutzgeräte. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 34—38, 6 Abb.

Tunis, W. D., Schread, J. C., Bradley, K. A., and Zappe, M., Spray guide for trees and shrubs, 1953. Connecticut agric. Coll. Ext. M-19. 1953, 5 p.

Vade, S., Défendez efficacement vos cultures contre leurs ennemis. Vie Campagne, Paris, 42. 1953, 115—117.

Van Orshoven, H., y Drees, H., Colaboración internacional para la protección de las plantas. [disease and pest control] Cita-Post, München, C/1. 1953, 10—11.

Van Oosten, A., Wenken voor ziektebestrijding. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 381.

Wain, R. L., Crop protection. Symposium in Ghent. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 1102.

Warmbrunn, K., Pflanzenschutzhinweise zur Frühjahrsbestellung: Getreide, Rüben, Klee. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 276—277.

Williams, F. H., Pest destroyers for 1953. [incl. list of fungicides, insecticides, vermin destroyers and weed destroyers registered at the Office of the Director of Agriculture under the Fungicides Act 1935 for the year 1953) J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 271—288.

Williams, R. G., and Fordham, A. J., The Arnold Arboretum spray schedule. Arnoldia, Cambridge (Massachus.), 13. 1953, 69—84.

Winston, J. R., Johnson, H. B., and Harvey, E. M., Using chemicals to stop spoilage. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 842—843.

Zeumer, H., und Neuhaus, K., Prüfung und Beurteilung von Netzmitteln und Haftmitteln. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 168—173, 1 Abb.

Zink, F. J., Preserving nature's beauty with chemicals. Parks and Recreation, Rockford (Illinois), 36. 1953, nr. 8, p. 4—5, 16—18.

Zwartendijk, J., Bestrijdingskalender voor de boomkwekerij. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, p. 446—447.

Zwölfer, W., Biologische und chemische Schädlingsbekämpfung. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 549—552.

Alfabetische lijst van bestrijdingsmiddelen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 247—256.

Amtliches Pflanzenschutzmittelverzeichnis 1953 der Bundesanstalt für Pflanzenschutz, Wien. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 6. 1953, Sdr.-Nr. 1, 18 S.

Auf chemische Mittel ist nicht zu verzichten. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 57, 60.

Bestrijdingsmiddelen. (Bijeengebracht door de plantenziektenkundige Dienst, Wageningen.) Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 257—268.

British standard recommended common names for pest control products. Brit. Standards Inst. Brit. Standard 1831. 1953, nr. 2, 7 p.

Control of pests. Repts Progr. appl. Chem. (Soc. chem. Ind.), London, 37. 1953, 253—294.

Economic poisons (pesticides) 1952—53. Calif. Dept. Agric. Spec. Publ. 248. 1953, 126 p.

Florida State Chemist, Annual report; fertilizers, feeds, foods, drugs and cosmetics, insecticides and fungicides, year ending December 31, 1950. (Analyses.) Tallahassee 1951, 236 p.

Homologation loi du 2 Novembre 1943 validée le 13 Avril 1945. Liste arrêtée au 1er Janvier 1952. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 39—40.

Luettelo virallisesti tarkastetuista kasvinsuojelaineista v. 1953. (A list of plant protectives officially approved in 1953.) Valt. Maatalousk. Tiedon. (Repts. finn. State agric. Res. Board), Helsinki, nr. 230. 1953, 36.

Mémorandum antiparasitaire européen. Index des noms des produits pour la protection des cultures et la défense des végétaux se trouvant dans le commerce en Europe... CITA, Conféd. int. Techn. Agron., Zürich. Rome 1953, 205 p.

Mengtabel bestrijdingsmiddelen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 243.

Mischtabelle der Spritzmittel für den Pflanzenschutz. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 7. 1953, 2. Aufl. 1 S.

Neue Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel in Aussicht. Mühle 90. 1953, 589.

Novità nell'industria tedesca degli antiparassitari. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 186—188.

Officially approved crop protection products. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 42, 241—242.

Ontsmetting en bescherming van zaaizaad, poot- en plantgoed. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 269—271.

The **pesticide situation** for 1952—53. US Prod., Marktg. Admin. Marktg. Activ. 1953, 36 p.

Pflanzenschutz im September. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 35.

Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis. Nachtrag 1953 zum Verzeichnis 1952. Eidg. Vers.anst. Wädswil, 1953.

Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis. Verzeichnis geprüfter und anerkannter Pflanzenschutz- und Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel und -geräte. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 1. 1953, 6. Aufl., 44 S.

Plant protection horticultural guide. Pt. 1, London 1953, 69 p.

Proceedings of the British Weed Control Conference 1953. Margate 1953, 484 p.

Revenus et dépenses de l'agriculture française en 1951—1952. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 44, p. 16.

Specialpraeparater til bekaempelse af plantesygdomme og skadedyr anerkendte af Statens Forsøgsvirksomhed. Gyldig for året 1953. Stat. Forsøgsvirks., Plantekult., København 1953, 27 p.

I **trattamenti invernali.** Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 222—223.

Fungizide im allgemeinen
Fungicides in general
Fongicides en général

Baldacci, E., (Fungicides, systemic fungicides and antibiotics in the control of plant disease.) Boll. Agric., Milano, 87. 1953, nr. 10, p. 1, nr. 11, p. 1—2.

Baron, C., La défense de cultures. VIII—X. Les produits fongicides organiques. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 227—231, 247—252, 279—283.

Dunegan, J. C., and Doolittle, S. P., How fungicides have been developed. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 115—120.

Gjoerum, H. B., (Testing of fungicides.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 43. 1953, 19—20.

Green, D. E., Fungus disease control. Nurseryman and Seedsman, London, 117. 1953, 1506—1507.

Harry, J. B., Manufacturers' problems of fungicide formulation. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 42—45.

Hilborn, M. T., Applicators' problems of formulation. [fungicides] Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 41—42, 125.

Hirata, K., Kuwada, G., Yoshimura, S., and Sumi, M., (Studies on the supplement of agricultural chemicals. III. On the correlation of waxy materials with penetrating power of wetting agents, and its effects upon the action of fungicides and injury.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 18. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 33—36, 7 fig.

Holz, W., Fungizide Pflanzenschutzmittel. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 257—260.

Hopf, P. P., Developments in fungicide-containing paints. Paint Manuf., London, 23. 1953, 49—50.

Jaretzky, A., und Kraus, H., Über die Kombinationswirkung von Schwermetallverbindungen und oberflächenaktiven Stoffen auf Pilze. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 97—112, 3 Abb.

Kirby, A. H. M., and Frick, E. L., Modifications in the glass-slide spore-germination test for use in fungicide research. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1952. 1953, 161—167, 1 fig.

Kiryu, T., and Yamamoto, S., (Studies on the diminution of effect to control plant diseases by scattering of dust fungicides.) Kyushu agric. Res. 11. 1953, 53—54.

Koch, L. W., Fungicides fight root rots. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 31—32.

Kommedahl, T., Crop rotation good insurance against seedling blights. [control of molds in the soil] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 74—75, 79.

McNew, G. L., Fungicide research needed on fundamental basis. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 877 (Abstr.).

McNew, G. L., The future for fungicides. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 10, p. 2.

Magnani, G., Ciccarone, A., e Sibilia, C., Seconda relazione su prove di lotta antiperonosporica con prodotti organici. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 8 (ser. 3) (1950). 1952, 245—248.

Miller, L. P., McCallan, S. E. A., and Weed, R. M., Interaction between fungus spores and toxicants in simultaneous and consecutive exposures. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 480 (Abstr.).

Miller, L. P., McCallan, S. E. A., and Weed, R. M., Rate of uptake and toxic dose on a spore weight basis of various fungicides. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 173—195, 3 fig.

Münchberg, P., Chemie und Technologie der Fungicide. Chemikerzeitung, Cöthen, 77. 1953, 38—40, 66—68.

Owens, R. G., Studies on the nature of fungicidal action. I. Inhibition of sulfhydryl-, amino-, iron-, and copper-dependent enzymes in vitro by fungicides and related compounds. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 221—242, 4 fig.

Plakidas, A. G., Fungicides, cures and nostrums. Camellian 4. 1953, nr. 3, p. 24—26.

Polley, D., Miller, V. L., Gould, C. J., and **Courtney, W. D.,** Tests for fungicidal solutions of formaldehyde and of several mercurials. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 598—602, 2 fig.

Rich, S., and **Horsfall, J. G.,** Relation of polyphenol oxidases to fungitoxicity. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 482—483 (Abstr.).

Rol, Les méthodes de lutte contre les maladies cryptogamiques. [France] Rev. int. Bois, Paris, 20. 1953, 203—205.

Rui, D., (Systemic fungicides.) Inform. agric., Vicenza, 9. 1953, 173.

Sadasivan, T. S., The role of trace elements in control of root-infecting fungi. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 195—196.

Scott, C. E., What is new in fungicides. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 34.

Shepherd, E. F. S., Modern fungicides with special reference to their application in the tropics. Export Rev. brit. Drug, chem. Ind. 14. 1953, nr. 157, p. 35—40, 6 fig.

Smith, W. P. C., Tests with new fungicides. Austr. Plant Dis. Recorder 5. 1953, 18—19.

Van der Kerk, G. J. M., van Os, H. C., de Vries, G., and **Sijpesteijn, A. K.,** (A new group of organic fungicides.) Meded. Landbouwhhogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 18. 1953, 402—413.

Villeneuve, Les nouveaux fongicides organiques. Renaissance Agric. 75. 1953, nr. 108, p. 7—9.

Wain, R. L., Systemic fungicides. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 18. 1953, 394—401.

Watanabe, B., (Effects of dusts on fungi in culture tested by a rapid method.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 53—55, 1 fig.

Wollman, E. S. H., Relative sensitivity of single conidial isolates of Monilinia fructicola and Fusarium oxysporum lycopersici to different concentrations of certain fungicides. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 490 (Abstr.).

Yamada, S., (Techniques for evaluating fungistatic and eradicative action of fungicides.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 17. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 52—53, 1 fig.

Yoder, D. M., New agricultural fungicides. Chemistry 26. 1953, nr. 5, p. 36—43.

Zentmyer, G. A., Comparative results of old and new fungicides. Proc. nat. Shade Tree Conf. 29. 1953, 247—253.

Compatibilità ed incompatibilità delle sostanze ad uso antiparassitario. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 8—10.

Herbizide im allgemeinen
Herbicides in general
Herbicides en général

(Siehe auch — see also — voyes aussi p. 35, 37, 433.)

Åberg, E., (Weed control in agriculture.) Svensk Jordbr.forskn., Stockholm, 1953, 57—65.

Ahlgren, G. H., A cooperative weed control program for New Jersey. Publ. Health News (New Jersey Dept. Health) 34. 1953, 243—251.

Ahmad, N., Control of submerged vegetation in fish-ponds. Agric. Pakistan, Karachi, 4. 1953, 13—16.

Alban, E. K., Weed killers to the rescue. Horticulture (nat. ed.) 31. 1953, 159, 185.

Aldrich, R. J., Herbicides; residues in soil. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 257—260.

Allen, H. P., It pays to spray. [weed control methods and costs in Great Britain] Farmers' Weekly, London, 38. 1953, nr. 17, p. 64—65.

Allen, H. P., Weed control through sprays is rapidly growing farm practice. Tasmanian Farmer 21. 1953, nr. 94, p. 7.

Altona, R. E., and **Hattingh, E. R.,** Weed control in veld and pastures. South afr. J. Sci. 49. 1953, 317—319.

Andre, N., Kill weeds, increase yields. Pennsylv. Farmer, Forester, Sci. 5. 1953, nr. 2, p. 6, 16.

Balcom, R. B., Control of aquatic weeds. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 5—9.

Ball, W. S., Local problems in the regulatory phase of weed control. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 9—10 (Abstr.).

Ball, W. S., Regulatory aspects in weed control. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 4—5 (Abstr.).

Barabé, R., Mauvaises herbes et herbicides. Ferme (Canada) 14. 1953, nr. 7, p. 35, 64—65.

Barabé, R., Summary report of the Weed Division of the Quebec Department of Agriculture, 1952. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 2—4.

Barrons, K. C., Herbicide application; some considerations in choosing methods. J. Agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 45—47.

Bates, G., Some aspects of pre-emergence spraying; chemical weed control. Producers' Rev., Perth (West Austr.) 43. 1953, nr. 6, p. 70—71.

Beatty, R. H., Brush control; status of chemical methods. J. Agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 178—181.

Beatty, R. H., Control of brush on roadsides, utility lines and other rights of way. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 60—61.

Benlloch, M., Cuidado con los herbicidas orgánicos. Agricultura, Madrid, 22. 1953, 615—616.

Berezovskij, M. Ja., (To increase the effectiveness of using chemical preparations in the control of weeds.) Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 5. 1953, 26—31.

Besemer, A. F. H., en Zonderwijk, P., Onkruidbestrijding met chemische middelen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 276—279.

Biggar, W. A., and **Moore, A. P.,** Some experiences with selective weedkillers. Scot. Agric., Edinburgh, 32. 1953, 178—183.

Bilgir, S., Kimyasal maddelerle yabanî ot mücadelesi ve bu mücadelenin ikisadi olup olmadiği hakkında denemeler. (Die Bekämpfung des Unkrauts mit chemischen Mitteln und Versuche über deren Wirtschaftlichkeit.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 16. 1953, 13—15.

Blackman, G. E., Herbicides: their use and abuse. Fertil., Feed. Stuffs (Farm Supplies) J., London, 39. 1953, 173—175, 179—180.

Blouch, R. M., Chemical death for annual weeds. Colorado Farm, Home Res. 4. 1953, nr. 4, p. 10—11.

Bode, L., La destruction des herbes nuisibles. Jard. Maroc. 38. 1953, 25—27.

Bonjour, A., Experiencias en la aplicación de matayuyos. Bol. Inform. Minist. Ganad., Agric. Uruguay 10. 1953, nr. 467, p. 9.

Boss, F., Die chemische Unkrautvertilgung bei der SBB. SBB Nachr.bl. Nr. 5. 1953, 72—74.

Boss, F., Le désherbage chimique aux CFF. Bull. CFF. nr. 5. 1953, 68—70.

Boyce, E. C., Weed control on roadside verges. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 407—411.

Bragg, K. K., Control of weed, grass, woody brush, Smoky Falls Railroad. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 28—32.

Bragg, K. K., Experiments on the control of water weeds. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 136—139.

Bragg, K. K., 1953 list of herbicidal products submitted for registration as of May 1. Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. (Bot., Plant Path. Div.) 1. 1953, 21 p.

Bremer, H., Licht- und Schattenseiten der modernen Unkrautbekämpfung. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 286—287.

Bremer, H., und Orth, H., Ergebnisse der im Jahre 1952 in der Deutschen Bundesrepublik von den Pflanzenschutzämtern der Länder durchgeführten Versuche zur Unkrautbekämpfung. Verl. Kommentator, GmbH, Frankfurt/M. 1953, 23 S.

Briggs, G. M., The role of extension agencies and action agencies in a weed control program. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 31—32 (Abstr.).

Brown, J. W., A root elongation test for herbicide screening. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 53—55.

Brown, J. W., Two tests for herbicide screening. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7 (suppl.). 1953, 71—74.

Buchholtz, K. P., and **Briggs, G. M.,** Weed control in field crops. Wisconsin agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 447. 1953, 13 p.

Burley, R. H., It pays to get rid of brush! Agric. Leaders' Digest 34. 1953, nr. 2, p. 8—9, 13.

Burton, R. W., The use of poisonous sprays. [herbicides] J. Bombay natural Hist. Soc. 51. 1953, 943—944.

Champagne, E. G., Covers protect small trees when spraying weeds with herbicides. US Forest Serv. Cent. Stat. Forest Exp. Stat. Notes 79. 1953, 2 p.

Chappell, W. E., Shear, G. M., and **Amos, J. M.,** Weed control in Virginia. Virginia agric. Ext. Circ. 589. 1953, 4 p.

Churchward, E. H., Further observations in chemical weed control. Proc. Queensland Soc. Sugar Cane Technol. 20. 1953, 115—118.

Cock, R. E., Spraying roadsides for the control of woody growth. Tasmanian J. Agric. 24. 1953, 34—36.

Colmer, A. R., Effect of herbicides upon soil microflora as determined by soil plaques. Bact. Proc. Soc. amer. Bacteriologists 53. 1953, 16.

Corn, W. G., Field experiments with herbicides. Alberta Univ. Dept. Plant Sci. Seas. Notes 38. 1953, 1—3.

Cottier, E. F., Control and eradication of vegetation in asphalt paving and concrete joints and cracks. Proc. south. Weed. Conf. 6. 1953, 174—175.

Crafts, A. S., Absorption and translocation of herbicides. Proc. 5th ann. Calif. Weed Conf., San Jose, 1953, 73—76. — Proc. North Centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 28.

Crafts, A. S., Herbicides. Ann. Rev. Plant Physiol., Palo Alto, 4. 1953, 253—282.

Crafts, A. S., Herbicides; their absorption and translocation. J. Agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 51—55.

Craig, H. A., The weed problem in Manitoba. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 163—166.

Crofts, A. S., Absorption and translocation of herbicides. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 28 (Abstr.).

Currey, H. D., Brush control in British Columbia. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 142—150.

Currey, H. D., Susceptibility in chemical brush control. Rept. Brit. Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 86—88.

Dadd, C., Chemical weed control. Farm Mech. (England) 5. 1953, 484—486.

Dadd, C. V., Weed control in farm ditches. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 400—406.

Dallyn, S., Herbicidal action of oils. (New York) Cornell Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Mem. 316. 1953, 43. p., 21 fig.

Danielson, L. L., Application of granular herbicides in field trials. Veg. Growers News (Virginia agric. Coll. Ext.) 8. 1953, nr. 4, p. 1, 3.

Danielson, L. L., Spraying for weed control. Amer. Veg. Grower 1. 1953, nr. 5, p. 10—11.

Darrow, R. A., and **McCully, W. G.,** Chemical control in mixed brush areas of Texas. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 194—197.

De D. Tejada, J., Control químico de las malezas en Cuba. Agric. mod., New Orleans, 6. 1953, nr. 10, p. 8, 10—11.

Delle Coste, A. C., Empleo de herbicidas en el pais. Chacra, Buenos Aires, 24. 1953, nr. 276, p. 28—29.

Donie, V., Aus der Praxis der Unkrautbekämpfung. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 95.

Donie, V., Kampf dem Unkraut! Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 57—58.

Dunham, R. S., Screening breeding stocks for herbicidal tolerance. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 33—34 (Abstr.).

Dunham, R. S., et al., Chemical weed control in Minnesota. Minnesota Univ. Agric. Ext. Pamphl. 187. 1953, 16 p.

Dutton, W. C., New herbicides. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 158—161.

Elder, W. C., and **Dreessen, J.,** Chemical control of brush in Oklahoma. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Circ. M-242. 1953, 6 p.

Ellern, S. J., Commercial weed control in Israel. Plant Prot. Overseas Rev., London, 4. 1953, 17—25.

Engel, Unkrautbekämpfung mit neuen Mitteln! Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, Nr. 21, S. 6.

Fallis, K. E., Ontario weed control program 1952. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 5—7.

Fast, H. J., Chemical weed and brush control, Canadian National Railways central region 1952. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 20.

Fischer, Unkrautbekämpfung in der Baumschule mit chemischen Mitteln. II. Dtsch. Baumschule 5. 1953, 121—123.

Foster, J. R., Newer chemicals for weed control. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 107—114.

Fouchard, D., Débroussaillement chimique. Agric. prat., Paris, 117. 1953, 561—562.

Freed, V. H., Formulation problems with herbicidal chemicals. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 34 (Abstr.).

Friesen, H. A., Combining cultural and chemical weed control practices. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 115—123.

Frisselle, P., and **Stillman, D.,** Herbicides. Chem., engin. News 31. 1953, 1175—1177.

Gamble, S. J. R., Mayhew, C. J., and **Chappell, W. E.,** Respiration rates and plate counts for determining effect of herbicides on heterotrophic soil microorganisms. Soil Sci. 74. 1952, 347—350.

Gard, L. N., and **Rudd., N. G.,** Herbicides determination: isopropyl N-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate (CIPC) in soil and crops. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 630—632.

Gibson, J. W., Chemical weed control. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 48—54.

Gilbert, C. J., Control of noxious weeds on federally owned or controlled land. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 8 (Abstr.).

Glendening, G. E., Noxious plant control on Arizona rangelands. Arizona Cattlelog 8. 1953, nr. 11, p. 25—29.

Godoy, E. F., El maizal mejora con el control mecánico y químico de las malezas. Mundo agric., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 52, p. 40—42.

Graham, C. A., A practical way to evaluate spray distribution. [herbicides] J. Range Managem. 6. 1953, 255—259.

Grancini, P., I trattamenti diserbanti. Conferenza tenuta alla Società Agraria di Lombardia il 14 Marzo 1953. Boll. Agric., Milano, 87. 1953, nr. 13, 21 p.

Grancini, P., (Weed-killers.) Boll. Agric., Milano, 87. 1953, nr. 13, p. 1—3.

Granstrom, B., (Mixtures of chemicals for weed control.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 571—572.

Green, K. R., Weed control with chemicals. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 64. 1953, 176—180, 200—202, 345—350, 414—415, 481—484, 541—545, 600—603.

Gregory, M., Close-out on weeds. Country Gentleman, Philadelphia, 123. 1953, nr. 9, p. 41.

Groman, E., Bio-klimatska zapažanja o djelovanju hormonskih preparata na korove. (Oberservations bio-climatiques sur les effets de produits desherbants dans la lutte contre les mauvaises herbes.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 79—83.

Hafiz, A., and **Ahmad, G. D.,** Weeds and their control. Agric. Pakistan, Karachi, 2. 1953, 145—150.

Hammarlund, A., (Chemical weed control in nurseries and in gardens.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 194—196.

Hammarlund, A., and **Ravn, K.,** (Control of unwanted tree and brush vegetation.) Dansk Skovforen. Tiddsskr. 38. 1953, 657—664.

Hance, F. E., A chemist's look at chemical weed control of the future. Hawaii. Sugar Technol. Rept. 12. 1953, 11—13.

Harvey, W. A., Right-of-way maintenance problems are fewer with weed control by chemical methods. West. Constr. 28. 1953, nr. 6, p. 71—73.

Hedlin, R., More threats to weeds. Country Guide, Winnipeg, 72. 1953, 10, 38.

Heggeness, H. G., and **Larson, A. H.,** How to control perennial weeds. Minnesota Farm, Home Sci. 10. 1953, nr. 3, p. 20.

Helgeson, E. A., and **Widdifield, R. B.,** Chemical weed control in growing crops. North Dakota agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. A-190. 1953, 6 p.

Hernández-Medina, E., Martorell, L. F., and **Wollcott, G. N.,** The effects of wind-drift of weed-killer on some Puerto Rican trees. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 74—75, 3 fig.

Hilton, R. J., Chemicals for weed control in Alberta gardens. Alberta Univ. Dept. Plant Sci. Seas. Notes 38. 1953, 3—5.

Hilton, R. J., Weed control in horticultural crops. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 82—92.

Hinkle, D. A., Researchers offer more proof favoring herbicide. South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 2, p. 19, 60.

Hodgson, J. M., Control of submersed waterweeds in irrigation canals. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 13—14 (Abstr.).

Höög, M., (Reflections on a field test.) Västerbotten (Sweden) 2. 1953, 48—49.

Hofsten, C. G. v., Ogräsbekämpning. (Weed control.) Kristianstad LTK och Radiotjänst. 1953, 122 p.

Holm, L. G., Small fruits and ornamental shrubs and flowers. Res. Rept. North centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 146—150.

Holmes, E., The cost of weeds and the potential value of herbicides in agriculture. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 4—27.

Holmes, E. I., Report on chemical brush control work in the Bell Telephone Co. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 22—23.

Holz, W., Neuzeitliche Mittel zur Unkrautbekämpfung. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 223.

Holz, W., Unkrautbekämpfung in den Niederlanden. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 84—87, 1 Abb.

Houtzagers, G., (Chemical weed control on seed beds.) Nederl. Heidemaatsch. Tijdschr. 64. 1953, 109—110.

Hron, F., Polní plevele a jejich huben. (Field weeds and their control.) Státní ped. Nakladat., Praha 1953, 86 p.

Hubert, K., Drei Jahre chemische Unkrautbekämpfung in Sachsen-Anhalt. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 87—90, 3 Abb.

Hughes, C. E., Now you can win against brush. [herbicides and brush-clearing machines] Country Gentleman, Philadelphia, 123. 1953, nr. 2, p. 40—41, 112—113, 115, 117.

Inflexus, J., The hard rush. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 188—190.

Iversen, C. E., Chemical weed control. 2. Canterbury Chamber Commerce (New Zealand) Agric. Bull. 289. 1953, 6 p.

Jacks, H., Soil disinfection. XIV. Effect of chemical soil disinfectants on control of weeds. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (sect. A) 34. 1953, 487—491.

Jacob, W. C., Field plot technique and statistical analysis for weed control experiments. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 35—37.

Jacobson, G., Bekämpning av ogräs, buskvegetation och bärris med hänslyn till risken för skada på bin och humlor. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 28—30.

Jacobson, G., Buskbekämpning med kemiska medel. Preliminära resultat från de av Statens Jordbruksförsök ledda buskbekämpningsförsöken under åren 1950—1952. Norrlands Skogsvårdsförb. Tidskr., Stockholm, nr. 2. 1953, 191—241, 4 fig. (Stat. Jordbruksförsök Förh.meddel. nr. 73).

Jacobson, G., (Weed control problems in Jämtland.) Lantbrukstidskr. Jämtland, Härjedalen 6. 1953, nr. 3, p. 5—7.

Jankowski, E., Some brush control problems needing attention. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat. Misc. Rept. 21. 1953, 43—45.

Jones, D. K., New methods of weed control. Countryman, Nicosia, 7. 1953, 18.

Kelly, J. A., Commercial herbicides; present methods of formulation. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 254—257.

Kennady, J. W., Chemical weed control. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 7. 1953, 55—58.

Kepner, P. V., Extension work with respect to weed control. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 4 (Abstr.).

Kimmel, J. A., Chemical weed control programme, Ontario Department of Highways. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 14—15.

Kinch, D. M., and **Carleton, W. M.**, Soil treatments for weed control. Proc. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. East US, Canada Region Meetg. 7. 1953, 21—27.

Knowles, G., and **Cooper, D. J.**, Roadside spraying. Canada Exp. Farms, Ottawa 1953, 7 p.

Kolev, I., (The dissemination of weeds in Eastern Dobrudja.) Spis. naučno-izsled. Inst. Minist. Zemed. (J. sci. Res. Inst. Minist. Agric.), Sofia, 20. 1953, nr. 3, p. 95—103.

Kott, S. A., Karantinnye sornye rastenija i borba s nimi. (Quarantined weeds and their control.) Gos. Izd.vo sel'choz. Lit., Moskva 1953, 2. ed., 223 p.

Kuntz, J. E., Control of herbaceous weeds in tree plantings. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 77—78.

Lachman, W. H., Research wages chemical warfare on weeds. Res. in Rev. (Massachus.) 2. 1953, 8—9, 15.

Larson, R. E., New developments in brush control. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 16—17 (Abstr.).

Laurie, M. V., Weed problems and the potential value of herbicides and aboricides in forestry. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 28—36.

Lavis, C. A., What's new in herbicides? Proc. west. Colorado hortic. Soc. 10. 1953, 101—103.

Lee, O. C., Brush control by chemicals. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 358. 1953, 6 p.

Lee, O. C., Trends in teaching weed control. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 29 (Abstr.).

Leib, E., Zwei Sonderaktionen 1952: Unkrautbekämpfung und Vorratsschutz. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 25—26.

Leinweber, C. L., and **McCully, W. G.**, An inexpensive controlled environment chamber for herbicide research. Proc. north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 34—35 (Abstr.).

Leonard, O. A., Chemical control of woody plants in California. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 9. 1953, nr. 3, p. 2—4.

Lindsay, D. R., Weed survey methods. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 109—114.

Loomis, W. E., Basic studies. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 162—165 (Abstr.).

Lougheed, A. W., Review of agricultural chemicals in Canada in 1953. Farm Equipm. Dealer 9. 1953, nr. 12, p. 28, 30.

Lougheed, A. W., Review of the use of agricultural chemicals. [herbicides] Farm Equipm. Dealer 9. 1953, nr. 12 (?), p. 38, 40, 42—43.

Lovvorn, R. L., Opportunities in weed work. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 1—4.

Lovvorn, R. L., 10 steps in chemical weed control for humid areas in 1953. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 8, p. 30.

Lovvorn, R. L., and **Shaw, W. C.**, Chemical hoeing comes of age. What's New Crops, Soils?, Madison, 5. 1953, nr. 6, p. 9—12.

McCammon, J. W., Quebec Hydro-Electric Commission experience in weed and brush control. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 21.

Martin, R. T., Basic considerations in chemical brush control. Hawaii. Sugar Technol. Rept. 12. 1953, 13—17.

Massey, A. B., Farm weeds; their importance and control. Virginia agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 205. 1953, 98 p.

Matthews, L. J., Weedkillers for the home garden. New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 47, 49, 51, 53—54.

Meadly, G. R. W., How weeds spread. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 314—315.

Miege, E., Un facteur trop ignoré dans la pratique du désherbage. Inform. maroc. 631. 1953, 1—2.

Minarik, C. E., and **Norman, A. G.**, Herbicides; chemical weed control. J. Agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 42—44.

Mondello, R., Montreal's campaign against noxious weeds. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 74—76.

Montaldo B., A., Una importante labor mecanizada: lucha cientifica contra las malezas y el mejoramiento de nuestra agricultura. Tractorista 6. 1953, nr. 32, p. 8—10.

Moore, R. M., Weeds research in Australia. Plant Prot. Overseas Rev., London, 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 21—30.

Morillo, M., La aplicación de los herbicidas orgánicos en la agricultura española. Bol. Cám. Ofic. Sind. Agric. Barcelona 8. 1953, 81.

Mullwee, C. L., The battle against weeds when will we win? Agrarian (South Carolina) 12. 1953, nr. 2, p. 11, 24.

Neetzel, J. R., Fence row burning costs you money. Conserv. Volunteer 16. 1953, nr. 92, p. 25—27.

Oborn, E. T., Weed control investigations on some important aquatic plants which impede flow of western irrigation waters. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 12—13 (Abstr.).

Östlind, N., (Chemical brush control.) Sver. pomol. Fören. Fruktodlaren 4. 1953, 97—100.

Ogle, R. E., and **Warren, G. F.,** Activity and fate of herbicides in soils. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 21—22 (Abstr.).

Ormrod, J. F., The first National Weed Control Conference. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 60. 1953, 537—539.

Palfrey, G. D., Provincial report 1952. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 10—12.

Palmer, C. B., Killing garden weeds. Wesfarmers News 1. 1953, nr. 1, p. 19.

Palmer, C. B., Regrowth is a problem. [land clearing and brush control] Wesfarmers News 1. 1953, nr. 11, p. 16.

Panikkar, M. R., Crop-weed competition in farming. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 19. 1953, 293—296.

Parodi, L. R., Porque deben destruirse las malezas de los cultivos. Rev. Bolsa Com. Rosario (Argent.) 41. 1953, nr. 993, p. 9—10.

Pavageau, M., (Don't let the weeds grow.) [orchard cover crops in Brazil] Mundo agric., Rio de Janeiro, 1. 1953, nr. 8, p. 36—38.

Peabody, D. V., Preliminary investigations of chemical weed control in bulb crops. Proc. northwest. Bulb Growers Assoc. Bulb Growers short Course 1953, 39—40.

Pengelly, R., Chemical weed control in horticultural crops. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 6. 1953, 66—71.

Perez-Salas y Lamo de Espinosa, J., Nuevos productos herbicidas. Semana vitiviníc. (España) 8. 1953, nr. 341, p. 2—3.

Petersen, H. I., (Chemical weed control in agriculture.) Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus 72. 1953, 234—236.

Petersen, H. I., (Control of weeds in agriculture.) Tolvmandsbladet (Danmark) 25. 1953, 94—95.

Petersen, H. I., (Experiences on the effect of chemical weedkillers in practice in 1952.) Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus, 72. 1953, 69—72.

Petersen, H. I., und **Hammarlund, A.,** (Versuche über die Zersetzungsgeschwindigkeit verschiedener Unkrautbekämpfungsmittel im Boden.) Tidskr. Planteavl, København, 56. 1953, 707—711.

Peuss, H. J., Vernichtet das Unkraut! Dtsch. Bauern-Kalender 1953, 136—137.

Phillips, W. M., Defoliants and pre-harvest weed control. Res. Rept. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 153—157.

Phillips, W. M., Weed control. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 302. 1953, 23—26.

Phillips, W. M., Weed control in fall-sown small grain. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 39—41 (Abstr.).

Piddington, R. A., Are weeds increasing? [Great Britain] Estate Mag., London, 53. 1953, 413—415.

Plant, W., Weeds you can't spray. Farmers' Weekly., London, 39. 1953, nr. 19, p. 58—59, 61.

Poletaef, N., Enquête sur le désherbage sélectif pratiqué en Tunisie pendant la campaque 1950—1951. Terre maroc. 27. 1953, nr. 278, p. 19—21.

Portsmouth, G. B., Weedicides. Tea Quart. (J. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon) 24. 1953, 33—34.

Postle, F. D., Rio Grande's weed control program. [New Mexico and Texas] Reclam. Era, Washington, 39. 1953, 142—143, 150.

Pridham, A. M. S., Control of winter annual weeds in rows of woody nursery stock by directional spraying with contact herbicides in late fall. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 293—295.

Pridham, A. M. S., Safe control of annual weeds. Florists' Exch., New York, 120. 1953, nr. 10, p. 12, 45.

Pugh, S. G., Southern Bell switches to chemical brush control. Electr. World, New York, 139. 1953, nr. 12, p. 122—123.

Rahn, E. M., Weed killers you can use in 1954. New Jersey Farm, Garden 24. 1953, nr. 12, p. 28—29.

Rapin, J., Lutte contre les mauvaises herbes. Agenda de l'Agr., Vigneron 1953, 229—230.

Raucourt, M., et **Ventura, E.,** Une opération à grande échelle de destruction chimique des broussailles. Bull. techn. Inform. Minist. Agric. France. 85. 1953, 875—881.

Richard, R., Weed and brush control, Department of Roads, Quebec. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 13.

Richardson, J. M., Recent developments in weed control. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 66—71.

Ripley, P. O., Getting experimental work done. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 134—141.

Robbins, W. W., Crafts, A. S., and **Raynor, R. N.,** Weed control. McGraw-Hill Publ. Co. Ltd., New York/London/Toronto 1953, 2. ed., 503.

Rochecouste, E., Les herbicides sélectifs et leur application dans la pratique agricole. Rev. agric. Maurice 32. 1953, 327—341.

Rodgers, E. G., and **Winchester, J. A.,** Some herbicidal treatments for weed control on railroad rights-of-way. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 201—204.

Rosselet, La lutte contre les mauvaises herbes par les engrais et les herbicides. Campagnes et coteaux, 62. 1953, nr. 6, nr. 8.

Roy, D., Methods and practices for weed and brush control by the use of chemicals. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 86 (1952). 1953, 72—76.

Russchen, J., (Chemical weed control in 1953.) Versl. landbouwkdg. Onderz. Noordelijk-Groningen 1953, 100—111.

Ryker, T. C., The promise of seed disinfectants for roadside use. Ohio State Univ. Short Course Roadside Developm. 12. 1953, 103—107.

Scholz, Erfahrungen bei vergleichenden Unkrautbekämpfungsversuchen. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 511—512.

Scott, D. B., Weed killers. West. Dairy J. 9. 1953, nr. 6, p. 9—12, 14.

Sexsmith, J. J., and **Anderson, D. T.,** Tests and observations on aerial spraying in southern Alberta. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 25—33.

Shaw, B. T., Scope of research in weed control. Washington, Univ. S. Agric. Res. Serv. 1953, 12 p. — Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 3 (Abstr.).

Shaw, W. C., Linder, P. J., and **Marth, P. C.,** The importance of the relative vapor activity of chemicals in the development and use of herbicides. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 1953, 45—46 (Abstr.).

Shaw, W. C., and **Lovvorn, R. L.,** Recent advances in chemical weed control. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 5, p. 32—35, 127—129.

Shaw, W. C., and **Swanson, C. R.,** Techniques and equipment used in evaluating chemicals for their herbicidal properties. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7 (suppl.). 1953, 69 (Abstr.).

Shaw, W. C., Swanson, C. R., and **Lovvorn, R. L.,** The evaluation of chemicals for their herbicidal properties. 1952 field screening results. US Dept. Agric. Plant Ind. Stat., Beltsville, 1953, 74 p.

Sirtig, M., War on weeds — new chemicals help battle one of top profit robbers. West. Dairy J. 9. 1953, nr. 11, p. 27—28

Smith, E. W., The Shawinigan Water & Power Co.'s brush control program. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 24—27.

Smith, J. G., War against weeds drags on as chemistry replaces hand fighting. Farmer and Stockman 56. 1953, nr. 7, p. 48—49.

Smith, N. G., What good are weeds? Farm, Gard. Digest 3. 1953, nr. 4, p. 18—22.

Sorenson, C. W. W., Here's a place where even the neighbors kill weeds. Farm J., Philadelphia, 77. 1953, nr. 7, p. 36—37.

Spann, J., Sachgemäße Unkrautbekämpfung auf Alpen. Grünland, Berlin, 2. 1953, 49—51.

Spray, J. R., The control of weeds in boating lakes. Park Admin. 18. 1953, 205—206.

Stahler, L. M., Contact herbicides as preharvest defoliants or desiccants. J. Agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 183—187.

Stairs, H. F., Report of New Brunswick Department of Agriculture for 1952 to the National Weed Committee (Eastern Section). Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 8—9.

Stanton, H. S., Guerra quimica a la mala hierba. (Chemical warfare against weeds). Hacienda, Caracas, 48. 1953, nr. 2, p. 52; nr. 4, p. 41.

Sterling, G. R., Weed control work in Alberta. Proc. west canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 154—158.

Stovell, F. R., Spraying weed killers. Farming Gloucestershire 12. 1953, 9, 11.

Strege, B., Chemicals prove effective in brush control. Lumberman 80. 1953, nr. 2, p. 58—59, 106.

Stryckers, J., (Weed control scheme 1952—1953 for our various crops.) Land- en Tuinbouw Jaarb. 7. 1953, 169—174.

Suggitt, J. W., Summary report on brush control by the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 33—34.

Świętochowski, B., i **Dzieżyc, J.,** Doświadczenia ze zwalczaniem chwastów polowych przy pomocy preparatów chemicznych. (Experiments with the control of field weeds by means of chemicals. I. Methodical study.) Akad. Umiej. Prace roln.-leśne (Akad. Wiss. Arb. Land.-, Forstw., Polen) 69. 1953, nr. 1, 33 p.

Świętochowski, B., Grzegorski, W., i **Jelinowski, St.,** Doświadczenia ze zwalczaniem chwastów polowych przy pomocy preparatów chemicznych. (Experiments with the control of field weeds by means of chemicals. II. Field experiments.) Akad. Umiej. Prace roln.-leśne (Akad. Wiss. Arb. Land-, Forstw., Polen) 70. 1953, nr. 2, 37 p.

Sylwester, E. P., Is education enough? Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 11 (Abstr.).

Timmons, F. L., and **Lee, W. O.,** Control of emergent aquatic weeds in irrigation canals. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 14 (Abstr.).

Trevett, M. F., and **Cunningham, C. E.,** A guide for the use of chemicals weed killers. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Mimeogr. Rept. 32. 1953, 16 p.

Tunblad, B., Om bekämpning av sniglar på fältgrödor. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 48.

Van Staalduine, D., (Control of weeds in horticultural plants.) Groenten en Fruit 9. 1953, 6—7.

Vijfvinkel, L., Grondbewerking, onkruidbestrijding, planten en verplanten. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 559—561, 8 fig.

Vinton, E. L., Chemicals have a use in woodlot management. [brush control] Wisconsin Conserv. Bull., Madison, 18. 1953, nr. 11, p. 19—20.

Waldron, C. J., The importance of brush control to REA borrowers. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 17. (Abstr.).

Walter, J., Highway maintenance problems solved by research. Roads, engin. Constr. 91. 1953, nr. 3, p. 142—144, 176, 178, 180—181.

Watters, G., Tain't the cost, it's the upkeep. [brush control with chemical] sprays] Co-op. Power 10. 1953, nr. 3, p. 6—7.

Westmoreland, W. G., and Klingman, G. C., Chemicals for weed control. North Carolina agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 378. 1953, 19 p.

Weyl, V. E., Mastering the weeds. Nat. Grange Mon. 50. 1953, nr. 5, p. 10—11, 25, 45.

Whitman, W. C., Poisonous plants not abundant in West River country. [in North Dakota] Bi-mon. Bull. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. 15. 1953, 261—262.

Widdifield, R. B., A statewide extention program in weed control. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 30—31 (Abstr.).

Willard, C. J., Developments in highway weed control with chemicals. Ohio State Univ. Short Course Roadside Developm. 12. 1953, 99—102.

Wilson, L. R., Preventing weeds. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. Ext. Leafl. 148. 1953, 6 p.

Wold, A., (Spraying of weeds.) Samvirke, Oslo, 48. 1953, 163—165.

Wolf, D. E., Weed control, pre-emergence methods. J. Agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 181 183.

Wolff, F. E., Weed and brush control, Canadian Pacific Railway Company. Proc. nat. Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 16—19.

Wood, H. E., Chemicals for weed control have revolutionized farming. Maritime Farmer, co-op. Dairyman (Canada) 58. 1953, nr. 19, p. 5, 25.

Wood, H. E., The relative importance of weed control chemicals used in western Canada. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 131—133.

Woodford, E. K., The assessment of relative toxicity and the evaluation of selective herbicides. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 186—190.

Woodford, E. K., The chemical control of undesirable roadside vegetation. Roads, Road Constr. 31. 1953, 90—93, 5 fig.

Woodward, C. H., A case for selective spraying. Co-op. Power 10. 1953, nr. 6, p. 8—9, 15.

Wyman, O. L., Weed control. J. New Hampshire hortic. Soc. 16. 1953, 83—84.

Zemánek, J., (Über die Versuche mit den neuen Unkrautbekämpfungsmitteln im Jahre 1952.) Sborn. československ. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 26. 1953, 415—426.

Zonderwijk, P., Onkruidbestrijding. (Weed control.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Jaarb. (1951/52). 1953, 221—227.

Zubatova, L. M., (Chemical method of weed control.) Dost. Nauk. pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. 2. 1953, 76—77.

Anleitung zur Unkrautbekämpfung auf Acker- und Grünland. Pfl.schutzamt Hannover 1953, 11 S.

Bericht over onkruidbestrijdingsmiddelen. (Report on herbicides.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1036. 1953, 6 p.

Born herbicides developed by american potash. Agric. Food Chem. 1. 1953, 1176.

(Chemical weed control.) Zeeuwsch Landbl. 41. (2164, suppl.). 1953, 4 p.

Control of weeds by useful plants. Rur. Res. C. S. I. R. O. 4. 1953, 2—5.

Herbicides registered as economic poisons in California. California Bur. Chem., Sacramento 1953, 47 p.

Neuere Erfahrungen über die chemische Unkrautbekämpfung. Maag-Ber. Pfl.schutz Nr. 27. 1953, 8 S., 7 Abb.

Neuzeitliche Unkrautbekämpfung. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 29.

Nuevo herbicide. Vida agríc., Lima (Perú), 30. 1953, 703.

Onkruidbestrijding met chemische middelen. [chemical weed control] Contactgr. opvoer. Productiv., s'-Gravenhage 1953, 157 p.

Plant toxicology and chemical weed control. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org. Austr. ann. Rept. 1952/53. 1953, 34—35.

Proceedings of the seventh meeting, Macdonald Hotel, Edmonton, Alberta, November 26 and 27, 1953. West. canad. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 194 p.

Proceedings, tenth annual meeting, December 10, 1953, Kansas City, Missouri. North centr. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 88 p.

Rechtzeitige Unkrautbekämpfung hebt den Ertrag. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 445—446.

Winter brush killing possible with chemicals. Impl., Tractor, Kansas City, 68. 1953, nr. 25, p. 26—27, 66.

Your 1953 chemical weed control guide. Country Gentleman, Philadelphia, 123. 1953, nr. 3, p. 44—45.

Wachstumsregulatoren
Regulators of the growth
Régulateurs de la croissance

Åberg, E., Biology of weeds and hormone weed killers. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 182—184.

Akamine, E. K., Persistence of 2,4-D toxicity in Hawaiian soils. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 112. 1951, 312—319.

Andreae, W. A., and Andreae, S. R., Studies on indoleacetic acid metabolism. I. The effect of methyl umbelliferone, maleic hydrazide, and 2,4-D on indoleacetic acid oxidation. Canad. J. Bot. 31. 1953, 426—437.

Baskin, A. D., and **Walker, E. A.,** A biological method for the determination of extent of volatility of esters of 2,4-D and/or 2,4,5-T. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 47—50.

Berg, R. T., and **McElroy, L. W.,** Effect of 2,4-D on the nitrate content of forage crops and weeds. Canad. J. agric. Sci., Ottawa, 33. 1953, nr. 4, p. 354—358.

Biebl, R., Resistenz pflanzlicher Plasmen gegen 2,4-D. Protoplasma, Wien, 42. 1953, 193—208.

Biroli, C., (Selective hormone weed-killers.) Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 99. 1953, 97—98.

Bohme, Erhöhung der Arbeitsproduktivität bei der Unkrautbekämpfung durch die Herabsetzung der Flüssigkeitsmenge bei der Anwendung von 2,4-D-mitteln. Mitschurin-Zirkel 2. 1953, 107—108.

Bohmont, D. W., 2,4-D in Wyoming. [weed control] Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 51. 1953, 16 p.

Carlson, A. E., Weed and brush control with chemicals. [Ammate and 2,4-D chiefly] Arborist's News 18. 1953, 2—7.

Carlson, R. F., and **Tukey, H. B.,** Control of winter annual weeds with 3-CIPC in a stoolblock of malling apple rootstocks. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 35. 1953, 450—453.

Carpenter, K., and **Soundy, M.,** The effect of type of ester and formulation on the phytotoxicity of 2,4-D herbicides. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 86—96, 4 fig.

Chambionnat, A., Neutralisation de l'activité herbicide du 2,4-D par les eaux calcaires. Terre maroc. 27. 1953, 99—100.

Choudhri, R. S., and **Bhatnagar, V. B.,** Effectiveness of maleic hydrazide as a growth inhibitor. Banaras Hindu Univ. J. Sci. Res. 3. 1953, 86—95.

Coulter, L. L., Some aspects of right-of-way control with 2,4,5-T and 2,4-D. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 16 (Abstr.).

Crafts, A. S., Use of radioactive isotopes of 2,4-D in brush control. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 14—15 (Abstr.).

Danielson, L. L., and **Easley, L. W.,** Progress report on the crop toxicity period of CMU in a sandy loam soil. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 11—15.

Davidson, J. H., Suggestions for the use of TCPPA. Proc. Michigan State hortic. Soc. 82 (1952). 1953, 68—71.

Davis, D., and **Dimond, A. E.,** Inducing disease resistance with plant growth-regulators. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 137—140.

Deitemeyer, C., Get those weeds with 2,4-D! Nebraska Farmer 95. 1953, nr. 7, p. 8, 62.

Delević, B., Rezultati ispitivanja efikasnosti hormonskih preparata na bazi 2,4-D protiv nekih korova žita. (Results of investigating the efficacy of hormonal compounds on the basis of 2,4-D against some weeds in small grains.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 20. 1953, 71—78.

Dizerbo, A. H., Quelques observations sur les désherbages par les hormones de synthèse. Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne (Sci., Math., Phys., Nat.) 27. 1953, 69—73.

Do V. Ribeiro, M. A. M., (Hormone herbicides.) Brotéria, Lisboa, 22. 1953, 169—177.

Eaton, G. O. P., and **Harding, G. F.,** The translocation of selective herbicides in woody growths. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 297—304, 1 fig.

Elwell, H. M., New herbicide controlled oak brush and resulted in increased native grass production. [2,4,5-trichlorophenoxypropionic acid (2,4,5-TP)] Weeds 2. 1953, 302—303.

Flieg, O., Über das Verhalten von 2,4-D im Boden hinsichtlich mikrobieller Wirkungen, Beweglichkeit und Abbau. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 74. 1952, 133—135.

Fox, W. B., The history and development of MCP. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 42—46.

Franck, O., Gödslingseffekten på hormonbehandlad jord. (The fertilizing effect of nanure and mineral fertilizers in soils treated with growth-regulating compounds.) Meddel. stat. Jordbr.förs., Stockholm, nr. 44. 1953, 16 p., 3 fig. — Soils and Fertil., Harpenden, 16. 1953, 389.

Freed, V. H., Herbicide mechanism; mode of action other than aryl oxyalkyl acids. J. Agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 47—51.

Freeman, F., and **Gardner, K.,** The determination of chloromethylphenoxyacetic acids in MCPA formulations. Analyst, London, 78. 1953, 205—209.

Freeman, J. A., Review of IPC and CIPC studies in British Columbia. Rept. British Columbia Agron. Assoc. Conf. 7. 1953, 77—80.

Furrer, J. D., 2,4-D for weed control in field crops. Nebraska agric. Coll. Ext. E. C. 198. 1953, 8 p.

Gallup, A. H., The absorption and respiratory effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid as factors contributing to selective herbicidal activity. Diss. Abstr. 13. 1953, 288—289.

Gertsch, M. E., The influence of various carriers upon the inhibitory effectiveness of 2,4-D sprays. Weeds 2. 1953, 33—42.

Goile, H., Möglichkeiten der Unkrautbekämpfung bei Untersaaten mit Hormonmitteln. Mitschurin-Zirkel 2. 1953, 102—103.

Gonzales Laguinge, E. M., Indicaciones básicas sobre la forma de preparar soluciones o emulsiones de los matayuyos selectivos con el ácido 2,4-D como principio activo, para ser aplicados con pulverizadores (rociadores) a mochila. Agron. y Vet. (Argentina) 3. 1953, nr. 20, p. 24—26.

Hanf, M., Fünf Jahre Unkrautbekämpfung mit Wuchsstoffen. Umschau 53. 1953, 336—339, 17 Abb.

Hanf, M., Wuchsstoffe zur Unkrautbekämpfung. Kosmos 49. 1953, 296—298.

Hay, J. R., and **Thimann, K. V.,** Translocation of 2,4,5-T in Cuban marabu (Cailliea glomerata). Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 303—307.

Heagy, A. B., Report on 2,4-D herbicides. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 378—381.

Hemphill, D. D., Growth regulators in weed control. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 73. 1953, nr. 5, p. 15, 40—41.

Hernandez, T. P., and **Warren, G. F.,** Some factors affecting the rate of inactivation and leaching of 2,4-D in different soils. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 56. 1950, 287—293.

Hitchcock, A. E., Zimmerman, P. W., and **Kirkpatrick, H.,** A simple, rapid biological method for determining the relative volatility of esters of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 243—263.

Hofmann, E., und **Schmeling, B.,** Zur Wirkung der 2,4-Dichlorphenoxyessigsäure auf den Stoffwechsel bzw. Fermentgehalt der Pflanzen. Naturwissenschaften 40. 1953, 23—24.

Hoover, M. E., and **Colmer, A. R.,** The action of 2,4-D, TCA and sodium chlorate on the microflora of Sharkey Clay. Sugar Bull., Georgetown, 31. 1953, 416—418.

James, P. M., and **Woodcock, D.,** Synthetis of plant-growth regulators: Part II. Dichloro-β-naphthyloxy-acetic acids. III. Some w-(2-naphthyloxy)-n-alkyl-carboxylic acids. J. chem. Soc., London, 1953, 1721, 2089—2093.

Jasmin, J. J., and **Ferguson, W.,** CMU for weed control in horticultural crops. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 61—66.

Kasasian, L., A comparison of the effects of MCPA and 2,4-D on annual weeds. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 74—85.

Keilholz, G., Wichtige Punkte zur Unkrautbekämpfung. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953, 532.

Knowles, G., CMU for weed control in field crops. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 58—60.

Koltermann, Zur Unkrautbekämpfung mit Wuchsstoffmitteln. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 381—383, 5 Abb.

Lee, O. C., Killing weeds with 2,4-D. Purdue Univ. Agric. Ext. Bull. 389. 1953, 12 p.

Lee, O. C., Weeding corn with 2,4-D. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 357. 1953, 6 p.

Linden, G., Neues zur Wirkungsweise der 2,4-D. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 115—119, 4 Abb.

Ling, L., Hormonas herbicidas. Mensajero agríc. (Perú) 83. 1953, 42—43.

Linser, H., Frohner, W., und **Kirschner, R.,** Formbildende Wirkungen von Wuchsstoffen. Phyton, Horn (Österr.), 3. 1953, 53—107.

Linser, H., und **Maschek, F.,** Kolorimetrische und biologische Bestimmung sowie chromatographische Trennung von Wuchsstoffen aus Pflanzen. Planta 41. 1953, 567—588.

Loustalot, A. J., Morris, M. P., García, J., and **Pagán, C.,** 2,4-D affects phosphorus metabolism. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 627—628, 1 fig.

Loustalot, A. J., Muzik, T. J., and **Cruzado, H. J.,** A study of the persistence of CMU in soil. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 11, p. 52—53, 97—99, 101.

Lush, G. B., Observations on the application of 2,4-D and MCPA weedkillers. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 97—106, 1 fig.

Mahlstede, J. P., and **Denisen, E. L.,** Analogs of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyethyl sulfate. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 60—61 (Abstr.).

Marshall, E. R., and **Vangeluwe, J.,** Three years results with the use of MCP and 2,4-D for weed control in seeded grains. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 171—186.

Martin, H., Phytohormones and growth-regulating compounds. Chem. Canada, Ottawa, 5. 1953, 244—247.

Matthews, L. J., Acid equivalents of MCP, 2,4-D, and 2,4,5-T hormone weedkillers. New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 338.

Meadly, G. R. W., Crop spraying with hormone-like weed killers. J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 2 (ser. 3). 1953, 293—297.

Meadows, M. W., and **Smith, O.,** Effect of temperature, organic matter, p_H and rates of application on persistence of 2,4-D in soil. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 3. 1949, 24—29.

Mitchell, J. W., Dugger jr., W. M., and **Gauch, H. G.,** Increased translocation of plant-growthmodifying substances due to application of boron. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 354—355, 1 fig.

Moolani, M. K., Weed killers as hormones. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 18. 1953, 492.

Mullison, W. R., The effect of droplet size upon herbicidal effectiveness of plant growth regulators. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 9. 1953, nr. 2, p. 11—13.

Nelson, R. T., Observations on commercial use of IPC. Through Leaves (Great west. Sugar Comp.) 41. 1953, nr. 4, p. 16—19.

Pindur, W., Unkrautbekämpfung mit Hormon. Bauer, Linz, 6. 1953, Nr. 17, S. 8—9.

Rademacher, B., Klarheit über Unkraut-Bekämpfungsmittel. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 102—103.

Rämsch, H., Die Unkrautbekämpfungsmittel UT 10, Hormit und Hedolit in ihrer bodenmikrobiologischen Wirkung. Arch. Gartenbau 1. 1953, 477—479.

Raucourt, M., et **Ventura, E.,** Sur une opération à grande échelle de destruction chimique des broussailles. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 53, p. 5—11, 6 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

Reid, J. J., 2,4-D at usual rates harmless to soil; changed rapidly into other compounds. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 553 (suppl. 2). 1953, 2.

Roth, H., und **Schuster, Ph.,** Erkennung und Bestimmung von Wuchsstoff-Unkrautbekämpfungsmitteln. Landw. Forsch., Darmstadt, 5. 1953, 128—133, 2 Abb.

Schenk, P. J., (Control of weeds with growth substances.) Boerderij 37. 1953, nr. 22, p. 8.

Seale, C. C., Randolph, J. W., and **Guzman, V. L.,** 2,4-D for post-emergence weed control in the Everglades. Florida. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 532. 1953, 36 p.

Sivori, E. M., Inhibición del crecimiento provocado por el 2,4-D y la necesidad de P y K para su acción. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 62. 1953, 13—14.

Slepecky, R. A., and **Beck, J. V.,** The effect of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on nitrification in soil. Bact. Proc. Soc. amer. Bacteriologists 50. 1950, 17—18.

Smith, R. J., and **Ennis, W. B.,** Studies on the downward movement of 2,4-D and 3-chloro-IPC in soils. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 63—71.

Snyder, G. R., Report of residual results with CMU weed killer on railway rights-of-ways 1952. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 55—57.

Soule, G. H., CMU weed killer clears fencerows. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Agric. News Let. 21. 1953, 53—54.

Stapp, C., und **Wetter, C.,** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von 2,4-D im Boden. III. Mitt. Eine neue Nachweismethode mit Kresse (Lepidium sativum) und Modellversuche über die mikrobielle Zersetzung von Wuchsstofflösungen in Bottichen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 20. 1953, 227—238, 4 Abb.

Stetten, K. v., Neuere Erfahrungen in der Unkrautbekämpfung mit Wuchsstoffen. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 143. 1953, 640.

Stoll, K., Hormone im gärtnerischen und landwirtschaftlichen Pflanzenbau. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 483—488.

Sytnik, K. M., (In regard to the so-called phytohormones.) Bot. Ž., Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 10. 1953, nr. 2, p. 73—83.

Taylor, C. B., Modern developments in weedkillers. Planter (Malayan Union) 29. 1953, 381—384.

Thompson, F. B., Hormone weed-killers are a match for most species of rushes. New Zealand Dairy Exporter 29. 1953, nr. 3, p. 53—54.

Vidme, T., Selektive ugrasmidler. (Selective herbicides.) Stat. Plantevern, Stjørdal (Norge), Flygeskr. 49. 1953, 8 p.

Villar, A. D., y **Arroyo, P. A.,** Destrucción del »yuyo sapo« mediante ésteres del 2,4-D y labores superficiales. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 70. 1953, 15—16.

Vlitos, A. J., Biological activation of sodium 2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy) ethylsulfate. [role of Bacillus cereus var. mycoides in application of growth substances] Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 127—149.

Voevodin, A. V., (On some biological reasons for the varied resistance of perennial weeds to the action of the herbicide, 2,4-D.) Ž. obšč. Biol. SSSR (Ztschr. allg. Biol. UdSSR) 14. 1953, 170—175.

Voevodin, A. V., (On the possibility of clearing the soil from weed seeds.) [experiments with 2,4-D] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 93. 1953, 325—328.

Vorob'ev, F., (Chemical method for controlling weeds.) [experiments with 2,4-D and OP-7] Kolchoz. Proizv. (Kolchosprod.), 13. 1953, nr. 5, p. 35—36.

Wagner, C. R., Hammer, C. L., and **Sell, H. M.,** Some new esters of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and their herbicidal activity. J. amer. chem. Soc. (Pennsylv.) 75. 1953, 4861—4862.

Warren, J. C. R., and **Gillies, A.,** Volatility of 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T esters. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 98—101.

Weintraub, R. L., Metabolism of 2,4-D by microorganisms and higher plants. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 6—7 (Abstr.).

Weintraub, R. L., 2,4-D; mechanisms of action. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 250—254.

Witsch, H. v., Physiologische Grundlagen der Selektivwirkung der 2,4-Dichlorphenoxyessigsäure. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 66. 1953, (9)—(11).

Woodford, E. K., CMU, exploratory experiments under British conditions. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 319—327.

Wort, D. J., Foliar application of sprays and dusts containing major and minor elements with and without 2,4-D. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 93—102.

Wort, D. J., Influence of herbicides on enzyme systems. [2,4-D] Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 6 (Abstr.).

Anwendung von U 46. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 773.

Apply common sense — with 2,4-D. [use in the Pacific Northwest] Farm Managem. 2. 1953, nr. 9, p. 35—39.

Herr über das Unkraut durch U 46. Bad. Anilin-Soda-Fabr. Ludwigshafen/Rh. Landw. Abt., Limburgerhof 1953.

Kampf dem Unkraut. Wirksame Vernichtung durch Hormonmittel. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 374.

New advance in growthmodifiers. [MOPA, 2,4-D] Agric. Res. 2. 1953, nr. 4, p. 13.

Nouvelles expériences sur le désherbage sélectif. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 45, p. 21—22.

(Zersetzung von Hormonpräparaten (2,4-D und 4 K-2 M) im Boden.) Tidsskr. Planteavl. København, 56. 1953, 173—174.

Nematozide im allgemeinen
Nematocides in general
Nematocides en général

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 45.)

Bosher, J. E., Rotation and sanitation in nematode control. Proc. Northwest. Bulb Growers Assoc. Bulb Growers Short Course 1953, 8, 10.

Homeyer, B., Die Prüfung von Nematodenmitteln auf fluoreszenzoptischem Wege. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 232—235.

McBeth, C. W., and **Bergeson, G. B.,** Methods of assaying nematicides. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 264—267, 2 fig.

Nissley, C. H., Larvacide used to control nematodes. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2672.

Ordanini, P., (Modern methods of control of root nematodes.) [chiefly on Heterodera marioni] Nuova Agric. milan. (Italia) 1. 1953, 1—2.

Scognamiglio, A., Esperimenti di lotta contro l'Heterodera marioni (Cornu) Goodey. Ann. Fac. Sci. agr. Portici Univ. Napoli 20. 1951—53, 140—154, 4 fig., 5 tab.

Spears, J. F., Chemical control of golden nematode. [Heterodera rostochiensis] Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 12, p. 52—54, 111, 113.

Tarjan, A. C., Nematicidal potentialities of some agricultural pesticides based on contact, ovicidal, and therapeutic tests. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 485—486 (Abstr.).

Taylor, A. L., More about the control of nematodes. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 129—134.

Acarizide im allgemeinen
Acaricides in general
Acaricides en général

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 48.)

Bezzi, E. M., Acción acaricida de distintas sustancias quimicas. (The acaricidal effect of some substances.) Rev. Eva Perón Univ., Nac. Fac. Agron. 29. 1953, nr. 1, p. 123—126.

Hamilton, C. C., New Acaracides against mites attakking nursery plants. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 442—445.

Hamilton, C. C., Spider mite control with new miticides. Florist's Exch., New York, 120. 1953, nr. 16, p. 11, 49.

Hintz, H. W., Laboratory tests of acaracides on eggs of European red mite. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 112—115, 1 fig.

Hogan, T. W., Chemical control of insects and mites. III. The acaricides. J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 364—366.

Lienk, S. E., and **Chapman, P. J.,** Evaluation of acaricides on orchard mites in 1952. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1085—1086.

Radoni, R., Acaricidi organici solforati. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 104—106.

Thenard, J., Insecticides et acaricides systémiques. Congr. Pomol. France Sess. 83. 1953, 167—176.

Insektizide im allgemeinen
Insecticides in general
Insecticides en général

Abramitis, W. W., Action of certain organic compounds as systemic insecticides. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 27. 1953, 119 (Abstr.).

Åhlberg, O., (How to fight them.) [farm pests] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 331—333.

Ahmed, D., (The new synthetic organic insecticides.) Iraq. Minist. Agric. Majallatu-Zzira' Ati'l — 'Iraqiyah 8. 1953, 92—104, 711—720.

Albert, L. T., The resistance of Arthropods to insecticides. Auburn Vet. 9. 1953, 67—74.

Allmann, S. L., Modern insecticides, equipment and pest control. Austr. Food Manuf., Distrib. 22. 1953, nr. 9, p. 12, 14.

Anthon, E. W., Systemic insecticides. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 127—131.

Arnason, A. P., Chemicals fight insect pests of prairie field crops. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 6—7.

Avila, C., y Julián, J., Los insectos no son únicos enemigos. Hacienda, Caracas, 48. 1953, nr. 6, p. 54, 56.

Babers, F. H., Chemical control and resistance to insecticides by agricultural pests. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 869—873.

Babers, F. H., The resistance of insects to insecticides. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 134—135.

Balachowski, Voex concernant l'utilisation des insecticides non spécifiques à longue duree d'action dans les zones non cultivées et les »stations-refuges«. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France. 39. 1953, 318—321.

Bardia y Bardia, R., Insecticidas agrícolas. Bol. Cám. Ofic. Sind. agríc. Barcelona 8. 1953, 83—91, 211—221.

Barlow, F., and Hadaway, A. B., Some factors affecting the availability of contact insecticides. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 91—100.

Baulieu, W. E., Industry aspects of pressurized residual insecticides. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 163—166.

Beran, F., Ein Beitrag zur Methodik der Insektizidprüfungen. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien 11. 1953, 151—160, 2 Abb.

Beran, F., Neue Wege der Insektenbekämpfung mit chemischen Stoffen. Österr. Chem.-Ztg. 54. 1953, 68—74.

Bodenstein, G., Kontaktinsektizide — eine Hilfe oder eine Gefahr? Wiss. Müllerei 4. 1953, 25—32.

Bongiovanni, G. C., Le esche avvelenate. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 35—38.

Boswell, V. R., Insecticides and the soil. Atlantic Nat. 8. 1953, 246—251.

Bottger, G. T., and Yerington, A. P., Laboratory tests of some organic compounds as insecticides. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-863. 1953, 25 p.

Brown, A. W. A., Future trends. [insecticides in Canada] Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 82—84.

Bruner, S. C., y Valdes Barry, F., Medios de combatir los principales insectos que atacan a las hortalizas. Cuba Estac. Exp. agron. Circ. 88. 1953, 85 p.

Burkhardt, C., and Franklin, W. W., Soil insecticides. Rept. Rocky Mount. Conf. Ent. 24. 1953, 10—13.

Bush, R., The war against pests. [insects] Country Life, London, 113. 1953, 486—487.

Busvine, J. R., and Nash, R., The potency and persistence of some new synthetic insecticides. Bull. ent. Res. 44. 1953, 371—376.

Carson, H. C., They battle budworms, snakes and wilderness. [diamond alkali organic chemicals division] Farm Chem. 116. 1953, nr. 8, p. 30, 34—35.

Cassel, F., Garden notes on fertilizers and insecticides. Bull. amer. Iris. Soc. 128. 1953, 27—29.

Chandler, S. C., Experimental work with insect pests in 1953. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 87. 1953, 201—211.

Chapman, P. J., Insect resistance to pesticides: what it means to the grower now and later. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 78—83.

Charkravarti, R. N., and Dhar, R. C., Synthetic insecticides. I. [chemistry] J. indian chem. Soc. 30. 1953, 751—754.

Charmet, F., Études physiques et chimiques. [insecticides] Cah. Ing. agron., Paris, 7 (spec. nr.). 1953, 20—21 (Abstr.).

Chefurka, W., Ultimate effects of insecticides on pests. [physiological action and insect resistance] Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 49—51.

Chenoweth, M. O., Synerhized insect control. Fruit, Veg. Rev. 14. 1953, nr. 12, p. 28.

Chico, M. M., Los insecticidas orgánicos. Consorcio Cent. Agric. Manabi. Rev. 16. 1953, nr. 75, p. 42—44.

Collins, W. E., and King, H. L., A modified technique for laboratory evaluation of contact insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 51—53.

Cox, H. C., Chemical applications to the soil for insect control. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 27—28.

Cronshey, J. F. H., New developments in crop protection chemicals. [insecticides] Agric. Progr., Shrewsbury, 28. 1953, 30—36.

Cutcomp, L. K., Insecticides for the home, garden, and field. Minnesota Univ. agric. Ext. Bull. 263. 1953, 28 p.

Dahm, P. A., Application of radioactive tracers to insecticide research. Proc. chem. Specialt Manuf. Assoc. 39. 1953, 71—87.

Dahm, P. A., Radioactive tracers in insecticide research. II—IV. Soap, sanit. Chem. 29. 1953, nr. 10, p. 148—149, 151, 153, 163, 165; nr. 11—12, p. 141, 143, 145, 147, 165, 167—168, 175.

Dean, D. W., Insecticide registration. Rept. Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. 24. 1953, 24—28.

De Ong, E. R., Toxicologie comparée des insecticides de contact d'usage courant. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 282—283.

De Pietri Tonelli, P., Le applicazioni degli isotopi radioattivi negli studi per la lotta contro gli insetti. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 207—213, 1 fig.

Ditmann, L. P., New insecticides — descriptions and recommendations. Canning Trade, Baltimore, 75. 1953, nr. 35, p. 7—8.

Ebeling, W., and Pence, R. J., Pesticides formulation; influence of formulation on effectiveness. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington 1. 1953, 386—397.

Ebert, A., Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel als Kampfstoffe. Chimia, Zürich, 7. 1953, 36—40.

Enkerlin, D., Aspersiones, espolvoreaciones y uso de insecticidas concentrados. Agronomía, Monterrey, 26. 1953, 2—3.

Fabre, R., Chimie et toxicologie des insecticides de contact. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 278—279.

Fabre, R., Introduction sur les insecticides de contact. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 278.

Farrar, M. D., The granulated type insecticide for soil treatment. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 377—379.

Farrar, M. D., Insecticides in granular form. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 110 (Abstr.).

Farrar, M. D., Limitations of sprays and dusts partly overcome by application of granular insecticides. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 131—137.

Farrar, M. D., Meet the South's ten per centers; development of granular insecticides with better application control should cut their 'take. [insect pests] South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 2, p. 20—21, 72.

Feinstein, L., and **Jacobson, M.,** Insecticides occurring in higher plants. Fortschr. Chem. organisch. Naturst., Wien, 10. 1953, 423—476.

Fiero, G. W., Results of insecticide industry survey. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 39. 1953, 89—92.

Foreman, E. L., Pesticides — a sensible approach to their formulation and use. Amer. Rose Mag. (Pennsylv.) 11. 1953, nr. 12, p. 11—13.

Frear, D. E. H., New pesticides and their development. Better Farming Methods 25. 1953, 14, 16.

Fulton, R. A., A few problems in the development of pressurized dispensers for applying deposits of insecticides. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 157—158.

Fulton, R. A., and **Gelardo, R. P.,** A method for determining water in insecticidal aerosols. Soap, Sanit. Chem. 29. 1953, nr. 2, p. 145, 147, 159, 161.

Gaddis, C. L., Research that means more cash per acre. [insecticides] South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 2, p. 62, 74.

Gardener, F. H., Insect population balance and chemical control of pests; spraying from the farmer's angle. Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 51. 1953, 1353—1355.

Garman, P., Pest control mistakes in 1952. Proc. Connecticut Pomol. Soc. 62. 1953, 86—90.

Ginsburg, J. M., Rate of decomposition of the newer insecticides when exposed outdoors to direct sunlight. Proc. New Jersey Mosquito Extermin. Assoc. 40. 1953, 163—168.

Grandori, R., Azione insetticida sistemica di sostanze non tossiche. Not. Mal. Piante 22 (n. ser. 1). 1953, 27—29.

Greenslade, R. M., Insect population balance and chemical control of pests; the use of selective insecticides. Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 46. 1953, 1223—1224.

Greenslade, R. M., The practical application of systemic insecticides. Trans. 9th int. Congr. Ent., Amsterdam, 2. 1953, 307—312.

Hadaway, A. B., and **Barlow, F.,** Studies on aqueous suspensions of insecticides. III. Factors affecting the persistence of some synthetic insecticides. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 281—311, 3 tab.

Hall, S. A., Synthetic insecticides, synergists and repellents. [chemistry] Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 125—130.

Haller, H. L., Forecasts for future. [insecticides] Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 137—138.

Hamilton, A., Plants now kill insect pests. [systemic insecticides] Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 4. 1953, 460—462.

Hamilton, H. W., Buying chemical specialties; specifications and purchasing techniques for disinfectants and insecticides. Soap, sanit. Chem. 29. 1953, nr. 12, p. 163, 166, 207, 209.

Haronska, G., Untersuchungen der Verwendungsmöglichkeit von Pflanzenschutzkolloiden zur Bekämpfung von Pflanzenschädlingen im Feldbau. (Diss.) Forsch. u. Beratg., Düsseldorf, H. 2. 1953, 66—72.

Hayes, W. J., and **Pearce, G. W.,** Pesticides formulation; relation to safety in use. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 466—469.

Heim, R., Documentation sur l'importante question des insecticides. — Extrait de: Destruction et protection de la Nature, Paris, Libr. Colin. J. suisse Apicult. 50. 1953, 294—295, 320—322.

Hill, M., Report of the Insecticide Chemical Analysis Committee, Chemical Specialties Manufacturers Association. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 120—122.

Hill, R. E., Outlook for insect damage and control in the Great Plains. Proc. North great Plains agric. Counc. 1953, 51—59.

Hitchner, L. S., How industry helped in the liberation of the American farmers. [chiefly on insecticides] Nat. Grange Mon. 50. 1953, nr. 5, p. 6—7, 23, 46—47, 50.

Hoerner, J. L., Soil treatment tests for control of the pale western cutworm. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1097.

Holmes, E., Insect population balance and chemical control of pests; an agricultural chemist's attitude towards insecticides. Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 49. 1953, 1300—1302.

Inoue, K., (General view of pesticides in 1953.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 44. 1953, 51—53.

Ivy, E. E., Systemic insecticides. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 6, p. 85—86.

Jacobson, M., Botanical insecticides. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 122—124.

Jancke, O., Systemische Insektizide. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 86—88.

Jeppson, L. R., Entomological aspects of systemic insecticides. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 830—832.

Johnston, H. G., Not a cure-all but systemics have a bright future. Farm Chem. 116. 1953, nr. 5, p. 35—37.

Jones, G. D. G., and **Thomas, W. D. E.,** Contamination of nectar with the systemic insecticide Schradan. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 263.

Jordan, C. R., Insect control in the home garden. Georgia agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 373. 1953, 8 p.

Kelsheimer, E. G., Granular insecticides. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 66. 1953, 311—313.

Kennelly, A. G., Garden friends and enemies. [control measures used against insect pests] New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 57, 59, 61, 63—64.

Kester, G., The gardener's one-two punch. [insecticides] Du Pont Mag. 47. 1953, nr. 2, p. 12—13.

Keve, A., Zsak, Z., and **Kaszab, Z.,** (The agricultural significance of the quail.) [chiefly insect control] Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat hung.), Budapest, 4 (n. ser.). 1953, 197—209.

Knipling, E. F., The greater hazard — Insects or insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1—7.

Kocher, C., Roth, W., und **Treboux, J.,** Bestimmung kleiner Mengen Insektizide mit Daphnia pulex de Geer. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 47—55, 1 Abb.

Kramm, E., Die Tiefenwirkung einiger Kontaktinsektizide im pflanzlichen Gewebe. Ztschr. Pfl.-krankh. 60. 1953, 20—26.

Langford, G. S., Tolerance of trees and shrubs to new organic insecticides. Arborist's News 18. 1953, 41—46.

Lilly, J. H., Treatments for soil insects. Amer. Seed Trade Assoc. Rept. Hybrid Corn Ind. Res. Conf. 8. 1953, 76—92.

Lilly, J. H., and **Gunderson, H.,** Insecticides for soil insects. Iowa Farm Sci. 7. 1953, 163—165.

Lockard, D. H., and **Fisk, F. W.,** A turntable modification of the peet-grady method. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 20—24.

McAlister jr., L. C., and **Shepard, H. H.,** State estimates as a basis for determining national requirements for pesticides. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 370—372.

McDuffie, W. C., Gahan, J. B., Keller, J. C., and **Eddy, G. W.,** Insecticide-resistant insects. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 8, p. 9.

Magner, J. M., Uses and precautions pertaining to the systemic insecticides-operational and residual precautions. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 53—57.

Mane, P. V., Plant protection from insects. 1. Avoid the insect trouble. Food and Farming 5. 1953, nr. 4, p. 132—133.

Marsh, R. W., The Colston symposium on insecticides and colonial agricultural development. World Crops, London, 5. 1953, 248—251.

Marsh, R. W., Insecticides and colonial agricultural development. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 824—826.

Martin, H., A survey of the newer insecticides. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1953, 179—182.

Martin, H. H., Who's winning the battle of the bugs? Stat. Evening Post 225. 1953, nr. 42, p. 42—43, 169—170.

Martinelli Tizon, R., Los insecticidas orgánicos en e combate de las plagas de los insectos y su situación actual en el Perú. Almanaque agropec. Perú 1. 1953, 231—232, 234—236.

Marton, (Selective poisons in agriculture.) Cron. econ. (Italia) 125. 1953, 30—33.

Mathias, A. F., Concentrate sprays. [insecticides] Citrus Mag. 15. 1953, nr. 10, p. 15.

Matsubara, H., (Studies on synergist for insecticides. XI—XIII.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 10—19.

Meadows, C. M., Insecticides. Proc. Texas agric. Workers' Assoc. 26. 1953, 20—23.

Melville, A. R., Synthetic organic insecticides; their value and limitations. Mon. Bull. Coffee Board. Kenya 18. 1953, 324—325.

Mertin, J. V., Pesticides quarterly supplement. nr. 6—8. Index to supplements nr. 5—8, Feb.—Nov. 1953. Austr. Dept. Health 1953, 303—431.

Miyashita, K., (Pesticides application and increase of injurious insects.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 44. 1953, 65—72.

Mori, H., (Studies on the mechanism of reaction and the application of reduced air pressure in controlling some insect pests.) Oyo-Dobuts.-Zasshi (Japan) 17. 1953, 111—114.

Morrill, A. W., Insect and rodent control methods in the Far East Command, US Army. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 362—366.

Müller, P., La chimie des insecticides. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 279—280.

Murphy, J., Plants bite back. Wisconsin Country Mag. 46. 1953, nr. 6, p. 12.

Naidu, M. B., Physiological action of certain drugs and insecticides on an insect heart. Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med., Hyg., London, 47. 1953, 266.

Nelson, R. H., Entomological testing methods. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 133.

Nicol, J., Progress of research on systemic insecticides at W.A.C.R.I. Cocoa, Chocolate, Confectionery Alliance. Rept. Conf., New York, 1953, 98—104.

Ordas, E. P., Technical problems can be worked out. [insecticidal residues in soils] J. agric., Food Chem. Washington, 1. 1953, 875.

Owens, P. N., Programas cooperativos de control de insectos en Centro America. Bol. Ofic. sanit. panamer., Washington, 34. 1953, 611—620.

Paiement, R. J., La guerre aux parasites. [insect control] Ferme (Canada) 14. 1953, nr. 11, p. 33—38.

Pakrasi, B., Preliminary observations on the control of aquatic insects in nursery ponds. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. Sect. B 38. 1953, 211—213.

Palm, C. E., Review of foreign pesticide developments. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 4, p. 37—39, 130—131, 133, 135.

Parry-Jones, E., Systemic insecticides. Rhodesian Farmer 29. 1953, 15, 38.

Perez-Salas y Lamo de Espinosa, J., Los nuevos insecticidas orgánicos. Semana vitiviníc. (España) 8. 1953, nr. 342, p. 2—3.

Porter, B. A., Plant-feeding pests. [insecticide resistance] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 9.

Potter, G. B., Pest control in the Inland Empire. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 48—50.

Price, W. A., and **Rodriguez, J. G.,** How to control common garden insects. Kentucky agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 479. 1953, 12 p.

Pyenson, L., New prescriptions for controlling old pests. Pop. Gardg., Albany, 4. 1953, nr. 4, p. 54, 55, 109—111.

Rainwater, C. F., Systemic insecticides show promise. What's new Crops, Soils?., Madison, 5. 1953, nr. 7, p. 14—15.

Rainwater, C. F., Dunnam, E. W., Ivy, E. E., and **Scales, A. L.,** Calcium carbonate as a diluent for insecticide dusts. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 923—927.

Rangaswami, B., and **Sastry, B. V. R.,** Chemical examination of plant insecticides. VIII. Pods of Tephrosia lanceolata Grah. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. Sect. A 38. 1953, 257—259.

Reinmuth, E., Wissenswertes über neuere Insektizide. Wiss. Ztschr. Univ. Rostock mathem.-naturwiss. Reihe, 2. 1952/53, 105—111.

Reynolds, H. T., Anderson, L. D., and **Swift, J. E.,** Test with two systemic insecticides on vegetable and field crops in Southern California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 555—560.

Ripper, W. E., Industry's contribution to agricultural research. XIII. Pest Control Ltd. in Britain. World Crops, London, 5. 1953, 21—25.

Ripper, W. E., Systemic insecticides. Pap. 3rd int. Congr. Crop Prot. 17. 9. 1952 Sorbonne, Paris 1953(?), 56 p., 4 fig.

Roney, J. N., Arizona insect control recommendations, 1953. Arizona agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 210. 1953, 15 p.

St. John, J. L., Pesticides. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 42—47.

Sawhney, P. L., and **Seshadri, T. R.,** Synthetic organic insecticides. J. sci. ind. Res., Delhi, 12 A. 1953, 178—182.

Schenk, P. J., (Control of plant enemies through systemic insecticides I, II.) Cult. en Handel 19. 1953, 167—170, 207—209.

Schenk, P. J., (Systemic insecticides.) Groenten en Fruit 8. 1953, 576—577.

Schroeder, W. T., Making your pesticide applications effective and efficient. New Jersey Ten-Ton Tomato Club Rept. 1952. 1953, 24—26.

Schuder, D. L., Insecticides for control of shade tree and shrub insect pests. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Mimeogr., E-41. 1953, 29 p.

Sen, A. B., and **Gupta, A. K. S.,** Search for new insecticides. VI. J. indian chem. Soc. 30. 1953, 433—434.

Sen, A. B., and **Parmar, S. S.,** Search for new insecticides. J. indian chem. Soc. 30. 1953, 59—60, 801—803.

Shepard, H. H., It started in 1867, control of insects through the years. Farm Chem. 116. 1953, nr. 4, p. 47—49.

Smallman, B. N., Promising fields of use for systemic insecticides. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 53.

Smit, B., Insecticides in South Africa; a brief review of the present position. South afr. J. Sci. 49. 1953, 356—361.

Solomon, M. E., Insect population balance and chemical control of pests. Chem. and ind. Rev., London, 43. 1953, 1143—1147.

Sparr, B. I., and **Bowen, C. V.,** Evaluation of emulsifiers for use in military insecticide formulations. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-866. 1953, 7 p.

Starnes, O., How to fight the »battle of insects« this year. New Jersey Farm, Garden 24. 1953, nr. 4, p. 20, 22, 24.

Starnes, O., Plant pests and pesticides. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 34. 1953, 2588.

Starr, D. F., A history of the Insecticide Scientific Commitee. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 139—148.

Streeter, J. R., Chemicals are best hope in battle of the bugs. Farmer and Stockman 56. 1953, 20, 58.

Strickland, A. H., Pest assessment work in England and Wales, 1946—51. Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 78—79.

Terrière, L. C., and **Ingalsbe, D. W.,** Translocation and residual action of soil insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 751—753.

Thenard, J., Insecticides et acaricides systémiques. Congr. Pomol. France Sess. 83. 1953, 167—176.

Thiem, H., Überinsekten und andere Übertreibungen; von den Grundlagen der Schädlingsbekämpfung mit chemischen Mitteln. Gartenpost 8. 1953, 137—139.

Tindall, C., Are we losing the bug battle. Missouri Ruralist, St. Louis, 94. 1953, nr. 16, p. 4—5, 14.

Unterstenhöfer, G., Über die Bestimmung des Giftwertes (Toxizitätsgrades) von Kontaktinsektiziden. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 26—36, 6 Abb.

Van Steenburgh, W. E., Science Service (Canadian Department of Agriculture) facilities and insecticide research. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 41—43.

Vappula, N. A., Finnish entomological literature published in 1951 including economic entomology and control of insect pests. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 19. 1953, nr. 1a, 18 p.

Vaux, H. J., The economic challenge of pest control. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 42—44.

Vega Macchiavello, J. A., Insecticidas de contacto desde el punto de vista quimico. Almanaque agropec. Perú 1. 1953, 239—240.

Vega Macchiavello, J. A., Insecticidas modernos. Mensajero agríc. (Perú) nr. 86. 1953, 19—20.

Vega Macchiavello, J. A., Insecticidas orgánicos de sintesis. Mensajero agríc. (Perú) nr. 88. 1953, 13—18.

Vergani, A. R., Ensayos de fitotocicidad con distintos tipos de aceites minerales insecticidas. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agric), Buenos Aires, 72. 1953, 11—15.

Viel, G., Variation de l'effect toxique en fonction de la qualité de poudre déposée dans les poudrages insecticides. Pomme Terre franç. 14. 1951, nr. 138, p. 14—15.

Wahlin, B., Bina och de systemiska insekticiderna. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 80—82.

Ward, J., For the best in pest control. Food Serv. 15. 1953, nr. 3, p. 28, 37.

Wasserburger, H.-J., Ein biologischer Test zum quantitativen Nachweis synthetischer Kontaktinsektizide. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 151—152.

Wasserburger, H.-J., Der Sensibilitäts-Index als Maßstab für die Kontaktinsektizid-Empfindlichkeit verschiedener Insekten. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 138—140.

Wedding, R. T., and **Metcalf, R. L.,** Translocation of systemic insecticides measured by radioactive tracers. Citrus Leaves 33. 1953, 22, 24. — Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 138, 140, 142.

Weiss, F. A., Systemic pesticides. Nat. hortic. Mag., Washington, 32. 1953, 104—105.

Whitcomb, W. D., Effective insect control. Amer. Nurseryman, Rochester, 97. 1953, nr. 8, p. 16, 74.

Wille, J., Control de insectos en la agricultura nacional. [Peru] Agronomía, Lima, 18. 1953, nr. 73, p. 35—41. — Vida agríc., Lima, 30. 1953, 527—528.

Williams, C. B., Farming threatened by migratory pests. I. Farmers' Gaz., Dublin, 111. 1953, 765, 767.

Williamson, B., Insecticides and their uses. Sheep Goat Raiser (Oregon) 33. 1953, nr. 11, p. 20—21.

Wilson, H. G., Anders, R. S., and **Husman, C. N.,** Tests of several insecticides for the control of resistant house flies (Musca domestica). US Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Washington, E-854. 1953, 9 p.

Winteringham, F. P. W., Some aspects of insecticide biochemistry. Endeavour, London, 11. 1952, nr. 41, p. 22—28.

Woodhams, G. E., Modern garden pest control. [mainly insecticides] Fuchsia Fan 13. 1953, nr. 2, p. 10—11.

Zeumer, H., Über die Bestimmung von Kontaktinsektiziden. Dtsch. Müller-Ztg. 51. 1953, 278—279.

Zeumer, H., und Neuhaus, K., Die Bestimmung von Kontaktinsektiziden. Getreide und Mehl (Beil. zu Mühle 90.) 3. 1953, 57—61, 3 Abb.

De **bestrijding** van bladrandkever, karwijmot, vlasthrips, aardvlo en bietenvlieg. (Control of the pea weevil [Sitona lineata], the caraway moth [Depressaria nervosa], thrips on flax [Thrips lini], flea beetles and beet flies [Pegomya hyoscyami].) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1032. 1953, 2 p.

Control program for insects and other pests of truck crops. Washington State Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. 635. 1953, 9 p.

C. S. M. A. aerosol test method for flying insects. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 50—52.

Dilution table for insecticides. 1—2. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Mimeogr. E-46. 1953, 1 p.; E-51. 1953, 2 p.

Fumigation for insect control. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Bull. 737. (ref.) 1953, 15 p.

Increased production of antibiotics and insecticides. A venture in international aid. Chron. World Health Org., Geneva, 7. 1953, 327—332.

Insecticide-fertilizer mixtures for control of soil insects. Purdue Univ. agric. Ext. Mimeogr. E-49. 1953, 2 p.

Insecticides. Rubber Res. Inst. Malaya path. Div. ann. Repts. 1949—51. 1953, 48—49 (1949).

Insecticides. Manual of specifications for insecticides and for spraying and dusting apparatus. World Health Org., Geneva, 1953.

Les **insecticides nouveaux** les systémiques. Terre maroc. 289. 1953, 425.

Kill that bug. Farm Quart., Cincinnati, 8. 1953, 44—47, 126—132.

More plants are biting bugs. [systemic insecticides] Farm Managem. 2. 1953, nr. 8, p. 17—20.

Neue Erkenntnisse in der Sägewespe- und Rote-Spinne-Bekämpfung. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 59.

Newest insecticides. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 11, p. 22.

New insecticides and new uses for old ones. Rept. Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. 24. 1953, 28—30.

North Carolina insecticide report for 1952. North Carolina Dept. Agric. Bull. 131. 1953, 120 p.

Operational memoranda on economic poisons. Savannah (Georgia) 1953.

Physical factors in relation to biological activity of insecticides. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 869—870.

Proceedings, the fortieth annual meeting, including committee reports, December 7 and 8, 1953. [papers on insecticides, agric. chemicals] Chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. Mayflower, Washington, D. C. New York 1953, 218 p.

Recommendations for the use of insecticides and rodenticides (mosquito, fly, flea, roach and rodent control). Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 4, p. 9—18.

Use and abuse of generic (coined common) names for pesticides. J. amer. med. Assoc., Chicago, 152. 1953, 818 -821.

Rodentizide im allgemeinen
Rodenticides in general
Rodenticides en général

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 104.)

Dyssegaard, A., Die historische Entwicklung der Rattenbekämpfung in Dänemark. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 181—183.

Fiebig, H., Die rechtlichen Grundlagen des Verkaufs von Rattenbekämpfungsmitteln bei der öffentlichen Rattenbekämpfung in Niedersachsen. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 187—188.

Forssbeck, E., Schwedische Rattenbekämpfung 1945—1952, ein beachtlicher Aufschwung. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 184—186, 2 Abb.

Gaudchau, M. D., Achtung! Wieder Feldmausgefahr! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1132.

Gaudchau, M. D., Neue Gesichtspunkte bei der Rattenbekämpfung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1159—1160.

Gersdorf, E., Vorläufige Mitteilungen über die Annahme von Köderhölzern durch die Erdmaus (Mircotus agrestris). Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 40—41.

Giles, E. G. B., The control of rats and mice. Confect. News, London, 87. 1953, nr. 24, p. 56—57.

Hagenbüchli, F., Rattenbekämpfung auf Kehrichtablagerungen. Straße u. Verkehr 39. 1953, 468—470.

Hallowell, R. N., Baffle your rats; with a minimum of effort and materials, storage bins can be erected that will afford ample protection from rats and a saving of tons of precious food. Organic Farmer 4. 1953, nr. 11, p. 26—27.

Hartmann, O., Rattenbekämpfung auf neuer oder alter Grundlage? Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 74.

Heinz, H.-J., Unterschiede in der Giftwirkung gebräuchlicher Rattenbekämpfungsmittel auf Haus- und Wanderratten. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 186—187.

Henschel, J., Köderversuche mit Hamburger Wander- und Hausratten. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 178—184, 3 Abb.

Hoos, W., Über die Darstellung von Fachproblemen in den Tageszeitungen. [Rattenbekämpfung] Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 111.

Krause, O., Bericht über die Rattenbekämpfung in den Gemeinden Imsum und Midlum. Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 98.

Kruger, Die Bekämpfung der überaus schädlichen Wühlmäuse. Landwirtschaftsbl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 435—436.

Mehl, S., Die Bekämpfung der Wühlmaus. Arvicola terrestris L. = A. amphibius L. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 177—178.

Mehl, S., Die Bekämpfung von Nagetieren mit Rauchgasen und ihre Gefahren. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 199—203.

Mehl, S., Die Notwendigkeit enger Zusammenarbeit der Gemeindeverwaltungen mit den Anwesenbesitzern zur Rattentilgung. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 191—198.

Mehl, S., Über aktuelle Fragen der Rattenbekämpfung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Cumarinmittel. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 205—209.

Metzner, E., Vorschläge zur erfolgreichen Rattenbekämpfung. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 142—144.

Müller, F., Weitere Versuche mit Zusätzen zu Rattenködern. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 140—141.

Münchberg, P., Neue chemische Waffen und Wege in der Nagerbekämpfung. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 145—149.

Münchberg, P., Neue Mittel und Wege zur Bekämpfung von Ratten und Mäusen. Aus der Heimat, Öhringen, 61. 1953, 193—196.

Ophof, A., en Wijngaarden, A., Bestrijding van ratten en muizen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 279—281.

Ophof, A. J., Rattenbekämpfung in den Niederlanden. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 180—181.

Pauck, P., Kampf gegen Mäuse und Ratten. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 5. 1953, Nr. 46, S. 3, 4 Abb.

Reiff, M., Über den gegenwärtigen Stand der Nagetierbekämpfung in der Schweiz. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.-bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 178—180.

Steiniger, F., Fortschritte der Rattenbekämpfung. Zentralbl. Bakt., I. Abt., 160. 1953, 300—304, 1 Abb. — Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 53—58. — Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 184—186.

Steiniger, F., Wo stehen wir heute in der Rattenbekämpfung? Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 166—168.

Ausstellung von Ausweisen für die allgemeine Rattenbekämpfung an Inhaber und Angestellte der Schädlingsbekämpfungsfirmen in Niedersachsen. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 13—14.

Ja nicht die **Frühjahrsbekämpfung der Feldmäuse** vergessen! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 252.

Pflanzenschutzmittel-Verzeichnis (Auszug). Verzeichnis amtlich geprüfter und anerkannter **Rattenbekämpfungsmittel.** Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 3. 1953, 5. Aufl., 4 S.

Prevention of mould on rat Baits. [rodent control] Plant Path., London, 2. 1953, 38.

Rattenbekämpfung jetzt nicht mehr problematisch! Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 255.

Recommendations for the use of insecticides and rodenticides (mosquito, fly, flea, roach and rodent control). Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 4, p. 9—18.

Rentable Wühlmausbekämpfung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 706.

Sparen bei Selbstauslegung? Drohung mit »scharfen amtlichen Kontrollen« als Werbung zum Selbstauslegen von Rattengiften. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 25.

Zur Frage der rechtlichen Situation von »wilden Hausierern« bei der allgemeinen Rattenbekämpfung. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 11—12.

Kupferverbindungen
Copper derivatives — Dérivés du cuivre

Allen, M., and **Llewelyn, F. W. M.,** A rapid method of measuring copper deposits on large numbers of individual leaves. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 1953, 180.

Andrade, A. C., (Experiments on the amount of lime in Bordeaux mixture.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 45—56.

Baron, C., La défense des cultures. V. Produits anticryptogamiques minéraux à base de cuivre. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 131—135, 156.

Battistelli, E., (Copper: how it acts as a fungicide; how it becomes sulfate.) Terra e Sole 132. 1953, 293—295.

Carrera, C. J. M., Como se preparaty emplea el caldo bordeles. Mundo agric., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 49, p. 36—37.

Edwards, R. L., Copper sulphate — use with care. MGA Bull. (Mushroom Growers' Assoc., Engl.) 44. 1953, 258.

Ekman, P., und **Lundell, K.,** Die Bestimmung von Kobalt und Kupfer in botanischem Material. Lantbrukshögsk. Ann., Uppsala, 16. 1949, 531—544.

Escourrou, R., Intérêt des oxydes cuivreux dans les traitements anticryptogamiques. École nat. supér. Agron. Ann. 1. 1953, 72 (Abstr.).

Fischer, W., Zur Herstellung von Papierabdrücken kupferhaltiger Spritzbeläge. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 157—158, 2 Abb.

Gandy, D. G., Copper sulphate as a selective fungicide in compost. MGA Bull. (Mushroom Growers' Assoc., Engl.) 43. 1953, 225—226.

Hubbell, D. S., Copper fungicide. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 54—56, 159, 161.

Jones, G. B., The polarographic determination of copper and zinc in plant and soils. Analyt. chim. Acta 7. 1952, 578—584.

Martin, J. T., Distribution of copper fungicide deposits on plant surfaces. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 313—314, 2 fig.

Viglioni, W. A., (Stock-solution of Bordeaux mixture.) [fungicide] Bel. Agric. Minas Gerais Dept. Prod. veg. 2. 1953, nr. 5/6, p. 67—70.

Wain, R. L., How copper fungicides work. Westfarmers News 1. 1953, nr. 14, p. 6—7.

Weeder, K., (Copper oxychloride from colloidal copper for spraying of fruit and potatoes.) Nat. Coop. Aan-, Verkoopver. Landb. Cent. Bur. Meded. 37. 1953, 26.

Wilson, J. D., and **Miller, J. B.,** Polyelectrolytes as spray conditioners. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 489 (Abstr.).

Quecksilberverbindungen
Mercury derivatives — Dérivés du mercure

Pichler, F., Zur Frage der Gaswirkung von Saatgutbeizmitteln, insbesondere von quecksilberhaltigen Präparaten. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 11. 1953, 1—11, 2 Abb.

Polley, D., and **Miller, V. L.,** Estimation of mixed phenyl and ethyl mercuric compounds. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 1622—1623.

Reifer, I., Neue Methode zur Mikrobestimmung von Quecksilber. Roczn. Chem. (Ann. Soc. Chim. Polon.) 26. 1952, 340—349.

Arsenverbindungen
Arsenic derivatives — Dérivés de l'arsenic

Almond, H., Field method for determination of traces of arsenic in soils. Confined-spot procedure, using a modified Gutzeit apparatus. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 1766—1767.

André, É., Sur la détention et la vente des arsenicaux et autres substances vénéneuses pour l'usage phytosanitaire. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France. 39. 1953, 288—291, 315—318.

Frans, R. E., and **Aldrich, R. J.,** Herbicidal comparisons between sodium arsenite and several experimental arsenical compounds. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 17—22.

Noez, P., Détermination polarographique de la solubilité du sulfate de plomb et de l'arséniate de plomb dans l'eau. Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 21. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 156—159, 2 fig.

Quastel, J. H., and **Scholefield, P. G.,** Arsenite oxidation in soil. Soil Sci. 75. 1953, 279—285.

Schwefelverbindungen
Sulfur derivatives — Dérivés du soufre

Anderson, E. J., and **Okimoto, M.,** Laboratory studies of effectiveness of 3,5-dimethyltetrahydro-1,3,5,2-thiadiazine-2-thione against certain plant parasitic fungi and nematodes. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 465 (Abstr.).

Baron, C., La défense des cultures. VI. Le soufre, origines, caractéristiques, activité, utilisation. VII. Le soufre et les polysulfures. Le soufre utilisé en pulvérisations. Bull. hortic. (Belgique) 8 (n. ser.). 1953, 163—168, 195—199.

Battistelli, E., (Sulphur, national fungicide.) Terra e Sole 134. 1953, 377—378.

Brandes, G. A., The history and development of the ethylene bisdithiocarbamate fungicides. Amer. Potato J. 1953, 137—140.

Carlson, A. E., Control of woody plants using »ammate« weed and brush killer and other nongrowth regulator herbicides. [ammonium sulfamate] Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 15—16 (Abstr.).

Ciferri, R., Cinque anni di esperienze con anticrittogamici a base di etilenbisditiocarbamato di zinco. (Five years of experiments with fungicides with a zinc ethylene bisdithiocarbamate base.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 23 (n. ser. 2). 1953, 3—19.

Clarke, D. G., Baum, H., Stanley, E. L., and **Hester, W. F.,** Determination of dithiocarbamates. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 23. 1951, 1842—1846.

Clerens, A., Résultats de quelques applications pratiques avec le diméthyl-dithiocarbamate de zinc en cultures fruitières, maraîchères et en agriculture. Parasitica, Gembloux, 9. 1953, 39—42.

Dürig, W., und **Bodmer, H.,** Die Anwendung von M 555 im Gartenbau. Maag-Ber. Pfl.schutz. 1953, Nr. 28, 6 S., 9 Abb.

Fischer, W., Analyse von Pflanzenschutzmitteln. IV. Nachweis und Bestimmung von Thiuramverbindungen. Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 137. 1952, 90—98.

Gausman, H. W., Rhykerd, C. L., Hinderliter, H. R., Scott, E. C., and **Audrieth, L. F.,** Fungicidal properties of some carbonic and thiocarbonic acid derivatives of hydrazine. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 114. 1953, 292—296, 1 fig.

Gouvernet, R., Le soufre mouillable micronise. [fungicide] Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 8. 1953, 17—21.

Gunther, F. A., Reynolds, H. T., and **Jeppson, L. R.,** Field compatibility of aramite and sulfur in California. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 674—677.

Horsfall, J. G., and **Rich, S.,** Fungitoxicity of sulfur-bridged compounds. Indian Phytopath. 6. 1953, 1—14, 1 fig.

Horton, R. G., and **Conn, L. W.,** Comparison of toxicities of oxygen and sulfur analogues of certain insecticides containing the o- or p-nitrophenyl group. Proc. Fed. amer. Soc. exp. Biol. 12. 1953, 332 (Abstr.).

Inouye, Y., and **Tomizawa, C.,** (Insecticidal and fungicidal activities of some thiophene derivatives.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 33—38.

Loosjes, F. E., (Combination of TEPP and sulfur for spraying.) Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, 120. 1953, 209—211.

Lowen, E. L., Analysis of manganese ethylenebisdithiocarbamate compositions and residues. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 484—492, 2 fig.

Lowen, W. K., Determination of dithiocarbamate residues on food crops. (Fruit and vegetables.) Analyt. Chem., Washington, 23. 1951, 1846—1850. — Canner, Chicago, 112. 1951, nr. 15, p. 18.

Ludwig, R. A., and **Thorn, G. D.,** Studies of the breakdown of disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate (nabam). Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 127—129, 1 fig.

Ludwig, R. A., Thorn, G. D., and **Miller, D. M.,** Studies of the fungicidal activity of disodium ethylenebisdithiocarbamate. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 14.

McIntosh, D. L., Sulphurs still best in checking apple mildew. Country Life 37. 1953, 10.

Miller, L. P., McCallan, S. E. A., and **Weed, R. M.,** Quantitative studies on the role of hydrogen sulfide formation in the toxic action of sulfur to fungus spores. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 151—171, 1 fig.

Noez, P., Détermination polarographique de la solubilité du sulfate de plomb et de l'arséniate de plomb dans l'eau. Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 21. 1953, nr. 1—2, p. 156—159, 2 fig.

Ogg, C. L., Report on microanalytical determination of sulfur. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 35. 1952, 305—317; 36. 1953, 335—344.

Rooney, H. A., Report on organic thiocyanates. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 387.

Rosenthal, I., Carlsen, R. L., and **Stanley, E. L.,** A study on interferences in the analysis of zinc ethylenebisdithiocarbamate. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 1170—1183.

Roth, H., Kolorimetrische Bestimmung kleinster Mengen Schwefel, Mikrochemie, Wien, 36/37. 1951, 379—392.

Schmeiser, K., und **Jerchel, D.,** Quantitativer Nachweis von Schwefel, Chlor und Brom enthaltenden Verbindungen auf Papierchromatogrammen mit Hilfe induzierter Radioaktivität. Angew. Chem. 65. 1953, 366—368, 3 Abb.

Steinbergs, A., A rapid turbidimetric method for the determination of small amounts of sulphur in plant material. Analyst, London, 78. 1953, 47—53.

Streets, R. B., Calcium polysulphides for root-rot control? Progr. agric. Arizona 5. 1953, 8.

Thorn, G. D., Ludwig, R. A., and **Miller, D. M.,** A patent fungicide from disodium ethylenebisdithiocarbamate. Chem. Canada, Ottawa, 5. 1953, nr. 5, p. 43 (Abstr.).

Van der Kerk, G. J. M., (Fungidical effect of dithiocarbamates and bisdithiocarbamates.) Chem. Weekbl. (Nederland) 49. 1953, 329—334.

Van Emden, J. H., Notes on sulphur dusting. Rubber Res. Inst. Ceylon. quart. Circ. 28. 1953, nr. 3/4, p. 12—15.

Weed, R. M., McCallan, S. E. A., and **Miller, L. P.,** Factors associated with the fungitoxicity of ferbam and nabam. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 299—315, 1 fig.

Wilson, J. D., How various formulations affect the performance of dithiocarbamate fungicides. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 46—48, 139.

Zobrist, L., Utilisation de l'éthylène bisdithiocarbamate de zinc ou zinebe dans le domaine de la défense des cultures en Suisse. Phytiatrie-Phytopharmacie nr. 1. 1953, 21—28, 4 fig.

Zwijns, M. J., and **Feekes, F. H.,** (Experiments on seed-dressing with tetramethyl-thiuramedisulfide (TMTD or thiram) and quinones.) Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 18. 1953, 492—512.

Efficacite »in vitro« du SR 406 sur certaines maladies cryptogamiques. Bull. Inform. Techn., Econ., Esso-Standard 4. 1953, nr. 9, p. 8.

P. P. finds answer so flea beetle problem. (Gammasan, containing gamma BHC and thiram.) Comm. Grower nr. 3022. 1953, 1068.

Phosphorverbindungen
Phosphorus derivatives
Dérivés du phosphore

Ahmed, M. K., Newsom, L. D., Roussel, J. S., and **Emerson, R.,** Studies with the systemic insecticide, systox. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 113 (Abstr.).

Avellaneda, R., Los insecticidas fósforicos. Bol. Cám. Ofic. Sind. Agric. Barcelona 8. 1953, 204—206.

Bennett, S. H., and **Thomas, W. D. E.,** Experiments on the absorption and fate of a systemic insecticide, bis (bisdimethylamino) phosphonous anhybride, in plants. Proc. Isotope Techn. Conf., Oxford, 1. 1953, 439—445.

Bosse, G. H. C., Versuche mit Systox im Gartenbau. Obst- u. Gartenbauztg. 5. 1953, Nr. 8, S. 10—11.

Bowen, C. V., and **Edwards jr., F. I.,** Polarographic determination of 0,0-diethyl 0-p-nitrophenyl-thiophosphate (parathion). Advances Chem. Ser. nr. 1. 1950, 198—201.

Capozzi, A., (Research on the photodynamic power of some phosphoorganic systemic insecticides.) Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia 10 (ser. 5). 1953, 117—124.

Casida, J. E., and **Stahmann, M. A.,** Systemic insecticides: metabolism and mode of action of Schradan. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 883—888.

Ciferri, R., (Laboratory research and field tests of systemic organic phosphate insecticides.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 37. 1953, 1—9.

Clifford, P. A., Report on parathion. Determination of spray residues. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 34. 1951, 533—536.

Corey, R. A., Dorman, S. C., Hall, W. E., and **Glover, L. C.,** Translocation studies with two new phosphate insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 386—387.

Corey, R. A., Dorman, S. C., Hall, W. E., Glover, L. C., and **Whetstone, R. R.,** Diethyl 2-chlorovinyl phosphate and dimethyl 1-carbomethoxy-1-propen-2-yl phosphate. Two new systemic phosphorus pesticides. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 28—29.

Cummings, O. K., Studies on the toxicity and mechanism of action of some new insecticidal thionophosphates. Arch. ind. Hyg. 8. 1953, 350—358.

Despaul, J. E., and **Coleman, C. H.,** Comparison of results of analyses of phosphorus in fruit spreads by official volumetric and rapid colorimetric procedures. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 1088—1093.

Edwards jr., F. I., Report on parathion. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 34. 1951, 686—689.

Eickstedt, H. v., Nuevos insecticidas a base de esteres fosfóricos y su importancia en la agricultura moderna. [chemistry] Tierra (México) 8. 1953, 951—957.

Fabre, R., De quelques considérations toxicologiques concernant l'emploi des esters phosphoriques en phytopharmacie. Ann. pharm. franç. 11. 1953, 286—294.

Fahey, J. E., The rate of weathering of phosphate insecticides. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 6. 1952, 103—106.

Fukunaga, K., (Analytical method of parathion.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 44. 1953, 62—64.

Galašina, M. L., and **Mel'nikov, N. N.,** (From the field of organic insecticides and fungicides. XIV. Synthesis of mixed esters of thiophosphoric acid containing various functional groups in the aromatic radical.) Ž. obšč. Chim. (Ztschr. allg. Chem.), Moskva, 23. 1953, 1539—1542.

Galašina, M. L., Vladimirova, I. L., Mandel'baum, Ja. A., and **Mel'nikov, N. N.,** (From the field of organic insecticides and fungicides. XIII. Synthesis of mixed esters of phosphoric and thiophosphoric acids containing the most simple changes in the aliphatic radical.) Ž. obšč. Chim. (Ztschr. allg. Chem.), Moskva, 33. 1953, 433—435.

Gardner, K., and **Heath, D. F.,** Quantitative determination of isomers of O,O-diethyl ethylmercaptoethyl thiophosphate. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 1849—1853, 3 fig.

Gasser, R., Über ein neues Insektizid mit breitem Wirkungsspektrum. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 8b. 1953, 225—232.

Geary, R. J., Systemic insecticides: development of organic phosphates as systemic insecticides. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 880—882.

Giang, P. A., Report on parathion. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 384—387.

Hammarlund, L., (Systox on the agenda.) Gartnertidende, København, 69. 1953, 482—483.

Hartley, G. S., Organo-phosphorus insecticides. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 944—946.

Hayes, W. J., and **Durham, W. F.,** (Studies of organic phosphorus insecticide poisoning.) Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 281—282.

Heath, D. F., The composition of systox and the behaviour of this insecticide in the living plant. Pest Control Ltd., Cambrigde 1953.

Hough, W. S., Influence of parathion wettable powder on effectiveness of DDT. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 368—369.

Hughes, T. J., Parathion and the oil sprays. Florida Grower 61. 1953, nr. 6, p. 12, 24.

Ishii, S., (Application of phosphorous insecticides and their toxicity to domestic animals.) [organic phosphate insecticides] Jap. J. Plant Prot. 43. 1953, 22—29.

Ivy, E. E., Chemical characteristics of phosphorus compounds to kill aphids and spider mites by systemic action. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 4, p. 47—50, 137—139.

Jacks, H., Precautions with organic phosphorus insecticides. New Zealand J. Agric. 87. 1953, 371—373, 375.

James, W. S., More about systox. Fruit, Veg. Rev. 14. 1953, nr. 12, p. 20.

Jochum, F., Der Wasserhaushalt bei durch Diäthyl-p-nitrophenyl-thiophosphat (E 605) erkrankten Insekten. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 354—356.

Kilby, B. A., The biochemistry of Schradan. Chem. and Ind., London, 33. 1953, 856—561.

Kimura, J., (How to use organic phosphorus compounds for controlling pests.) Aomori Apple Assoc. Ser. 24. 1953, 38 p.

Laue, G., Die Anwendung des Phosphorwasserstoffes PH_3 unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 148—155.

Lewis, J. R., and **McKeon, W. B.,** Effect of various drugs in antagonizing toxicity of TEPP. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 12. 1953, 342 (Abstr.).

Lewis, M. A., Marcelli, V., and **Watts, B. M.,** Stable foams from food proteins with polyphosphates. Food Technol., London, 7. 1953, 261—264.

Lickerish, L. A., Studies on commercial octamethylpyrophosphoramide (Schradan). V. Insecticidal comparisons of the two main constituents. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, nr. 1. 1953, 24—28.

Loosjes, F. E., (Combination of TEPP and sulfur for spraying.) Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst., Wageningen, 120. 1953, 209—211.

Lord, K. A., and **Potter, C.,** Studies on the mechanism of insecticidal action of organophosphorus compounds with particular reference to their antiesterase activity. Ann. appl. Biol. 38. 1951, 495—507, 1 fig.

McNamara, B. P., Murtha, E. F., Edberg, L. J., Bergner, A. D., and **Wills, J. H.,** TEPP and skeletal muscle fasciculation. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 12. 1953, 350 (Abstr.).

Mallo, R. G., Resultados de la incha contra insectos y ácaros mediante un nuevo producto sistémico E 1059. (Bekämpfungsergebnisse gegen Insekten und Spinnmilben mit einem neuen Insektizid (Syst.) E 1059.) IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 66. 1953, 1—9.

Mel'nikov, N. N., (Organic combinations of phosphorus as insecticides.) Uspechi Chim. (Fortschr. Chem.), Moskva, 22. 1953, 253—278.

Mel'nikov, N. N., and **Chochlov, D. N.,** (From the field of organic insecticides and fungicides. XV. Synthesis of some esters of thiophosphoric acid containing various substitutes in the aromatic radical.) Ž. obšč. Chim. (Ztschr. allg. Chem.), Moskva, 23. 1953, 1357—1364.

Metcalf, R. L., and **March, R. B.,** Further studies on the mode of action of organic thionophosphate insecticides. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 46. 1953, 63—74, 2 fig.

Metcalf, R. L., and **March, R. B.,** The isomerization of organic thionophosphate insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 288—294, 1 fig.

Nikiforov, A. M., (On the use of NIUIF-100 (thiophos) preparation.) [pest control] Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 9. 1953, 63.

Nolte, H.-W., Anwendungsbereich und Wirkungsweise der systemischen Insektizide Pestox III und Systox. Wiss. Ztschr. Martin-Luther-Univ. Halle-Wittenberg 2. 1952/53, 791—799 (math.-naturw. Reihe Nr. 6).

O'Brien, R. D., and **Spencer, E. Y.,** Metabolism of octamethylpyrophosphoramide by insects. [Schradan] Agric. Food Chem. 1. 1953, 946—950.

Petty, B. K., and **Lochner, E. H. W.,** The contact, fumigation and systemic actions on insects of certain new phosphorus compounds. Sci. Bull. Dept. Agric. Japan 343. 1953.

Pfeil, E., und **Goldbach, H. J.,** Qualitative und quantitative Bestimmung von E 605 in biologischem Material Klin. Wochenschr. 31. 1953, 1011—1012.

Pla'ot, N., (Malathion — a new insecticide.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 54—55.

Rider, J. A., Ellinwood, L. E., and **Coon, J. M.,** Tolerance to octamethyl pyrophosphoramide (OMPA). Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 11. 1952, 386 (Abstr.).

Šrader, G., (Production and investigation of new insecticides on the basis of organic compounds of fluorine and phosphorus.) Uspechi Chim. (Fortschr. Chem.), Moskva, 22. 1953, 712—761.

Tolkmith, H., Organic polyphosphorus compounds. III. A new synthesis principle for octamethylpyrophosphoramide (OMPA). J. amer. chem. Soc. (Pennsylv.) 75. 1953, 5276—5278.

Unterstenhöfer, G., Organische Phosphorverbindungen und ihre Bedeutung für die Schädlingsbekämpfung. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 73—76.

Vergani, A. R., Generalidades sobre el uso del parathion. [application] (Notes on the use of parathion.) IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 71. 1953, 16—19.

»**E 605**« der große Fortschritt bei der Bekämpfung von Blattläusen und anderen Saugern. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 110.

Holcombcompound 326, exp. miticide and aphicide. [Phosphorsäureester] Res. Lab., Indiana, 4401. Sept. 1953.

Literaturübersicht über das Insektizid und Akarizid **E 605**. »Bayer« Pfl.schutz, Leverkusen 1953, 62 S.

Niran (Monsanto parathion). Monsanto techn. Bull. 0-52. (ref.) 1953, 15 p.

Octamethylpyrophosphoramide (OMPA). Monsanto techn. Bull. ODB 53-11. 1953, 11 p.

Precautions in the use of weed-killers and insecticides containing dinitro and organophosphorus compounds. Minist. Agric., Fish., London (Its Form A (PS)/1.). 1953, 11 p.

Les **systémiques.** [Systox] Terre maroc. nr. 289. 1953, 425—426.

Systox; a resume of field test results reported to Chemagro Corporation. Chemagro Corp., New York 1953, 62 p.

2 phosphate toxicants show systemic action. [Compound 1836, Compound 2046] Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 9, p. 119.

Zyanverbindungen
Cyanides — Cyanures

Beaka, Ch., (La destruction des mauvaises herbes à l'aide de la cyanamide de chaux.) Duvan (Jugoslavia) 3. 1953, 327—332.

Grandori, R., (Cyanamide, a systemic insecticide.) Milan. Univ. Fac. Agric. Ann. 2 (n. ser.). 1953, 141—146. — Italia agric. 90. 1953, 850—852.

Kautter, C. T., und **Leitenberger,** Großtechnische Herstellung von Cyanwasserstoff nach Andrussow. Chem.-Ing.-Techn., Weinheim, 25. 1953, 697—701, 5 Abb.

Klempt, W., Gewinnung von Blausäure und Cyaniden aus Koksofengas. Chem.-Ing.-Techn., Weinheim, 25. 1953, 18—21, 3 Abb.

Kruse, J. M., and **Mellon, M. G.,** Colorimetric determination of cyanide and thiocyanate. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 446—450.

Ratkovich, M., y **Nasca, A. J.,** El control de los »ocultos« mediante el cianuro de calcio. (Control of »ocultos« by calcium cyanide. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agric.), Buenos Aires, nr. 71. 1953, 40—43.

Robinson, B. P., Inhibition of weed seed germination in seed beds by the use of calcium cyanamide and urea. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 205—207.

Sinclair, A. T., Aero sodium cyanamid, soluble X-5. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 47—49.

Halogenverbindungen
Halogen derivatives
Dérivés des halogènes

Agazzi, E. J., Peters, E. D., and **Brooks, F. R.,** Combustion techniques for the determination of residues of highly chlorinated pesticides. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 237—240.

Alessandrini, M. E., Detection and determination of okta-klor (Chlordane) in commercial products and on sprayed surfaces. Proc. int. Congr. Crop Prot. 2. 1949, 5—9. — Int. Congr. Crop Prot. Abstr. Commun. 2. 1949, 92—93.

Alibert, H., Utilisation du DDT en Algérie. Rev. agric. Afr. Nord 51. 1953, 574—575.

Alvarez, W. C., and **Hyman, S.,** Absence of toxic manifestations in workers exposed to chlordane. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 480—483.

Appert, J., Sur quatre nouveaux insecticides remarquables: l'aldrine, le dieldrine, l'endrine et l'isodrine. Bull. Bambey (Sénégal) Centre Rech. agron. 7. 1953, 76—86.

Ascher, K. R. S., and **Bergmann, E. D.,** The linear crystallization velocity of supercooled melts of DDT. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel 3. 1953, 255.

Ascher, K. R. S., and **Reuter, S.,** The physical state and insecticidal properties of DDT in spraying residues; laboratory experiments on glass plates. Riv. Parassitol., Roma, 14. 1953, 115—122.

Autuori, M., Aldrin and dieldrin for the control of the Sauva ant (Atta sp.). Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB/224. 1953, 3 p.

Avidov, Z., Preliminary experiments in controlling the Mediterranean fruit fly (Capitata ceratitis Wied.) by dieldrin. Israel agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, Bull. 59. 1953, 12—15.

Babers, F. H., and **Pratt jr., J. J.,** Resistance of insects to insecticides: the matabolism of injected DDT. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 977—982, 1 fig.

Bailes, E. L., and **Payne, M. G.,** Colorimetric method for determination of DDT. Ind., engin. Chem. 17. 1945, 438—440.

Bavendamm, W., und **Bellmann, H.,** Chlornaphthalin-Präparate. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 81—84, 2 Abb.

Bayer, G., Die Hexa-Präparate in Landwirtschaft und Gartenbau im Widerstreit der Meinungen. Bionomica 4. 1953, 25—26.

Bellemare, E. R., et **Belcourt, J.,** Toxicité de quelques nouveaux composés analogues au DDT: le tétra-acétate du 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis-(p-aldéhydophényl)-éthane et le 1,1,1,-trichloro-2,2-bis-(p-aldéhydophényl)-éthane. Ann. Assoc. canad.-franç. Acanc. Sci. 19. 1952, 104—108.

Benlloch Martinez, M., Facteurs régularisant l'efficacité pratique des insecticides organiques modernes, spécialement DDT et HCH (Sum.) Rev. Path. gen., comp. 53. 1953, 230.

Bennett, R. R., Nau, H. H., and **Hawks, S. N.,** Methyl bromide for weed and nematode control in plant beds. North Carolina agric. Coll. Ext. Folder 101. 1953, 6 p.

Berck, B., Microdetermination of DDT in river water and suspended solids. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 1253—1256.

Blanchi, J. A., Estudio de los métodos de valoración de DDT en visceras y liquidos orgánicos. Rev. La Plata Univ. nac. Fac. Cien. Quim. 25. 1953, 43—48.

Blouch, R., and **Fults, J.,** The influence of soil type on the selective action of chloro-IPC and sodium TCA. Weeds 2. 1953, 119—124.

Bobinskaja, S. G., The causes of the resistance to BHC of certain noxious soil-inhabiting larvae. Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw. wiss. UdSSR) 18. 1953, nr. 2, p. 30—33.

Bröker, W., Prüfung der Beständigkeit von Dichlordiphenyl-trichloräthan und Hexachlor-cyclohexan mit Hilfe einer chemisch-analytischen Methode. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 38—39.

Brown, J. H. U., The influence of DDD on the course of alloxan diabetes in the adult rat. Endocrinology (Calif.) 53. 1953, 116—118.

Brown, J. H. U., Influence of the drug DDD on adrenal cortical function in adult rats. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., Med., New York, 83. 1953, 59—62.

Buhler, D. R., Wang, C. H., and **Christensen, B. E.,** Synthesis of tertiary carbon ^{14}-labeled DDT ^{1,3}. J. amer. chem. Soc. (Pennsylv.) 75. 1953, 4336.

Burchfield, H. P., and **Storrs, E. E.,** Partition of insecticides between N,N-dimethylformamide and hexane. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 333—334.

Byrde, R. J. W., Crowdy, S. H., and Woodcock, D., Studies on systemic fungicides. III. The activity of certain chlorine-substituted β-naphthols and naphthyloxy-n-aliphatic carboxylic acids as systemic fungicides. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 152—165, 2 fig.

Byrde, R. J. W., and Woodcock, D., Fungicidal activity and chemical constitution. II. Compounds related to 2,3-dichloro-1,4-naphthaquinone. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 675—687, 3 fig.

Cavalca, L., and Vitali, T., (On the crystalline structure of 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis-(4-methylmer-captophenyl)-ethane and its relations with that of DDT and analogous compounds.) Ann. Chim. appl., Roma, 43. 1953, 119—124.

Clark, P. G., DDT — miscible or emulsion? Comm. Grower 2980. 1953, 247—248.

Clark, P. G., The use of DDT in this year's programme. Grower 39. 1953, 526—527.

Coronado Padilla, R., Aldrin y dieldrin; dos nuevos insecticidas orgánicos de grandes perspectivas para la protección de nuestra agricultura. [chemistry and toxicity] Germinal (México) 2. 1953, 18—20.

Danish, A. A., and Lidov, R. E., Colorimetric method for estimating small amounts of aldrin (Compound 118). Analyt. Chem., Washington, 22. 1950, 702—706. — Advances Chem. Ser. 1. 1950, 190—197. — Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 133. 1951, 236.

Davidow, B., and Laug, E. P., Colorimetric method for estimation of dieldrin. Fed. Proc. amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 12. 1953, 314—315 (Abstr.).

Del Rivero, J. M., Conseptos fundamentales sobre los insecticidas fluorados. Bol. Inst. Nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 13. 1953, 139—177, 1 fig.

Derscheid, L. A., Recent findings with 4-chlorophenoxy-acetic acid and 3,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 59—60 (Abstr.).

Drechsler, C., Production by Basidiobolus spp. of odor familiar in Streptomyces spp. and in benzene hexachloride. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 405 (Abstr.).

Elkin, I. I., (New advance in epidemiology.) [DDT, benzene hexachloride] Ž. (Ztschr.) Mikrobiol. Epidemiol., Immunobiol., Moskva, 1. 1953, 6—11.

Enigk, K., Die Bodendesinfektion mit Methylbromid. Dtsch. tierärztl. Wochenschr. 60. 1953, 131—132.

Fenjves, P., Algunos apuntes sobre la fabricación de insecticidas a base de clordano y su uso para el combate de bachacos [Atta] y hormigas. Agron., trop., Maracay, 8. 1953, nr. 28, p. 49—51.

Ferguson, G. R., and Ott, D. J., An effective durable-type mothproofing agent. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 991—995.

Filliettaz, J., De l'hexa au lindane. Elektrizitätsverwertung 28. 1953, 200—206.

Fischetti, D., El metoxiclor. [toxicity and uses] Chacra, Buenos Aires, 23. 1953, nr. 266, p. 24—25.

Fleming, W. E., and Maines, W. W., Persistence of DDT in soils of the area infested by the Japanese beetle. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 445—449.

Freeman, J. F., and Hunt, R. A., Treatment of plant bed soils with methyl bromide fumigant. Kentucky agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 500. 1953, 8 p.

Fukami, H., Kimura, H., und Nakazima, M., (Die Elektrolyse von Gamma-HCH mit kontrolliertem Potential an der Kathode und Bestimmung von kleinen Mengen HCH in wäßrigen alkoholischen Lösungen.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 51—56.

Fukunaga, K., (Studies on the formulation of agricultural chemicals. I. Preparation of DDT emulsifiable concentrates.) (Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (ser. C), Tokyo, 28. 1953, nr. 3, p. 43—56, 7 fig.

Funwell, J., et Dufrenoy, J., Toxicité chronique de l'isomère bêta de l'hexachlorocyclohexane pour le rat. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 280.

Gard, L. N., and Rudd, N. G., Herbicides determination: isopropyl N-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate (CIPC) in soil and crops. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 630—632.

Garhart, M. D., Witmer, F. J., and Tajima, Y. A., Microdetermination of aldrin and dieldrin by infrared spectroscopy. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 851—857.

Gimenez Cuende, A., El lindane gran adelanto en los insecticidas agricolas. Campo, Sevilla, 12. 1953, nr. 136, p. 25.

Grandori, M., (Experiments in the control of injurious insects with toxaphene.) [pests of plants] Bull. Zool. agr., Bachicolt., Torino, 19. 1953, 85—91. — Milan. Univ. Fac. Agric. Ann. 2 (n. ser.). 1953, 51—57.

Gunther, F. A., Quantitative estimation of DDT and of DDT spray or dust deposits Ind., engin. Chem. 17. 1945, 149—150.

Haller, H. L., Barthel, W. F., y Leon, J. L., Constitucion quimica y actividad insecticida; nuevos analogos del DDT. Soc. Españ. Fís., Quím. An. (ser. B) 49. 1953, 140—144.

Hamada, M., (A fifth digest and list of publications on benzene hexachloride.) Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 122—134.

Hanson, W. J., and Nex, R. W., Diffusion of ethylene dibromide in soils. Soil Sci. 76. 1953, 209—214.

Harnack, W., Eine weitere biologische Bestimmungsmethode für Gamma-Hexachlorcyclohexan. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 132—135, 3 Abb.

Heidenreich, E., Ertragssteigerung durch Hexa-Isomeren. (Referat, Pflanzenschutztagung Münster 1952). Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 244—247. — Merck-Bl. (Beitr. Schädl.-bekämpfg.), Darmstadt, F. 7. 1953, 4.

Henry, L., Dosage des isomères op' et pp' du DDT par spectrophotométrie infrarouge. Chim. et Ind., Paris, 69. 1953, 87 (Abstr.).

Holdsworth, R. P., Methoxychlor and new TOTA (Tentative official test aerosol) proposals. Soap, sanit. Chem. 29. 1953, nr. 12, p. 207.

Hornstein, I., Report on benzene hexachloride. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 367—369.

Hough, W. S., Influence of parathion wettable powder on effectiveness of DDT. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 368—369.

Hughes, E. D., Ingold, C. K., and **Pasternak, R.,** Mechanism of elimination reactions. XVIII. Kinetics and steric course of elimination from isomeric benzene hexachlorides. J. chem. Soc., London, 1953, 3832—3839.

Imerito, E., Contribución al estudio del hexacloro I, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, ciclohexano. Rev. La Plata Univ. nac., Fac. Cien. quim. 25. 1953, 127—136.

Itzerott, H., Eine Schnellmethode zur Prüfung der Dauerwirkung und Regenbeständigkeit von DDT- und DDT-Gamma-Suspensionen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 25—26, 1 Abb.

Jagužinskaja, L. V., (Reaction to light in house flies (Musca domestica L.) poisoned with DDT.) Med. Parazitol., parazit. Bolezni (Med. Parasitol., parasit. Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1953, 242—246.

Jameson, H. R., and **Peacock, F. C.,** Taint in potatoes grown on land treated with technical γ-benzene hexachloride or pure γ-benzene hexachloride. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 102—104, 2 fig.

Johnson, E., Killing weed seeds in nursery and greenhouse soils with methyl bromide. Proc. ann. Calif. Weed Conf. 4 (1952). 1953, 71—74.

Keller, H., Die Einwirkung der α-, β- und γ-Isomeren des Hexachlorcyclohexans auf esterspaltende Fermente. Hoppe-Seyler's Ztschr. physiol. Chem. 295. 1953, 15—28.

Keller, H., Die Wirkung von DDT auf esterspaltende Fermente. Arch. exp. Path., Pharmakol., Leipzig, 218. 1953, 121.

Kittleson, A. R., Fungicides: preparation and some properties of N-trichloromethylthiotetrahydrophthalimide. [SR-406 or captan] J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 677—679.

Klosa, J., Beitrag zur Chemie der Geruchsträger des Hexachlorcyklohexans. Arch. Pharm., Berlin, 23. 1953, 292—295.

Klosa, J., Über die Chlorierung des Benzols zu Hexachlorcyklohexan mit einem erhöhten Gehalt am γ-Isomeren. Arch. Pharm., Berlin, 23. 1953, 248—252.

Klosa, J., Über die Stabilität des »Gammexans«. Arch. Pharm., Berlin, 23. 1953, 216—217.

Klosa, J., Über Nitrochlorbenzole. Pharmazie 8. 1953, 582—583.

Knotz, F., Eine einfache Methode zur Identifizierung und schätzungsweisen Erfassung von DDT-Spuren. Scientia pharm., Wien, 19. 1951, 87—90.

Kowalik, R., and **Czerwińska, E.,** (The fungicidal potency of tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone and of 2,3-dichloro-1,4-naphthaquione.) Acta microbiol. polon. 2. 1953, 111—120.

Kunze, F. M., and **Laug, E. P.,** Report on methoxychlor: the separation of DDT and methoxychlor and the analytical determination of each component. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 34. 1951, 537—539.

Kunze, F. M., and **Laug, E. P.,** Toxicants in tissues of rats on diets containing dieldrin, aldrin, endrin and isodrin. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 12. 1953, 339.

Langenbuch, R., Über den Einfluß des Lösungsmittels auf die insektizide Wirkung des Lindans. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 167—181, 7 Abb.

Latta, R., BE and PQ-perfected device measures methyl-bromide concentrations. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 2, p. 30.

Lee, M., New chemical stops plant disease. [N-trichloromethylthio-tetrahydrophthalimide, designated by the US Dept. Agric. as »captan«] Farm J., Philadelphia, 77. 1953, nr. 4, p. 46, 183.

Lepage, H. S., and **Giannotti, O.,** (Aldrin and dieldrin, two new chlorinated insecticides.) Biológico, São Paulo, 19. 1953, 163—168.

Levinson, Z. H., Reuter, S., and **Ascher, K. R. S.,** The persistence of DDT on various building materials. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel 3. 1953, 257—258.

Linduska, J. P., DDT. [toxicity] Sver. nat. Sweden 44. 1953, 200—209.

Loustalot, A. J., Studies on the persistence and movement of sodium trichloroacetate in the soil. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 3. 1950, 13—14.

Lowen, W. K., and **Baker, H. M.,** Determination of macro and micro quantities of 3 (p-chlorophenyl) 1,1-dimethyl urea (CMU). Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 1475—1479. — Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 140. 1953, 452.

MacDonald, R., and **Baker, B. E.,** Synthesis of C^{14} labeled DDT. Canad. J. Chem. 31. 1953, 517—519.

McIntosh, A. H., Physical properties and contact toxicity of DDT and some related compounds. Rothamsted Exp. Stat., Harpenden, Rept. 1953. 176—180.

Martin, J. T., and **Batt, R. F.,** Spray application problems. VII. The determination of DDT in plant materials. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1953, 121—128.

Martins, E. G., (Toxaphene and some of its applications.) Bol. Agric. Minas Gerais Dept. Prod. veg. 2. 1953, nr. 11/12, p. 27—42.

Maqsud Nasir, M., Stability of contact insecticides. IV. Relationship between the ultra-violet absorption spectrum and the photolysis of DDT and the pyrethrins. J. Sci. Food. Agric., London, 4. 1953, 374—378, 2 fig.

Milone, M., and **Borello, E.,** (The infrared spectrographic method for analysis of chlorinated compounds of technical hexachlorocyclohexane.) Gaz. Chim. Ital. 83. 1953, 255—263.

Mitchell, L. C., Separation and identification of chlorinated organic pesticides by paper chromatography. III. Aldrin, isodrin, dieldrin and endrin. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 1183—1186.

Mitchell, L. C., and **Patterson, W. I.,** The separation and identification of chlorinated organic pesticides by paper chromatography. II. Aldrin and dieldrin. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 553—558.

Mitlin, N., Gertler, S. I., and **Gersdorff, W. A.,** Preliminary tests with certain N-substituted 2,4-dinitroanilines and o-chlorobenzamides for synergistic action in allethrin fly sprays. US Bur. Ent., Plant Quar., Washington, E-869. 1953, 8 p.

Moore, D. H., George, D. K., Martin, V. O., and **Garman, J. A.,** Evaluation of three carbamate herbicides in comparison with isopropyl N-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate. J. Agric. Food Chem. 1. 1953, 1154—1158.

Nasir, M. M., Stability of contact insecticides. IV. Relationship between the ultraviolet absorption spectrum and the photolysis of DDT and the Pyrethrins. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 374—377, 2 fig., 1 tab.

Newhall, A. G., Chloropicrin aerosol treatment of compost piles. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 625—627, 1 fig.

Norton, L. B., and **Schmalzriedt, B.,** Elimination of interferences in determination of DDT residues. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 22. 1950, 1451.

Ogaki, M., and **Tsukamoto, M.,** (Genetical analysis of resistance to DDT in some Japanese strains of Drosophila melanogaster.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 100—104.

Pal, R., and **Sharma, M. I. D.,** Microbioassay method for DDT. (Residual effectiveness against Aedes aegypti.) Indian J. Malariol., Calcutta, 6. 1952, 275—280.

Pearce, G. W., and **Jensen, J. A.,** Tracer studies — insecticides: preparation of carbon-14 labeled DDT. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 776—778.

Pfleger, R., Über die fungistatische und kontaktinsektizide Wirkung von Phenyl-trichlormethylsulfiden. Angew. Chem. 65. 1953, 415—418.

Pietzka, G., und **Ehrlich, P.,** Fluor-Bestimmung mit Destillation als $H_2 Si F_6$ unter Kreislaufführung des Wassers. Angew. Chem. 65. 1953, 131—135, 1 Abb.

Pille, G., Considerations sur le dosage du DDT et de ses préparations insecticides. Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 283.

Pontoriero, P. L., and **Ginsburg, J. M.,** An abridged procedure in the Schechter method for analysing DDT residues. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 903—904.

Pray, B. O., and **Witman, E. D.,** Comments: On distribution of CIPC in soil. Weeds 2. 1953, 300—301.

Queen, W. A., Distribution and adsorption characteristics of vaporized lindane. (Food contamination.) Quart. Bull. Assoc. Food, Drug Offic. US 17. 1953, 127—139.

Radomsky, J. L., und **Davidow, B.,** (Der Metabolit von Heptachlor, seine Bestimmung, Speicherung und Toxizität.) J. Pharmacol., exp. Therap., Baltimore, 107. 1953, 266—272.

Rai, G. S., and **Hamner, C. L.,** Persistence of sodium trichloroacetate (TCA) in different soil types. Weeds 2. 1953, 271—279.

Ramsey, L. L., Report on sodium fluoracetate (1080). J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 597—598.

Ramsey, L. L., and **Patterson, I. P.,** A new qualitative test for monofluoracetic acid. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 34. 1951, 827—831.

Raucourt, N., et **Dupire, A.,** L'hexachlorocyclohexane insecticide. Ind. Chim., Paris, 40. 1953, 193—197.

Reddy, D. B., and **Michelbacher, A. E.,** Preliminary tests with DDT paint. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1087—1088.

Remmert, L. F., and **Parks, T. D.,** Determination of fluorine in plant materials. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 450—453.

Richard, C., Application of Lanzing's modification of the Alessandrini method for estimating very small quantities of DDT. Bull. World Health Org., Geneva, 9. 1953, 813—820.

Rieder, R. E., New use news — from the United States. Dieldrin for control of dipterous leafminer on cantaloupes and other melons and on tomatoes and beans. Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB 235. 1953, 1 p.

Riemschneider, R., Literatur zur HCH- und Dien-Gruppe. Liste V. P. Parey, Berlin/Hamburg 1953, 58 S.

Riemschneider, R., Polychlorcyclohexene als Geruchskomponenten technischer HCH-Präparate (1). Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 37—38.

Ries, S. K., Studies on the selective mechanism of chloro IPC (isopropyl N-3-chlorophenylcarbamate). Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 22—23 (Abstr.).

Rogers, E. F., Brown, H. D., Rasmussen, I. M., and **Heal, R. E.,** The structure and toxicity of DDT insecticides. J. amer. chem. Soc. (Pennsylv.) 75. 1953, 2991—2999.

Rowley, R. J., Grier, J. G., and **Parsons, R. L.,** Determination of fluoride in vegetation. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 1061—1065.

Sato, R., Muta, I., and **Ueshima, T.,** (Determination of methylbromide.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 57—60.

Schäfer, R., Beitrag zur Anwendung von PCPBS in der Spinnmilbenbekämpfung. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 180—182, 2 Abb.

Schmeiser, K., u. **Jerchel, D.,** Quantitativer Nachweis von Schwefel, Chlor und Brom enthaltenden Verbindungen auf Papierchromatogrammen mit Hilfe induzierter Radioaktivität. Angew. Chem. 65. 1953, 366—368, 3 Abb.

Scholles, W., Zur Frage der Salzsäureabspaltungen und Phosgenbildung bei hydrolytischer Beanspruchung und thermischem Zerfall von Chlornaphthalinpräparaten. Holz als Roh-, Werkstoff 11. 1953, 57—60.

Schulze, B., und **Müller, R.,** Über das Verhalten von freiem Fluorwasserstoff im Holz. Angew. Chem. 65. 1953, 344—346, 3 Abb.

Schwabe, K., Elektrolytische Bestimmung von γ-Hexachlorcyclohexan. Ztschr. anorg., allg. Chem. 272. 1953, 147—162.

Sheals, J. G., Effects of DDT and BHC on soil arthropods. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 978.

Sinclair, W. B., and **Crandall, P. R.,** Methods for determining ethylene chlorobromide and ethylene dibromide. J. econ. Ent. 45. 1952, 882—887.

Speroni, G., Losco, G., Santi, R., et **Peri, C.,** Recherches sur des produits synergiques des insecticides chlorurés. Chim. et Ind., Paris, 69. 1953, 653—666.

Šrader, G., (Production and investigation of new insecticides on the basis of organic compounds of fluorine and phosphorus.) Uspechi Chim. (Fortschr. Chem.), Moskva, 22. 1953, 712—761.

Stellwaag, F., Etwas über neue Pflanzenschutzmittel Chlordan, Dieldrin, Toxaphen. Hess. Obstbau 8. 1953, 120.

Stübner, K., Ein fluoreszenzoptisches Verfahren zum Nachweis von Hexa und DDT. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 9—12, 3 Abb.

Stumpf, W., Chlorierte Dioxane als Insectizide. Österr. Chem.-Ztg. 54. 1953, 156.

Sullivan, W. N., and **Hornstein, I.,** Concentrations and exposure time of lindane vapor required to kill insects. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 898—899.

Tibbitts, T. W., and **Holm, L. G.,** Trichloroacetic acid; colorimetric method for quantitative determination in plant tissue. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 724—726.

Vaitsman, J., (Official decision on DDT.) Lavoura e Criação, Rio de Janeiro, 8. 1953, nr. 48, p. 50—51.

Van Tiel, N., Improvement of the residual toxicity of DDT solutions by the addition of coumarone resin. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 413—149, 5 fig.

Van Tiel, N., On »Supona«, a new type of DDT suspension. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 187—202, 6 fig.

Vergnaud, H., Deux puissants nouveaux insecticides: aldrin et dieldrin. Agric. prat., Paris, 117. 1953, 27.

Verona, O., (Über die Wirkung des Hexachlorcyclohexans auf die Bodenmikroflora.) Osserv. Region. Fitopath. Mem. 255. 1951, 9 p.

Viswanathan, D. K., Ramachandra Rao, T., and **Juneja, M. R.,** (Further notes on the use of benzene hexachloride as a residual insecticide compared with dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane.) Indian J. Malariol., Calcutta, 4. 1950, 505—531.

Vittoria, (Treatment with benzene hexachloride and introduction to a concept of »semiquantitative« cytochemical analysis of total ascorbic acid.) Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sperim., Napoli, 23. 1953, 461—463.

Vlitos, A. J., The influence of environmental factors on the activity of Crag herbicide 1 (sodium 2,4-dichlorophenoxyethyl sulfate). Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 6. 1952, 57—62.

Warren, G. J., The influence of piperonil butoxide and DDT on the determination of the pyrethrins content of commercial spray-insecticides by the A.O.A.C. and the Seil methods. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 180—183.

Webster, J. G., and **Dawson, J. A.,** A polarographic method for the estimation of tetrachloronitrobenzene residues on potatoes. Analyst, London, 77. 1952, 203—205.

Wiesmann, R., Über den Einwirkungsmechanismus der DDT-Wirksubstanz in den Insektenkörper. Acta trop., Basel, 10. 1953, 267—269.

Willard, H. H., and **Horton, C. A.,** Fluorometric determinations of traces of flouride. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 862—865.

Wilson, J. S., The present status of TCA and dinitros. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 35—39.

Witman, E. D., The story behind the herbicide Chloro-IPC. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 10, p. 50—52.

Wolf, S., Münster, C., und **Sarfert, E.,** Zur Analytik des γ-Hexachlorcyclohexans (HCH). Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 140. 1953, 25—40, 1 Abb.

Woodcock, D., The insecticidas activity of DDT and related compounds. Science Fruit 1953, 256—264.

Young, H. Y., and **Gortner, W. A.,** Microdetermination of 3-(p-chlorophenyl-1,1-dimethylurea in plant tissue. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 800—802.

Zeumer, H., Die Bestimmung des Gamma-Hexachlorcyclohexan-Gehaltes von Lindan. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 132—135, 3 Abb.

Zeumer, H., und **Neuhaus, K.,** Die Bestimmung von Hexachlorcyclohexan in Mehl. Chemikerzeitung, Cöthen, 77. 1953, 105—107, 2 Abb.

Aldrin and dieldrin for the control of millipedes (Class. Diplopoda). Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB/224. 1953, 2 p.

Aldrin and dieldrin for the control of pollen beetles (Meligethes aeneus F.). Agric. Bull. (Shell) ADB/247. 1953, 1 p.

Aldrin for soil insect control. Shell Chem. Corp. Agric. Chem. Div., Denver 1953, 10 p.

Captan — a coined name for the fungicidal chemical N-trichloromethylthio tetrahydrophthalimide. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 58.

Chlorthion. J. agric. Food Chem., Washington 1. 1953, 1182.

Combata los enemigos de la agricultura y la ganaderia usando insecticidas modernos. [pest control with chlordane] Serv. técn. interamer. Coop. Agric. Cartilla 138. 1953, 3 p.

Dalapon promising. J. agric. Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 1135.

The effect of fluorides on plants and animals. Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 179. 1953, 12 p.

Fluoreszenzmikroskopischer Nachweis von DDT. Umschau 53. 1953, 49, 2 Abb.

Hexamul und Gammamul. Das vielseitige Insektenbekämpfungsmittel im Sommer. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 91.

P. P. finds answer to flea beetle problem. (Gammasan, containing gamma BHC and thiram.) Comm. Grower nr. 3022. 1953, 1068.

Soil insect control with aldrin. J. Hyman & Co. Bull. 404. 1953, 11 p.

TCA. Techn. Commun. Univ. Crop Prot. Ltd. 3. 1953 (?), 21 p.

Technical communication on chlorocide. Publ. Boots Pure Drug Co. Ltd., Nottingham 1953, 25 p.

Natriumchlorat gegen Unkräuter
Sodium chlorate against weeds
Chlorate de sodium contre des mauvaises herbes

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 405.)

Masselin, J., Emploi du chlorate de soude comme désherbant. Terre d'Oc (France) 35. 1953, 244—251.

Pflanzenstoffe und synthetische Analoge
Vegetal matter and synthetical analogues
Substances végétales et produits analogues synthétiques

Beroza, M., Alkaloids from Tripterygium wilfordii Hook. Isolation and structure of wilforzine. J. amer. chem. Soc. (Pennsylv.) 75. 1953, 2136—2138, 1 fig.

Beroza, M., Alkaloids from Tripterygium wilfordii Hook. The structure of wilforine, wilfordine, wilforgine and wilfortrine. J. amer. chem. Soc. (Pennsylv.) 75. 1953, 44—49, 2 fig.

Blackith, R. E., Bioassay systems for the pyrethrins. IV. Stoichiometric relations with pyrethrum synergists. V. Experiments with a resistant strain of Calandra granaria L. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 106—120, 5 fig.

Blackith, R. E., Fumigation of agricultural products. V. The distribution of nicotine vapour in glasshouses. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 512—517, 3 fig.

Blackith, R. E., Pyrethrum synergists — a review. Pyrethrum Post 2. 1953, nr. 3, p. 20—29.

Brown, F. C., Bradsher, C. K., and **Bond, S. M.,** Mildew-preventing activity of rhodanine derivatives.) Some 5-arylidene derivatives. [Chaetomium globosum] Ind., engin. Chem. 45. 1953, 1030—1033.

Brown, F. C., Bradsher, C. K., and **Lawton, E. N.,** Mildew-preventing activity of rhodanine derivatives. Ketone derivatives. [Chaetomium globosum] Ind., engin. Chem. 45. 1953, 1027—1030, 1 fig.

Chen, Y. L., and **Barthel, W. F.,** Some new pyrethrin-type esters. J. amer. chem. Soc. (Pennsylv.) 75. 1953, 4287—4289.

Chevalier, A., Action raticide des extraits de la scille maritime d'Algérie ou Urginea maritima (L.) Baker. Rev. int. Bot. appl., Agric. trop., Paris, 33. 1953, 598—599.

David, W. A. L., and **Gardiner, B. O. C.,** Systemic insecticidal action of nicotine and certain other organic bases. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 91—105.

Dove, W. E., Piperonyl butoxide. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 39. 1953, 104—105.

Ducourtial, P., Situation actuelle de la roténone. Bull. Engrais, Paris, 349. 1953, 34—36.

Edwards, M. G., Rate of extraction of ground pyrethrum flowers in contact with dilute miscellae. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 97—101.

Ehrentraut, P., Bekämpfungsergebnisse mit einem neuen Cumarin-Mittel. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 124—132, 4 Abb.

Feinstein, L., and **Jacobson, M.,** Insecticides occurring in higher plants. Fortschr. Chem. organisch. Naturst. 10. 1953, 423—476.

Galikeev, Ch. L., (Über die bakteriziden Eigenschaften der grünen Pflanzenblätter.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 22. 1953, 59—60.

Glover, J., and **Harrison, C. M. D.,** Pyrethrum »bud-disease« studies. Ann. Rept. East afr. Agric. Forest. Res. Org. 1952. 1953, 48—53.

Incho, H. H., Inch, E. J., and **Matthews, N. W.,** Insect-proofing paper; laboratory evaluation of pyrethrins-piperonyl butoxide formulations. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 1200—1203.

Inoue, Y., (Separation and usefulness of the crystal isomers of allethrin.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 43. 1953, 15—16, 25.

Jones, H. A., Ackermann, H. J., and **Webster, M. E.,** The colorimetric determination of piperonyl butoxyde J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 35. 1952, 771—780.

Kelsey, D., Report on pyrethrins. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 369—370.

Konecky, M. S., Report on allethrin. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 388—390.

Levy, L. W., and **Estrada, R. E.,** A colorimetric method for the determination of pyrethrins. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 150—152.

Maqsud Nasir, M., Stability of contact insecticides. IV. Relationship between the ultra-violet absorption spectrum and the photoysis of DDT and the pyrethrins. J. Sci. Food Agric., London, 4. 1953, 374—378, 2 fig.

Mathlein, R., Några bekämpningsförsök med »Aktiverad pyretrum« mot skadeinsekter i spannmålslager. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 17. 1953, 23—27.

Mayer, A. M., Quantitative aspects of the behaviour of coumarin as a germination inhibitor. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 6. 1953, 413—424.

Mitchell, W., A new method for assay of the »pyrethrins«. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 278—281.

Mitlin, N., and **Gersdorff, W. A.,** The stabilization of scabrin oil sprays. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 698—699.

Miyahara, Y., On the toxicity of rotenone and pyrethrin upon the insects easily cultured in the laboratory. Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 169.

Montiague, T., and **Timbol, P.,** Dilution factors for locally grown tobacco varieties for use as insecticidal spray. Plant Ind. Digest (Phlipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 16. 1953, 18—19.

Nagasawa, S., and **Nishimura, A.,** (On the effect of several adjuvants in pyrethrins and allethrins powder. Studies on the biological assay of insecticides. XXIX.) [tests with Musca domestica] Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 105—108.

Nasir, M. M., Stability of contact insecticides. IV. Relationship between the ultraviolet absorption spectrum and the photolysis of DDT and the pyrethrins. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 374—377, 2 fig., 1 tab.

Ogg, C. L., Willits, C. O., and **Ricciuti, C.,** Effect of ammonium salts on determination of nicotine. Analyt. Chem, Washington, 22. 1950, 335—337.

Oiwa, T., Inouye, Y., Ueda, J., and **Ohno, M.,** Polarographic determination of allethrolone. (Studies on determination of pyrethroids. II). Botyu Kagaku Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 60—69.

Pagán, C., and **Morris, M. P.,** A comparison of the toxicity of mamey seed extract and rotenone. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 1092—1093.

Pagán, C., and **Morris, M. P.,** Derris deposits. Fate of deposits on young bean plants. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 580—581.

Paris, D., et **Duhamet, L.,** Action d'un mélange d'acides aminés et de vitamines sur la prolifération des cultures de tissus de crown-gall de Scorsonère: comparaison avec l'action du lait de coco. [Bacterium tumefaciens] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 236. 1953, 1690—1692, 1 fig.

Payfer, R., Report of collaborative study on rotenone. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 371—372.

Rangaswami, S., and **Sastry, B. V. R.,** Chemical examination of plant insecticides. VII. Further study of some amorphous fractions from the root-bark of Tephrosia lanceolata Grah. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. A) 38. 1953, 13—19.

Rao, N. V. S., und **Pollard, A. G.,** (Zersetzung des Rotenons durch Licht in Spritzrückständen. 3. Mitteilung. Kinetik der Zersetzung durch Licht.) J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 2. 1951, 462—471.

Rius, A., y **Gispert, M.,** Ensayos de análisis y extracción de piretrinas con flores frescas de pelitre. Soc. Españ. Fís., Quím. An. (ser. B) 49. 1953, 617—622.

Schmidt, G., Zur Frage der insektiziden Wirksamkeit von Taxus-Extrakten. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 124—125.

Schoenmaeckers, J., Quelques observations sur la culture du pyrèthre au Kivu et au Ruanda-Urundi. Bull. Doc. Tech. agric. 6. 1952, nr. 22, p. 3—22.

Schulze, K., Ungiftige Schädlingsbekämpfung mit natürlichen und synthetischen Pyrethrinen. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 69—73.

Summers, J. W., History of an insecticide. [rotenone] Southwest. Crop, Stock 7. 1953, nr. 4, p. 56—57.

Šunić, K., (L'importance des produits de la nicotine comme moyen de protection des cultures agricoles.) Duvan (Jugoslavia) 3. 1953, 231—235.

Tang, W. H., (Studies on the duration of toxicity of rotenoid emulsion.) Agric. Res. 4. 1953, 65—78.

Turner, N., and **Bliss, C. I.,** Tests of synergism between nicotine and the pyrethrins. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 79—90.

Van Pee, P., Les plantations de pyrethre. [the industry in the Belgian Congo] Rev. colon. belge 8. 1953, 268—269.

Vaughn, J. R., Wonder drugs. [Actidione] South. Seedsman (Texas) 16. 1953, nr. 2, 13, 77.

Ward, J., Separation of the »pyrethrins« by displacement chromatography. Chem. Ind., London, nr. 24. 1953, 586—587.

Warren, G. J., The influence of piperonil butoxide and DDT on the determination of the pyrethrins content of commercial spray-insecticides by the A.O.A.C. and the Seil methods. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 180—183.

Zeid, M. M. I., Dahm, P. A., Hein, R. E., and **McFarland, R. H.,** Tissue distribution, excretion of $C^{14}O_2$ and degradation of radioactive pyrethrins administered to the American cockroach. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 324—336, 6 fig.

Le **piretrine.** Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 188—189.

Varia

Allen, H. P., Progress report on crop desiccating experiments in the United Kingdom, 1952-53. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 304—312.

Behrens, R., Amino triazole. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 61 (Abstr.).

Bennett, H. P., Report on formaldehyde. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 33. 1950, 685—687.

Beraha, L., and **Powell, D.,** The vapor phase toxicity of some biphenyl derivatives to Monilinia fructicola. Phytopathology 43. 1953, 383—386.

Bohmont, D. W., Shale oil's possibilities in farming. [weed control] Wyoming Roundup 1. 1953, 3.

Bottger, G. T., Yerington, A. P., and **Gertler, S. I.,** Preliminary tests of some esters of propionic acid. US Bur. Ent. Plant Quar., Washington, Agric. Res. Admin. E-862, 1953.

Caro, D., Azione antisettica del sale sodica dell' acido deidroacetico (DHA-S). (Fungicidal action of the sodium salt of dehydroacetic acid.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 7 (n. ser.). 1953, 1651—1657.

Clark, N. G., and **Hams, A. F.,** The fungicidal activity of substituted acetanilides and related compounds. Biochem. J., Cambridge, 55. 1953, 839—851, 1 tab.

Cole, L. W. L., El papel del petroleo en la vida de las plantas. [for pest control] Agric. austr. 20. 1953, 110—112.

Crabtree, D. G., and **Robinson, W. H.,** Pivalyl, the new insecticidal rodenticide. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 7, p. 22, 24, 58.

Cruickshank, J. A., Summary of 1952 experiments with naphtyl phthalamic acid. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 67—68.

De Mattia, F., (Petroleum, arm of defense against insects.) Terra e Sole 135. 1953, 431—432.

Dutton, G. G. S., Briggs, T. I., Brown, B. R., and **Powell, R. K.,** Preparation of dinitro-n-alkyl phenols. [insecticides and herbicides] Canad. J. Chem. 31. 1953, 837—841.

Eastman, J. D., Lynn, G. E., and **Barrons, K. C.,** A progress report on the vaporization of dinitro-osec-butylphenol from paper and soil. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7 (suppl). 1953, 75—79.

Engle, E. A., and **MacDonald, M. H.,** Micro-determination of selenium in agricultural materials. (Soils and plants.) J. Colorado-Wyoming Acad. Sci. 4. 1950, 20.

Feekes, F. H., (Selective weed control with isopropyl-N-phenyl carbamate (IPC) and sodium-isopropyl xanthate (NIX).) Meded. Landbouwhhogesch. Opzoek.stat. Gent 18. 1953, 455—476.

Ferguson, G. R., and **Alexander, C. C.,** Heterocyclic carbamates having systemic insecticidal action. J. agric. Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 888—889.

Fertig, S. N., '53 weed control in field crops. New Jersey agric. Coll. Cornell Exp. Bull. 821. (ref.) 1953, 6 p.

Fisher, V. J., Certain uses of urea herbicides. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 62—63 (Abstr.).

Giban, J., Toxicité comparée des sels de sodium, baryum et calcium du dinitroorthocresol à l'égard du rat blanc et du vairon. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 13—22, 1 fig.

Hamilton, R. H., and **Aldrich, R. J.,** Failure of light activated riboflavin to counteract the growth inhibition of two benzoic acid derivates. Weeds 2. 1953, 202.

Harvey, D. G., The toxicity of the dinitrocresols. Part. II. The formation and toxic properties of some nitro-compounds derived from meta- and para -cresols. J. Pharm., Pharmacol., London, 5. 1953, 497—510.

Hemphill, D. D., Phenyldimethylurea. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 56—57 (Abstr.).

Jacobson, M., Pellitorine isomers. II. The synthesis of N-isobutyl-trans-2, trans-4-decadienamide. J. amer. chem. Soc. (Pennsylv.) 75. 1953, 2584—2586.

Jenny, G., Shale oil, new farm chemical. Tests indicate potentialities as crop stimulant, weed killer. Montana Farmer-Stockman 40. 1953, nr. 19, p. 8.

Jørgensen, E., and **Vejlby, K.,** A new polyphenol oxidase test. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 6. 1953, 533—537.

Logan, A. V., Odell, N. R., and **Freed, V. H.,** The use of C^{14} in a study of the leaching rate of isopropyl N-phenyl carbamate. Weeds 2. 1953, 24—27.

Moore, D. H., George, D. K., Martin, V. O., and **Garman, J. A.,** Carbamate herbicides: evaluation of three carbamate herbicides in comparison with isopropyl N-(3-chlorophenyl) carbamate. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 1154—1158.

Newman, A. S., and **Derigo, H. T.,** Action of isopropyl N-phenyl carbamate under various conditions. Weeds 2. 1953, 169—177.

Owens, R. G., Studies on the nature of fungicidal action. II. Chemical constitution of benzenoid and quinonoid compounds in relation to fungitoxicity and inhibition of amino- and sulfhydryl-dependent enzymes. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 17. 1953, 273—282.

Parker, V. H., (Ein Verfahren zur Schnellbestimmung von 3,5-Dinitro-o-kresol (DNOC) (in biol. Flüssigkeiten).) Analyst, London, 74. 1949, 646—647.

Ramsfjell, T., (Captan and glyoxalidin; two new promising organic fungicides.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 43. 1953, 823—825.

Raucourt, M., Viel, G., et **Chancogne, M.,** Étude des actions ovicides. IV. Toxicité des huiles et de diverses substances employées au laboratoire dans des conditions différentes. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 459—466.

Rea, H. E., Ammonium nitrate spray as a contact weedkiller. Proc. south Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 176—178.

Salto, L., and **Ripa, L.,** (Preliminary work on the fungicide action of the 1-hydroxethyl-2-heptadecenyl (8)-imidazoline acetate.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 7 (n. ser.). 1953, 863—882.

Schmitz, A., und **Kornfeld, F.,** Ampholytseifen — eine neue Gruppe von Desinfektionsmitteln. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 204—205.

Sharp, S. S., Swingle, M. C., McCall, G. L., Weed, M. B., and **Cowart, L. E.,** Herbicidal use of phenyldimethylurea. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 9, p. 56—57, 139, 141, 143.

Sharp, S. S., Swingle, M. C., McCall, G. L., Weed, M. B., and **Cowart, L. E.,** A new herbicide, phenyldimethylurea. E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co. Agric. News Let. 21. 1953, 103—106.

Shaw, R. L., Report on determination of isopropyl n-phenylcarbamate and related compounds. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 381—383.

Shaw, W. C., and **Swanson, C. R.,** The relation of structural configuration of the herbicidal properties and phytotoxicity of several carbamates. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 33 (Abstr.).

Shaw, W. C., and **Swanson, C. R.,** The relation of structural configuration to the herbicidal properties and phytotoxicity of several carbamates and other chemicals. Weeds 2. 1953, 43—65.

Shaw, W. C., Swanson, C. R., and **Linder, P. J.,** The relation of structural configuration to the herbicidal activity of the carbamates. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 7—8 (Abstr.).

Slater, E. C., and **Lewis, S. E.,** The effect of dinitrophenol on insect sarcosmes. Biochem. J., Cambridge, 55. 1953, XXVII—XXVIII.

Sproston jr., Th., and **Bassett, E. G.,** Chromatographic separation of the 1-4 naphthoquinones [fungicides] Phytopathology 43. 1953, 110 (Abstr.).

Stanković, A., Fitotoksično dejstvo preparata gameksana u različitim tipovima zemljišta. Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.). Beograd, nr. 15. 1953, 106—107.

Turner, N., Methylenedioxyphenyl synergists for insecticides. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 570. 1953, 22 p., 7 fig.

Van Ruys, R., Les huiles antiparasitaires. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 51, p. 8—10, 3 fig.

Warren, G. F., N-1 naphthyl phthalamic acid. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 58—59 (Abstr.).

Warnung vor einem Pflanzenschutzmittel (»Protegol)«. [Petroleumfraktion und Emulgator] Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 47.

d. Physikalische und mechanische Mittel, Geräte
Physical and mechanical means, machines
Moyens physiques et mécaniques, outillage

Allman, E. J., Future trends in sprayer design. Power Farmer (England) 10. 1953, 148—149.

Andersen, S., (Do we utilize the sprayers?) [weed control] Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus, 72. 1953, 195—196.

Anderson, E. D., New developments in sprayers for chemical weed control. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 321—327.

Anderson, E. D., Progress in sprayers and dusters. Fruit, Veg. Rev. 14. 1953, nr. 12, p. 14—15.

Bear, P. K., Plastic hoses save spraying time. Grower 39. 1953, 681.

Beck, F. W. J. M., Giesberger, G., and **Jacobs, K. F.,** (Some experiments in horticulture with mechanical and chemical means.) Bergcultures, Djakarta, 22. 1953, 199, 201, 203.

Biondi, L., (New measures for spraying insecticides.) [equipment] Macchine, Motori agric., Roma, 11. 1953, 505—508.

Black, R. B., Modern orchard spray equipment. Tasmanian Fruitgrower, Farmer 20. 1953, nr. 357, p. 17, 19, 21.

Braunger, Spritzgeräte im Obst- und Hopfenbau. Dtsch. Gartenbauw. 1. 1953, 32—33.

Braunger, Verbessertes Spritzgerät für den Obstbau. Techn. Bauern, Gärtner (Ausg. G) 5. 1953, 556—558.

Breves, J., Eine neue bewährte Baumschulspritze. Dtsch. Baumschule 5. 1953, 18, 20.

Brown, I. L., Care of spray equipment. New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 545, 547, 549, 8 fig.

Bylterud, A., and **Hofsten, C. G. v.,** (Spraying against weeds.) [equipment] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 157—159.

Cameron, A. E., Spraying machines. Citrus News, Melbourne, 28. 1953, 131, 133.

Cameron Gifford, J., The contractor's views of machinery available for spraying. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 341—347.

Carena, A., (Mechanical equipment for protection of fruit trees.) Humus, Milano, 9. 1953, nr. 6/7, p. 50—53.

Childers, L. E., Look at the jobs they're finding for power sprayers. Co. Agent, Vo-Ag Teacher 9. 1953, nr. 3, p. 16—19.

Clausen, R., Utilisation de l'hélicoptère pour le traitement contre le mildiou. J. Agric. suisse 75. 1953, nr. 38, p. 2; nr. 39, p. 3.

Cooper, D. J., Designed for roadside spraying. Family Herald, weekly Star (Canada) 84. 1953, nr. 22, p. 17, 50.

Cooper, D. J., New developments in spray equipment for weed and brush control. Proc. nat. Weed Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 70—73.

Courshee, J., You can make a first-class job with lowpressure sprayers. Dairy Farmer, Ipswich, 26. 1953, nr. 4, p. 34—35.

Courshee, R. J., Developments in drift spraying. World Crops, London, 5. 1953, 109—111, 6 fig.

Courshee, R. J., Spray nozzles. World Crops, London, 5. 1953, 321—324.

Courshee, R. J., 3-in-1 experimental L. V. Sprayer. Comm. Grower nr. 3015. 1953, 706.

Crabb, E. F., Airplanes. Maine Forest Serv. Bien. Rept. 29. 1953, 38—49.

Day, M. W., Hand sprayers. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat., Misc. Rept. 21. 1953, 40—42.

Desrue, A., Réflexions sur les problèmes de machines de traitements. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 48, p. 25—26.

Dik, P., (Spraying machines claim attention.) Nat. Coop. Aan-, Verkoopver. Landb. Cent. Bur. Meded. 37. 1953, 172.

Dik, P., (Spraying machines for orchards.) Nat. Coop. Aan-, Verkoopver. Landb. Cent. Bur. Meded. 37. 1953, 24—25.

Drees, H., Pflanzenschutzgeräte-Statistik. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 139—140.

Engel, Erfahrungen mit neuen Pflanzenschutzgeräten. Bauern-Ztg. 6. 1953, nr. 38, S. 5, 10.

Engesser, H., Spritzmengen von Gespannspritzen bei veränderlicher Fahrgeschwindigkeit. Landtechn. Forsch. 3. 1953, 57—61.

Fischer, H., Pflanzenschutz im Rahmen der Mechanisierung des Bauernhofes. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 49—52.

Fisher, E. H., Parks, T. H., Petty, H. B., and **Raun, E. S.,** The use, cost, and efficiency of the airplane in insect control. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 40—42.

Fricker, Zur Pflege der Pflanzenschutzgeräte. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1105.

Fulton, R. A., History of hand sprayers and aerosols. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 40. 1953, 130—132.

Fulton, R. A., Sullivan, W. N., and **Mangan, G. F.,** Effectiveness of lindane vaporizers. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 639—641, 1 fig.

Gallwitz, K., Die Aerosol-Anwendung und ihre Technik im Pflanzenschutz. Ztschr. Aerosol-Forsch. 5. 1953, 653—659.

Gallwitz, K., Pflanzenschutzgeräte in der Entwicklung. Landtechnik, München, 8. 1953, 447, 452—454.

Garman, P., A study of spray machines in Connecticut orchards. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 567. 1953, 34 p., 21 fig.

Goosen, H., Pflanzenschutzgeräte für alle Betriebsgrößen und Verwendungszwecke. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 711—713, 8 Abb.

Goossen, H., Welche biologischen Forderungen werden an Pflanzenschutzgeräte für den Feldbau gestellt? Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 60. 1953, 561—568.

Gowder, M. T., and Schwab, D. P., Lowpressure sprayers and dusters for the farm. Tennessee Agric. Coll. Ext. Publ. 347. 1953, 20 p.

Gray, H. E., Portable equipment for steam soil sterilization. New York State Flower Grower's Bull. nr. 100. 1953, 2—3.

Gugenhahn, E., Rückentragbares Motorsprühgerät. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 416, 2 Abb.

Haronska, G., Die Mannesmann-Regenkanone RK 2 — ein neues Gerät zur Schädlingsbekämpfung im Weinbau? Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 88—92, 4 Abb.

Hartmann, H. P., Der »Unimog«, ein idealer Helfer im Pflanzenschutz. II. Techn. Bauern, Gärtner (Ausg. A), Baden-Baden, 4. 1953, 89—90.

Herrmann, F. J., Mit der Regenkanone gegen Schädlinge und Nachtfröste. Techn. Bauern, Gärtner (Ausg. A), Baden-Baden, 5. 1953, 585—588.

Houter, P. J., en **Wegenaar, C.,** De nevelspuit in de fruitteelt. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 377.

Hurtig, A., Mann, S. L. W., and **Owen, F. O.,** An interior installation for pressure spraying systems on Dakota (C-47) aircraft. Ralston (Suffield techn. Pap. 36) 8. 1953, 17 p.

Huysmans, C. P., Het onderhoud van motorpoederstuivers. (The maintenance of motor dusters.) Bergcultures, Batavia, 22. 1953, 300—305, 2 fig.

Ileri, M., Nizamlïoğlu, K., ve **Çakïllar, M.,** Kaman 225 helikopteri ile yapïlan tozlama denemesi hakkïnda rapor. (Bericht über einen Bestäubungsversuch mit dem Helikopter Kaman 225.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 24. 1953, 20.

Jenny, J., Le poudrage électrique des végétaux. Terre vaudoise, J. agric., Lausanne, 44. 1952, nr. 1, p. 7—8.

Johnson, A. D., Advantages of low volume spraying. Gardg. illustr., London, 70. 1953, 256.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Morgan, N. G.,** Equipment for spraying apples and pears. Grower, ann. Fruit Suppl., Sept. 5. 1953, 32—35.

Kearns, H. G. H., and **Morgan, N. G.,** Trends in spray machinery for weed control. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 334—341.

Kermann, K., Maschinen und Geräte zur Schädlingsbekämpfung. Landmasch.-Markt 32. 1953, 201—202, 204.

Knipe, F. W., Some recent design improvements in compression sprayers. Soap, sanit. Chem. 29. 1953, nr. 8, p. 143, 145, 147, 151, 1 fig.

Knippel, H., Beobachtungen beim Einsatz des Schwingfeuergerätes im Baumschulbetrieb. Dtsch. Baumschule 5. 1953, 106—110.

Koch, H., Die amtliche Prüfung der Pflanzenschutz- und Vorratsschutzgeräte unter besonderer Betrachtung der technischen Prüfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 23—29, 11 Abb.

Koch, H., Über die Anwendung des Ultraschalls in Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenzüchtung. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 484—588.

Koch, H., Verfahren und Geräte bei der Schädlingsbekämpfung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 4. 1953, 92—93.

Konig, E., Durchschlagender Erfolg der Hubschrauberaktion. Schwäb. Bauersmann Nr. 42. 1953.

Krügerke, Zur Auswahl von Spritzgeräten. Mittbl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 3—6.

Lane, F. W. J., Choosing a sprayer. Power Farmer (England) 10. 1953, 129.

Leib, E., Praktischer Pflanzenschutz im Spiegel der Geräteausrüstung. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 165—167.

Lemierre, A., Les essais de pulverisateurs et de poudreuses. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 50, p. 15—16, 3 fig.

Lieben, J., Connecticut program for safe aerial application of pesticides. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 533—534.

Lynch, P. B., and Matthews, L. J., Aerial topdressing and destribution of weedkillers. New Zealand J. Agric. 86. 1953, 290—291, 293—294.

McCartney, J., Power sprayers for chemical herbicides. [includes summary of discussion] US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat., Misc. Rept. 21. 1953, 34—37.

McCully, W. G., Experimental equiment for application of herbicides to woody plants. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 6. 1953, 198—200.

Madsen, H. C., (Is it too expensive to operate an old sprayer?) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense (Danmark) 19. 1953, 176—179.

Mann, S. L. W., and **Hurtig, H.,** The assessment of a rotary brush sprayer and a comparison of its performance with that of a boom spray installation in a Dakota (C-47) aircraft. Ralston (Suffield techn. Pap. 25) 10. 1953, 40 p.

Manuel, M. O., Aerial application of chemical herbicides. US Forest Serv., Lake States Forest Exp. Stat., Misc. Rept. 21. 1953, 37—40.

Mejsachovič, Ja. A., (An orchard truck sprayer.) Sad i Ogorod (Orchard and Garden), Moskva, 5. 1953, 19—21.

Messenger, K., The use of aircraft in controlling insects. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 54. 1953, nr. 6, p. 48.

Michel, C., Photographie und Schädlingsforschung. Naturwiss. Rundschau 6. 1953, 206—208, 7 Abb.

Miller, J. J., Webb, N. P., and **Reid, J.,** Some experiments on the stimulation of sporulation in Trichoderma lignorum by radiation. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 20. 1953, 19—20.

Milosavljević, R., Izveštaj o radu privredne avijacije u 1952 god. (Activité de l'aviation économique en 1952.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 19. 1953, 105—108.

Mitchell, A. E., A practical evaluation of mechanical and airblast sprayers used in eastern orchards. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 49. 1953, 23—25. — Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 29—31.

Müller, H., Zum Entwicklungsstand der Pflanzenschutzgeräte. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 253—256, 3 Abb.

Mutsuki, T., (A new lindane vaporizer.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 18. 1953, 135—139.

Neubert, S., Wie bewährt sich der Motor-Geräteträger »Alldog« als Helfer im Pflanzenschutz? Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 111—114.

Nooy, S., (Experiences with mist sprayers in North Holland.) Nederl. Fruittelers Organ. Berbl. 9. 1953, nr. 4, p. 4—5.

Page, A. B. P., Blackith, R. E., Brown, W. B., and **Heuser, S. G.,** Descriptive terms for vacuum fumigation. Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 1953, 353—354.

Peyer, E., and **Müller, O.,** Anforderungen an die Spritzgeräte im Rebbau und vergleichende Erhebungen über stationäre Spritzanlagen mit Hochdruckspritzen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 69—73.

Planes, S., Informe sobre tratamientos aéreos de terapéutica vegetal. Bol. Inst. nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 13. 1953, 431—439, 3 fig.

Potts, S. F., and **Spencer, R. A.,** Air-blast spraying apparatus for Helicopters. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 147—150, 3 fig.

Potts, S. F., Spencer, R. A., and **Friend, R. B.,** Tests of a leight-weight mist blower for row crops, small trees, and general uses. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 572. 1953, 12 p., 5 fig.

Quarterman, K. D., and **Sullivan, W. N.,** Disinsectization of aircraft by lindane vapors from filters in the ventilating system. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 715—716.

Rainey, R. C., and **Sayer, H. J.,** Some recent developments in the use of aircraft against flying locust [Schistocerca gregaria] swarms. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 224—228.

Rasbash, D. J., The production of water spray of uniform drop size by a battery of hypodermic needles. J. sci. Instrum. 30. 1953, 189—192.

Reen, J. M., Pest control with sound and radio waves. [Ultrasonic and short radio waves] Pennsylv. Farmer 148. 1953, 402, 435.

Riccitelli, I. A., Un buen equipo para combatir malezas utilizando herbicidas. Mundo agric., Barcelona, 55. 1953, nr. 5, p. 72—73.

Ricks, G., How can a good spray coverage be obtained with air-blast sprayers? J. New Hampshire hortic. Soc. 16. 1953, 67—74.

Ries, S. K., and **Jacob, W. C.,** Experimental techniques for chemical weed control work. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 38 (Abstr.).

Rosen, D. E., New chemical tools make gardening easier by replacing laborious mechanical tasks for the gardener, and boost dealer sales tickets. [sprayers] Gard. Merchandiser Supply 4. 1953, nr. 10, p. 22—23.

Rosenstock, Erfahrungen mit dem Einsatz von Gutbrod-Mähern bei der mechanischen Unkrautbekämpfung im Jahre 1952. Allg. Forstztschr. 8. 1953, 105—107, 1 Abb.

Scherings, H., (Farm spraying machines.) Versl. landbouwkdg. Onderz. Noordelijk-Groningen 1953, 94—98.

Schindler, U., Rückenspritzen im Forstbetrieb. Technik Bauern, Gärtner (Ausg. A), Baden-Baden, 5. 1953, 63—64, 87—88.

Schütz, K., Der Aero-Barren, ein neues Pflanzenschutzgerät zur Feldbesprühung. Schweiz. landw. Ztschr. »Grüne« 81. 1953, 1334—1338.

Schumacher, G., Pflanzenschutztechnik 1952. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 5—7, 1 Abb.

Skinner, T. C., Spray equipment for the nursery or home garden. Amer. Camellia Yearb. 1953, 98—108.

Skočdopole, K., (Technics of aircraft dusting for pests of cultivated plants.) Za socialist. Zeměd. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 2. 1953, nr. 3, p. 50—56.

Skuhravý, V., Novák, K., Hrdý, I., a Hůrka, K., Boj proti chroustům (Melolontha melolontha L.) leteckým poprašováním hexachlorcyklohexanem v roce 1952. (Flugzeugbekämpfung der Imago von Melolontha melolontha L. durch Bestäubung mit HCH. Zool., ent. Listy (Folia zool., ent.), Brno (ČSR), 2. 1953, 111—119, 1 fig.

Smith, L. C., Okanagan »Turbo-mist« sprayer. Fruit World, Market Grower (Austr.) 54. 1953, nr. 6, p. 9.

Smith, L. C., Okanagan Turbo-mist sprayer. Final report of 1952—53 trials. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 73—75, 2 fig.

Smith, L. C., Okanagan »Turbo-mist« sprayer; progress reports of 1952 trials. [Canada] J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 56. 1953, 415—417, 422.

Springfield, C. C., The cotton duster. Soil. Water Mag. 2. 1953, nr. 9, p. 16—18.

Steinmetz, H., Schädlingsbekämpfung mit neuen Geräten. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 839—840.

Stephanson, B. T., Coverage obtained with boom and boomless sprayers. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 1—4.

Stolarska, Z., (Studies on the tractor sprayer-duster OKS.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. C), Warszawa, 66. 1953, 71—82.

Ten Cate, H. R., (The knapsack sprayer with fog nozzle.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 118—119.

Thiem, H., Hochleistungsgeräte im obstbaulichen Pflanzenschutz. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 251—253, 3 Abb.

Trappmann, W., Pflanzenschutz in den USA. V. Über Bekämpfungsverfahren und Pflanzenschutzgeräte. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 34—38, 6 Abb.

Tukey, L. D., and **Williams, O.,** Small sprayer for application of weed killers may be built in farm shop. Sci. Farmer 1 (n. ser.). 1953, nr. 2, p. 14—15.

Vallance, L. G., Farm built equipment: a guide to building a suitable power spray. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 16. 1953, 99—116.

Valles Nadal, L., Modernas máquinas de sulfatar. [fungicide] Cal. del Payés 1953, 157—160.

Van den Muijzenberg, E. W. B., (The mist sprayer in America.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 648—649.

Van de Pol, P. H., Het gebruik van een mobiele gascel voor de behandeling van houtige gewassen en aardbeienplanten. (The use of a mobile gas chamber for fumigation of woody plants and strawberries.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen Jaarb. 120 (1951/52). 1953, 207—209.

Van der Zwaard, P., en **Kragtwijk, C.,** Apparatuur voor bestrijdingsmiddelen bij ziektebestrijding onder glas. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 245—246.

Vil'jamson, V., (Motorized universal duster.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 3. 1953, nr. 3, p. 71—76.

Vining, K., Orchard sprayers now one man job. Prairie Farmer, (Gen. ed.) 125. 1953, nr. 11, p. 16—17.

Waters, H. A., Spray equipment. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 34—35, 163.

Wegenaar, C., (Information on mist sprayers.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 43. 1953, 187.

Williams, F. H., Pest destroyers for 1953. [incl. list of fungicides, insecticides, vermin destroyers and weed destroyers registered at the Office of the Director of Agriculture under the Fungicides Act 1935 for the year 1953] J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 51. 1953, 271—288.

Wilson, A. M., The problem of handling weed seed screenings. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 7. 1953, 48—50.

Wilson, J. D., Spray testing in greenhouses help provide answers to field problems. [equipment] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 38. 1953, 47, 62—63.

Wolfe, H. H., and **Rasmussen, L. W.,** A farm sprayer for weed control. Washington State Coll. Ext. Misc. Publ. 12. 1953, 16 p.

Wooten, O. B., Care and use of the low gallonage spray rig. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 186. 1953, 8 p.

Zobrist, L., Clausen, R., und **Mühlethaler, P.,** Rebspritzung mit Helikopter. Der erste Versuch in der Schweiz. 2. Vom Versuch zur praktischen Anwendung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 62. 1953, 246—249, 3 Abb., 283—287, 4 Abb.

Achtung Landwirte und Gärtner! Zur Schädlingsbekämpfung der universelle Einhand-Pulververstäuber »Ajutor«. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 79.

Bedingungen für die amtliche Prüfung von Pflanzenschutz- und **Vorratsschutzgeräten.** Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. A 5. 1953, 2. Aufl., 4 S.

Bibliography on sprays. [incl. equipment] Pennsylv. Univ. Dept. Engin. Res. Techn. Pap. 108. 1953, 2. ed., 210 p.

Cooperative research develops versatile mist blower. J. agric. Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 1176.

Hochfrequenzwärme zur Schädlingsbekämpfung. Umschau 53. 1953, 182.

National Sprayer and Duster Association. Sprayer and duster manual. Chicago 1953, 38 p.

Poor man's autoblast. Comm. Grower nr. 2975. 1953, 16, 1 fig.

Techniques and materials for the disinsectization of aircraft. Bull. Org. mond. Santé, Genève, 8. 1953, 527—533.

2,4-D regulations raise aircraft applicators' Ire. J. Agric. Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 1175.

US Department of Interior. Weed control equipment used on irrigation systems. Operations and maintenance equipment and procedures. Release nr. 3. Mar-Apr. 1953, IVa 1, 1.

The use of aircraft in agriculture in USA. OEEC. TAR/107. 1. 1953, nr. 53, 103 p.

Wervelwind Prof. Junior nevelspuit. (The Wervelwind Prof. Junior mist sprayer.) Beproevingsrap. Inst. Tuinbouwtechn. 9/2382. 1953, 10 p.

e. Toxikologie der Pflanzenschutzmittel
Toxicology of parasiticides
Toxicologie des parasiticides

Allen, W. R., and **Berck, B.,** DDT residues on celery resulting from dust treatments for control of the tarnished plant bug (Lygus oblineatus). Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 30. 1950, 375—379.

Allen, W. R., Richardson, H. P., Berck, B., and **Robinson, A. G.,** DDT residues on currents and gooseberries. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 30. 1950, 380—383.

Alvarez, W. C., and **Hyman, S.,** Absence of toxic manifestations in workers exposed to chlordane. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 480—483.

Ambrose, A. M., Christensen, H. E., Robbins, D. J., and **Rather, L. J.,** Toxicological and pharmacological studies on chlordane. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 7. 1953, 197—210.

Annis, J. W., and **Williams, J. W.,** Change in electrolytes in a case of parathion poisoning. J. amer. med. Assoc., Chicago, 152. 1953, 594—596.

App, F., Chemical agents and residues in foods, the grower's viewpoint. Food Technol., London, 5. 1951, 107—110.

Arthington, W., and **Hulme, A. C.,** The estimation of mercury on the peel of apples. Analyst, London, 76. 1951, 211—215.

Atkins, W. G., and **Greer, E. N.,** The storage of flour in jute bags treated with insecticides. J. Sci. Food. Agric., London, 4. 1953, 155—160.

Ball, W. L., Kay, K., and **Sinclair, J. W.,** Observations on toxicity of aldrin. I. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 7. 1953, 292—300.

Banzhaf, J., Bemerkenswerte Vorgänge bei Giftmitteln. [effects of parathion on Apis mellifera] Dtsch. Bienenztg. 8. 1953, 94.

Barlow, F., (Bestimmung von Benzolhexachlorid in Rinderblut.) Nature, London, 160. 1947, 719—720.

Barnes, J. M., Crop protection as a health hazard. Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 1953, 625—627.

Barnes, J. M., Select bibliography on the toxicology of pesticides in man and mammals. Bull. World Health Org., Geneva, 8. 1953, 535—589.

Barnes, J. M., Toxic hazards of certain pesticides to man. Bull. World Health Org., Geneva, 8. 1953, 419—490.

Barnes, J. M., Toxic hazards of certain pesticides to man; together with a select bibliography on the toxicology of pesticides in man and mammals. World Health Org., Geneva, Monogr. Ser. 16. 1953, 129 p.

Bartenstein, F., The Miller Bill. In: Manuf. Chem. Assoc. US Inter-ind. Chem. Foods Conf., Chicago 1952, 68—69.

Bartlet, J. C., Wood, M., and **Chapman, R. A.,** Determination of arsenic in fruits and vegetables. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 1821—1824.

Bateman, G. Q., Biddulph, C., Harris, J. R., Greenwood, D. A., and **Harris, L. E.,** Toxaphene. Transmission studies of milk of dairy cows fed toxaphene-treated hay. J. agric. Food. Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 322—324.

Baumgartner, O., Überempfindlichkeit für Hexachlorcyclohexan. Schweiz. med. Wochenschr. 1953, 1093—1094.

Beck, S. D., Effect of insecticides on the metabolism and motolity of mammalian Spermatozoa. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 570—574.

Beeson, K. C., Report on copper and cobalt in plants, J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists., Washington, 35. 1952. 402—406.

Berck, B., and **Smallman, B. N.,** Loss of DDT residues in box cars carrying flour. Cereal Chem., St. Paul, 28. 1951, 317—324.

Berger, J., Futtervergiftung bei Kühen anläßlich einer Maikäferbekämpfung mit Hexachlorcyclohexan? (Bemerkungen zu vorstehendem Artikel siehe **Gratzl, E.**) Wiener tierärztl. Monatschr. 38. 1951, 597.

Bettini, S., (Chronische Giftigkeit und Nahrungsmittelverunreinigung durch DDT). Rend. Ist. super. Sanita, Roma, 13. 1950, 443—453.

Beuschlein, Lohnt es sich noch? [Bienenvergiftungen durch Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel] Imkerfreund, Trimbach-Olten, 8. 1953, 90—91.

Biddulph, C., Bateman, G. Q., Harris, J. R., Greenwood, D. A., and **Harris, L. E.,** Toxaphene in milk of dairy cows fed toxaphene-treated alfalfa hay. Pap. pres. amer. chem. Soc. Meetings, Los Angeles, Calif., 1953.

Bidstrup, P. L., Bonnell, J. A., and **Beckett, A. G.,** Paralysis following poisoning by by a new organic phosphorus insecticide (Mipafox). Report on two cases. Brit. med. J., London, 4819. 1953, 1068—1072.

Birk, L. A., and **Ougthon, J. G.,** Parathion residues on swede turnips. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 32. 1952, 52—56.

Bishopp, F. C., Food, health and insecticides Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 6. 1951, 38—40, 97—101.

Bishopp, F. C., Report on January hearings on residue problems. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 5. 1950, 3.

Biskind, M. S., Public health aspects of the new insecticides. [toxicity of DDT and related insecticides] Amer. J. Digest. Dis. 20. 1953, 331—341.

Bissinger, W. E., and **Fredenburg, R. H.,** The determination of micro quantities of isopropyl N-phenylcarbamate (IPC) in head lettuce. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 34. 1951, 812—816.

Bittner, A., Beobachtungen über die Wirkung von Fuklasin F auf die Honigbiene. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 7. 1953, 35—36.

Black, D. J. G., Getty, J., Jameson, H. R., and **Pirie, H.,** The effect of continuous ingestion by poultry of benzene hexachloride. (Residues in eggs and meat.) Brit. vet. J., London, 106. 1950, 386—391.

Bodenstein, G., Kontaktinsektizide — eine Hilfe oder eine Gefahr? Müllerei 6. 1953, Nr. 17. (Wiss. Müllerei 4. 25—32.)

Böning, K., Ist die menschliche Gesundheit durch die Anwendung chemischer Mittel im Pflanzenschutz bedroht? Pflanzenschutz, München, 5. 1953, 52—55.

Böttcher, F. K., Die Wirkung des 2,4-D-haltigen Unkrautbekämpfungsmittels U 46 auf die Honigbiene. Ztschr. Bienenforsch. 2. 1953, 21—38.

Bohman, V. R., Chi, I. L. A., Harris, L. E., Binns, W., and **Madsen, L. L.,** The effect of DDT upon the digestion and utilization of certain nutrients by dairy calves. J. Dairy Sci. 35. 1952, 6—12.

Bondi, A., Olomucki, E., and **Calderon, M.,** (The use of grain treated with ethylene dibromide as poultry feed.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 33. 1952, 54—55.

Bongartz, P., Schadenersatz bei Bienenvergiftung. Rheinische Bienenztg. 104. 1953, 96—98.

Bonnell, J. A., Spray poisoning, symptoms and treatment. [hazards and safeguards] Grower 39. 1953, 631.

Brandon, A. L., Report on copper in foods. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 35. 1952, 542—543.

Brittin, W. A., and **Fairing, J. D.,** Insecticides in canned foods. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 33. 1950, 599—607.

Bröker, W., Die Bienenzucht und die Bekämpfung der Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schadinsekten mit chemischen Mitteln. Hess. Biene 89. 1953, 12—13.

Bröker, W., Kartoffelkäferbekämpfung ohne Bienenvergiftung [Leptinotarsa decemlineata] Dtsch. Bienenztg. 8. 1953, 111—112. — Hess. Biene 89. 1953, 98—99. — Rheinische Bienenztg. 104. 1953, 163—165. — Niedersächs. Bienenfr. 2. 1953, 48.

Bröker, W., Mitteilung von Beobachtungen bei Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung der neuen Kontaktinsektizide auf Wachsmotten und Seidenraupen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 88—89.

Bromfield, L., Pertinent remarks on poisons in food. Organic Farmer 3. 1951, 17—19.

Bryson, M. J., Draper, C. I., Harris, J. R., Biddulph, C., Greenwood, D. A., Harris L. E., Binns, W., Miner, M. L., und **Madsen, L. L.,** (DDT in Eiern und Geweben von mit verschiedenen Mengen DDT gefütterten Küken.) Advances Chem. Ser. nr. 1. 1950, 232—236.

Burlington, H., and **Lindeman, V. F.,** Action of DDT on the blood of the chicken. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 11. 1952, 20—21.

Buxtorf, A., DDT-Insektizide und Milch. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 2. 1950, 9—11.

Carter, R. H., Estimation of DDT in milk by determination of organic chlorine. Ind., engin. Chem. 19. 1947, 54.

Carter, R. H., Report on determination of DDT in plant and animal materials. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 33. 1950, 597—599.

Carter, R. H., Report on the determination of DDT as spray residue on foods. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 587—589.

Carter, R. H., Hubanks, P. E., Poos, F. W., Moore, L. A., and **Ely, R. E.,** The toxaphene and chlordane content of milk from cows receiving these materials in their feed. J. Dairy Sci. 36. 1953, 1172—1177, 1 fig.

Casida, J. E., Allen, T. C., and **Stahmann, M. A.,** Enzymatic and chemical oxydation of dimethylphosphoramides to biologically active dimethylphosphoramide oxides. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 243—245.

Castellani, O., Principali insetti dannosi, utili ed innocui alle piante, agli animali domestici ed all'uomo. Palombi, Rom 1953, 95 p., 1 fig., 26 tab.

Chamberlin, H. R., and **Cooke, R. E.,** Organic phosphate insecticide poisoning. A. M. A. Amer. J. Dis. Children 85. 1953, 164—172.

Chapman, P. J., Spray residue facts. New York State hortic. Soc. News Letter 9. 1953, nr. 7, p. 2.

Chase, C. E., A new approach to spray residue enforcement. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 47. 1951, 13.

Chase, C. E., A progress report on the spray residue battle. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 5. 1951, 35—37.

Chauvin, R., Sur la claustration des ruches. [care of bees at time of insecticide application by aircraft] Gaz. apic., Montfavet, 54. 1953, 48—50.

Choudhary, B., Pathological effects of chlordon and toxaphene ingested in toxic amounts. Indian J. Vet. Anim. Husb., Delhi, 29. 1953, 503—512.

Ciferri, R., and **Bertossi, F.,** (Presence of chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides on olive oil from trees treated for the control of the olive fly.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 12. 1950, 56—59.

Claborn, H. V., and **Reckman, H. F.,** Determination of 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-methoxyphenyl)ethane in milk and fatty materials. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 220—222.

Claborn, H. V., and **Wells, R. W.,** Methoxychlor, DDT, CS-708 and dieldrin—their rates of excretion in milk. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 7. 1952, nr. 10, p. 28—29, 115.

Clark, P. J., Barr, H. E., Camden-Cooke, A., and **Jacks, H.,** Selenium content of apples. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. B) 34. 1953, 245—247.

Clark, P. J., and **Jacks, H.,** Arsenic and lead residues on apples. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. B) 35. 1953, 311—314.

Clark, P. J., Richards, E. L., Taylor, G. G., and **Jacks, H.,** DDT and arsenic residues on fruit. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1952, 209—212. — J. econ. Ent. 45. 1952, 137—138.

Clark, P. J., Richards, E. L., Taylor, G. G., and **Jacks, H.,** Note on DDT residues on cabbage. New Zealand J. Sci., Technol. (Sect. A) 34. 1952, 226—227.

Clegg, K. M., and **Lewis, S. E.,** Vitamin-B content of foodstuffs fumigated with methyl bromide. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 548—552.

Clifford, P. A., Report on metals, other elements and residues in foods. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 585—587.

Conley, B. E., Health problems of insecticidal vaporizers, smokes and impregnated materials. Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 5, p. 14, 16, 18.

Conner, J. D., FDA hearings ends. (Spray residue tolerance on fruit and vegetables.) Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 5. 1950, nr. 10, p. 32—33.

Conner, J. D., Spray residue hearings and the congressional investigation. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 37. 1950, 72—75.

Conner, J. D., Toxicity hearing reports, on FDA hearings at Washington investigating insecticide residues in foodstuffs. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 36. 1950, 84—85, 116.

Cooley, M. L., Quality control of arsenic compounds in feeds. Feed Age 2. 1952, nr. 12, p. 34.

Cottam, C., Wildlife and chemicals. [insecticides and herbicides.] Virginia Wildlife 14. 1953, nr. 5, p. 10—12.

Coulter, E., and **Creery, R. D. G.,** »Lethane« poisoning: report of a fatal case. Brit. med. J., London, 4806. 1953, 379.

Cox, L. G., Pesticidal residues on natural foods. Food Drug Cosmetic Law J. 7. 1952, 96—112.

Coyne, F. P., Insecticides in public health: repercussions on food production. Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 40. 1952, 965—968.

Craig, J. O., und **Fraser, M. S.,** Accidental poisoning in childhood. Arch. Dis. Childh. 28. 1953, 259—267.

Crosbie, C. J., Protecting sprayer operators from poisoning. [insecticides and herbicides] New Zealand J. Agric. 87, 1953, 317—319.

Cvetko, F., (Ignorance or evil.) [toxicity to honey bees of fruit sprays] Slovenski Čebelar 55. 1953, 194—196.

Dadey, J., and **Kammer, A.,** Chlordane intoxication: report of a case. J. amer. med. Assoc., Chicago, 153. 1953, 723—725.

Danopoulos, E., Melissonos, K., and **Katsas, G.,** Serious poisoning by hexachlorocyclohexane. Chlinical and laboratory observations on five cases. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 582—587.

Davidow, B., und **Radomski, J. L.,** (Abtrennung eines Epoxy-Metaboliten aus den Fettgeweben eines mit Heptachlor gefütterten Hundes.) J. Pharmacol., exp. Therap., Baltimore, 107. 1953, 259—265.

Davidow, B., Radomski, J. L., and **Ely, R. E.,** Excretion of heptachlor epoxide in milk of a dairy cow fed heptachlor. Science, Washington, 118. 1953, 383—384.

Dawson, E. H., Gilpin, G. L., Kirkpatrick, M. E., and **Weigel, C. A.,** Flavor and soil treatment; flavor of selected vegetables grown in soil treated with isomers of benzene hexachloride. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 399—403.

Day, J. W., Poison on the land. Insecticides and herbicides. Country Life, London, 113. 1953, 267.

De Candole, C. A., Douglas, W. W., Evans, C. L., Holmes, R., Spencer, K. E. V., Torrance, R. W., and **Wilson, K. M.,** The failure of respiration in death by anticholinesterase poisoning. Brit. J. Pharm., Chemother. 8. 1953, 466—475.

Decker, G. C., Agricultural applications of DDT, with special reference to the importance of residues. J. econ. Ent. 39. 1946, 557—562.

Decker, G. C., The chemicals residue problem in foods. Calif. Fruit News, San Francisco, 126 (3352). 1952, 4, 10—11.

Decker, G. C., Meeting the residue problem. (Chiefly insecticidal residues in food.) Canning Trade, Baltimore, 75. 1952, nr. 10, p. 7—8, 18.

Decker, G. C., Spray residue tolerances. Fruit and vegetables.) Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 85. 1951, 321—328.

Decker, G. C., Toxic hazards of pesticides to man. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 1125—1127.

Decker, G. C., Weinman, C. J., and **Bann, J. M.,** A preliminary report on the rate of insecticide residue loss from treated plants. J. econ. Ent. 43. 1950, 919—927.

Defromont, C., Effects toxiques prolongés sur les abeilles des traitements sur colza par esters phosphoriques. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France, 39. 1953, 635—638.

Deichmann, W. B., and **Rakoczy, R.,** Buscopan in treatment of experimental poisoning by parathion, methyl parathion, and systox. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 7. 1953, 152—156.

Delindati, G., (Kupfer und Vitamin C in behandelten Tomaten.) Ind. ital. Conserve 25. 1950, 187—190.

Den Herder, C. P., und **Krol, B. M.,** (Routine-Analyse zur Bestimmung von Kupfer, Eisen und Mangan in Butter.) Nederl. Melk-, Zuiveltijdschr. 4. 1950, 42—53.

Deshusses, J., et **Deshusses, L.,** Insecticides et raticides devant l'hygiène publique. Mitt. Geb. Lebensm.-unters., Hyg. 43. 1952, 155—195.

Diller, H., Papierchromatographischer Nachweis von Metallgiften. [Spritzmittel.] Angew. Chem. 65. 1953, 165—166 (Abstr.).

Dormal, S., Resten van chemische Ziektebestrijdingmiddelen in voedingsproducten. Conserva. 1. 1953, 388—390.

Doudoroff, P., Katz, M., and **Tarzwell, C. M.,** Toxicity of some organic insecticides to fish. Sewage, ind. Wastes (Pennsylv.) 25. 1953, 840—844.

Draper, C. I., Biddulph, C., Greenwood, D. A., Harris, J. R., Binns, W., and **Miner, M. L.,** Concentration of DDT in tissues of chickens fed varying levels of DDT in the diet. Poultry Sci. 29. 1950, 756. (Abstr.).

Draper, C. I., Harris, J. R., Greenwood, D. A., Biddulph, C., Harris, L. E., Mangelson, F., Binns, W., and **Miner, M. L.,** The transfer of DDT from the feed to eggs and body tissues of White Leghorn hens. Poultry Sci. 31. 1952, 388—393.

Du Bois, K. P., Doull, J., Deroin, J. B. A., Cummings, M. S., and **Oda, K.,** Studies on the toxicity and mechanism of action of some new insecticidal thionophosphates. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 1953, 350—358.

Du Bois, K. P., Doull, J., Okinaka, A. J., and **Coon, J. M.,** Studies on the toxicity and pharmacological actions of symmetrical and unsymmetrical diethyl bis(dimethylamido)pyrophosphate. J. Pharmacol., exp. Therap., Baltimore, 107. 1953, 464—477.

Ecke, H., Naturschutz, Jagdschutz und die Verminderung schädlicher Tiere durch Gift. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 48—52.

Eichler, W., Biologische Testung von Kontaktinsektizidspuren bei Haustiervergiftungsfällen. Proc. 15th int. Vet. Congr., Stockholm, 1953, 484—486.

Eichler, W., und **Wasserburger, H.-J.,** Halogenkohlenwasserstoffe als Verursacher von Kontaktinsektizid-Intoxikationen bei Warmblütern. Pharmazie 8. 1953, 66—69.

El Nahal, A. K. M., Fumigation of agricultural products. VI. Penetration and sorption of hydrogen cyanide in wheat fumigated at reduced pressures. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 517—522.

Ely, R. E., Bell, R. W., Moore, L. A., Mann, H. D., and **Carter, R. H.,** The effect of lindane on the flavor of milk. US Bur. Dairy Ind. BDIM-Inform. 145. 1952, 3 p.

Ely, R. E., Moore, L. A., Carter, R. H., Mann, H. D., and **Poos, F. W.,** The effect of dosage level and various methods of administration on the concentration of DDT in milk. J. Dairy Sci. 35. 1952, 266—271.

Ely, R. E., Moore, L. A., Carter, R. H., and **Poos, F. W.,** The DDT, toxaphene and chlordane content of milk as affected by feeding alfalfa sprayed with these insecticides. US Bur. Dairy Ind. BDIM-Inform. 85. 1949, 4 p.

Ely, R. E., Moore, L. A., Hubanks, P. E., Carter, R. H., and **Poos, F. W.,** Studies of feeding aldrin to dairy cows. (Residues in milk.) J. Dairy Sci. 36. 1953, 584 (Abstr.).

Ely, R. E., Moore, L. A., Mann, H. D., and **Carter, R. H.,** The effect of various dosage levels of crystalline lindane on the concentration of lindane in cow's milk. J. Dairy Sci. 35. 1952, 733—737.

[illegible], R. E., Underwood, P. C., Moore, L. A., Mann, H. D., and **Carter, R. H.,** Observations on lindane poisoning in dairy animals. J. amer. vet. med. Assoc. 123. 1953, 448—449.

Ender, A., Körting, G., und **Weiland, D.,** Das Blutbild und die Geschlechtsabhängigkeit bei chronischer Parathionvergiftung. Path. u. Pharmakol. 219. 1953, 43—49.

Esty, J. R., Residual effect of new insecticides on cannery fruits and vegetables. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 48. 1952, 19—24.

Evans, R.J., Bandemer, S. L., Libby, D.A., and **Groschke, A. C.,** The arsenic content of eggs from hens fed arsanilic acid. Poultry Sci. 32. 1953, 743—744.

Evenius, Achtet auf Vergiftung der Bienen! Nordwestdtsch. Imkerztg. 5. 1953, 110—113.

Evenius, Bienenzucht und Pflanzenschutz. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1953, 128—129.

Evenius, Schützt eure Helfer, die Bienen! AID (Land-, hauswirtsch. Auswertungs-, Inform.dienst) Nr. 90. 1953, 8 S., 18 Abb.

Evenius, und **Stute,** Versuche über die Einwirkung des Unkrautbekämpfungsmittels M 52 (Schering) auf die Honigbienen. Dtsch. Bienenw. 4. 1953, 135—137.

Eyer, J. R., Faulkner, L. R., and **McCarty, R. T.,** The effect of toxaphene and DDT on geese in cotton fields. New Mexico agric. Exp. Stat. Press. Bull. 1078. 1953, 6 p.

Fabre, R., De quelques considérations toxicologiques concernant l'emploi des esters phosphoriques en phytopharmacie. Ann. pharm. franç, 11. 1953, 286—294.

Fahey, J. E., Bann, J. M., and **Weinman, C. J.,** Residues. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 7. 1952, 78—80.

Fahey, J. E., Brindley, T. A., and Rusk, H. W., Three years' study of DDT residues on corn plants treated for European corn borer [Pyrausta nubilalis] control. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 28. 1953, 209—260, 16 fig.

Ford, O. W., and Burkholder, C. L., Purdue studies residues on apples following the use of mercury fungicides. Hoosier hortic., Lafayette, 32. 1950, 115—116.

Frawley, J. P., and Davidow, B., An ultraviolet spectrophotometric method for the quantitative estimation of benzene hexachloride in milk. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 32. 1949, 758—762.

Frear, D. E. H., Bruce, W. N., and Ragsdale, A. C., DDT in milk following barn spraying. J. econ. Ent. 43. 1950, 656—657.

Friberg, L., and Martensson, J., Case of panmyelophthisis after exposure to chlorophenothane and benzene hexachloride. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 166—169.

Frohberg, E., Katzen als »Opfer« der Rattenbekämpfung! Wie sieht es damit in Wirklichkeit aus? — Ein Fall aus der Praxis. Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 135—136.

Gabovič, R. D., (Fluor in Nahrungsmitteln.) Gigiena i Sanit. (Hyg. u. Sanit.wesen), Moskva, 1951. 31—37.

Gandolfo, N., (Extraktion und Bestimmung von DDT in tierischen Organen.) Rend. Ist. super. Sanita, Roma, 14. 1951, 65—69.

Gard, L., and Rudd, N. G., Isopropyl N-(3-chlorphenyl) carbamat (CIPC) in soil and crops. J. agric. Food Chem. 1. 1953, 630—632.

Gericke, S., und Kurmies, B., Bestimmung von Fluor in landwirtschaftlich wichtigen Stoffen. Landw. Forsch., Darmstadt, 3. 1950, 46—53.

Gerlach, A., Schädlingsbekämpfung ohne Bienengefährdung. Gartenwelt 53. 1953, 377.

Giban, J., Toxicité d'ingestion du chlorure mercurique et de deux produits fongicides à base de méthoxyéthylmercure. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 4. 1953, 1—11.

Glynne Jones, G. D., and Thomas, W. D. E., Experiments on the possible contamination of honey with schradan. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 546—555.

Godfrey, G. F., Howell, D. E., and Graybill, F., Effect of lindane on egg production. Poultry Sci. 32. 1953, 183—184.

Goetzee, W. H. K., Burger, I. J., and du T. Hugo, J. F., Foreign taste in tomato juice caused by parathion sprays on the plants. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 298.

Golz, H. H., Organic phosphates must be used with care. [insecticides] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 7. 1953, nr. 2, p. 35.

Gould, E., The effects of various commercial insecticides, fungicides and other materials on plant and animal life when applied to the soil. Virginia Fruit (Virginia State hortic. Assoc.) 39. 1951, nr. 2, p. 81—92.

Gratzl, E., Bemerkungen zu **Berger, J.,** »Futtervergiftung bei Kühen anläßlich einer Maikäferbekämpfung mit Hexachlorcyclohexan?« Wiener tierärztl. Monatsschr. 38. 1951, 597—598.

Greenwood, D. A., Harris, L. E., Biddulph, C., Bateman, G. Q., Binns, W., Miner, M. L., Harris, J. R., Mangelson, F., and Madsen, L. L., Feeding rats tissues from lambs and butterfat from cows that consumed DDT-dusted alfalfa hay. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., Med., New York, 83. 1953, 458—460.

Greenwood, D. E., Insecticide residue tolerances to be set. Veg. Growers News (Virginia agric. Coll. Ext.) 4. 1950, nr. 10, p. 2, 4.

Griffiths, J. T., and Thompson, W. L., Reduced spray programs for citrus for canning plants in Florida. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 930—936.

Griffiths, J. T., Williams, J. W., Stearns, C. R., and Thompson, W. L., Health status of parathion when used on citrus in 1951. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 64 (1951). 1952, 79—82.

Grigsby, B. H., and Farwell, E. D., Some effects of herbicides on pasture and on grazing livestock. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 32. 1950, 378—385.

Guilhon, J., Action d'un nouvel insecticide dérivé du dibenzopyrrol, sur les abeilles. Abeille de France 32. June 1953, 165—166.

Guilhon, J., Herbicides synthétiques et apiculture. Abeille de France 32. Jan. 1953, p. 4—5.

Gunther, F. A., and Blinn, R. C., Pesticide residues, basic principles for quantitative determination. J. agric. Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 325—330.

Gunther, F. A., and Blinn, R. C., Test for the microdetection of parathion in orange and lemon oils. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 22. 1950, 1450. — Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 133. 1951, 237.

Gutmann, W., Arbeitsschädigungen durch chemische Giftstoffe. VEB Verl. Volk u. Gesundheit, Berlin 1953, 104 S., 50 Abb.

Hagan, E. C., and Radomski, J. L., The toxicity of 3-(acetonylbenzyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin (warfarin) to laboratory animals. J. amer. pharm. Assoc. (sci. ed.) 42. 1953, 379—382.

Haight jr., G. P., Solubility of methyl bromide in water and in some fruit juices. Ind., engin. Chem. 43. 1951, 1827—1828.

Hall, D. G., Pesticides in our food supply? Better Farming Methods 25. 1953, 40, 42—43.

Haller, M. H., and Carter, R. H., DDT spray residues on apples and the effect of removal treatments. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 56. 1950, 116—121.

Hammer, O., Hormone weed-killers and bees. Research 6. 1953, 151—153.

Hammer, O., (Protection of bees.) Tolvmandsbladet (Danmark) 25. 1953, 97.

Hanf, M., Bienenschäden durch U 46? Ein aufklärendes Wort. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106, 1953, 867.

Hanf, M., und Zimmermann, Angebliche Bienenschäden durch U 46. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 1279, 1310.

Hani, J., Bienenhonig und Schädlingsbekämpfung bei den Obstbäumen. Schweiz. Bienenztg., Aarau, 74. 1951, 316—317.

Harris, L. E., Harris, J. R., Mangelson, F. L., Greenwood, D. A., Biddulph, C., Binns, W., and Miner, M. L., Effect of feeding DDT-treated alfalfa hay to swine and of feeding the swine tissues to rats. J. Nutrition, Baltimore, 51. 1953, 491—505.

Hartzell, A., Toxicity of spray residue of fresh and processed fruits and vegetables. (Bioassay with mosquito larvae for detection of insecticide residues.) Advances Chem. Ser. 1. 1950, 99—101.

Hayes, W. J., Hazards in the use of insecticides. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 39. 1953.

Hazelton, L. W., and Holland, E. G., Toxicity of malathon; summary of mammalian investigations. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 399—405.

Hess, G., Toxische Wirkung von Schädlingsbekämpfungsmitteln. Pflanzenschutztagung Berlin 1952. Dtsch. Bauernverl., Berlin 1952, 89—92.

Hillenbrand, E. F., Sutherland, W. W., and Hogsett, I. G., Determination of residual glyoxalidine fungicides on apples and cherries. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 23. 1951, 626—629. — Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 136. 1952, 71.

Hills, C. H., Calesnick, E. J., Dryden, E. C., and Gaspar, M. S., Ferbam residues on canned Montmorency cherries. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 62. 1953, 261—266.

Hitchner, L. S., Pesticides essential to food production. (Problems of residues.) Food Technol., London, 5 (5. suppl.). 1951, 25.

Hoffmann, C. H., Highlights of the Food and Drug Administration tolerance hearings. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 53. 1951, 53—55.

Hofsten, C. G. v., (The new shape of the rider.) [regulations with regard to insecticides in order to protect pollen carrying insects] Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 451—453.

Holmes, E. L., and Salathe, L. J., Use of residual spray materials in a typical food industry. (Pest control in bakeries.) Advances Chem. Ser. 1. 1950, 28—30.

Horigan, F. D., and Cozzi, F. H., The persistency of insecticidal residues on various surfaces; a literature survey. US QM Res., Developm. Lab. Techn. Libr. Bibliogr. Ser. 23. 1952, 23 p.

Hornstein, I., and Sullivan, W. N., The role of chorinated polyphenyls in improving lindane residues. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 937—940.

Hunold, G. A., Methoden zum Nachweis von Rattengiftstoffen im Körper kranker oder verendeter Haustiere. Dtsch. Apoth.ztg. 93. 1953, 258—261.

Huysmans, C. P., Een eenvoudige micro-koperanalyse, gebruikt bij fungicidenproven in thee. (A simple micro-copper analysis used in assays of fungicides on tea.) Arch. Theecult., Buitenzorg, 18. 1953, 207—222, 3 fig.

Ishii, S., (Application of phosphorus insecticides and their toxicity to domestic animals.) [oranic phosphate insecticides] Jap. J. Plant Prot. 43. 1953, 22—29.

Jaeth, K., Zur Therapie der Vergiftung mit E 605 beim Menschen. Dtsch. med. Wochenschr., Leipzig, 78. 1953, 377—379.

Jayes, W. J., Hazards in the use of insecticides. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 39. 1953, 95—97.

Jeganathan, P., Clinical aspects of gammexane toxicity in calves under experimental conditions. Trop. Agriculturist (Ceylon) 109. 1953, 36—40.

Jilly, T., Durch Gift getötet! [Hirschkäfer] Wild u. Hund 56. 1953, 211—212.

Johnsen, P., (Laboratory investigation on the effect of various sprays on bees.) Nord. Bitidskr. (Norge) 5. 1953, 57—61.

Johnsen, P., (Systox and bees.) [Apis mellifera] Dansk Landbrug, Aarhus, 72. 1953, 434—435.

Johnson, W. C., and Nettles, W. C., Some pollination and insect control problems of crimson clover seed production. [Apis mellifera as pollinators] Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 50. 1953, 107 (Abstr.).

Johnston, B. L., and Eden, W. G., The toxicity of aldrin, dieldrin, and toxaphene to rabbits by skin absorption. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 702—703.

Johnston, J. M., Parathion poisoning in children. J. Pediatrics 42. 1953, 286—291.

Jones, G. D. G., The honey-bee and agricultural chemicals. New Biol., London/New York, nr. 14. 1953, 104—110.

Jones, G. D. G., and Edwards, R. A., Studies of toxicity of 3,5-dinitroortho-cresol and its sodium salt to the honey-bee. Bull. ent. Res. 43. 1952/53, 67—78, 2 fig.

Jones, G. D. G., and **Thomas, W. D. E.,** Experiments on the possible contamination of honey with Schradan. Ann. appl. Biol. 40. 1953, 546—555.

Jones, J. M., Poison sprays, an open letter of warning on their use. [DDT, arsenic and lead] Oregon Farmer, Portland 5. 1953, nr. 2, p. 36—37.

Joubert, C. J., Insecticide dangers. Farming South Afr. 28. 1953, 148.

Kampmeier, C., Symposium: toxicity of ingredients of household insecticides. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 39. 1953, 94—105.

Kasting, R., and **Harcourt, D. G.,** Parathion residues of cauliflower heads after spraying. Sci. Agric., Ottawa, 32. 1952, 299—303.

Kastli, P., Die Ausscheidung von toxisch wirkenden Stoffen durch die Milchdrüse mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Insektizide. Schweiz. Arch. Tierheilkde. 95. 1953, 171—187.

Kay, K., New approaches to health evaluation of insecticides. Canad. J. publ. Health 43. 1952, 516—522.

Kay, K., New approaches to the health hazard evaluation of pesticides. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 8. 1953, 70—75.

Kay, K., Recent investigations of the hazard of the new organic pesticides. [chiefly insecticides] Canad. Nutrit. Notes 9. 1953, 57—59.

Kedrova, E. M., (Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die zulässigen Mengen von DDT in Nahrungsmitteln.) Vopr. Pitanija (Fragen der Ernährg.), Moskva, 12. 1953, nr. 3, p. 55—60.

Kelsey, J. M., Some ramifications of a chemical control project. [hazards and safeguards] New Zealand Sci Rev. 11. 1953, 103—105.

Kemp, J. D., Bull, S., and **Terrill, S. W.,** The effect of three formulations of benzene hexachloride on the flavor of pork. J. Anim. Sci. 11. 1952, 491—495.

Kennerly, A. B., New agreements with beekeepers may affect industry. [pollination services and insecticides] Mod. Beekeeping 37. 1953, 77—80.

Kenyon, W. C., Infrared absorption spectrum of toxaphene; identification in agricultural products. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 1197—1198.

Kerr, W. E., (Destruction and poisoning of bees.) Chacaras e Quintaes, São Paulo, 87. 1953, 45—46.

Kirsch, W., und **Schwarz, G.,** Untersuchungen über den Einfluß von Nexit auf Geruch und Geschmack der Milch. Kieler milchwirtsch. Forsch.ber. 2. 1950, 123—125.

Kjellander, E., (DDT und die Milch.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 33. 1949, 759—760.

Klaushofer, H., Der DDT-Gehalt von Zwischen-, End- und Abfallprodukten der Brauerei bei Verwendung von mit DDT bestäubter Gerste. Mitt. Vers.anst. Gärungsgew., Wien, 6. 1952, 91—97.

Klein, A. K., Report on benzene hexachloride in foods. (Determination of total BHC and beta-isomer.) J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953. 589—594.

Kliewe, H., Gesundheitsgefahren bei der Anwendung neuzeitlicher Schädlingsbekämpfung. Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 105—107.

Knipling, E. F., DDT and related insecticides in milk. J. Milk, Food Technol., Albany (N. Y.). 13. 1950, 283—287. — Certified Milk, Scranton (Pennsylv.), 25. 1950, nr. 10, p. 14—15, 18—19.

Knipling, E. F., The greater hazard-insects or insecticides Certif. Milk, Scranton (Pennsylv.), 28. 1953, nr. 6 p. 919.

Knodel, L. R., and **Elvin, E. J.,** Infrared determination of biphenyl in treated fibreboard cartons. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 1824—1826.

Knowlton, G. F., Hazards to operators in handling and applying pest control materials. Utah agric. Coll. Ext. Mimeogr. Ser. 94. 1953, 4 p.

Kratzer, F. H., Williams, D. E., Hinreiner, E., and **Simone, M.,** The effect of petroleum-base herbicides on growth and carcass flavor in chickens. Poultry Sci. 32. 1953, 567—569.

Kutschinsky, A. H., and **Luce, E. N.,** Determination of p-chlorophenyl-p-chlorobenzene sulfonat in spray-residues on fresh fruits. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 188—190.

Lafollette, J. R., and **Dudley, E. A.,** Suggestions for safe handlung of herbicides or weed killers. Calif. Citrogr. 38. 1953, 382, 392—394.

Lamb, J., The use of insecticides. [hazards and safeguards] Tea Quart. (J. Tea Res. Inst., Ceylon) 24. 1953, 32.

Lankes, J. J., The fatal suck. [residues from systemic insecticides] Organic Farmer 4. 1953, nr. 8, p. 20—21, 38.

La Rotonda, C., (Die Wirkung der bei der antiparasitischen Behandlung entstehenden Rückstände auf die landwirtschaftlichen Nahrungsmittel.) Conserve, Derivati Agrumari 1. 1952, nr. 4, p. 16—28. — Chim. e Ind., Milano, 35. 1953, 11—13.

Larrick, G. P., FDA interested in allaying public fears. (Pesticide residues on foods.) J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 877—878 (Abstr.).

Laug, R. P., Kunze, F. M., and **Prickett, C. S.,** Occurrence of DDT in human fat and milk. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 3. 1951, 245—246.

Lawford, D. J., und **Harvey, D. G.,** (Die Bestimmung von p-Nitrophenol im Harn.) Analyst, London, 78. 1953, 63—65.

Leach, P. H., Organic phosphorus poisoning in general practice. Calif. Med. 78. 1953, 491—495.

Lehnart, A., Gift. Rhein. Bienenztg. 104. 1953, 98—100.

Leib, und Rinck, Neuzeitlicher Pflanzenschutz und Verbesserung der Bienenweide. [Apis mellifera] Rhein. Bienenztg. 104. 1953, 255—257.

Leighton, R. E., Kuiken, K. A., and Smith, H. A., Effects of toxaphene on dairy cows. J. Dairy Sci. 35. 1952, 214—218.

Lepage, H. S., and Giannotti, O., (Toxicity of modern insecticides.) [to man] Rev. Criadores (Brasil) 24. 1953, 15—16.

Leva, M., Comparisons and conclusions — the Miller Bill and the MCA (Manufacturing Chemists Association) proposal. J. Food Drug Cosmetic Law 7. 1952, 144—146.

Levinson, B. D., Review of the residue tolerance hearings. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 6. 1951, 4.

Levinson, B. D., What about residue hearing? Food, Drug and Cosmetic officials are now considering evidence. Agric. Leaders' Digest 32. 1951, nr. 3, p. 21—23.

L'Hoste, J., und Ravault, L., (Über eine mögliche Geschmacksveränderung von Kartoffeln von mit Insektiziden behandelten Böden.) Engrais, Lille, 67. 1953, 10—12.

Lieben, J., Waldman, R. K., and Krause, L., Urinary excretion of para-nitrophenol following exposure to parathion. Progress report. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 7. 1953, 93—98.

Linton, F. B., The spray residue problem. Organic Farmer 2. 1950, nr. 3, p. 12—15.

Loiselle, D. W., The use of chemical weed killers on public water-supply watershed. J. New England Water Works Assoc. 67. 1953, 140—148.

Lopez y Lopez, F., Las abejas tambien son insectos. [Apis mellifera] Montes, Madrid, 9. 1953, 507—508.

Lowen, E. L., Analysis of manganese ethylenebisdithiocarbamate compositions and residues. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 484—492, 2 fig.

Lowen, W. K., Determination of dithiocarbamate residues on food crops. (Fruit and vegetables.) Analyt. Chem., Washington, 23. 1951, 1846—1850. — Canner, Chicago, 112. 1951, nr. 15, p. 18.

McGirr, J. L., Poisoning of livestock by the newer rodenticides, insecticides and weed killers. Proc. int. Vet. Congr. 15. 1953, 479—484.

McGirr, J. L., and Papworth, D. S., Toxic hazards of the newer insecticides and herbicides. Vet. Rec., London, 65. 1953, 857—862.

McLeod, G. F., Modern grape protection and chemical hazards. Proc. amer. Soc. Enol. 3. 1952, 53—58.

MacLinn, W. A., Taste panel studies on fungicides. (Effects on flavor of food.) Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 3, p. 50—52, 145.

Magner, J. M., Hazards and precautions in using insecticides. Rept. Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent. 24. 1953, 23—24.

Magner, J. M., Uses and precautions pertaining to the systemic insecticides — operational and residual precautions. Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 53—57.

Manalo, G. D., Hutson, R., and Benne, E. J., DDT residues on fruits and vegetables Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 28. 1946, 272—280.

Manalo, G. D., Hutson, R., Miller, E. J., and Benne, E. J., Removal of DDT spray residues from apples. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 29. 1946, 15—22. — Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 55. 1948, 317.

Mann, H. D., and Carter, R. H., Improved procedure for extraction of DDT in milk. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 23. 1951, 929—930. — Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 137. 1952, 61.

Mann, H. D., Carter, R. H., and Ely, R. E., The DDT content of milk products. J. Milk, Food Technol., Albany (N. Y.), 13. 1950, 340—341.

Marchionatto, J. B., Recommandations des pouvoirs publics pour les mesures d'hygiène et de sécurité destinées à éviter les accidents toxiques aux personnel travaillant dans les insecticides et produits similaires, destinés à la lutte contre les fléaux agricoles. (Sum.) Rev. Path. gén., comp. 53. 1953, 282.

Marquardt, R. P., and Luce, E. N., Determination of small amounts 2,4-D in milk. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 23. 1951, 1484—1486, — Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 136. 1952, 71.

Martin, A. C., Control of aquatic and marsh weeds in wildlife habitat. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 10. 1953, 12 (Abstr.).

Martin, H., Factors affecting the practical employment of systemic insecticides. II. [toxicity of schradan, systock to mammals] Canad. Entomologist 85. 1953, 414—420.

Mason, D. D., and Koch, E. J., Problems in the design and statistial analysis of taste tests. Biometrics, Washington, 9. 1953, 39—46.

Mattson, A. M., Spillane, J. T., Baker, C., and Pearce, G. W., Determination of DDT and related substances in human fat. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 1065—1070.

Maurizio, A., Bienenvergiftungen mit pflanzlichen Wirkstoffen. Proc. int. Congr. Bot. 7 (1950). 1953, 190—192.

Maurizio, A., Lutte chimique contre les hannetons et apiculture au cours des années 1952 et 1953. J. suisse Apicult. 50. 1953, 284—289.

Maurizio, A., Maikäferbekämpfung und Bienenzucht in den Jahren 1952—1953. Schweiz. Bienenztg., Aarau, 76. 1953, 449—456.

Maurizio, A., und **Schenker, P.,** Ist Nektar, nach Behandlung der Pflanzen mit Etilon und Diazinon, giftig für Bienen? Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 26. 1953, 305—309.

Medici, M., El apicultor debe luchar tenazmente contra la polilla que causa daños en sus panales. [Galleria mellonella, Achroia grisella] Mundo agríc., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 49, p. 52.

Medici, M., El gamexane es peligroso para las abejas? Mundo agríc., Barcelona, 5. 1953, nr. 45, p. 74.

Meister, E. L., Does farmers' use of pesticides present health hazards? [incl. insecticides] NAC News (nat. agric. Chem. Assoc.) 12. 1953, nr. 2, p. 7—8.

Merino, L. C., Intoxication por insecticida a base de fosforo organico. Separate norte Medico 4. 1953, 11.

Merrill, L. G., How to use parathion safely. New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry Open House 22. 1953, 15—17.

Milne, F. N. J., The effect of benzene hexacloride in poultry feed on meat and egg quality. Queensland J. agric. Sci. 10. 1953, 214—221.

Mitchell, R. T., Blagbrough, H. P., and **Vaneiten, R. C.,** The effects of DDT upon the survival and growth of nestling songbirds. J. Wildlife Managem. 17. 1953, 45—54.

Mottier, P. P., Valait-il la peine de pousser un cri d'alarme? (Campagne de hannetonnage chimique et apiculture.) J. suisse Apicult., 50. 1953, 339—344.

Münchberg, P., Kann bei der Honigbiene eine Resistenz bzw. Toleranz gegen die neuzeitlichen Berührungsgifte züchterisch erreicht werden? Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 117—119.

Mura, D., Quesada, A., and **Medda, A.,** (Contribution to the study of the presumed toxicity to domestic animals of DDT, petroleum, and Triton used by the ERLAAS for the antimalarial campaign in Sardinia.) Clin. vet., Milano, 76. 1953, 36—52.

Nacarašvili, A. S., (The toxicity of dinitrorodanbenzol.) Vinod., Vinograd. SSSR (Weinbereitung, Weinbau UdSSR) 13. 1953, nr. 7, p. 50.

Noone, J. A., Supply situation of spray materials and fertilizers and status of residue investigation. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 96. 1951, 117—124.

Nyquist, R., and **Heller, V. G.,** Insecticide residue reduction in food processing. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 53.

Pagán, C., and **Hageman, R. H.,** Determination of DDT by bioassay. Science, Washington, 112. 1950, 222—223.

Palm, C. E., Current aspects of the spray residue problem. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 98. 1953, 218—224.

Parsons, A. T., Problems arising from the use of chemicals in food, inorganic residues in food. Chem. and Ind. Rev., London, 18. 1952, 384—388.

Patterson, W. I., and **Lehman, A. J.,** Pesticides: Some chemical considerations and toxicological interpretations. Quart. Bull. Assoc. Food, Drug Off. US 17. 1953, 3—12.

Pennisi, L., (Analytische Untersuchungen über das Eindringen von DDT in Orangen.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 6 (n. ser.). 1952, 15—22.

Perry, W. J., and **Bodenlos, L. J.,** 2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)-1,1,1-trichloroethane (DDT) determinations in tissues, body fluids and excreta of human subjects. Mosquito News, New Brunswick, 10. 1950, 1—3.

Petigny, M., Influence des traitements arsenicaux de la vigne sur la teneur en arsenic des vins du Beaujolais; conséquences toxicologiques. Ann. Falsific., Paris, 42. 1949, 281—287.

Petrosini, G., (Die Bestimmung des DDT im Olivenöl.) Rend. Accad. Sci. fis. mat., Napoli, 18. 1951, 186—191.

Petruškin, A. A., (Toxicity of DDT and benzene hexachloride to hens.) Ptícevodstvo (Geflügelzucht, UdSSR) 8. 1953, 31—32.

Pfannenstiel, W., Inwieweit besteht eine Gesundheitsgefährdung des Menschen durch neuzeitliche Pflanzenschutzmittel? Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 177—180.

Pfannenstiel, W., Über Lindane. Mühle 90. 1953, 136—137.

Phillips, W. F., Colorimetric estimation of residual benzene hexachloride. [in food] Analyt. Chem., Washington, 24. 1952, 1976—1979.

Piskovoj, F. R., (Chemical poisonings of bees (diagnosis, prophylaxis, and control measures).) Pčelovodstvo (Bienenzucht), Vjatka, 30. 1953, nr. 7, p. 42—45.

Pollock, G. H., and **Wang, R. I. H.,** Synergistic actions of carbon dioxide with DDT in the central nervous system. Science, Washington, 117. 1953, 596—597.

Pontoriero, P. L., and **Ginsburg, J. M.,** An abridged procedure in the Schechter method for analyzing DDT residues. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 903—905, 1 fig.

Postner, M., Bienenungefährliche Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 65—66.

Postner, M., Die Forderung des Imkers erfüllt. Nachr.bl. Natursch., Landsch.pflege (Beil. zu Natur u. Landschaft 24.) 1953, 26—27.

Postner, M., Jetzt: bienenungefährliche Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel; die Forderung der Imker ist erfüllt. Südwestdtsch. Imker 5. 1953, 303.

Postner, M., Die Wirkung toxaphenhaltiger Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel auf Bienen. Ztschr. Bienenforsch. 2. 1953, 39—45. — Chem. Rundschau 6. 1953, 290—292.

Pratolongo, U., (Disinfestation of grain and protection of public health.) Italia agric. 90. 1953, 377—382.

Pruthi, J. S., Tandon, G. L., and **Siddappa, G. S.,** Removal of hydrocyanic acid from tender bamboo shoots. Mysore Cent. Food Technol. Res. Inst. Bull. 3. 1953, 41—42.

Rao, K. R. N., A note on the absorption and retention of HCN by oil seeds. Madras agric. J. 40. 1953, 279—281.

Rasch, W., Schädlingsbekämpfung und Verantwortung. Dtsch. Müller-Ztg. 51. 1953, 251, 281.

Reich, H., und **Weiss, K.,** Die im Obstbau in Anwendung befindlichen Pflanzenschutzmittel und ihre Bienengefährlichkeit. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring. Altes Land, Jork, 8. 1953, 285—288.

Reynolds, H., Gilpin, G. L., and **Hornstein, I.,** Pesticides and flavor; palatability and chemical studies on peanuts grown in rotation with cotton dusted with insecticides containing benzene hexachloride. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 772—776.

Riemschneider, R., Polychlorcyclohexene als Geruchskomponenten technischer HCH-Präparate. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 37—38.

Riepma, P., Het beoordelen van de relatieve toxiciteit van herbiciden. (The assessment of the relative toxicity of herbicides.) Gestencilde Meded. Inst. Landbouw.kdg. Onderz., Wageningen, 1953, 12 p.

Rodale, R., How harmless are sprays? Or rather, how long can we continue to treat them as a necessary part of our foods? Organic Gardg. 20. 1952, nr. 2, p. 50—52.

Rogers, E. F., Brown, H. D., Rasmussen, I. M., and **Heal, R. E.,** The structure and toxicity of DDT insecticides. J. amer. chem. Soc. (Pennsylv.) 75. 1953, 2991—2999.

Romano, E., (Der Gehalt an DDT, Chlordan und HCH in Ölen, die von Olivenbäumen stammen, die mit diesen gegen die Olivenfliege behandelt wurden. (Dacus oleae).) Ann. Staz. chim.-agr. sperim. Roma (ser. III) 36. 1950, 6 p.

Roths, V., Wie erzwinge ich bei Bienenvergiftungen Schadenersatz? Rhein. Bienenztg. 104. 1953, 95—96.

Rusin, N. M., and **Androvna, G. P.,** (Organoleptic properties of food products treated with DDT or benzene hexachloride.) Gigiena i Sanit. (Hyg. und Sanit.-wesen), Moskva, 2. 1953, 27—32.

Salunkhe, D. K., Wittwer, S. H., Wheeler, E. J., and **Dexter, S. T.,** The influence of a pre-harvest foliar spray of maleic hydrazide on the specific gravity of potatoes and the quality of potato ships. Food Res., Champaign (Illinois), 18. 1953, 191—196.

Sather, L., Flavor evaluation of soil insecticide-treated food crops. Proc. Oregon State hortic. Soc. 45. 1953, 160—162.

Sax, N. I., Handbook of dangerous materials. Reinhold Publ. Corp., New York 1953, 848 p.

Sbarra, N. H., Toxicidad de los modernos insecticidas. Chacra, Buenos Aires, 23. 1953, nr. 272, p. 80—81.

Schaefer, R. A., and **Vancé, G. H.,** Exposure of Connecticut tobacco workers to parathion. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 7. 1953, 193—196.

Schick, W., Über die Wirkung von Giftstoffen auf die Tänze der Bienen. Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 35. 1953, 105—128, 8 Abb.

Schmidt, H. W., Der neue deutsche Schädlingsbekämpfungswirkstoff Toxaphen-Gamma (toxol); eine chemisch-pharmakologische Betrachtung. Apoth.-Ztg. 5. 1953, 128.

Schmiedeberg, J., Wasserburger, H.-J., Die akute Giftigkeit des Hexachlorcyclohexan für den Menschen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 129—133.

Schuphan, W., und **Beinert, W.,** Qualitätsveränderungen beim Gemüse als Folge einer »Biosmon«-Behandlung. Ztschr. Lebensm.untersuch., -forsch. 97. 1953, 105—113, 4 Abb.

Schussler, Die Haftung des Staates für Stäubeschäden auf Staatsdomänen. Dtsch. Bienenw. 4. 1953, 34—39.

[illegible], G. L., Protection against pesticides. [chiefly insecticides] Farm Impl. News, Chicago, 74. 1953, nr. 11, p. 64—65, 127. — Rural New-Yorker 103. 1953, 390—391.

Shelanski, H. A., Toxicity studies with Strobane. Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 39. 1953, 98—104.

Siegel, M., and **Strasburger, L. V.,** Technologically speaking. Problem of insecticidal residues. Canning Trade, Baltimore, 75. 1952, nr. 22, p. 6.

Simmons, S. W., Insecticides and world health, WHO Expert Committee on Insecticides. Public Health Repts., Washington, 67. 1952, 451—454.

Simon, E. W., Mechanisms of dinitrophenol toxicity. Biol. Rev., Cambridge, 28. 1953, 453—479, 4 fig.

Smith, A. E., and **Stone, G. M.,** Microdetermination of N-1-naphthylphthalamic acid. Residues in plant tissues. (Alanap). Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 1397—1399.

Smith, R. B., Finnegan, J. K., Larson, P. S., Sahyoun, P. F., Dreyfuss, M. L., and **Haag, H. B.,** Toxicologic studies on zinc and disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamates. J. Pharmacol. exp. Therap., Baltimore, 109. 1953, 159—166.

Søndergaard, E., (Recent insecticides and problems in connection with their use.) Horticultura 7. 1953, 31—36.

Soenen, A., Toxicité des esters phosphoriques. [danger from thiophosphates] Agriculture, Paris, 17. 1953, nr. 142, p. 23—25.

Somade, H. M. B., Contamination and taint of cocoa beans by residual insecticides. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 2. 1951, 527—528.

Spencer, E. Y., and **O'Brien, R. D.,** Schradan; enhancement of anticholinesterase activity in octamethylpyrophosphoramide by chlorine. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 716—720.

Sperling, V., (Entfernen toxischer Spritzrückstände von Früchten und Gemüsen für die menschliche Ernährung.) Notas agric. Dir. Publicid. agric., São Paulo, 7. 1949, 63—66.

Stahmann, M. A., Casida, J. E., and **Allen, T. C.,** Enzymatic and chemical oxidation of phosphoramides to biologically active phosphoramide oxides. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 12. 1953, 273 (Abstr.).

Stearns, C. R., and **Thompson, W. L.,** Parathion can be used safely. Citrus Ind. 34. 1953, nr. 3, p. 20, 22.

Steiner, P., Über die Toxizität von DDT. (Kein Anlaß zur Befürchtung, daß die Milchversorgung durch DDT-Verunreinigungen gefährdet sei.) Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 2. 1950, 11.

Steiniger, F., DDT im Brotgetreide. Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 134—135.

Steiniger, F., Über die Wirksamkeit des »Fumarin«, eines neuen Antikoagulans zur Rattenbekämpfung, und seine Verträglichkeit für Haustiere. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 5. 1953, 167—168.

Steiniger, F., Zu den Zeitungsnotizen über die Schädigung von Personen durch Holzschutzmittel. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 1—3.

Stewart, P. A., and **Blum, M.,** Effects of some insecticides on the conductance of peripheral nerve. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.), Baltimore, 12. 1953, 138 (Abstr.).

Stoddard, G. E., Bateman, G. Q., Biddulph, C., Schupe, I. L., Harris, J. R., Lieberman, F. V., Greenwood, D. A., and **Harris, L. E.,** Effects of feeding chlordane — and aldrin — treated alfalfa hay to lactating dairy cows. [residues in milk] Proc. amer. Dairy Sci. Assoc. West. Div. 34. 1953, 15—18.

Stute, K., Bericht über die Bienenschadensmeldungen des Jahres 1953. Dtsch. Kleintier-Züchter 8. 1953, nr. 24, p. 5—6.

Stute, K., Über die Einwirkung systemischer Insektizide auf Bienen. Südwestdtsch. Imker 5. 1953, 332—333.

Stute, K., Untersuchungsergebnisse über die Bienenschäden 1952. Westfäl. Bienenztg. 66. 1953, 49—52.

Stute, K., Was die Imker bei der Einsendung von Bienenschäden an die Chemische Untersuchungsstelle der Bundesforschungsanstalt für Kleintierzucht in Celle beachten sollten! Dtsch. Bienenw. 4. 1953, 70—73.

Sullivan, W. N., and **Hornstein, I.,** Chlorinated polyphenyls to improve lindane residues. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 158—159.

Sumerford, W. T., Hayes, W. J., Johnston, J. M., Walker, K., and **Spillane, J.,** Cholinesterase response and symptomatology from exposure to organic phosphorus insecticides. Arch. ind. Hyg., occup. Med., Baltimore, 7. 1953, 383—398.

Sun, J. Y. T., and **Sun, Y. P.,** Microbioassay of insecticides in milk by a feeding method. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 927—930.

Swain, R. B., Effect of benzene hexachloride on coffee flavor in Nicaragua. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 166—167.

Tanada, A. F., Matsumoto, H., and **Scheuer, P. J.,** Determination of bromide residues in fresh fruits after fumigation with ethylene dibromide. J. agric., Food. Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 453—455.

Thiem, H., Wahrheit und Dichtung in der Beurteilung des praktischen Pflanzenschutzes. Südwestdtsch. Imker 5. 1953, 270—273.

Thomas, J. W., Hubanks, P. E., Carter, R. H., and **Moore, L. A.,** Feeding DDT and alfalfa sprayed with DDT to calves. J. Dairy Sci. 34. 1951, 203—208.

Timberlake, C. F., and **Pollard, A.,** An investigation of lead arsenate spray residues on apples and in their products. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1952. 1953, 151—162.

Trappmann, W., »Pflanzenschutz tut not — aber bewahrt eure Gesundheit«. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 138—139.

Trappmann, W., Welche Vorsichtsmaßnahmen sind beim Einsatz chemischer Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel zu beachten? Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 69—73. — Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Flugbl. A 7. 1953, 12 S.

Tufts, L. E., Darling, G. W., and **Kimball, R. H.,** The determination of gamma benzene hexachloride in unhomogenized milk and in beef fat. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 33. 1950, 976—986.

Tuschhoff, O., Wirksame Bekämpfung des Rapsglanzkäfers [Meligethes aeneus] ohne Schaden für die Bienen. Rhein. Bienenztg. 104. 1953, 329—330.

Ueda, K., (Some problems on the toxicity of organic phosphorous insecticides to man.) Jap. J. Plant Prot. 44. 1953, 57—61.

Vega Macchiavello, J. A., Insecticidas modernos: para su aplicación es necesario conocer sus propiedades y los efectos tóxicos. Almanaque agropec. Perú 1. 1953, 241—243.

Verne, J., and **Wegmann, R.,** Action du DDD ou rothane sur les surrénales. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 146. 1952, 1044—1046.

Vittoria, A., (Effect of treatments with benzene hexachloride on forage plants.) Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sperim., Napoli, 24. 1953, 463—465.

Wahl, Bei der Schädlingsbekämpfung Bienenverluste vermeiden! Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 498—499.

Wahlin, B., (Effect of economic poisons on bees.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 217—218.

Walker, K. C., Selenium residue on and in the peel of Washington apples. Advances Chem. Ser. 1. 1950, 108—111.

Ward, J. C., Labeling, [for insecticidal hazards] Proc. chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc. 39. 1953, 97—98.

Warmbrunn, K., Was ist bei Anwendung giftiger Pflanzenschutzmittel zu beachten? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 852.

Wasserburger, H.-J., Ein biologischer Test zum quantitativen Nachweis synthetischer Kontaktinsektizide. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 151—152.

Webster, J. G., and **Dawson, J. A.,** A polarographic method for the estimation of tetrachloronitrobenzene residues on potatoes. Analyst, London, 77. 1952, 203—205.

Wene, G. P., Parathion and DDT residues on vegetables. Proc. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Inst. 6. 1952, 75—77.

Wenzel, F., Über die Bienengefährlichkeit der Dinitrocarbazolpräparate F 113 U und F 114. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 105—108.

Wenzel, F., Untersuchungen über die Bienengefährlichkeit des Wuchsstoffmittels M 52. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 169—172.

Werner, R., Organisch-synthetische Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel im Weinbau und ihre Bedeutung für den Lebensmittelchemiker. Angew. Chem. 64. 1952, 360. — Ztschr. Lebensm.untersuch., -forsch. 96. 1953, 118.

Westlake, W. E., and **Butler, L. I.,** Residues of malathon on fruits and vegetables. J. econ. Ent. 46. 1953, 850—852.

Weyl, V. E., Fact or fancy in use of agricultural chemicals. (Food contamination by pesticides used in production of foods.) Proc. Ohio Veg., Potato Growers' Assoc. 37. 1952, 28—37.

Whitehead, S. B., Are plant sprays poisoning our food? New Health, London, 28. 1953, nr. 3, p. 11—14.

Wichmann, H. J., Report on metals, other elements, and residues in foods. (Cu, Zn, F, Hg, DDT, HCH, Methoxychlor, Chlordan, Heptachlor, Aldrin, Dieldrin, Parathion). J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 33. 1950, 585—591; 34. 1951, 524—529; 35. 1952, 530—537.

Wilbur, D. A., (Wirkung von Piperonylbutoxyd und Pyrethrin enthaltenden insektiziden Stäuben auf den Geruch von Eiern bei der Zumischung zu Weizen.) J. econ. Ent. 45. 1952, 899.

Williams, H. H., Detection of organic phosphate exposure. [toxicity of phosphate insecticides] Farm. Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 19. 1953, nr. 3, p. 9.

Wilson, A. R., and **Dawson, J. A.,** Residues of trichloronitrobenzene on ware potatoes. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 4. 1953, 305—310.

Wilson, J. R., The problem of toxic spray residue on fruits and vegetables. Food Drug Cosmetic Law Quart. 1949, 85.

Wilson, J. W., Toxic insecticide residues of vegetables Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 63. 1950, 95—98.

Winkler, W. O., Report on thiourea in chemical sprays. [residues in food] J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 36. 1953, 740.

Wöhrmann, Insektentötende Pflanzenschutzmittel und Bienen. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 845.

Wood, P. R., Determination of maleic hydrazide residues in plant and animal tissue. Analyt. Chem., Washington, 25. 1953, 1079—1083.

Woodward, J. C., Residues in relation to soils, plants and animals. [insecticidal residues] Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 65—66.

Wrench, P. G., Parathion — its use and its hazards. Queensland Fruit, Veg. News (Austr.) 3. 1953, 54—55.

Zäch, C., Übersicht über die neueren organischen Pflanzenschutzmittel unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres Verhaltens gegenüber Lebensmitteln. Mitt. Geb. Lebensm.unters., Hyg. 41. 1950, 76—90.

Zeumer, H., und **Neuhaus, K.,** Die Bestimmung von Hexachlorcyclohexan in Mehl. Chemikerzeitung, Cöthen, 77. 1953, 105—107, 2 Abb.

Zweede, A. K., »Off« flavours resulting from application of insecticides. Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 16. 1953, 349—356.

Algemene waarschuwing bij het gebruik van bestrijdingsmiddelen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 242.

American Medical Association. Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry. Committee on Pesticides: Pharmacology properties of toxaphene, a chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticide. J. amer. med. Assoc., Chicago, 149. 1952, 1135—1137.

Cincinnati University, College of Medicine, Kettering Laboratory: The toxicity of DDT. Cincinnati 1950, 249 p.

Evaluation of new chemicals continues in many experiment stations and industrial laboratories. J. agric. Food Chem., Washington, 1. 1953, 1185.

Experiments on the possible contamination of honey with Schradan. Ann. Biol. appl., Paris, 40. 1953, 546.

Geigy Agricultural Chemicals: Chlorobenzilate residues. Mimeogr. 1953, 6 p.

Geschmacksbeeinflussungen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 6. 1953, nr. 2, p. 1—2.

Die **gesundheitlichen Gefahren** im Umgang mit Schädlingsbekämpfungsmitteln. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 30—31.

Gesundheitsgefahren bei der Holzimprägnierung. Holztechnik, Mainz, 33. 1953, 12.

Great Britain Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Working Party on precautionary measures against toxic chemicals used in agriculture, toxic chemicals in agriculture: residues in food; report to the Ministers of Agriculture and Fisheries, Health and Food, and to the Secretary of State for Scotland. H. M. Stat. Off., London 1953, 32 p.

Great Britain Ministry of Food. Arsenic report. Food Standards Comm., metallic Contam. Sub-Comm. Rept. 1. 1949, 4 p.

Here is a list of antidotes for pest control chemicals to use in case of poisoning. [chiefly insecticides.] Pest Control (Ohio) 21. 1953, nr. 1, p. 9, 10, 12.

Landwirtschaft und Imkerei. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 1186.

Maßnahmen bei der Vergiftung mit Schädlingsbekämpfungsmitteln. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 41—43.

(Nachweis von Insektizidspuren auf behandelten Lebensmitteln.) Chem. Age, London, 62. 1950, 295—296.

National Pickle Packers Association, Warning against use of cucumbers grown on land treated with benzene hexachloride. Oak Park III. 1950.

Pharmacologic properties of toxaphene, a chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticide. Med. arts. Sci. Washington 7. 1953, 4—8.

Toxic chemicals in agriculture. Residues in food. Minist. Agric., Fish., London 1953, III + 32 p.

Übersicht über die neueren organischen Pflanzenschutzmittel unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihres Verhaltens gegenüber Lebensmitteln. Mitt. Geb. Lebensm.unters., Hyg. 41. 1950, 76—90.

US Congress House, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (pesticides). Hearing, 83d Congr., 1st sess., on H. R. 4277, a bill to provide for the health and protection of the citizens of the United States from harmful chemical additives in pesticides. Washington 1953, 143 p.

La **volatilité des esters de 2,4-D.** Bull. Inform. Techn., Econ., Esso-Standard 11. 1953, 1—14.

Vorsicht bei Anwendung giftiger Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel! Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 11. 1953, 1. Aufl., 1 S.; 2. Aufl., 1 S.

3. Förderung und Organisation des Pflanzenschutzes
Advancement and organization of the plant protection
Avancement et organisation de la protection des plantes

Ahmed, D., (Plant protection and agricultural extension in thirty years.) Iraq Minist. Agric. Majallatu-'Zzira' Ati'l-'Iraqiyah 8. 1953, 351—366.

Arnold, Nachlese »Neuwied«: »Pflanzenschutz tut not!« Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 1159, 1 Abb.

Bawden, F. C., Plant pathology department. Rothamsted Exp. Stat., Harpenden, Rept. 1952. 1953, 79—92.

Becker, K., Über die Organisation öffentlicher Rattenbekämpfungen. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 85—93.

Beran, F., Sind wir im Pflanzenschutz auf dem richtigen Weg? Landwirtschaft, Wien, 11/12. 1953, 181—187.

Bock, H., Eindrücke von einer Studienreise in Schweden und Dänemark. Ber. Arb.tag. 1953 Arb.gemeinsch. Saatz.leiter, Admont, 1953, 213—228.

Brown, W., Plant pathology at the imperial college of science and technology, London. Nature, London, 172. 1953, 838.

Caldwell, J., Hatherly Biological Laboratories, University College, Exeter. Nature, London, 171. 1953, 860—861, 2 fig.

Ciferri, R., Società Italiana di Fitoiatria (S. I. F.). Atti della società, commissione di terminologia per i prodotti. (Coordinatore Ciferri). Not. Mal. Piante, 23 (n. ser. 2). 1953, 42—43.

Deighton, F. C., Plant pathology section. Rept. Dept. Agric. S. Leone 1951. 1953, 21—23.

Diehl, Erfolgreiche Gemeinschaftsarbeit. Erfreuliche Bilanz im Kreise Stormarn. [Pflanzenschutz] Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 29—33, 3 Abb.

Döhring, E., Neues aus der Schädlingskunde. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 78—81.

Drees, H., C. I. T. A. [Confédération Internationale des Ingénieurs et Techniciens de l'Agriculture] Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 8—9, 1 Abb.

Drees, H., DLG und Pflanzenschutz. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 119—121, 7 Abb.

Drees, H., Lernen durch Beispiele. Ausbild., Beratung Landw. 6. 1953, 98—99.

Drees, H., Winkelmann, A., Böning, K., Stolze, K. V., und Scheibe, K., Pflanzenschutzdienst in Schweden und Dänemark. Sammelbericht über eine Studienreise nach Schweden und Dänemark. AID-Ber. Stud.reisen Ausl.hilfe USA (Verl. Kommentator, GmbH, Frankfurt/M.) H. 34. 1953, 24 S., 5 Abb.

Elsukov, M. P., (Problems of science in the field of agricultural plant protection.) Dost. Nauk., pered. Opyta sel'sk. Choz. (UdSSR) 2. 1953, 8—13.

Ext, W., Pflanzenschutzliche Lesefrüchte. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 109—110.

Fischer, H., Wie holt man sich Rat über Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschädlinge? Biol. Zentralanst., Berlin, Flugbl. Nr. 9. 1953, 8 S.

Foster, W. R., and MacSwan, I. C., Report of plant pathology branch. Rept. British Columbia Dept. Agric. 1952. 1953, CC 56—CC 61.

Garcés Orejuela, C., Plant pathology in Colombia. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/3, 97—100.

Grossbard, E., New hope for disease control. Golf Course Reptr. 21. 1953, nr. 5, p. 24—26.

Harris, R. V., Plant pathology. East Malling Res. Stat. Rept. 1951. 1952, 40—42; 1952. 1953, 34—38.

Haskell, R. J., Extension work in plant pathology. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 570—574.

Heddergott, H., Pflanzenschutz in Jugoslawien. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 16—19, 1 Abb. — Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 75. 1953, 74—79.

Heilmann, E., Aus der Geschichte des Pflanzenschutzes. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 81—83, 2 Abb., 105—107, 1 Abb.

Hellqvist, H., (The State Plant Protection Institute's Norrlandbranch — an introduction.) Västerbotten (Sweden) 5. 1953, 103—104.

Hildebrand, E. M., Survey of the plant health situation in the Houston area. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers. 50. 1953, 156 (Abstr.).

Hoos, W., Vor der Berufsanerkennung! Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 129.

Hosch, L., Der Pflanzenschutz auf der DLG-Ausstellung. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 720.

Hudson, C. E., Experimental horticulture stations. Agriculture, J. Minist. Agric., London, 59. 1953, 424—427, 516—520.

Hülsenberg, Die Forderungen des deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes an die gewerbliche Schädlingsbekämpfung. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 93—96.

Hughes, C. G., The Bureau Pathology Farm. Queensland Bur. Sugar Exp. Stat. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. 17. 1953, 57—61.

Keenan, W. N., The International Plant Protection Convention. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 34—36.

Kirchhof, J., Schädlingsbekämpfer und Pflanzenschutz! Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 124—125.

Klages, H. W., Züchtungsfragen in den USA. Ber. Arb.tag. 1953 Arb.gemeinsch. Saatz.leiter, Admont, 1953, 121—134.

Leib, E., Die Pflanzenschutz-Lehrschau auf der 42. Wanderausstellung der DLG auf neuen Wegen. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 122—125, 1 Abb.

Ling, L., International Plant Protection Convention: its history, objectives and present status. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 1. 1952/53, 65—68.

Maier-Bode, F. W., Unsere Aufgabe. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 118.

Miller, P. R., Brief outline of personalities, events, and trends, in plant pathology in the United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 575—577.

Müller, F., Noch unausgenutzte Betätigungsmöglichkeiten für den Schädlingsbekämpfer. Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 130—132.

Müller, F., Die Pflanzenschutztagung 1953 in Heidelberg. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 120—123.

Müller, H. W. K., Pflanzenschutz und Rundfunk. Ein Versuch zu termingerechten Durchsagen im NWDR-Hamburg im Jahre 1952. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 225—228, 5 Abb.

Mundt, Abermals ein arbeitsreiches Jahr der BBA. Der Wert der Personalunion zwischen Braunschweig und Berlin — Die Zusammenarbeit auf internationaler Basis machte weitere Fortschritte. Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 5. 1953, 26.

Näslund, M., Statens Skogsforskningsinstitut 1902—1952. (The State Forest Research Institute 1902-1952.) Meddel. Stat. Skogsforskn.inst. (Mitt. forstl. Forsch.-anst.), Stockholm, 42 (1952—53). 1953, 1—307, 74 fig., 3 tab., 3 tab. geogr.

Neatby, K. W., Scientific research applied to hazards in crop production. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants ann. Rept. 34 (1952). 1953, 21—25.

Orian, G., Botanical division. Rept. Dept. Agric. Mauritius 1952. 1953, 37—40.

Pindur, W., Auskunft in Pflanzenschutzfragen. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 94—95.

Quackenbush, A., Thaxter Laboratory — in its sixty-sixth year this laboratory no longer can meet modern scientific demands. Connecticut Farmer 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 7, 19.

Rebour, H., Une belle carrière pour les jeunes, la médecine végétale. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 23. 1953, nr. 243, p. 20—21.

Reichelderfer, F. W., United States Weather Bureau service to the tree grower. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. (Oregon) 44. 1953, 41—42.

Richter, H., Pflanzenschutz an der Jahreswende. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 2—3.

Rippel, K., Warum steht der Pflanzenschutz in einer Krise? Landw. Jahrb. Bayern 30. 1953, Sdr.-Nr., S. 117—150.

Schaper, P., Pflanzenschutz auf neuen Wegen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 338—339.

Schuster, G., Deutsche Agrarwissenschaftler berichten aus der Sowjetunion (III). Pflanzenschutz. Dtsch. Landw. 4. 1953, 454—457.

Špehar, V., (Information service of the Institute for Plant Protection for 1951 in the Croatian People's Republic.) Biljna Proizvodnja (Pflanzenbau), Zagreb, 1. 1953, 32—47.

Steiniger, F., Die Organisation des Schädlingsbekämpfer-Berufes vom Behördenstandpunkt gesehen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 26. 1953, 186—188.

Stellwaag, F., Institut für Pflanzenkrankheiten. In: Lehr-, Forsch.anst. Wein-, Obst-, Gartenbau, Geisenheim/Rh., Ber. Rechn.jahre 1946—1951. Limes-Verl., Wiesbaden 1953 (?), 33—38.

Strickland, A. G., Horticultural development in South Australia. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 57. 1953, 119—122, 127.

Thiem, H., Der deutsche Pflanzenschutz tagt in Heidelberg. Ein Gruß und ein Mahnwort. Gartenpost, Heidelberg, Nr. 10. 1953, 175—176.

Thomson, A. G., Training in crop protection. [education in Great Britain for plant pest and disease control under the Colombo Plan] New Commonwealth (England) 26. 1953, 129—131.

Tischler, W., Neue Ergebnisse agrarökologischer Forschung in ihrer Bedeutung für den Pflanzenschutz. Mitt. Biol. Zentralanst. Berlin-Dahlem, H. 75. 1953, 7—11.

Tomasi, Pflanzenschutz in Salzburg. Salzburger Bauer 8. 1953, nr. 6, p. 6—7.

Van Orshoven, H., and Drees, H., European Plant Protection Organisation. Cita-Post, München, Circ. 1. 1953, 12.

Watson, D. J., Botany department. Rothamsted Exp. Stat. Harpenden, Rept. 1952. 1953, 65—73.

Weber, G. F., A half century of plant pathology in the South. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 249—257.

Wenig, F., Berufsanerkennung — oder Berufsverkennung? Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 112.

Zimmermann, F., Kann und soll das Arbeitsgebiet des Schädlingsbekämpfers erweitert werden? Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 37—41.

Aufgabe und Verpflichtung des Schädlingsbekämpfers. Was unsere Wissenschaftler den Männern der Praxis auf dem DSV-Verbandstag in Bad Dürkheim zu sagen hatten. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 59—62.

Convention pour l'établissement de l'Organisation Européenne pour la Protection des Plantes. Paris (?) 1953, 17 p.

Directory issue. News Let. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. 27. 1953, nr. 4, p. 23.

Erste Verleihung der Otto-Appel-Denkmünze. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 21.

75 Jahre Eidgenössische Landwirtschaftliche Versuchsanstalt Zürich-Oerlikon. Schweiz. landw. Monatsh. 31. 1953, 217—222.

50 Jahre Bayerische Landesanstalt für Pflanzenbau und Pflanzenschutz in München. Naturwiss. Rundschau 6. 1953, 35.

Das **Gebiet des Pflanzenschutzes** ist noch in voller Entwicklung. Hannov. land-, fortsw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 547.

Gemeinschaftsmaßnahmen im Pflanzenschutz. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 10, S. 1.

Landwirtschaftliche Fakultät in Göttingen: Neuer Lehrstuhl für Pflanzenpathologie. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106, 1953, 57.

Minutes of the business meeting. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 412—456.

Der **Nachweis der Schädlingsbekämpfereigenschaft.** Die Einstellung von Kreisverwaltungen bei der Rattenbekämpfung in Niedersachsen. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 3.

Pflanzenschutzgemeinschaft in Bayern. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 21, S. 2.

Der **Pflanzenschutz im Ackerbau.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 329.

Pflanzenschutz-Lehrschau in Köln. AID-Kurznachrichten 2. 1953, Nr. 19, S. 2.

Società Italiana di Fitoiatria (S. I. F.). Atti della società. Not. Mal. Piante 22 (n. ser. 1). 1953, 57—59.

Statuto della Società Italiana di Fitoiatria. (Approvato nella prima Assemblea del 28 febbraio 1953 in Milano). Not. Mal. Piante 22 (n. ser. 1). 1953, 61—64.

(Survey of activities of the Benaki Plant Pathology Institute [at Kifissia, Attica] 1931—1951.) Georg. Delt. (Griechenland) 3. 1953, nr. 7, 140—155.

Travaux effectués par les stations agronomiques en 1952. Ann. agron., Paris, 4 (ser. A). 1953, 801—1019, 7 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

4. Gesetzgebung und Verwaltung im Pflanzenschutz
Legislation and administration of plant protection
Législation et administration pour la protection des plantes

Auriol, V., Législation: Défense des cultures dans la France d'outre-mer. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 44, p. 30—31.

Bishopp, F. C., Issues involved in pesticides legislation. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 2, p. 31—33, 137, 139.

Colborne, F., Legislation for the vontrol of bunchy top in bananas. [Virus] Queensland agric. J. 77. 1953, 85—90, 2 fig.

Cunningham, G. H., Certification of therapeutants. Orchardist New Zealand 25. 1953, suppl., 2 p.

Dannemann, R., Was bringen die Bestimmungen des Saatgutgesetzes? Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 835—836.

Du Marchie Sarvaas, F., (Legal regulations with regard to plant diseases.) Landbouwgids 1953, 345—346.

Du Marchie Sarvaas, F., Wettelijke voorschriften plantenziekten en plantenuitvoer. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 236—238.

Frohberg, E., Gegen unkontrollierte Verwendung unbekannter Holzschutzmittel! Ein Erlaß des Niedersächsischen Sozialministers. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 125.

Frohberg, E., Problem »Tilgungsverträge« in der Rattenbekämpfung. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 57—58.

Gracie, M., Disinfestation control and the 1949 Pests Act. Agric. Merchant 33. 1953, 299—301.

Hanebeck, E., Problem »Tilgungsverträge« in der Rattenbekämpfung: Und noch ein Wort zu diesem Thema! Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 110.

Hoos, W., Die fehlende einheitliche Rattenverordnung durch den Bund. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 10.

Jüsten, F., Der Einfluß internationaler Konventionen auf die Pflanzenschutzgesetzgebung. Gesunde Pflanzen 5. 1953, 229—232.

Keenan, W. N., A review of Canadian insect pests and plant disease legislation. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 7. 1953, 323—327.

Krause, O., und **Steiniger, F.,** Problem »Tilgungsverträge« in der Rattenbekämpfung. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 96—97.

Moreau, C., Ce que tout acheteur d'une spécialité de défense des cultures doit savoir ... Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 49, p. 23—27.

Mossop, M. C., Tobacco pest legislation. Rhodesian Farmer 11. 1953, 37, 39.

Nieser, O., Unkrautsamen und Färbung von Importsämereien auf Grund der nordamerikanischen »Rules and Regulations under the Federal Seed Act«. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 5. 1953, 64—65.

Noone, J. A., Too many bills! Some issues involved in state legislation. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 8. 1953, nr. 9, p. 54—55, 143—145.

Pruitt, R. S., Insect contaminated grain and the Food Law. [food drug and cosmetic act] Proc. amer. Assoc. econ. Entomologists, North Centr. States Br., 8. 1953, 49—53.

Schoorel, A. F., (Regulations in regard to obtaining blue and orange international certificates from the Government Seed Testing Station.) Meded. nederl. alg. Keuringsd. Landbouzaden, Aardappelpootgoed 9. 1953, 93—94.

Sibilia, C., (Phytopathological legislation in Italy with particular reference to production in the South.) In: Cassa Mezzogiorno. Probl. Agric. meridion. Napoli 1953, 687—703.

Steckhan, F. W., Verdeckte Mängel. Kartoffelwirtschaft 6. 1953, 460.

Steiniger, F., Gedankliche Grundlagen für den Entwurf eines Rattentilgungsgesetztes. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 188—190.

Vangülpen, J., Problem »Tilgungsverträge« in der Rattenbekämpfung. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953. 109—110.

Warmbrunn, K., Was muß der Bauer beim Kauf von giftigen Pflanzenschutzmitteln beachten? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 120. 1953, 199—200.

Wenig, F., Der Schädlingsbekämpfer und seine Berufsgenossenschaft. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 24.

The **agriculture (poisonous substances) regulations,** 1953. Joint announcement by the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries and the Department of Agriculture for Scotland. [insecticides, herbicides] Minist. Agric., Fish., London, 1953, 2 p.

Ley No. 4863. Decreto reglementario del 15 de Julio de 1908. Nomina de las 'plagas'. (Statute nr. 4863. Regulative decree of 15th July, 1908. List of 'pests'.) Minist. Agric. Nac., Buenos Aires, Misc. Publ. 163. 1953, 15 p.

Melde- und Bekämpfungspflicht bei Hausbockbefall. Ein ministerieller Erlaß in Schleswig-Holstein. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 78.

Nebatlarî hastalik ve zararlî böceklerden koruma kanunu. (Gesetz zum Schutze der Pflanzen vor Krankheiten und tierischen Schädlingen.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 23. 1953, 7—9.

Orders issued by the Royal Danish Ministry of Agriculture concerning the exportation and importation of plants and parts of plants. Copenhagen 1953, 53 p.

Regulations concerning the importation of plants and plant products, etc. Bull. Dept. Agric., Trinidad, Tobago, 5 (n. ser.). 1953, 24 p.

Runderlaß zur Rattenbekämpfung in Schleswig-Holstein. Desinfekt. u. Schädl.bekämpfg. (Ausg. B) 45. 1953, 151—153.

Summary of the regulations relating to the restrictions on the importation into **Mauritius** and the dependencies of plants, animals and animal products. Bull. Dept. Agric. Mauritius nr. 88. 1953, 8 p.

Verordnung zum Schutz der Futterpflanzensamenerzeugung im Gebiet der Landwirtschaftskammer Rheinland-Nassau in Koblenz. Rhein. Bauernztg. 7. 1953, 7—8, 1 Abb.

Zum Thema »Tilgungsverträge« in Niedersachsen. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 15.

Zur Frage der rechtlichen Situation von »wilden Hausierern« bei der allgemeinen Rattenbekämpfung. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 11—12.

Zur Frage der »wilden Hausierer«. Ein interessantes Amtsgerichtsurteil und eine kritische Beleuchtung. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 117—119.

5. Statistik über die Verbreitung von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen (Kosten und Rentabilität)

Statistics of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites (costs and profitableness)

Statistique de la fréquence des maladies de plantes et de leurs parasites (frais et avantage)

Beckmann, R., Rattenbekämpfung einmal ganz anders! Brandschäden in Höhe von 30 000 DM. Schädlingsbekämpfung 45. 1953, 188—189.

Beran, F., Betriebswirtschaftliche Betrachtung von Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen. Förderungsdienst 1. 1953, 49—52.

Böttcher, H., Schäden und Bekämpfung der wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädlinge unserer Kulturpflanzen in ihrer betriebswirtschaftlichen Auswirkung. Kühn-Archiv. 67. 1953, 384—385.

Di Caro, S., Il costo delle ricerche sugli antiparassitari. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 3. 1953, 44—45.

Doyle, J. A., Millions d'insectes, millions de dégâts. [plant pests] Ferme (Canada) 14. 1953, nr. 8, p. 22—24, 102.

Duvekot, W. S., (Factors influencing storage cost.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 1953, 1024—1025.

Hitchner, L. S., Pesticides lower farm costs. [insecticides and herbicides] Acco Press 32. 1953, nr. 4, p. 10—12.

Holmes, E., The cost of weeds and the potential value of herbicides in agriculture. Proc. brit. Weed Control Conf. 1953, 4—27.

Holmstrom, S., (Cost of farm pesticides has increased 11 percent.) Landtmannen, Uppsala, 37. 1953, 619—621.

Holz, W., Mittelkosten bei Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 100. 1953, 790—791.

Klauß, D., Gesunde und reiche Ernten durch Pflanzenschutz. Saarl. Bauernbl. 7. 1953, 254, 2 Abb.

Leib, E., Gärtnerische Ideale und wirtschaftliches Denken am Beispiel des Pflanzenschutzes. Dtsch. Gartenbauw. 1. 1953, 73.

Leib, E., What remedy? Enormous losses of stored products by insects, mites and rodents. Cita-Post, München, Circ. 1. 1953, 16.

Marcus, Je mehr Schädlinge, um so geringere Ernten. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 168. 1953, 128—129, 4 Abb.

Meyer-Bahlburg, W., Wirtschaftlichkeit der Maikäferbekämpfung. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 6. 1953, 130—132.

Miller, P. R., Plant disease loss estimates: false vs. true. Plant Dis. Reptr. 37. 1953, 171—174.

Mundt, E., Maikäferplage in Rheinland-Pfalz. Schäden gehen in die Millionen. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 100.

Palti, J., and **Moeller, S.,** (Reducing chemical application costs on vegetables.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 34. 1953, 84—87.

Parks, D. L., Suggestions for securing information on losses due to weeds. [crop production, maintenance of right of ways and public property, and public health] Proc. nat. Weed. Comm., East. Sect. (Canada), 6. 1953, 106—108.

Perreau-Saussine, B., La lutte contre les ennemis des cultures et les conditions de sa rentabilité. Phytoma, Paris, 6. 1953, nr. 52, p. 16—19.

Pfister, A., Der Billigste bekommt den Auftrag! Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 5. 1953, 25.

Rönnebeck, W., Pflanzenschutz mit dem Bleistift. Dtsch. landw. Presse 76. 1953, 119—120, 1 Abb.

Stapel, C., (The economic effect of plant diseases and pests in agriculture.) Tidsskr. Landøkon., København, 6. 1953, 229—244.

Ullstrom, K. E., (What does it cost to spray an orchard of 2000 trees?) Sver. pomol. Fören. Fruktodlaren 3. 1953, 75—76.

Vlasveld, W. P. N., Kosten van ziektebestrijding in de fruitteelt. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 10. 1953, 378.

Wichers, A. J., Kosten en keuze van ziektebestrijdingswerktuigen. Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1. 1953, 379—380.

Wood, J. I., Three billion dollars a year. US Dept. Agric. Yearb. Agric. 1953, 1—9, 1 fig.

Beiträge zur Rationalisierung des Erwerbsgartenbaues und der Landwirtschaft. Behörde Ernährg., Landw., Hamburg, 1953, 49 S., 7 Abb.

Maikäferbekämpfung lohnt sich. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 106. 1953, 527, 530.

Milliarden-Schäden durch Ratten, Mäuse und Wühlmäuse. Obst- u. Gartenbau, Linz, 8. 1953, 146, 180.

Autorenverzeichnis

Index of authors — Index alphabétique des auteurs

Aamodt, T. L., 299.
Aanestad, A. M., 178.
Abastos Gómez, M., 326.
Abbey, D. R., 306.
Abbott, E. V., 123, 344.
Abbott, R. W., 366.
Abe, T., 343.
Abdel-Hak, T., 125.
Abel, A. L., 40.
Aberg, B., 190.
Åberg, E., 405, 412.
Abhyankar, S. G., 146.
Abiusso, N., 195, 214.
Abmeyer, E., 382.
Abraham, E. V., 340, 348.
Abrahamse, S., 227.
Abrahamson, P. E. R., 28.
Abramitis, W. W., 416.
Abrego, A., 273.
Abrego, L., 114, 192, 202, 211, 322, 333.
Acatay, A., 300.
Acker, R. F., 399.
Ackerman, H. J., 434.
Ackerman, W. L., 234.
Acree jr., F., 81.
Adachi, M. S., 296.
Adam, A., 234.
Adam, D. B., 239.
Adams, D. F., 221.
Adams, J. A., 139.
Adams, M. H., 113.
Adams, R. E., 220, 356.
Adcock, G. I., 258.
Addey, R. F., 362.
Addy, S. K., 150.
Ader, F., 38, 356.
Adkins, B. L., 366.
Adrian, H., 108.
Adsuar, J., 149, 152, 345, 346.
Aerts, R., 225, 245.
Aerts, W., 303.
Afifi, A., 125.
Afzal, M., 326.
Agarwala, S. B. D., 344.
Agati, J. A., 348.
Agazzi, E. J., 428.
Agenjo, R., 81.
Agger, E., 220.
Agie de Salzaeten, J., 243.
Agnihothrudu, V., 11.
Agulhon, R., 271.
Ahlberg, O., 204, 416.
Ahlgren, G. H., 182, 405.
Ahlhorn, 28.
Ahmad, 14.
Ahmad, G. D., 408.
Ahmad, M., 59.
Ahmad, N., 405.
Ahmed, D., 416, 453.
Ahmed, M. B., 211.
Ahmed, M. K., 425.
Ahmed, T., 53.
Aichele, H., 14.
Akai, S., 26, 123, 131.
Akaishi, Y., 243.
Akamine, E. K., 340, 412.
Akeley, R. V., 148.
Åkerman, Å., 167.
Akhurst, C. G., 335.
Akuğur, M., 53.
Al-Adhami, A., 114.
Al-Adhami, A. R. I., 114.
Aladjaikov, L., 203.
Alam, Z., 155.
Alban, E. K., 136, 155, 253, 405.
Alba Robayo, V., 264.
Albee, L. R., 37.
Albert, A. R., 178.
Albert, L. T., 416.
Albert, R., 6.
Albert, W. B., 136, 325.
Alberti, B., 81.
Albrecht, D., 13.
Albrecht, F. O., 53.
Albrecht, W. A., 11.
Alcalá, R. P., 97.
Aldebert, 271.
Alder, F. E., 167.
Alderman, D. C., 258.
Aldrich, K. F., 288.
Aldrich, R. J., 37, 40, 182, 253, 405, 424, 436.
Aldrovandi, A., 162.
Aleeva, M. N., 177.
Alejnikova, M. M., 297.
Alessandrini, M., 194.
Alessandrini, M. E., 428.
Alexander, C. C., 435.
Alexander, C. P., 94, 184.
Alexander, E. R., 14.
Alexander, L. J., 196, 211.
Alexander, T. M. W., 373.
Alexopoulos, C. J., 22.
Alfaro, A., 250.
Alfieri, A., 61.
Alibert, H., 428.
Alim, A., 114.
Alkan, B., 356.
Allan, H. R., 243, 245, 268.
Allan, W., 320.
Allard, R. W., 168.
Allayyanavaramath, S. B., 342.
Allen, A. A., 67, 68, 80, 388.
Allen, C., 400.
Allen, E. K., 167.
Allen, H. P., 182, 405, 435.
Allen, M., 423.
Allen, M. W., 328.
Allen, N., 81, 188.
Allen, O. N., 167, 349.
Allen, P. J., 9.
Allen, R. M., 323.
Allen, R. P., 81.
Allen, T. C., 442, 451.
Allen, W. R., 441.
Allen, W. W., 319.
Alley, C. J., 268.
Alley, L. C., 168.
Allington, W. B., 145.
Allison, A. H., 330.
Allison, J. L., 168, 177, 179, 182.
Allison, R. M., 158.
Allman, C. B., 81.
Allman, E. J., 437.
Allmann, S. L., 416.
Allmendinger, D. F., 19, 241.
Allnutt, R. B., 331.
Allovon, E., 271.
Almond, H., 424.
Alphin, T. H., 400.
Altona, R. E., 136, 405.
Altstatt, G. E., 204.
Alvarez, W. C., 428, 441.

Alvarez-García, L. A., 149, 152, 187.
Ambrose, A. M., 441.
Amen, C. R., 158.
Ames, C. T., 106, 374.
Ames, F. G., 281.
Ames, R. W., 313.
Amici, A., 9.
Amick, G. M., 363.
Amikura, T., 290.
Amling, H., 255.
Amos, J. M., 406.
Amphoux, M., 271.
Amsel, H. G., 81.
Amstein, W. G., 382.
Amy, R. L., 388.
Ananda Rau, S., 48.
Ancyškin, S. P., 281.
Anders, R. S., 421.
Andersen, A. L., 168.
Andersen, E. T., 171, 197.
Andersen, S., 437.
Anderson, A. D., 49.
Anderson, D. T., 411.
Anderson, E. D., 437.
Anderson, E. J., 424.
Anderson, G. M., 177.
Anderson, G. R., 11.
Anderson, H. W., 232, 234.
Anderson, J. F., 243.
Anderson, L. D., 139, 198, 215, 420.
Anderson, M., 285.
Anderson, O. E., 350.
Anderson, P. J., 187.
Anderson, R., 139.
Anderson, R. E., 20.
Anderson, R. L., 287.
Anderson, W. R., 44.
Anderson, W. H., 348.
Anderson, W. S., 114.
Andes, J. O., 114, 174, 185, 382.
Andeweg, J. M., 156, 207.
Andison, H., 78, 117, 255, 273.
Andrade, A. C., 260, 265, 423.
Andral, L., 43.
Andrassy, I., 45.
André, É., 400, 424.
André, L., 362.
André, M., 313, 318.
Andre, N., 405.
Andreae, H., 70.
Andreae, S. R., 412.
Andreae, W. A., 412.
Andrén, F., 26, 134, 245.
Andrew, C. S., 356.
Andrews, E. A., 180.
Andrews, S. R., 289.
Andronov, N. M., 375.
Androvna, G. P., 450.
Andrus, C. F., 196, 375.
Anerud, K., 114.
Anfinnikov, M. A., 297.
Angalet, G. W., 392.
Angelini, F., 220, 223.
Anglade, P., 139.
Aninger, H., 97.
Ankersmit, G. W., 81, 171, 204.
Annau, E., 104.
Anne, P., 17.
Annis, J. W., 441.
Anselme, C., 190.
Anthon, E. W., 236, 416.
Anthony, M. V., 38.
Antoine, M., 67.
Antonelli, C., 164.
Antongiovanni, E., 250.
Antonov, M. V., 372.
Antony, J., 59.
Antsyshkin, S. P.,
= Ancyškin, S. P.
Aoki, J., 207.
Aoki, K., 309.
Aoshima, K., 28, 289.
App, B. A., 184.
App, F., 441.
Appanna, M., 388.
Appel, O., 7.
Appell, H., 97.
Appert, J., 11, 115, 139, 330, 384, 428.
Apple, J. L., 187.
Apple, J. W., 144.
Arabadž'ev, D., 139.
Aragaki, M., 190, 218.
Arant, F. S., 76, 321.
Arashi, K., 136.
Araujo, J. V., 188.
Arbatskaja, H., 300, 301.
Arbuthnot, K., 139.
Arbuthnot, K. D., 144, 388, 389, 395.
Arceneaux, G., 344.
Archangel'skaja, V. V., 270.
Arenz, B., 146, 158, 161.
Arif, A. G., 176.
Arimura, S., 189.
Arisumi, T., 340.
Ark, P. A., 243, 265, 318, 398.
Armai, I., 147.
Armand, J. E., 215.
Armand-Delille, P. F., 104.
Armitage, H. M., 49, 63, 223.
Armour, C. J., 107.
Armstrong, G. M., 203, 217, 313, 323, 348, 362.
Armstrong, J. K., 203, 217, 313, 348, 362.
Armstrong, L. K., 323.
Arnason, A. P., 69, 416.
Arnaud, G., 22, 40.
Arndt, C. H., 323, 324.
Arnold, 453.
Arnold, H. J., 71.
Arnold, J. W., 356.
Arnold, K., 398.
Arnold, L. K., 306.
Arnol'di, K. V., 294.
Arnoux, M., 163.
Arny, D. C., 134, 135.
Arny, I. C., 383.
Arora, G. L., 303.
Arostegui, F., 149, 152.
Arroyave Vargas, G., 11.
Arroyo, P. A., 415.
Arruda, S. C., 344.
Arthington, W., 441.
Arthur, A. P., 300, 388.
Arthur, B. W., 330.
Artimo, A., 5.
Artjuchovskij, A. K., 90, 388.
Artjušenko, Z. T., 287.
Arvy, L., 350.
Arya, H. C., 123.
Arzichowskaja, E. W., 376.
Asai, Y., 37.
Aschan, K., 28.
Ascher, K. R. S., 428, 430.
Asen, S., 319.
Ash, A. G., 322.
Ashraf, M., 175.
Ashford, R., 167.
Ashizawa, M., 220.
Ashworth, F. L., 152.
Askew, H. O., 192.
Aspitarte, T. R., 265, 398.
Asquith, D., 223, 227.
Aston, A., 94.
Asuyama, H., 330.
Atanacković, S., 377.
Atarasi, N., 97.
Atcheson, W. C., 304, 318.

Atchison, E., 169.
Atkins, C. D., 364.
Atkins, E. L., 261.
Atkins, I. M., 124.
Atkins, J. G., 167, 207.
Atkins, R. E., 123, 124, 126, 190, 380.
Atkins, W. G., 356, 441.
Atkins, W. R. G., 372.
Atkinson, D., 111.
Atkinson, D. J., 75, 322.
Atkinson, J. D., 220, 251.
Atkinson, R. G., 217.
Atkinson, R. M., 207.
Atwood, E. P., 81.
Aubert, J.-F., 81.
Aubert, Ph., 220.
Audemard, H., 142, 144.
Audibert, M., 271.
Audrieth, L. F., 424.
Auersch, O., 49, 81, 157, 385.
Aufhammer, G., 124.
Augustijn, C. J., 310.
Auriol, V., 455.
Ausemus, E. R., 125, 128, 131, 376.
Autuori, M., 428.
Avdeev, I. T., 207.
Avellaneda, R., 425.
Avidov, Z., 194, 236, 428.
Avila, C., 114, 416.
Avramov, L., 268.
Awner, Z., 259.
Aycock, R., 337.
Ayers, A. D., 199, 210.
Ayers, G. W., 149, 151, 356.
Ayers, Th. T., 374.
Ayoutantis, A. J., 114.
Aytoun, R. S. C., 291.
Azab, A. K., 71.
Azanza, A., 148.
Azevedo, A. L., 14.

Baader, 275.
Baak, W., 281.
Baars, J. K., 11.
Baas, J., 321.
Baba, I., 118, 120, 131.
Babers, F. H., 350, 417, 428.
Baccetti, B., 53.
Baccolo, S., 250.
Bachelder, S., 235.
Bachmann, F., 81, 84, 223, 227, 248, 253, 316.
Bachthaler, G., 226.
Backmund, F., 275.
Backus, M. P., 373.
Bacon, O. G., 139, 202, 208, 215, 266.
Badour, C., 273.
Baechler, R. H., 366.
Baelus, F., 314.
Baerg, W. J., 255.
Bärner, J., 4.
Baeta Neves, M. L., 275.
Baetge, H. H., 11.
Bafile Poli, A. M., 243.
Bagby, J., 227.
Bagchee, K., 292, 339.
Baggiolini, M., 45, 225, 236, 237.
Bagnall, R. H., 159.
Bagnouls, F., 14.
Bahr, V. J., 281.
Baier, W., 14.
Bailes, E. L., 428.
Bailey, F. L., 260.
Bailey, H., 164.
Bailey, J. S., 35, 255.
Bain, D. C., 146.
Baines, R. C., 258.
Bair, R. A., 184.
Baird, A. B., 388.
Baird, G. T., 182.
Bajaj, B. S., 345.
Baker, A. C., 6.
Baker, A. D., 45.
Baker, B. E., 430.
Baker, C., 448.
Baker, E., 188.
Baker, E. W., 48, 326.
Baker, G. O., 11.
Baker, H. M., 430.
Baker, J. H., 377.
Baker, K.-F., 243, 310, 313, 314, 319, 375.
Baker, R. E. D., 331, 332.
Baker, V. H., 356.
Baker, W. A., 6.
Bakerspigel, A., 11.
Bakhuis, J. A.,
Bakker, D., 400.
Bakker, M., 199.
Bakshi, B. K., 307.
Balachowski, 417.
Balachowsky, A. S., 49, 62, 64, 219, 296, 339, 349.
Balakrishnan, M. S., 133.
Balazuc, J., 75.
Balch, R. E., 294.
Balcom, R. B., 405.
Bald, J. G., 108, 189, 316.
Baldacci, E., 9, 20, 159, 194, 207, 268, 276, 387, 398, 404.
Baldassari, T., 227, 235.
Baldovinos, G., 344.
Baldwin, B. A., 100.
Balevski, A., 81, 139.
Balfour, A. N., 282.
Balfour-Browne, F., 80.
Balks, R., 17.
Ball, E., 9, 281.
Ball, H. J., 139.
Ball, W. L., 401, 441.
Ball, W. S., 405.
Ballard, R. C., 380.
Balogh, J., 81.
Bandemer, S. L., 444.
Banerji, S., 348.
Banfield, G. L., 40.
Bangsberg, R. C., 282.
Banham, F. L., 155.
Bann, J. M., 443, 444.
Bannerman, L. W., 40.
Bant, J. H., 152.
Banta, E. S., 219.
Banzhaf, J., 441.
Barabé, R., 405.
Barat, H., 344.
Barat, M. H., 333.
Baratte, 165.
Baratte, J., 162.
Barattini, L. P., 72.
Barber, H. G., 60.
Barbieri, R., 190.
Barbotin, F., 152, 248.
Bardia y Bardia, R., 417.
Bardin, R., 210, 214.
Barendregt, T., 312.
Bargioni, G., 221, 227.
Baribeau, B., 159.
Barinova, S. A., 22.
Barker, H. A., 1.
Barkley, F. A., 108.
Barlow, F., 367, 417, 418, 441.
Barlow, J. C., 233.
Barnard, J., 192.
Barnes, A. C., 344.
Barnes, G., 326, 327, 392.

Barnes, H. F., 49, 95, 218, 314.
Barnes, J. M., 5, 104, 441.
Barnes, O. L., 53, 97.
Barnes, R. M., 71.
Barnett, H. L., 22, 287.
Barnett, S. A., 104.
Barnsley, G. E., 44.
Baron, C., 20, 23, 243, 310, 398, 404, 423, 424.
Barr, H. E., 443.
Barr, J. A., 282.
Barrau, J., 322.
Barreau, F., 81.
Barret, A., 362.
Barrett, H. C., 271, 321.
Barriety, M., 292.
Barrons, K. C., 40, 323, 405, 435.
Barrow, R. H., 344.
Barrus, M. F., 6.
Barson, G. J., 354.
Bart, G. J., 287, 289.
Bartels, R., 159.
Bartenstein, F., 441.
Barth, E., 219, 224, 227, 236, 248, 250, 362.
Barth, R., 81.
Barthel, W. F., 429, 433.
Barthelemy, J., 104, 386.
Barthelet, J., 313.
Bartholomew, E. T., 258.
Bartlet, J. C., 441.
Bartlett, B., 340, 388.
Bartlett, B. R., 261, 388, 389.
Bartlett, F. A., 49.
Bartlett, F. J., 78.
Bartley, C. E., 235.
Bartolome, R. A., 331.
Bartolotta, A. J., 73.
Barton, L. V., 17, 350, 383.
Barton, R. R., 254.
Basavanna, G. P. C., 97, 393.
Bašenina, N. V., 104.
Basha, J. M. G., 340.
Basham, J. T., 292.
Bashford, T. E., 372.
Basile, R., 210.
Basilewsky, P., 67, 68.
Baskett, R. S., 172.
Baskin, A. D., 17, 211, 323, 413.
Basler jr., E., 111.
Bass, L. N., 179.
Bassett, E. G., 436.
Bassett, I. J., 35.
Bastidas Rebolledo, A., 331.
Batchelor, G. S., 227.
Batchelor, L. D., 257, 260.
Bateman, G. Q., 441, 445, 451.
Bates, G., 344, 406.
Bates, G. R., 185.
Bathen, R., 275.
Batjašvili, I. D., 340.
Batinica, D., 179.
Batista, A. C., 23, 26, 32, 340, 344.
Batjer, L. P., 234, 240, 241.
Bator, A., 60.
Batra, H. N., 340.
Batt, R. F., 431.
Batterman, W., 352,
Battistelli, E., 423, 424.
Batts, C. C. V., 124, 375.
Batzer, H. O., 296.
Bauckmann, M., 248, 251.
Baudet, 211.
Baudissin, F. v., 48.
Bauer, F., 291, 292, 300, 375.
Bauer, R., 253.
Bauers, Ch., 49.
Baulieu, W. E., 417.
Baum, H., 424.
Baumann, 108.
Baumann, G., 169.
Baumeister, G., 245.
Baumgardt, J. P., 212.
Baumgart, R. W., 108.
Baumgarten, A., 157.
Baumgartner, O., 441.
Bavendamm, W., 289, 366, 428.
Bawden, F. C., 2, 112, 113, 188, 400, 453.
Baxter, D. V., 28.
Baxter, J. W., 218.
Baxter, L. W., 320.
Bayer, G., 428.
Baylor, J. E., 37.
Bayma, C., 14.
Bazan de Segura, C., 114, 131, 149, 152, 157, 169, 331.
Baženova, N. M., 125.
Bazzigher, G., 169, 265.
Beach, W. S., 180.
Beaka, Ch., 427.
Beal, J. A., 294.
Beale, C., 45.
Beale, H. P., 318.
Beale, J. H., 318.
Beall, G., 81, 144.
Beam, R., 6, 335.
Bear, P. K., 227, 437.
Beard, R. L., 50.
Beath, O. A., 35.
Beato, M. J., 206.
Beatty, A. V., 9.
Beatty, R. H., 406.
Beaudry, J. R., 58.
Beaufils, E. R., 336.
Beaufoy, E. M., 300.
Beaufoy, S., 81, 82, 300.
Beaumont, A., 152, 196, 312, 317, 318, 319, 321.
Beavens, E. A., 363.
Beccari, F., 322, 385.
Becher, C., 1.
Becher jr., C., 400.
Bechthold, 306.
Bechyne, J., 76.
Beck, E. G., 94, 296.
Beck, F. W. J. M., 437.
Beck, J. V., 415.
Beck, S. D., 55, 144, 441.
Becker, G., 297, 300, 307, 366.
Becker, H., 65, 273.
Becker, K., 104, 453.
Becker, W. B., 307.
Beckett, A. G., 441.
Beckham, C. M., 198, 265, 266, 326.
Beckman, C. H., 287.
Beckman, H. F., 326.
Beckmann, R., 104, 457.
Beckwith, L. C., 97, 297.
Bedeković, M., 159.
Bedet, J. C., 172.
Bedford, C. L., 362.
Beebe, R., 82.
Beecher, F. S., 207.
Beekman, W. B., 366.
Beesley, J., 307, 366.
Beeson, K. C., 441.
Beevers, H., 17.
Begaud, 82.
Begemann, 305.
Begemann, E., 11.
Behr, L., 125, 173, 196, 373.
Behrens, O., 344.
Behrens, R., 435.
Beichler, W. K., 285.
Beidleman, R. G., 279.
Beier, R. L., 258.
Beinert, W., 450.
Beirne, B. P., 62, 82.
Belcourt, J., 53, 428.
Beljaev, I. M., 400.
Bell, C., 315.

Bell, C. E., 282.
Bell, C. R., 360, 387, 399.
Bell, J. M., 192.
Bell, R. W., 444.
Bellavite, F., 144.
Bellemare, E. R., 53, 428.
Bellin, J., 222.
Bellinger, P. F., 90, 396.
Bellingham, R. C., 145.
Bellmann, H., 307, 428.
Belosel'skaja, Z. G., 310.
Benander, P., 82.
Benas, G., 139, 164, 270.
Benassy, C., 224, 395.
Bender, E., 224, 377.
Benedict, R. G., 20, 398.
Beneke, E. S., 22.
Benett, E. L., 9.
Ben-Haim, N., 236.
Benjamin, D. M., 296, 300, 303.
Benlloch, M., 406.
Benlloch Martinez, M., 428.
Benne, E. J., 448.
Bennett, A. G., 100, 229, 326, 327, 350.
Bennett, C. W., 108, 318.
Bennett, H. P., 435.
Bennett, H. S., 53.
Bennett, N. H., 92.
Bennett, R. R., 45, 428.
Bennett, S. E., 255.
Bennett, S. H., 425.
Bennetts, H. W., 39, 44.
Benoit, J., 339, 366.
Benoit, P. L. G., 97, 389.
Benson, D. A., 371.
Benson, N. R., 17, 220, 242.
Benson, R. B., 98, 255, 303.
Benson-Evans, K., 53.
Bental, A., 265.
Bentinck, G. A., 82.
Beraha, L., 207, 217, 435.
Beran, F., 30, 157, 377, 400, 417, 453, 457.
Berbeć, J., 185.
Berbee, F., 383.
Berbee, J. G., 287, 383.
Berck, B., 428, 441.
Bercks, R., 159.
Berducou, J., 125.
Berend, I., 265.
Berendes, P., 120.
Berezenko, G. Z., 270.
Berezovskij, M. Ja., 406.
Berg, C. O., 47, 389.
Berg, E., 14.
Berg, R. T., 9, 413.
Bergeiro, J. M., 14.
Berger, J., 441, 445.
Berger, L. A., 82.
Bergeson, F. W., 82.
Bergeson, G. B., 416.
Berggren, F. W., 167.
Bergh, H., 17.
Bergman, H. F., 252.
Bergmann, A., 82.
Bergmark, M., 35.
Bergner, A. D., 427.
Bergold, G. H., 49, 82, 386.
Bergsma, J., 227.
Berio, E., 82.
Berjon, J., 139.
Berk, S., 26.
Berkeley, G. H., 108, 149, 316.
Berliner, M. D., 398.
Bernal, E. G., 333.
Bernard, J., 45, 104, 236, 270, 389.
Bernard, R., 80.
Bernardi, A. E., 309.
Bernardi, G., 82.
Bernaux, P., 114, 219.
Bernhard, P., 307.
Bernon, G., 273.
Bernsley, G. E., 192.
Bernstein, L., 199, 210.
Beroza, M., 433.
Berril, F. W., 342.
Berry, F. H., 266.
Berry, P. A., 51, 114, 117, 322, 323, 333, 393.
Beršova, O. I., 17.
Bertani, M., 21.
Bertello, L. F., 82.
Bertels, A., 139.
Berthon, R., 265.
Bertossi, F., 442.
Bertram, D. S., 326, 388.
Bertrand, H., 94.
Berville, P., 225, 243, 273.
Besemer, A. F. H., 247, 311, 406.
Bess, H. A., 318, 350.
Bessey, E. A., 32.
Besson, J., 210, 268, 270.
Bessonov, I., 322.
Best, R. J., 188, 216.
Bestagno, G., 313.
Bester, J. J. A., 362.
Betrem, J. G., 6, 98, 322.
Bettini, S., 441.
Betto, E., 9.
Beuschlein, 441.
Bever, W. M., 125.
Bezsilla, L., 82.
Bezzi, E. M., 416.
Bhargava, K. S., 149.
Bhasin, G. D., 295.
Bhat, J. V., 340.
Bhat, N. R., 324.
Bhatia, D. R., 56, 57, 76.
Bhatia, D. S., 362.
Bhatnagar, M. P., 125.
Bhatnagar, V. B., 413.
Bhatta, K. L., 347.
Bhimber, B. A., 56.
Bianchi, F. A., 60.
Bianchi, H., 231.
Bibby, K. M., 293.
Bidan, P., 362.
Bidault, G., 14.
Bidault, L., 313.
Biddulph, C., 441, 442, 444, 445, 446, 451.
Bidstrup, P. L., 441.
Bieberdorf, G. A., 104, 266.
Biebl, R., 413.
Biegel, W., 98.
Bielka, 196.
Bielka, R., 197.
Bier, K., 99.
Biggar, W. A., 406.
Biggar, W. J., 229.
Bigger, J. H., 60, 144.
Bigi, F., 322.
Bigornia, A. E., 338.
Bilev, B. I., 164.
Bilgir, S., 194, 406.
Biliotti, 301.
Biliotti, E., 295, 300, 391.
Bille-Hansen, E., 28.
Billerbeck, F. W., 242.
Billings, S. C., 400.
Bindra, O. S., 56.
Bing, A., 310, 316.
Bingham, R. T., 289.
Binns, W., 442, 444, 445, 446.
Biondi, L., 40, 437.
Biraghi, A., 118, 190, 239, 265.
Birchfield, W., 344.
Bird, F. T., 98, 303, 386.
Bird, L. S., 324.
Birdseye, C., 350.
Birk, L. A., 203, 441.

Biroli, C., 413.
Biron, R., 314.
Birtswistle, S., 366.
Birukow, G., 72.
Bisby, G. R., 23, 28.
Bischoff, H., 98, 389.
Bishop, C. J., 399.
Bishop, D. D., 156.
Bishopp, F. C., 326, 441, 455.
Biskind, M. S., 442.
Bissell, T. L., 177, 178, 198, 229, 320.
Bissett, O. W., 362.
Bissett, W. J., 356.
Bissinger, W. E., 442.
Biswell, H. H., 18.
Bitancourt, A. A., 27, 108, 260, 320.
Bitner, K., 373.
Bitters, W. P., 260, 264.
Bittner, A., 442.
Bixby, D. H., 197.
Bjerggard, A., 216.
Bjerken, S., 293.
Björkman, E., 275, 281, 366.
Bjørnstad, A., 216.
Blache, M., 164, 234.
Black, D. J. G., 442.
Black, F. L., 188.
Black, J. D. F., 240.
Black, L. M., 108, 110, 112, 179.
Black, R. B., 437.
Black, W., 25, 152.
Blackaller Valdes, A. A., 322.
Blackburn, W., 382.
Blackie, J. E. H., 82.
Blackith, R. E., 310, 357, 433, 439.
Blackman, G. E., 10, 373, 406.
Blackwell, E. M., 25.
Blackwood, A. C., 122.
Blagbrough, H. P., 449.
Blaha, J., 268.
Blair, B. O., 42.
Blair, D. S., 220.
Blair, I. D., 168.
Blair, K. G., 62, 389.
Blais, J. R., 300.
Blake, D. H., 76.
Blake, E. G., 297.
Blake, G. H., 78, 326.
Blanchard, R. A., 121, 139, 143.
Blanchi, J. A., 428.
Blanck, A., 270.
Blanco, G., 53.
Bland, H. E., 325.
Blank, L. M., 32, 324.
Blankwaardt, H. F. H., 294.
Blasingame, W. E., 350.
Blattný jr., C., 62.
Blažek, Z., 180.
Bless, A. A., 9, 214.
Bletchly, J. D., 366.
Bleton, C., 139.
Blew, J. O., 307.
Blickenstaff, C. C., 144, 389.
Blieck, W., 281.
Blinn, R. C., 445.
Bliss, C. I., 50, 435.
Bloch, D. I., 353.
Bloch, R., 9.
Blodgett, E. C., 222, 227, 239, 362.
Blodgett, M., 6.
Blommaert, K. L. J., 232.
Blommers, J., 253, 257.
Blondin, P., 384.
Bloom, J. R., 212.
Blouch, R., 428.
Blouch, R. M., 17, 40, 218, 406.
Blümke, 40.
Blüthgen, P., 98.
Blum, M., 451.
Blum, S. E., 368.
Blumer, S., 197, 234, 239, 243, 245.
Blunck, 245.
Blunck, H., 1, 82.
Bluncke, R., 139, 395.
Boas, F., 35.
Boawn, L. C., 122.
Boback, A. W., 104.
Bobb, M. L., 224.
Bobinskaja, S. G., 80, 428.
Bočarova, L., 142.
Bock, F., 279.
Bock, H., 453.
Bockmann, H., 103, 124, 131, 174.
Bockstahler, H. W., 162, 163.
Bode, L., 406.
Bode, O., 189.
Bodenheimer, F. S., 62, 322.
Bodenlos, L. J., 449.
Bodenstein, D., 53.
Bodenstein, G., 300, 313, 395, 417, 442.
Bodine, E. W., 6.
Bodine, J. H., 53, 56.
Bodmer, H., 424.
Böhm, O., 273.
Böhmig, F., 314, 319.
Bömeke, H., 219, 227, 240, 245.
Böning, 6, 125.
Böning, K., 125, 134, 400, 442, 453.
Boerger, A., 375.
Boer Leffef, W. J., 82.
Börner, C., 6, 7.
Boersma, T., 377.
Boese, W., 367.
Boeselager, v., 386.
Bösenberg, K., 103.
Böswart, J., 180.
Böttcher, F. K., 442.
Böttcher, H., 14, 204, 300, 457.
Bötticher, W., 372.
Boewe, G. H., 114.
Bogavac, M., 82, 300, 389.
Bogdanov, P. L., 293.
Boggi, A., 333, 397.
Bohart, G. E., 98.
Bohart, R. M., 98.
Bohman, V. R., 442.
Bohme, 413.
Bohmont, D. W., 35, 37, 413, 435.
Bohn, G. W., 208, 210.
Bohrer, C. W., 353.
Bohus, G., 125.
Bojakova, A. S., 125.
Bolingbroke, 82.
Bollaerts, D., 357.
Bollard, E. G., 220, 233, 242.
Bolle, F., 380.
Bolle-Jones, E. W., 148.
Bollen, W. B., 265, 398.
Bollmann, H., 50.
Bollow, H., 321.
Bolsunov, I., 14.
Bolton, A., 185.
Bolton, A. T., 253, 254.
Bolton, J. L., 175, 176.
Bomba, G., 315.
Bombay, B. B., 214.
Bombosch, S., 72, 297.
Bonaventura, G., 59.
Boncompagni, T., 151.
Bond, H. W., 48.
Bond, J., 35, 103.
Bond, J. A. B., 333.
Bond, S. M., 433.
Bondar, G., 75, 78, 331, 338.
Bondarcev, A. S., 6, 28.
Bonde, R., 146, 149, 152, 159, 398.
Bondesen, P., 98.
Bondi, A., 442.
Boneh, S., 372.

Bonetti, E. M., 157.
Bonfante, S., 272.
Bongartz, P., 442.
Bongini, V., 114.
Bongiovanni, G. C., 62, 164, 248, 417.
Bonhag, P. F., 60.
Bonilla, R. A., 344.
Bonjour, A., 406.
Bonnell, J. A., 441, 442.
Bonnemaison, L., 1, 53, 82, 165, 223, 357.
Bonner, D. M., 203.
Bonner, J., 9.
Book, O. J., 156.
Bool, C. H., 104.
Boosalis, M. G., 139, 381.
Booth, R. C., 357.
Boothroyd, C. W., 148.
Borasio, L., 136.
Borath, R., 282.
Boratyński, K. L., 62.
Borchsenios, C., 333.
Borck, B., 220.
Borden, A. D., 224, 225, 227, 237, 238, 248, 249.
Border, B. S. J., 358.
Borders, H. I., 203, 212.
Borello, E., 431.
Borg, Å., 47, 78.
Borg, J., 367.
Borghesani, G., 357.
Borlaug, N. E., 125.
Borries, v., 152.
Borzini, G., 382.
Bos, J., 220.
Bose, S. K., 67, 388.
Bose, S. R., 35, 131, 398.
Bosher, J. E., 156, 316, 317, 416.
Bosq, J. M., 75.
Boss, F., 406.
Bosse, G. H. C., 425.
Bossong, H., 50.
Boswell, V. R., 417.
Bòttari, V., 194.
Bottcher, H., 103.
Bottger, G. T., 417, 435.
Bottomley, A. M., 322.
Boubals, D., 271.
Boucek, Z., 297, 389.
Bouchereau, P. E., 123, 344.
Bouchet, R. L., 227.
Boucly-Urişon, M., 82.
Boudreaux, H. B., 48, 326.
Bouffil, F., 330.
Boulaine, J., 118.
Bould, C., 220, 242, 252.
Boullard, B., 292.
Bourgogne, J., 50, 380.
Bouriquet, G., 125, 344.
Bourne, A. I., 6, 115, 248.
Bourne, B. A., 344.
Bouron, H., 226, 246.
Bourque, J., 282.
Boursin, C., 82.
Bousser, R., 362.
Bouychou, J. G., 335.
Bovay, E., 13.
Bovay, P., 297.
Bovey, R., 216, 251, 275.
Bowden, J., 139.
Bowden, J. A., 92.
Bowden, S. R., 82.
Bowen, C. V., 420, 425.
Bowen, J. F., 362.
Bowen, T. J., 233.
Bowery, T. G., 249.
Bowles, E. J., 273.
Bowman, D. H., 130.
Box, H. E., 82, 344, 345, 389.
Boyce, A. M., 260.
Boyce, E. C., 406.
Boyce, H. R., 310.
Boyce, J. H., 182.
Boyce, J. S., 116, 287, 289.
Boyce jr., J. S., 287.
Boyce, S. W., 348.
Boyce, W. R., 348.
Boyd, A. E. W., 152.
Boyd, J. D., 367.
Boyd, W., 115.
Boyd, W. M., 116, 257.
Boyer, L., 273.
Boyes, J. W., 389.
Boyes, W. W., 362.
Boyle, J. S., 239.
Boyle, L. W., 330.
Boynton, D., 242.
Bozeman, 164.
Bracey, P., 367.
Bradbury, D., 148.
Braden, E. M., 282.
Bradfield, A. E., 242.
Bradley, G. A., 62, 63.
Bradley, J. D., 82.
Bradley, K. A., 403.
Bradley, R. H. E., 159, 189.
Bradsher, C. K., 433.
Brady, B., 29.
Brady, C. J., 191.
Bragg, K. K., 3, 37, 406.
Bragonier, W. H., 125, 287.
Brakke, M. K., 110.
Bramble, W. C., 40.
Brammanis, L., 297.
Branas, J., 268, 271, 275.
Brandenburg, E., 203.
Brandes, G. A., 424.
Brandon, A. L., 442.
Brandt, 50.
Brandt, H., 8, 83, 357.
Brandt, W. H., 26, 287, 289.
Brann, J. L., 200, 400.
Brannon, D. H., 252, 351.
Branzanti, E. C., 227.
Brase, K. D., 240.
Braucher, R. S., 136, 171.
Braun, A. C., 8, 20, 21, 187.
Braun, A. J., 268.
Braun, E., 173.
Braun, H., 146, 149, 152, 174, 243, 377.
Braunger, 437.
Brauns, A., 50, 94, 367, 385, 389.
Bravenboer, L., 196, 208, 229, 380, 384.
Bray, D. F., 62, 294.
Bray, R., 352.
Brazzel, J. R., 83, 326.
Brĉák, J., 50, 83, 251.
Breakey, E. P., 310, 312.
Breazeale, E. L., 211.
Bredemann, G., 179.
Breider, H., 268.
Brejcha, V., 353.
Brekke, J. E., 60.
Brême, 72.
Bremer, H., 4, 14, 136, 169, 199, 202, 203, 210, 313, 406.
Brener, W. H., 383.
Breniere, 331, 333.
Brenière, J., 345.
Brenna, H. K., 362.
Brenner, W. H., 291.
Breny, R., 48, 255.
Bretherton, R. F., 83.
Bretschneider, R., 83.
Brett, C. H., 139, 140, 171.
Brett, R. L., 351, 353.
Bretz, T. W., 266, 287.
Breuning, S., 75, 76.
Breves, J., 437.

Brewer, D., 169.
Brian, M. V., 98.
Brian, P. W., 380, 398.
Briant, A. K., 5.
Brichet, J., 194.
Bridgmon, G. H., 171.
Brien, R. M., 114.
Brierley, P., 314, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320.
Brierly, P., 315.
Briggs, D. R., 279, 280.
Briggs, F. N., 118.
Briggs, G. M., 35, 406.
Briggs, J. B., 248.
Briggs, T. I., 435.
Brigham, W. T., 237.
Brighton, K. W., 352.
Brimblecombe, A. R., 48, 79, 227, 367.
Brinck, P., 75.
Brindle, A., 94.
Brindley, T. A., 144, 171, 178, 395, 445.
Brink, V. C., 37.
Brittin, W. A., 442.
Britton, L. A., 329.
Broadbent, B. M., 262.
Broadbent, L., 159, 206, 210.
Broatch, J. D., 331.
Brock, J. R., 60.
Brock, T. D., 398.
Brockmann, H., 398.
Brockwell, J., 150.
Brodie, H. J., 6.
Bröker, W., 428, 442.
Broker, W., 157.
Bromfield, L., 442.
Bronner, G., 163.
Brooks, F. A., 258.
Brooks, F. R., 428.
Brooks, F. T., 1, 7.
Brooks, R. M., 219, 234, 240.
Brooks, T. L., 263.
Brookson, C. W., 335.
Brower, A. E., 83, 294.
Brown, A., 119.
Brown, A. M., 127.
Brown, A. W. A., 417.
Brown, B. R., 435.
Brown, B. W., 362.
Brown, C. E., 303.
Brown, D. S., 233.
Brown, E. B., 177, 255.
Brown, E. E., 248.
Brown, F. C., 433.
Brown, F. L., 307.
Brown, H. D., 363, 432, 450.
Brown, I. L., 437.
Brown, J., 319.
Brown, J. B. S., 26, 29.
Brown, J. C., 13, 186.
Brown, J. G., 40, 219, 265, 313, 397, 398.
Brown, J. H. U., 428.
Brown, J. M. B., 292.
Brown, J. W., 406.
Brown, L. R., 294.
Brown, R. C., 294.
Brown, W., 21, 23, 453.
Brown, W. B., 357, 439.
Brown, W. J., 50.
Brown, W. L., 98.
Brown jr., W. L., 98.
Brown, W. O., 372.
Browne, J. E., 286.
Brownell, L. E., 351.
Browning, B. L., 367.
Browning, J. A., 125.
Browning, T. O., 53.
Brubaker, R. W., 171.
Bruce, W. E., 367.
Bruce, W. N., 445.
Bruckart, S. M., 326.
Bruder, J., 199.
Brücher, E. H., 146.
Brückbauer, H., 274.
Bruehl, G. W., 123, 145, 345.
Brünner, 13.
Bruinsma, F., 169, 199.
Brumfield, R. T., 17, 180.
Brun, J., 260, 340.
Brunelli, P., 211.
Bruner, S. C., 417.
Bruneteau, J., 59, 261.
Bruni, O., 176.
Brunig, E., 281.
Brunn, R., 402.
Brunner, G., 104.
Bruno, A., 13.
Bruns, H., 294, 389, 396.
Bruns, V. F., 35, 270.
Brusca, J. A., 264.
Brusca, J. N., 259.
Bryant, G. E., 76.
Bryce, D., 95.
Bryce, J., 309.
Bryden, J. W., 313, 315.
Bryk, F., 83.
Bryner, W., 221.
Bryson, H. R., 140.
Bryson, M. J., 442.
Bua, G., 76.
Bublitz, L. O., 367.
Bublitz, W., 9, 10, 276.
Buchanan, W. K., 345.
Bucher, G. E., 251, 300, 387.
Bucher, R., 162.
Buchholtz, K. P., 35, 40, 136, 167, 168, 406.
Buchholz, S., 282.
Buchwald, N. F., 108, 199, 287.
Buck, F. D., 67, 83, 315.
Buck, H., 78, 300.
Buck, H. S., 282.
Buck, J. B., 95.
Buckell, E. R., 117.
Buckland, D. C., 339.
Buckley, G. F. H., 140.
Buckley, M. E., 248.
Büch, C., 351.
Bückmann, D., 83.
Buell, K. M., 313.
Büttner, H. R., 17, 305.
Büttner, J. W. E., 6.
Bugai, S. M., 189.
Bugnicourt, F., 131, 375.
Buhl, C., 204.
Buhler, D. R., 428.
Buhr, H., 177.
Buker, R. H., 394.
Bull, S., 447.
Bullock, R. M., 229, 232.
Bungartz, H., 357.
Bunin, V. N., 162.
Bunnelle, P. R., 175.
Burch, J. E., 368.
Burchfield, H. P., 428.
Burcik, E., 21.
Burdenski, D., 335.
Bureš, I., 300.
Burger, H., 367.
Burger, I. J., 363, 445.
Burges, A., 23.
Burges, H. D., 352.
Burgess, A. F., 6.
Burgisser, H., 386.
Burkart, A., 37.
Burke, G. C., 341.
Burke, O. D., 196.
Burkhardt, C., 417.
Burkhardt, C. C., 140.
Burkholder, C. L., 231, 245, 445.
Burkholder, W. H., 6, 21, 314.

Burks, B. D., 98.
Burks, E., 236.
Burle, L., 331.
Burley, R. H., 406.
Burlingame, B., 233.
Burlingham, G. S., 7.
Burlington, H., 442.
Burlini, M., 76.
Burmann, K., 83, 377.
Burnett, T., 303, 389.
Burnham, C. R., 128, 376.
Burpee, C. M., 367.
Burr, M., 53.
Burrage, R. H., 184.
Burrau, N., 83.
Burrell, A. B., 227, 242, 243, 382.
Burrows, V. D., 136, 190.
Burton, G. J., 83.
Burton, G. W., 40.
Burton, J., 83.
Burton, R. W., 406.
Burton, V. E., 328.
Burtt, E. T., 53.
Burzlaff, D. F., 32.
Busby, J. N., 264.
Bush, R., 219, 222, 233, 252, 417.
Busnel, M. C., 53.
Busnel, R. G., 53.
Busschots, 243.
Busse, K., 303, 389.
Bustinza, F., 17.
Busvine, J. R., 417.
Butarobol, C., 118.
Butcher, F. G., 62.
Butcher, J. W., 300, 303.
Butijn, J., 221.
Butler, E., 177.
Butler, F. C., 120, 175, 357, 372.
Butler, L. I., 452.
Butler, W. J., 282.
Butovitsch, V., 294.
Butterfield, H. H., 287, 296.
Butts, J. S., 53.
Buxton, E. W., 29, 316.
Buxton, P. A., 95.
Buxtorf, A., 442.
Buzacott, J. H., 345.
Byars, L. F., 98.
Byars, L. P., 7.
Byass, J. B., 382.
Bylterud, A., 437.
Byrde, R. J. W., 245, 246, 429.
Byrnes, W. R., 40.
Bytinski-Salz, H., 98.
Bzowski, Z., 351.

Cabal Martinez, E., 136.
Cabrera, Constain, J., 331.
Cadeñosa, R., 45.
Cadman, C. H., 257.
Cailleux, R., 29.
Cain, J. C., 252.
Cain, N., 208.
Cairaschi, E. A., 72, 192, 252, 380.
Cairns, E. J., 45, 373.
Çakíllar, M., 89, 251, 389, 438.
Calaby, J. H., 54.
Calavan, E. C., 257, 260.
Caldecott, R. S., 9.
Calder, J. A., 31, 39.
Calderon, M., 442.
Caldwell, J., 112, 453.
Caldwell, R. M., 124, 326.
Calesnick, E. J., 363, 446.
Calhoun, J. B., 104.
Calhoun, S. L., 326.
Callaham, R. Z., 79.
Callan, E. M., 98.
Callbeck, L. C., 149.
Callward, F. M., 367.
Calsetta, D. R., 351.
Calvert, O. H., 218.
Calvin, L. D., 394.
Calvo Santamaria, L., 17.
Camacho Morales, L. H., 331.
Câmara de Freitas, F., 14.
Cambar, R., 8.
Cambosu, G., 362.
Camden-Cooke, A., 443.
Cameron, 68.
Cameron, A. E., 261, 264, 437.
Cameron, E., 53.
Cameron, F. F., 282.
Cameron, M. L., 351.
Cameron Gifford, J., 437.
Camery, M. P., 14, 120, 168.
Camici, L., 20.
Cammack, R. H., 129.
Campana, R. J., 289, 306.
Campbell, I. M., 300.
Campbell, R. N., 287.
Campbell, R. W., 382.
Campbell, S., 42.
Campbell, W. A., 276, 286, 289.
Campbell, W. P., 32.
Campbell, W. V., 72, 73, 178.
Camping, M. W., 83.
Campos, A. R., 218.
Campos, T. A., 125.
Čamprag, D., 78, 162, 164.
Canning, E. U., 53, 386.
Cannon, M. C., 174.
Cano, F., 48.
Canova, A., 149, 162, 163, 165, 234.
Cantelo, W. W., 296.
Canter, H. M., 25, 373.
Capinpin, R. I., 345.
Capoor, S. P., 340, 350.
Capozzi, A., 210, 425.
Capps, H. W., 204.
Caputa, J., 118.
Carder, A. C., 40.
Cardona, E., 331.
Cardonne, P., 17.
Carena, A., 437.
Carera, M. N., 37.
Carew, J., 136.
Caridad y Corral, J. M., 227.
Carilli, A., 39, 149, 213.
Carl, F. L., 351.
Carlen, H., 157.
Carleton, R. M., 184.
Carleton, W. M., 384, 409.
Carlotti, G., 223.
Carlsen, H., 158.
Carlsen, R. L., 425.
Carlson, A. E., 413, 424.
Carlson, E. C., 138, 172.
Carlson, R. F., 19, 202, 243, 253, 310, 316, 413.
Carlson, V., 233.
Carman, G. E., 258, 259, 261, 263.
Carne, W. M., 362.
Caro, D., 435.
Carolin, V. M., 300, 396.
Caroline, L., 300, 374.
Carolus, R. L., 202, 348.
Carpenter, C. F., 72, 387.
Carpenter, K., 413.
Carpenter, T. R., 243.
Carr, F. M. B., 83.
Carra, 372.
Carrera, C. J. M., 118, 400, 423.
Carrera, J. M. L., 152.
Carrera, M., 50.
Carrier, L. E., 319.
Carrillo, A. F., 324.
Carroll, J., 45, 83, 389.
Carson, H. C., 417.
Carson, R. B., 120.
Carstens, M. W., 171, 255.
Carter, J. C., 194, 276, 286, 310.
Carter, M. V., 124.

Carter, R. H., 174, 442, 444, 446, 448, 451.
Carter, W., 384.
Cartier, R. D., 39.
Cartwright, J. B., 367.
Cartwright, O. L., 72.
Cartwright, W. B., 140, 143.
Carvalho, J. C. M., 60.
Casals, C. R., 42.
Casarini, B., 149, 203.
Casida, J. E., 425, 442, 451.
Cass, L. M., 200.
Cassel, F., 417.
Casseres, E. H., 152.
Cass-Smith, W. P., 216.
Castagnoli, A., 186.
Castaño, J. J., 333.
Castaño A., J. J., 317, 333.
Castellani, E., 243.
Castellani, O., 442.
Castenson, R. F., 202.
Catalina, L., 146, 389.
Cation, D., 234, 253.
Catir, P. S., 382.
Catton, W. T., 53.
Cavalca, L., 429.
Cavalero, J., 171.
Cavanagh, A. E., 239.
Cayouette, R., 37, 39.
Cazier, M. A., 72.
Ceballos, G., 276.
Cejp, K., 1, 32.
Cendana, S. M., 385.
Cenoz, H., 119.
Cenoz, H. P., 130.
Cercos, A. P., 398.
Čeremisinov, N. A., 219.
Ceresa, M. C. D., 273.
Černoga, J., 282.
Cerulis, A., 240.
Cervantes, J., 153.
Česalin, G. A., 37.
Cesaroni, F., 111.
Česnokov, P. G., 375.
Cetas, R. C., 148.
Chabot, E., 310, 384.
Chaboussou, F., 59, 236.
Chadbourne, D. S., 326, 328.
Chadefaud, M., 26.
Chakraborti, N. K., 131.
Chakravarti, S. C., 35.
Chakraverti, B. P., 377.
Chaltin, G., 171, 172, 198, 199, 202, 207, 210, 217, 252, 355, 373, 383.
Chamberlain, D. W., 168, 169.
Chamberlain, E. E., 109, 251, 348.
Chamberlain, G. C., 234, 271.
Chamberlain, S., 188.
Chamberlin, H. R., 442.
Chamberlin, T. R., 73.
Chambers, E. L., 306.
Chambers, P. C., 4.
Chambers, V. H., 98.
Chambionnat, A., 413.
Chamblee, D. S., 177, 180.
Champagne, E. G., 276, 406.
Champion, J., 340.
Chancogne, M., 227, 230, 436.
Chandler, C., 44.
Chandler, P. A., 321, 380.
Chandler, S., 240.
Chandler, S. C., 116, 223, 230, 236, 238, 248, 265, 417.
Chandler, W. A., 243.
Chandra, A., 295.
Chang, N. C., 346.
Chang, S. C., 53, 172, 351.
Channabasavanna, G. P., 334.
Chao, T. T., 345.
Chao, Y.-Ch., 357.
Chapelle, D., 53.
Chapelle, T., 53.
Chapman, A. J., 327.
Chapman, P. J., 230, 249, 416, 417, 442.
Chapman, R. A., 187, 441.
Chapman, R. K., 197, 199.
Chapot, H., 264.
Chappell, W. E., 138, 171, 255, 330, 406, 407.
Charial, M., 340.
Charkravarti, R. N., 417.
Charlton, G. H., 227.
Charlton, K. M., 149.
Charmet, F., 417.
Charpentier, L. J., 345, 346.
Chase, C. E., 442.
Chateau, R., 340.
Chatt, E. M., 331.
Chatterjee, B., 44.
Chatterjee, B. N., 348.
Chatterjee, P. N., 367.
Chatterjee, S. N., 51.
Chatterji, S., 78, 353, 392.
Chatters, R. M., 120.
Chattopadhyay, S. B., 26, 131.
Chaudhary, B. B., 125.
Chauvin, R., 442.
Chavan, V. M., 125.
Chávez, R., 118.
Chaze, J., 40.
Cheal, W. F., 252.
Cheesman, E., 50.
Cheesman, L. E., 98.
Chefurka, W., 417.
Chella, G., 53, 98, 227, 234, 236, 245, 261, 384.
Chen, K. H., 167.
Chen, Y. L., 433.
Chenoweth, M. O., 417.
Cheo, P.-Ch., 337.
Cheremisinov, N. A., = Čeremisinov, N. A.
Cherewick, W. J., 29, 120, 124, 135.
Chermock, R. L., 88.
Cherry, H. B., 380,
Chervenak, M. B., 264.
Chesalin, G. A., = Česalin, G. A.
Chesnokov, P. G., = Česnokov, P. G.
Chettiar, T. P. R., 338.
Cheu, S. P., 53.
Chevalier, A., 433.
Chevalier, R., 120.
Chevaugeon, J., 324.
Chevrel, J., 383.
Chi, C. C., 345, 348.
Chi, I. L. A., 442.
Chiang, H. C., 144.
Chiarelli de Gahan, A., 83.
Chiaromonte, A., 194, 326.
Chiba, H., 20.
Chiba, T., 398.
Chiba, Y., 109.
Chico, M. M., 417.
Chiesa, Molinari, O., 53, 98, 380, 400.
Childers, L. E., 437.
Childers, N. F., 242.
Childs, J. F. L., 257, 260, 338.
Childs, T. W., 279.
Childs, W. H., 255.
Chilton, J. E., 175.
Chilton, S. J. P., 347.
Chin, J. C., 346.
Chinkova, C., 26.
Chinn, S. H. F., 11, 32, 131.
Chino, H., 143.
Chisholm, D., 120.
Chisholm, R. D., 67, 298.
Chitrova, A., 324.

Chochlov, D. N., 427.
Chodjai, M., 48.
Chona, B. L., 345.
Chopra, I. C., 218.
Chorunžij, P. M., 72, 273.
Chouard, P., 136.
Choudhary, B., 442.
Choudhri, R. S., 413.
Chow, N. P., 345.
Chowdhury, S., 258.
Christ, E. G., 14, 233, 241.
Christensen, B. E., 53, 428.
Christensen, E., 19.
Christensen, H. E., 441.
Christensen, J. J., 24, 118, 132, 134, 190.
Christian, C. S., 14.
Christian, P. J., 62.
Christiansen, D. W., 170.
Christie, J. R., 45, 400.
Christopher, E. P., 242, 364, 365.
Christov, A., 239.
Christov, D., 309.
Chrobrych, N. D., 149.
Chu, H. T., 123, 346.
Chuang-Yang, C., 345.
Chuchrjanskaja, T. P., 367.
Chudjakov, Ja. P., 21.
Chudnoff, M., 307.
Chüjö, M., 76.
Chumaevskaia, M. A., = Čumaevskaja, M. A.
Chupp, C., 196.
Churaev, I. A., = Čuraev, I. A.
Church, B. M., 145.
Churchward, E. H., 406.
Ciaccio, G., 357.
Ciampolini, M., 164.
Cibes, H. R., 350.
Ciccarone, A., 25, 32, 45, 114, 149, 169, 194, 211, 212, 213, 217, 218, 242, 271, 404.
Cidraes, A. G., 182.
Ciferri, F., 331.
Ciferri, R., 18, 29, 48, 118, 148, 194, 199, 221, 270, 275, 276, 310, 331, 355, 362, 385, 400, 424, 425, 442, 453.
Cinnamon, C. A., 356.
Cinovskis, J., 98.
Cinq-Mars, L., 18, 246.
Cipolla, G., 208, 338.
Citovič, I. K., 18.
Claborn, H. V., 442, 443.
Clapp, R., 316.
Clark, A. M., 389.
Clark, B. E., 383.
Clark, J. W., 279.
Clark, L. R., 42, 53, 76, 397.
Clark, N., 42, 397.
Clark, N. G., 435.
Clark, P. G., 229, 429.
Clark, P. H., 53, 352.
Clark, P. J., 203, 240, 443.
Clark, R. E., 225, 238.
Clark, R. V., 132.
Clark, W. G., 14.
Clarke, B., 285.
Clarke, C. A., 83.
Clarke, D. G., 424.
Clarke, J. F. G., 83.
Clarke, M. F., 167, 176.
Clarke, W. F., 282.
Clausen, M. B., 52.
Clausen, R., 269, 273, 437, 440.
Clausen, R.-L., 227, 319.
Clayton, A. E., 186.
Clayton, C. N., 222, 233, 240, 253, 268.
Clayton, E. E., 185, 186, 376.
Clear, T., 288.
Cleffmann, G., 104.
Clegg, K. M., 443.
Clements, V. A., 297.
Clerens, A., 228, 424.
Cleve, K., 83.
Clifford, P. A., 425, 443.
Clifton, C. E., 1.
Clinton, P. K. S., 330.
Clore, W. J., 18, 270.
Clothier, B., 145.
Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L., 53, 351.
Cloyd, W. J., 57, 393.
Cobb, G. S., 355.
Cobb, J. S., 148.
Cobb, R. D., 34.
Cobben, R. H., 60.
Cobos, A., 69.
Cochran, A. R., 282.
Cochran, G. W., 229.
Cochran, J. H., 233.
Cochrán, L. C., 227, 233, 239.
Cock, R. E., 35, 42, 44, 406.
Cockayne, E. A., 83, 84.
Cockbill, G. F., 357, 361.
Cockerham, G., 159.
Cockerham, K. L., 6, 50.
Coe, R. L., 95.
Çölaşan, U. E., 14.
Coggshall, W. L., 84.
Cognée, M., 340.
Cohen, G., 39, 176.
Cohen, M., 95, 184, 264.
Cohoon, D. F., 235.
Colberg, W. J., 69.
Colborne, F., 455.
Colbran, R. C., 248.
Colby, A. S., 252.
Colby, W. G., 167.
Coldwell, R. M., 145.
Cole, A. C., 98, 99.
Cole, J. R., 265.
Cole, L. W. L., 435.
Coleman, C. H., 426.
Coleman, O. H., 131.
Colhoun, E. H., 204, 389.
Colhoun, J., 203.
Colin, G., 256.
Collart, A., 95.
Collazzo, M., 271.
Collenette, C. L., 84.
Colley, R. H., 367.
Collin, J. E., 95.
Collingwood, C. A., 99, 219.
Collins, D. L., 297.
Collins, W. E., 417.
Collyer, E., 48, 219, 248, 389.
Colmer, A. R., 11, 346, 406, 414.
Colombani, G., 276.
Colombin, A., 223.
Colville, L. L., 282.
Colvin, E. M., 325.
Comaschi, G. F., 20, 387.
Combe Loero, I., 155.
Comin, D., 136, 155, 351.
Common, I. F. B., 84.
Commoner, B., 111, 112, 189.
Compagnon, P., 335.
Complin, J. O., 262.
Compton, C. C., 362.
Compton, L. E., 124.
Comstock, J. A., 84.
Comstock, W. P., 90.
Concienne, E. J., 345, 346.
Condamin, M., 84.
Congdon, N. B., 20.
Conkey, J., 371.
Conklin, E. G., 6.
Conley, B. E., 443.
Conlon, T. J., 41.
Conn, L. W., 424.

Connell, D., 208.
Connell, W. A., 204.
Conner, J. D., 443.
Conners, I. L., 3, 114, 125, 145, 206, 321, 380.
Connin, R. V., 55, 145.
Connola, D. P., 297.
Conover, R. A., 213, 216.
Conroy, R. J., 203, 208.
Consani, M., 99.
Constable, D. H., 335.
Constain, J. C., 331.
Constantinides, C., 268.
Constantino, G., 223.
Contois, D. E., 340.
Converse, R. H., 132, 135, 265.
Conway, E., 43.
Conway, E. M., 367.
Conway, J. V., 389.
Cooil, B. J., 340.
Cook, A. A., 146.
Cook, C. D., 307.
Cook, C. W., 37.
Cook, E. D., 40, 324.
Cook, H. S., 310.
Cook, H. T., 6, 337.
Cook, J. S., 328.
Cook, L. J., 179.
Cook, M. T., 6, 25.
Cook, T. W., 99.
Cooke, R. E., 442.
Cooke, W. B., 23.
Cooley, J. S., 337.
Cooley, M. L., 443.
Coombe, B. G., 253, 268, 271.
Coombs, A. V., 338.
Coombs, C. W., 357.
Coon, J. M., 427, 444.
Coons, G. H., 162, 163, 165, 376.
Cooper, C. M., 273.
Cooper, D. C., 151.
Cooper, D. J., 409, 437.
Cooper, J. F., 261.
Cooper, K. W., 99.
Cooper, W. C., 258, 340.
Cooper, W. D., 189.
Cooper, W. E., 330.
Cooreman, J., 329.
Cope, F. W., 331.
Copeland, O. L., 286.
Copeland jr., O. L., 286.
Copp, L. G., 168.
Coppel, H. C., 300, 388.
Corbett, M. K., 159.
Corbetta, G., 132.
Cordner, H. B., 172.
Cordy, C. B., 240.
Corey, R. A., 425.
Corke, C. T., 399.
Corkins, J., 164.
Corkins, J. P., 177.
Corliss, J. M., 84.
Cormack, M. W., 163, 175.
Corn, W. G., 406.
Corner, E. J. H., 23, 29.
Cornman, J. F., 182.
Corns, W. G., 40, 216.
Cornuet, P., 109, 159.
Corona, E., 23.
Coronado Padilla, R., 429.
Corpe, E. L., 282.
Corradini, V., 207.
Corrêa, O., 400.
Cortes, I. A., 194.
Corti, W. R., 67.
Cory, E. N., 142, 318, 320.
Cosgrove, J. T., 367.
Cosolo, A. G., 272.
Cosper, H., 169.
Cospi, 367.
Costa, A. S., 318.
Costantino, G., 116.
Costes, 18.
Cotronei, G., 6.
Cotta, A., 276.
Cottam, C., 443.
Cotterell, G. S., 114, 361, 377.
Cottier, E. F., 406.
Cottier, K., 181.
Cottier, W., 62.
Cottingham, J. O., 29.
Cotton, J. R., 324.
Cotton, R. T., 357, 360.
Couch, J. H., 237.
Couch, J. N., 123.
Couillaud, P., 272, 274.
Coulombe, L. J., 175.
Coulson, J. G., 18.
Coulter, C. H., 282.
Coulter, E., 443.
Coulter, L. L., 413.
Countryman, C. M., 282.
Coupland, R. T., 176.
Couranjou, A., 261.
Cours, G., 337.
Courshee, J., 437.
Courshee, R. J., 382, 383, 437.
Courtney, W. D., 310, 316, 405.
Coury, T., 323.
Coutière, G., 165.
Coutinho, M. P., 287.
Coutu, C., 360.
Cowan, C. S., 282.
Cowan jr., C. B., 328.
Cowan, F. T., 53, 56.
Cowan, S. T., 21.
Cowie, L. M., 122.
Cowin, S. M., 109.
Cowley, W. R., 208.
Cox, C. E., 208, 300.
Cox, H. A., 307, 367.
Cox, H. C., 140, 417.
Cox, I., 338.
Cox, J. A., 237, 270.
Cox, L. G., 443.
Cox, R. S., 170, 286, 291, 292, 319.
Coyle, F. L., 282.
Coyne, F. P., 443.
Cozzi, F. H., 5, 446.
Crabb, E. F., 437.
Crabtree, D. G., 104, 435.
Cradock, F., 13, 180.
Crafts, A. S., 12, 406, 410, 413.
Craig, C. C., 50.
Craig, F. W., 289.
Craig, H. A., 38, 407.
Craig, J. O., 443.
Craighead, F. C., 287.
Cralley, E. M., 118, 138, 175.
Cramer, H. H., 297.
Cramer, O. P., 282.
Crandall, B. S., 219, 348.
Crandall, P. R., 432.
Crane, J., 322.
Crane, J. C., 234, 242, 267.
Crang, A., 362.
Cranham, J. E., 48.
Crawford, A., 40.
Crawford, C. L., 122.
Crean, L. E., 351.
Creery, R. D. G., 443.
Creighton, W. S., 99.
Cressman, A. W., 63, 262.
Crête, R., 246.
Creutz, G., 60, 395, 396.
Critopoulos, P. D., 23, 117.
Crittenden, H. W., 170, 398.
Crocker, C., 49.
Crocker, W., 383.
Crofts, A. S., 407.
Croissant, O., 88, 387.

Croker, B. H., 199.
Cronin, E. H., 37.
Cronshey, J. F. H., 417.
Cronwright, B. C., 84.
Crooke, M., 300.
Cropley, R., 257.
Crosbie, C. J., 443.
Crosby, J. S., 282.
Crosier, W., 10, 208.
Cross, C. E., 255.
Cross, G. F., 340.
Cross, J. K., 80.
Crossan, D. F., 32, 208.
Crosse, J. E., 234.
Crotch, W. J. B., 84.
Crovetto, M. R., 276.
Crowdy, S. H., 241, 429.
Crowe, G. B., 136, 325.
Crowell, H. H., 198, 199, 351.
Crowley, D. J., 252.
Crowson, R. A., 67.
Croxall, H. E., 199, 206, 246.
Cruickshank, J. A., 435.
Cruickshank, I. A. M., 190, 199, 357, 361.
Cruz, S. R., 351.
Cruzado, H. J., 19, 39, 346, 414.
Csapody, V., 136.
Csiki, E., 80.
Ctibor, B., 159.
Cubbedge, R. H., 261.
Cuillé, J., 340.
Cuisance, P., 273.
Culbertson, J. O., 190.
Culpepper, C. W., 315.
Culpepper, G. H., 99.
Cultrera, R., 351.
Čumaevskaja, M. A., 387.
Cumber, R. A., 348.
Cumming, M. E. P., 296.
Cummings, M. S., 444.
Cummings, O. K., 426.
Cummins, G. B., 29, 218.
Cunningham, C. E., 148, 411.
Cunningham, G., 144, 386.
Cunningham, G. H., 29, 455.
Cunningham, H. S., 149, 150.
Cuppett, D. G., 287.
Čuraev, I. A., 84.
Curl, E. A., 287, 288, 289.
Curran, C. H., 95.
Currey, H. D., 407.
Curtin, T. W., 370.
Curtis, J. D., 305.
Curtis, K. M., 243.
Curtis, L. E., 177.
Curzel, V., 271.
Cushing, E. C., 1.
Cutbush, P., 367.
Cutcomp, L. K., 144, 231, 417.
Cuthbert, F. P., 209.
Cutright, C. R., 228, 248, 251.
Cuttat, H., 72, 136.
Cvetko, F., 443.
Cvetkov, M. I., 120.
Cymbal, M. M., 125.
Czaja, A. Th., 20, 367.
Czerwińska, E., 430.

Da C. Lima, A., 67, 225.
Da C. Neto, J. P., 126.
Da Costa, M. E. A. P., 23.
Da C. Paixão, J., 39.
Da Cruz, H. M., 332.
Dadant, R., 260, 333, 338.
Dadd, C., 407.
Dadd, C. V., 40, 407.
Dadey, J., 443.
Dähn, G., 202.
Da Fonseca, J. C., 62.
Da Fonseca, J. P., 333, 334.
Dagatiguy, F., 331.
D'Aguilar, J., 69, 84, 95.
Dahm, P. A., 417, 435.
Daigo, Y., 14.
Daines, R. H., 228, 235, 337.
Dale, F. A., 307.
Dale, W. T., 112, 331.
D'Alfonso, C., 6.
Dall'Ara, A., 14.
Dalla Zorza, C., 228.
Dallyn, S., 407.
Dal Monte, G., 351.
Daltry, H. W., 99.
D'Amato, F., 168.
Dame, 152, 312.
Damon, H. F., 300.
Danguy, R., 126.
Daniel, A., 339.
Daniel, F., 84.
Daniel, H., 35.
Daniel, W. H., 40, 182.
Daniels, D. S., 18.
Daniels, L. B., 142, 155, 198.
Daniels, N. E., 140.
Danielson, L. L., 198, 407, 413.
Danilevič, G. I., 164.
Danilov, D. N., 276.
Danilov, V. P., 237.
Danilova, T. D., 162.
Danish, A. A., 429.
Danjo, T., 135.
Dannemann, R., 455.
Dannreuther, T., 84.
Danon, M., 204.
Danopoulos, E., 443.
Darby, J. F., 211.
Darby, R. T., 381.
Darley, E. F., 18, 19, 169, 338, 383.
Darling, G. W., 451.
Darling, H. M., 149, 150, 154, 161.
Darlington, P. J., 68.
D'Armini, M., 186, 187.
Darpoux, 162.
Darpoux, H., 32, 163, 222, 246.
Darrow, G. M., 252, 257.
Darrow, R. A., 42, 407.
Das, C. R., 216.
Das, G. M., 59, 339, 348.
Das Gupta, C., 26.
Dashman, T., 60.
Da Silva, D. M., 189.
Da Silva, D. R. P., 99.
Da Silva, J. N., 26, 32.
Da Silva, S. G., 10.
D'Assis-Fonseca, E. C. M., 95.
Daste, P., 13, 19.
Dastur, R. H., 323.
Date, W. B., 362.
Daum, J., 301.
Davey, J. T., 54.
Daviault, L., 276, 294.
David, P., 76.
David, R., 281, 282, 293.
David, W. A. L., 204, 434.
Davidow, B., 429, 431, 443, 445.
Davidsen, O., 351.
Davidson, A. G., 279, 290, 292.
Davidson, I., 156, 215.
Davidson, J. H., 413.
Davidson, L. G., 344.
Davidson, R. S., 400.
Davidson, R. W., 286, 367.
Davies, A. J., 38.
Davies, E. B., 180.
Davies, E. W., 212.
Davies, J. N., 384, 401.
Davies, M. E., 181.
Davies, M. J., 68.

Davies, T. H., 42.
Davies, W., 182.
Daviknes, T., 210.
Davis, A. C., 172, 173.
Davis, C. S., 266.
Davis, C. W., 362.
Davis, D., 213, 413.
Davis, D. H. S., 322.
Davis, D. W., 326.
Davis, G. N., 208.
Davis, J. F., 201.
Davis, J. J., 50.
Davis, J. M., 382.
Davis, L. H., 243, 310, 312, 313.
Davis, L. L., 142.
Davis, R. E., 282.
Davis, R. L., 179.
Davis, S. H., 179, 304.
Davis, T. A., 338.
Davison, R. M., 214.
Dawson, E. H., 197, 266, 330, 443.
Dawson, J. A., 356, 432, 452.
Dawson, J. C., 357.
Dawson, R. B., 182.
Day, B. E., 39.
Day, J. W., 443.
Day, L. H., 233.
Day, M. F., 62, 112.
Day, M. W., 437.
Day, W. R., 276, 279.
Dayton, D. F., 246, 247.
De A. Guimaraes, J., 340.
Dealey, J. S. C., 351.
Dean, D. W., 417.
Dean, F. P., 230, 249, 251.
Dean, H. A., 257, 262, 389.
Dean, H. S., 377.
Dean, J. L., 215, 337.
Dean, R. H., 258.
Dean, R. W., 248.
De Ashworth, B., 400.
Deay, H. O., 62.
DeBach, P., 262, 340, 388, 389, 390, 394.
De Bellerfroid, V., 332.
De Boer, S., 317.
De Borges M., L. V., 206.
Debraux, G., 271.
De Brouwer, W. M. Th. J., 196, 229, 310, 380.
De Bruin, Th., 134.
De Bruin-Brink, G., 109.
Debrus, J., 23.
De Bruyn, H., 152.
De Camargo, R., 334.
De Candole, C. A., 443.
De Caprio, A., 237.
De Carvalho, J. C., 156.
De Carvalho, T., 260, 330.
De Casabianca, B., 18.
Decker, A. H., 316.
Decker, G. C., 60, 180, 362, 443.
Decker, K., 274.
Decoursey, J. D., 71, 357.
De D. Tejada, J., 407.
De Felecan, V., 146.
De Figueiredo, E. R., 318.
De Figueiredo jr., E. R., 340.
De Fluiter, H. J., 115, 257.
De F. Machado, O., 139.
De France, J. A., 183.
De F. Rego, J. A., 135.
Defromont, C., 443.
Degman, E. S., 241.
De Grado, A., 136.
Degrois, M., 53.
De Gryse, J. J., 294.
De Haan, H., 146.
De Haas, 221.
Dehde, H.-A., 219.
Dehn, U. v., 367.
Deichmann, W. B., 443.
Deigado de Garay, A., 326.
Deighton, F. C., 453.
Deininger, K., 368.
Deitemeyer, C., 413.
De Jong, C., 67, 70.
De Jong, P., 343.
De Jong, W. H., 355.
De Jonge, C., 228.
Dekeyser, P. L., 138.
Dekker, P., 228.
Dekle, G. W., 99.
De Knop, O., 334.
Delabie, J., 68, 72.
De Laever, E., 84.
Delanoue, P., 225, 274.
De la Rocha Garcia, G., 257, 264.
Delattre, R., 326.
Del Cañizo, J., 104, 114.
Del Castillo, J., 54.
Del Chiaro, G., 213.
Del E. Campo, 194.
De Leon, D., 338.
De Lesse, H., 84.
Delević, B., 413.
Delhaye, R., 109, 268.
Delindati, G., 444.
Delle Coste, A. C., 173, 407.
Delleré, R., 260.
Delmas, H. G., 69, 225, 235, 241.
Delmotte, P., 398.
Delmotte-Plaquee, J., 398.
Del Nunzio, B., 351.
DeLong, D. M., 62, 65, 357.
Deloustal, J., 72, 152.
Delp, Ch. J., 275.
Del Rivero, J. M., 274, 429.
De Lucca, C., 84.
Delucchi, V., 84, 95, 224, 296, 390.
Delvi, M. H., 28.
De Marneffe, R., 268.
De Mattia, F., 435.
Demel, J., 146, 148.
Dementjeva, G., 381.
Dementjeva, M. I., 252.
De Menezes, O. B., 132, 221, 324.
Démétriadès, S., 8, 9, 21.
Démétriadès, S. D., 8, 26, 115.
De Metz-Noblat, H., 279.
Demichovskaja, V., 325.
Deming, G. W., 163.
De Mol, W. E., 18.
Demoranville, I. E., 243.
DeMoura, M. A., 25.
Den Boer, P. J., 226.
Den Boer, W., 203.
Dencker, C. H., 355, 357.
Den Herder, C. P., 444.
Denisen, E. L., 228, 255, 414.
Denisov, A. K., 279.
Denner, 305.
Dennis, C. J., 62.
Dennis, R. W. G., 27, 29, 218.
Den Ouden, H., 45, 46.
Denton, R. E., 300.
Denyer, W. B. G., 276, 291.
De Oliveira, A., 264.
D' Oliveira, M. de L., 25, 380.
De Ong, E. R., 1, 287, 380, 400, 417.
Deonier, M. T., 337.
De Pietri Tonelli, P., 262, 417.
Deportes, L., 263.
De Querquis, F., 187.
De Quervain, M., 279.
De Ramona, R., 271.
Derard, J., 256.
De Rege, F., 136.
De Regt, N. C., 103.
Derenne, E., 67.
Derenne, P., 9.

Derick, R. A., 118.
Derigo, H. T., 436.
Dermine E., 241.
Deroin, J. B. A., 444.
De Rojas Peña, E., 152.
De Rosa, T., 19.
Derscheid, L. A., 120, 190, 429.
De Ruiter, L., 300.
De Sacy, R. S., 300.
De Santis, L., 99.
Descamps, 54.
Descarpentries, A., 70.
De Segura, C. B., 45.
Deshusses, J., 444.
Deshusses, L., 444.
De Silva, S., 338.
Desjardins, P. R., 189.
Deslandes, J. A., 210.
De S. Lopes, H., 95.
De Smedt, A., 276.
De Sousa, J. S. I., 237, 271, 341.
De Sousa da Camara, E., 23, 24, 34.
De Sousa Dias, M. R., 23, 34.
De Souza, J. G. C., 345.
Despaul, J. E., 426.
Desrosier, N. W., 242.
Desrue, A., 437.
Deszyck, E. J., 259.
De Tar, J. E., 225.
De Tempe, J., 191.
Detering, G., 233.
Dethier, V. G., 50.
De Touloet, H., 84.
Detroux, L., 163, 255.
De Urries, M. J., 126.
Deutschmann, F., 170.
De Vasconcelos, A. T., 23.
De Vay, J. E., 126, 129.
De Viguerie, P., 237.
De Villiers, G. D. B., 14.
Devitt, J. J., 144.
De Vries, G., 405.
Dewey, D. H., 241, 365.
Dewick, A. J., 84.
De Wilde de Ligny, H. J., 114.
De Wolfe, T. A., 260.
De Worms, C. G. M., 83, 84.
Dexter, S. T., 356, 450.
De Zeeuw, A., 11.
De Zeeuw, D. J., 168.
Dhande, G. W., 349.
Dhar, R. C., 417.
D'Herde, J., 157.
Diachun, St., 179.
Diadechno, N. P.,
= Djadečno, N. P.
Diakonoff, A., 84.
D'Iakova, G. A.,
= D'jakova, G. A.
Dias, H. F., 270.
Diaz de Mendivil y Velasco, J. M., 146.
Di Caro, S., 202, 267, 457.
Dick, C. V., 377.
Dick, J., 345.
Dickason, E. A., 70.
Dicke, R. J., 62.
Dickens, L. E., 199, 313, 314.
Dicker, G. H. L., 248.
Dickert, 146.
Dickey, R. D., 338.
Dickinson, D., 207.
Dickson, C. G. C., 84.
Dickson, J. G., 6, 123, 132, 175, 181.
Dieckmann, K., 1.
Diéguez C., J., 219, 291, 334, 341.
Diehl, 453.
Diehl, R. B., 285.
Diehl, W. W., 23.
Diener, T. O., 239.
Dierchen, W., 357.
Diercks, R., 84, 159.
Dieter, C. E., 46.
Dietrick, E. J., 177, 262, 328, 390.
Dietz, Ph. M., 189.
Dietz, S. M., 181.
Dignadice, P. B., 345.
Dijksterhuis, H. P., 247.
Dik, P., 437.
Diller, H., 444.
Diller, J. D., 266.
Dillon, E. S., 75.
Dillon, L. S., 75.
Dillon Weston, W. A. R., 126, 155.
Di Martino, E., 262.
Dimock, A. W., 1, 10, 310, 314.
Dimond, A. E., 9, 212, 213, 214, 380, 400, 413.
Dingley, J. M., 27, 114.
Dion, A., 199.
Dirsh, V. M., 54.
Ditman, L. P., 62, 140, 144, 172, 198, 208, 417.
Dizerbo, A. H., 413.
D'jadečno, N. P., 228.
D'jakonova, E., 253.
D'jakova, G. A., 10.
Dmitriev, V. S., 35.
Do Amaral, J. F., 334.
Do Amaral, S. F., 140.
Dobbins, T. N., 174.
Dobbs, C. G., 11.
Dobie, N. D., 228.
Dobrovsky, T. M., 155, 203.
Dobson, R. C., 177, 228.
Dodd, A. P., 38.
Dodd, L., 319.
Doehlert, C. H., 253.
Döhring, E., 453.
Doeksen, J., 104.
Doepel, R. F., 213.
Dogger, J. R., 330.
Doguet, G., 243.
Doi, Y., 133.
Doidge, E. M., 322.
Doignon, P., 29.
Doke, G., 124, 179.
Dolan, D. D., 202.
Dolgašev, V., 14.
D'Oliveira, B., 29.
D'Oliveira, M. de L., 380.
Domenichini, G., 99, 390.
Domenjoz, R., 361.
Domingo, C. E., 122.
Dominguez Martin, J., 76, 305.
Dominick, C. B., 177.
Domsch, K. H., 124.
Donald, E. H., 1.
Doncaster, C. C., 215.
Donie, V., 407.
Donnot, H., 75.
Donohoe, J. F., 282.
Doolittle, S. P., 197, 207, 211, 314, 404.
Doorman, F. A., 19.
Doran, C. W., 182.
Doran, W. L., 10.
Dordević, V., 182.
Dormal, S., 444.
Dorman, S. C., 400, 425.
Dorn, K., 68, 218.
Dorner, R. W., 111.
Dorožkin, N. A., 154.
Dorschner, K. P., 382.
Dorsey, C. K., 287.
Dorst, H. E., 142, 215.
Dorst, J. C., 372.
Dosse, G., 48, 78, 204, 226, 377.
Doty, R. E., 345.
Doucet, C., 382.

Doucette, C. F., 312, 317, 318.
Doudoroff, P., 444.
Doughty, D. D., 44.
Douglas, R. J., 150.
Douglas, W. A., 139, 140, 357.
Douglas, W. W., 443.
Doull, J., 444.
Doutt, R. L., 194, 390.
Dove, W. E., 434.
Do V. Ribeiro, M. A. M., 413.
Dowden, P. B., 294, 300, 303, 385, 386, 396.
Downey, R. K., 175.
Downing, M. H., 13.
Downing, R. S., 228.
Dowson, W. J., 150, 176, 338.
Doxey, D., 9, 18.
Doyle, J. A., 457.
Drachovská, M., 62, 351.
Drachovská-Šimanová, M., 163, 165.
Dragaš, M., 268.
Drahos, N., 35.
Drake, C. J., 60.
Drake, E. M., 213.
Drake, M., 167.
Drake, R. J., 265.
Drapal, 372.
Draper, C. I., 442, 444.
Drawert, H., 9, 27.
Drechsler, C., 25, 388, 429.
Drees, H., 6, 72, 104, 136, 140, 156, 157, 204, 375, 377, 385, 403, 437, 453, 455.
Dreessen, J., 325, 407.
Dreher, K., 385.
Drenski, P., 139.
Dreosti, G. M., 351.
Dresden, D., 54.
Dreyfuss, M. L., 450.
Drimus, R., 138.
Driver, C. H., 28, 287.
Droit, P. A., 84.
Drooz, A. T., 303, 367.
Dropkin, V. H., 45, 198.
Drost, 25.
Drost, P. J., 282.
Drost, W. J., 196, 237, 310.
Drouhet, E., 189.
Drouineau, G., 11.
Druet, J., 60.
Drummond, M., 282.
Drummond, O. A., 337, 345.
Drummond-Gonçalves, R., 21, 337.
Dryden, E. C., 363, 446.
Dubenko, S. S., 167.
Dubini, N. P., 396.
Dubinin, G. V., 297.
Du Bois, K. P., 444.
Dubourg, 355.
DuCharme, E. P., 262, 263, 264.
Duckart, W.-J., 10.
Duckworth, W., 163.
Ducourtial, P., 434.
Duda, J., 18.
Dudley, E. A., 447.
Duerden, J. C., 140.
Dühr, 270.
Dündar, I. T., 54.
Dürig, W., 424.
Dürr, H. J. R., 99.
Düzgünes, Z., 48, 140, 219.
Duffiel, P. C., 324.
Duffield, J. W., 289.
Duffy, E. A. J., 75, 80, 339, 367.
Duffy, L., 228.
Dufrenoy, J., 429.
Dugas, A. L., 345, 346.
Dugelay, A., 276.
Dugger, W. M., 13.
Dugger jr., W. M., 414.
Duhamet, L., 434.
Duke, J. P., 334.
Dukeshire, N. W., 264.
Du Marchie Sarvaas, F., 455.
Dumas, 228.
Dumas, P., 228, 377.
Dumbleton, L. J., 50, 95, 377.
Dumuid, L., 269.
Dun, G. S., 338.
Duncan, C. D., 367, 390.
Duncan, C. W., 373.
Duncan-Weatherley, A. H., 99.
Dunegan, J. C., 228, 235, 243, 388, 398, 404.
Dunham, R. S., 35, 407.
Dunk, H. C., 237, 310.
Dunkler, O., 135, 162, 198.
Dunlap, D., 45.
Dunlap, V. C., 342.
Dunleavy, J. M., 163.
Dunn, J. A., 172.
Dunn, L. B., 284.
Dunnam, E. W., 326, 420.
Dunning, R. A., 202.
Dupias, G., 29.
Dupire, A., 431.
Du Plessis, S. J., 175.
Dupree, M., 265, 266, 326.
Dupuis, M., 17.
Duque, J. P., 334.
Durand, L., 241, 255.
Durasová, M., 301.
Durbin, R. D., 34, 243, 244.
Durgeat, 162.
Durgeat, L. A., 162.
Durham, B., 326.
Durkić, J., 71, 80.
Durrell, L. W., 6, 401.
Durrieu, G., 29.
Duruz, W. P., 334.
Dušková, F., 248.
Duspiva, F., 63.
Dusserd, R., 136.
Dustan, G. G., 228.
Duthie, W. B., 43.
Duthoit, C. M. G., 184.
Du T. Hugo, J. F., 445.
Du Toit, J. J., 112.
Du Toit, J. L., 14.
Dutt, D. K., 348.
Dutt, M. K., 71.
Dutt, N., 348.
Dutta, S. K., 343.
Dutton, G. G. S., 435.
Dutton, W. C., 407.
Duvekot, W. S., 362, 457.
Duvigneaud, J., 60.
Dvir, A., 40.
Dwyer, R. E. P., 338.
D'Yakonova, E., = D'jakonova, E.
Dye, D. W., 318, 362, 398.
Dyssegaard, A., 422.
Dzieżyc, J., 411.

Eades, H. W., 367.
Eadie, I. M., 38.
Eads, R. B., 117.
Earhart, R. W., 118, 132, 135.
Early, J. D., 81, 188.
Easley, L. W., 413.
Eassa, Y. E. E., 204.
Eastman, J. D., 323, 435.
Easton, A. M., 70.
Eastop, V. F., 63, 167.
Eastwood, T., 148, 312.
Eaton, G. O. P., 413.
Eaves, C. A., 362.
Ebben, M. H., 213, 401.

Ebeling, W., 341, 417.
Ebell, L. F., 40.
Ebert, A., 417.
Ebner, R., 54, 390.
Echeverri, H., 336.
Ecke, H., 444.
Ecker, M., 307.
Eckert, 293.
Eckhardt, R. C., 140.
Eckroth, E. G., 140.
Edberg, L. J., 427.
Eddins, A. H., 203.
Eddy, G. W., 419.
Edelsten, H. M., 84.
Eden, T., 343.
Eden, W. G., 76, 78, 140, 337, 357, 446.
Edge, E. D., 242, 362.
Edgerton, C. W., 6.
Edgington, C., 283.
Edmondson, C. H., 367.
Edmunds, L. R., 307, 351, 390.
Edney, E. B., 296, 367.
Edson, S. N., 23.
Edwards, C. J., 382.
Edwards, D. W., 276, 367.
Edwards, E. E., 45.
Edwards jr., F. I., 425, 426.
Edwards, G. A., 334.
Edwards, G. R., 198, 355.
Edwards, J. C., 180.
Edwards, J. G., 76.
Edwards, M. G., 434.
Edwards, R. A., 446.
Edwards, R. L., 373, 423.
Edwards, T. G., 84.
Eeckhout, L. E., 339.
Eff, J. D., 88.
Efimov, A. L., 1, 400.
Eggebrecht, H., 1, 35.
Eggers, V., 21, 214.
Eggler, W. A., 37, 43.
Eglin, W., 117, 396.
Eglite, A., 293.
Egorov, N. N., 282.
Ehara, S., 58, 70, 395.
Ehlers, M., 382, 400.
Ehrenhardt, H., 78, 84.
Ehrentraut, P., 434.
Ehrlich, P., 431.
Ehrlich, T., 163.
Ehwald, E., 6.
Eibl-Eibesfeldt, I., 104.
Eiche, C., 140.
Eichler, W., 84, 390, 444.
Eick, H. J., 281.
Eickstedt, H. v., 426.
Eide, C. J., 154.
Eidnaes, M., 352.
Eidt, D. C., 69.
Eifert, J., 268.
Eigeman, L., 219.
Eisa, E. A., 54.
Eisenstark, A., 235, 387.
Ejsing, G., 13, 164, 184, 203, 228, 367.
Ekbrant, L., 197.
Ekman, P., 423.
Elder, W. C., 40, 136, 325, 407.
Eleazer, J. M., 327.
Eleizegui Lopez, A., 124.
Elema, H. M., 191.
Elens, A. A., 303.
Eliašvili, A. I., 354.
Eliot, N., 84.
El-Kifl, A. H., 351.
Elkin, I. I., 429.
Ellenberger, C. E., 257.
Ellenwood, C. W., 9, 228.
Ellern, S., 176.
Ellern, S. J., 407.
Ellett, C. W., 315, 321.
Ellinwood, L. E., 427.
Elliott, E. S., 122.
Elliott, F. C., 325.
Elliott, J. G., 42.
Ellis, D. E., 208, 209.
Ellis, M. B., 33.
Ellis, N. K., 201.
Ellis, P. E., 54.
Ellison, J. H., 148, 150.
Elmer, H. S., 262.
Elmer, O. H., 287.
Elmore, J. C., 172.
El Nahal, A. K. M., 357, 444.
Eloja, A. L., 348.
Elsukov, M. P., 453.
Elton, E. T. G., 294.
Elvin, E. J., 447.
Elwell, H. M., 182, 413.
Ely, R. E., 174, 442, 443, 444, 448.
Embleton, T. W., 242.
Emerson, F. H., 247.
Emerson, R., 425.
Emerson, W. J., 282.
Emiliani, G., 25, 271.
Emilsson, B., 9, 150.
Émme, A. M., 50, 380.
Emmel, L., 72.
Emmert, F. H., 242.
Emond, R. E., 147, 199.
Empson, D. W., 313, 315.
Emsweller, S. L., 319.
Enciso, C. T., 126.
Ender, A., 444.
Endrigkeit, A., 204.
Endrodi, S., 72.
Enge, G., 126.
Engel, 146, 157, 237, 407, 437.
Engel, H., 224.
Engel, R. E., 40, 182.
Engelbrecht, D. J., 271.
Engelhard, J., 400.
Engesser, H., 437.
Englaender, A., 351.
Engle, E. A., 435.
Engledow, H. N., 276.
English, H., 267.
English, L. L., 281.
English, W. H., 267.
English, W. S., 226.
Englund, N., 362.
Enigk, K., 429.
Enikeev, S. G., 162.
Enkerlin, D., 138, 417.
Enlow, R., 357.
Ennis, W. B., 323, 415.
Ennis jr., W. B., 148, 382.
Enomoto, N., 323.
Enomoto, S., 29.
Enrica, C., 96.
Enrico, G., 271.
Enzmann, J., 376.
Epley, M., 297.
Epperly, J. R., 131.
Epps, E. A., 323.
Epps, J. M., 228.
Eppson, H. F., 35.
Epstein, H. T., 386.
Erady, N. A., 313.
Ergene, S., 54.
Ergle, D. R., 323.
Erhart, C., 377.
Erickson, L. C., 259.
Ericsson, O., 228.
Eriksson, S., 361.
Erkiliç, S., 54.
Erlich, S., 184.
Ermisch, K., 67.
Ermolaev, M. F., 85, 386.
Ernould, L., 165.
Ernst, E., 362.
Ernst, R. A., 266.

Ertürk, H., 317.
Erwin, D. C., 175.
Esbo, H., 126, 147.
Esch, J. A. H., 147.
Escourrou, R., 423.
Escribano Isava, F., 146.
Escritt, J. B., 182.
Esfandiari, E., 23.
Eshbaugh, E. L., 382.
Eslick, R. F., 145.
Español Coll, F., 71.
Espinosa, O. O., 332.
Esquivel, L., 99.
Essig, E. O., 63, 296.
Estrada, R. E., 434.
Estrada, R. N., 152.
Esty, J. R., 444.
Evanko, A. B., 42.
Evans, C. L., 443.
Evans, G. O., 390.
Evans, H., 332.
Evans, H. J., 212.
Evans, J., 377.
Evans, J. O., 75.
Evans, M., 35.
Evans, M. M., 47.
Evans, R. J., 444.
Evans, S., 210.
Evans, W. D., 8.
Evans, W. H., 85.
Evenden, J. C., 297.
Evenhuis, H. H., 228, 229.
Evenius, 444.
Everist, S. L., 42.
Everly, R. T., 177.
Everson, L. E., 35, 182.
Everton, J. R., 372.
Everts, A. B., 282.
Every, R. W., 228.
Evgeńev, M. F., 237.
Evlachova, A. A., 61, 77, 140, 386, 388.
Evreinoff, V. A., 242, 266.
Ewan, H. G., 296.
Ewart, M. H., 279.
Ewart, W. H., 262.
Ewer, D. W., 54.
Ewing, K. P., 327, 328.
Exner, B., 32.
Ext, W., 146, 147, 152, 156, 255, 453.
Eyer, H., 111.
Eyer, J. R., 172, 327, 444.
Eyerdam, W. J., 29.
Eygenraam, J. A., 305.

Faber, A., 75.
Faber, G., 339.
Fabiani, L., 120.
Fabre, J.-H., 85.
Fabre, R., 418, 426, 444.
Fabricatore, J. A., 150, 312.
Fabris, A., 362.
Fadely, D. D., 63.
Fagel, G., 69.
Fahey, J. E., 144, 357, 426, 444, 445.
Fahnestock, G. R., 282.
Fahnoe, F., 351.
Fåhraeus, G., 29.
Failla, S., 67.
Fairchild, G. B., 95.
Fairing, J. D., 442.
Faivre-Amiot, A., 32.
Falk, K., 319.
Fal'kenštejn, B. Ju., 228, 305.
Fallis, K. E., 407.
Famhy, I., 194.
Faria, E. R., 126, 127.
Farina, M., 228.
Farrar, L. L., 345.
Farrar, M. D., 177, 327, 418.
Farrell, E. P., 142.
Farrer, K. T., H., 362.
Farrier, M. H., 85, 390.
Farrow, W. M., 23.
Farstad, C. W., 142, 392.
Farwell, C. A., 14.
Farwell, E. D., 445.
Fassett, N. C., 40.
Fassi, B., 292.
Fast, G., 9.
Fast, H. J., 407.
Fatachov, Ju. M., 309.
Fauber, H., 200.
Faulkner, L. R., 327, 444.
Faura, C. R., 341.
Faura L., C. R., 341.
Faure, J. C., 60, 327.
Favre, Ch., 252, 253.
Favret, E. A., 126, 134, 181.
Faworow, St., 147.
Feaver, B. R., 279.
Feazell, G. D., 337.
Feder, W. A., 45, 312.
Fedorinčik, N. S., 260.
Fedorova, I. N., 19.
Feekes, F. H., 425, 435.
Feenstra, P., 199.
Fehleisen, S., 318.
Feinstein, L., 418, 434.
Feldhus, H. A., 152.
Feldmesser, J., 215, 312.
Felix, E. L., 213.
Fellows, H., 114, 145, 146.
Fender, K. M., 377.
Fenemore, P. G., 310, 373.
Fenjves, P., 429.
Fenne, S. B., 174, 186.
Fennell, D. I., 28.
Fenner, F., 104, 112, 386.
Fenner, R. L., 282.
Fenska, R. R., 276.
Fenton, E., 23.
Fenton, F. A., 327.
Fenwick, D. W., 156.
Fergus, C. L., 288.
Ferguson, D. C., 85.
Ferguson, G. R., 429, 435.
Ferguson, J., 23, 34, 384.
Ferguson, J. E., 15.
Ferguson, M. H., 397.
Ferguson, W., 414.
Fernandes, C. T., 266.
Fernandez de Urrutia, P., 283.
Fernandez Roseñada, M., 264.
Fernow, K. H., 159.
Feron, M., 70.
Ferree, R. J., 233.
Ferreira, M. C., 72.
Ferrer, R., 12.
Ferrière, C., 99, 248, 300, 348, 390.
Ferris, G. F., 63.
Fertig, S. N., 177, 435.
Feucht, O., 279.
Feuerlein, W., 120.
Feytaud, J., 294, 367.
Fich, C., 384.
Ficq, A., 111.
Fidler, J. C., 362.
Fidler, J. H., 63.
Fiebig, H., 422.
Fiedler, C., 78.
Fielding, A. H., 245.
Fiero, G. W., 418.
Figg-Hoblyn, J. P., 70.
Figueroa P., A., 85, 95, 117.
Fildes, P., 108.
Files, R. T., 283.
Filliettaz, J., 429.
Filocamo, E., 104, 136.
Findlay, W. M., 2, 148.
Findlay, W. P. K., 307, 367.
Fine, H., 140.

Fink, H. C., 240, 316.
Finker, R. E., 380.
Finkner, N. C., 132.
Finkner, R. E., 124, 126.
Finlay, K. W., 213, 216.
Finlayson, D. G., 77, 199.
Finnegan, J. K., 450.
Finney, G. L., 48, 225, 390.
Fiorito, G., 228, 271.
Firor, G. H., 265.
Fischbeck, G., 126.
Fischer, 407.
Fischer, A., 14.
Fischer, G., 112, 307.
Fischer, G. W., 1, 29, 126, 181.
Fischer, H., 54, 85, 223, 319, 377, 437, 453.
Fischer, R., 235.
Fischer, R. L., 177.
Fischer, W., 423, 424.
Fischer von Waldheim, J. G., 6.
Fischetti, D., 429.
Fischnich, 355.
Fish jr., A. S., 222.
Fisher, C. D., 268.
Fisher, C. E., 43.
Fisher, D. V., 219, 242, 362, 364.
Fisher, E. H., 63, 178, 359, 437.
Fisher, H. H., 171, 173.
Fisher, H. J., 400.
Fisher, R. C., 368.
Fisher, V. J., 234, 435.
Fisher, W. S., 70, 75.
Fisk, F. W., 351, 419.
Fite, F. M., 283.
Fitze, K., 297, 300.
Fitzpatrick, R. E., 109.
Fitzwater, W. D., 228.
Fjelddalen, J., 48, 147, 196, 210, 228, 255, 310.
Flach, G., 197, 271.
Flachs, K., 23.
Flad, I., 355, 357.
Flamini, B., 163.
Flanders, S. E., 63, 262, 390.
Fleetwood, J. R., 136.
Fleming, D., 358.
Fleming, H., 322.
Fleming, H. K., 270.
Fleming, W. E., 18, 384, 429.
Flemming, G. E., 401.
Flentje, N. T., 150.
Fleschner, C. A., 262, 341, 390.
Fletcher, D. G., 29, 126.
Fletcher, D. S., 85.
Fletcher, R. F., 171.
Flieg, O., 413.
Flierman, J., 242, 247.
Flippin, R. S., 341.
Flipse, L. P., 310.
Flitters, N. E., 225.
Floirendo, A., 349.
Flood, A. E., 242.
Flor, H. H., 191.
Florenchie, 372.
Flores, M. A., 258.
Flory, J., 351.
Flournoy, R. E., 171.
Floyd, E. H., 199, 358.
Fluke, C. L., 95, 238.
Foerster, G., 358.
Fogg, H. G. W., 35, 197.
Fogl, E. R., 307, 368.
Fogliani, G., 194.
Fókásy, L., 235, 248.
Foley, F. B., 69, 197.
Foley, H., 23.
Folloni, A., 271.
Follwell, J. H., 358.
Folsom, D., 150, 159, 355.
Foltin, H., 85.
Foltýn, J., 154, 380.
Fomjuk, M. K., 159.
Foote, F., 258.
Foote, R. H., 303.
Forbes, A. R., 205.
Forbes, R. H., 283.
Ford, A. J., 316.
Ford, E. B., 85.
Ford, H. W., 257, 259, 263.
Ford, J. E., 80, 288.
Ford, L. T., 85.
Ford, O. W., 445.
Ford, R. L. E., 85.
Fordham, A. J., 403.
Foreman, E. L., 418.
Foret, J. A., 315.
Formisano, M., 191.
Forsberg, J. L., 316.
Forssbeck, E., 422.
Forster, W., 85.
Forte, P. N., 99.
Fortescue-Foulkes, J., 54.
Foschi, S., 45, 213, 223, 255, 266.
Fosen, E. H., 63.
Foskett, R. L., 200.
Foss, B. M., 104.
Foster, A. T., 276.
Foster, H. H., 233, 235.
Foster, J. R., 407.
Foster, L. R., 228.
Foster, R. E., 182, 210, 276, 286.
Foster, W. D., 363.
Foster, W. R., 216, 316, 317, 453.
Fotticchia, N., 6.
Fouchard, D., 407.
Fourcaud, A., 99.
Fourchy, P., 104, 386.
Fourrier, P., 331.
Fowler, D. L., 217.
Fowler, E. L., 327.
Fowler, M. E., 288.
Fowler, R. E., 283.
Fowler, T. E., 9.
Fowler, V. W., 315.
Fox, C. J. S., 69, 188.
Fox, R. M., 96.
Fox, W. B., 69, 413.
Fragoso, S. A., 85.
Frakes, M. G., 162, 398.
France, V. A., 198.
Francher, C. C., 78.
Franck, O., 413.
Francke-Grosmann, H., 276, 288, 297, 309.
Franco, C. M., 334.
Franco, E., 338.
Franco Betancourt, J. F., 358.
Francois, T., 276.
Francot, P., 273.
Frandsen, N. O., 163, 170.
Frangopoulos, A. M., 268.
Frank, F., 104, 105, 305, 387.
Frank, F. A., 336.
Frank, K., 124.
Frankenfeld, J. C., 358.
Frankland, A. W., 54.
Franklin, E. W., 355.
Franklin, M. T., 255.
Franklin, W. W., 140, 177, 417.
Frans, R. E., 39, 424.
Fransen, J. J., 203, 204.
Franssen, C. J. H., 167, 172, 207.
Fransson, P., 37.
Franz, E., 75.
Franz, H., 11, 77.
Franz, J., 63, 296, 385, 390.
Franz, J. M., 85, 390.
Fraselle, J. V., 334, 338.
Fraser, D. A., 276.
Fraser, F. C., 85.

Fraser, L. R., 34, 218, 258, 259, 312, 316.
Fraser, M. S., 443.
Frawley, J. P., 445.
Frazier, N. W., 165, 257, 314.
Frear, D. E. H., 50, 401, 418, 445.
Frecha, J. H., 119, 123.
Fredenburg, R. H., 442.
Frederiksen, H., 136, 176.
Frederiksen, P. S., 191.
Freed, V., 39, 40, 41.
Freed, V. H., 293, 407, 413, 436.
Freeman, F., 413.
Freemann, G. H., 10.
Freeman, J. A., 358, 413.
Freeman, J. F., 429.
Freeman, P., 95.
Freeman, T. N., 85, 88, 300.
Freemann, H. A., 88.
Freier, C. G. v., 305.
Freire, J. R. J., 170.
Freitag, R., 307.
Fremouw, C. A., 196, 229, 380.
French, A. M., 152.
French, D. W., 287.
French, R. A., 377.
Freudenberg-Rosendahl, G., 27.
Freudenstein, H. G., 85.
Frey, K. J., 123, 129.
Frey, W., 351, 358.
Freyer, 222.
Frezal, 264.
Frezal, P., 63, 225, 258, 262, 264, 401.
Frezzolino, L., 147.
Friberg, L., 445.
Frick, A. H., 35.
Frick, E. L., 404.
Frick, K. E., 237.
Fricker, 437.
Fricker, A., 358.
Fridén, L., 34.
Friederichs, K., 7.
Friederick, J. C., 191.
Friedler, L., 54.
Friedman, B. A., 21, 22, 150, 355, 363.
Friedman, S., 401.
Friedmann, I., 25.
Friedrich, G., 1, 251.
Friend, J. C., 364.
Friend, J. N., 399.
Friend, R. B., 439.
Fries, N., 27.
Friesen, G., 120.
Friesen, H. A., 35, 44, 376, 407.
Frink, P. R., 378.
Frisbey, A., 398.
Frisselle, P., 407.
Fritz, J., 118.
Fritzsche, R., 89, 221.
Frizzi, G., 194.
Frobisher, M., 1.
Frobrich, G., 71.
Fröbrich, G., 358.
Froehlich, H. P., 170.
Frömming, E., 47, 48, 85, 311.
Froeschel, P., 380.
Frohberg, E., 445, 456.
Frohlich, J., 276.
Frohner, W., 414.
Frommann, H., 152.
Frommhold, E., 396.
Frosheiser, F. I., 168.
Frost, S. W., 50, 95.
Fry, P. R., 316, 348.
Fryer, J. D., 38, 136.
Frykman, J. L., 283.
Fuchs, H., 118, 166.
Fujikawa, T., 208.
Fujioka, Y., 337.
Fujita, H., 50.
Fujita, M., 172.
Fukami, H., 429.
Fukano, H., 138.
Fukazu, R., 122, 181.
Fukui, J., 172.
Fukunaga, K., 426, 429.
Fukunaga, M., 122.
Fukushi, T., 165.
Fukushima, R., 123.
Fukushima, T., 70.
Fukutomi, M., 123.
Fukuzumi, T., 307.
Fulkerson, J. F., 233, 241.
Fulkerson, R. S., 181, 383.
Fullaway, D. T., 225, 296, 390.
Fuller, F. M., 101.
Fuller, W. H., 42.
Fulton, B. B., 255, 268.
Fulton, H. G., 85.
Fulton, J. P., 381.
Fulton, R. A., 382, 418, 437.
Fulton, R. H., 253.
Fulton, R. W., 186, 189, 216.
Fults, J., 428.
Fults, J. L., 149, 218.
Funaioli, A., 35.
Funder, S., 23.
Funwell, J., 429.
Furbush, P., 40.
Furniss, R. L., 294.
Furrer, J. D., 413.
Furtick, W. R., 39.
Furudono, S., 188.
Furuhira, T., 15.
Furuta, T., 315.
Fushtey, S. G., 124.
Fuss, E., 11.
Futrell, M. C., 124, 126.

Gabbutt, P. D., 54.
Gabe, M., 350.
Gábor, F., 131.
Gábor, U., 157.
Gabotto, L., 10.
Gabovič, R. D., 445.
Gac, A., 242.
Gaddis, C. H., 337.
Gaddis, C. L., 418.
Gadea, M., 118.
Gäbler, H., 301, 390.
Gäumann, E., 29, 212, 213, 373.
Gaffrey, G., 105.
Gagniart, J., 163.
Gagnon, L. P., 44.
Gagnotto, A., 190.
Gagnotto, A. V., 194, 244, 271.
Gahan, J. B., 419.
Gaines, J. C., 327, 328, 329.
Gaines, J. G., 186, 187, 188.
Gaines, R. C., 327, 329.
Gainor, C., 21.
Gair, R., 184.
Galachov, P. N., 140.
Galašina, M. L., 426.
Galikeev, Ch. L., 434.
Gall, H., 11.
Gallay, R., 6, 15, 275.
Gallegly, M. E., 152, 213.
Galletti, A. C., 15.
Gallicchio, V., 399.
Gallup, A. H., 413.
Gallus, H. P. C., 188, 216.
Gallwitz, K., 438.
Galvagni, E., 85.
Gaman, G. B., 177.
Gambarjan, G. C., 271.
Gamble, S. J. R., 407.
Gambrell, F. L., 74, 184.

Gambrill, R. G., 249.
Ganarajah, T., 338.
Gandolfo, N., 445.
Gandy, D. G., 373, 423.
Gane, R., 363.
Ganguly, A., 154.
Ganguly, B., 159.
Ganguly, D., 133.
Ganong, R. Y., 159.
Garattoni, E., 34.
Garber, R. J., 167.
Garcés Orejuela, C., 454.
Garcia B., C., 332.
García, J., 414.
Garcia Cabezon, A., 264.
Garcia Escudero, 283.
Gard, L., 445.
Gard, L. N., 407, 429.
Gardener, F. H., 418.
Gardiner, B. O. C., 204, 434.
Gardiner, P., 71.
Gardner, C. A., 39, 44.
Gardner, J. C. M., 75.
Gardner, K., 413, 426.
Gardner, T. R., 72, 391.
Gardner, V. R., 241.
Garese, P., 273.
Garga, R. P., 349.
Garhart, M. D., 429.
Garjeanne, A. J. M., 22.
Garman, J. A., 431, 436.
Garman, P., 237, 241, 242, 418, 438.
Garnjobst, L., 27.
Garoian, L., 254.
Garratt, G. A., 307.
Garren, K. H., 287, 320.
Garren, R., 169.
Garren jr., R., 314.
Garrett, S. D., 29.
Garrido, J., 368.
Garriss, H. R., 188, 253, 268.
Garritsen, J. G., 104.
Gasiorkiewicz, E. C., 313.
Gaskill, J. O., 163.
Gasow, H., 396, 397.
Gaspar, M. S., 446.
Gasser, R., 361, 426.
Gassner, G., 126, 317.
Gast, R. T., 328.
Gates, D. E., 54, 358.
Gates, L. F., 165.
Gatteschi, P., 339.
Gattinara, S., 59.
Gauch, H. G., 414.
Gauckler, K., 77.
Gaudchau, M. D., 103, 105, 226, 305, 422.
Gaudineau, M., 271.
Gaugh, H. G., 13.
Gaul, A. T., 99.
Gaumann, E., 126.
Gausman, H. W., 208, 424.
Gauß, R., 99, 296, 297, 301.
Gaussen, H., 14.
Gautheret, 355.
Gautheret, R.-O., 121.
Gavosto, F., 111.
Gavrilović, M., 235.
Gay, F. J., 71, 368.
Gayão, T. de J., 26, 32.
Geagan, D. W., 43.
Geary, R. J., 426.
Gebhardt, H., 50.
Geddes, W. F., 123, 358.
Gedroyć, H., 20.
Geering, Q. A., 140.
Geffray, J., 136.
Geffray, Y., 136.
Gehr, C. R., 7.
Geier, P., 72, 225, 228, 237, 251, 274.
Geigy, 2.
Geigy, R., 50.
Geijskes, D. C., 99.
Geiler, H., 377.
Geissenhainer, E. L., 330, 337.
Gelardo, R. P., 382, 418.
Gelin, O., 191.
Gelin, O. E. V., 18, 120.
Gellatley, J. G., 216.
Gemperli, L., 297.
Gendron, Y., 109.
Généreux, H., 112.
Genkel', P. A., 276.
Gentilucci, T., 54.
Gentner, L. G., 248.
Genung, W. G., 204.
Geoffrion, J.-M., 314.
Georgala, M. B., 248.
George, D. K., 431, 436.
George, E. J., 276.
George, K. V., 349.
George, L., 345.
George, R. S., 78.
Georgijević, E., 368.
Geraldson, C. M., 201, 317.
Gerasimov, B. A., 196.
Gerber, R., 63, 396.
Gerdemann, J. W., 175, 177.
Gere, G., 81.
Gerhardt, 291.
Gerhardt, F., 363.
Gerhardt, P. D., 262.
Gerhold, N. R., 173, 180.
Gericke, S., 445.
Gerini, F., 70.
Gerlach, A., 445.
Gerlach, H., 283.
Germ, H., 377.
Gernlein, F., 283.
Gerrits, C., 228.
Gerritsen, C., 228.
Gersch, M., 274.
Gersdorf, 105, 140.
Gersdorf, E., 103, 105, 140, 165, 422.
Gersdorff, W. A., 431, 434.
Gerstner, W., 201.
Gertler, S. I., 431, 435.
Gertsch, M. E., 335, 413.
Gervain, 351.
Getty, J., 442.
Geyer, J. W., 50, 264.
Ghani, M. A., 326.
Ghemawat, M. S., 123.
Gheri, F., 221.
Ghillini, C. A., 235.
Ghosh, T., 349.
Giacometti, D. C., 120.
Giancane, F., 186, 366.
Gianfagna, A., 317.
Giang, P. A., 426.
Giannotti, O., 155, 430, 448.
Giardini, A., 163.
Giban, J., 105, 435, 445.
Gibbs, L. C., 228.
Gibler, J. W., 125, 126, 168.
Gibson, D. R., 173.
Gibson, I. A. S., 330.
Gibson, J. W., 407.
Gibson, K. E., 155.
Gibson, T., 21.
Giddings, N. J., 112, 159, 160, 165.
Giehr, 224.
Giesberger, G., 105, 338, 437.
Gieseking, E., 368.
Gigante, R., 109, 186, 189, 234.
Gilbert, C. J., 407.
Gilbert, C. S., 35.
Gilbert, E. E., 78.
Gilbert, J. C., 215.

Giles, E. G. B., 351, 422.
Giles, N. H., 27.
Gilgut, C. J., 229.
Giljarov, M. S., 69.
Gill, D. L., 315, 321.
Gill, L. S., 34, 293.
Gillard, A., 45.
Gillard, S. O., 211.
Gilles, F., 368.
Gillies, A., 415.
Gillio, E., 351.
Gillogly, G. M., 85, 391.
Gillogly, L. R., 85, 391.
Gillwald, W., 368.
Gilmer, R., 267.
Gilmer, R. M., 109.
Gilmour, D., 54.
Gilmour, E. F., 75.
Gilpin, G. L., 197, 266, 330, 337, 443, 450.
Gimenez Cuende, A., 429.
Ginoza, W., 111.
Ginsburg, J. M., 418, 431, 449.
Ginsburg, L., 363.
Giolitti, G., 21.
Giordano, E., 279.
Gioux, G., 188.
Giraldi, G., 194.
Girardi, A., 136.
Giroud, P., 357.
Girth, H. B., 303, 386.
Gisiger, L., 120.
Gispert, M., 434.
Giulianelli, E., 45, 237.
Giunchi, P., 155, 177, 262.
Given, B. B., 72.
Gjaerum, H. B., 235, 246.
Gjoerum, H. B., 404.
Gladstone, M. C., 283.
Glascock, H., 297.
Glaser, T., 25, 29.
Glasewald, E., 222.
Glass, E. H., 229, 249.
Glasser, R., 10.
Glasser, R. F., 225, 393.
Glaves, A. H., 355.
Gleisberg, J., 314.
Glen, R., 391.
Glendening, G. E., 42, 407.
Glendenning, R., 59, 117, 177, 205.
Gliemeroth, G., 2.
Gløersen, F., 294, 396.
Glover, J., 15, 434.
Glover, L. C., 425.
Glover, P. M., 343.
Gluck, B. L., 99.
Glušenkov, N. A., 229, 251.
Gluskina, B. G., 121.
Glynne, M. D., 32, 123, 132.
Glynne Jones, G. D., 445.
Gnagy, R. M., 221.
Goarin, P., 118, 137, 358.
Gobiet, M., 305.
Godan, D., 72, 193.
Godchaux, L., 40.
Goddard, W. H., 142.
Godfrey, G. F., 445.
Godfrey, G. H., 208, 258, 261, 276, 324.
Godin, A., 177.
Godino, I., 126.
Godman, R. M., 276.
Godoy, E. F., 193, 401, 407.
Godske, C. L., 15.
Godwin, A. E., 207.
Göbelez, M., 244.
Göhre, K., 368.
Göksel, N., 244.
Gönnert, R., 108.
Görg, 279.
Görges, P., 159.
Görnitz, K., 50.
Gößwald, K., 6, 99, 391.
Goetghebuer, M., 54.
Goetsch, W., 50, 59, 99, 212.
Götz, B., 274.
Goetzee, W. H. K., 363, 445.
Goffart, H., 45, 156, 165.
Gofferjé, P., 85.
Goguadze, M. N., 274.
Goheen, A. C., 252, 363.
Goidanich, A., 50.
Goidànich, G., 20, 45, 147, 150, 152, 165, 229, 260, 314.
Goile, H., 413.
Goislard, P. H., 266, 283.
Gold, A. H., 145, 190.
Goldbach, H. J., 427.
Golden, A. M., 316.
Goldie-Smith, E. K., 373.
Gol'din, M. I., 373.
Golovin, P. N., 27.
Golovin, V. O., 6.
Golz, H. H., 445.
Gomes, J., 262.
Gomes, P., 15.
Gomez, C. E., 309.
Gomm, B. P., 37.
Gomoliako, N. I., 123.
Gondard, J., 270.
Gondo, M., 189.
Gonzaga e Lordello, L., 267.
Gonzales B., J. E., 327.
Gonzales Laguinge, E. M., 414.
Gonzales-Mendoza, R., 334.
Gonzáles-Rincones, R., 95.
González Ríos, P., 345.
Gonzalo, M., 349.
Good, H. M., 289.
Good, J. M., 45.
Good, M. E., 85.
Goodall, G. E., 341.
Goode, M. J., 288.
Goode, P. M., 254.
Goodey, T., 138.
Goodhue, L. D., 401.
Gooding, C. D., 103.
Goodman, A., 327, 391.
Goodman, R. N., 244.
Goodman, V. H., 18, 323.
Goodson, A. L., 85.
Goodwin, T. W., 85.
Goonasekera, G. C. M., 338.
Goonewardene, W. E. S., 44.
Goor, C. P. v., 276.
Goosen, R. J., 268.
Goossen, H., 105, 165, 303, 438.
Goossens, J. A. A. M., 175.
Goossens, J. A. A. M. H., 196, 380.
Gorbitz, A., 341.
Gorbunova, N. N., 177.
Gordon, A., 345.
Gordon, F. M., 197.
Gordon, J., 35.
Gordon, R. B., 189.
Gordon, W. L., 32.
Gore, U. R., 145.
Gorenz, A. M., 335.
Gorinova, Ju. V., 246.
Gorlenko, M. V., 376, 387.
Gorodeiski, N., 156.
Gorringe, B. S., 357.
Gorter, G. J. M. A., 145.
Gortner, W. A., 433.
Gorzycki, L. J., 327.
Goss, O. M., 316.
Gotelli, R. J., 266.
Gothoskar, S. S., 213, 214.
Goto, H. E., 184.
Goto, K., 122, 181, 337.
Goto, M., 21, 387.
Goto, S., 118, 123, 126.

Goto, T., 161.
Gottlieb, D., 21, 399.
Gottlieb, M. I., 353.
Gotz, 48.
Gotzmann-Fahrenbach, W., 108.
Gough, H. C., 140, 155.
Gould, C. J., 310, 316, 317, 321, 405.
Gould, E., 18, 241, 445.
Gould, G. E., 85, 204.
Gould, W. A., 363.
Gouny, P., 13.
Goustard, M., 54.
Gouvernel-Guillemain, J., 297.
Gouvernet, R., 424.
Goux, L., 48, 391.
Govi, G., 213, 234, 368.
Govil, M. L., 395.
Govindan, P. R., 212.
Govindaswamy, C. V., 350.
Govindu, H. C., 34.
Gowder, M. T., 438.
Gozmany, L. A., 85.
Graafland, W., 29.
Gracie, M., 456.
Gracie, M. W. M., 351.
Grady, A. G., 351.
Graeser, H., 368.
Graf, A., 154, 158, 358.
Graf, O., 368.
Grafius, J. E., 120.
Grah, R. F., 308.
Graham, A. F., 110.
Graham, C., 229, 237, 249.
Graham, C. A., 407.
Graham, H. H., 167.
Graham, J. H., 170, 175, 181.
Graham, K., 63, 391.
Graham, K. M., 152.
Graham, M., 107.
Graham, P. H., 307.
Graham, R. D., 307, 368, 370.
Graham, S. O., 306.
Graham, T. W., 45, 46, 187, 324, 327.
Grainger, J., 152.
Gram, E., 1, 114.
Gram, K., 286, 380.
Grancini, P., 137, 407.
Grandi, G., 267.
Grandori, M., 429.
Grandori, R., 50, 418, 427.
Granett, P., 249.
Granhall, I., 15, 221, 246.
Graniti, A., 181, 312.
Grano, C. X., 279.
Granovsky, A. A., 69, 85, 255.
Granstrom, B., 407.
Grant, A. M., 16.
Grant, R., 346.
Grant, T. J., 264, 265.
Grasso, V., 310.
Gratzl, E., 445.
Grau, F. V., 180.
Gravatt, G. F., 115, 266, 276, 349.
Graves, A. H., 266.
Graves jr., C. H., 179.
Gray, H. E., 63, 262, 351, 358, 391, 438.
Gray, J., 327.
Gray, J. H., 377.
Gray, P. H. H., 86.
Graybill, F., 445.
Greaves, T., 99.
Grečka, M. I., 86.
Green, D. E., 404.
Green, D. F., 246.
Green, G. H., 127.
Green, G. J., 127, 132.
Green, G. W., 380.
Green, H. B., 100, 237.
Green, J., 63, 67, 396.
Green, K. R., 38, 44, 407.
Green, M., 112.
Greene, H. C., 23, 32.
Greene V., E., 283.
Greenfield, I., 135.
Greenidge, K. N. H., 276.
Greenleaf, C. A., 351.
Greenleaf, W. H., 207, 349.
Greenslade, R. M., 418.
Greenway, P. J., 341.
Greenwood, D. A., 174, 441, 442, 444, 445, 446, 451.
Greenwood, D. E., 86, 255, 445.
Greenwood, M. L., 149.
Greer, E. N., 356, 441.
Gregg, R. E., 100.
Gregory, K. F., 349.
Gregory, M., 407.
Gregory, P., 183.
Gregory, P. H., 375.
Gregson, J. D., 117.
Greig, A. M. W., 377.
Grelet, L. J., 27.
Gremmen, J., 28, 288, 289.
Grešnova, A., 142.
Gressitt, J. L., 75, 77, 338.
Greulach, V. A., 18, 169.
Grier, J. G., 432.
Grierson, W., 363.
Gries, G. A., 193.
Griffin, E. L., 351.
Griffin, J. A., 337.
Griffin, T. H., 217.
Griffith, R. B., 126.
Griffith, R. D., 117, 140.
Griffiths, D. J., 126.
Griffiths, J. T., 258, 262, 445.
Grigg, J. L., 180.
Grigorjeva, V. G., 15.
Grigsby, B. H., 163, 182, 202, 445.
Grimm, C. W., 156.
Griot, M., 63, 177, 184.
Griot, M. A., 140, 251.
Grison, 301.
Grison, P., 157, 227, 295, 300, 301, 386, 391.
Grist, D. H., 1, 118.
Griswold, C. L., 287, 288.
Grivanov, K. P., 224.
Groenewegen, J. H., 208.
Groenou, H. B. v., 368.
Grogan, R. G., 213.
Groman, E., 8, 408.
Groom, J. I., 283.
Grosch, D. S., 391, 394.
Groschke, A. C., 444.
Groschke, F., 80, 297.
Gross, N. H., 20.
Grossbard, E., 398, 401, 454.
Grosslight, J. H., 358.
Grossmann, A., 297.
Grossmann, F., 124.
Groszmann, A., 120.
Grotthuß v., K., 108.
Grover, R. K., 23.
Groves, A. B., 244.
Groves, D. E., 86.
Groves, J. R., 224.
Groves, J. W., 27, 28, 32, 171.
Grubel, 286.
Gruber, F., 137.
Grümmer, G., 9, 196.
Grütz, W., 203.
Grundmann, A. W., 100.
Gruševoj, S. E., 216.
Grzegorski, W., 411.
Guagliumi, P., 345.
Gualaccini, F., 112, 349.
Gualba, C., 47.

Guay, J. J., 307.
Guba, E. F., 213, 229, 235, 313.
Guénin, H. A., 71.
Günthart, E., 251.
Günzl, L., 279.
Guernsey, F. S., 212.
Guerrero, A. P., 382.
Gugenhahn, E., 438.
Guida, 229, 268.
Guiglia, D., 100.
Guilhon, J., 445.
Guillaume, A., 297.
Guillemat, J., 150.
Guimaraes, F. F., 147.
Gundell, H., 198, 310.
Gunderson, H., 351, 358, 384, 419.
Gunhold, P., 45, 374.
Gunkel, W. W., 200.
Gunnison, O. M., 35.
Gunther, F. A., 258, 424, 429, 445.
Guppy, J., 173.
Gupta, A. K. S., 420.
Gupta, B. D., 345.
Gupta, S. D., 59.
Guravich, D. A., 325.
Gurlev, A. S., 208.
Gurney, A. B., 54, 391.
Gustafsson, N., 150.
Gustavsson, A., 25.
Gut, R. C., 301.
Gutmann, W., 445.
Gutter, Y., 258, 260, 387.
Guyer, R. B., 169.
Guyomard, L., 246.
Guyón, L., 95.
Guyot, A. L., 29.
Guyot, H., 341.
Guyot, L., 126.
Guyot, R., 283.
Guyton, F. E., 104.
Guzman, V. L., 120, 199, 415.
Gwinn, A. B., 149.
Gwynne, D. C., 206, 246.
Györfi, J., 391.
Gyotoku, N., 143, 394.
Gyrisco, G. G., 177, 184.

Haag, H. B., 450.
Haarer, A. E., 59, 310.
Haas, A. R. C., 259, 341.
Haase, W., 147.
Haasis, F. A., 208, 316, 321.
Habeković, M., 118.
Haber, A., 296.
Habran, R., 314.
Habu, A., 68.
Hack, J., 213, 401.
Hackman, R. H., 50.
Hadaway, A. B., 417, 418.
Haddon, C. B., 325, 326.
Hadert, H., 368.
Hadiwidjaja, T., 331, 350.
Hadžistević, D., 86.
Häfliger, E., 233, 237, 274.
Hähne, H., 384.
Händel, M., 380.
Hänsel, H., 120.
Haenseler, C. M., 27, 399.
Härdtl, H., 38.
Haeussler, G. J., 199.
Hafez, M., 391.
Hafiz, A., 10, 129, 175, 258, 259, 408.
Hafner, Th., 351.
Haga, R., 103, 118, 145, 276, 277.
Hagan, E. C., 445.
Hagborg, W. A. F., 21, 120.
Hagedorn, D. J., 168, 179.
Hageman, R. H., 449.
Hagen, K. S., 100.
Hagenbüchli, F., 422.
Hagenstein, W. D., 283.
Haget, A., 77, 157, 385.
Haggett, G., 86.
Hagood, E. S., 325.
Hagsand, E., 191.
Hahmann, K., 204, 316, 368, 384.
Hahn, E., 57.
Hahn, H., 191, 399.
Haigh, J. C., 153.
Haight jr., G. P., 445.
Hakamura, Y., 132.
Hakimuddin, M., 283.
Haklai, Y., 40.
Hale Carpenter, D. G., 86.
Halevy, Z., 317.
Haley, W. E., 346.
Hall, A. G., 276.
Hall, A. P., 171.
Hall, B. G., 44.
Hall, B. J., 143.
Hall, D. G., 385, 446.
Hall, D. L., 182.
Hall, D. W., 100.
Hall, E. G., 363.
Hall, F. H., 368.
Hall, H. H., 20.
Hall, I. M., 177, 386.
Hall, N. S., 189.
Hall, R. A., 42.
Hall, R. C., 297.
Hall, S. A., 418.
Hall, W. C., 323.
Hall, W. E., 400, 425.
Hall, W. J., 114, 117.
Hallage, R., 345.
Haller, H. L., 382, 418, 429.
Haller, M. H., 236, 446.
Hallowell, R. N., 422.
Halma, F. F., 341.
Halma, M., 165.
Halpin, J. E., 175.
Haltmeier, O., 358.
Halvorsen, H., 121.
Hamada, M., 429.
Hamant, C., 25.
Hamblin, A. P., 23.
Hamburg, K., 30, 289, 290.
Hamdi, S., 212.
Hamilton, A., 418.
Hamilton, A. G., 55.
Hamilton, C. C., 274, 304, 416.
Hamilton, D. G., 132.
Hamilton, D. W., 63, 223.
Hamilton, H. W., 418.
Hamilton, J. M., 229, 235.
Hamilton, K. C., 167.
Hamilton, L. S., 371.
Hamilton, O. C., 244.
Hamilton, R. H., 436.
Hamlyn, B. M. G., 206.
Hammack, M. G., 189.
Hammarlund, A., 408, 410.
Hammarlund, L., 426.
Hammer, C. L., 121, 415.
Hammer, O., 446.
Hammond, G. H., 72.
Hamner, A. L., 326, 327.
Hamner, C. L., 121, 431.
Hams, A. F., 435.
Hamson, A. R., 164.
Hance, F. E., 408.
Hand, R. L., 283.
Handa, K. L., 218.
Handford, R. H., 55, 198, 229.
Handschin, E., 117.
Handtke, O., 218.
Hanebeck, E., 456.
Haney, W. J., 316.

Hanf, M., 18, 137, 182, 401, 414, 446.
Hani, J., 446.
Hanna, R. L., 327.
Hannah, A. E., 126.
Hannan, R. S., 352.
Hannemann, W., 270.
Hanning, F., 352.
Hansbrough, J. R., 276, 368.
Hansen, C., 244, 246.
Hansen, C. J., 234.
Hansen, D. R., 174.
Hansen, H. L., 35.
Hansen, H. R., 163.
Hansen, K., 382.
Hansford, C. G., 27.
Hansing, E. D., 114, 135.
Hanson, A. A., 175,
Hanson, B. H., 86.
Hanson, C. H., 175, 177, 179.
Hanson, E. W., 132, 173, 175, 179.
Hanson, R. G., 175.
Hanson, W. J., 201, 384, 429.
Hanssen, K. B., 182.
Hantsbarger, W. M., 249.
Hara, M., 191.
Harada, T., 354.
Haramoto, F., 208, 392.
Haramoto, F. H., 226, 395.
Harcourt, D. G., 205, 208, 363, 391, 447.
Hardcastle jr., A. E., 198, 229.
Hardcastle, W. S., 345.
Harder, A., 197.
Harder, R., 8.
Hårdh, J. E., 118, 132, 134.
Hardie, M., 151, 272.
Harding, G. F., 413.
Harding, P. L., 259.
Harding, R. B., 212, 259.
Harding, W. C., 73.
Hardison, J. R., 167, 180, 184.
Hardisty, S. E., 241.
Hardman, J. A., 86, 224.
Hardy, A. C., 50.
Hardy, C. E., 283.
Hardy, D. E., 95.
Hardy, G. H., 95.
Hare, W. W., 175, 207.
Hargrave, J., 15.
Harington, J. S., 140.
Harmsen, L., 29, 290, 368.
Harnack, W., 429.
Haronska, G,, 229, 268, 418, 438.
Harpaz, I., 194.
Harper, F. R., 163.
Harper, G. W., 86.
Harper, J. L., 182.
Harranger, 72.
Harranger, J., 252, 255.
Harries, W. E., 118.
Harris, D. J., 42.
Harris, F. J. T., 207.
Harris, H. M., 144, 389.
Harris, J. R., 175, 441, 442, 444, 445, 446, 451.
Harris, K. L., 141, 145.
Harris, L. E., 441, 442, 444, 445, 446, 451.
Harris, M. R., 222, 229, 233, 244, 252, 254.
Harris, R. V., 192, 257, 454.
Harris, R. W., 234.
Harris, T. H., 290.
Harris, V. C., 182.
Harris, W. V., 59.
Harrison, A. D., 210.
Harrison, A. L., 213, 330.
Harrison, C. M. D., 434.
Harrison, I. R., 158.
Harrison, L. A., 103.
Harrison, P. K., 6.
Harrison, R. A., 95, 200.
Harrison, T. B., 235.
Harrison, T. H., 303.
Harroun, C., 365.
Harry, J. B., 404.
Hart, H., 130.
Hart, H. R., 15.
Hart, H. W., 358.
Hart, W. H., 178.
Harte, C., 9.
Hartigan, D. T., 34.
Hartisch, 157.
Hartley, C., 368.
Hartley, G. S., 426.
Hartmann, H. P., 438.
Hartmann, O., 422.
Hartogensis, H., 38, 40.
Hartwig, E. E., 170.
Hartzell, A., 78, 446.
Harvey, D. G., 436, 447.
Harvey, E. M., 403.
Harvey, E. N., 6.
Harvey, G. T., 55.
Harvey, H. L., 272.
Harvey, J. M., 382.
Harvey, N. P., 319.
Harvey, W. A., 35, 168, 408.
Harz, K., 86, 157, 391.
Hasan, S. M., 293.
Hascoët, M., 193.
Hase, A., 6, 45, 86, 255, 266.
Hashioka, Y., 123.
Hashizume, B., 120, 141, 143.
Haskell, R. J., 454.
Haskell, T., 221.
Haskett, W. C., 123.
Haskew, H. C., 345.
Haskins, C. P., 102.
Haskins, F. A., 28.
Hassall, K. A., 358.
Hassebrauk, K., 126.
Hassenstein, B., 78.
Hassewer, W. L., 63, 249.
Hassler, K., 59.
Hastings, E., 177.
Hasuko, E., 172, 330.
Hatch, M. H., 80, 352.
Hatfield, R. G., 134.
Hattingh, E. R., 38, 405.
Hauke, H. A., 55.
Hauser, E., 374.
Hauser, E. W., 180.
Haussmann, G., 36.
Havelka, J., 75.
Haviland, E. E., 318.
Havis, J. R., 204, 345.
Hawes, I. L., 50.
Hawker, L. E., 23.
Hawkes, C., 276.
Hawkins, J. H., 144.
Hawks, S. N., 45, 428.
Hawksworth, F. G., 290, 293.
Hawley, R. C., 276.
Hawn, E. J., 150, 175.
Hawthorn, L. R., 201.
Hay, J. R., 414.
Hay, R. J., 149.
Haydak, M. H., 55.
Hayden, B. E., 255.
Hayden, E. B., 126.
Hayek, W., 301.
Hayes, H. K., 128.
Hayes, W. J., 418, 426, 446, 451.
Hayhurst, H., 352.
Haynes, H. L., 249.
Hayslip, N. C., 141, 204.
Hayter, C. N., 242.
Hayward, K. J., 50, 55, 86.
Hayward, L. A. W., 330, 361.
Hazard, F. O., 352.

Hazarika, S. H., 141, 155.
Hazelton, L. W., 446.
Hazeman, L., 95.
Heagy, A. B., 414.
Heal, R. E., 352, 358, 432, 450.
Heald, F. D., 1.
Healy, A. J., 43.
Healy, M. J. R., 166.
Healy, W. B., 234.
Heath, D. F., 426.
Hebert, L. P., 41.
Hecht, W., 124.
Heddergott, H., 156, 381, 454.
Hedlin, R., 103, 408.
Hedou, J., 111.
Hedrick, D. W., 18.
Hedrick, L. R., 341.
Hege, 358.
Heger, A., 277.
Heggeness, H. G., 408.
Heiberg, B. C., 330.
Heiberg, S. O., 281.
Heidenreich, E., 72, 430.
Heidenthal, G., 391.
Heighton, A. M., 358.
Heiks, R. E., 368.
Heiling, A., 165.
Heilmann, E., 454.
Heilmeier, G., 158, 396.
Heim J. M., 193.
Heim, R., 29, 50, 374, 418.
Heimann, M., 319.
Hein, A., 36, 109.
Hein, G., 253.
Hein, R. E., 435.
Heine, E. G., 118.
Heinemann, P., 29.
Heinisch, O., 162.
Heintel, A., 157, 396.
Heintzelman, J., 283.
Heinz, H.-J., 422.
Heinze, K., 1, 112, 146, 374, 380.
Held, V. M., 27.
Helfer, J. R., 70.
Helgeson, E. A., 41, 164, 408.
Heller, M. K., 13.
Heller, V. G., 449.
Hellinger, E., 191.
Hellmann, J. E., 27.
Hellmers, E., 21, 32, 150.
Hellqvist, H., 153, 454.
Hellyer, A. G. L., 48.
Helmick, H. E., 283.
Helms, C. C., 330.
Helson, G. A. H., 114.
Helton, A. W., 219, 229, 233, 241, 252, 260, 268.
Helwig, H., 368.
Hemerick, G. A., 175.
Hemming, H. G., 12, 398.
Hemphill, D. D., 414, 436.
Henberger, J. W., 231.
Henderson, D. M., 29, 199.
Henderson, F. Y., 277.
Henderson, J. M., 152.
Henderson, L., 190.
Henderson, O. F., 141, 386.
Henderson, R., 4.
Henderson, W. J., 173, 180, 401.
Hendrickson, R., 364.
Hendrikx, H. J. A., 284.
Hendrix, J. W., 218, 221.
Henke, K., 50.
Hennebo, D., 15.
Hennig, R., 290, 307.
Hennig, W., 50.
Henniger, H., 150.
Henriet, J., 383.
Henriksen, H. A., 290.
Henry, A. W., 135, 383.
Henry, B. W., 277, 290, 294.
Henry, C., 229.
Henry, L., 430.
Henry-Eveno, J., 219.
Henschel, J., 422.
Henson, H., 59.
Henson, L., 179.
Henson, W. R., 380.
Henze, 301, 391.
Henze, O., 301, 396.
Henze, R. E., 363.
Henze, W. A., 305.
Hepting, G. H., 277, 286, 291.
Heqvist, K. J., 70, 71.
Herbert, J., 12.
Herepey-Csakanyi, C. v., 352.
Herford, G. V. B., 358.
Herfs, A., 59, 237, 372.
Hergenröther, 224.
Hering, E. M., 50, 95, 141.
Hernandez, S. A., 332.
Hernandez, T. P., 414.
Hernández-Medina, E., 408.
Herold, W., 105.
Herr, E. B., 389.
Herrick, E. H., 103.
Herrmann, F. J., 438.
Herron, J. C., 177.
Herron, J. W., 37.
Herrschel, K., 88.
Herrström, G., 139.
Herter, K., 349.
Hervey, G. E. R., 204.
Hervey, R. J., 324.
Herz, H., 55.
Herzfeld, E. W., 264.
Herzig, J., 368.
Heske, F., 279.
Hesketh, K. H., 36.
Heslop, I. R. P., 86.
Heslop Harrison, J. W., 86.
Hesmer, H., 279.
Hess, G., 446.
Hess, G. E., 189.
Hessayon, D. G., 12.
Hesse, W., 15.
Hessel, S. A., 88.
Hesselbarth, G., 86.
Hester, W. F., 424.
Heta, H., 124.
Hetrick, L. A., 368.
Heuberger, J. W., 196, 244, 292.
Heuser, R., 86.
Heuser, S. G., 357, 362, 439.
Hewitt, E. J., 12, 13, 148, 167.
Hewitt, W. B., 275.
Hewlett, P. S., 352.
Hey, A., 154, 156, 377.
Hey, G. H. L., 198, 210.
Hey, G. L., 100, 229, 246, 251, 252, 310.
Heyman-Hershberg, L., 259.
Heyns, A. J., 235.
Hibbs, E. T., 144.
Hickin, N. E., 71, 368.
Hickman, C. J., 19, 254.
Hickman, D., 110.
Hicks, S. D., 68.
Hidalgo, L., 368.
Hieke, E., 39.
Hieke, K., 137.
Hield, H. Z., 259.
Hierholzer, O., 164.
Higgins, L. G., 86.
Higgons, D. J., 48.
Highlands, M. E., 148.
Higuchi, T., 286.
Hijner, J. A., 45.
Hilborn, M. T., 150, 246, 254, 404.
Hilchey, J. D., 55.
Hildebrand, A. A., 168, 170, 380.

Hildebrand, E. M., 212, 239, 318, 454.
Hildebrandt, A. C., 9, 22, 109, 151, 381.
Hilkenbäumer, F., 219.
Hill, A. R., 255.
Hill, A. V., 186.
Hill, C. C., 141, 391.
Hill, E. C., 260.
Hill, E. G., 358.
Hill, G. D., 188.
Hill, M., 418.
Hill, R. E., 77, 139, 418.
Hill, R. G., 253, 254.
Hill, W. B., 368.
Hillam, L. W., 288.
Hillenbrand, E. F., 241, 446.
Hille Ris Lambers, D., 63, 159.
Hills, C. H., 363, 446.
Hills, O. A., 208, 391.
Hilpoltsteiner, L., 13.
Hilton, A. C., 159.
Hilton R. J., 408.
Hilton, R. N., 336.
Himelick, E. B., 288.
Hincks, W. D., 77.
Hinderliter, H. R., 424.
Hindle, R., 242.
Hines, C., 229.
Hingorani, M. K., 150.
Hinke, A., 221, 246, 377.
Hinkle, D. A., 171, 326, 408.
Hinman, E. J., 53.
Hinman, F. G., 178.
Hinojosa, R., 101.
Hinreiner, E., 447.
Hinrichs, H. A., 266.
Hinson, W. H., 11.
Hinton, H. E., 51.
Hintz, H. W., 416.
Hirai, T., 110.
Hirano, C., 172.
Hirata, K., 27, 404.
Hirata, T., 159.
Hiratsuka, N., 29, 127.
Hird, D., 368.
Hironaka, M., 42.
Hirschhorn, E., 127.
Hirschler, J., 86.
Hirschmann, H., 45.
Hirst, J. M., 380.
Hirt, R. R., 23.
Hirth, L., 111, 189, 190.
Hitchcock, A. E., 212, 414.
Hitchcook, B. E., 345.
Hitchins, P. E. N., 214.
Hitchner, L. S., 418, 446, 457.
Hitier, H., 34, 187.
Hitz, C. W., 255.
Hiura, M., 128, 217.
Hiura, U., 124.
Hjelmqvist, H., 34.
Hjeltenes, K. A., 363.
Hobbis, E. W., 220.
Hoberlandt, L., 61.
Hochapfel, H., 244, 383.
Hockey, J. F., 241, 246.
Hocking, B., 51, 86.
Hodge, C. R., 81, 188.
Hodges, E. M., 184.
Hodges, R. R., 325.
Hodgins, E., 401.
Hodgson, J. M., 408.
Hodgson, W. A., 153.
Hodson A. C., 144, 300, 301, 391.
Hoedt, T. G. E., 336.
Hölldobler, K., 100.
Höög, M., 408.
Hoerner, J. L., 418.
Hofer, H., 229.
Hofferbert, W., 147, 150.
Hoffman, G. L., 55.
Hoffman, O. L., 41, 325.
Hoffman, P. F., 286, 288, 289.
Hoffman, R. M., 266.
Hoffmann, A., 78, 80, 117.
Hoffmann, C. H., 446.
Hoffmann, E., 251.
Hoffmann F., 8.
Hoffmann, M., 105.
Hoffmann, O. L., 18, 325.
Hoffmann, R. M., 86.
Hofmann, E., 414.
Hofmaster, R. N., 86, 255.
Hofmeier, H. K., 55.
Hofsten, A. v., 27.
Hofsten, B. v., 27.
Hofsten, C. G. v., 38, 63, 100, 104, 114, 118, 120, 153, 192, 408, 437, 446.
Hogaboam, G. J., 162.
Hogan, C., 114.
Hogan, T. W., 416.
Hogsett, I. G., 241, 446.
Holbrook, F., 55.
Holbrook, R. F., 86.
Holdeman, Q. L., 45, 46, 324, 327.
Holdsworth, R. P., 358, 430.
Holik, O., 86.
Holkesvig, O. A., 162.
Holland, A. H., 168.
Holland, E. G., 446.
Holliday, P., 332.
Hollingsworth, H. S., 79.
Hollis, J. P., 10.
Holloway, J. K., 42.
Holly, K., 43, 167.
Holm, L., 27.
Holm, L. G., 198, 408, 432.
Holmberg, C. B., 352.
Holmberg, D. M., 238, 267.
Holmberg, S. G., 283.
Holmes, E., 401, 408, 418, 457.
Holmes, E. I., 408, 446.
Holmes, F. O., 109, 113, 189.
Holmes, G. D., 44, 293.
Holmes, N. D., 141, 391.
Holmes, R., 443.
Holmgren, H. F., 307.
Holmstrom, S., 457.
Holoway, C. F., 386.
Holstun, J. T., 136, 325.
Holt, F. E., 283.
Holt, S. J., 100.
Holt, V., 36.
Holton, C. S., 30, 127, 129, 134.
Holtzmann, O. V., 313.
Holz, W., 137, 182, 183, 198, 223, 229, 352, 377, 401, 404, 408, 457.
Homburg, K., 260, 343.
Homeyer, B., 46, 416.
Honda, I., 172.
Hooker, A. L., 118, 123.
Hooker, W. J., 196.
Hoos, W., 422, 454, 456.
Hoover, M. E., 346, 414.
Hoover, M. M., 211.
Hopf, P. P., 404.
Hopfengart, M., 124.
Hopfinger, J. C., 88.
Hopkins, A. R., 81, 188.
Hopkins, A. S., 283.
Hopkins, J. C. F., 147.
Hopkins, R. B., 355.
Hoppe, P. E., 123, 132.
Hopper, B. E., 47.
Hora, F. B., 23.
Horanic, G. E., 259.
Horber, E., 72.
Hord, H. H. V., 341.
Hori, H., 141.
Horigan, F. D., 5, 446.

Horiguchi, H., 120.
Horin, M., 200.
Horion, Ad., 67.
Horn, v., 147.
Horn, G. C., 18.
Horn, N. L., 207.
Horner, C. E., 218.
Horner, R. M., 291.
Hornstein, I., 330, 331, 430, 432, 446, 450, 451.
Horricks, J. S., 383.
Horsfall, F., 105, 229.
Horsfall, J. G., 23, 401, 405, 424.
Horton, C. A., 433.
Horton, R. G., 424.
Horunžiĭ, P. M.,
= Chorunžij, P. M.
Hosaka, E. Y., 41.
Hosaka, H., 317.
Hosaka, Y., 291.
Hosch, L., 454.
Hossfeld, R., 369.
Hotson, H. H., 30, 127.
Hottes, F. C., 63, 296.
Hougas, R. W., 355.
Hough, J. S., 303, 304.
Hough, L. F., 246, 247.
Hough, W. S., 426, 430.
Houston, B. R., 145, 179, 191.
Houter, P. J., 438.
Houtman, G., 11, 219, 254, 255.
Houtzagers, G., 408.
Hovanitz, W., 87.
Howard, F. L., 180, 181, 306, 401.
Howard, H. W., 25.
Howard, J. O., 301.
Howard, N. F., 7.
Howard, W. E., 105.
Howatt, J. L., 153.
Howe, R. W., 51, 70, 352, 361.
Howe, W. L., 72, 73, 178, 330.
Howell, D. E., 445.
Howell, J. T., 36.
Howell, O. B., 380.
Howles, R., 112, 314, 401.
Howlett, F. S., 228, 242.
Hoy, J. M., 63.
Hoyle, G., 51, 54, 55.
Hoyt, A. S., 327, 377.
Hrdý, I., 295, 440.
Hron, F., 408.
Hrushovetz, S. B., 118.
Hsu, R., 318.
Hubanks, P. E., 174, 442, 444, 451.
Hubbell, D. S., 423.
Hubert, E. E., 290, 291, 380.
Hubert, K., 408.
Hude, R., 272, 274.
Hudon, M., 200.
Hudson, C. E., 454.
Hudson, M. S., 368, 369.
Hudson, N. M., 88, 193, 205, 392.
Hudson, W. J., 13, 180.
Hueck, H. J., 226.
Hülsenberg, 454.
Huertos, M. R., 314.
Huet, R., 341.
Hüther, M., 80.
Huffaker, C. B., 42, 255, 391, 397.
Huffman, J. W., 255.
Hugentobler, H., 321.
Huggart, R. L., 364.
Huggenberger, 295, 391.
Huggins, H. C., 87, 301.
Hughes, C. E., 408.
Hughes, C. G., 1, 346, 347, 454.
Hughes, D. W., 346.
Hughes, E. D., 430.
Hughes, J. H., 323.
Hughes, J. T., 209, 401, 402.
Hughes, L. C., 324.
Hughes, M. B., 337.
Hughes, S. J., 23, 33.
Hughes, T. J., 259, 426.
Hughes, W. A., 264.
Huglin, P., 271.
Huijsman, C. A., 157.
Huizar Moran, G., 283.
Hukusima, S., 141, 237.
Hulkenberg, A. M., 311.
Hull, R., 162, 165.
Hulme, A. C., 441.
Humpf, J., 108.
Humphrey, N., 153.
Hungerbühler, K., 127.
Hungerford, C. W., 170, 239.
Hungerford, T. A. G., 339.
Hunold, G. A., 446.
Hunt, G. M., 307, 369.
Hunt, J. L., 137, 382.
Hunt, O. J., 192.
Hunt, R., 187, 188.
Hunt, R. A., 429.
Hunter, F. A., 298.
Hunter, J. A., 251.
Hunter, J. G., 120, 122.
Hurd, R. M., 183.
Hůrka, K., 68, 295, 440.
Huron, R., 58.
Hurpin, B., 73, 74.
Hurst, H., 51.
Hurtig, A., 438.
Hurtig, H., 439.
Hurtig, I., 36.
Hus, J., 246.
Hus, P., 219, 229, 241, 246, 247, 380.
Husman, C. N., 421.
Hussey, R. F., 61.
Husson, R., 301.
Hutchins, L., 306.
Hutchins, L. M., 239, 277, 288.
Hutchins, R. E., 18, 55, 100, 326, 327.
Hutchinson, M. T., 256.
Hutchison, F. W., 336.
Huter, R., 187, 188, 189.
Hutson, R., 78, 87, 200, 229, 249, 448.
Hutton, E. M., 124, 179, 185, 216.
Hutton, K. E., 233, 235.
Huysmans, C. P., 343, 382, 438, 446.
Hyams, E., 109, 252.
Hyde, G. E., 51, 87.
Hyde, H. A., 33.
Hyde, M. B., 34.
Hyder, D. N., 38.
Hyland, W. H., 164.
Hylander, N., 30.
Hyman, S., 428, 441.
Hynes, H. B. N., 55.
Hyre, R. A., 154, 170, 187.
Hyslop, J. A., 7.

Iablokoff, A. K., 75, 298.
Iaconis, C. L., 30.
Iagodkina, V. P.,
= Jagodkina, V. P.
Iaguzhinskaia, L. V.,
= Jagužinskaja, L. V.
Iakhontov, V.,
= Jachontov, V.
Iba, S., 155.
Ibberson, J. E., 290.
Ibbotson, A., 205.
Ichikawa, M., 16.
Ichinoe, M., 46.

Ichinohe, M., 172.
Igmándy, N., 290.
Igmándy, Z., 290.
Iijima, K., 141.
Iizima, K., 172.
Iizuka, Y., 153.
Ike, T., 120, 124, 127.
Ikeda, T., 15.
Ileri, M., 438.
Ilić, B., 74.
Iljin, W. S., 10.
Illner, K., 15.
Imai, K., 15.
Imamura, M., 193.
Imbach, E. J., 23.
Imerito, E., 430.
Imler, L., 7, 23.
Inada, A., 109.
Inch, E. J., 434.
Incho, H. H., 434.
Inflexus, J., 408.
Ingalsbe, D. W., 421.
Ingebretsen, K. H., 142.
Ingold, C. K., 430.
Ingold, C. T., 23.
Ingram, J. W., 346.
Ink, D. P., 254.
Inman, W. D., 36.
Inoue, E., 15.
Inoue, K., 418.
Inoue, Y., 121, 434.
Inouye, M., 296.
Inouye, Y., 424, 434.
Inukai, T., 103, 145, 277.
Iren, S., 153.
Irvin, W. M., 328.
Irvine, J. W., 187.
Irzykiewicz, H., 62.
Isaac, I., 33.
Isaacs, P. J., 351.
Isaka, M., 26.
Isert, J. A., 351.
Ishihara, T., 63.
Ishii, G., 309.
Ishii, K., 244.
Ishii, M., 111.
Ishii, S., 426, 446.
Ishii, T., 141, 354, 391.
Ishii, Y., 244.
Ishikura, H., 141, 172, 197, 358.
Isleib, D. R., 253.
Israel, H., 15.
Issa, E., 195, 341, 377.
Issel, B., 352.
Istler, v., 220.
Istler, H. v., 221.
Ito, E., 283.
Itô, K., 291, 292.
Ito, N., 398.
Ito, Y., 172.
Itoga, S., 141.
Itzerott, H., 430.
Itzkowitz, J., 100.
Iunaš, G. G., 293.
Ivanoff, S. S., 118.
Ivanov, A. P., 163.
Ivanov, S. M., 316.
Ivanova, Z. V., 172.
Iversen, C. E., 408.
Ives, J. V., 25.
Ivy, E. E., 327, 329, 418, 420, 426.
Iwaki, S., 120.
Iwanami, Y., 18.
Iwasaki, A., 303.
Iwase, S., 127, 137.
Iwase, T., 87.
Iwata, I., 118, 131.
Iwata, T., 155.
Iwersen, 15.
Izard, C., 34, 186, 187.
Izumi, S., 172.

Jaarsveld, A., 115, 310, 401.
Jacamon, M., 279.
Jachontov, V., 322, 327.
Jacks, H., 190, 196, 199, 200, 203, 215, 229, 240, 241, 242, 310, 357, 361, 377, 384, 401, 408, 426, 443.
Jackson, H., 201.
Jackson, J., 39.
Jackson, M. L., 12.
Jackson, R., 283.
Jackson, R. W., 20.
Jacob, E., 369.
Jacob, F. H., 145.
Jacob, W. C., 149, 151, 408, 439.
Jacoboni, N., 20.
Jacobs, K. F., 105, 107, 338, 437.
Jacobs, W., 55.
Jacobsen, B., 153.
Jacobson, G., 191, 192, 408.
Jacobson, M., 418, 434, 436.
Jacoby, M., 100.
Jacques-Félix, M., 29.
Jacquiot, C., 366.
Jadhave, Y. G., 308.
Jäckh, E., 87.
Jaeger, H., 12.
Jaeger, J., 283.
Jaeger-Draaf-sel, E., 226.
Jähnl, G., 162.
Jaenichen, H., 319.
Jaeth, K., 446.
Jaffe, I., 258.
Jagendorf, A. T., 203.
Jagielski, A., 286.
Jagodkina, V. P., 193.
Jagoe, R. B., 4.
Jagužinskaja, L. V., 430.
Jahn, E. C., 2, 309.
Jahn, R., 281.
Jakob, H., 77.
Jakobsen, B., 15.
Jakobson, G., 182.
Jakovlev, V., 55.
Jamalainen, E. A., 127, 135, 241.
James, P. M., 414.
James, R., 244.
James, W. S., 426.
Jameson, H. R., 148, 430, 442.
Jameson jr., E. W., 105.
Jamieson, W. R., 272.
Jamrock, E. A., 295.
Janaki, I. P., 80.
Jancke, 7.
Jancke, O., 274, 391, 419.
Janežić, F., 157, 178, 223.
Janke, A., 30, 404.
Janke, G. D., 205.
Jankowski, E., 408.
Janmoulle, E., 87, 91, 193.
Jannasch, H. W., 21.
Jannone, G., 55.
Jansen, L. L., 37.
Janssens, A., 73.
Janssens, E., 95.
Jaramillo, A. R., 332.
Jarrige, J., 69.
Jarvis, F. V. L., 87.
Jaschik, S., 352.
Jasmin, J. J., 414.
Jaubert, P., 115, 141, 330.
Jauch, C., 33.
Jayes, W. J., 446.
Jaynes, H. A., 300, 396.
Jeanmart, A., 377.
Jeannel, R., 51.
Jeanty, G., 380.
Jedlicka, A., 68.

Jedlinski, H., 139.
Jeener, R., 111, 112.
Jeffers, W. F., 252, 254, 271, 313.
Jefferson, B., 217.
Jefferson, R. N., 310, 318.
Jeffery, A. R., 288.
Jefferys, E. G., 12, 398.
Jeganathan, P., 446.
Jehle, R. A., 271.
Jelinowski, St., 411.
Jelley, J. F., 369.
Jenkins, A. E., 27, 28, 260, 271, 293, 320.
Jenkins, C. F. H., 55, 64, 87, 100, 262.
Jenkins, J. E. E., 199, 246, 319.
Jenkins jr., J. M., 316.
Jenkins, L., 87, 231, 233, 241.
Jenkins, W. A., 189.
Jenkins, W. R., 320.
Jennings, J. P., 272.
Jenny, G., 436.
Jenny, J., 15, 438.
Jensen, D. D., 237, 239, 318.
Jensen, F. L., 275.
Jensen, G., 229.
Jensen, H. J., 46, 156, 184, 198, 256, 312.
Jensen, J. A., 431.
Jensen, J. H., 288.
Jensen, L. A., 178.
Jensen, N. F., 130.
Jeppson, L. R., 262, 263, 419, 424.
Jerchel, D., 425, 432.
Jerebzoff, S., 33.
Jeremić, M., 87.
Jermy, T., 87, 141, 391.
Jesser, M. J., 262.
Jeurink, J., 147.
Jewell, F. F., 287, 288.
Jezeski, J. J., 123, 358.
Jilly, T., 446.
Jiri, P., 159.
Joachim, A. W. R., 4.
Joachim, F., 144.
Jochum, F., 426.
Jodon, N. E., 132.
Jørgensen, B. B., 384.
Jørgensen, E., 286, 290, 380, 436.
Jørgensen, J., 178.
Jørgensen, S. J., 229.
Jörissen, 12.
Jørstad, I., 23, 30, 150, 254.
Joham, H. E., 33.
Johannes, H., 153, 383.
Johannson, E., 141.
Johannsson, N.-O., 127.
Johansen, C., 232.
Johanson, R., 110.
Johansson, E., 118, 119, 180.
John, M. E., 205.
Johnsen, P., 446.
Johnson, A. D., 438.
Johnson, A. G., 124.
Johnson, C. C., 358.
Johnson, D. R., 87.
Johnson, E., 430.
Johnson, F., 19, 233, 241, 252.
Johnson, F. J. G., 283.
Johnson, F. L., 349.
Johnson, G., 151.
Johnson, H. B., 403.
Johnson, H. W., 168, 170, 181.
Johnson, I. J., 119.
Johnson, J. H., 87.
Johnson, J. R., 119.
Johnson, L. F., 399.
Johnson, P. R., 168.
Johnson, R. C., 349.
Johnson, R. R., 121.
Johnson, R. T., 163.
Johnson, S. P., 33.
Johnson, T., 127.
Johnson, V. E., 301.
Johnson, W. C., 446.
Johnson, W. O., 259.
Johnston, A., 116, 196, 343.
Johnston, B. L., 446.
Johnston, C. O., 114, 127.
Johnston, F. B., 364.
Johnston, H. G., 327, 358, 419.
Johnston, J. M., 446, 451.
Johnston, T. J., 322, 326, 327.
Johnstone, K. I., 381.
Joiner, J. N., 226, 401.
Joley, L. E., 219.
Jolivet, P., 77, 394.
Joly, E., 210, 270, 387.
Joly, R., 277, 295, 304, 305, 307.
Jones, A. P., 216.
Jones, D. G., 80.
Jones, D. K., 4, 408.
Jones, D. R., 292.
Jones, D. W., 184.
Jones, E., 283.
Jones, E. D., 150.
Jones, E. T., 140.
Jones, F. G. W., 46, 162, 202.
Jones, F. R., 173, 175.
Jones, G. B., 423.
Jones, G. D., 18, 188, 328, 369.
Jones, G. D. G., 419, 446, 447.
Jones, G. L., 127.
Jones, H. A., 200, 376, 434.
Jones, J. C., 51.
Jones, J. F., 235, 240.
Jones, J. M., 447.
Jones, K. P., 320.
Jones, K. W., 44.
Jones, L. G., 175.
Jones, L. H., 38, 187.
Jones, L. J., 168.
Jones, L. S., 239.
Jones, S. C., 237, 248.
Jones, T. S., 283.
Jones, T. W., 370.
Jones, W., 167.
Jones, W. L., 123, 358.
Jones, W. W., 259.
Jongejan, P. J. H., 247.
Jordan, C. R., 178, 265, 392, 419.
Jordan, K. H. C., 61.
Jordović, M., 87.
Josephson, L. M., 121.
Josepovits, G., 100.
Joshi, L. M., 181.
Joshi, N. C., 341.
Josifović, M., 30.
Jotani, Y., 217.
Joubert, C. J., 46, 447.
Joubert, R., 58.
Jougan, E., 320.
Jourdan, M. L., 141.
Journet, P., 115, 268.
Jouve, M., 244.
Jouve, R., 221.
Jovančević, M., 374.
Jovanić, M., 87.
Jovanović, B., 41.
Joy, A. F., 40.
Ju, L. S., 346.
Judd, W. W., 55, 314, 392.
Jüsten, F., 456.
Julián, J., 114, 416.
Julien, J. B., 152.
Juneja, M. R., 432.
Junghans, W., 279.
Jungmann, W., 376.
Junqueira, G. M., 73.
Juscafresa, B., 153, 214, 272.
Jusubov, A., 364.

Kabe, M., 237.
Kabiersch, W., 147, 153.
Kachan, S. S., 209.
Kaczmarek, W., 304.
Kadam, B. S., 186.
Kadam, M. V., 115.
Kadkol, S. B., 121, 330.
Kadłubowska, J. Z., 127.
Kadrev, T., 169, 194.
Kaesberg, P., 112.
Kästle, W., 105.
Kästner, W., 358.
Kagawa, K., 20, 121.
Kagawa, S., 121.
Kahl, E., 232.
Kahmann, H., 396.
Kaimal, K. N., 336.
Kaiser, P., 59.
Kaiser, W., 73, 200.
Kaiwar, S. R., 323.
Kaku, T., 299.
Kalela, O., 105.
Kaljužnyj, G. D., 164.
Kaloostian, G. H., 239, 392.
Kalshoven, L. G. E., 7, 339.
Kalymbetov, B., 26, 374.
Kamasaki, H., 47.
Kamat, M. N., 1, 133.
Kamei, S., 290.
Kamiya, M., 283.
Kammer, A., 443.
Kamoda, M., 398.
Kamp, H. J., 298, 369.
Kamp, J. W., 55.
Kampmeier, C., 447.
Kanabe, T., 220.
Kandler, O., 121.
Kanemaru, S., 205.
Kanemoto, I., 97.
Kangas, E., 295.
Kannegießer, J., 165.
Kanno, J., 103.
Kantardžieva-Minkova, S., 73.
Kaplaneck, P., 157.
Kapoor, L. D., 218.
Kapelle, D., 352.
Kappert, H., 10.
Kapur, N. S., 341, 363, 372.
Karaman, Z., 67.
Karapetjan, N. A., 324.
Karklinš, J., 221.
Karling, J. S., 25.
Karman, M., 366.
Karper, R. E., 119.
Karpinen, E., 48.
Karr, E. H., 322.
Kartavenko, N. T., 290.
Kasahara, Y., 39, 137.
Kasasian, L., 414.
Kashima, R., 169.
Kassanis, B., 189.
Kasting, R., 18, 363, 447.
Kastli, P., 447.
Kaszab, Z., 71, 419.
Katarki, H. V., 115.
Kathan, R. H., 71, 357.
Katiyar, K. N., 295.
Kato, K., 349.
Katö, M., 155.
Katsas, G., 443.
Katsuki, F., 134.
Katsuki, H., 132, 133, 134.
Katsuki, S., 33, 34.
Katsura, K., 26, 123, 217.
Katulska, C., 243.
Katz, M., 12, 23, 444.
Katz, R., 142.
Katznelson, H., 21, 22, 387.
Kaudewitz, H., 352.
Kaufert, F. H., 369.
Kauffman, W., 327.
Kauffmann, G., 87.
Kaufman, J., 363.
Kaufman, P. B., 121.
Kaufmann, E., 277, 396.
Kausen, R., 87.
Kaussari, M., 64, 219, 296, 349.
Kautter, C. T., 427.
Kautz, H., 87.
Kawada, A., 141.
Kawade, Y., 111, 190.
Kawamura, K. Y., 55.
Kawamura, T., 244.
Kawanabe, S., 17.
Kawashima, T., 138.
Kay, H. D., 352.
Kay, K., 401, 441, 447.
Kazda, V., 78, 205.
Kean, R. I., 103.
Kearns, H. G. H., 229, 241, 246, 249, 252, 438.
Keay, M. A., 26, 153.
Keck, C. B., 369.
Kecklund, N., 369.
Kedrova, E. M., 447.
Keen, F. P., 295, 301.
Keenan, W. N., 358, 454, 456.
Keener, P. D., 239, 244, 290.
Keetch, J. J., 283, 284.
Keijer, E. J., 247.
Keil, H. L., 170.
Keil, K., 5.
Keilbach, R., 1.
Keilholz, G., 183, 414.
Keirstead, L. G., 241.
Keister, M. L., 95.
Keitt, G. W., 7, 135, 246, 247, 399.
Kéler, St. v., 392.
Keller, 135.
Keller, A., F., 277.
Keller, E. R., 147, 150, 154, 158.
Keller, J. C., 419.
Keller, J. R., 314, 320.
Keller, H., 430.
Kelley jr., R. W., 371.
Kelley, W. R., 44.
Kelly, G. W., 51.
Kelly, J., 369.
Kelly, J. A., 408.
Kelly, L., 369.
Kelman, A., 21.
Kelsey, D., 434.
Kelsey, J. M., 59, 73, 184, 447.
Kelsheimer, E. G., 141, 184, 204, 215, 419.
Kemp, H. K., 251.
Kemp, J. D., 447.
Kemp, W. G., 312.
Kenda, G., 110, 111, 313.
Kendrick, E. L., 123.
Kendrick, J. B., 18, 19, 168, 211, 213, 217, 383.
Kendrick jr., J. B., 18, 169, 212.
Ken Knight, G., 235, 240.
Kennady, J. W., 408.
Kennamer, E. F., 137.
Kennedy, J. S., 51, 64, 385.
Kennelly, A. G., 419.
Kennerly, A. B., 100, 447.
Kennett, C. E., 255, 391.
Kennington, G. S., 358.
Kent, D. L., 352.
Kent, G. C., 109.
Kent, N. L., 145.
Kent, R. H., 347.
Kenworthy, A. L., 221, 234.
Kenworthy, W., 80, 392.
Kenyon, W. C., 447.
Kepner, P. V., 409.
Kerling, L. C. P., 169.
Kermann, K., 438.

Kern, F. D., 127.
Kern, H., 23, 213.
Kernkamp, M. F., 168, 174, 175, 176.
Kerr, A., 150, 191.
Kerr, E., 283.
Kerr, E. A., 283.
Kerr, E. F., 283.
Kerr, S. H., 159.
Kerr jr., T. W., 321.
Kerr, W. E., 447.
Kerrich, G. J., 100.
Kerssen, M. C., 203, 204.
Kerstens, J. R., 246.
Kersting, 43, 78, 183.
Kersting, F., 38, 43.
Kerzisnik, J. L., 283.
Kesselhuth, 288.
Kessler, G. M., 242.
Kessler, H., 363.
Kester, D. E., 267.
Kester, G., 419.
Kettlewell, H. B. D., 84, 87.
Kevan, D. K. M., 55, 117.
Keve, A., 419.
Kevorkian, A. G., 44.
Keyder, S., 48, 95.
Keyer, E. J., 247.
Keyes, C. G., 311.
Keyworth, W. G., 162, 192.
Khan, M. H. H., 55.
Khanna, M. L., 159.
Khinkova, Ts.,
= Chinkova, C.
Khitrova, A.,
= Chitrova, A.
Khokhlov, D. N.,
= Chochlov, D. N.
Khorunzhii, P. M.,
= Chorunžij, P. M.
Khudiakow, IA. P.,
= Chudjakov, Ja. P.
Khukhrianskaia, T. P.,
= Chuchrjanskaja, T. P.
Kido, Y., 122.
Kidson, E. B., 212.
Kiefer, J. E., 355.
Kiely, T. B., 216, 258.
Kienholz, J. R., 222, 246, 251.
Kilby, B. A., 426.
Kilfoil, W. P., 277, 301.
Kilpatrick, D. T., 155, 160.
Kilpatrick, R. A., 168, 170.
Kilz, A., 35.
Kimball, C. P., 87.
Kimball, M. H., 180.
Kimball, R. H., 451.
Kimmel, J. A., 409.
Kimura, H., 429.
Kimura, J., 426.
Kimura, Y., 15.
Kinch, D. M., 384, 409.
King, C. L., 114, 122, 145.
King, D. R., 184.
King, H., 358.
King, H. L., 417.
King, J. E., 150.
King, J. F., 291.
King, J. L., 7.
King, K. M., 69, 117, 205.
King, L. J., 20.
King, N. C., 346.
King, N. J., 1, 346.
King, R. L., 100.
King, T. H., 231.
King, W. W., 369.
Kinoshita, O., 39, 137.
Kipenvarlic, A. F., 376.
Kips, R. H., 157.
Kirby, A. H. M., 48, 249, 401, 404.
Kirby, R. S., 196.
Kirby-Smith, J. S., 18.
Kirchhof, J., 454.
Kirchmeyer, 137.
Kirchner, H. A., 135, 193, 200, 205.
Kirchner, J. G., 259.
Kiriakoff, S. G., 87.
Kirillov, F. F., 270.
Kirkpatrick, H., 212, 332, 414.
Kirkpatrick, H. C., 160.
Kirkpatrick, M. E., 197, 443.
Kirkpatrick, S., 184.
Kirsch, W., 447.
Kirschner, R., 414.
Kiryu, T., 404.
Kishore, H., 149.
Kisimoto, R., 70, 78.
Kiss, A., 172.
Kissel, J. W., 189.
Kissinger, N. A., 183.
Kitani, K., 121.
Kitchin, J. T., 211.
Kitching, R. L., 384.
Kittleson, A. R., 430.
Kitzler, K., 73, 135, 381, 401.
Kiyoku, M., 172.
Kjellander, E., 249, 447.
Klackle, R., 231.
Klackle, R. L., 231.
Klages, H. W., 454.
Klapperich, J., 115.
Klapwijk, J. G., 196, 380.
Klarup-Hansen, J., 229.
Klauditz, W., 307.
Klaushofer, H., 447.
Klauß, 38, 41, 105, 220, 223, 381.
Klauß, D., 135, 153, 157, 224, 457.
Kleczkowski, A., 109, 112.
Kleemann, H. A., 147.
Klein, A. K., 447.
Klein, D. T., 21.
Klein, G. T., 59.
Klein, M., 398.
Klein, R. M., 8, 21, 174, 214.
Kleinen, J., 12.
Kleiner, A., 219.
Kleinerman, Z. R., 154.
Kleinfeld, R., 58.
Klein-Krautheim, F., 158.
Klemm, M., 105, 115, 150, 153, 158, 305, 396.
Klempt, W., 427.
Klešnin, A. F., 10.
Klesser, P. J., 168, 179.
Klett, 73, 223, 249.
Klett, W., 229, 385.
Kliefoth, R., 88.
Kliewe, H., 447.
Klimenkov, V. V., 259.
Klimesch, J., 88, 313, 392.
Klindić O., 46, 215.
Kline, H., 352.
Klingman, D. L., 121, 180, 183.
Klingman, G. C., 39, 137, 188, 331, 412.
Klinkenberg, C. H., 252.
Klinkowski, M., 7, 109, 165, 173, 196, 206, 383, 385, 398, 401.
Klinteberg, H. B., 162, 163.
Kliushina, I. E.,
= Kljušina, I. E.
Kliushkin, P. A.,
= Kljuškin, P. A.
Kljajić, R., 218.
Kljušina, I. E., 73.
Kljuškin, P. A., 141.
Kloen, D., 165.
Kloft, W., 64, 100, 224, 237, 295, 296, 392.
Kloke, A., 12, 385.
Klomp, H., 305, 385, 392.

Klomparens, W., 181.
Klos, E. J., 240.
Klosa, J., 398, 430.
Klostermayer, E. C., 18.
Klostermeyer, E. C., 48, 160,178.
Klots, A. B., 88.
Klotz, 258.
Klotz, L. J., 259, 260, 264.
Kluyver, H. N., 396.
Klykov, A. P., 170.
Knapp, R., 10.
Knauer, 220.
Kneale, R. E., 309.
Knight, C. A., 111, 188, 189.
Knight, F., 295.
Knight, J. R., 9, 214.
Knight, R. L., 324.
Knight, W. E., 174.
Knipe, F. W., 438.
Knipling, E. F., 419, 447.
Knippel, H., 438.
Knock, G. G., 352.
Knodel, H., 369.
Knodel, L. R., 447.
Knöll, T., 41.
Knoppien, P., 363.
Knorr, L. C., 260, 264.
Knott, D. R., 127.
Knott, J. E., 196.
Knotz, F., 430.
Knowles, G., 41, 409, 414.
Knowles, P. F., 191.
Knowlton, G. F., 51, 55, 69, 88, 98, 100, 142, 172, 178, 184, 201, 210, 215, 229, 231, 238, 256, 295, 296, 311, 352, 372, 392, 447.
Knox, P., 160.
Knudsen, H., 160.
Knudsen, J. P., 83, 88.
Knülle, W., 12.
Knull, J. N., 70.
Knust, H. G., 346.
Knutson, K. K., 283.
Koba, S., 10, 324.
Kobayashi, K., 122.
Kobayashi, T., 61, 292.
Kobayashi, Y., 277.
Kobayasi, Y., 30.
Kobel, F., 221, 240.
Kobel, H., 10, 213.
Kobendza, R., 301.
Koch, C., 71, 72.
Koch, C. R., 61.
Koch, E. J., 448.
Koch, F., 163.
Koch, H., 383, 401, 438.
Koch, L. W., 170, 187, 404.
Koch, M., 88, 301.
Koch, W., 277, 280.
Kocher, C., 419.
Kocher, L., 51, 80.
Kochkaŕ, N. T., 280.
Kocwa, E., 27.
Koehler, B., 123, 124, 132.
Köhler, E., 109, 160, 161.
Köhler, H., 398.
Koek, M., 369.
Koerber, W. v., 149.
Körting, G., 444.
Kofler, L., 43.
Kofranek, A. M., 311.
Kohler, P., 88.
Koidsumi, K., 141.
Koike, H., 64.
Koiwa, R., 159.
Koiwa, T., 110.
Kojić, M., 137.
Koke, O., 295.
Kolbe, E. L., 277.
Kole, A. P., 150.
Kolehmainen, V. A., 305.
Kolesnikov, M. P., 55.
Kolev, I., 38, 409.
Koljo, B., 307, 369.
Kolk, H., 24, 126.
Koll, F., 363.
Kolobova, A. N., 178.
Koltermann, 381, 414.
Koltermann, A., 189.
Kominami, K., 30.
Kommedahl, T., 127, 404.
Kompanejceva, I. S., 268.
Konda, K., 280.
Kondarev, M., 272.
Kondo, A., 26.
Kondo, G., 122.
Kondo, Y., 138.
Kondrašina, N. T., 102.
Kondratenko, M. L., 297.
Konecky, M. S., 434.
Konemann, E., 230.
Konig, E., 30, 75, 88, 280, 286, 288, 290, 298, 301, 303, 304, 369, 438.
Konishi, Y., 370.
Kono, M., 343.
Kono, T., 141.
Konrad, P., 30.
Kontkanen, P., 64.
Konurov, I. G., 41.
Konzak, C. F., 127.
Koonce, B., 325.
Koopman, M. J. F., 191.
Koperžinskij, V. V., 174.
Koppe, R. K., 221.
Koppes, S., 311.
Koreishi, K., 141.
Kořínek, J., 109.
Koritz, H. G., 18.
Kornfeld, F., 436.
Korobov, P. P., 376.
Koronéos, J. A., 195.
Korsten, L. H. J., 64, 178.
Kort, J., 156.
Kortzas, C. B., 114, 327.
Koshimizu, Y., 110.
Kost, H., 104.
Koster, G., 5.
Kosztarab, M., 224.
Kotlaba, F., 244.
Kott, S. A., 36, 183, 409.
Kotte, W., 230.
Kotthoff, P., 46, 215.
Kottmüller, M., 369.
Koula, V., 301.
Kouyeas, V., 26.
Kovachich, W. G., 338.
Kovačevši, I. Ch., 189.
Kovács, L., 88.
Kovoor, A., 8, 21, 217.
Kowal, R. J., 295.
Kowalik, R., 430.
Koyama, M., 303.
Koyama, N., 70.
Koyama, T., 142.
Kozačenko, E. S., 164.
Kožančikov, I. V., 51.
Kozelnicky, G. M., 132.
Koževnikova, L. M., 127.
Kozloff, E. N., 70, 387.
Kozlowska, A., 109.
Kozlowski, S., 305.
Kozowska, A., 160.
Kraemer, G.-D., 298.
Kraft, M., 24.
Kraft, M. M., 25.
Kragh, G., 15.
Kraght, A. J., 21.
Kragtwijk, C., 440.
Krahl-Urban, J., 277.
Krahmer, M. W., 76.
Král, J., 158, 388.
Kramer, A., 62, 169, 172.

Kramer, C. L., 288.
Kramer, M., 200, 352.
Kramm, E., 419.
Krantz, F. A., 7, 355.
Krantz jr., F., 363.
Krasil'nikov, N. A., 398.
Kratochvil, D. E., 12, 120.
Kratochvil, J., 311.
Kratzer, F. H., 447.
Kraus, E. J., 314.
Kraus, G., 211.
Kraus, H., 404.
Krause, J., 378.
Krause, L., 448.
Krause, O., 422, 456.
Krause, W. G., 202.
Krause, W. G. C., 46, 169, 207, 251, 252, 317.
Krauss, N. L. H., 321.
Krefting, L. W., 277, 280, 305.
Krejcberg, V. E., 372.
Kreitlow, K. W., 167, 173, 175, 180.
Krembs, 298.
Kremesec, R., 369.
Krenner, J., 147.
Kreutz, W., 376.
Kreysa, J., 323.
Krickaja-Krjukova, L. M., 221.
Kriegler, P. J., 274.
Krishnamurthy, C. S., 388.
Krishnaswamy, V. S., 294.
Kristensen, H. R., 210, 240, 311, 312, 313, 314, 317, 401.
Kritskaja-Krjukova, L. M., = Krickaja-Krjukova, L. M.
Kröber, H., 174, 243, 249.
Krödel, 198, 200, 210.
Krol, B. M., 444.
Krombein, K. V., 100.
Kronenberg, H. G., 252.
Krstić, M., 162, 164, 266, 288.
Krüger, F. H., 160.
Krueger, W. C., 360.
Krueger, W. W., 1.
Krügerke, 221, 246, 438.
Kruger, 422.
Kruger, F., 55.
Kruse, J. M., 428.
Kruyk, P. A., 211, 214.
Kruyne, A. A., 36.
Kruyt, W., 18.
Kružilin, A. S., 160, 211.
Kryl'cov, A. I., 70.
Krylov, A. V., 212.
Kryškov, E. I., 218.
Krythe, J. M., 240.
Krzysik, F., 290.
Kubik, J., 105.
Kublanovskaja, G., 324, 385.
Kublickaja, M. A., 272.
Kubota, T., 337.
Kuć, J., 363.
Kuchly, 72.
Kudo, K., 159.
Kühlwein, H., 290, 369.
Kühner, R., 7, 30.
Kuenen, D. J., 226.
Kuenzel, J. G., 369.
Küster, E., 180.
Küstert, E., 8.
Kuhfuss, K. H., 196.
Kuhl, R., 103.
Kuhlewind, C., 15.
Kuhn, A. O., 177.
Kuhn, W., 15.
Kuiken, K. A., 328, 448.
Kuiper, J., 46.
Kuitert, L. C., 55, 311.
Kulash, W. M., 69, 359.
Kulescha, Z., 21.
Kulikov, V. A., 254.
Kulkarni, H. L., 65, 198, 341.
Kulkarni, Y. S., 21, 342, 349.
Kulp, J. W., 307.
Kult, K., 68.
Kumakov, V. A., 280.
Kumar, K., 200.
Kumerloeve, H., 5, 396.
Kumerow, J., 270.
Kummer, 37.
Kummer, H., 197, 363.
Kunath, A., 196.
Kundert, J., 221.
Kunieda, K., 217.
Kunitake, M., 136.
Kunkel, L. O., 314.
Kuntz, J. E., 287, 409.
Kuntze, F. H., 30.
Kunz, R., 214.
Kunze, F. M., 105, 430, 447.
Kunze, J., 160.
Kuporickaja, K. I., 270.
Kurabayashi, M., 10.
Kurata, H., 170.
Kurčeva, G. F., 69.
Kurir, A., 88, 298, 308, 378.
Kurita, T., 121.
Kurmies, B., 445.
Kuron, H., 12.
Kurosawa, T., 70, 172.
Kurosawa, Y., 70, 76.
Kusdas, K., 88.
Kushman, L. J., 337.
Kusnezov, N., 100, 399.
Kussell, R., 327.
Kuster, R. J., 11.
Kutschinsky, A. H., 447.
Kutter, H., 100.
Kuwada, G., 404.
Kuwayama, S., 172.
Kux, M., 46.
Kuznecov, N. Ja., 51.
Kvello, B. P., 137.
Kvičala, A., 165.
Kyriafinis, B., 195.

Laberge, W. E., 100, 392.
Labonete, C., 269, 401.
Labruyère, R. E., 169.
Labunskij, I. M., 15.
Lach, J. P., 30.
Lachance, R. O., 174, 191.
Lachman, W. H., 198, 200, 409.
Lachontov, V. V., 60.
Lachtionov, A. F., 221, 230.
Lackey, C. F., 165.
Lacombe, G., 55.
Lacroix, E., 314.
Lacroix, J. D., 281.
Lacy, R. C., 123.
Ladisch, R. K., 72.
Laflin, T., 226.
La Follette, J. R., 262, 263.
Lafollette, J. R., 447.
Lafon, J., 272, 274.
Lafon, R., 135, 244.
Lafond, J. A., 186.
Lafrance, J., 200.
Lagaude, V., 246, 272.
Lagière, R., 323.
Lagos, M. B., 126, 127.
Laguinge, E. E., 335.
Laitakari, E., 280.
Lakhontov, V. V., = Lachontov, V. V.
Lakhtionov, A. F., = Lachtionov, A. F.
Lakon, G., 184.
Lakshminarayanan, K., 33.

Lal, A., 341.
Lal, G., 363.
Lal, K. B., 327.
Lal, R., 59.
Lal, T. B.. 265.
Lall, B. S., 73.
Lallemand, V., 64.
Lalloy, M., 359.
Lamas C., J. M., 327.
Lamb, A. F. A., 369.
Lamb, F. C., 195.
Lamb, J., 343, 447.
Lamb, K. P., 8, 48, 64, 205, 210, 215, 274.
Lambert, D. W., 183.
Lambert, E. B., 126, 374.
Lambou, M. G., 323.
Lamhofer, 15.
Lammert, A., 363.
Lamour, R., 265.
Lancaster, F. R., 286.
Lander, E. G., 244.
Landis, B. J., 155.
Landmann, W., 392.
Landrau, P., 346.
Lane, F. W. J., 438.
Lane, G., 200.
Lane, H. C., 323.
Lane, M. C., 69.
Langdon, R. F. N., 30.
Langdon, S. C., 319.
Lange, 15, 166, 369.
Lange, B., 156, 160, 184, 352.
Lange, M., 30.
Lange, W. H., 138, 164, 168, 172, 224, 338, 392.
Lange jr., W. H., 142, 336.
Langenbuch, R., 199, 430.
Langer, O., 105.
Langford, G. S., 59, 73, 142, 419.
Langford, M. H., 336.
Langley, B. C., 330.
Langston, J. M., 55.
Langston, R. L., 88, 275.
Lankes, J. J., 447.
Lantz, H. L., 180, 181.
Laoh, J. P., 332, 343.
Lapina, V. G., 364.
Laplante, A. A., 220, 230.
Lara, B. E., 334.
Large, E. C., 117, 153, 155.
Large, J. R., 266.
Larkin, R. A., 359.
La Rotonda, C., 447.
Larrick, G. P., 447.
Larriera Velasco, A., 176.
Larsen, C. S., 277.
Larsen, H., 121, 192.
Larsen, J. E., 201.
Larson, A. H., 408.
Larson, E., 44.
Larson, P. S., 450.
Larson, R. E., 376, 409.
Larson, R. H., 109, 160, 200, 203.
Lasnier, G., 56.
Lasschuit, J. A., 336.
Last, F. T., 124.
Last, H. R., 69.
Laster, R., 352.
Latal, V., 178.
Lathrop, F. H., 172.
Lathrope, H. R., 119.
Latif, A., 346.
Latta, R., 328, 430.
Latter, B. D. H., 175.
Lattimore, R. B., 341, 378.
Laudani. H., 53, 352.
Lauden, L., 346.
Laue, G., 426.
Lauenstein, A., 196.
Lauffer, M. A., 2, 108.
Laug, E. P., 105, 429, 430.
Laug, R. P., 447.
Laughlin, R., 73.
Laurie, M. V., 409.
Lautz, W. H., 46.
Lavaur, J., 235.
Lavers, D. W., 44.
Lavis, C. A., 409.
Lavy, J., 243, 273.
Lawford, D. J., 447.
Lawrence, N. L., 169.
Lawrence, R. F., 294.
Lawson, F. A., 56, 352.
Lawson, F. R., 189.
Lawton, E. N., 433.
Layne jr., G. W., 238.
Layton, K. E., 306.
Lazenby, A., 42.
Lea, A., 56
Leach, J. G., 11, 287.
Leach, L. D., 138.
Leach, P. H., 447.
Lear, B., 46.
Le Beau, F. J., 131, 207.
Lebeau, F. J., 258.
Lebeau, J. B., 175.
Lebedeva, L., 269.
Lebedeva, V. A., 56.
Leben, C., 134, 135, 214, 399.
Le Berre, J. R., 56, 157.
Lebrun, 162.
Lebrun, A., 163.
Lechevalier, H., 399.
Lechevalier, H. A., 399.
Lechnovič, V. S., 150.
Leclercq, J., 100, 378.
Le Clerg, E. L., 11, 383.
Lecompte, S. B., 202, 212.
Lecomte, C., 75.
Le Conte, J., 127.
Le Corre, P., 111.
Ledent, M., 180.
Leding, A. R., 324.
Ledingham, R. J., 119, 121, 131, 132.
Le Doux, J., 336.
Lee, A. E., 212.
Lee, H., 145.
Lee, M., 430.
Lee, N. R., 237.
Lee, O. C., 36, 41, 137, 171, 409, 414.
Lee, R. E., 298, 311, 314, 319, 320.
Lee, R. M., 142.
Lee, S. S., 205, 341.
Lee, W. O., 41, 411.
Leefmans, S., 96, 249, 374, 375.
Lee Ling, 30.
Leeper, P. W., 121.
Leerskov, T., 369.
Lees, A. D., 49, 226.
Leeuwen, J. C. V., 208.
Lefebvre, C. L., 180.
Lefèvre, P. C., 359.
Legarde, J., 40.
Legator, M., 399.
Legay, J. M., 95.
Legg, J. T., 192.
Legg, J. W., 37.
Leggett, H. W., 41.
Leggieri, G., 359.
Legowski, T. J., 155.
Legros, C., 80.
Lehane, J. J., 12.
Le Hir, J., 111.
Lehker G., 119, 231.
Lehker, G. E., 185, 231.
Lehman, A. J., 352, 449.
Lehman, S. G., 170.
Lehmann, E., 44.
Lehmann, E. v., 106.

Lehmann, W., 277.
Lehnart, A., 447.
Lehr, J. J., 121.
Leib, 448.
Leib, E., 147, 274, 352, 378, 409, 438, 454, 457.
Leibnitz, 8.
Leiby, R. W., 155, 196, 352.
Leiderman, L., 88, 142, 215.
Leigh, T. F., 329.
Leighton, R. E., 448.
Leinweber, C. L., 409.
Leitenberger, 427.
Lekander, B., 298.
Lekhnovich, V. S.,
= Lechnovič, V. S.
Lekić, M., 100, 226.
Le Lann, P., 111.
Lele, V. C., 181.
Le Marchand, S., 88.
Le Masne, G., 100.
Lembcke, L. W., 283.
Lemierre, A., 438.
Lemmon, A. B., 401.
Lemoine, P., 111.
Lemonde, A., 80.
Lempke, B., 378.
Lempke, B. J., 88, 184.
Lenoir, R., 15.
Leon, J. L., 429.
Leonard, A. S., 258.
Leonard, C. D., 221, 259.
Leonard, J. P., 308.
Leonard, O. A., 409.
Leoni, I., 185, 334.
Leopold, A. C., 212.
Leopold, R. S., 71, 357.
Leouffre, A., 51.
Lepage, H. S., 318, 430, 448.
Le Pelley, R., 184, 334.
Le Pelley, R. H., 142.
Lepesme, P., 75, 76.
Le Piane, D., 195.
Lepine, P., 88, 387.
Leppik, E. E., 290.
Le Roi, D., 15.
Lesley, J. W., 214.
Lespes, L., 225.
Lesser, M. A., 218.
Leston, D., 51, 61, 218.
Lettieri, N., 363.
Leukel, R. W., 123, 135, 383.
Leva, M., 448.
Levaditi, C., 219.
Levari, R., 121, 210.
Lever, R. J. A. W., 332, 338.
Levi, E., 12.
Levine, M., 8, 21.
Levine, M. N., 127.
Levinson, B. D., 448.
Levinson, Z. H., 430.
Levisohn, I., 277.
Levy, L. W., 434.
Lewerenz, U., 15.
Lewis, C. H., 285.
Lewis, F. H., 235, 244.
Lewis, G. D., 244.
Lewis, H. C., 263.
Lewis, J. M., 46, 188.
Lewis, J. R., 426.
Lewis, M. A., 426.
Lewis, R. W., 11.
Lewis, S. E., 436, 443.
Lewis, V., 284.
Lewis, W. A., 340.
Lexer, E., 298.
Leyendecker, P. J., 311, 323, 324.
Leyendecker jr., P. J., 324.
Leyvraz, H., 275.
L'Hoste, J., 127, 355, 448.
Li, Ch.-S., 359.
Li, H. W., 346.
Liashenko, F. A.,
= Ljašenko, F. A.
Libbey, R. P., 156.
Libby, D. A., 444.
Liberal, M. T., 26.
Licciardello, J. J., 148.
Lichačev, G. N., 397.
Lickerish, L. A., 426.
Liddell, W. J., 15.
Lidgard, T. P., 196, 229.
Lidov, R. E., 429.
Lieben, J., 438, 448.
Liebeneiner, E., 305.
Lieberman, F. V., 178, 451.
Liebermann, J., 56.
Liebmann, W., 7.
Liebster, 235.
Liebster, G., 246.
Lienk, S. E., 229, 230, 237, 249, 416.
Lierath, W., 47.
Liese, J., 7.
Liese, W., 277, 308, 369.
Liet-Veaux, M., 15.
Lifshits, N., 137.
Light, W. I. St. G., 205.
Liguori, O., 186, 187.
Lihnell, D., 257.
Lill, J. G., 163.
Lilly, J. H., 140, 384, 419.
Lilly, V. G., 22.
Lim, M., 318.
Limasset, P., 109, 113.
Limber, D. P., 317, 378.
Lincoln, C., 188, 327, 392.
Lind, A. E., 37.
Lindeberg, G., 29.
Lindeman, V. F., 442.
Lindeman, W., 305.
Lindemann, W., 158, 396, 397.
Linden, G., 18, 414.
Linden, R., 253.
Lindenfelser, L. A., 20.
Lindenmuth, A. W., 280, 284.
Linder, A., 67.
Linder, P. J., 411, 436.
Lindgren, D. L., 259, 263, 338, 341.
Lindgren, R. M., 308, 369.
Lindhardt, K., 256.
Lindhorst, T. E., 112.
Lindquist, J. C., 30.
Lindroth, C. H., 68.
Lindsay, D. R., 36, 409.
Lindt, Ch. C., 106.
Linduska, J. P., 430.
Lines, R., 280.
Linford, M. B., 177.
Ling, K. C., 341, 346.
Ling, L., 30, 414, 454.
Lingappa, B. T., 25.
Link, G. K. K., 21, 214.
Linke, W., 192.
Linn, M. B., 207, 217.
Linqvist, E., 101.
Linsenmaier, 269, 270, 274.
Linser, H., 414.
Linssen, E. F., 1, 49, 51.
Linton, F. B., 448.
Liong, L. S., 59.
Lipeckaja, A. D., 181.
Lisicyna, L., 178.
List, G. M., 64.
Lister, C. A., 264.
Lithgow, A. V., 181.
Littauer, F., 258, 260, 387.
Little, H. B., 383.
Litzenberger, S. C., 384.
Liu, H. P., 346.
Liu, P. D., 346.

Livers, R. W., 118.
Livingston, C., 162.
Livingston, C. H., 149.
Livingston, G. A., 198, 208, 217, 218, 325, 350.
Livingston, J. E., 127.
Livšic, I. Z., 237.
Lizer y Trelles, C. A., 101.
Ljašenko, F. A., 284.
Ljubinković, B., 272.
Llaveria B., M., 329.
Llewelyn, F. W. M., 423.
Lloyd, N. C., 155, 249.
Lo, T. C., 346, 348.
Lobb, W. R., 13.
Lochner, E. H. W., 205, 427.
Lockard, D., 52.
Lockard, D. H., 419.
Locke, L. F., 270.
Locke, M., 377.
Lockemann, G., 363.
Lockwood, J. L., 399.
Lockwood, S., 230.
Loconti, J. D., 359.
Locquin, M., 30.
Lodos, N., 61, 106.
Loegering, W. Q., 47, 349.
Löhrl, H., 103, 396, 397.
Lörch, J., 226, 397.
Loewel, E. L., 221, 230, 246, 383.
Lofgren, J., 178.
Loftin, H., 56.
Logan, A. V., 436.
Logothetis, C., 56, 195.
Loh, C. S., 346.
Lohwag, K., 308, 369.
Loiselle, D. W., 448.
Lojdina, G. I., 190.
Lombard, F. F., 367.
Lones, D. B., 383.
Long, D. B., 88.
Long, J. K., 363.
Long, N. S., 88.
Long, W. H., 330.
Longchamp, 355.
Longchamp, R., 19, 121.
Lonsky, H., 166.
Looft, Th., 369.
Loomis, H. F., 49.
Loomis, W. E., 409.
Loos, C. A., 46, 343.
Loosjes, F. E., 359, 424, 426.
Lopatecki, L. E., 26.
López, R., 349.
Lopez Campos, G., 147.
López Christóbal, U., 96, 249, 359.
Lopez y Lopez, F., 448.
López-Matos, L., 187.
Lorbeer, H. B., 263.
Lord, F. T., 249.
Lord, K. A., 359, 426.
Lordello, L. G. E., 156, 256, 301.
Lorentz, P., 318.
Lorkovic, Z., 88.
Losa, M., 374.
Losada Sinisterra, B., 332.
Losco, G., 432.
Lot, F., 51.
Lougheed, A. W., 409.
Loughnane, J. B., 160.
Loustalot, A. J., 12, 39, 174, 346, 414, 430.
Louwerens, C. J., 68.
Loveland, C. A., 32.
Lovvorn, R. L., 409, 411.
Low, F. R., 162.
Low, J. B., 231, 311.
Lowe, A. D., 121.
Lowe, B. N., 151, 272.
Lowe, D., 398.
Lowen, E. L., 424, 448.
Lowen, W. K., 424, 430, 448.
Lower, H. F., 64, 96.
Lowig, E., 361.
Lowings, P. H., 170.
Lownsbery, B. F., 188.
Lowther, C. V., 129.
Loycke, H. J., 305.
Lozina-Lozinskij, L. K., 88.
Lu, K. H., 56.
Luc, M., 27, 132, 338.
Lucacci, G., 187.
Lucas, G. B., 187, 188, 189.
Lucas, J., 56.
Lucas, J. R., 142.
Lucas, J. W., 259.
Lucas, M. T., 23, 24, 34.
Lucas, R. E., 46.
Lucashevich, P., = Lukaševič, P.
Luce, E. N., 447, 448.
Luce, W. A., 222.
Lučić, S., 128.
Luckan, 168.
Luckmann, W. H., 144.
Luckwill, L. C., 242.
Ludbrook, W. V., 150.
Ludwig, D., 73.
Ludwig, R. A., 318, 424, 425.
Lueck, R. H., 352.
Luecke, R. W., 121.
Lüdecke, H., 162, 164, 166.
Lüders, W., 164.
Lüdtke, M., 191.
Lünitz, 369.
Lüscher, M., 59.
Lüthgens, M., 370.
Luginbill, P., 73.
Luginbill jr., P., 73.
Lugo-Lopez, M. A., 346.
Luigia, G., 96.
Lukaševič, P., 325.
Luke, H. H., 399.
Luke, R. H., 284.
Lukefahr, M. J., 327.
Lukić, N., 369.
Lumsden, G. Q., 369.
Lund, H. O., 3.
Lund, J. W. G., 373.
Lundberg, W. O., 359.
Lundby, K., 351.
Lundell, K., 423.
Lunt, O. R., 181, 311.
Lupo, V., 64.
Luque, J. F., 269.
Luria, S. E., 108.
Lush, G. B., 414.
Lusher, A. A., 284.
Lusis, E., 226, 275.
Lustig, E., 298.
Luthra, J. C., 128.
Luttmer, F., 369.
Luttrell, E. S., 132, 181, 236, 269, 272.
Lutz, H., 375.
Lutz, H. J., 284.
Lutz, J. M., 150, 355.
Lutz, M., 184.
Luxmoore, M. C., 369.
Luziau, R., 322.
Lyall, L. H., 196.
Lycan, G. W., 359.
Lyle, E. W., 320.
Lyle, J. A., 33.
Lynch, D. W., 277.
Lynch, P. B., 147, 181, 183, 438.
Lynch, S. J., 44.
Lynn, G. E., 323, 435.
Lynn, M., 363.
Lyon, A. V., 269.
Lyons, E. T., 218.

Ma, P. T., 341.
Maag, R., 230.
Maarse, J., 254.
MaasGeesteranus, H. P., 109.
Mabry, D. B., 369.
McAlister jr., L. C., 419.
Macandrews, A. H., 298.
Macauley, A. C., 40.
McAuliffe, J. D., 37.
McBean, D., 363.
McBeth, C. W., 416.
McCain, F. S., 119.
McCall, G. L., 346, 436.
McCall, W. W., 201.
McCallan, S. E. A., 24, 404, 425.
McCallum, D. W., 384.
McCammon, J. W., 409.
Maccanti, M., 49, 224, 235, 246.
MacCarthy, H. R., 155.
McCarthy, K. R., 284.
McCartney, J., 438.
McCarty, C. D., 214.
McCarty, M. K., 183.
McCarty, R. T., 327, 444.
McClean, A. P. D., 109.
McClellan, D. B., 372.
McClellan, W. D., 312, 319, 320.
McClung, A. C., 234.
McClung, L., 284.
McClurkin, J. I., 78, 321.
McColloch, L. P., 15, 109.
McColloch, R. J., 363.
McCollum, J. P., 169.
McComb, D., 295.
McConachie, J. T., 376.
McConnell, H. S., 64.
McCoy, S. B., 284.
McC[rae], D. J., 334.
McCreary, D., 196, 204, 359.
McCully, W. G., 407, 409, 438.
McDaniel, J. C., 230.
Mac Daniels, L. H., 317.
McD. Grayson, J., 61, 353.
Macdonald, D. L., 189.
McDonald, H., 51.
MacDonald, H. A., 167.
MacDonald, M. H., 435.
MacDonald, R., 430.
Mac Donald, R. E., 399.
McDonald, W. P., 128.
McDonnell, C. C., 401.
McDonough, E. S., 311.
Mcdougall, G. W., 96.
McDuffie, W. C., 419.
Maceljski, M., 92.
McElroy, L. W., 9, 413.
McElroy, W. D., 27.
McFadden, L. A., 314.
Mac Farlan, J., 42.
McFarland, R. H., 435.
MacFarlane, E. W. E., 10, 18.
McGarr, R. L., 328.
McGehee, R., 39.
McGeorge, W. T., 211.
McGhee, T. M. R., 159.
MacGillivray, J. H., 168.
MacGillivray, M. E., 64, 392.
McGinn, W. K., 290.
McGinnis, R. C., 128.
McGirr, J. L., 448.
McGregor, E. A., 49.
McGregor, W. G., 174.
Mcguire, D. C., 215.
Machacek, J. E., 135, 191.
Machatschke, J., 50.
Machatschke, J. W., 158, 320.
Machmer, J. H., 330.
Machne, X., 54.
McIlrath, W. J., 323.
McIlvain, E. H., 40.
McIntosh, A. H., 430.
McIntosh, D. L., 21, 222, 235, 244, 246, 424.
McIntosh, T. P., 2, 148.
Mack, G. E., 310, 318.
Mack, M., 36.
Mackay, J. H. E., 26, 399.
MacKay, M. R., 301.
McKay, R., 160, 288.
McKeehan, J. W., 284.
McKeen, C. D., 207, 208, 310, 311.
McKeen, W. E., 123, 134, 163, 252, 254.
McKenzie, D. W., 242.
McKenzie, H. L., 64.
McKenzie, M. A., 280.
McKenzie, W. M., 363.
McKeon, W. B., 426.
McKinlay, K. S., 249.
McKinney, H. H., 109, 145.
McKinstry, A. H., 328.
McKnight, T., 244, 267.
MacLachlan, D. S., 109, 150, 160.
McLachlan, K. D., 13.
Maclang, F. A., 200.
McLaren, B. A., 354.
McLarty, D. A., 19.
McLarty, H. R., 214, 221, 222.
McLean, D. M., 166, 202, 207.
Maclean, J. A. R., 332.
Mac Lean, J. D., 369.
MacLean, N. A., 223.
McLeish, J., 174.
McLeod, A. G., 188.
MacLeod, D. J., 160.
McLeod, G. F., 448.
McLeod, J. H., 42, 205, 388, 392, 397.
McLeod, W. S., 401.
MacLinn, W. A., 448.
McMahon, I., 174.
McMahon, J. B., 20.
McManus, G. A., 234.
MacMasters, M. M., 359.
McMullen, M. J., 281, 308, 367, 369.
McMurtrey, J. E., 186.
McMurtrey jr., J. E., 15.
McNabb, A., 308.
McNamara, B. P., 427.
MacNay, C. G., 101, 117, 353.
McNeal, F. H., 140.
MacNeill, B. H., 169, 210.
McNew, G. L., 12, 401, 404.
McNulty, G., 42, 397.
MacPhee, A. W., 249, 392.
McQuade, H. A., 321.
McQue, B., 72.
Macrae, J. W., 34, 137.
MacSwan, I. C., 203, 453.
Maculevič, B. P., 189.
Mac Vicar, R. M., 173.
McWhorter, C. G., 325.
McWorther, F. P., 109, 216, 316.
Madel, W., 218.
Madsen, H., 248.
Madsen, H. C., 438.
Madsen, H. F., 223, 224, 225, 237, 238, 241, 248, 249.
Madsen, L. L., 442, 445.
Maebara, H., 173, 393.
Maeda, S., 226, 381.
Maeki, K., 88.
Maercks, H., 96, 184.
März, R., 396.
Magdorf, R., 301.
Magee, A. I., 174.
Magee, C. J., 341.
Magie, R. O., 317.
Magnani, G., 404.

Magner, J. M., 419, 448.
Magni, G. E., 24.
Magnin, J., 64.
Maguire, M. H., 38.
Mahlendorf, E., 359.
Mahlstede, J. P., 414.
Mai, W. F., 46.
Maier-Bode, 6, 7.
Maier-Bode, F. W., 381, 454.
Maillard, J., 74.
Maines, W. W., 18, 384, 429.
Maingonnat, A., 272.
Mair, W. W., 145.
Maire, R., 7.
Major, J., 37.
Makino, K., 141.
Makino, S., 88, 301.
Makodzeba, I. A., 38.
Maksimović, M., 277, 301, 304.
Malaguti, G., 339.
Malan, E. F., 341, 363.
Malcolm, D. R., 178.
Malcolm, J. L., 322.
Malençon, G., 24, 30.
Malinina, M. S., 172.
Malkiel, S., 216.
Malkin, B., 69.
Mallinjoud, H., 246.
Mallis, A., 1, 353.
Mallo, R. E., 61.
Mallo, R. G., 427.
Malsch, F. W., 284.
Maltais, J. B., 246.
Mamaev, K., 324, 328.
Mamet, R., 64.
Manalo, G. D., 448.
Manceron, 353.
Mancini, C., 61.
Mandel, G., 288, 301.
Mandel'baum, Ja. A., 426.
Mandell, J. D., 235, 387.
Mandels, G. R., 24, 381.
Mandl, K., 68.
Mandryk, M., 216.
Mane, P. V., 419.
Mangan, G. F., 437.
Mangelson, F., 444, 445.
Mangelson, F. L., 446.
Mangenot, F., 308.
Manglitz, G. R., 318.
Mani, M. S., 8, 341.
Manickavasagar, P., 155.
Manigault, P., 316.
Manis, H. C., 401.
Manjikul, A., 142.
Mańka, K., 290, 306.
Mankiewicz, E., 85.
Mankin, C. J., 221.
Mann, C. E. T., 336.
Mann, E. R., 48.
Mann, H. D., 444, 448.
Mann, S. L. W., 438, 439.
Manners, J. G., 288.
Manninger, G. A., 164.
Manotas A., L. E., 332.
Mansfeld, K., 103, 396.
Manson, G. F., 198.
Mansvelt Beck, F. W. J., 338.
Manuel, G. D., 165.
Manuel, M. O., 439.
Manuel Perez, V., 341.
Maqsud Nasir, M., 431, 434.
Marais, J. N., 36.
Marais, S. J. S., 59.
Maramorosch, K., 109, 110, 112, 314.
Marcelin, P., 266.
Marcelli, E., 46, 189, 341.
Marcelli, V., 426.
March, R. B., 427.
Marchand, H., 180.
Marchaseva, V. A., 128.
Marchionatto, J. B., 266, 272, 448.
Marchiori, A., 121.
Marcondes, A. L., 346.
Marcus, 165, 166, 457.
Marcus jr., C. P., 257.
Marcus, H., 59, 101.
Marcus, O., 160.
Mareca Cortés, I., 363.
Margara, J., 163.
Margheritis, A., 178.
Margolin, A. F., 242.
Margot, J., 269.
Mariat, F., 318.
Mariconi, F. A. M., 142.
Marié, P., 67, 378.
Marien, A., 210, 252.
Mariman, G., 269.
Marinari, A., 164.
Marinković, P., 293.
Marion, H., 88.
Marizza, L., 158, 274.
Markert, C. L., 27.
Markham, R., 111.
Markhaseva, V. A., = Marchaseva, V. A.
Markin, A., 88, 328.
Markkula, M., 205.
Marlatt, C. L., 224.
Marquardt, R. P., 448.
Marques Ferreira, J. C. G., 320.
Marsden, D. H., 280, 311.
Marsh, J. W., 284.
Marsh, P. B., 372.
Marsh, R. S., 363.
Marsh, R. W., 220, 246, 381, 419.
Marshall jr., B. H., 317.
Marshall, E. R., 137, 414.
Marshall, G. A. K., 78, 79.
Marshall, G. E., 238, 256.
Marshall, J., 117, 230.
Marshall, R., 284.
Marshall, R. P., 26.
Marsico, O. J., 273.
Marsteller, R. L., 342.
Martens, P. H., 383.
Martensen, 119.
Martensson, J., 445.
Marth, P. C., 234, 411.
Martin, A. C., 448.
Martin, C., 109.
Martin, D. F., 238, 266.
Martin, G. C., 46, 188.
Martin, H., 225, 263, 401, 414, 419, 448.
Martin, H. H., 419.
Martin, J. H., 123, 128.
Martin, J. P., 258.
Martin, J. T., 230, 383, 402, 423, 431.
Martin, L. M., 88.
Martin, R. T., 409.
Martin, V. O., 431, 436.
Martin, W. J., 324, 328, 337.
Martin, W. R., 231, 233, 241, 269.
Martinelli Tizon, R., 419.
Martínez, A., 5, 73, 80, 334.
Martinez, L. M., 128, 376.
Martini, 137, 150, 153, 355.
Martini, Ch., 64, 166.
Martino, C., 187.
Martino, E., 106.
Martinoli, G., 18.
Martins, E. G., 431.
Marton, 419.
Martorell, L. F., 408.
Martouret, D., 361.
Martyn, E. J., 88.
Martyn, E. R., 338.
Marucci, P. E., 256.

Marudarajan, D., 124.
Marvel, M. E., 202.
Masaki, S., 206.
Maschek, F., 414.
Maseroli, E. A., 115.
Maseroli, E. N., 117, 215, 272, 359.
Maskell, E. J., 332.
Mason, C. L., 235.
Mason, D. D., 448.
Mason, E. W., 33.
Mason, H. C., 7.
Massee, A. M., 220, 249.
Masselin, J., 433.
Massenot, 43.
Massenot, M., 30, 126, 128.
Massey, A. B., 409.
Massey, C. L., 67, 298.
Massey, D. M., 320.
Massey, L. M., 156, 320.
Massie, I. E., 187.
Masten, V., 88.
Mastenbroek, 170.
Mastenbroek, C., 152, 153, 160, 170.
Masters, L. C., 260.
Masurat, G., 153.
Matekovič, S., 269.
Mateu, J., 68.
Mather, J. C., 318.
Mather, K., 376.
Mathes, R., 345, 346.
Mathew, K. T., 30.
Mathews, G. R., 188.
Mathews, R. E. F., 348.
Mathias, A. F., 258, 419.
Mathiesen-Kaarik, A., 292.
Mathieu, H., 370.
Mathis, W. T., 241.
Mathlein, R., 353, 434.
Mathur, C. B., 57.
Mathur, P. B., 341, 363, 365.
Mathur, R. K., 295.
Mathur, R. N., 295.
Mathur, S. C., 128, 132, 331.
Mathys, G., 224, 274, 378.
Matkin, O. A., 318.
Matsubara, H., 419.
Matsui, C., 21, 150, 387.
Matsulevich, B. P., = Maculevič, B. P.
Matsumiya, H., 160.
Matsumoto, H., 365, 451.
Matsumoto, S., 205.
Matsushima, K., 141.
Matsuura, T., 337.
Matsuura, Y., 317.
Matsuzawa, H., 205.
Matthes, E., 89.
Matthewman, W. G., 200, 205.
Matthews, L. J., 38, 409, 414, 438.
Matthews, N. W., 434.
Matthews, R. E. F., 109, 111, 112.
Matthey, H., 384.
Mattson, A. M., 448.
Mattsson, J. W., 284.
Mattus, G. E., 242, 363.
Matuo, K., 217.
Maturo, F. J. S., 89.
Matusevič, G. I., 356.
Matveenko, T. M., 216.
Maublanc, A., 30.
Maughan, F. B., 170.
Maurer, K. J., 20, 221, 226, 252.
Maurizio, A., 73, 448, 449.
Maury, P., 273.
Mauzé, J., 40.
Maw, M. G., 300, 388.
Mawson, C. A., 276.
Maxwell, H. A., 305.
Maxwell-Darling, R. C., 56.
Maxwell Davies, G., 183.
May, A. W. S., 89, 96.
May, C., 306.
Mayeaux, M. M., 323.
Mayer, A. M., 434.
Mayer, H. R., 158, 396.
Mayer, K., 301.
Mayer, V., 89.
Mayer-Wegelin, H., 277, 308.
Mayhew, C. J,, 407.
Mayhew, D. J., 221.
Maymone, B., 376.
Mayne, R., 298.
Mayor, E., 25.
Mayor, G., 160.
Mayr, 305.
Mažara, F. M., 38.
Mazoyer, R., 11, 13.
Mazzei Patrone, I., 230.
Mazzucco, K., 378.
Mead, C., 257.
Mead, H. W., 167, 175.
Meadly, G. R. W., 409, 414.
Meadors, C. H., 43.
Meadows, C. M., 419.
Meadows, M. W., 414.
Meagher, J. W., 128.
Mecklenburg, E., 298.
Meckstroth, G. A., 261.
Medda, A., 449.
Medici, M., 449.
Medler, J. T., 178, 359.
Medvedeva, O. A., 252.
Meek, W. L., 278, 370.
Meeuwse, P., 342.
Mehes, G., 304.
Mehl, S., 106, 422.
Mehrotra, B. S., 208, 349.
Mehta, P. R., 67, 128, 132, 388.
Meier, W., 161.
Meiffren, M., 334.
Meimaris, G., 402.
Meiners, J. P., 135, 181.
Mejsachovič, Ja. A., 439.
Meister, E. L., 449.
Mejia Franco, R., 334.
Melander, L. W., 36.
Melenevskij, A. I., 147, 355.
Melhus, I. E., 119, 132.
Melis, A., 164, 195.
Melissinos, K., 443.
Mellanby, J., 340.
Mellon, M. G., 428.
Mellor, F. C., 222.
Mel'nikov, N. N., 426, 427.
Melsted, S. W., 12, 121.
Melville, A. R., 419.
Melville, F., 241.
Mende, P. F., 61, 296.
Mendes, H. C., 334.
Mendes, O., 119, 128, 186, 260, 330.
Menezes Mariconi, F. A., 301, 342.
Menke, H. F., 178.
Menon, K. P. V., 59, 338.
Menon, R. D., 59.
Mentz, N. J., 136.
Menzel, R. G., 12.
Menzies, B. P., 30.
Menzies, B. T., 30.
Menzies, J. D., 160.
Mercer, F. L., 112.
Mercier, J., 217, 402.
Merino, G., 378.
Merino, L. C., 449.
Merker, E., 15, 298.
Merkl, M. E., 140.
Merny, G., 342.
Merrill, G. B., 64.
Merrill, L. G., 155, 198, 449.
Merrill jr., L. G., 200.

Mertin, J. V., 378, 419.
Mešalova, A. D., 274.
Messenger, K., 439.
Messenger, P. S., 225.
Messer, P. J., 261.
Messiaen, C. M., 244, 271.
Messing, A. M., 18.
Messing, J. H. L., 313, 401.
Metcalf, R. L., 421, 427.
Meteer, J. W., 277.
Methot, P., 137.
Metzner, E., 422.
Metzner, K., 221.
Meuwissen, P. G., 15.
Meyer, 277.
Meyer, A., 15.
Meyer, E., 106.
Meyer, F. G., 281.
Meyer, H., 288.
Meyer, H. M., 5, 269.
Meyer, J. H., 89.
Meyer-Bahlburg, W., 36, 73, 147, 149, 457.
Meyers, L., 171.
Meyl, A. H., 263, 374.
Meyn, W., 321.
Meyneke, C. A. R., 247.
Mežvinskaja, T. B., 364.
Mezzetti, A., 150, 153, 200, 342.
Micev, N., 12.
Michaelis, H. N., 89.
Michaelson, M. E., 134.
Michaux, P., 339.
Michel, C., 439.
Michel, E., 89, 188.
Michelbacher, A. E., 202, 208, 215, 266, 353, 360, 431.
Michener, C. D., 89, 101.
Michle, D., 106.
Mickelson, M. N., 324.
Mickle, G. T., 198, 311, 359.
Micovski, M., 12.
Middlekauff, W. W., 208, 215, 304.
Middleton, J. T., 18, 19, 26, 168, 169, 208, 211, 214, 217, 383.
Miege, E., 409.
Mieller, H., 103, 353.
Migalovskij, S. M., 155.
Mijušković, M., 258.
Mikaelsen, K., 121.
Mikeš, J., 221.
Mikola, P., 293.
Miksic, R., 73.
Mikšić, S., 184.
Milaire, H., 73, 225, 233.
Milbrath, J. A., 112, 147, 216, 240.
Miles, J. R. W., 230.
Miles, M., 96, 205.
Miles, P., 167, 318.
Miles, P. M., 89.
Miles, P. W., 188.
Milesevski, S., 225.
Milević, K., 305.
Miličič, D., 110.
Millar, R. L., 135.
Millaud, 331, 333.
Miller, C., 186.
Miller, D. M., 424, 425.
Miller, E. A., 41.
Miller, E. J., 448.
Miller, E. V., 342.
Miller, F., 71, 172.
Miller, H. F., 329.
Miller, J. B., 423.
Miller, J. D., 128.
Miller, J. H., 119, 176, 276, 289, 283, 324.
Miller, J. J., 27, 33, 359, 439.
Miller, J. M., 259.
Miller, L. I., 33.
Miller, L. P., 24, 404, 425.
Miller, L. W., 49, 193, 205, 249, 392.
Miller, M., 260.
Miller, M. W., 171, 267.
Miller, P. A., 181.
Miller, P. M., 216.
Miller, P. R., 15, 109, 115, 128, 196, 230, 244, 247, 349, 454, 457.
Miller, P. W., 257, 265, 266, 398.
Miller, V. J., 230.
Miller, V. L., 19, 241, 405, 423.
Miller, W. E., 392.
Millikan, C. R., 174.
Millikan, D. F., 240.
Milliman, L. H., 230, 247.
Milliron, H. E., 144, 204, 205, 392.
Millischer, H., 265.
Mills, E. M., 230.
Mills, G. B., 235.
Mills, H. B., 7.
Mills, H. O., 137, 383.
Mills, W. D., 220, 230.
Mills, W. R., 152, 153.
Milne, F. N. J., 449.
Milner, M., 142, 356.
Milone, M., 431.
Milosavljević, R., 89, 439.
Milošević, P., 121.
Milovanović, A., 308, 370.
Milovcova, M. A., 294.
Milstrey, R. A., 313.
Milum, V. G., 359.
Minarik, C. E., 409.
Minckwitz, A. v., 134.
Minderhoud, A., 51.
Miner, F. D., 73.
Miner, M. L., 442, 444, 445, 446.
Minev, K., 220.
Minges, P. A., 337.
Minshall, W. H., 19.
Minz, G., 156, 260, 363.
Miranda, S., 332.
Miret, A. C., 149, 152.
Miric, M., 235, 388.
Mirimanoff, A., 10.
Mironova, E. N., 142.
Mirzabekjan, R. O., 324, 399.
Mishra, J. N., 25, 34, 116, 150, 322, 349, 388.
Misra, A. P., 128.
Missingham, L. J., 342.
Mistric jr., W. J., 327, 328.
Mitchell, A. E., 242, 252, 439.
Mitchell, B., 328.
Mitchell, H. K., 28.
Mitchell, J. A., 284.
Mitchell, J. W., 8, 171, 399, 414.
Mitchell, L. C., 431.
Mitchell, R. T., 449.
Mitchell, W., 434.
Mitchell, W. C., 19, 274, 337, 350.
Mitchell, W. G., 263, 392.
Mitchell, W. H., 37.
Mitlin, N., 431, 434.
Mitoff, N., 128.
Mitra, S. D., 348.
Mitsuhashi, K., 290.
Mittler, T., 48.
Mittler, T. E., 64.
Mix, A. J., 27.
Mixon, J. E., 284.
Miyahara, Y., 27, 120, 141, 434.
Miyake, T., 64, 392.
Miyashita, K., 419.
Miyashita, S. I., 127.
Mizukami, T., 132, 133.
Mizuno, S., 217.
Mizuta, H., 122, 330.

Mo, T. T., 207.
Moczar, L., 51.
Modlibowska, I., 253.
Modrow, H.-J., 147.
Mödlhammer, V., 16.
Moegling, 128.
Moeller, S., 197, 200, 457.
Moericke, V., 64.
Moffatt, J. S., 398.
Moh, C. C., 121.
Mohaček, M., 147, 149.
Mohan, R. R., 21.
Mohr, A. W., 402.
Mohr, C. E., 35.
Mohrer, I., 194.
Mohy-Ud-Din, M., 176.
Molinier, R., 284.
Moll, H. W., 115.
Mollison, J. E., 384.
Molotkovskij, G. Ch., 121.
Momma, E., 56.
Mondello, R., 409.
Moneo Trallero, M., 195.
Monin, A., 241.
Monk, R. J., 192.
Monot, G., 73.
Monro, H. A. U., 150, 383.
Monro, J., 96.
Monrós, F., 77.
Montagne, J. T. W., 46.
Montaldo B., A., 153, 409.
Montanari, V., 163.
Montgomery, F. H., 38.
Montiague, T., 434.
Mooi-Bok, M. B., 317.
Mook, P. V., 292.
Moolani, M. K., 414.
Moon, H. H., 243.
Moore, A. P., 406.
Moore, B., 124, 399.
Moore, B. P., 76.
Moore, D. H., 431, 436.
Moore, E. C., 258.
Moore, E. L., 186.
Moore, J. D., 227.
Moore, J. E., 284.
Moore, J. F., 137, 171.
Moore, L. A., 174, 442, 444, 451.
Moore, L. B., 183.
Moore, M. B., 119, 381, 384.
Moore, M. H., 244, 254.
Moore, R. C., 255.
Moore, R. M., 137, 409.
Moore, T. E., 61.
Moore, W. C., 7, 316.
Moore, W. D., 125.
Moorefield, H. H., 51.
Moorhead, E. L., 111.
Moosberg, C. A., 324.
Morales, J., 145.
Morales M., E., 334.
Moran, C. H., 174.
Moran, P. J., 183.
Morcos, G., 64.
Moreau, C., 265, 322, 334, 363, 456.
Moreau, F., 24.
Moreau, M., 265.
Moreno Mora, J., 263.
Moreton, B. D., 47, 156, 205, 374.
Moretti, A., 270.
Morey, D. D., 132.
Morgado, J. L., 101.
Morgan, B. H., 353.
Morgan, L. W., 185.
Morgan, N. G., 175, 229, 241, 246, 252, 438.
Mori, H., 145, 249, 419.
Mori, K., 398.
Mori, T., 142.
Morillo, M., 409.
Morimoto, T., 142, 388.
Morimoto, Y., 31.
Morison, D. W., 287.
Morison, R. W., 91.
Morita, K., 121.
Morley, D. W., 101.
Moročkovskij, S. F., 290, 293.
Morquer, R., 16, 43.
Morrill, A. W., 419.
Morris, C. L., 287, 288.
Morris, E. F., 22.
Morris, L. F., 177.
Morris, L. L., 337.
Morris, M. P., 169, 414, 434.
Morris, R. C., 295.
Morris, T. G., 251.
Morris, W., 193.
Morris, W. A., 89, 396.
Morris, W. G., 284.
Morris, W. T., 235, 398.
Morrison, A. E., 184.
Morrison, F. O., 85, 121.
Morrison, H. E., 198.
Morrison, J., 372.
Morrison, K. J., 180.
Morrison, L. G., 249.
Morrow, J., 38.
Morschel, J. R., 270.
Morse, H., 298.
Mortensen, E., 221.
Mortimer, R. K., 19.
Mortimore, C. G., 140.
Morwood, R. B., 147.
Mosebach, E., 101.
Moseman, J. G., 118, 145.
Moser, J. C., 353.
Moser, M., 1, 31, 290.
Moses, P. J., 368.
Moss, M. L., 20.
Mosse, B., 253.
Mossop, M. C., 89, 186, 188, 456.
Mostafa, M. A., 176.
Mosti, A., 115, 195, 223.
Mostyn, E. H., 47.
Mott, R. C., 135.
Mottier, P., 301.
Mottier, P. P., 73, 449.
Motwani, V. T., 128.
Mouat, H. M., 244.
Moucha, J., 89.
Mountain, D. M., 230, 233.
Moure, J. S., 101.
Moutia, L. A., 49, 346, 392.
Mouton, A., 324, 340.
Mouton, G., 284.
Mowry, H., 334.
Moyano, A., 402.
Mrak, E. M., 1, 267.
Much, K., 251.
Mudrunka, M., 109.
Mudugno, A., 64.
Mückenhausen, E., 280.
Mühle, E., 1, 124, 133, 180, 184, 194, 196, 218, 378.
Mühlethaler, P., 269, 273, 440.
Mühlmann, H., 49.
Mühlow, J., 192.
Mülder, D., 290.
Müller, 147.
Müller, A., 370.
Müller, E., 27, 133.
Müller, F., 106, 422, 454.
Müller, G., 76, 77, 183, 239.
Müller, H., 7, 439.
Müller, H. J., 66, 156, 172, 178.
Müller, H. W. K., 204, 368, 384, 454.
Müller, J., 153.
Müller, K. O., 153.
Müller, K. R., 96.
Müller, M., 5.

Müller, O., 269, 439.
Müller, P., 419.
Müller, R., 7, 27, 292, 432.
Müllner, L., 272.
Münchberg, P., 106, 405, 422, 449.
Muenscher, W. C., 36.
Münster, C., 433.
Münster, J., 156, 160, 355.
Muesebeck, C. F. W., 101.
Mujica, F., 115.
Mujica R., F., 247.
Muka, A. A., 177.
Mukerjea, T. D., 353.
Mukerji, B. K., 346.
Mukerji, D., 359.
Mukerji, S., 51, 392.
Mukherjee, K. L., 200.
Mukherjee, S. K., 342.
Mukoo, H., 244.
Mukula, J., 355.
Mulcock, A. B., 313.
Mulcock, A. P., 214.
Mulder, D., 221, 227, 229, 247, 252.
Mulder, F., 166.
Muldrew, J. A., 304.
Muller, A. S., 115, 168, 343.
Muller, E., 56.
Muller, R., 324.
Mulligan, G. A., 44.
Mullin, R. S., 337.
Mullison, W. R., 414.
Mullwee, C. L., 402, 409.
Muma, M. H., 263, 392.
Mundt, 89, 106, 454.
Mundt, E., 73, 457.
Munger, F., 262.
Munger, H. M., 201, 208.
Mungomery, R. W., 1, 74, 346, 347.
Munnecke, D. E., 316, 321, 384.
Muñoz Orozco, E., 39.
Munro, H. K., 96.
Munro, J. A., 101, 156.
Munroe, E., 89.
Munroe, E. G., 89.
Munson, S. C., 353.
Mura, D., 449.
Murakishi, H., 47, 218.
Murakishi, H. H., 319.
Murayama, D., 111, 160.
Murbach, R., 72, 274.
Murphy, D. R., 245.
Murphy, H. C., 119, 123, 124, 126, 128, 133, 146, 380.
Murphy, J., 419.
Murphy, M. M., 269.
Murphy, R. P., 167.
Murray, D. B., 332.
Murray, J. S., 277, 290.
Mursi, A. F. A., 19.
Murtha, E. F., 427.
Murthy, H. B. N., 121, 330.
Musgrave, A., 64.
Musgrave, A. J., 359.
Muskett, A. E., 191.
Muspratt, V. M., 89, 378.
Musser, A. M., 266.
Muta, I., 432.
Muthu, M., 106.
Muthukrishnan, T. S., 350.
Mutsuki, T., 439.
Mutz, H., 301.
Muzik, T. J., 19, 39, 174, 346, 414.
Myburgh, A. C., 225, 274.
Myers, C. M., 56.
Myers, H., 137.
Myers, M. H., 19.
Mylroie, A., 28.
Mynhardt, C. B., 258.

Nabokov, V., 89.
Nabours, R. K., 56.
Nacarašvili, A. S., 449.
Nachucrišvili, I. G., 194.
Nadel-Schiffmann, M., 26, 261, 363.
Näf, J., 221.
Naef-Roth, S., 212, 213.
Naegele, J. A., 64, 316.
Nägeli, W., 280.
Näslund, M., 454.
Nagai, T., 323.
Nagaoka, N., 172.
Nagarajan, K. R., 347.
Nagasawa, S., 89, 434.
Nagata, Y., 128, 217.
Nagayama, M., 337.
Nagel, C. M., 135.
Nagel, R., 34, 162.
Nagel, R. H., 298.
Nagels, W., 208.
Nagler, K. M., 126.
Naguib, K., 176.
Nagy, B., 89, 100, 378.
Naidu, M. B., 342, 419.
Naidu, N. A., 221.
Naidu, N. B., 342.
Nair, K. R., 56.
Naito, H., 359.
Naito, N., 349.
Nakagita, K., 51.
Nakamura, K., 290.
Nakamura, N., 121.
Nakane, T., 76.
Nakayama, R. M., 204, 324.
Nakazato, Y., 309.
Nakazawa, M., 349.
Nakazima, M., 429.
Nakhutsrishvili, I. G., = Nachucrišvili, I. G.
Namba, N., 184.
Nando, E., 119, 230.
Nankivell, W. I., 265.
Nannfeldt, J. A., 30.
Nantel, A., 110.
Nanz, R. A., 337.
Napier, C. L., 376.
Narasimhan, M. J., 41, 350.
Narayanamurti, D., 308.
Narayanan, E. S., 51, 77, 89, 142, 205, 225, 347, 353, 359, 392.
Narita, T., 161.
Narvaez M., I., 126.
Nasca, A. J., 225, 226, 263, 428.
Nash, K. B., 358.
Nash, R., 417.
Nasir, M. M., 431, 434.
Nason, A., 27.
Natanson, N. E., 122.
Nath, V., 56.
Nathanael, W. R. N., 13.
Nation, H. A., 183.
Natti, J. J., 160, 204, 216.
Nattrass, R. M., 128, 176.
Nau, H. H., 45, 428.
Naumenko, I. M., 74, 277.
Naundorf, G., 332.
Navajas, E., 140.
Nava Mendoza, F., 133.
Naya, K., 337.
Nayar, K. K., 96.
Naylor, A. W., 186.
Neal, A. L., 156.
Neal, D. C., 117, 324.
Neary, M. E., 69.
Neatby, K. W., 454.
Nederpel, L. G., 208.

Neeb, O., 166.
Neetzel, J. R., 369, 409.
Negroni, P., 21.
Nehari, V., 189.
Neiswander, R. B., 274, 288, 311, 314.
Neky, E., 119.
Nelson, A. L., 284.
Nelson, C. E., 122.
Nelson, C. L., 77.
Nelson, D., 284.
Nelson, J. C., 287.
Nelson, M. M., 171.
Nelson, P. E., 33.
Nelson, R. A., 284.
Nelson, R. H., 7, 419.
Nelson, R. R., 175, 176.
Nelson, R. T., 415.
Nelson, S. H., 364.
Nelson, T. C., 277, 293.
Nelson, W. A., 142, 392.
Nema, K. G., 342.
Nemlienko, F. E., 122.
Neporoshny, G. D., 317.
Nepveu, P., 79, 139, 142, 144, 374.
Neri, M., 221.
Nerney, N. J., 53, 97.
Nettles, V. F., 212.
Nettles, W. C., 46, 106, 188, 233, 446.
Netto, P. C., 180, 334.
Neubauer, H. F., 16.
Neubauer, L. W., 308.
Neubauer, S., 158, 388.
Neubert, S., 439.
Neudert, W., 402.
Neuhaus, K., 361, 403, 421, 433, 452.
Neumann, P., 11, 12, 150.
Neumann, U., 253.
Neumark, S., 370.
Neuner, J., 272.
Neve, R. A., 139.
Neves, C. M. B., 64, 353.
New, U. S., 328.
Newbould, F. H. S., 151.
Newcomer, E. J., 230, 249, 251.
Newell, W. R., 279.
Newhall, A. G., 200, 201, 208, 431.
Newhall, W. F., 363.
Newhook, F. J., 214, 348, 349.
Newland, H. B., 284.
Newman, A. S., 12, 167, 436.
Newman, L. H., 1, 89.
Newmeyer, D., 27.
Newsam, A., 336.
Newsom, L. D., 83, 324, 326, 328, 425.
Newton, H. C. F., 117, 184.
Newton, J. H., 64, 230.
Newton, N., 189.
Newton, W., 26, 156, 281.
Nex, R. W., 384, 429.
Niblett, M., 8, 101, 225.
Nicholas, D. J. D., 27, 220.
Nichols, B., 284.
Nichols, C. W., 189, 239.
Nicholson, R. P., 168.
Nicke, W., 269.
Nickell, L. G., 399.
Nickell, W. P., 64.
Nickerson, W. J., 21.
Nicol, J., 420.
Nicolini, J. C., 195.
Niederhauser, J. S., 153, 154.
Niedl, J., 75.
Nielsen, B. W., 363.
Nielsen, E. L., 180.
Nielsen, H. K., 364.
Nielsen, W., 351.
Nienstaedt, H., 266.
Nieschlag, F., 121.
Nieser, O., 41, 176, 180, 359, 456.
Nieto Garcia, J., 16.
Nietzke, 311.
Nijdam, F. E., 147.
Nijenhuis, E. D., 54.
Nijveldt, W., 101, 207, 309, 374.
Nikiforov, A. M., 427.
Nikiforova, G. S., 113, 161, 190.
Niklowitz, W., 274.
Nikulina, N. K., 198.
Nilan, R. A., 121.
Nille, E., 293.
Nillos, P. N., 200.
Nilsson, R., 355, 364.
Nilsson-Leissner, G., 2.
Nimmo, C. C., 60.
Nirula, K. K., 59, 339.
Nirvan, R. S., 342.
Nisen, A., 315.
Nishida, K., 187, 189.
Nishida, R., 208, 392.
Nishijima, Y., 172.
Nishimoto, K., 370.
Nishimura, A., 434.
Nishizawa, T., 138, 139, 330.
Nishizawa, Y., 381.
Nisikado, Y., 266, 337, 349, 388.
Nissley, C. H., 337, 416.
Niswander, R. E., 61.
Nitsch, J. P., 9.
Nitschke, E., 364.
Nitto, M., 298.
Niuksha, IU. P., = Njukša, Ju. P.
Nixon, H. L., 66.
Nixon, W. A., 370.
Nizamlïoğlu, K., 61, 77, 89, 251, 356, 389, 438.
Nizi, G., 186.
Njukša, Ju. P., 24, 27.
Nobecourt, P., 381.
Noble, M., 176.
Nobles, M. K., 290, 293.
Noda, J., 388.
Nodder, R., 196, 229.
Noël James, C., 5, 334.
Noer, O. J., 183.
Noez, P., 424, 425.
Nogaki, K., 141.
Noguchi, K., 169.
Nohara, Y., 289.
Nohe, E., 119.
Noker, A., 311.
Nolan, M. O., 48.
Noll, C. J., 164, 171, 200, 202.
Nolte, H.-W., 7, 89, 156, 193, 196, 427.
Nomura, K., 14.
Nomura, K. I., 375.
Nooij, S., 247.
Noone, J. A., 449, 456.
Noordam, D., 109, 310, 314.
Noordhoff, L. J., 128.
Nooy, S., 242, 439.
Nopitsch, M., 372.
Nordström, F., 89.
Nordwall, D. S., 298.
Norkrans, B., 28.
Norman, A. G., 409.
Norman, P. A., 263, 265.
Normand, H., 79.
Norris, D., 160.
Norris jr., D. M., 289.
Norris, D. O., 160.
Norris, J. J., 43.
North, C. P., 260, 311.
Norton, D. C., 128, 254, 336.
Norton, L. B., 431.
Nose, T., 16.
Noskov, I., 328.

Notini, G., 103.
Noulard, L., 128.
Nouvel, H., 101.
Novák, K., 295, 440.
Novák, V., 353.
Novaković, V., 89.
Novikov, G. A., 106.
Nowak, A., 370.
Nowotny, F., 364.
Nuesch, H., 90.
Nulod, R., 342.
Nunberg, M., 78.
Nunes, D., 402.
Nuorteva, P., 142, 359, 373.
Nuorteva, S.-L., 373.
Nutman, F. J., 174, 340, 349.
Nutting, W. L., 56, 59, 392.
Nyholm, T., 51, 90.
Nyland, G., 240.
Nylund, R. E., 137, 155, 200.
Nyquist, R., 449.

Oakley, R. G., 117.
Obenberger, J., 353.
Oberholzer, P. C. J., 265.
Oberle, G. D., 222.
Oberly, G. H., 229.
Obolenskij, V. N., 158.
Oborn, E. T., 409.
Obraztsov, N., 90.
Obraztsov, N. S., 90.
O'Brien, M. J., 116.
O'Brien, R. D., 359, 427, 450.
Ocfemia, G. O., 347, 349.
Ochiltree, W., 177, 182.
Ockert, P. K., 36.
O'Connell, J., 137.
O'Connor, B. A., 74, 385, 397.
Oda, J., 138.
Oda, K., 303, 444.
Odell, N. R., 436.
Oderkirk, G. C., 119.
Odland, M. L., 164, 171, 200, 202.
Oechslin, M., 280.
Øhlers, H., 230, 402.
Öhlmann, J., 308.
Oele, L. C., 342.
Östlind, N., 409.
Östlund, R., 90.
Oettingen, H. v., 60.
O'Farrell, A. F., 56.
Offhaus, K., 71.
Ogaki, M., 431.
Oganesjan, A. P., 167, 376.
Oganesjan, A. V., 222.
Ogawa, J. M., 222.
Ogden, W. B., 186.
Ogg, C. L., 425, 434.
Ogilvie, L., 204.
Ogle, R. E., 410.
Ogloblin, A., 33, 402.
Ogo, T., 120, 121.
Ohata, K., 122, 181.
Ohbayashi, K., 76.
Ohnesorge, B., 79, 298.
Ohno, M., 434.
Oho, N., 142.
Oines, A., 256.
Oiwa, T., 434.
Okabe, N., 21, 387.
Okada, T., 17.
Okamoto, H., 133, 205.
Okamoto, S., 234.
Okay, S., 56.
O'Kelley, J. C., 293.
Okimoto, M., 424.
Okinaka, A. J., 444.
Oksbjerg, E., 293.
Olalquiaga Fauré, G., 168.
Oldén, E. J., 234.
Olesen, J., 384.
Olisević, G. P., 321.
Olive, L. S., 24, 398.
Olivencia, R., 149, 152.
Oliver E., O., 332.
Ollagnier, M., 331.
Olliver, M., 364.
Olmo, H. P., 219.
Olney, V., 249, 250.
Olomucki, E., 442.
Olsen, O. B., 247.
Olsen, R. W., 364.
Olson, D. S., 284.
Olson, E. O., 261.
Olson, H., 80, 396.
Olson, P. J., 120.
Olson, R. L., 356.
Olsson, A., 16.
Olthof, C., 364.
Oms, J., 233.
O'Neil, W. J., 280.
O'Neill, W. J., 249.
Onions, T. G., 156.
Ono, K., 134.
Oort, A. J., 128.
Oort, A. J. P., 253.
Oostenbrink, M., 45, 46, 184, 201, 311.
Opheim, M., 90.
Ophof, A., 422.
Ophof, A. J., 104, 423.
Opitz, K., 149.
Orchard, H. E., 36, 44.
Orchard, W. R., 321.
Ordanini, P., 416.
Ordas, E. P., 420.
Ordish, F. G., 402.
O'Reilly, H. J., 228, 240.
Orejuela, C. G., 115.
Orellana, R. G., 187, 332.
Orian, G., 347, 454.
Orillo, F. T., 133, 214, 345.
Ormel, H. A., 151.
Ormrod, J. F., 177, 410.
Orr, R. T., 373.
Oršanskaja, V. N., 261.
Orsat, C. O., 269, 272, 273.
Orsenigo, J. R., 39, 334, 335.
Ortega C., A., 49.
Ortega, J. C., 251, 263, 266, 267.
Ortega Cantero, B., 324.
Orth, H., 150, 406.
Ortiz Garmendia, J., 128.
Orton, C. R., 115.
Osanai, M., 93.
Osburn, M. R., 263, 265, 301.
Osburn, W. S., 56.
Ošev, A. B., 77.
Oshima, N., 109, 161.
Oshima, S., 388.
Osler, R. D., 128.
Osmani, Z. H., 342.
Ossiannilsson, F., 61, 64, 314.
Ostarhild, H., 222.
Osterli, V. P., 175.
Ostojić, N., 240.
Oswald, J. W., 126, 145, 147, 179.
Ota, E., 234.
Ota, K., 120, 121.
Ota, T., 142.
Otanes, F. Q., 56, 186, 349.
Otani, Y., 133.
Oteifa, B. A., 46, 381.
Ott, D. J., 429.
Otuka, M., 205.
Ou, S. H., 142.
Oughton, J. G., 203, 441.
Overholts, L. O., 1, 31.
Overman, A. J., 184.

Owen, D. F., 90.
Owen, F. O., 438.
Owen, G., 12, 370.
Owen, J. H., 208.
Owen, O., 320.
Owen, W. L., 327.
Owens, P. N., 420.
Owens, R. G., 405, 436.
Oxenham, B. L., 265.
Oyama, M., 141.
Ozaki, K., 141, 172, 197, 358.
Ozer, M., 359.

Paardekooper, M., 364.
Packer, P. E., 280.
Paclt, J., 274, 277, 301.
Paddock, W. C., 133.
Padfield, C. A. S., 364.
Padhye, Y. A., 133.
Padmanabhan, S. Y., 133.
Päszler, G., 106.
Pätzold, 219.
Pätzold, C., 219.
Pagán, C., 169, 414, 434, 449.
Pagden, H. T., 339, 349.
Page, A. B. P., 439.
Page, O. T., 128, 200.
Page, P. R., 16.
Pai, K. V. S., 33.
Paiement, R. J., 420.
Paĭkin, D. M.,
= Pajkin, D. M.
Pain, N., 51.
Paine, J., 192.
Painter, H. R., 73.
Painter, J. H., 266.
Painter, R. H., 101, 142.
Pajkin, D. M., 61, 296.
Pak, K. H., 255.
Pakrasi, B., 420.
Pal, R., 431.
Palacios Albinana, J., 101.
Paleev, A. M., 121.
Palfrey, G. D., 410.
Palm, C. E., 400, 420, 449.
Palm, T., 67, 76, 79, 184, 298.
Palma, M., 332.
Palmer, C. B., 410.
Palmer, D. F., 258.
Palmer, E. L., 51.
Palmer, M. A., 64.
Palmer, R. C., 362.
Palmer, R. D., 323.
Palmer, T. P., 205.
Palmgard, E., 230.
Palmgren, E., 12.
Palmiter, D. H., 240, 244, 247.
Palti, J., 151, 176, 197, 200, 209, 259, 402, 457.
Pamberton, C. E., 378.
Pande, H. K., 137.
Pande, J. N., 308.
Panikkar, M. R., 410.
Panjan, M., 110.
Pankiw, P., 173.
Pant, G. D., 295.
Pant, N. C., 70.
Papadopétros, G., 195.
Papaïoannou, A. J., 26, 115.
Papasolomontos, A., 378.
Papavizas, G. C., 128.
Pape, H., 313, 315, 317, 318.
Papworth, D. S., 448.
Parchwitz, H. K., 9.
Parencia jr., C. R., 328.
Parham, B. E. V., 378.
Paris, D., 434.
Paris, S. K., 291.
Park, F. J., 402.
Park, J. Y., 133.
Park, O., 394.
Parker, C., 164.
Parker, D. E., 295.
Parker, E. R., 264.
Parker, H. L., 51, 392, 393.
Parker, J. R., 56.
Parker, K. G., 227, 240, 244.
Parker, V. H., 436.
Parker, W., 65, 263, 393.
Parker-Rhodes, A. F., 31, 290, 375.
Parkin, E. A., 353.
Parkinson, S. T., 36.
Parks, D. L., 457.
Parks, T. D., 431.
Parks, T. H., 65, 437.
Parmar, S. S., 420.
Parmelee, J. A., 374.
Parmenter, L., 96.
Parmentier, G., 124, 128, 151.
Parodi, L. R., 410.
Parr, W. J., 49.
Parra, H. J., 385.
Parreira, H., 353.
Parrot, L., 96.
Parrott, A. W., 101.
Parry-Jones, E., 420.
Parsons, A. T., 449.
Parsons, C. S., 212.
Parsons, R. E., 90.
Parsons, R. L., 432.
Parsons, W. T., 44.
Parthasarathy, S. V., 388.
Partridge, C. W. H., 27.
Paščenko, V. Z., 251.
Pašek, V., 65.
Pasinetti, L., 115, 364.
Paspalev, G., 106.
Pasqui, G., 235.
Pass, H. A., 137.
Passarge, H., 286.
Passmore, L., 215.
Passonneau, J. V., 90.
Pasternak, R., 430.
Pate, J. B., 191.
Patel, G. A., 65, 115.
Patel, G. B., 324.
Patel, G. I., 269.
Patel, M. K., 21, 133, 342, 349.
Patel, N. G., 115.
Patel, R. C., 341.
Paterson, C. R., 101.
Paterson, D. R., 10.
Paterson, J. J., 383.
Patil, J. A., 125.
Patiño, M. B., 192, 202, 211.
Patočka, J., 301, 302.
Patrick, Z. A., 187.
Patterson, F. L., 124.
Patterson, I. P., 431.
Patterson, N. A., 249.
Patterson, W. I., 431, 449.
Patton, D. B., 244.
Patton, R. F., 291.
Patton, R. L., 49.
Pauck, 198, 251, 256.
Pauck, P., 90, 205, 214, 320, 423.
Pauer, G. D., 322.
Paul, D. K., 154.
Paul, J., 183.
Paul, P., 364.
Pauli, 308.
Pauli, N., 370.
Paullus, J. H., 144.
Paulsen, H. S., 16.
Paunović, S., 240.
Pavageau, M., 410.
Pavan, M., 77.
Pavari, A., 277.

Pavgi, M. S., 32, 170, 322.
Pavilanis, V., 109.
Pavri, K. M., 340.
Payak, M. M., 24, 31.
Payfer, R., 434.
Payne, M. G., 149, 428.
Pazis, F., 353.
Peabody, D. V., 255, 312, 317, 318, 410.
Peace, T. R., 267, 289.
Peacock, F. C., 148, 430.
Peak, A. R., 216.
Peake, F. G. G., 340.
Pearce, G. W., 418, 431, 448.
Pearl, W. L., 308.
Pearson, A. A., 24.
Pearson, F. B., 184.
Pearson, H. E., 111.
Peay, W. E., 142.
Pechuman, L. L., 96.
Pedrique, A. R., 332.
Pedziwilk, F., 18.
Pegazzano, F., 319.
Pehrson, S. O., 370.
Peiris, J. W. L., 207, 332.
Peirson, H. B., 295.
Pélécassis, E. D., 114, 195, 327.
Peleg, J., 115.
Pelletier, E. N., 254.
Pelletier, R. L., 247.
Pelluchi, L., 216, 316.
Pelshenke, P. F., 119.
Pemberton, C. E., 117, 385.
Pendray, W. C., 42.
Pence, R. J., 341, 417.
Penella, J. S., 384.
Pengelly, R., 410.
Penney, G. L., 347.
Pennisi, L., 449.
Penth, M., 61.
Penton, A., 36.
Pentzer, W. T., 382.
Pepper, B. B., 197, 215, 256.
Pepper, J. H., 177.
Pepper, J. O., 198, 359.
Peppin, S. G., 7.
Perera, S. P., 41.
Peretz, I., 195.
Peretz, L., 274.
Perez, S. V., 284.
Pérez Alcalá, R., 101.
Perez de San Roman, F., 160.
Perez Gonzales, M. D., 334.
Pérez S., V. M., 31, 334.
Perez-Salas y Lamo de Espinosa, J., 269, 410, 420.
Pérez U., C. R., 384.
Pergolani de Costa, M. J. I., 103.
Peri, C., 432.
Perini, D., 143, 269.
Perišić, M., 128.
Perišić, M. M., 124.
Perkins, D. Y., 200.
Perkins, J. F., 101.
Perlman, D., 21.
Perrault, C., 191.
Perreau-Saussine, B., 457.
Perrier, 128.
Perrier, E., 244.
Perron, J. P., 200.
Perrot, A., 226, 246.
Perry, B. A., 200.
Perry, C. C., 290.
Perry, V. G., 47, 201, 202.
Perry, W. J., 449.
Pershad, G. D., 35.
Persin, S. A., 164.
Person, L. H., 187, 208, 209.
Persson, B., 193.
Perucci, E., 188.
Pesho, G., 142.
Pesola, V. A., 119.
Peter, O., 308.
Peters, B. G., 47, 156.
Peters, E. D., 428.
Peters jr., F. N., 359.
Peters, R. A., 167.
Peters, W., 381.
Petersen, B., 90.
Petersen, D. H., 233, 235.
Petersen, E. L., 186.
Petersen, G., 359.
Petersen, H. I., 410.
Petersen, N., 396.
Petersen, W., 147.
Peterson, A., 2, 51, 381.
Peterson, B. V., 100.
Peterson, C. E., 149, 200.
Peterson, C. I., 284.
Peterson, E. A., 135.
Peterson, H., 316.
Peterson, L. C., 152, 153, 159.
Petersson, G., 151.
Petigny, M., 449.
Petit, A., 135.
Peto, F. H., 162.
Petrak, F., 24, 27, 31, 33, 34.
Petrik, C., 90, 194, 378.
Petrosian, F. G., 364.
Petrosini, G., 373, 449.
Petrov, O. V., 106.
Petrov, V. V., 305.
Petrova, N. A., 302.
Petrović, S., 162, 164.
Petrucci, E., 376.
Petrucha, O., 164.
Petruškin, A. A., 449.
Petrušova, N. I., 237, 340, 399.
Pette, L., 402.
Pettey, F. W., 397.
Pettinari, C., 150, 210, 245, 313, 374.
Pettinari, C. M., 195.
Petty, B. K., 427.
Petty, H. B., 60, 61, 144, 437.
Peturson, B., 31, 120, 127, 291.
Peuss, H. J., 410.
Peyer, E., 269, 270, 272, 439.
Peyresaubes, M., 370.
Peyronel, B., 261.
Pfaff, W., 56.
Pfannenstiel, W., 359, 449.
Pfeifer, R., 137.
Pfeifer, S., 302, 396, 397.
Pfeiffer, R., 119, 183.
Pfeil, E., 427.
Pfister, A., 457.
Pfister, H., 90.
Pfleger, R., 431.
Pfützenreiter, F., 304.
Pfuhl, 277.
Pfulb, K., 180.
Pharis, R. L., 174.
Philipp, W., 224, 256, 378.
Phillips, C. E., 37.
Phillips, C. M., 251, 387.
Phillips, G. L., 328.
Phillips, N. R., 72.
Phillips, W., 184.
Phillips, W. F., 449.
Phillips, W. J., 142.
Phillips, W. M., 410.
Phillips, W. R., 364.
Phillips Dales, R., 96.
Piacco, R., 121.
Pic, M., 67, 77, 80, 267.
Picard, J., 174.
Piccarolo, G., 277.
Picci, G., 222.
Piccione, R., 363.
Pichler, F., 56, 119, 123, 129, 135, 423.

Pickel, D. B. J., 280.
Pickett, A. D., 230, 249.
Pickett, W. F., 222.
Piddington, R. A., 410.
Pielou, D. P., 225, 393.
Pierce, W. C., 267.
Pieri, G., 19, 272, 274.
Pierson, C. F., 209.
Pietzka, G., 431.
Pignal, S., 103, 250, 378, 397.
Piguet, G., 6.
Pijls, F. W. G., 13.
Pilarczyk, W., 27.
Pilat, A., 31.
Pilet, P. E., 374.
Pilgrin, A. J., 268.
Pillai, A. K., 44.
Pille, G., 431.
Pilleri, G., 74.
Piltz, H., 359.
Pindur, W., 69, 74, 135, 158, 223, 226, 230, 359, 415, 454.
Pineau, J., 106, 119.
Pingale, S. V., 106, 121, 330, 359, 372.
Pintera, A., 50.
Pinto-Lopes, J., 31.
Pirie, H., 442.
Pirie, N. W., 109.
Pirone, P. P., 47, 286, 311.
Pisek, A., 16.
Piskovoj, F. R., 449.
Pistor, K., 356.
Pistor, W. J., 36.
Pitman, C. M. R., 90.
Pitts, R., 170.
Pizzi, G., 16.
Plakidas, A. D., 207, 287, 320, 321, 405.
Planes, S., 383, 439.
Planes García, S., 328.
Plankenhorn, B., 21.
Plant, W., 410.
Pla'ot, N., 427.
Plasman, A., 247, 292.
Plate, H. P., 48, 69, 250, 311, 318.
Platonova, E. M., 208.
Platt, A. W., 142.
Platzer, H. B., 280.
Platzer, S., 356.
Plaut, M., 359, 360.
Plaut, N., 195, 250.
Plesnik, I., 370.
Plotho, O. v., 163.
Plüghan, A., 376.
Plumb, G. H., 296.
Plummer, C. C., 6.
Plunkett, B. E., 31.
Pluquet, H., 304.
Poapst, P. A., 364.
Pobegajlo, I., 111, 240.
Podhradszky, J., 125.
Podkopaj, I., 328.
Podmore, D. G., 291.
Poelt, H., 360.
Pohjakallio, O., 176.
Pohley, H. J., 50.
Poletaef, N., 410.
Polivka, J. B., 74.
Pollard, A., 365, 451.
Pollard, A. G., 434.
Polley, D., 19, 405, 423.
Pollitz, 295, 298.
Pollock, G. H., 449.
Položencev, P. A., 90, 388.
Poltavcev, I., 164.
Pomerleau, R., 276, 277.
Ponchet, J., 119, 133.
Ponomarenko, A. V., 74, 295.
Pont, A., 230.
Pontis Videla, R. E., 115, 217, 342.
Pontoriero, P. L., 431, 449.
Poole, D. D., 124, 133.
Poos, F. W., 51, 142, 174, 178, 185, 330, 442, 444.
Pope, D. T., 201.
Pope, P., 56.
Pope, R., D. 81.
Popov, G., 56.
Popov, G. B., 57, 396.
Popov, P., 142.
Popov, V. I., 133.
Popova, A. A., 187.
Popp, W., 129, 135.
Porritt, S. W., 242, 362, 364.
Porse, O., 142.
Porter, B. A., 230, 420.
Porter, H. L., 402.
Porter, W. K., 325.
Porterfield, J. G., 325.
Portman, R. W., 230.
Portsmouth, G. B., 343, 410.
Posch, C., 119.
Posnette, A. F., 112, 227, 240, 253, 257, 332.
Post, R. L., 178, 353, 360, 372.
Postans, A. T., 185.
Postle, F. D., 410.
Postner, M., 298, 449.
Potlajčuk, V. I., 33, 293.
Potron, M., 24.
Potter, C., 359, 373, 402, 426.
Potter, C. W., 36.
Potter, G. B., 420.
Potter, J. M. S., 220.
Potter, T. E. K., 347.
Potts, S. F., 439.
Poulos, P. L., 244.
Pound, G. S., 162, 190, 203, 207, 210, 217.
Powell, A. A., 201.
Powell, D., 21, 220, 230, 234, 240, 254, 435.
Powell, P., 53.
Powell, R. K., 435.
Powell, T., 385.
Powers jr., H. R., 188.
Powers, M. R., 325.
Pozdnjakov, L. K., 284.
Pracy, L., 103.
Pradhan, S., 56.
Prakasam, P., 388.
Pramer, D., 209, 399.
Pratolongo, U., 360, 449.
Pratt jr., J. J., 428.
Pratt, L. C., 365.
Pratt, R. M., 49, 263.
Pray, B. O., 431.
Prebble, M. L., 63, 391.
Precht, H., 158.
Preciado Castillo, A., 139.
Prell, H., 7.
Prescott, H. W., 178.
Presley, J. T., 324.
Preston, A. P., 65.
Preston, N. C., 176.
Preston jr., W. H., 8, 399.
Prevett, P. F., 77.
Prévot, A. R., 22.
Prevot, P., 331.
Prew, H. A., 261.
Priaulx, A. W., 298.
Price, J. R., 36.
Price, N., 360.
Price, W. A., 420.
Price, W. C., 21, 111, 189.
Prickett, C. S., 447.
Pridham, A. M. S., 318, 410.
Pridham, T. G., 20.
Priesner, H., 61, 101.

Prieur, B., 253, 255.
Primault, B., 280.
Primrose, C., 65, 317.
Prince, V. E., 234.
Principi, M. M., 90, 238.
Pringle, W. L., 42.
Priola, M., 200.
Priszter, S., 37.
Pritchard, A. E., 48, 49, 96, 101, 178, 326, 393.
Procenko, A. E., 110.
Prochal, P., 161.
Procter, C., 402.
Proebsting, E. L., 234.
Prokopp, S., 370.
Protsenko, A. E., = Procenko, A. E.
Prout, C., 291.
Provaglio, G., 139.
Proverbs, M. D., 96.
Prpic, Z., 378.
Pruitt, R. S., 456.
Pruthi, H. S., 56, 57, 142.
Pruthi, J. S., 363, 450.
Pschorn-Walcher, H., 106, 302.
Pudden, H. H. C., 75.
Pugh, S. G., 410.
Pugsley, A. T., 124, 129.
Puissegur, C., 68.
Pulpan, J., 297, 389.
Pupillo, M., 267.
Purdy jr., L. H., 214.
Purss, G. S., 123, 176, 342.
Purushotham, A., 308, 349, 373.
Purvis, E. R., 13, 203.
Pushkarnath, 149, 151.
Puškarev, I. I., 154.
Pussard, R., 218.
Putman, R. B., 370.
Putman, W. L., 65.
Putnam, C. D., 377.
Putnam, C. S., 319.
Putnam, H. O., 135.
Putnam, L. G., 55, 57, 198, 229, 393.
Putnam, N. F., 36.
Putt, E. D., 194.
Puttarudriah, M., 51, 178, 334, 393, 397.
Puzzi, D., 260, 265.
Puzzilli, M., 190.
Pyenson, L., 420.

Qayyam, H. A., 346.
Quackenbush, F. W., 363, 454.
Quadt, F., 211, 376.
Quak, F., 193.
Quandt, 370.
Quantz, L., 173, 179, 257.
Quarrell, C. P., 203.
Quarterman, K. D., 439.
Quaschik, E., 298.
Quassowski, H., 370.
Quastel, J. H., 424.
Quednau, W., 65.
Queen, W. A., 431.
Quentin, R. M., 68.
Querengässer, F., 286.
Quesada, A., 449.
Questel, D. D., 144.
Questel, R., 372.
Quevedo Cuervo, H., 48, 153, 402.
Quinlan-Watson, F., 13, 121, 174.
Quintana, F. J., 143.

Raabe, R. D., 31.
Rabb, R. L., 188, 328.
Rachbauer, K., 176.
Racicot, H. N., 150.
Racovita, A., 187, 366.
Rademacher, B., 43, 143, 183, 207, 415.
Rademaker, T., 147.
Rader, W. E., 364.
Radev, R., 139.
Radha, K., 170.
Radhakrishnamurty, R., 143.
Radisson, 128.
Radomski, J. L., 443, 445.
Radomsky, J. L., 481.
Radoni, R., 416.
Radovanović, Ž. M., 366.
Radtke, W., 402.
Rämsch, H., 415.
Rafay, S. A., 27.
Raffel, S., 1.
Raffensperger, E. M., 143.
Rageau, J., 49, 51.
Raghavan, A., 328.
Ragsdale, A. C., 445.
Rahm, E., 289.
Rahn, E. M., 209, 255, 410.
Rai, G. S., 431.
Raignier, R. P. A., 101.
Raïkov, E. B., 272.
Rain, J., 353.
Rainey, R. C., 57, 439.
Rainwater, C. F., 326, 327, 328, 329, 420.
Rakitin, Ju. V., 212, 356.
Rakoczy, R., 443.
Rala, R., 251.
Ralston, D., 36.
Ram, C. S. V., 33.
Ramachandra Rao, T., 432.
Ramachandran, S., 263.
Ramadoss, P., 139.
Ramakrishnan, K., 27.
Ramakrishnan, T. S., 24, 31, 374, 376.
Ramanhaneyulu, S., 43.
Ramanujam, S., 147.
Rambier, A., 215.
Rambold, A., 90.
Ramirez Bermudez, J., 134.
Ramos, A., 200.
Ramos, M., 79.
Ramsbottom, J., 2, 31.
Ramsch, 353.
Ramsey, G. B., 19, 204, 330, 353, 355.
Ramsey, J. A., 51.
Ramsey, L. L., 431.
Ramseyer, W., 163.
Ramsfjell, T., 13, 147, 196, 228, 235, 436.
Ramstad, R., 284.
Rana, K. S., 373.
Rand, E. R., 308.
Randolph, B., 364.
Randolph, J. W., 415.
Randolph, N. M., 101.
Rands, R. D., 336, 350.
Rangaswami, B., 420.
Rangaswami, S., 434.
Rankin, H. W., 267.
Ransom, R. G., 19.
Ranzani, G., 323.
Rao, B. R. S., 392.
Rao, B. V., 347.
Rao, C. J., 328.
Rao, D., 34.
Rao, D. V. N., 145.
Rao, H. H., 315.
Rao, K. R. M., 339.
Rao, K. R. N., 80, 101, 350, 450.

Rao, M. K., 139.
Rao, N. V. S., 434.
Rao, P. A., 328.
Rao, P. G., 43.
Rao, P. N., 129.
Rao, S. B. P., 145.
Rao, S. N., 304.
Rao, V. P., 65, 402.
Rao, V. T., 101, 139, 339, 342.
Raper, K. B., 28.
Rapin, J., 410.
Rapp, O., 7.
Rappaport, I., 110, 190.
Rasbash, D. J., 439.
Rasch, 360.
Rasch, E. M., 174.
Rasch, W., 360, 402, 450.
Raski, D. J., 47, 178, 328.
Rasmussen, C., 15.
Rasmussen, C. R., 374.
Rasmussen, G., 210.
Rasmussen, I. M., 432, 450.
Rasmussen, L. W., 19, 35, 137, 138, 440.
Rasmussen, W. B., 48.
Raspopov, I. M., 305, 399.
Rataj, K., 191.
Ratcliffe, F. A. G., 334.
Rather, L. J., 441.
Ratkovich, M., 225, 226, 263, 347, 428.
Ratzenhofer, M., 205.
Raucourt, M., 230, 383, 410, 415, 436.
Raucourt, N., 431.
Rauh, W., 36.
Rauhala, A., 31.
Raun, E. S., 437.
Raunecker, H., 302.
Rautenberg, L. E., 51.
Ravault, L., 127, 355, 448.
Ravn, K., 408.
Rawlings, C. O., 266.
Rawlins, T. E., 110, 190.
Rawlins, W. A., 6, 200.
Rawson, G. W., 90, 396.
Rawson, H. R., 317.
Ray, B. R., 236.
Ray, W. W., 181.
Raychaudhuri, S. P., 161, 212, 216, 257, 321.
Rayner, R. W., 334.
Raynor, R. N., 410.
Rayss, T., 24.
Razet, P., 68.
Razowski, J., 90.
Razvjazkina, G. M., 161, 188.
Rea, H. E., 325, 436.
Read, F. M., 226.
Read, W. H., 198, 209, 214, 311, 384, 401, 402.
Rebischung, J., 181.
Rebour, H., 261, 265, 364, 454.
Reckendorfer, P., 19.
Reckmann, H. F., 442.
Reddick, D., 152.
Reddy, C. S., 190.
Reddy, D. B., 360, 431.
Redett, R. B., 289.
Redgrave, A. C. R., 90.
Redit, W. H., 364.
Redlinger, L. M., 360.
Redstock, T. L., 121.
Reece, P. C., 259.
Reed, A. D., 175.
Reed, H. E., 316.
Reed, J., 256.
Reed, J. P., 215.
Reeder, E. T., 191.
Reeks, W. A., 304, 393.
Reen, J. M., 439.
Reese, E. T., 7, 24.
Reese, M. W., 402.
Reestman, A. J., 159, 160.
Reeve, P. A., 164.
Reeves, E. L., 222, 239.
Reeves, J., 119.
Reffstrup, K., 374.
Regel, C., 219.
Régnier, R., 74, 231, 370.
Rehm, H.-J., 12, 133, 135, 399.
Rehm, S., 203.
Rehm, U., 12.
Rehn, J. A. G., 57.
Reich, H., 223, 226, 231, 450.
Reichardt, W., 78.
Reichart, G., 70, 90, 378.
Reichelderfer, F. W., 454.
Reichenbach-Klinke, H.-H., 298.
Reichensperger, A., 6.
Reichert, I., 258, 265, 278, 375.
Reichle, F., 225.
Reichmuth, W., 106.
Reid, D. A., 24.
Reid, E., 156.
Reid, J., 33, 439.
Reid, J. J., 12, 415.
Reid, P. H., 331.
Reid, W. D., 22.
Reid, W. J., 209.
Reifer, I., 424.
Reiff, M., 90, 423.
Reinhard, H. J., 96, 393.
Reinhold, J., 212.
Reiniger, C. H., 272.
Reinius, L., 142.
Reinmuth, E., 420.
Reis, H., 16.
Reiser, R., 326, 328.
Reiss, F., 374.
Reiss, H., 90.
Reith, J. F., 199.
Reitz, H. J., 259.
Rekk, G. F., 49.
Relander, E., 176.
Remington, C. L., 90.
Remington, R. L., 88.
Remmert, H., 396.
Remmert, L. F., 169, 431.
Rempe, H., 46.
Renaud, R., 332.
Rendón Araujo, P., 332.
Renneberg, K.-H., 398.
Rennerfelt, E., 291.
Renney, A. J., 167.
Repp, G., 12.
Reschke, K., 320.
Rescia, R. R., 144.
Rettelbach, B., 106, 305.
Reus, A., 368.
Reuter, S., 428, 430.
Reuther, W., 259.
Revell, S. H., 174.
Revilla, V. A., 133, 347.
Revilla M., V. A., 133, 170, 347.
Rex, E. G., 289, 306.
Reyes, G. M., 347.
Reyes, L., 42.
Reyes, P. A. M. A., 57.
Reymond, A., 51, 67, 295.
Reymond, C., 67.
Reynolds, H., 330, 331, 450.
Reynolds, H. T., 139, 198, 255, 328, 420, 424.
Reynolds, H. W., 47.
Reynolds, M. S., 316.
Řezáč, M., 311.
Reznik, V. N., 164.
Rhoades, D. G., 258.
Rhoads, A. S., 236.
Rhoads, W. A., 259.
Rhodes, A., 18.

Rhodes, W. E., 364.
Rhykerd, C. L., 424.
Rhynsburger, W., 16.
Ribaldi, M., 292.
Ribaut, H., 65, 101.
Ribeiro, J. H. C., 90.
Riboteau, P., 153.
Ricci, A., 227.
Ricci, I., 79, 117.
Ricci, M., 57.
Riccitelli, I. A., 439.
Ricciuti, C., 434.
Rice, E. L., 169.
Rice, J. T., 284.
Rice, L. M., 352.
Rice, R. G., 259.
Rice, R. V., 112.
Rich, A., 151.
Rich, A. E., 245.
Rich, H. R., 353.
Rich, S., 23, 216, 405, 424.
Richard, C., 431.
Richard, G., 59.
Richard, L., 284.
Richard, M., 273, 274.
Richard, R., 410.
Richards, A. G., 52.
Richards, B. L., 233.
Richards, E. L., 203, 443.
Richards, M., 33.
Richards, M. C., 245.
Richards, O. W., 52, 57, 101.
Richardson, B. H., 185, 200.
Richardson, H. P., 441.
Richardson, J. H., 353.
Richardson, J. M., 36, 38, 42, 43, 44, 410.
Richardson, L. T., 381.
Richardson, N. A., 308, 370.
Richardson, S. D., 281.
Richardson, T. C., 183, 328.
Richmond, H. A., 117, 298.
Richmond, T. R., 328.
Richter, G., 281, 299.
Richter, H., 151, 279, 454.
Richter, K., 12.
Richter, W., 183.
Rickard, J. A., 329.
Ricker, D. W., 262, 341, 390.
Ricks, G., 439.
Ricou, G., 74.
Rideout, D. W., 159.
Rider, J. A., 427.
Riebesel, G., 124.
Rieck, W., 299, 387.
Riedel, K., 381.
Rieder, R. E., 431.
Riegel, G. T., 101.
Riehl, L. A., 258, 259, 263, 364.
Riehm, E., 380.
Riehm, H., 13.
Rieman, G. H., 151.
Riemschneider, R., 5, 432, 450.
Riepma, P., 41, 122, 137, 169, 193, 450.
Ries, S. K., 198, 201, 202, 209, 215, 432, 439.
Riethus, H., 364.
Rieuf, P., 218.
Riggall, E. C., 67.
Riherd, P. T., 57, 312.
Riker, A. J., 9, 22, 109, 287, 291, 381.
Rilett, P. O., 70.
Riley, C. G., 276, 280, 291.
Riley, E. F., 122.
Rinck, 448.
Rindge, F. H., 90.
Ring, 308.
Ringleben, H., 375.
Rings, R. W., 238, 363.
Ringwald, F., 353.
Riordan, L. E., 299.
Rioux, J., 374.
Ripa, L., 436.
Ripley, L. B., 90.
Ripley, P. O., 410.
Ripley, S. H., 54.
Rippel, K., 161, 454.
Ripper, W. E., 382, 402, 420.
Risbec, J., 193, 205, 393.
Risch, N. A., 124, 126, 127, 129.
Rist, C. E., 359.
Ristich, S. S., 52.
Ritcher, P. O., 250, 316.
Ritchie, C. L., 378.
Ritchie, D., 374.
Ritschl, 238.
Ritter, L. B., 291.
Ritter, R., 157.
Rius, A., 434.
Rivals, P., 43, 280.
Rivera, V., 19.
Rivera Garcia, S., 117.
Riveros, J. E., 269, 272.
Rivers, G. W., 133.
Rivnay, E., 209.
Rivosecchi, L., 96.
Roach, F. A., 222.
Roadhouse, L. A. O., 52.
Roan, C. C., 226, 350, 381.
Roback, S. S., 96.
Robak, H., 289.
Robbins, D. J., 441.
Robbins, R. E., 229.
Robbins, W. W., 36, 410.
Robbs, C. F., 115, 207.
Robert, 299.
Robert, A., 79.
Robert, A. L., 133.
Robert, E., 231.
Robert, H., 74, 299.
Robert, P., 74, 255.
Roberti, D., 96, 101.
Roberts, E., 370.
Roberts, E. T., 312.
Roberts, F. M., 340, 349.
Roberts, G. L., 261.
Roberts, H. A., 36.
Roberts, J. D., 161.
Roberts, R., 7, 117.
Roberts, R. H., 70.
Robertson, A. G., 204.
Robertson, G. W., 16.
Robertson, J. S., 347.
Robertson, N. F., 176, 316.
Robertson, R. L., 329, 393.
Robertson, R. N., 19.
Robertson, W. F., 362.
Robertson-Cuninghame, R. C., 373.
Robins, J. S., 122.
Robinson, A. G., 441.
Robinson, B. B., 349.
Robinson, B. D., 38, 44.
Robinson, B. P., 183, 185, 428.
Robinson, D., 57, 90.
Robinson, D. B., 149, 151, 203, 356.
Robinson, J., 250, 284.
Robinson, P., 15.
Robinson, R. G., 191.
Robinson, W. B., 212.
Robinson, W. H., 104, 435.
Roche, H. W., 209.
Rochecouste, E., 347, 410.
Rochet, F., 149, 152.
Rock, R. C., 259.
Rodale, R., 450.
Rodd, A., 329.
Rodda, J., 360.
Rodenberg, S. D., 111.

Rodenburg, D., 207.
Rodenhiser, H. A., 129.
Rodger, E. E., 284.
Rodgers, E. G., 39, 330, 410.
Rodrigues, G., 332.
Rodriguez, J. G., 49, 96, 420.
Rodriguez, J G., 238.
Rodríguez, J. P., 149, 152.
Rodriguez, M. G., 60, 143.
Rodriguez Landaeta, A., 217, 258.
Röder, K., 129.
Roeder, K. D., 52.
Røed, H., 174.
Röhrig, E., 294, 302.
Roehrich, R., 236, 238.
Rönnebeck, W., 65, 149, 457.
Roepke, 7.
Roepke, W., 65, 90, 91.
Roepke, W. K. J., 6.
Roesler, R., 96, 267, 274, 309.
Rössler, W., 24.
Rof Codina, J., 267.
Roff, J. W., 308, 367.
Rogall, O., 302.
Roger, L., 2, 322.
Rogers, B. L., 241.
Rogers, D. P., 28.
Rogers, E. E., 383.
Rogers, E. F., 432, 450.
Rogers, J. L., 353.
Rogers, P. M., 91.
Rogers, R. T., 370.
Rogers, R. W., 57.
Rogerson, C. T., 114, 287, 324.
Rogoff, M., 12.
Rogrün, E., 272.
Rohde, C. R., 129.
Rohmeder, E., 20, 277.
Rohrbach, F., 49, 57, 378.
Rohrbaugh, L. M., 169.
Rohwer, G. G., 79.
Rojas M., E., 129.
Rojas Mendoza, E., 130.
Rojecka, N., 245.
Rol, 405.
Rol, R., 280.
Roland, G., 161, 166, 207.
Roller, H. M., 278.
Roll-Hansen, J., 203.
Rolston, L. H., 144.
Romagnesi, H., 30.
Romanelli, O., 16, 231.
Romano, E., 373, 450.
Romanova, V. P., 61, 393.
Rombouts, J. E., 24, 342, 399.
Ronde, G., 278.
Roney, J. N., 57, 263, 420.
Roney-Dougal, R. P., 47.
Rooney, H. A., 425.
Roonwal, M. L., 61, 91, 295.
Roosje, G. S., 49.
Ros, B., 147.
Rosa, M., 6, 151, 214.
Rosberg, D. W., 209.
Rosborough, T., 205.
Rose, C., 186.
Rose, E. S., 343.
Rose, M., 306.
Rose, R. C., 180.
Roselle, R. E., 360.
Rosen, D. E., 439.
Rosen, H. R., 145.
Roseñada, M. F., 265.
Rosenfeld, I., 35.
Rosenstiel, K. v., 137.
Rosenstiel, R. G., 256, 263.
Rosenstock, 439.
Rosenthal, I., 425.
Rosenthal, S. A., 22.
Rosillo, M. A., 263.
Roskott, L., 205.
Ross, A. A., 259.
Ross, A. F., 160, 161.
Ross, C. R., 370.
Ross, D. A., 91, 393.
Ross, H., 146, 161.
Ross, H. F., 12.
Ross, H. H., 65, 238.
Ross, W., 308.
Rosseels, J., 112.
Rosselet, 410.
Rosser, H. W., 196, 310.
Rossi, L., 227, 231.
Rostirolla, G., 194.
Rota, P., 91, 224.
Roth, E. R., 291.
Roth, H., 415, 425.
Roth, L. F., 293.
Roth, L. M., 359.
Roth, W., 419.
Rothansel, H., 74.
Rothe, C. H., 239.
Rothlin, R. E., 251.
Rothman, P., 129.
Roths, V., 450.
Rouatt, J. W., 22.
Roubaud, E., 52.
Roujansky, G., 335.
Rouse, A. H., 364.
Roussel, C., 238, 272.
Roussel, J. S., 83, 326, 328, 425.
Rousset, P., 273.
Roussy, L., 52.
Roux, E. R., 149.
Rowell, J. B., 129, 151, 214.
Rowell, J. O., 331.
Rowland, H. B., 284, 285.
Rowley, E. V., 231, 311.
Rowley, R. J., 432.
Roy, D., 410.
Roy, M., 121.
Roy, P. O., 247.
Rozendaal, A., 113, 161.
Rubcov, I. A., 52, 96, 393.
Rubiato, J. M., 16.
Rubin, B. A., 376.
Rubin, S. S., 294.
Rubio Huertos, M., 110, 315.
Rubtsov, I. A.,
= Rubcov, I. A.
Ruby, F., 16.
Rudd, N. G., 407, 429, 445.
Rudd Jones, D., 292.
Rude, 178.
Rude, C. S., 329.
Ruder, L., 360.
Rudnev, D. F., 295.
Rudorf, W., 113.
Rüdiger, W., 9, 191.
Ruehle, G. D., 342.
Rüsch, H., 368.
Ruffin, W. A., 61, 329.
Ruggieri, G., 260, 261.
Rui, D., 16, 115, 144, 194, 272, 405.
Rump, L., 74.
Rumphorst, H., 304.
Rungs, C., 91.
Runk, A. E., 103, 106.
Runov, V. I., 209.
Ruperti, A., 372.
Ruppel, R. F., 65.
Ruppert, K., 278, 302, 396, 397.
Rushing, N. B., 362.
Rusin, N. M., 450.
Rusk, H. W., 144, 357, 445.
Russchen, J., 47, 96, 410.
Russell, R. C., 129, 135.
Russel, W. A., 242.
Russo, G., 195, 231, 402.
Ruter, G., 74.

Ruth, R. H., 280.
Rutherford, D. M., 258.
Rutschky, Ch. W., 143.
Ruwet, M., 91.
Ruxton, J. P., 253.
Ruzaev, K. S., 274.
Ryan, F. E., 43.
Rybak, B., 22.
Rybicki, M., 91.
Ryckman, R. E., 101, 106, 374, 393.
Rydén, N., 96.
Ryker, T. C., 41, 353, 411.
Ryškov, I. G., 119.
Ryvkin, B. V., 304.
Ryžej, I. P., 122.
Ryžkov, V. L., 190.
Ryžuk, G. E., 364.
Rzedowski, W., 364.

Saaltink, G. J., 175, 181.
Sabarth, E., 13.
Sabet, K. A., 286.
Saburov, N. V., 364.
Saburova, P. V., 198.
Sacantanis, K., 195.
Saccà, G., 96, 194.
Saccas, A., 334.
Saccas, A. M., 335, 336.
Sachs, D. A. v., 305.
Sachtleben, H., 7.
Sackston, W. E., 191, 194, 219.
Sacktor, B., 249, 353.
Sadasivan, T. S., 405.
Saenz, A. C., 72.
Safar, R., 370.
Sagar, G. R., 182.
Sagar, V., 349, 373.
Sahyoun, P. F., 450.
Sailer, R. I., 60.
St. Amand, G. S., 57.
St. Amand, W., 57, 393.
St. John, J. L., 420.
Saint Martin, S., 16.
Saito, K., 301.
Saito, T., 122, 123.
Saitoh, K., 91.
Sakai, H., 141.
Sakimura, K., 112, 161, 342.
Sala, R., 226, 231.
Šalagina, A. I., 22.
Salam, M. A., 129.
Salathe, L. J., 446.
Salazar, E., 388, 393.
Salazar, J., 130.
Salcedo Diaz, R., 335.
Saletore, S. A., 342.
Salgado, C. F., 335.
Salgado, M. L. M., 339.
Salkeld, E. H., 373.
Sallans, B. J., 122, 131, 133.
Sallee, R. M., 100.
Saller, W., 19.
Salles, J. M., 155.
Salmon, S. C., 128.
Salmond, K. F., 357.
Salomon, M., 177.
Salonen, A., 176.
Salt, G., 185.
Salt, G. A., 133.
Salt, R. W., 52.
Salto, L., 436.
Saltykovskij, M. I., 122.
Salunkhe, D. K., 356, 450.
Salvaterra, G., 16.
Salzmann, R., 2, 38, 161.
Sameshima, R., 172.
Sampaio, R. S., 349.
Sampson, K., 167.
Sampson, R. E., 318.
Samson, R. W., 154.
Samuels, C. E., 60.
Samuels, G., 346, 350.
Sanborn, R., 235.
Sanborn, R. A., 235.
Sanchez Navarrete, F., 347.
Sánchez Potes, A., 332.
Sanclemente Pineda, M., 332.
Sander, A. F., 185.
Sandermann, W., 370.
Sanderson, M. W., 77.
Sando, W. J., 129, 145.
Sandwith, N. Y., 218.
Sankewitsch, E., 186.
Santa, H., 205.
Santa Maria, H. C., 65, 143.
Santi, R., 432.
Santomauro, L., 16.
Santoro, R., 195.
Santos, T. V., 347.
Santucci, F., 72.
Sanwal, B. D., 28, 31.
Šapiro, D. S., 77.
Šapiro, M. Ja., 364.
Sapiro, M. L., 38.
Saponaro, A., 33, 195.
Sapožnikova, E. V., 364.
Saprygina, E. S., 122.
Šarapov, V. I., 360.
Sarasola, A. A., 195, 214.
Saravi Cisneros, R., 292.
Sarejanni, J. A., 115.
Sardina, J. R., 109.
Sardo, W. H., 370.
Sardone, L. T., 129.
Sarfert, E., 433.
Šarikov, K. E., 154.
Sarksian, A. A., 364.
Sarles, R. L., 278.
Sarlet, L., 91.
Sarlo, M. A., 140.
Sarma, P. S., 143.
Sarmah, K. C., 343, 348.
Šarov, A. G., 302.
Sartorius, 7.
Sartorius, O., 270.
Sasagawa, M., 217.
Sasakawa, M., 96, 143, 303.
Sasamoto, K., 143.
Šass, E. Ju., 373.
Saß, M., 154.
Sasscer, E. R., 115, 258.
Sasser, J. N., 188.
Sastry, B. V. R., 420, 434.
Satchell, G. H., 96.
Sato, K., 122, 268.
Sato, M., 111, 160.
Sato, R., 432.
Sato, S., 29, 127.
Sather, L., 450.
Sattar, A., 129, 176.
Sauer, G., 331.
Sauer, H. F. G., 88, 142, 215, 323, 335.
Saulsbury jr., A. O., 62, 172.
Saunier, 355.
Sauvageau, J. L., 57.
Savage, E. F., 233, 236.
Savary, A., 115, 187, 188, 238, 251.
Savile, D. B. O., 3, 31, 39, 129, 374.
Savoia, H. J., 176.
Savonius, M. A., 36.
Savory, J. G., 340, 367.
Săvulescu, T., 31.
Savzdarg, E. E., 224, 256.
Sawada, H., 338.
Sawada, K., 171.

Sawhney, P. L., 420.
Sawyer, M. J., 47.
Sax, N. I., 2, 450.
Sayer, H. J., 57, 439.
Sayre, C. B., 212.
Sazonov, P. V., 19.
Sbarra, N. H., 450.
Scales, A. L., 327, 329, 420.
Scandone, T. G., 219.
Scaramuzzi, G., 194, 313.
Ščeblykina, V. M., 272, 387.
Ščeglov, Ju. V., 137.
Ščeglova, G. I., 364.
Ščerbinovskij, N., 402.
Schaal, L. A., 151.
Schachl, M., 161.
Schacht, F., 2.
Schack Nielsen, W., 351.
Schaefer, G., 19.
Schäfer, R., 65, 432.
Schaefer, R. A., 450.
Schäfer, W., 119, 360.
Schaerffenberg, 224.
Schaerffenberg, B., 7, 106, 385.
Schätz, W., 164.
Schafer, J. F., 124.
Schaffner, G., 187.
Schaffner, J. V., 295.
Schaffnit, 7.
Schaffnit, E., 6, 11, 12.
Schallock, D. A., 138, 177.
Schander, H., 245.
Schanderl, H., 22, 270.
Schanz, M., 158.
Schaper, P., 113, 158, 161, 376, 381, 385, 402, 454.
Schedl, K. E., 80, 304.
Scheerpeltz, O., 69.
Scheers, C. F., 284.
Scheffer, R. P., 213, 214.
Scheffer, T. C., 370.
Scheibe, K., 161, 453.
Scheiding, U., 205.
Schein, R. D., 288.
Schelhorn, M. v., 353.
Schellenberg, A., 269.
Schenk, P. J., 9, 48, 91, 102, 153, 250, 256, 267, 309, 415, 420.
Schenker, P., 449.
Schepers, A., 159, 160.
Scherf, H., 77.
Scherings, H., 439.
Schermer, E., 385.
Scherney, F., 193.
Scheuer, P. J., 365, 451.
Schexnayder, C. A., 344.
Schick, 147.
Schick, W., 450.
Schicke, P., 174, 179.
Schieber, D. L., 189.
Schiller, H., 41.
Schilletter, A. E., 46.
Schimitschek, E., 57, 295, 370.
Schimmer, F. C., 204.
Schindler, 148.
Schindler, U., 106, 284, 299, 305, 439.
Schippel, H., 281.
Schipstra, K., 153.
Schlebecker, J. T., 57.
Schlegel, D. E., 110, 190.
Schlehuber, A. M., 120.
Schlesinger, R. W., 108.
Schleusener, W., 148.
Schlittler, J., 370.
Schlösser, L. A., 163, 166.
Schlossinger, 220.
Schlumberger, H. G., 9.
Schmalzriedt, B., 431.
Schmeiser, K., 425, 432.
Schmeling, B., 414.
Schmid, G., 49, 74.
Schmid, H., 278.
Schmidhauser, P., 161.
Schmidle, A., 292, 293.
Schmidlin, A., 91.
Schmidt, 285.
Schmidt, E. L., 19, 91.
Schmidt, E. W., 2, 278.
Schmidt, F., 174.
Schmidt, G., 30, 52, 76, 435.
Schmidt, H., 52, 59, 115, 231, 236, 250, 253, 311, 370.
Schmidt, H. A., 122.
Schmidt, H.-H., 41.
Schmidt, H. W., 256, 295, 364, 393, 450.
Schmidt, J., 319.
Schmidt, J. W., 145.
Schmidt, M., 57, 154, 156.
Schmidt, T., 200, 315.
Schmiedeberg, J., 450.
Schmit, J., 238.
Schmitt, J. B., 71.
Schmitt, N., 402.
Schmitz, A., 436.
Schmitz, H., 97.
Schmitz-Lenders, B., 289.
Schmutterer, H., 65, 296, 393.
Schnack, B., 318.
Schnack, F., 91.
Schnathorst, W. C., 170.
Schneider, A., 103.
Schneider, C. L., 162, 163.
Schneider, F., 77, 350, 393.
Schneider, G., 299.
Schneider, H., 264.
Schneider, I. R., 111.
Schneider, R., 151, 320.
Schnell, R. L., 367.
Schober, K., 148.
Schober, R., 278.
Schoel, W., 378.
Schoenemann, J. A., 197.
Schönhar, S., 292.
Schöning, R. v., 256.
Schoenmaeckers, J., 435.
Schoenwald, R., 305.
Schoeppel, 360.
Schofield, W. R., 278.
Scholefield, P. G., 424.
Scholes, M. E., 200, 253.
Scholl, J. M., 168.
Scholles, W., 432.
Scholz, 411.
Schomer, H. A., 363.
Schonberg, 354.
Schoonens, J. G., 162.
Schoorel, A. F., 384, 456.
Schopmeyer, C. S., 278.
Schopp, R., 171, 178.
Schormüller, J., 356.
Schorpp, P., 12.
Schorr, S. E., 398.
Schouteden, H., 61, 335.
Schrader, 154, 270.
Schramm, G., 111, 190.
Schread, J. C., 61, 74, 305, 306, 315, 403.
Schreiber, A. A., 372.
Schreier, O., 115, 156, 164, 200.
Schreiter, S., 130.
Schremmer, H., 97.
Schridde, G., 24, 52, 381.
Schroeder, G., 285.
Schroeder, G. E., 342.
Schroeder, H. W., 381.
Schroeder, W. T., 170, 211, 214, 420.
Schrödter, H., 205.
Schubert, G. H., 305, 306.
Schuch, K., 308, 370.

Schuder, D. L., 65, 305, 306, 420.
Schütz, K., 439.
Schüler, E., 80, 299.
Schuh, J., 237.
Schuhmann, G., 238.
Schuler, M. N., 324.
Schulte, A., 91.
Schultz, A. M., 18.
Schultz, E. S., 148, 159.
Schultz, V. G. M., 91.
Schultze-Grobleben, W., 14.
Schultz, F., 222.
Schulz, G., 308, 370.
Schulz, W. G., 242.
Schulze, B., 432.
Schulze, E., 166.
Schulze, K., 435.
Schumacher, G., 439.
Schumacher, G. J., 36.
Schupe, I. L., 451.
Schuphan, W., 450.
Schure, P. S. J., 122.
Schussler, 450.
Schuster, G., 148, 454.
Schuster, M. L., 169, 170.
Schuster, Ph., 415.
Schutt, K., 151.
Schutte, K. H., 44.
Schvester, D., 299.
Schwab, D. P., 438.
Schwabe, G. H., 13.
Schwabe, K., 432.
Schwanitz, F., 399.
Schwanz, H. L., 399.
Schwarting, A. E., 28.
Schwartz, E., 158.
Schwartz, R., 378.
Schwartz, V., 91.
Schwarz, G., 447.
Schwarzenbach, H., 402.
Schwegmann, J. C., 324.
Schweiger, H., 320.
Schwenke, W., 52, 302, 385.
Schwenkel, H., 306.
Schwerdt, K., 148.
Schwerdtfeger, F., 74, 295, 299, 302, 385, 397.
Schwingenschuss, L., 91.
Schwitulla, H., 140.
Scognamiglio, A., 416.
Scott, C. E., 222, 245, 320, 405.
Scott, D. B., 183, 411.
Scott jr., D. B., 354.
Scott, D. H., 254.
Scott, E. C., 424.
Scott, P. D., 199.
Scotti, T., 20, 387.
Scragg, E. B., 138, 167.
Scudder jr., G. K., 259.
Scurti, I., 36.
Seale, C. C., 415.
Searcy, V. S., 44, 331.
Seaton, L., 53.
Seaver, F. J., 7.
Sebastiani, R., 234.
Sebelin, C., 373.
Séchet, M., 342.
Sedivy, J., 193, 297, 389.
Sedlag, U., 164, 165, 166.
Seed, G. K., 280.
Seeley, J. G., 384.
Seely, C. I., 171.
Seethalakshmi, K. V., 374.
Seethalakshmi, V., 374.
Seevers, C. H., 393.
Segall, R. H., 201, 334.
Segerros, S. A., 210.
Segretain, G., 111, 190.
Séguéla, J., 135.
Seguin, M., 16.
Seguy, E., 81, 97.
Seidel, K., 360.
Seiffert, M., 39.
Seitzer, 222.
Seixas, C. A., 335.
Seki, M., 176, 263.
Sekikawa, B., 285.
Sekiguchi, A., 243.
Self, R. L., 161.
Seljaninov, G. T., 16.
Sell, H. M., 121, 415.
Sellers, W., 162, 398.
Sellers, W. F., 37, 397.
Selli, M., 24.
Sellke, K., 158, 402.
Selz, E., 402.
Semal, J., 304.
Semenov, A. E., 201.
Semenov, I. A., 206.
Seminiuk, G., 129.
Sempio, C., 187.
Sen, A. B., 420.
Sen, A. C., 342.
Sennels, 319.
Senseny, C. A., 189.
Serdunič, M., 164.
Sergeant, D. D., 250.
Sergeev, L. I., 376.
Sergeev, V. Z., 16.
Sergeeva, K. D., 254.
Sergeeva, K. S., 176.
Serjeant, R. B., 354.
Serr, E. F., 265.
Servazzi, O., 151.
Seshadri, A. R., 393.
Seshadri, T. R., 420.
Sessions, A. C., 326.
Sessous, D., 354, 372.
Seth, G. L., 450.
Setty, H. T. R., 315.
Sevastopulo, D. G., 91.
Severin, H. C., 299, 309.
Severin, H. H. P., 166, 201.
Sexsmith, J. J., 411.
Shadbolt, C. A., 198.
Shafer, N. E., 38, 39.
Shafiq, S. A., 57.
Shalagina, A. I.,
= Šalagina, A. I.
Shan, K. S., 222.
Shands, J. A., 352.
Shands, R. G., 126, 143.
Shanmugasundaram, E. R. B., 143.
Shannon, L. M., 233.
Shapiro, D. S.,
= Šapiro, D. S.
Shapiro, M. Ia.,
= Šapiro, M. Ja.
Shapiro, S., 278.
Sharapov, V. I.,
= Šarapov, V. I.
Sharikov, K. E.,
= Šarikov, K. E.
Sharma, M. I. D., 431.
Sharma, S. L., 138, 347.
Sharov, A. G.,
= Šarov, A. G.
Sharp, D. G., 189.
Sharp, E. L., 31.
Sharp, S. S., 436.
Sharvelle, E., 231.
Sharvelle, E. G., 231, 236, 242, 245.
Shass, E. IU.,
= Šass, E. Ju.
Shaw, B. T., 411.
Shaw, C., 319.
Shaw, C. G., 23, 29, 41, 278, 350.
Shaw, D. E., 119, 125, 129, 134, 181, 374.
Shaw, E. W., 306.
Shaw, G., 38.
Shaw, M. W., 65, 210.

Shaw, P. R., 115.
Shaw, R. H., 10, 381.
Shaw, R. L., 436.
Shaw, S., 102.
Shaw, W. C., 180, 323, 409, 411, 436.
Shay, J. R., 243, 244, 246, 247.
Shay, R., 231.
Shcheblykina, V. M., = Ščeblykina, V. M.
Shcheglov, IU. V., = Ščeglov, Ju. V.
Shcheglova, G. I. = Ščeglova, G. I.
Shcherbinovskii, N., = Ščerbinovskij, N.
Sheals, J. G., 432.
Shear, C. B., 340.
Shear, G. M., 138, 406.
Sheard, E., 214.
Shedley, D. G., 262.
Sheffield, F. M. L., 337.
Sheffield, L. F., 354, 360.
Shelanski, H. A., 450.
Shelford, V. E., 370.
Sheljuzhko, L., 86.
Shell, 402.
Shema, B. F., 371.
Shenefelt, D. R., 304.
Shenefelt, R. D., 19.
Shepard, H. H., 419, 420.
Shephard, E. F. S., 405.
Shepherd, W. O., 278.
Sheppard, P. M., 83.
Sher, S. A., 47.
Sher Ahmed Lodhi, 25.
Sherbakoff, C. D., 261.
Sherf, A., 123, 135, 196, 378.
Sherman, M., 19, 226, 274, 337, 350.
Sherman, R. W., 378.
Sherrer, J. D., 321.
Shewell-Copper, W. E., 402.
Shibamoto, T., 371.
Shibatsuji, T., 143.
Shibuya, M., 173, 393.
Shichijo, T., 268.
Shields, I. J., 287, 306.
Shields, L. M., 10.
Shigematsu, Y., 121.
Shikata, E., 165.
Shilova-Krassova, S. A., = Šilova-Krassova, S. A.
Shimbo, T., 97.
Shimomura, T., 132.
Shiner, D., 91.
Shiperovich, V. IA., = Šiperovič, V. Ja.
Shirahama, K., 110.
Shirkanova, V. G., = Širkanova, V. G.
Shkol'nik, M. IA., = Škol'nik, M. Ja.
Shmelev, V. A., = Šmelev, V. A.
Shoemaker, A. V., 285.
Shoji, K., 340.
Shoji, R., 371.
Shonkwiler, O., 360.
Short, J. R. T., 393.
Shorten, M., 106.
Shotwell, R. L., 57.
Shoumatoff, N., 91.
Show, S. B., 285.
Shrader, G., = Šrader, G.
Shrader, W. D., 168.
Shread, J. C., 185.
Shrewsbury, J. F. D., 354.
Shteinberg, D. M., = Štejnberg, D. M.
Shukla, T. N., 129.
Shull, A. V., 258.
Shulov, A., 57.
Shulyndin, A. F., 129.
Shumanow, E. A., = Šumanov, E. A.
Shumard, R. S., 373.
Shumilenko, E. P. = Šumilenko, E. P.
Shurtleff, M. C., 181.
Shutak, V., 242.
Shutak, V. G., 364, 365.
Shutova, N. N., = Šutova, N. N.
Shuttleworth, F. S., 31, 378.
Siang, W. N., 30, 129.
Sibilia, C., 2, 11, 25, 115, 129, 195, 220, 271, 272, 292, 404, 456.
Siddappa, G. S., 450.
Sidorenko, V. A., 128.
Sidwell, R. W., 199.
Sieben, J. W., 46.
Siebenrock, H., 356.
Sieburth, J. F., 354.
Sieder, L., 91.
Siegel, A., 190.
Siegel, A. L., 110.
Siegel, M., 450.
Siegel, O., 38.
Siegel, S. M., 169.
Siegelman, H. W., 233.
Siegfried, 74.
Siegler, E. H., 250, 266.
Siegrist, H., 231.
Siemer, 135.
Siev, D., 211, 317.
Sijpesteijn, A. K., 405.
Sijtsma, R., 122.
Sikka, H. L., 76.
Sikka, S. M., 329.
Silberschmidt, K., 112, 216, 318.
Sill, W. H., 145.
Sill jr., W. H., 145, 146.
Šilova-Krassova, S. A., 91, 396.
Silva, G. M., 178.
Silva Santisteban, E. M., 326.
Silveira, V. D., 381.
Silveira Guido, A., 51, 393.
Silvera Guido, A., 57.
Silverborg, S. B., 291, 371.
Silvestri, F., 6.
Sil'vestrov, A. D., 310.
Silvo, O., 311.
Simard, J., 204.
Simard, T., 204.
Simeone, J. B., 366.
Simidu, W., 354.
Siminovitch, D., 279, 280.
Simkover, H. G., 19, 237, 238, 357.
Simmonds, F. J., 342, 347.
Simmonds, H. W., 65, 393.
Simmonds, N. W., 342.
Simmonds, P. M., 122, 125, 131, 132, 133.
Simmons, F. J., 143, 393.
Simmons, J. A., 183.
Simmons, S. W., 450.
Simms, D. L., 368.
Simon, A., 308.
Simon, E. W., 10, 19, 450.
Simonds, A. O., 151.
Simone, M., 447.
Simonneau, P., 118.
Simons, J. N., 65, 201.
Simons, M. D., 129.
Simons, R. K., 222.
Simpson, C. F., 335.
Simpson, G., 161.
Simpson, G. W., 161.
Sims, A. J., 383.
Sinclair, A. T., 428.
Sinclair, J. W., 441.
Sinclair, W. B., 259, 263, 341, 432.

Sinden, J. W., 374.
Singer, R., 24, 31.
Singh, A., 329.
Singh, B., 91, 128, 132, 209, 214, 295, 331.
Singh, C., 327.
Singh, G. P., 402.
Singh, K., 209, 323.
Singh, K. K., 341, 363, 365.
Singh, L. B., 342.
Singh, M. P., 259.
Singh, R. P., 57, 259, 341.
Singh, R. S., 350.
Singh, S. B., 128.
Singleton, J. R., 28.
Singley, M. E., 360.
Sinha, R. N., 359, 360.
Sinicyna, N. V., 261.
Sinnamon, E., 296.
Šiperovič, V. Ja., 294.
Sippell, W. L., 302.
Siriez, H., 16.
Širkanova, V. G., 364.
Sirtig, M., 411.
Şişli, M. N., 31.
Sisojević, P., 91, 394.
Sites, J. W., 259.
Sitnikova, O. A., 276.
Sittig, O., 291.
Sittisunk, P., 190.
Sitton, B. G., 340.
Siu, R. G. H., 7, 24.
Sivori, E. M., 415.
Skabičevskaja, T. P., 292.
Skalický, V., 374.
Skaptason, J. S., 19.
Skerman, V. B. D., 381.
Skiles, R. L., 201, 257.
Skinner, F. A., 33, 399.
Skinner, T. C., 439.
Skočdopole, K., 439.
Skogley, C. R., 138, 148, 177.
Skold, L. N., 174.
Skoldenberg, P. G., 356.
Skolko, A. J., 22, 28, 125, 171, 197, 399.
Škol'nik, M. Ja., 122.
Skoog, F., 186.
Skopcov, A. G., 91.
Skotland, C. B., 110, 173.
Skrjabin, G., 224.
Skruhravý, V., 295, 440.
Skulj, A., 274.
Slaats, M., 138, 183.
Šlander, J., 295.
Slanger, B., 38.
Šlaski, J., 243.
Slate, G. L., 252.
Slater, E. C., 436.
Slater, J. A., 61.
Slatyer, R. O., 14.
Sleeper, E. L., 79.
Sleesman, J. P., 148, 156, 363.
Sleeth, B., 259.
Slepecky, R. A., 415.
Slife, F. W., 138, 168, 171.
Slifer, E. H., 57.
Slipp, A. W., 291.
Slykhuis, J. T., 146.
Smallman, B. N., 354, 360, 420, 441.
Smarods, J., 24, 26, 31.
Smart, J., 57.
Šmelev, V. A., 256.
Smilie, J. L., 323, 325, 326.
Smirnoff, W., 65, 339, 394.
Smirnoj, A. V., 74.
Smirnov, B. M., 376.
Smirnov, N., 231.
Smirnova, O. M., 250.
Smirnova, V. A., 201.
Smit, B., 65, 102, 238, 354, 420.
Šmit, I., 92.
Smith, A. E., 450.
Smith, A. H., 30, 31.
Smith, A. J., 263.
Smith, A. L., 323, 324, 325, 329.
Smith, B. J., 278.
Smith, C. E., 83, 140, 321, 328, 345, 357, 358.
Smith, C. F., 188, 233, 240, 250.
Smith, C. S., 74.
Smith, D., 92.
Smith, D. H., 126.
Smith, D. N., 371.
Smith, E., 220.
Smith, E. W., 411.
Smith, F. B., 269.
Smith, F. D., 106.
Smith, F. F., 314, 316, 317, 318, 320.
Smith, F. G., 31.
Smith, F. L., 319.
Smith, F. O., 132.
Smith, G., 24, 36.
Smith, G. L., 329.
Smith, H. A., 448.
Smith, H. C., 245.
Smith, H. E., 119, 325, 329.
Smith, H. E., 381.
Smith, H. P., 325.
Smith, H. S., 385, 394, 397.
Smith, I. C., 100.
Smith, J. D., 180, 181.
Smith, J. G., 143, 411.
Smith, J. N., 54, 56, 57.
Smith, J. T., 280.
Smith, K. D., 57, 396.
Smith, K. G., 332.
Smith, K. M., 2, 92, 108, 110, 207, 387.
Smith, L. C., 236, 440.
Smith, L. P., 222.
Smith, M. A., 204, 353, 364.
Smith, M. C. W., 26.
Smith, M. E., 92.
Smith, M. N., 52.
Smith, M. R., 102, 304.
Smith, M. W., 371.
Smith, N. G., 411.
Smith, N. J., 177.
Smith, N. M., 41, 203.
Smith, O., 39, 334, 335, 414.
Smith, O. F., 173.
Smith, O. J., 88, 275, 394.
Smith, P. F., 259.
Smith, R. B., 450.
Smith, R. C., 256.
Smith, R. H., 71, 298.
Smith, R. J., 209, 401, 402, 415
Smith, S. G., 57, 67, 92, 302.
Smith, W. G., 162.
Smith jr., W. L., 22, 236, 337.
Smith, W. P. C., 151, 272, 405.
Smits, J., 223.
Smock, R. M., 365.
Smolák, J., 311, 374.
Snapp, O. I., 225, 238.
Sneddon, J. L., 173.
Sneep, J., 210.
Sneesby, N. J., 16.
Snelling, R. R., 102.
Snider, E., 257.
Snijders, J. H., 9.
Snow, O. W., 329.
Snow, S. J., 178.
Snyder, F. W., 19.
Snyder, G. R., 415.
Snyder, L. C., 231.
Snyder, T. E., 371.
Snyder, W. C., 210, 243, 244, 375.
Sobels, J. C., 22.

Soderpalm, E., 139.
Søndergaard, E., 450.
Soenen, A., 225, 245, 251, 450.
Sørensen, M., 402.
Sörgel, G., 28.
Sohrab, H., 110, 190.
Sokal, R. R., 65.
Sokman, A. I., 183.
Sokolenko, N. Ja., 251.
Sokolov, S. Ja., 287.
Soldano, O. R., 385.
Soliman, A. A., 54, 161, 356.
Sollers, H., 7.
Soloduchin, E. D., 284, 285.
Solomon, M. E., 354, 420.
Solov'ev, B. M., 113, 190.
Solov'ev, K. P., 285.
Solov'eva, M. A., 365.
Somade, H. M. B., 373, 450.
Somermaa, K., 119.
Sonnenblick, B. P., 19.
Sonnenschein, C., 7.
Sorensen, C. W. W., 411.
Sorenson, C. J., 178, 229, 238.
Sorenson, J. W., 358.
Sorge, P., 253.
Soriano, N., 403.
Sorokin, S. V., 360.
Sosnin, V. S., 209.
Soule, G. H., 415.
Soulie, P. A., 354.
Soundy, M., 413.
Sourès, B., 225.
Southey, J. F., 313, 315.
Southwick, F. W., 243, 365.
Sowell jr., G., 216.
Sozio, S., 58.
Spaić, I., 92.
Spalla, C., 20, 151, 387.
Spangelo, L. P. S., 254.
Spann, J., 411.
Sparr, B. I., 420.
Sparrow, A. H., 19.
Sparrow, F. K., 374.
Spataro, C., 267.
Spawn, G. B., 144.
Spears, J. F., 47, 416.
Specht, A. W., 259.
Speer, H. L., 342.
Špehar, V., 115, 224, 454.
Speir, W. H., 41.
Spencer, D. M., 216.
Spencer, E. L., 211.
Spencer, E. Y., 427, 450.
Spencer, H., 263.
Spencer, K. A., 97.
Spencer, K. E. V., 443.
Spencer, M. M., 104.
Spencer, R. A., 439.
Spengler, E., 397.
Sperger, R., 220, 231.
Sperling, V., 451.
Speroni, G., 432.
Sperry, O. E., 38.
Speyer, E. R., 49, 215, 394.
Speyer, W., 7, 103, 173, 397.
Spicker, P. B., 64, 392.
Spielrein, R. E., 191.
Spilker, O., 289.
Spilker, O. W., 289, 371.
Spillane, J., 451.
Spillane, J. T., 448.
Spilman, T. J., 72.
Spilsbury, J. F., 218.
Spina, P., 194.
Sprague, M. A., 39.
Sprague, R., 133, 134, 181, 245, 247, 272.
Sprague, V. G., 174, 181.
Sprau, F., 151.
Spray, J. R., 411.
Springfield, C. C., 440.
Springhetti, A., 194.
Sproßmann, G., 16.
Sproston jr., Th., 436.
Spuris, Z., 61.
Spurr, A. R., 202.
Squillace, A. E., 289, 306.
Šrader, G., 427, 432.
Sreeramulu, T., 315.
Srinivasan, K. V., 24, 171.
Srinivasan, U. C., 167.
Srivastava, H. C., 214.
Srivastava, R. N., 180.
Srivastava, S. N. S., 312, 315.
Stabler, S. P., 177.
Stace-Smith, R., 254.
Staehelin, M., 43, 270, 273, 275.
Stähli, H., 74.
Stafford, E. M., 275.
Stafford, E. N., 275.
Stafford, E. W., 77, 394.
Stage, J. L., 285.
Stahl, M., 149, 151, 204, 236, 247, 378.
Stahler, L. M., 120, 411.
Stahmann, M. A., 112, 160, 213, 425, 442, 451.
Stairs, H. F., 411.
Stakman, E. C., 24, 126, 129.
Stalder, L., 272.
Stalé, J., 252, 253.
Staley, J. M., 287.
Stallworthy, W. B., 394.
Stamm, K., 92, 394.
Stamper, E. R., 323, 325, 326, 345, 347.
Stamps, J., 26.
Stančić, J., 299.
Stange, L., 166.
Staniforth, D. W., 138.
Staniland, L. N., 47, 256, 311.
Stanković, A., 436.
Stanley, E. L., 424, 425.
Stanley, W. W., 144.
Stanton, D. J., 212.
Stanton, H. S., 411.
Stanton, T. R., 129.
Stanton, W. R., 129, 247.
Stapel, C., 130, 403, 457.
Staple, W. J., 12.
Staples, R., 146.
Stapley, J. H., 178, 231.
Stapp, C., 9, 13, 22, 415.
Stark, F. C., 208.
Starkey, R. L., 181.
Starnes, O., 66, 197, 215, 384, 420.
Starr, D. F., 351, 420.
Starr, G. H., 171, 356.
Starr, M. P., 21.
Staub, A., 238.
Staub, G., 16.
Stauder, F., 301.
Stauning, A., 156.
Stearns, C. R., 445, 451.
Stearns jr., C. R., 364.
Stearns, L. A., 231, 302, 359.
Stebbins, F. M., 56.
Steckhan, F. W., 456.
Steckhan, H., 280.
Steel, W. O., 69.
Steensma, L. W., 310, 401.
Steensohn, D., 278.
Steer, H. B., 371.
Steere, R. L., 111, 216.
Stefanov, D., 280.
Steffen, L., 317.
Stein, G. H. W., 106.
Stein, L., 20.
Steinacker, M. L., 259.
Steinberg, R. A., 186.

Steinbergs, A., 425.
Steindl, D. R. L., 346, 347.
Steiner, G., 47, 158, 396.
Steiner, H., 238.
Steiner, P., 360, 403, 451.
Steinhaus, E. A., 52, 360, 385, 387, 399.
Steinhausen, W., 67.
Steiniger, F., 107, 403, 423, 451, 454, 456.
Steinmetz, H., 440.
Štejnberg, A. I., 356.
Štejnberg, D. M., 302.
Stelfox, A. W., 394.
Stelfox, H. B., 176.
Stellwaag, F., 269, 273, 275, 432, 454.
Stempffer, H., 92.
Stenmark, A., 250.
Stenton, H., 25.
Stepanow, V. F., 172.
Stephan, 250, 365.
Stephan, F., 158, 220, 363.
Stephanson, B. T., 440.
Stephens, J. C., 41.
Stephens, J. M., 251, 387.
Stephens, R., 43.
Stephenson, W. A., 372.
Stepniewska, K., 250.
Sterling, G. R., 411.
Sternheimer, E. P., 22.
Sterten, A. K., 16.
Sterzl, O., 92.
Stessel, G. J., 287, 289, 399.
Stetten, K. v., 415.
Steudel, W., 165, 166, 378.
Steven, H. M., 280.
Stevens, C. M., 28.
Stevens, F., 360.
Stevens, L. F., 19.
Stevens, R. B., 25.
Stevens, R. F., 196, 231.
Stevenson, C. D., 365.
Stevenson, F. J., 7, 148, 376.
Stevenson, H. A., 48.
Stevenson, I. L., 13, 22.
Stevenson, J. A., 6, 335.
Stevenson, W. A., 327.
Stević, B., 381.
Stewart, D., 163.
Stewart, D. M., 129, 291.
Stewart, G. F., 1.
Stewart, I., 221, 259.
Stewart, P. A., 451.
Stewart, R. N., 313.
Stewart, T., 285.
Stewart, W. S., 258, 259.
Steyaert, R. L., 33.
Steyskal, G. C., 97.
Stickel, P. W., 276.
Stiles, C. F., 329.
Still, G. W., 275.
Stille, B., 22.
Stillman, D., 407.
Stinson, R. F., 311.
Stirland, L., 384.
Stirland, L. L., 135.
Stirrett, G. M., 188.
Stitt, L. L., 206, 256.
Stoa, T. E., 41.
Stobwasser, H., 403.
Stock, A., 56.
Stockdill, S. M. J., 41.
Stocker, O., 16.
Stoddard, G. E., 451.
Stoddart, L. A., 37.
Stoeckeler, J. H., 280.
Støen, M., 174.
Stofmeel, W. J., 311.
Stojlov, M. I., 194, 218.
Stokes, B. M., 97, 206.
Stolarska, Z., 440.
Stoll, Ch., 213.
Stoll, K., 193, 363, 365, 415.
Stoll, N. R., 74.
Stollery, A., 320.
Stolze, K. V., 453.
Stone, E. L., 281, 291.
Stone, E. W., 47.
Stone, G. M., 450.
Stone, L. E. W., 319.
Stone, M. W., 69, 197, 394.
Stoner, W. N., 125, 206, 275.
Stonier, T. T., 9.
Storace, L., 92.
Storch, K., 294.
Storer, T. I., 107.
Storey, I. F., 152, 202, 207.
Storrs, E. E., 428.
Stotz, L. E., 285.
Stoudmann, C., 270.
Stout, G. L., 34, 204, 233, 239.
Stout, M., 162.
Stovell, F. R., 411.
Stover, R. H., 33, 342.
Stoviček, L. N., 60.
Stowell, E. A., 373.
Strachan, C. C., 362.
Strache, F., 371.
Strachov, T. D., 31.
Straib, W., 291.
Strait, J., 355.
Strajin-Tomić, B., 16.
Strakhov, T. D.,
= Strachov, T. D.
Straneo, S. L., 68.
Strasburger, L. V., 450.
Stratton, C. L., 107.
Streater, H., 290.
Street, A. G., 103.
Streeter, J. R., 420.
Streets, R. B., 117, 325, 425.
Strege, B., 411.
Strickland, A. G., 265, 454.
Strickland, A. H., 420.
Strickland, E. H., 52, 117.
Stride, G. O., 70.
Strittmatter, 280.
Strohecker, H. F., 58.
Strohmeyer, G., 278.
Strokov, V. V., 299.
Stromgren, E., 92.
Strong, M. C., 214.
Strong, F. C., 292.
Stroube, W. H., 176.
Stroyan, H. L. G., 66.
Struble, F. B., 215, 337.
Stryckers, J., 138, 180, 183, 411.
Strzemienski, K., 350.
Stuart, N. W., 316.
Stubbs, L. L., 216.
Stucchi, C., 138.
Stübner, K., 432.
Stummer, B., 20.
Stumper, R., 102.
Stumpf, W., 432.
Stuntz, D. E., 32.
Sturgess, O. W., 209, 265.
Sturtevant, F. M., 394.
Stute, K., 451.
Suárez de Castro, F., 335.
Subramaniam, T. R., 350.
Subramanian, C. V., 33.
Subramanian, V. K., 323.
Suchov, K. S., 113, 161, 190.
Sudan, S. K., 349, 373.
Sudd, J. H., 102.
Suenaga, H., 66, 120, 141, 143.
Suggitt, J. W., 384, 411.
Suit, R. F., 262, 263.
Suiter, W. J., 256.

Sukhov, K. S., 110.
= Suchov, K. S.
Sullivan, C. R., 79, 92.
Sullivan, J. T., 174.
Sullivan, R. L., 391, 394.
Sullivan, W. N., 432, 437, 439, 446, 451.
Sultan Ahmad, 25.
Šumanov, E. A., 66.
Sumerford, W. T., 451.
Sumi, M., 404.
Šumilenko, E. P., 176.
Summerland, S. A., 223.
Summers, F. M., 238, 267.
Summers, J. W., 435.
Summers, T. E., 77, 130, 394.
Sun, J. Y. T., 451.
Sun, Y. P., 451.
Sundaram, N. V., 24, 31, 350.
Sundaram, T. K., 143.
Sunday, M. F., 401.
Sundby, R., 92.
Suneson, C. A., 130, 143.
Šunić, K., 435.
Suolahti, O., 308, 371.
Suomalainen, E., 92, 302.
Susini, E., 319.
Sussman, A. S., 28.
Šustrov, V. V., 372.
Suter, R., 267.
Sutherland, W. W., 241, 446.
Šutič, D., 22, 214, 325.
Suto, D., 205.
Šutova, N. N., 66, 394.
Sutton, M. D., 21, 22, 387.
Suzuki, C., 234.
Suzuki, H., 133.
Suzuki, N., 133.
Suzuki, T., 403.
Suzuki, Y., 14, 173.
Svalov, N. N., 278.
Svatopiukšebek, 32.
Svensson, E., 151.
Svensson, I., 92.
Swaebly, M. A., 130.
Swain, R. B., 115, 335, 373, 451.
Swaminathan, M., 121, 330.
Swanepoel, D. A., 92.
Swank, G., 202.
Swank jr., G., 201, 214.
Swann, W. A., 315.
Swanson, C. R., 323, 411, 436.
Swartwout, H. G., 231, 233, 241, 269.
Swearingen, T., 16.
Sweet, R. D., 198, 201, 202, 209, 215.
Sweetman, H. L., 371.
Swenson, H. A., 60.
Swenson, K. G., 172, 173.
Swezey, O. H., 92.
Świętochowski, B., 411.
Swift, J. E., 231, 420.
Swift, H., 58, 174.
Swinbank, J. C., 360.
Swingle, M. C., 436.
Swirski, E., 66, 236.
Swoboda, M., 329.
Sy, M., 289.
Syamal, N. B., 269.
Sykes, M. T., 363.
Sylvén, E., 97, 192.
Sylvester, E. S., 112, 166, 193, 201.
Sylwester, E. P., 38, 41, 138, 411.
Symes, H., 394.
Synave, H., 64.
Syrach-Larsen, C., 278.
Syroečkovskij, E. E., 199, 226.
Sysoev, A. T., 386, 394.
Sytnik, K. M., 415.
Szabó, J., 147.
Szalay-Marzsö, L., 90.
Szatala, Ö., 35.
Szende, K., 130.
Szkolnik, M., 229, 235.
Szumkowski, W., 79, 92, 329.

Taboada, O., 356.
Taboada, V. L., 261.
Tabuchi, T., 26.
Tagami, Y., 337, 338.
Taha, E.-E. M., 33.
Tahmisian, T. N., 58.
Tainio, A., 14.
Tajima, Y. A., 429.
Takahashi, F., 360.
Takahashi, R., 66.
Takahashi, S., 192.
Takahashi, W. N., 111.
Takahashi, Y., 118, 131.
Takase, N., 154.
Takata, S., 15.
Takeda, H., 92.
Takeshita, R. M., 217.
Talbert, N. K., 342.
Talboys, P. W., 254.
Tamblyn, N., 309.
Tamir, P., 20, 222.
Tamm, C. O., 293.
Tammen, J., 313.
Tams, W. H. T., 92, 339.
Tamura, I., 141, 263.
Tanada, A. F., 365, 451.
Tanada, Y., 206, 387, 388, 394.
Tanaka, I., 47, 109, 161, 188.
Tanaka, M., 66, 394.
Tanaka, S., 132, 133, 134, 261.
Tanaka, T., 141, 172.
Tanasijević, N., 70, 156, 178.
Tandon, G. L., 363, 450.
Tang, W. H., 435.
Tani, N., 15.
Tani, T., 349.
Tanner, C. C., 148.
Tanner, H., 280.
Tanner, V. M., 378.
Tanrikut, S., 211.
Tapke, V. F., 125, 127, 130.
Tapley, R. G., 335.
Taratunina, O., 325.
Targe, A., 58, 263.
Tarjan, A. C., 47, 306, 416.
Tarr, S. A. J., 115, 325.
Tarzwell, C. M., 444.
Taschenberg, E. F., 256, 275.
Tashiro, H., 74.
Tasseau, M., 308.
Tasugi, H., 123.
Tate, H. F., 365.
Tateishi, I., 143, 394.
Tatum, E. L., 27.
Tauber, O. E., 85, 390.
Taubitz, A., 166.
Taurinš, E., 397.
Tawara, Y., 138.
Taylor, A. L., 47, 355, 416.
Taylor, C. B., 415.
Taylor, C. F., 363.
Taylor, D., 273.
Taylor, D. K., 38, 43.
Taylor, E. A., 208, 391.
Taylor, G. G., 155, 203, 443.
Taylor, G. S., 144, 187.
Taylor, H., 244.
Taylor, J., 245, 329.
Taylor, R. H., 273.
Taylor, R. S., 256.
Taylor, W. B., 308.

Taylor, W. W., 71.
Taylor jr., W. W., 357.
Teal, M., 44.
Techtmeier, H., 280.
Teel, G. P., 383.
Teesdale, L. V., 371.
Teich, Y., 195.
Teillon, J., 399.
Teiser, R., 365.
Telejmanov, N. K., 79.
Telenga, N. A., 354, 394.
Telford, H. S., 252, 357.
Telle, H.-J., 107.
Tellez Molina, R., 119.
Temnova, S. V., 221, 230.
Templin, E., 302.
Ten Cate, H. R., 440.
Ten Houten, J. G., 19, 115, 247.
Tenney, S. M., 92.
Tenney, W. R., 176.
Termohlen, G. P., 247.
Terpó, A., 35.
Terrier, Ch., 28, 247, 273.
Terrière, L. C., 421.
Terrill, S. W., 447.
Terui, M., 245.
Tešić, Ž., 22.
Tessi, J. L., 119, 123.
Teucher, G., 302.
Teunissen, H. G. M., 102.
Tevis, L., 306.
Tew, R. P., 48, 224.
Thalenhorst, W., 52, 80, 299, 302, 304, 394.
Thaler, I., 111.
Thames, W. H., 141.
Thames jr., W. H., 141, 206.
Thams, J. C., 285.
Tharp, W. H., 323.
Thatcher, F. S., 360.
Théau, 372.
Theden, G., 308.
Theimer, O. F., 360.
Theis, T., 116.
Thenard, J., 224, 416, 421.
Thénard, M., 231.
Théodoridès, J., 58, 74, 77, 388, 394.
Thermes, R., 69, 225.
Thieblot, L., 40.
Thiel, J., 245.
Thielicke, W., 289.
Thielmann, K., 278.
Thiem, E., 360.
Thiem, H., 231, 233, 236, 238, 240, 378, 381, 421, 440, 451, 455.
Thijn, G. A., 155.
Thimann, K. V., 414.
Thiollière, J., 275.
Thirumalachar, M. J., 25, 28, 29, 32, 34, 41, 116, 123, 147, 151, 170, 181, 322, 350, 397.
Thom, R., 285.
Thomas, C. A., 218.
Thomas, D. L., 92.
Thomas, E. A., 39.
Thomas, G. M., 353.
Thomas, G. P., 286, 291.
Thomas, G. W., 269.
Thomas, H. E., 223, 257, 310, 314, 320.
Thomas, H. R., 110, 168, 171, 173, 197.
Thomas, I., 119, 158.
Thomas, J. G., 58.
Thomas, J. R., 12.
Thomas, J. W., 451.
Thomas, K. M., 335.
Thomas, W. D., 201, 313.
Thomas jr., W. D., 313, 314.
Thomas, W. D. E., 18, 383, 419, 425, 445, 447.
Thompson, A., 116.
Thompson, A. H., 234, 241.
Thompson, F., 352.
Thompson, F. B., 44, 415.
Thompson, G. E., 34.
Thompson, G. H., 295.
Thompson, H. C., 149, 151.
Thompson, H. V., 107, 145, 306, 387.
Thompson, N. R., 355.
Thompson, R. C., 211.
Thompson, R. H., 354.
Thompson, W. L., 49, 258, 264, 445, 451.
Thompson, W. R., 394.
Thompson, W. S., 371.
Thomson, A. G., 354, 360, 455.
Thomson, C. L., 198.
Thomson, J. H., 306.
Thomson, R., 188.
Thorn, G. D., 424, 425.
Thornberry, H. H., 110, 236.
Thorne, D. W., 14, 376.
Thornthwaite, C. W., 16.
Thornton, G. D., 19.
Thornton, H. G., 13.
Thornton, M. K., 41.
Thornton, N. C., 342.
Thorold, C. A., 333.
Thorold, P. W., 38.
Thorpe, H. C., 130.
Thorpe, O. R., 151.
Thorsteinson, A. J., 52, 92.
Throckmorton, R. I., 146.
Thung, T. H., 113, 115, 161, 216, 331, 350.
Thurston, H. D., 154.
Thurston, H. W., 243.
Thurston, J. M., 41.
Thurston, R., 13.
Tibbitts, T. W., 432.
Tiberio, M., 376.
Ticknor, W., 358.
Tidmarsh, C. E., 59.
Tidrick, R. E., 252.
Tiel, 231.
Tiemann, 356.
Tiffany, L. H., 181.
Tigerman, M. H., 38.
Tilden, J. W., 77.
Tilemans, E., 135.
Tilemans, E. M., 403.
Timberlake, C. F., 365, 451.
Timbol, P., 434.
Timian, R. G., 161.
Timmons, F. L., 41, 201, 411.
Tims, E. C., 199, 201.
Tinbergen, L., 396.
Tindale, N. B., 92, 340.
Tindall, C., 421.
Tingey, D. C., 138.
Tinline, R. D., 34.
Tinsley, I. J., 365.
Tinsley, T. W., 110, 206.
Tippmann, F. F., 76.
Tipton, S. R., 57.
Tirelli, M., 186, 366, 381.
Tirumala Rao, V., 342.
Tischler, W., 455.
Tisdale, E. W., 37, 42.
Tissieres, A., 28.
Tixier, M., 336.
Tixier, P., 335, 336.
Tizio, R. M., 342.
Tjallingii, F., 196, 209, 380.
Tjeder, B., 97.
Tobias, C. A., 19.
Tochetto, A., 134.
Tochinai, Y., 171.
Tocquigny, J. R., 218, 350.
Tod, K., 92.

Todd, F. A., 186.
Todd, H. S., 140, 144, 208.
Todorova, V., 135, 321.
Todorović, M., 22.
Todorović, S., 92.
Togliani, F., 123.
Tokimasa, F., 122.
Tokunaga, M., 374.
Tokunaga, Y., 134.
Tokura, R., 217.
Tokushige, Y., 320, 321.
Tolba, M. K., 22.
Tolhurst, J. A. H., 220.
Tolkmith, H., 427.
Tolner, J., 174.
Tomaševski, 199.
Tomasi, 455.
Tomaszewski, W., 354.
Tominić, A., 224, 238.
Tomizawa, C., 134, 424.
Tomlinson, J. A., 316.
Tomlinson, W. E., 256.
Tonks, N. V., 256.
Tonnier, J. P., 350.
Tonnoir, A. L., 97.
Toohey, C. L., 347.
Tooke, F. G. C., 340, 371.
Topalović, G., 273.
Toranzos, F., 273.
Torfason, W. E., 222.
Torpen, E., 236.
Torrance, R. W., 443.
Torrend, C., 299.
Tortorelli, L. A., 285.
Toshima, A., 225.
Totogawa, O., 142.
Tottenham, C. E., 69.
Tousey, R. G., 311.
Touvin, H., 163.
Townes, H., 145.
Townley, P., 208.
Toxopeus, H. J., 148, 157.
Toyoda, S., 133.
Traaen, A. E., 281.
Tramier, R., 350.
Trappmann, 13.
Trappmann, W., 7, 356, 384, 403, 440, 451.
Traunmuller, J., 278.
Traversi, B. A., 195.
Treadway, R. H., 356.
Treat, A. E., 93.
Treboux, J., 419.
Treccani, C. P., 365.
Treichler, R., 354.
Trejos, A., 34.
Treloar, H. M., 16.
Trenkle, R., 365.
Trentin, A., 130.
Tresch, 169, 215.
Tresner, H. D., 28.
Treutler, I., 250.
Trevett, M. F., 255, 411.
Triantaphyllidis, N., 79.
Tribett, V. A., 285.
Tribble, R. T., 371.
Trickett, E. S., 383.
Trim, L. G., 169.
Trimble, G. R., 281.
Trinchieri, G., 93, 116.
Trioreau, P., 257.
Triplehorn, C. A., 294.
Trivelli, G., 269, 273.
Trocmé, S., 163, 222.
Trojanowa, R., 97.
Trombara, C., 214.
Troníček, E., 93.
Trottmann, M., 223.
Trouillon, L. L., 226, 378.
Trout, S. A., 342.
Troxel, A. W., 110, 212.
Troxler, R. V., 212.
Trubnikov, A., 325.
Truchelut, G. B., 323.
True, R. P., 278, 287, 289, 291.
Truman, R., 294.
Truter, J. A., 175.
Tryon, E. H., 291.
Tsukamoto, E., 117.
Tsukamoto, M., 431.
Tsuzuki, H., 127, 137.
Tsvetkov, M. I.,
= Cvetkov, M. I.
Tsymbal, M. M.,
= Cymbal, M. M.
Tubaki, K., 30.
Türcke, 306.
Türcke, F., 108, 306.
Türkmenoğlu, Z., 320.
Tuft, T. O., 215.
Tufts, L. E., 451.
Tuin, W., 130, 168.
Tukey, H. B., 319, 413.
Tukey, L. D., 440.
Tukey, R. B., 242.
Tulajkova, K. P., 191.
Tumanov, I. I., 259.
Tunblad, B., 16, 243, 250, 411.
Tunis, W. D., 231, 247, 403.
Tunks, F., 116.
Turbang, J., 394.
Turica, A., 226, 264.
Turk, A., 261.
Turk, F. A., 49.
Turnbull, J., 231, 243, 247.
Turner, E. M., 125.
Turner, H. E., 278.
Turner, J. N., 25, 28.
Turner, N., 93, 173, 435, 436.
Turner, W. F., 239.
Turnipseed, G. F., 240, 250.
Turnock, W. J., 93.
Turpin, H. W., 36.
Turrell, F. M., 260, 264.
Turtle, E. E., 354.
Tuschhoff, O., 193, 451.
Tuttle, D. M., 79.
Tveit, M., 124, 125, 399.
Tverskoj, D. L., 376.
Tweedie, W. F., 321, 394.
Twomey, J. A., 239.
Twyman, E. S., 211.
Tyler, J., 285.
Tyler, J. N., 285.
Tyler, L. J., 130, 167.
Tyler, V. E., 28.
Tyler jr., V. E., 28.
Tyner, L. E., 130.
Tyrer, T. G., 183.
Tysdal, H. M., 336, 350.

Ubrizsy, G., 378.
Uchida, T., 58, 206, 376, 395.
Udagawa, T., 107.
Udine, E. D., 185.
Ueckermann, 306.
Ueckermann, E., 306.
Ueda, J., 434.
Ueda, K., 451.
Ueno, S., 354.
Ueshima, T., 432.
Ueyama, A., 131.
Uhmann, E., 77, 78.
Uichanco, L. B., 117.
Ujiie, S., 122.
Ujukša, J. P., 28.
Ullrich, W., 61.

Ullstrom, K. E., 231, 458.
Ullstrup, A. J., 123, 130.
Ullyett, G. C., 52.
Umbreit, W. W., 399.
Umeda, K., 299.
Umeya, K., 172.
Umeya, Y., 93.
Umgelter, K., 206.
Unckrich, 270.
Underhill, J., 202, 215.
Underwood, N. B., 303.
Underwood, P. C., 444.
Unger, K., 66, 315.
Unrau, J., 174.
Unruh, M., 379.
Unterstenhöfer, G., 179, 421, 427.
Uota, M., 241, 365.
Upchurch, R. P., 39.
Urquhart, D. H., 333.
Urquhart, F. A., 58.
Urries, M. J., 130.
Usame, T., 16.
Ušatinskaja, R. S., 143.
Usatjuk, M. K., 372.
Uschdraweit, H. A., 315.
Ushatinskaia, R. S.,
= Ušatinskaja, R. S.
Usman, S., 66, 71.
Ustinova, E. I., 201.
Utida, S., 50, 78, 173.
Uto, T., 125.
Utrobina, N. M., 297.
Utzinger, G. E., 50.
Uvarov, B. P., 54, 58.
Uzziel, M., 260.

Vaclav, H., 159.
Vaclav, V., 329.
Vade, S., 403.
Vadinomov, V. M., 356.
Vager, R. M., 161.
Vago, C., 88, 93, 95, 225, 301, 302, 386, 387.
Vail, G. E., 354.
Vaillant, F., 97.
Vaitsman, J., 432.
Vaklinova, S., 122.
Valder, P. G., 119, 134, 174, 181, 195.
Valdes L., A., 360.
Valdes Barry, F., 60, 79, 417.
Valdeyron, G., 135.
Valenta, V., 25, 66.
Valentine, K. A., 43.
Valicenti, V., 360.
Valiente, M., 74.
Vallaeys, G., 334.
Vallance, L. G., 440.
Valle, A., 215.
Valleau, W. D., 186, 187, 188, 190.
Vallega, J., 119, 126, 130.
Vallejos, F. N., 135.
Valles Nadal, L., 440.
Valletta, A., 93.
Van Alphen de Veer, E. J., 336.
Van Arsdel, E. P., 291.
Van Assche, F., 212.
Van Bentheim-Jutting, W. S. S., 48.
Van Beverwijk, A. L., 25, 34.
Van Blaricom, L. O., 233.
Van Boven, J. K. A., 101.
Vance, G. H., 450.
Van Clute, J., 395.
Van de Bund, C. F., 354.
Van den Bosch, R., 79, 177, 226, 264, 328, 390, 395.
Van den Brande, J., 157, 226.
Van den Bruel, W. E., 256.
Vandendries, R., 6.
Van den Ende, G., 286.
Van den Muijzenberg, E. W. B., 222, 440.
Van de Plasse, J. B., 365.
Van de Pol, P. H., 440.
Van der Bijl, W., 16.
Van der Goot, V. S., 204.
Van der Hammen, L., 52.
Van der Helm, G. W., 209.
Van der Kerk, G. J. M., 405, 425.
Van der Knaap, W. P., 343.
Van der Laan, P. A., 47, 157, 388.
Van der Linden, L., 135, 197.
Van der Meer, F. A., 257.
Vanderplank, F. L., 339.
Van der Plank, J. E., 322.
Van der Plasse, J. J., 243.
Van der Spek, J., 356.
Van der Vecht, J., 117, 122, 139, 321, 322, 395.
Van der Vliet, M., 179, 196, 202, 203, 380.
Vanderwalle, R., 116, 130, 181, 293.
Van der Want, J. P. H., 113, 161, 186, 196, 314, 380.
Van der Watt, J. J., 130.
Van der Zwaard, P., 440.
Van de Vrie, M., 231.
Van Dinther, J. B. M., 49, 52, 173.
Van Dobben, W. H., 103.
Van Doesburg, P. H., 97.
Van Dyke, E. C., 67, 79, 81.
Van Eggermond, B. A., 253.
Van Emden, F. I., 97, 395.
Van Emden, J. H., 336, 425.
Vanetten, R. C., 449.
Van Geit, P., 256.
Vangeluwe, J., 414.
Vangülpen, J., 371, 456.
Van Haperen, J. J., 253.
Van Heerdt, P. F., 59.
Van Heusden, W. C., 336, 343.
Van Heyningen, W. E., 108.
Van Hiele, T., 222, 365.
Van Holder, J., 236.
Van Horn, D. L., 218.
Van Katwijk, W., 227, 252, 317.
Van Klaveren, C., 311.
Van Koersveld, E., 103, 107, 108.
Van Koot, Y., 196, 229, 310, 380, 384.
Van Leeuwen, E. R., 267.
Van Leeuwen, W. M., 9.
Van Lith, J. P., 102.
Van Marle, G. S., 250, 310, 311.
Van Middelem, C. H., 149, 151, 365.
Van Nidek, C. M. C. B., 68.
Van Oosten, A., 403.
Van Orshoven, H., 403, 455.
Van Os, H. C., 405.
Van Pee, P., 435.
Van Pelt, A., 102.
Van Raalte, D., 110.
Van Riper, W., 69.
Van Rossem, G., 354, 359, 361.
Van Ruys, R., 436.
Van Schreven, D. A., 157, 193.
Van Slijcken, A., 180.
Van Slogteren, E., 111, 379.
Van Staalduine, D., 203, 411.
Van Steenburgh, W. E., 117, 421.
Van Suchtelen, N. J., 335.
Vanterpool, T. C., 34, 150, 191.

Van Tiel, N., 432.
Van Vlack, C. H., 360.
Van Vloten, H., 28, 278, 289.
Van V. Webb, D., 90, 93.
Van Wetswinkel, G., 251.
Van Wijngaarden, A., 107.
Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H., 347.
Vappula, N. A., 6, 52, 421.
Vargas Saco, R., 170.
Varlet, G., 143, 151, 231, 296.
Varley, G. C., 52, 278.
Varma, P. M., 340, 350.
Varma, U. P., 354.
Varney, E. H., 254.
Varty, I. W., 296.
Vasco da Gama, M., 14.
Vasić, K., 93, 302.
Vasil'ev, I. M., 16, 376.
Vasiljevic, L., 93, 225, 302, 387.
Vasseur, R., 224, 231, 299, 395.
Vassura, G., 223, 395.
Vasudeva, R. S., 25, 181, 190, 209, 347, 350.
Vatolkina, K., 325.
Vatter, A. E., 110.
Vaughan, E. K., 217, 254.
Vaughan, R. E., 6.
Vaughn, E. K., 204.
Vaughn, J. R., 182, 435.
Vaurie, P., 79.
Vaux, H. J., 421.
Vayssière, P., 58, 195, 386.
Veatch, C., 138.
Veenenbos, J. A. J., 193, 206.
Veenhof, M. J., 205.
Vega, J., 275.
Vega Macchiavello, J. A., 421, 451.
Vejlby, K., 436.
Veldhuis, M. K., 362.
Venema, K. C. W., 281.
Vengris, 36.
Vengris, J., 36, 167.
Venkatakrishniah, N. S., 209.
Venkata Ram, C. S., 191.
Venkataramani, K. S., 344.
Venkatarayan, S. V., 28, 32, 209.
Venkatraman, T. V., 395.
Venkitasubban, C. S., 339.
Ventura, E., 410, 415.
Venturi, F., 231.
Verbeke, J., 84, 390.
Verbruggen, A., 206.
Verbruggen, L., 211.
Vercammen-Grandjean, P. H., 107, 395.
Verderevskij, D., 325.
Verderevskij, D. D., 273.
Vergani, A. R., 258, 421, 427.
Vergara Castillo, C., 245.
Vergnano, O., 10, 120, 122, 281.
Vergnaud, H., 432.
Vergnes, A., 271.
Verhoeven, W. B. L., 148.
Verity, R., 93.
Verma, G. M., 308.
Vermes, M., 168.
Verne, J., 451.
Vernon, L. P., 169.
Verona, O., 14, 143, 220, 222, 269, 432.
Verrall, A. F., 309, 371.
Verron, H., 58.
Veršec, M., 222.
Verževa, L. V., 251.
Vesey-Fitzgerald, D., 339, 395.
Vespignani, A., 233, 238.
Vesterberg, R., 103.
Vezin, Ch., 151.
Vial'tseva, T. V.,
= Vjal'ceva, T. V.
Vianna e Silva, M., 134.
Viatte, G., 58.
Vicini, L., 52.
Vickery, J. R., 354, 365.
Vidal, J. L., 269, 270, 273.
Vidal, J. P., 269, 273, 275.
Vidme, T., 415.
Vidvei, E., 19.
Vieira, R., 269, 347.
Vieira, R. M. S., 66.
Viel, G., 227, 383, 421, 436.
Viennot-Bourgin, G., 25, 32, 201.
Vierheller, A. F., 229.
Vietinghoff-Riesch, v., 278, 296, 297, 304, 306, 397.
Vietinghoff-Riesch, A. v., 285.
Viets, F. G., 122.
Viette, P., 88, 93.
Viette, P. E. L., 93.
Viglioni, W. A., 423.
Vigorov, L. I., 122.
Vijfvinkel, L., 411.
Vilardebo, A., 58, 342.
Vil'jamson, V., 440.
Villa, R. B., 107.
Villanueva, R., 119.
Villanueva Novoa, R., 130.
Villar, A. D., 415.
Villemin, P. F., 399.
Villeneuve, 405.
Villeneuve, G. O., 285.
Villiers, A., 81, 339.
Vincent, L. E., 338.
Vindard, G., 13, 19.
Vining, K., 231, 440.
Vink, A. P. A., 336.
Vinton, E. L., 411.
Virkki, N., 74.
Vischi, L., 222.
Viswanathan, D. K., 432.
Vital, A. F., 26, 32.
Vital Cruz, E., 384.
Vitali, T., 429.
Vitanov, M., 236.
Vitasović, Z., 147, 149.
Vité, J. P., 295, 297, 395.
Vité, P., 295, 299.
Vitkevič, V. I., 17.
Vittoria, 432.
Vittoria, A., 234, 451.
Vivani, W., 302.
Vizioli, J., 347.
Vjal'ceva, T. V., 102.
Vladimirova, I. L., 426.
Vladimirskaja, M. E., 311.
Vlasov, I. I., 372.
Vlasveld, W. P. N., 196, 219, 231, 245, 247, 380, 458.
Vlitos, A. J., 20, 415, 432.
Voelcker, O. J., 4.
Völk, J., 161.
Voevodin, A. V., 119, 183, 206, 415.
Vogel, H. H., 58.
Vogel, W., 74, 81, 84, 238, 239.
Vogt, E., 179.
Voigt, G. K., 20, 37, 43.
Vojtčišina, O. N., 130.
Volcani, Z., 22, 151, 207, 217.
Volčkov, V. G., 354.
Volio G., C. A., 335.
Volkert, E., 278.
Vollema, J. S., 336.
Vollert, A., 17.
Vorob'ev, F., 415.
Voronkevič, I. V., 387.
Vos, H., 58, 395.
Vos, J., 231.

Voskuyl, L., 46.
Voß, E., 79.
Voss, E. G., 93.
Voûte, A. D., 295.
Vowles, D. M., 102.
Vriend, S., 209.
Vrydagh, J. M., 71, 329.
Vujović, D., 122.
Vukasović, P., 20, 309.
Vukavić, D., 361.
Vulker, H.-M., 148.
Vullings, W. P., 252.

Wachendorff, 306.
Wachter, H., 280.
Waddington, L. G. F., 93.
Waddle, B. A., 325.
Wade, E. K., 136, 154.
Wade, G. C., 154, 233, 236, 245, 247, 320.
Wade, I. W., 278.
Wade, J. S., 6.
Wade, W. H., 266.
Wadinomow, W. M., = Vadinomov, V. M.
Wadley, B. N., 233.
Wadsworth, D. F., 131, 134, 146.
Waeffler, R., 245.
Wälchli, O., 371.
Wager, V. A., 210, 261.
Wagg, J. W. B., 289.
Wagge, L. E., 48.
Waggener, L. A., 285.
Waggoner, P. E., 9, 10, 212, 213, 214.
Wagner, C. R., 415.
Wagner, E., 61.
Wagner, F., 125, 130, 134.
Wagner, H. O., 107, 322.
Wagnon, H. K., 34.
Wagoner, E. R., 285.
Wahhab, A., 220.
Wahl, 451.
Wahl, I., 130, 278.
Wahl, R., 212.
Wahlgren, E., 9, 97.
Wahlin, B., 34, 193, 206, 227, 421, 451.
Waibel, C. W., 261.
Wain, R. L., 403, 405, 423.
Waite, B. H., 33, 342.
Wakankar, S. M., 39.
Wakely, S., 93.
Waksman, S. A., 13, 22, 399.
Waku, Y., 193.
Walden, J. B., 379.
Waldhauer, W., 66.
Waldman, R. K., 448.
Waldo, G. F., 254.
Waldron, C. J., 411.
Walkden, H. H., 357, 360.
Walker, A. H., 183.
Walker, A. T., 34.
Walker, E. A., 17, 211, 413.
Walker, J., 32, 168, 171, 201, 312, 320.
Walker, J. C., 11, 34, 160, 197, 200, 201, 203, 209, 213, 214, 376.
Walker, J. E., 350.
Walker, K., 451.
Walker, K. C., 365, 451.
Walker, P., 203.
Walker, P. T., 143.
Walker, R. E., 306, 371.
Walker, R. L., 12.
Wall, R. T., 285.
Wall jr., W. J., 372.
Wallace, A., 260, 311.
Wallace, G. B., 119, 123, 322, 335.
Wallace, H. A. H., 120, 136.
Wallace, H. R., 295.
Wallace, J. M., 264, 265.
Wallace, L., 239.
Wallace, M. M., 119, 123, 322.
Wallace, T., 14, 220, 365.
Wallen, V. R., 197, 399.
Waller, A. P., 93.
Walley, G. S., 302, 395.
Wallihan, E. F., 260.
Wallin, J. R., 154, 214, 381.
Wallis, R. L., 156.
Waloff, N., 58.
Waloff, Z., 58.
Walrecht, B. J. J. R., 102.
Walsh, J. C., 362.
Walter, E. V., 143.
Walter, G., 306.
Walter, J., 411.
Walter, J. M., 213, 289.
Walter, L., 365.
Walters, C. S., 278, 370, 371.
Walters, H. J., 170, 171.
Walton, R. R., 143, 217.
Wang, C. H., 53, 428.
Wang, Ch.-Ch., 347.
Wang, R. I. H., 449.
Wang, T-Y., 111.
Wann, F. B., 14, 229, 376.
Ward, H. S., 323.
Ward, J., 421, 435.
Ward, J. C., 452.
Ward, J. R., 247.
Ward, M., 329.
Ward, W. B., 285.
Wardlaw, C. W., 20.
Waring, H. D., 278.
Warmbrunn, K., 130, 158, 163, 164, 185, 193, 356, 403, 452, 456.
Warnecke, G., 93, 302, 379.
Warner, R. M., 268.
Warov, B. P., 58.
Warren, B. C. S., 93.
Warren, F. J., 372.
Warren, G. F., 197, 201, 410, 414, 436.
Warren, G. J., 432, 435.
Warren, J. C. R., 415.
Warren, J. R., 122.
Warren, L. O., 138, 255, 361.
Warren, R., 39, 40, 41.
Wartenberg, H., 149, 250.
Washburn, R. H., 58, 379.
Wason, S. R., 227.
Wasp, M. P., 20.
Wasserburger, H.-J., 421, 444, 450, 452.
Watanabe, B., 350, 405.
Watanabe, C., 376.
Watanabe, H., 169.
Watanabe, I., 111, 136, 190.
Watanabe, K., 185, 263, 266, 337, 349.
Watanabe, S., 124, 127.
Watanabe, Y., 141.
Waterhouse, D. F., 93, 97.
Waterhouse, F. L., 102.
Waterhouse, G. M., 26.
Waterhouse, W. L., 32, 130, 374.
Waterman, H. I., 19.
Waters, H. A., 440.
Waterston, J. M., 339.
Watertor, J. L., 109.
Watkins, G. M., 330.
Watson, A. J., 138.
Watson, D. J., 166, 455.
Watson, D. P., 348.

Watson, M. A., 66, 112, 166.
Watson, R., 222.
Watson, R. D., 168, 197, 311.
Watters, F. L., 351, 354, 360.
Watters, G., 412.
Watts, B. M., 426.
Watts, J. G., 39, 326.
Wauthy, R., 163.
Way, M. J., 339.
Waywell, C. G., 41, 44, 183.
Weal, R. D., 67, 76.
Weatherell, J., 294.
Weathers, L. G., 190, 207.
Weaver, C. R., 66, 184.
Weaver, L. O., 229, 233, 241, 245, 320.
Weaver, R. J., 270.
Webb, A. J., 196, 229.
Webb, F. E., 302.
Webb, J. E., 59.
Webb, N. P., 33, 439.
Webb, R. E., 160.
Webb, W. L., 104.
Webber, E. R., 312.
Weber, A., 1, 222, 231, 247, 274, 309.
Weber, C. R., 14, 120, 168.
Weber, F., 110, 111, 313.
Weber, G., 13, 20.
Weber, G. F., 291, 455.
Weber, H., 302.
Weber, H. H., 62.
Weber, P., 239, 250.
Weber, P. W., 395.
Webster, A. P., 71, 357.
Webster, J., 289.
Webster, J. G., 356, 432, 452.
Webster, L. T., 285.
Webster, M. E., 434.
Webster, O. J., 135.
Wechsler, H., 291.
Weckel, K. G., 197.
Weckwerth, W., 303.
Wedding, R. T., 10, 20, 364, 421.
Wedler, B., 368.
Weed, M. B., 436.
Weed, R. M., 24, 404, 425.
Weeder, K., 231, 423.
Weeks, D. C., 19.
Wegenaar, C., 438, 440.
Wegener, W., 372.
Wegmann, R., 451.
Wegner, A. M. R., 93.
Wegorek, W., 158.
Wehmeyer, L. E., 28.
Weickmann, H., 17.
Weidner, H., 58, 354.
Weigel, C. A., 197, 443.
Weigle, C. G., 230.
Weihing, J. L., 182.
Weijel, M. L., 315.
Weiland, D., 444.
Weimer, J. L., 168.
Weinberger, J. H., 236, 239.
Weinhold, A. R., 201.
Weinman, C. J., 7, 60, 443, 444.
Weintraub, M., 110, 209.
Weintraub, R. L., 415.
Weir, D. F., 285.
Weir, J. F., 197.
Weischet, W., 280.
Weise, E., 67, 395.
Weiser, J., 361, 395.
Weiss, 232.
Weiss, D., 89.
Weiss, F., 116, 381.
Weiss, F. A., 311, 421.
Weiss, G. J., 351.
Weiss, H. B., 66, 79.
Weiss, K., 450.
Weißwange, W., 368.
Weitzman, S., 281.
Welch, D. S., 291, 306.
Welch, J. E., 211.
Welch, J. F., 107.
Wellenstein, G., 278, 295.
Weller, K., 161.
Wellington, W. G., 92.
Wellman, F. L., 334, 335.
Wells, H. D., 176, 182.
Wells, J. C., 179.
Wells, J. S., 14, 260, 315.
Wells, M. H., 347.
Wells, R. W., 443.
Welsh, J. N., 120.
Welsh, M. F., 240.
Wene, G. P., 62, 121, 140, 143, 206, 207, 211, 312, 329, 365, 452.
Wenger, K. F., 278.
Wenig, F., 455, 456.
Wenner, H. L., 361.
Wensley, R. N., 236, 384.
Went, F. W., 18, 321.
Went, J. C., 306.
Wenzel, F., 452.
Wenzl, H., 148, 149, 151, 164, 166, 232.
Werderevski, D., = Verderevskij, D.
Werner, F. G., 71.
Werner, R., 452.
Wernham, C. C., 134.
Wershewa, L. W., = Verževa, L. V.
Wertman, F.-L., 179.
West, E., 335, 338.
West, W. L., 53.
Westcott, C., 2, 312.
Westenberg, M. G., 339.
Wester, H. V., 278.
Wester, R. E., 172.
Westerdijk, J., 25.
Western, J. H., 167, 211.
Westgate, W., 164.
Westlake, W. E., 452.
Westmoreland, W. G., 39, 331, 412.
West-Nielsen, G., 293.
Weston, W. A. R. D., 202.
Westover, K. C., 148.
Westveld, M., 279.
Wetter, C., 13, 415.
Weyl, V. E., 412, 452.
Whalen, M. M., 303, 386.
Whaley, W. G., 212.
Whalley, T. G., 347.
Wheatley, G. A., 206.
Wheeler, E. H., 206, 232.
Wheeler, E. J., 356, 450.
Wheeler, G. B., 268.
Wheeler, G. C., 102.
Wheeler, H. E., 28, 381.
Wheeler, H. W., 379.
Wheeler, J., 102.
Whelden, R. M., 102.
Whetstone, R. R., 425.
Whitaker, T. W., 208, 210.
Whitcomb, W., 329.
Whitcomb, W. D., 202, 206, 314, 421.
White, A. N., 206.
White, C. E., 66.
White, D. G., 50, 195, 243.
White, D. P., 281.
White, E. D., 361.
White, E. S., 149.
White, F. A., 341.
White, G. D., 357, 361.
White, J. H., 157, 202.

White, L. T., 291.
White, M. G., 371.
White, M. J. D., 58.
White, W. H., 197.
White, W. L., 7, 13.
Whitebread, C. C., 233.
Whitehead, E. I., 121.
Whitehead, M. D., 32, 41, 180, 397.
Whitehead, S. B., 452.
Whitehead, T., 2, 148.
Whitehouse, W. E., 219.
Whiting, A. R., 395.
Whitlock, R., 116.
Whitman, W. C., 412.
Whitmore, J. S., 36.
Whitnall, A. B. M., 226.
Whitney, R. P., 44.
Whitney, W. C., 230.
Whittaker, R. H., 379.
Whitten, R. R., 299.
Whitworth, S. E., 39.
Wiancko, M. R., 41.
Wiant, D. E., 356.
Wiant, J. St., 6.
Wichers, A. J., 458.
Wichmann, H. E., 80, 299.
Wichmann, H. J., 452.
Wichtmann, 154.
Wick, J. R., 60.
Wickens, G. M., 325.
Wickremasuriya, C. A., 74.
Widdifield, R. B., 138, 408, 412.
Widenfalk, T., 67.
Widmer, R. E., 315, 318.
Wiedbrauck, H., 93.
Wiegand, H., 295.
Wiehe, P. O., 28, 116, 338, 350.
Wieman, R. L., 174.
Wiersum, L. K., 336.
Wierszyłłowski, J., 20.
Wiesberger, G., 107.
Wiese, A. F., 41.
Wieser, W., 47.
Wiesmann, R., 10, 93, 432.
Wigglesworth, V. B., 52, 93.
Wihr, L., 70.
Wijewantha, R. T., 25, 293.
Wijngaarden, A., 422.
Wikén, T., 74, 388.
Wikesjö, K., 107.
Wilbert, H., 58.
Wilbur, D. A., 138, 140, 357, 361, 452.
Wilbur, W. D., 338.
Wilcke, J., 395.
Wilcox, H. J., 202.
Wilcox, H. W., 21, 214.
Wilcox, J. A., 297.
Wilcox, J. B., 9, 214.
Wildbolz, Th., 74.
Wildman, S. G., 110, 111, 190.
Wiles, A. B., 209, 325.
Wilford, B. H., 299.
Wilhelm, 269, 273.
Wilhelm, S., 33, 34, 187, 223.
Wiljamson, W.,
= Vil'jamson, V.
Wilkes, A., 97, 389, 395.
Wilkins, A. H., 285.
Wilkins, M. J., 19.
Wilkins, V. E., 93.
Wilkinson, A. T., 69.
Wilkinson, J., 216.
Wilkinson, R. E., 209.
Willard, C. J., 39, 138, 412.
Willard, H. H., 433.
Willaume, 241.
Willcox, O. W., 347.
Wille, H., 74, 388.
Wille, J., 421.
Wille, J. E., 157, 329.
Wille, T. J. E., 329.
Willeke, L., 399.
Willemse, C., 58.
Willey, G. F., 267.
Williams, A. M., 285.
Williams jr., A. M., 285.
Williams, C. B., 52, 304, 375, 395, 421.
Williams, C. M., 90, 91.
Williams, D. E., 447.
Williams, E. B., 247.
Williams, E. W., 354.
Williams, F., 171, 326.
Williams, F. H., 403, 440.
Williams, F. J., 326, 327, 392.
Williams, F. X., 48, 386.
Williams, H. B., 93.
Williams, H. H., 452.
Williams, J. R., 93, 347, 348.
Williams, J. W., 441, 445.
Williams, K., 192.
Williams, K. F., 285.
Williams, L. E., 209.
Williams, M., 358.
Williams, O., 440.
Williams, P. H., 209, 213, 214, 401.
Williams, R. C., 111.
Williams, R. G., 403.
Williams, R. H., 185.
Williams, R. T., 57.
Williams, W. E., 171.
Williamson, B., 421.
Williamson, C. E., 10, 312, 314.
Williamson, R. E., 382.
Willis, S. J., 39, 125.
Willis, T. A., 232.
Willison, R. S., 110, 209, 240.
Willits, C. O., 434.
Wills, J. H., 427.
Wills, J. M., 342.
Wilner, J., 281, 376.
Wilson, A., 320.
Wilson, A. K., 305.
Wilson, A. M., 440.
Wilson, A. R., 356, 452.
Wilson, B. R., 360.
Wilson, C., 323, 331.
Wilson, C. E., 93.
Wilson, C. M., 280.
Wilson, E. E., 236, 267.
Wilson, E. O., 102.
Wilson, F., 42, 52, 361, 397.
Wilson, G., 348.
Wilson, H. G., 421.
Wilson, H. W., 319.
Wilson, J. D., 154, 214, 423, 425, 440.
Wilson, J. R., 452.
Wilson, J. S., 433.
Wilson, J. W., 52, 141, 204, 452.
Wilson, K. M., 443.
Wilson, L. R., 36, 412.
Wilson, M. C., 179, 185.
Wilson, R. A., 228, 235, 243, 398.
Wilson, S. J., 309.
Wilson, V. E., 146.
Wilson, V. J., 58.
Wilson, W. F., 207.
Wilten, W., 130.
Wiltshire, G. H., 169.
Wiltshire, S. P., 116.
Wilusz, Z., 279.
Winch, F. E., 371.
Winchester, A. M., 58.
Winchester, J. A., 39, 410.
Winders, C. W., 116.
Wingard, S. A., 376.
Wingrave, E. G., 154.

Winkelmann, 161.
Winkelmann, A., 155, 453.
Winkler, W. O., 452.
Winn, O., 229.
Winner, Ch., 164.
Winning, E. v., 158.
Winslow, R. D., 46, 47.
Winstead, N. N., 11, 34.
Winston, J. R., 261, 403.
Winter, A. G., 10, 399.
Winter, H. F., 245, 247, 400.
Winteringham, F. P. W., 421.
Winters, J. H., 93.
Wirt, G. H., 285.
Wise, K. A. J., 303.
Wise, K. J., 93, 117.
Wise, L. E., 2, 309.
Wishart, G., 97, 395.
Wishnetsky, T., 212.
Witkewitsch, W. I.,
= Vitkevič, V. I.
Witman, E. D., 431, 433.
Witmer, F. J., 429.
Witsch, H. v., 415.
Witte, 365.
Witte, K., 17.
Wittmer, W., 68.
Wittwer, M., 239.
Wittwer, S. H., 356, 365, 450.
Witzmann, J., 93.
Wladar, J. O., 16.
Wladimirskaja, M. E.,
= Vladimirskaja, M. E.
Wjalzewa, T. W.,
= Vjal'ceva, T. V.
Wöhrmann, 452.
Wörz, A., 94.
Wohlfahrt, T. A., 85, 373.
Woittschischina, O. N.,
= Vojtčišina, O. N.
Wolcott, G. N., 60, 66, 321, 371, 395, 408.
Wold, A., 412.
Wolf, D. C., 130.
Wolf, D. E., 412.
Wolf, E. A., 120, 199.
Wolf, F. A., 189.
Wolf, F. T., 130, 187.
Wolf, H., 102.
Wolf, S., 433.
Wolfe, H., 232.
Wolfe, H. H., 19, 39, 138, 255, 312, 317, 318, 440.
Wolfe, H. R., 240.
Wolfenbarger, D. O., 185.
Wolff, F. E., 412.
Wolff, S., 174.
Wolfrum, P., 78.
Wolfsberger, J., 94.
Wollman, E. S. H., 405.
Woltschkow, W. G.,
= Volčkov, V. G.
Woltz, S. S., 317.
Woltz, W. G., 188.
Woo, J. Y., 127.
Wood, H. E., 40, 41, 412.
Wood, J. I., 458.
Wood, L., 134, 191.
Wood, M., 441.
Wood, P. R., 452.
Wood, R. K. S., 28.
Wood, R. R., 165.
Wood-Baker, C. S., 66.
Woodbridge, C. G., 222.
Woodcock, D., 413, 429, 433.
Woodcock, E. F., 151.
Woodcock, R. H., 285.
Woodford, E. K., 412, 415.
Woodhams, G. E., 421.
Woodhouse, W. W., 180.
Woodroffe, G. E., 395.
Woods, R. P., 371.
Woodside, A. M., 66.
Woodson, W. D., 232.
Woodville, H. C., 319.
Woodward, C. H., 412.
Woodward, H. C., 365.
Woodward, J. C., 18, 452.
Woodward, T. E., 62.
Wooley, P. H., 254.
Woollatt, L. H., 94.
Woolley, D. W., 187.
Woolliams, G. E., 214.
Woolman, J., 315.
Wooten, O. B., 325, 440.
Workman, E. J., 17.
Worley, D. P., 40.
Worley, K. H., 309.
Worobjew, F.,
= Vorob'ev, F.
Woronkewitsch, I. W.,
= Voronkevič, I. V.,
Wort, D. J., 20, 122, 415, 416.
Wray, C. G., 216.
Wrench, P. G., 452.
Wrenshall, C. L., 354.
Wright, D. N., 154.
Wright, D. W., 172, 206.
Wright, J., 116.
Wright, J. E., 30.
Wright, J. M., 210, 215.
Wright, N. S., 154.
Wright, T. R., 10, 220, 222.
Wright-Robb, C., 299.
Wu, C. S., 131.
Wugmeister, M., 73.
Wurgler, W., 43, 252, 253, 271, 275.
Wyatt, A. K., 94.
Wyatt, G. R., 52, 387.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., 92, 387.
Wygant, N. D., 67, 298.
Wylie, W. D., 239.
Wyman, O. L., 412.
Wynd, F. L., 110.
Wyniger, R., 395.
Wynn, M. F., 44.
Wysong, N., 116.
Wysong, N. B., 295.

Xeros, N., 92, 94, 387.

Yadav, A. S., 32.
Yale jr., J. W., 163, 217.
Yamada, M., 111, 160.
Yamada, S., 261, 381, 405.
Yamada, T., 185, 193.
Yamaguchi, H., 337.
Yamaguchi, M., 202, 209.
Yamamoto, S., 66, 404.
Yamamoto, T., 122.
Yamanaka, S., 330.
Yamasaki, M., 20.
Yamasaki, T., 354.
Yamashina, H., 120.
Yamashita, S., 173.
Yarimizu, H., 172.
Yarwood, C. E., 10, 112, 171, 173, 190.
Yasumatsu, K., 66, 94, 217, 299, 395.
Yasumori, H., 26, 131.
Yates, C. A., 285.
Yeager, L. E., 299.
Yen, W. Y., 348.
Yeomans, A. H., 383.
Yerington, A. P., 417, 435.
Yngborn, Y., 247.

Yoda, A., 133.
Yoder, D. M., 405.
Yoder, R. A., 280.
Yoffe, J., 265.
Yogo, M., 299.
Yohe, R. S., 62.
Yokoi, S., 15.
Yokokawa, S., 309.
Yokoyama, H., 192.
Yokoyama, S., 131, 138.
Yops, C. J., 94, 297.
York, E. T., 331.
Yoshida, M., 173.
Yoshihara, I., 109.
Yoshihara, K., 17.
Yoshii, H., 134.
Yoshimura, S., 404.
Yoshitani, K., 165.
Yoshiyama, N., 122.
Yothers, M. A., 225, 239, 395.
Young, D., 236.
Young, D. A., 62, 66, 151.
Young, F. N., 52.
Young, H. C., 79, 245, 247, 289, 400.
Young jr., H. C., 131, 134, 146.
Young, H. E., 336.
Young, H. J., 163.
Young, H. Y., 433.
Young, M. T., 329.
Young, P. A., 20, 139, 212, 216.
Young, V. H., 325, 329.
Yount, W. L., 256, 288.
Yuasa, H., 7.
Yudkin, J., 22.
Yuill, E., 371.
Yusef, H. M., 32.
Yushima, T., 143.

Zaazou, H. T., 52.
Zabel, R. A., 371.
Zabłocka, W., 254.
Zacha, V., 149, 311.
Zachařeva, B., 139.
Zacharevskij, M. G., 294.
Zacharova, E. I., 275.
Zacher, 373.
Zachos, D. G., 115.
Zadina, J., 154.
Zäch, C., 452.
Zagajnyj, S. A., 224.
Zahariadi, C., 138.
Zaharova, E. I.,
= Zacharova, E. I.,
Zahnley, J. W., 39.
Zajceva, N. D., 155.
Zak, B., 287.
Zakarija, A., 195.
Zakharieva, B.,
= Zachařeva, B.
Zakharevskiĭ, M. G.,
= Zacharevskij, M. G.
Zakijan, M. Ch., 16.
Zakopal, J., 109.
Zaleski, K., 25, 161.
Zalesskij, Ju. M., 52, 371.
Zambettakis, Ch., 34.
Zamjatnin, B. N., 287.
Zangheri, S., 94.
Zappe, M., 403.
Zappettini, G., 37.
Zaumeyer, W. J., 110, 168, 171, 173, 197, 207, 399.
Zavattari, E., 60.
Zdenko, P., 159.
Zeid, M. M. I., 435.
Zeidler, H., 278.
Zelcbuch, B., 360.
Zell, 232.
Zeller, 43.
Zeller, A., 137, 183.
Zemánek, J., 412.
Zentmyer, G. A., 341, 342, 343, 405.
Zerova, M. Ja., 293.
Zeumer, H., 361, 365, 403, 421, 433, 452.
Zhukovskii, D. I.,
= Žukovskij, D. I.
Zhumatov, KH. ZH.,
= Žumatov, Ch. Ž.
Zhuravlev, I. I.,
= Žuravlev, I. I.
Zieger, E., 299.
Ziegler, J. B., 94.
Ziegler, O., 161.
Zielstorff, 41.
Zilch, A., 48.
Zillig, H., 7.
Zimmack, H. L., 144, 395.
Zimmerman, P. W., 212, 414.
Zimmermann, 154, 158, 166, 446.
Zimmermann, F., 232, 455.
Zimmermann, H. E., 47.
Zimmermann, K., 107.
Zimmermann-Griess, S., 148, 149.
Zink, F. J., 403.
Zink, F. W., 202.
Zinkernagel, R., 361.
Zinno, Y., 289.
Zirkel, H., 361.
Zirngiebl, L., 102.
Zislavsky, W., 17.
Zitzewitz, A. v., 154.
Živojinović, S., 52, 94, 117.
Zoberst, W., 369.
Zobrist, L., 243, 269, 273, 293, 306, 425, 440.
Zocchi, R., 60, 78, 94, 299.
Zoebelein, G., 397.
Zöttl, H., 20.
Zogg, H., 154, 158, 163, 384.
Zoltán, K., 131.
Zonderwijk, P., 183, 406, 412.
Zsak, Z., 419.
Zscheile, F. P., 126.
Zubatova, L. M., 412.
Zubčenko, A. A., 155.
Zubieta, C. G., 309.
Zuckerman, B. M., 287, 289.
Zukel, J. W., 42.
Žukovskij, D. J., 356.
Žuljević, I., 16.
Žumatov, Ch. Ž., 108.
Zumpt, F., 97.
Zundel, G. L., 32.
Zu Putlitz, G., 150.
Žuravlev, I. I., 292.
Zwartendijk, J., 310, 312, 401, 403.
Zweede, A. K., 365, 452.
Zweigelt, F., 269, 381.
Zwijns, M. J., 425.
Zwölfer, W., 279, 386, 403.
Zycha, H., 7, 281, 292, 293.

805 646 1000 4. 60